2013-2014 USF Tampa Graduate Catalog Updates

Items are approved by the USF Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted or as Office of Graduate Studies (GS) approved.

Note – The “Graduate School” was renamed “Office of Graduate Studies” – effective fall 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLICY UPDATES</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date Approved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards and Grades</td>
<td>Removal of A+ Option</td>
<td>10/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated Program Guidelines</td>
<td>Revised guidelines</td>
<td>11/7/11, 9/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements</td>
<td>Reinstated Deadlines, remove SPEAK, Add Pearson, PPI</td>
<td>4/1/13, 5/6/13, 3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistantships</td>
<td>Clarify appointment FTE, maximums, overall policy</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Authorship</td>
<td>Added language regarding co-authorship</td>
<td>2/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Committee and Outside Chair</td>
<td>Revised policy, addressed external member</td>
<td>2/6/12, 5/7/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Hours (re: 4000-level courses)</td>
<td>Revised policy to address pre-requisites</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Degree Programs</td>
<td>Revised policy, allowing for percentage to be shared</td>
<td>2/6/12, 11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Signatures</td>
<td>Added statement regarding electronic signatures</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD Format</td>
<td>Provided additional format options for title page</td>
<td>11/7/11, 12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD Submission</td>
<td>Revised submission option from Pro-quest to other*</td>
<td>3/4/13 (GS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class Attendance</td>
<td>Revised policy to be congruent with Registrar’s mandate</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Student Definition</td>
<td>Added language regarding maximum load of 18 hours</td>
<td>2/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Enrollment Policy (Residency)</td>
<td>Revised Policy</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program of Study</td>
<td>Clarified wording</td>
<td>2/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR)</td>
<td>Added requirement for new doctoral students</td>
<td>4/1/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student/Advisor Relationship</td>
<td>Added statement</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Change to BePress 3/4/13; revised to as determined by GS - by GS 6/25/13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRICULUM</th>
<th>New Graduate Programs and Accelerated Programs</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS Cell and Molecular Biology (PhD)</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS Integrative Biology (PhD)</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Sport and Entertainment Management (MA)</td>
<td>1/14/13</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC Applied Behavior Analysis (PhD)</td>
<td>9/19/11</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN Environmental Engineering (PhD)</td>
<td>4/18/11</td>
<td>EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD Health Informatics (MSHI)</td>
<td>9/19/11</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS Accelerated Microbiology (BS/MS)</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coll Graduate Program</th>
<th>New Concentration(s)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Archaeological and Forensic Science</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Executive Public Administration</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Sport Business</td>
<td>6/18/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Educational Studies</td>
<td>3/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Spanish</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry, Earth &amp; Space Science, Physics</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
<td>9/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
<td>9/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Sustainable Tourism</td>
<td>12/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Adult-Gerontology Primary care, Adult-Gerontology/Occupational Health, Family Health, Oncology/Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (Dual), Pediatric Health</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology NP</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Health, Safety &amp; Environment; Infection Control</td>
<td>8/31/12, 5/21/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coll Graduate Program</th>
<th>Terminated Programs and Concentrations</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td>5/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Latin/Greek (MA)</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Liberal Arts (MLA)</td>
<td>Concentration - Liberal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Engineering Management, Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>Engineering Science (PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>5/14/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Exec Program for MBSA Physicians, Global Health Informatics, Occup. Med. Residency</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Behavioral Health, Global Pract, Maternal &amp; Child Health, PH Ed, Socio-Health Sciences</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Behavioral Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, International Health Management, Maternal and Child Health, Public Health Ed, Socio-Health Sciences</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Questions about these updates may be directed to the Office of Graduate Studies at cdh@usf.edu
USF Tampa
GRADUATE CATALOG
2013-2014

The policies and procedures herein have been approved, as appropriate, by the USF Tampa Graduate Council Policy Committee and by the full USF Tampa Graduate Council, a Standing Committee of the Faculty Senate.

The policies, procedures, and requirements herein are applicable to students admitted to a graduate degree program or graduate certificate, and/or non-degree seeking students taking graduate coursework. Undergraduate students should refer to the Undergraduate Catalog, even if taking graduate coursework. It is the student level that dictates which publication governs, not the level of coursework.

USF Office of Graduate Studies, 4202 E. Fowler Avenue, ALN226
Tampa, FL 33620~ www.grad.usf.edu
Office of Graduate Studies Mission Statement

The University of South Florida Office of Graduate Studies serves as the University hub of leadership for graduate education producing global leaders, one scholar at a time.

Office of Graduate Studies Diversity Statement

The Office of Graduate Studies at the University of South Florida is committed to the full engagement, empowerment and encouragement of all of the members and constituents we serve; these include students, faculty, staff, academic departments, aspirants, and affiliates.

In recognizing that a university serves a diverse population, we strive not only to serve, but to lead the future in which we “stimulate, encourage and support graduate education efforts that build national distinction...” We understand that in order to realize this future, we must remain steadfast to the policies and practices that emphasize achievement, equal opportunity, trust, respect, and collaboration. Hence, equity and excellence are not merely espoused, but rather are the “lived” values that we strive for and advocate for members of the community of universities and a global workforce.

USF’s Office of Graduate Studies Administration Policy Statement

For information on the University’s Policy on the Office of Graduate Studies Administration, Refer to USF Policy 11.001, at http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/index.asp
# Table of Contents

Section 1  Welcome to Graduate Studies ................................................................. 1  
Section 2  About USF ............................................................................................ 4  
Section 3  Graduate Faculty and Research Interests .............................................. 12  
Section 4  Graduate Admissions ........................................................................... 13  
Section 5  Registration and General Information .................................................. 25  
Section 6  Tuition, Fees, and Financial Information .............................................. 34  
Section 7  Academic Policies and Regulations ..................................................... 35  
Section 8  University Degree Requirements ....................................................... 49  
Section 9  Graduation Information and Post-Doctoral Affairs .............................. 67  
Section 10 Degrees, Programs, and Concentrations ............................................. 70  
Section 11 Graduate Certificates ......................................................................... 89  
Section 12 College of Arts and Sciences .............................................................. 93  
Section 13 College of Behavioral and Community Sciences ............................... 281  
Section 14 College of Business ........................................................................... 331  
Section 15 College of Education ......................................................................... 376  
Section 16 College of Engineering ...................................................................... 526  
Section 17 College of Global Sustainability .......................................................... 617  
Section 18 College of Marine Science .................................................................. 626  
Section 19 College of Medicine .......................................................................... 639  
Section 20 College of Nursing ............................................................................ 677  
Section 21 College of Public Health ..................................................................... 702  
Section 22 College of The Arts ............................................................................ 770  
Section 23 College of Graduate Studies (Administered through the Office of Graduate Studies) .................................................................................. 799  
Section 24 University College ............................................................................. 802  
Section 25 Graduate Course Information ............................................................ 805  
Section 26 Graduate Course Descriptions ............................................................ 809  
Addendum: USF At Lakeland ............................................................................. Addendum
Section 1

Welcome to Graduate Studies!

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT, DR. JUDY GENSHAFT

Thank you for your interest in graduate education at the University of South Florida System. USF is a Top 50 research university that has been named by the Chronicle of Higher Education as one of the fastest growing research universities in the nation in federal funding. We are distinguished by our excellent research and graduate education and our location in a major urban region that is among the nation's most diverse and desirable places to live.

Strong interdisciplinary programs put USF on the leading edge of research and graduate education in a number of areas. For example, collaboration among researchers throughout the university has made USF a leader in the neuroscience of aging and USF’s interdisciplinary doctoral program in Aging Studies was the first of its kind in the nation. Recently, USF’s Industrial/Organizational Psychology program was ranked highest in the nation for publication in peer-reviewed journals and the Princeton Review has named USF’s Center for Entrepreneurship one of the Top Entrepreneurial Graduate Programs in the country.

In addition to doctoral programs, USF offers many opportunities for postgraduate study through our many Master’s and Graduate Certificate programs, many of which are designed to prepare graduates to make immediate contributions to the economic, cultural and social vitality of communities. A growing focus for the university is enlisting leading industries in our area as partners in graduate programs as evidenced by our new partnership with the Tampa Bay Lightning, The Lightning Foundation and USF’s College of Business in an MBA in Sport and Entertainment Management, a program emphasizing the business fundamentals of the sports and entertainment industry.

Our commitment to discovery and the application of knowledge relevant to urban communities has earned USF frequent citations as a model of an “engaged university.” The opportunities for graduate education at USF are vast, and we have worked hard to build an environment that supports and encourages innovation. In many areas, USF offers programs that prepare you to make your best contribution to a challenging world. I invite you to inquire further about USF programs of interest to you.

Sincerely yours,

Judy Genshaft, Ph.D.
President
Office of the President

http://system.usf.edu/president/about-president-genshaft.asp
A MESSAGE FROM THE PROVOST AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, DR. RALPH WILCOX

As one of the nation’s best and fastest-growing research universities, the University of South Florida is attracting in ever growing numbers many of the world’s best and brightest students, which today, as you read this, includes you. Thank you for considering USF to be your academic home as you prepare to embark on the challenging yet ultimately rewarding journey of graduate education.

It is a serious commitment, and one to which the dedicated faculty and staff at USF attach utmost importance. Our shared promise is to engage you in meaningful programs and initiatives that support the educational, health, and socio-economic wellbeing of the local, national, and global communities we all serve — efforts that embrace interdisciplinary inquiry and collaboration as the keys to success not only within our academic programs, but also in the globally interwoven world of 21st century business, communications, and culture.

Reflective of this innovative approach to research with real-world impact is the university’s new College of Global Sustainability, the first in the United States, focused on preparing students for a new generation of “green collar” careers finding solutions for the increasing dangers to our fragile environment and limited resources. Its graduate program in global sustainability integrates various disciplines such as natural and social sciences, engineering, economics, government, public health, and policymaking in courses — many available online — led by USF faculty members and researchers eager to inspire tomorrow’s leaders for global challenges never before imagined.

Among our professors are leading scholars in their respective fields, who readily engage new graduate students in the laboratory, the library, and other research areas. Their number includes Professor of Mechanical Engineering and 2012 U.S. Professor of the Year Autar Kaw, known around the world for his innovative use of technology and social media to expand learning opportunities for students, as well as 15 faculty colleagues elected as fellows of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in 2012 — the fourth-highest total among all U.S. universities. USF also ranks as a Top Producer of Fulbright Scholars. Such recognition speaks to both the professional regard afforded to our faculty members by their peers worldwide and the quality of academic mentoring available to our graduate students across a broad range of scholarly endeavors.

At USF, we encourage students and faculty to forge real relationships that replace the more academic department-centered experience common of most other graduate schools. We believe, too, that interdisciplinary partnerships between students, faculty, and researchers across campus, in the community, and around the world strengthen both the university and the graduate student experience at USF, creating a “collaboration for competition” that often leads to new knowledge and exciting, innovative solutions to pervasive and emerging problems.

Continuing to deliver top-quality graduate programs remains a leading priority for USF as it enhances further its position as a premier research university with state, national, and global impact. The University of South Florida is a place where you can challenge yourself and focus on how you are able to contribute to your chosen discipline, your community, and the world-at-large in a meaningful and sustainable way. Whether your career aspirations are to remain in academe or to pursue professional positions in the public sector, business or industry, I am confident that your investment of time, talent, and energy as a graduate student at USF will present you with wonderful and exhilarating prospects for the future.

Ralph Wilcox

Ralph C. Wilcox, Ph.D.
Provost and Executive Vice President
www.acad.usf.edu
This page has intentionally been left blank
Section 2

About USF

Founded in 1956, the University of South Florida was the first independent state university conceived, planned and built in the 20th century. The university has made incredible strides in few more than 50 years, developing into one of the nation’s leading research institutions.

The University of South Florida System is a high-impact, global research system dedicated to student success. The USF System includes three institutions: USF; USF St. Petersburg; and USF Sarasota-Manatee. The institutions are separately accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. All institutions have distinct missions and their own detailed strategic plans. Serving more than 47,000 students, the USF System has an annual budget of $1.5 billion and an annual economic impact of $3.7 billion. USF is a member of the Big East Athletic Conference.

The University’s main Tampa campus is home to USF Health, including the Colleges of Medicine, Nursing, Public Health and Pharmacy. With over 230 degree programs at the undergraduate, graduate, specialty and doctoral levels, including the doctor of medicine, there’s something for everyone at USF. The university offers a dynamic learning environment that inspires innovation, creativity and collaboration and is focused on student success. More than 2,000 distinguished scholars, researchers and expert teachers, nearly all holding Ph.Ds. or the highest degrees in their fields, make up the USF faculty – including the 2012 U.S. Professor of the Year.

USF Vision, Mission, Goals, Values, and, Accreditation

USF Strategic Plan: http://www.ods.usf.edu/Plans/Strategic/

Mission
The University of South Florida's mission is to deliver competitive undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs, to generate knowledge, foster intellectual development, and ensure student success in a global environment.

Vision
The University of South Florida is a global research university dedicated to student success and positioned for membership in the Association of American Universities (AAU).
As Florida’s leading metropolitan research university, USF is dedicated to:

- Student access, learning, and success through a vibrant, interdisciplinary, and learner-centered research environment incorporating a global curriculum
- Research and scientific discovery to strengthen the economy, promote civic culture and the arts, and design and build sustainable communities through the generation, dissemination, and translation of new knowledge across all academic and health-related disciplines
- Partnerships to build significant locally- and globally-integrated university-community collaborations through sound scholarly and artistic activities and technological innovation
- A sustainable economic base to support USF’s continued academic advancement
Values
The University of South Florida values:

- High-quality education and excellence in teaching and learning.
- High-impact scholarship, research, and creative activities
- Diversity of students, faculty, and staff
- Affordable and accessible education
- Global research, community engagement, and public service
- Social, economic, and environmental sustainability
- Focus and discipline in aligning the budget with institutional priorities
- A campus life with broad academic, cultural, and athletic opportunities
- Success and achievement of its students, faculty, staff, and alumni
- Shared governance within all components of the institution
- Collegiality, academic freedom, and professional responsibility
- Entrepreneurial spirit, partnerships, and innovation
- Efficiency and transparent accountability
- First-class physical infrastructure and a safe campus environment

Linked Goals and Strategies
Goal 1
Well-educated and highly skilled global citizens through our continuing commitment to student success:

- Provide the highest quality, comprehensive, interdisciplinary educational programs and student research opportunities to foster critical thinking and intellectual inquiry through a variety of pedagogical and delivery methods
- Develop diverse, dynamic global citizens and leaders to strengthen communities and improve quality of life
- Enhance opportunities for all students by providing transformational learning — including an increased commitment to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and health fields — that is intellectually, scientifically, and technologically sound and produces relevant applied skills and engaged outcomes
- Educate competitive, highly skilled students prepared to excel in the global job market and to make meaningful and lasting contributions to society
- Deliver a globalized curriculum utilizing emerging technologies to increase accessibility and cultural understanding

Goal 2
High-impact research and innovation to change lives, improve health, and foster sustainable development and positive societal change:

- Engage in high-impact research, scholarship, and creative activities that generate new knowledge
- Increase global research opportunities and partnerships at all levels within the university
- Develop strategic interdisciplinary research initiatives that solve critical problems
- Promote community-engaged scholarship and creative activities to benefit all members of society
Goal 3
A highly effective, major economic engine, creating new partnerships to build a strong and sustainable future for Florida in the global economy:

- Pursue entrepreneurial endeavors and partnerships that augment revenue and maximize institutional effectiveness
- Establish mutually beneficial partnerships (internal and external) that enhance student access to academic programs, research, and employment opportunities
- Provide university stewardship that represents the cornerstone of economic and cultural significance for Florida, the nation, and beyond
- Promote a stimulating campus life through diverse academic, economic, cultural, and athletic opportunities

Goal 4
Sound financial management to establish a strong and sustainable economic base in support of USF’s continued academic advancement:

- Align budget and fiscal resources with academic priorities that support the recruitment and retention of intellectual talent at USF
- Refine business practices to ensure a strong and sustainable economic foundation for the university
- Promote and sustain a positive working environment, high service quality, and strong staff support through competitive salary structures and professional development opportunities
- Build USF’s fundraising enterprise and endowment by completing a comprehensive campaign to support capital projects, endowed professorships and scholarships, and ongoing operating needs
- Expand USF’s international identity through design and implementation of a comprehensive, powerful branding campaign
- Expand the commercialization of emerging technologies to enhance regional and state economic development
- Enhance the physical infrastructure of campus through fiscally responsible investments

Accreditation
The University of South Florida is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award degrees at the baccalaureate, masters, specialist, and doctoral levels, including the Doctor of Medicine. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of the University of South Florida.

The institution was initially accredited in 1965 and was last reviewed and reaffirmed in 2005. The institution is scheduled to receive its next reaffirmation of accreditation review in 2015.

Inquiries to the Commission should relate only to the accreditation status of the institution, and not to general admission information. The Commission is to be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution’s significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard.
University Administration

The University of South Florida is a member of the State University System (SUS) of Florida and is governed by the Florida Board of Governors and the University Board of Trustees.

Florida Board of Governors
For a current list of the Board of Governors (BOG), please refer to their website: http://www.flbog.org/.

University Board of Trustees
The USF Board of Trustees was established by the Legislature in 2001. The 13 trustees include distinguished figures in the law, commerce, medicine, education, philanthropy and public policy leadership. Six trustees are appointed by the governor and five trustees are appointed by the Board of Governors. The Faculty Senate President and Student Body President also serve as trustees. The President of the University serves as Corporate Secretary.

Information about each Trustee is available online at: http://system.usf.edu/board‐of‐trustees/index.asp

John B. Ramil. Chair
Hal W. Mullis, Esq., Vice Chair
Christopher J. Davis
Stephanie E. Goforth
Brian D. Lamb
Stanley I. Levy.

Mark Lombardi-Nelson
Stephen J. Mitchell
Debbie N. Sembler
Byron E. Shinn
Nancy H. Watkins
Jordan B. Zimmerman

President:
Judy Genshaft, Ph.D.

Provost and Executive Vice President:
Ralph Wilcox, Ph.D.

Office of Graduate Studies Administration:

Sr. Vice Provost & Dean, Office of Graduate Studies
Dwayne Smith, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean, Office of Graduate Studies:
Peter Harries, Ph.D.

USF System Graduate Liaisons:
Office of Graduate Studies
Dwayne Smith, Ph.D.
Office of Graduate Studies
Peter Harries, Ph.D.
USF Tampa
Graham Tobin, Ph.D.
USF St. Petersburg
Norene Noonan, Ph.D.
USF Sarasota-Manatee
Bonnie Jones, Ph.D.
USF Health
Donna Petersen, Ph.D.

College Deans
College of Arts and Sciences
Eric Eisenberg, Ph.D.
College of Behavioral and Community Sciences
Julianne Serovich, Ph.D.
College of Business
Moez Limayem, Ph.D.
College of Education
Vasti Torres, Ph.D.,
College of Engineering
John Wiencek, Ph.D.
College of Global Sustainability
Kala Vairavamoorthy, Ph.D.
College of Graduate Studies
Dwayne Smith, Ph.D.
College of Marine Science
Jacqueline Dixon, Ph.D.
College of Medicine
Stephen K. Klasko, Ph.D.
College of Pharmacy
Kevin Sneed, Ph.D.
College of Nursing                           Dianne Morrison-Beedy, Ph.D.
College of Public Health                    Donna Petersen, Ph.D.
College of The Arts                          James Moy, Ph.D.
Honors College                               Stuart Silverman, Ph.D.
University College                           Sandy Cooper, Ph.D., Interim
International Affairs                        Maria Crummett, Ph.D.
Library                                      William Garrison, Ph.D.
Undergraduate Studies                        Robert Sullins, Ph.D.

College Graduate Associate Deans (EGAD) - [http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-coordinators.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-coordinators.php)
College of Arts and Sciences                 Bob Potter, Ph.D.
College of Behavioral and Community Sciences  Catherine Batsche, Ph.D.
College of Business                          Jackie Reck, Ph.D.
College of Education                         Harold Keller, Ph.D.
College of Engineering                       Rafael Perez, Ph.D.
College of Global Sustainability             Ali Yalcin, Ph.D., Interim
College of Graduate Studies                  Peter Harries, Ph.D., Interim
College of Marine Science                    David Naar, Ph.D.
College of Medicine                          Michael Barber,
College of Nursing                           Rita D’Aoust, Ph.D.
College of Public Health                      Deanna Wathington
College of The Arts                           Barton Lee

USF Tampa Graduate Council:
For the most current list of Graduate Council members, please refer to the website:
[http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-council.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-council.php)

Membership as of 7/1/13 for 2013-2014
College of Arts and Sciences (4)             Alex Levine, Vice-Chair
College of Arts and Sciences                 Annette Cozzi
College of Arts and Sciences                 Natasha Jonoska
College of Arts and Sciences                 Xiaomei Jiang
College of Behavioral and Community Sciences (2)  Debra Dobbs
College of Behavioral and Community Sciences Lorie Fridell
College of Business (2)                      Nina Sutton
College of Business                          vacancy
College of Education (2)                     vacancy
College of Education                         vacancy
College of Engineering (2)                   Sanjukta Bhanja
College of Engineering                       vacancy
College of Marine Science (2)                Al Hine
College of Marine Science                    vacancy
College of Medicine (3)                      Lynn Wecker
College of Medicine                          Marzena Wiranowska
College of Medicine                          Patricia Kruk
College of Nursing (2)                       Barbara Redding
College of Nursing                           Frances Sahebzamani
College of Public Health (2)                 Hana Osman
College of Public Health                      Russell Kirby, Council Chair
College of The Arts (2)                      David Williams
College of The Arts                           John Carmichael
Libraries (1)                                 Mathew Torrence
Locations

University of South Florida Tampa
4202 E. Fowler Avenue
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2011
Website: www.usf.edu

USF's main campus, including USF Health, is located in Northeast Tampa, one of the fastest growing areas in Tampa Bay. More than 39,000 students attend classes on the Tampa campus, which sits on more than 1,700 acres and includes extensive health and medical (www.health.usf.edu) learning facilities, residence halls (www.housing.usf.edu), research facilities (www.research.usf.edu), and more. USF Health is a partnership of the Colleges of Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, and Public Health. Its research, education and healthcare missions are accomplished with creative educational models, focused on emerging fields of research, and breaking the boundaries of traditional healthcare delivery models to meet the changing needs of a growing community.

University of South Florida Sarasota-Manatee
5700 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243-2197
(941) 359-4200
Website: www.sarasota.usf.edu

USF Sarasota-Manatee is located on the border of Sarasota and Manatee counties, a vibrant area featuring educational and cultural institutions such as the John & Mable Ringling Museum of Art. The campus offers 44 bachelor’s degree, master’s degree, and certificate programs to those who have at least an associate’s degree.

University of South Florida St. Petersburg
140 Seventh Avenue S.
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4567
Website: www.usfsp.edu

USF's St. Petersburg is located on the beautiful waterfront in downtown St. Petersburg, an area featuring parks, shops, restaurants, art galleries, museums and performing arts and sports venues. USF St. Petersburg serves more than 3,700 undergraduate and graduate students.
### Office of Graduate Studies Directory

**Address:** 4202 E. Fowler Ave., ALN226, Tampa, FL 33620  
**Phone:** 813-974-2846  
**Website:** [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>David Chapel</td>
<td>(813) 974-2846</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dchap@usf.edu">dchap@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dean's Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dwayne Smith, Ph.D., Sr. Vice Provost &amp; Dean, Office of Graduate Studies</td>
<td>(813) 974-7359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Debbie Williams, Executive Administrative Specialist</td>
<td>(813) 974-7359</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlw@usf.edu">dlw@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Harries, Assistant Dean</td>
<td>(813) 974-2623</td>
<td><a href="mailto:harries@usf.edu">harries@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matt Cordner, Administrative Specialist</td>
<td>(813) 974-2623</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mcordner@usf.edu">mcordner@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kokita Wilson, Office Manager</td>
<td>(813) 974-3810</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kwilson@usf.edu">kwilson@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carol Hines-Cobb, Assistant Director, Academics</td>
<td>(813) 974-4239</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cdh@usf.edu">cdh@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph Butts, Assistant Director, Academics</td>
<td>(813) 974-3586</td>
<td><a href="mailto:tron@usf.edu">tron@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maggie Hogarth, Academic Programs Specialist</td>
<td>(813) 974-7727</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mhogarth@usf.edu">mhogarth@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cynthia Pumphrey, Administrative Specialist</td>
<td>(813) 974-2847</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cpumphre@usf.edu">cpumphre@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mildred Howard, Associate Director</td>
<td>(813) 974-8356</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mehoward@usf.edu">mehoward@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kimberly Carter, Fiscal and Business Analyst</td>
<td>(813) 974-3915</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kfcarter@usf.edu">kfcarter@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Javier Rodriguez, Fiscal and Business Specialist</td>
<td>(813) 974-9328</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jrodriguez@usf.edu">jrodriguez@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theresa Freeman, Fiscal and Business Specialist</td>
<td>(813) 396-9010</td>
<td><a href="mailto:tsfreeman@usf.edu">tsfreeman@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctoral Leadership Institute</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(813) 974-2846</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate and Professional Student Council</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(813) 974-6939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Student Affairs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gary Oliver, Assistant Director, Student Success</td>
<td>(813) 974-7935</td>
<td><a href="mailto:goliver@usf.edu">goliver@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Office of Postdoctoral Affairs (OPA)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(813) 974-7359</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ehoyer@usf.edu">ehoyer@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USF SYSTEM GRADUATE OFFICES AND OTHER CONTACTS**

**USF Sarasota-Manatee:** Bonnie Jones, Ph.D. – Assoc. Vice President and Dean  
(941) 359-4504  
**USF St. Petersburg:** Vivian Feuyo, Ph.D., Interim Reg. Assoc. Vice Chancellor  
(727) 873-4450

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Website Link</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diversity &amp; EEO Office</td>
<td>(813) 974-4373</td>
<td><a href="http://usfweb2.usf.edu/EOA/">http://usfweb2.usf.edu/EOA/</a></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>(813) 974-4700</td>
<td><a href="http://usfweb2.usf.edu/finaid/">http://usfweb2.usf.edu/finaid/</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Financialaid@usf.edu">Financialaid@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>(813) 974-1222</td>
<td><a href="http://it.usf.edu/">http://it.usf.edu/</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:HelpdeskIT@usf.edu">HelpdeskIT@usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Services</td>
<td>(813) 974-2331</td>
<td><a href="http://www.shs.usf.edu/">http://www.shs.usf.edu/</a></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking and Transportation</td>
<td>(813) 974-3990</td>
<td><a href="http://usfweb2.usf.edu/parking_services/default.asp">http://usfweb2.usf.edu/parking_services/default.asp</a></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Police</td>
<td>(813) 974-2628</td>
<td><a href="http://www.usfspd.usf.edu/">http://www.usfspd.usf.edu/</a></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Calendar

**Academic Calendar**  

**Thesis/Dissertation Deadlines**  

**Cultural/Diversity Calendar**  
[http://usfweb2.usf.edu/eoa/deo_calendar/default.asp](http://usfweb2.usf.edu/eoa/deo_calendar/default.asp)

### Attendance Policy for the Observance of Religious Days


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>August 2013 - July 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 10</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 26</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November 11</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November 28 &amp; 29</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 7 - 13</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2014</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>January 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>January 6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>January 20</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>March 10 - 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>April 25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>April 26 - May 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>April 27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 26</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June 20</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June 30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July 18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3

Graduate Faculty and Research Interests

Graduate Faculty Definition

The University of South Florida recognizes Graduate Faculty and Affiliate Graduate Faculty.

Graduate Faculty is defined to consist of all tenure-track or tenured faculty appointed at the Assistant, Associate, or Professor rank, who holds a terminal degree or equivalent in their discipline. Graduate Faculty members are eligible to teach graduate courses and may direct and serve on masters, specialist, and doctoral level committees. To chair a doctoral level committee, a Graduate Faculty member must engage in current and sustained scholarly, creative, or research activities, such as publications, performances, exhibitions, patents, inventions and research grants.

Affiliate Graduate Faculty membership may be granted by the Office of Graduate Studies Dean to individuals whose skills or expertise meet criteria established by the College. Affiliate Graduate Faculty membership is in effect for a specified period of time and specific purposes. Affiliate members may be eligible to teach graduate courses, to serve on masters, specialist, and doctoral level committees, to direct master's and specialist's level committees, and to co-direct doctoral level committees, at the discretion of the College. Emeritus Professors and retired or recently resigned professors may also be appointed as Affiliate Graduate Faculty with the approval of the College and Office of Graduate Studies Dean.

For a current list of Graduate Faculty and Affiliate Graduate Faculty in any program contact the program director or coordinator.

Graduate Faculty Approval – Graduate faculty is defined as noted above; Colleges and Departments may have additional requirements. The Office of Graduate Studies will maintain a list of Graduate Faculty along with approval guidelines from the Colleges and Departments.

Searchable Faculty Database
On the Office of Graduate Studies website is a searchable database that provides information on graduate faculty and research interests.  http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs/faculty.asp

Also reference USF Policy 10-115 – Faculty Credentials for Teaching Undergraduate and Graduate Courses - http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-10-115.pdf
Section 4

Graduate Admissions

Office of Admissions

University of South Florida
Office of Admissions
4202 East Fowler Avenue, SVC1036
Tampa, FL 33620-5816

Website:  http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions.asp
E-mail: admissions@grad.usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-3350
Fax: 813-974-7343

Interim Director for Graduate Admissions  Elizabeth O’Connell, Ph.D.

University Admissions Criteria and Policies

USF Regulation USF3-008:
http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf3.008.pdf

Statement of Principles

In graduate admission decisions, multiple sources of information should be used to ensure fairness, promote diversity and balance the limitations of any single measure of knowledge, skills, or abilities. The sources may include: undergraduate grade point average, letters of recommendation, personal statements, samples of academic work, portfolios, auditions, professional experience related to proposed graduate study, as well as nationally known, standardized test scores. It is the responsibility of each graduate program to select admissions criteria that best predict success in their specific field and to determine the weight given to each measure.

None of the sources of information, particularly standardized test scores, should be used in isolation nor should such scores be used in combination or separately to establish minimum or “cut off” scores. Program specific guidelines for the use of standardized test scores should be developed based on the experience of a given department with its pool of applicants.1

---

1 Adapted from the GRE “Guide to the Use of Scores” 2003-2003
Admission Requirements
Each applicant to a graduate program at the University of South Florida is required to meet the following minimum requirements:

1. An applicant must have one of the following (a, b, or c):
   a. A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and satisfying at least one of the following criteria:
      i. “B” average or better in all work attempted while registered as an undergraduate student working for a degree, or
      ii. “B” average or better in all work attempted while registered as an upper division undergraduate student working for a baccalaureate degree.
   b. A bachelor’s degree with a “B” average or better from a regionally accredited institution and a previous graduate degree with a “B” average or better from a regionally accredited institution.
   c. The equivalent bachelors and/or graduate degrees from a foreign institution.

2. Submission of standardized test scores if required by the graduate program. For Graduate Programs that require the GRE, the Personal Potential Index (PPI) may be required. Refer to individual program admission requirements for information.

3. Applicants from countries where English is not the official language must also demonstrate proficiency in English* in one of the following ways:
   a. By providing a score of 79 or higher on the Internet based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL iBT)
   b. By providing a score of 6.5 or higher on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS).
   c. By providing a score of 53 or higher on the Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE-A)
   d. By Earning a score of 153 (or equivalent) on the GRE-Verbal exam
   e. By earning a baccalaureate or higher degree at a regionally accredited institution in the US
   f. By earning a baccalaureate or equivalent degree at a foreign institution where English is the language of instruction (must be documented on the transcript or on an official Certificate of Medium of Instruction from the institution).

4. All specific and additional requirements of the graduate program to which admission is sought (including requirements to submit standardized test scores) consistent with the above Statement of Principles.

The Program Chair and College Dean must approve any exceptions to these requirements before they will be considered by the Office of Graduate Studies. Such a request must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies with justification and documentation.

*International students who are seeking employment as a teaching assistant (in departments that offer them) must meet additional English Language Requirements.
Application Process (How it works)
Graduate applicants are urged to submit accurate and complete information as early as possible. Applications and supporting documents received after the application deadline will not be acted upon but will be kept on file for up to one year. At the request of the applicant or graduate program, they will be processed for the next available term.

Please note if the graduate program is a Direct Receipt Program (http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-direct-receipt.asp). For Direct Receipt Programs application materials should be uploaded with the on-line application AND the hard copies should be sent directly to the program (NOT to the Office of Graduate Admissions.) All inquiries regarding application status should also be directed to the Program.

The Graduate Admissions Office and the Graduate Program review your application for admission to the Office of Graduate Studies. Once the graduate program reviews your eligibility for its graduate program they will forward their decision to the Graduate Admissions Office which, in turn, will issue the official decision.

If you are a foreign graduate applicant, the International Services Office (http://global.usf.edu/issis/prospect.html) will evaluate your financial statement after you are admitted to determine your eligibility for a student visa. Your financial statement must be dated within 6 months of the starting the degree program. Each of these offices may request additional documents from you to make a decision.

For a complete list of graduate programs and deadline dates please visit the Office of Graduate Studies website at http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs.php
Graduate Admission Application Deadlines

The University deadlines for graduate admission are listed below. However, many academic programs have earlier deadlines than those established by the University, or may admit only for a specific term. A few programs may have later deadlines, if approved by Graduate Council.

Applications must be received by the approved Graduate Program deadline. However, Graduate applications and supporting materials should be submitted well in advance of the published program deadline, especially for those applicants who are interested in being considered for assistantships, tuition waivers, and fellowships. Applicants who want to be considered for Office of Graduate Studies fellowships must have all application documents on file at USF prior to the program’s application deadline OR February 15, whichever comes first. Applicants should check with the prospective Program to determine if there is an earlier deadline for consideration of fellowships the Program may offer.

University Graduate Admission Deadlines***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Application Deadline:</th>
<th>Admission in Spring 2014</th>
<th>Admission in Summer 2014</th>
<th>Admission in Fall 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| University Application Deadline for Professional Programs: | October 15, 2013 | February 15, 2014 | June 1, 2014 |

***As some Graduate Programs may have earlier or later deadlines than the University Deadline, applicants should check the individual Graduate Program listing to confirm the Graduate Admission Date [http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs/search_all.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs/search_all.php) or [http://www.grad.usf.edu/catalog.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/catalog.php)

Graduate Programs may continue to accept and process applications after the published deadline if space exists within the program. Check with the Program for availability.

Additional Requirements for International Applicants

In addition to meeting the published application deadline for the Program of interest, all immigration documents should be submitted as soon as possible, but must be on file at USF no later than the following processing deadlines*:

**International Applicants Applying from Outside the US:**
- Fall Semester admission – May 1
- Spring Semester admission – September 15
- Summer Semester (all sessions) admission – January 15

**International Applicants Applying from Within the US:**
- Fall Semester admission – June 1
- Spring Semester admission – October 15
- Summer Semester (all sessions) admission – February 15

*for programs with later admission application deadlines, all materials, including application and supporting documents, must be submitted by the international processing deadline noted above.

Foreign applicants who are outside the U.S. are required to apply for a visa. Depending on the country of origin, this may take a few months. So the deadlines for these international applicants may be earlier than the Program deadline and these applicants must apply prior to both deadlines. They are strongly encouraged to apply as early as possible. Foreign applicants who are in the U.S. and are currently on a visa may use the domestic application deadline dates.
**Application Checklist (To-Do-List)**

To assist you in the admissions process the following is your To-Do-List. To expedite the processing of your application please upload a copy of all of your supporting documents when you submit your application online. You will also need to send official transcripts and test scores during the application process.

1. Fill out the Graduate Application on line
2. Pay the Application Fee
3. Send Transcripts of all prior post-secondary courses taken (including translations and evaluations for international transcripts)
4. Have official Test Scores sent to USF
5. Review and respond to Conduct Clearance Policy (Legal Disclosure Statement)
6. Review Florida Residency Policy for Tuition Purposes and provide documents, if needed

- **1. Graduate Application:** [https://secure.vzcollegeapp.com/usf/](https://secure.vzcollegeapp.com/usf/)

  Applicants should also check with the Graduate Program to determine if they require any additional, supporting documents beyond the ones listed here. Admission requirements may be found in the Program listing in the Catalog. Applicants are encouraged to upload a copy of each supporting document required by the program through the on-line application. You may upload documents after the application has been submitted.

- **2. Application Fee:**

  All applicants are required to submit an application fee of **$30.00 USD** for **EACH** graduate program to which they seek admission (USF Regulation USF4-0107: Special Fees, Fines and Penalties [http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0107.pdf](http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0107.pdf)). If they attended USF as a former degree seeking student or non-degree student they will still be required to submit the application fee. Applicants have the option to pay their application fee by credit card (Discover, Master Card, and Visa) or by E-Check (personal checking/savings account) through the Graduate Online Application. **ALL APPLICATION FEES SUBMITTED ARE NON-REFUNDABLE.**

- **3. Transcripts:**

  One (1) official transcript from all institutions of higher learning attended by the applicant is required (reference USF Policy 10-044). Former USF students should not submit their USF transcript; it is already on file. Applicants may provide unofficial copies of transcripts to expedite the processing of their applications. Please upload them through the on-line application. Any offer of admission based on unofficial transcripts will **not** be finalized until official transcripts are received in a sealed envelope from the Office of the Registrar where they attended. All transcripts must be in English; it is the applicant’s responsibility to have transcripts translated and evaluated* before submitting them as part of the graduate application packet. If they are applying while still completing an undergraduate degree, they must submit transcripts of at least six (6) semesters of completed undergraduate work. Final transcripts showing the award of a bachelor’s degree will be required if an applicant is admitted and enrolls.

  *All foreign transcripts that are not in English must be accompanied by a certified English translation. Documents signed by a notary or other public official with no affiliation to the institution of higher learning will **not** be accepted. Some graduate programs require a course-by-course evaluation. In the event that the university receives documentation that is questionable, or suspicious in any way, the university will require the applicant to obtain a **course-by-course** evaluation from a foreign transcript evaluation service. Refer to the Graduate Admissions’ website for a list of evaluation services ([http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions.asp](http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions.asp)).
4. Test Scores

GRE (Graduate Record Examination)*:  [http://www.gre.org](http://www.gre.org)
Applicants to graduate programs requiring the GRE must submit GRE test scores earned within five (5) years of the desired term of entry. Official scores must be submitted to USF directly from the Educational Testing Service, but applicants may provide unofficial copies of their test scores to expedite the processing of their applications. Any offer of admission based on unofficial scores will not be finalized until official scores from ETS are received. The institution code for USF is 5828 and applies to all tests administered by ETS.

* The GRE requirement is determined by the individual graduate programs. Please contact your program of interest directly for additional information. Editor’s Note: GRE has a new score scale; scores listed on the Program pages in this catalog may reflect the old scale. Refer to the GRE Concordance Tables to see how the scores compare.  [http://www.ets.org/s/gre/pdf/gre_guide.pdf](http://www.ets.org/s/gre/pdf/gre_guide.pdf)

GMAT (Graduate Management Aptitude Test):  [http://www.gmac.com](http://www.gmac.com)
Applicants to programs in the College of Business should submit GMAT**) scores earned within five (5) years of the desired term of entry. Official scores must be submitted to USF directly from the Pearson VUE Testing Service, but applicants may provide unofficial copies of their test scores to expedite the processing of their applications. Any offer of admission based on unofficial scores will not be finalized until official scores from Pearson VUE are received. The following are the Pearson VUE institution codes for USF programs.

- VP9-M4-23  Ph.D. in Business Administration
- VP9-M4-04  Executive M.B.A.
- VP9-M4-41  Hospitality Management, USF Sarasota-Manatee
- VP9-M4-97  M.B.A., Full Time
- VP9-M4-80  M.B.A., Part Time
- VP9-M4-21  M.B.A., USF Polytechnic Lakeland
- VP9-M4-01  M.B.A., USF Sarasota-Manatee
- VP9-M4-25  M.B.A., USF St. Petersburg
- VP9-M4-18  Masters in Accountancy
- VP9-M4-67  M.A. in Economics
- VP9-M4-86  M.S. in Finance
- VP9-M4-17  M.S. in Management
- VP9-M4-66  M.S. in Management Information Systems
- VP9-M4-40  M.S.M. in Marketing
- VP9-M4-74  M.S.R.E in Real Estate
- VP9-M4-48  M.S. in Entrepreneur in Applied Technology
- VP9-4J-76  Health Administration, College of Public Health

**) Applicants may not have to submit a GMAT if they have taken the GRE. Please contact your program of interest directly for additional information.

MCAT
For those programs that may require or accept the MCAT, the test typically must be taken with the last five (5) years; check with the Program for specific requirements
English Proficiency Tests
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must demonstrate proficiency in English by submitting acceptable scores on one of the English proficiency tests listed below. They must have been earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. Applications submitted with English proficiency scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied.

- Has scored a 79 or higher on the internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a 213 on the computer-based test or 550 on the paper-based TOEFL
- Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) [http://www.ielts.org/]
- Has scored a 59 or higher on the Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE-A)

The English proficiency requirement may be waived for admission if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

- The applicant’s native language is English, or
- Has scored the equivalent of 153 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
- Has earned a college bachelors or graduate degree at a regionally accredited U.S. institution of higher learning, or
- Has earned a college bachelor’s or graduate degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript or on an official Certificate of Medium of Instruction from the institution)

PLEASE NOTE: International students from countries from predominantly English-Speaking Countries (e.g. [http://iapply.iupui.edu/english-speaking-countries/]) who want to be considered for a teaching assistantship must show proficiency in spoken English even if their TOEFL has been waived for admission to a graduate program. They need a minimum score of 26 on the spoken portion of the Internet-based TOEFL (iBT) or 160 on the spoken portion of the TOEIC test administered by ETS ([http://www.ets.org/toeic](http://www.ets.org/toeic)).

Please reference [http://usfweb2.usf.edu/admissions/international-language-requirements.html](http://usfweb2.usf.edu/admissions/international-language-requirements.html) for more information on language requirements.

5. Conduct Clearance Policy (Legal Disclosure Statement):
All graduate applicants are required to answer the Conduct Clearance questions of the graduate application. The applicant will not be notified of the admission decision until answers to the two questions have been received. Applicants who meet the criteria for disclosure must provide specified documents and be reviewed by the Vice President of Student Affairs or his/her designee, if warranted.

6. Florida Residency Policy:
Applicants desiring classification as Florida residents for tuition paying purposes must sign and complete the Florida Residents section of the Florida Residency Classification page of the Graduate Application. Incomplete or unsigned forms will be classified as non-Florida residents. The Office of Graduate Admissions will classify applicants as Florida residents if they have provided documentation that verifies they began living in Florida at least twelve months prior to the first day of classes of their admitted term of entry. Additional documentation other than what is required may be requested in some cases. All documentation is subject to verification. Applicants are responsible for checking their residency classification when admitted to the University of South Florida. The residency classification is noted on the official acceptance letter. If applicants feel that their initial classification is in error, they have until the last day of the term to contact the appropriate admissions office and request a re-evaluation. After students have completed their first semester of study they may seek to have their residency reconsidered. They may submit a Request for Reclassification Form with the Office of the Registrar. This must be filed by the 5th day of classes for the term being requested.
**Independent Student:**

A student who meets any one of the following criteria shall be classified as an independent student for the determination of residency for tuition purposes:

1. The student is 24 years of age or older by the first day of classes of the term for which residency status is sought at a Florida institution;
2. The student is married;
3. The student has children who receive more than half of their support from the student;
4. The student has other dependents who live with and receive more than half of their support from the student;
5. The student is a veteran of the United States Armed Forces or is currently serving on active duty in the United States Armed Forces for purposes other than training;
6. Both of the student’s parents are deceased or the student is or was (until age 18) a ward/dependent of the court;
7. The student is working on a master’s or doctoral degree during the term for which residency status is sought at a Florida institution; or
8. The student is classified as an independent by the financial aid office at the institution.

Evidence that the student meets one of these criteria will be requested by the higher education institution. Florida residency statutes require at least two documents, dated 12 months prior to the first day of class for the entry term sought, to validate a claim for Florida residency for tuition purposes. Documents are classified in two tiers – at least one of the required documents must be from the First Tier.

**FIRST TIER DOCUMENTATION** (at least one of the two documents submitted must be from this list)

1. Florida Driver’s License (driver’s licenses from others states must be relinquished) or a State of Florida ID card (if there is no evidence of ties to another state)
2. Florida Voter’s Registration card
3. Florida Vehicle Registration (proof of previous registration can be obtained from the local tag office)
4. Declaration of Domicile in Florida (12 months from the date the document was sworn and subscribed as noted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court)
5. Proof of purchase of a permanent home in Florida that is occupied as a primary residence of the claimant
6. Proof of permanent full-time employment in Florida (one or more jobs for at least 30 hours per week for a 12-month period – letter from employer on official letterhead required)
7. Benefit histories from Florida agencies or public assistance programs

**SECOND TIER DOCUMENTATION** (may be used in conjunction with one document from First Tier)

1. Florida professional or occupational license
2. Florida incorporation
3. Proof of membership in Florida-based charitable or professional organizations
4. Utility bills and proof of 12 consecutive months of payments
5. Lease agreement and proof of 12 consecutive months of payments
6. State or court documents evidencing legal ties to Florida
Application Documents Access/Forward/Return Policy
No application, test scores, transcripts, letters of recommendations, or other documents submitted with the application packet will be returned to the applicant or forwarded to another institution/third party. The Office of Graduate Admissions applicant file is not to be released to the applicant or other third parties. Requests, subpoenas, or court orders are to be forwarded to the Office of the General Counsel after review by the Assistant Director of Graduate Admissions. Applicants once admitted and enrolled during the term of admission may request access to their student file at the Office of the Registrar. Letters of Recommendation that the applicant has waived the right to view (indicated on Request for Recommendation Form) are not to be given, copied or viewed by the applicant or third parties. Requests for degree/enrollment verification information should be referred to the Office of the Registrar.

The Office of Graduate Admissions graduate application files may be copied and released to USF staff conducting legitimate University business.

Additional Requirements of Programs (If applicable)
Many programs require additional application materials such as resumes, writing samples, or letters of recommendation. These items may be sent as part of the overall graduate application packet or directly to the appropriate department/program. These materials will be forwarded to the appropriate program if sent with the application packet, but they DO NOT become part of the applicant’s permanent file. Therefore, the Office of Graduate Admissions does not track them and cannot respond to requests to verify receipt of them.

Final Admission Classification
Applicants accepted for admissions whose official documents (transcripts and/or test scores) have been received by the Office of Graduate Admissions are admitted as “Final.” The admission file is complete.

Provisional Admission Classification
Applicants accepted for admission whose official documents (transcripts and/or test scores) have not been received by the Office of Graduate Admissions are admitted provisionally pending receipt of these missing items. The required transcripts and/or test scores must be received before a second semester registration is permitted. During the first semester, the Office of Graduate Admissions will place a registration hold on the student’s file. When the missing documents are provided to the Office of Graduate Admissions the registration hold will be removed and the student’s admission status will become final.

Exception Admission Classification
The University may admit up to 10% of new enrollees as exceptions to the Board of Trustees minimum requirements. To be considered for an exception, applicants should present evidence that might account for the previous academic record and demonstrate potential for academic success. Examples of this evidence include excellent letters of recommendation from trusted academicians, performance in graduate courses taken as a post-bachelor’s student, professional experience in the discipline for a period of time, etc. Each request for a 10% exception must include a statement describing the special circumstances of the applicant. It is the discretion of the program, college, and Office of Graduate Studies to accept exception application requests.

Conditional Admission Criteria
A program and/or college may admit applicants conditionally pending satisfaction of remedial or program requirements. These conditions may include receipt of specific satisfactory scores on standardized tests, attendance in and satisfactory grades in specific core or remedial courses, etc. It is the responsibility of the College/Graduate Program to track the student’s satisfactory completion of the conditions and to notify the Graduate Admissions Office when conditions are met. Failure to satisfy those conditions by the deadline established by the program will result in academic dismissal from the program. The College/Graduate Program will submit a Dismissal Form (http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php) to the Office of Graduate Studies to initiate dismissal.
Deferment of Admission Request
An applicant’s acceptance is granted for the semester and the particular program specified in the official acceptance notification. In order to validate that acceptance, the applicant must enroll for that semester. Applicants who do not validate their admission may contact the Graduate Program Director and request a Deferment of Admission. This request must be made in writing within 12 months of the initial requested entry date. If a request for Deferment of Admission is not activated within the 12 months, a new application and fee must be submitted for future consideration. Deferment requests must also be received no later than the program or University application deadline for the semester desired, whichever is earlier (for deadlines go to http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs/search6_alpha.asp?searchtext=null).

Applicants who were admitted provisionally upon receipt of official test scores and/or transcripts must supply those missing items prior to having their deferment decision processed by the Office of Graduate Admissions. International applicants must also provide a new financial statement dated no earlier than 6 months before the requested date of entry.

Special exemption to this policy may be granted to active duty U.S. military personnel who receive military orders that prevent them from beginning a graduate program during the requested term. These applicants may have their admission honored for up to 2 years, pending approval from their academic program, and proper documentation of their deployment. These extensions would be granted on a case by case basis.

Update of Admission Request
If admission has not been granted because of a late application or missing credentials and the applicant wants to be considered for a future semester, the applicant must request that the Office of Graduate Admissions update the application and specify the new enrollment date. This request must be made in writing within 12 months of the initial requested entry date and must be received no later than the program or University application deadline for the semester desired, whichever is earlier. Applications are held for only 12 months. If a request for change in entry date is not received in the specified time, a new application and fee must be submitted. The Office of Graduate Admissions will not process any update requests without first receiving all official transcripts and required test scores.

Denial of Admission / Appeal for Reconsideration Criteria
Applicants denied admission will be given timely notice by email or postal service. Denied applicants who meet the minimum standards may write the Graduate Program Director of the program to which they applied within 30 days of the date of denial to request reconsideration. The request should present additional evidence of potential for academic success at USF and contain reasons why reconsideration is warranted. Applicants denied admission to a degree program are eligible to enroll as special (non-degree seeking) students, although course selection restrictions may apply. Non-degree applications must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

Activation of Admission
An applicant’s acceptance is granted for the semester and the particular program specified in the official acceptance notification. In order to validate the acceptance the applicant must enroll for that semester. Applicants who do not validate their admission may contact the Graduate Program Director and request a Deferment of Admission. This request must be made in writing within 12 months of the initial requested entry date. If a request for Deferment of Admission is not activated within the 12 months, a new application and fee must be submitted for future consideration.

Readmission Policy
A graduate student who is not registered and enrolled for a minimum of six (6) credits in a 12 month period is automatically placed in inactive status (refer to the Continuous Enrollment Policy for more information). Students who wish to continue their studies must be readmitted to the degree program. Readmission is at the discretion of the program and is not guaranteed.
Eligibility for readmission:

- Students who have been Academically Dismissed from the University for Academic Dishonesty may not apply to any graduate program at USF.
- Deadlines: The readmission application and all supporting materials must be submitted by the application deadline.

Additional Requirements:

- **Graduate Application:** In order to be considered for readmission, students must submit a new graduate application, application fee, and any required supporting materials.

- **Test Scores:** The Department may require new Test scores (GRE/GMAT/TOEFL/IELTS) and transcripts.

- **Catalog Year:** Students who are readmitted must meet the admission standards and degree requirements and policies in the Graduate Catalog in effect at the time of readmission.

- **Prior Coursework taken at USF:** Coursework taken at USF prior to readmission may be accepted toward the degree requirements at the discretion of the Department. However, all coursework taken when previously enrolled as a graduate student will be included in the overall GPA. Refer to the Time Limit Policy for time limits on coursework applied toward the degree. Students who completed required coursework and were previously in doctoral candidacy do not have to retake courses that are out of compliance with the time limit requirement unless determined necessary by the program. Students may be required to take new coursework at the program’s discretion. The decision to accept courses previously transferred to USF and applied toward the degree is at the discretion of the program. There is no time limitation for waived hours from a completed master’s degree used toward a doctoral degree.

- **Enrollment:** Students must enroll for the semester in which their readmission is effective.

- **Doctoral Candidacy:** Students who are readmitted to a doctoral program who were previously admitted to doctoral candidacy may retain their candidacy status at the discretion of the Department, College, and Office of Graduate Studies. Students must file an approved request for Readmission to Doctoral Candidacy Form through Office of Graduate Studies procedures. Once approved, the Candidacy date is effective as of the semester of readmission.

- **Dissertation Hours:** Students must enroll for two hours of dissertation credit per the enrollment policy, plus an additional three dissertation hours for a total of five dissertation hours in their first semester. Programs may require additional hours.

The Readmission policy does NOT apply to inactive students wishing to enroll in a program other than the original admitting program. These students must submit an application for the new program of interest. Transcripts of any work completed while not attending USF will be required.
Change of Graduate Program

A change of graduate program allows a student to withdraw from his/her current graduate program and enter into a different graduate program. A change of graduate program:

- will NOT be considered for graduate students in their first semester of study
- is permissible only for a continuing graduate student enrolled for study in a particular program who wishes to change to another program at the same or lower level
- requires a student to be in good academic standing
- is up to the discretion of the student’s new program (note: some programs may require another admission application to be submitted and reviewed)
- may affect the student’s financial aid status
- requires the submission of a Change of Graduate Program Application

Students not in good academic standing must consult with the Office of Graduate Studies prior to initiating a Change of Graduate Program Application. Students may view the procedures and obtain the Change of Graduate Program Application at [http://www.grad.usf.edu/inc/linked-files/GRADUATE_SCHOOL_Chg_of_Program_Application.pdf](http://www.grad.usf.edu/inc/linked-files/GRADUATE_SCHOOL_Chg_of_Program_Application.pdf). Students must consult with the new program and Office of Graduate Studies before completing any paperwork.

Students with Disabilities Policy

Applicants with disabilities apply for admission under the same guidelines as other applicants. Applicants believing that a disability has had an impact on grades, course choice, or standardized admission test scores, should request consideration of this during the admissions process. Applicants requesting substitution of departmental guidelines will need to contact the appropriate department chairperson. Please submit supporting documentation when requesting a disability exception. Applicants bear the responsibility for providing documentation of their disabilities.

The University reviews documentation and determines if students are eligible for services and accommodations because of disabilities. The Office of Student Disability Services is charged with the task of determining eligibility. Accommodations and services are not provided on a retroactive basis. Approval must be given prior to receiving services or accommodations. The process begins when students provide documentation of disability and meet with a coordinator in the Office of Student Disability Services to request in writing services and accommodations. Any faculty members or students who have questions about this process are encouraged to contact the Office of Student Disability Services at (813) 974-4309 or visit the website at [http://www.sds.usf.edu/](http://www.sds.usf.edu/)
Section 5
Registration and General Information

Parking Information and Campus Maps

For information on USF Parking Services, policies, and regulations, refer to:

USF Parking and Transportation Services website: http://usfweb2.usf.edu/parking_services/default.asp
Campus maps are available online at: http://usfweb2.usf.edu/parking_services/maps.asp

USF Regulations:
USF 4.0010 Parking General Guidelines, Registration, Penalties and Rates:

Also reference 4.00211 through 4-00219 and 4-0023 through 4-0029, FAC, available at:
http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/current-regulations.asp

Office of the Registrar

Website: http://www.registrar.usf.edu/
E-mail: regquest@admin.usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-2000
TTY: 813-974-4488

The Office of the Registrar maintains the official academic records for all students and course registrations for currently enrolled students. Students are encouraged to contact the Office of the Registrar about general questions concerning academic policies and procedures of their current registration or academic record. Note: Each student must be aware of the University’s academic policies and procedures insofar as they affect him/her.

OASIS

Students use a self-selected personal identification number (PIN) in the University’s Online Access Student Information System (OASIS) to:

- view registration appointment information
- view registration hold information
- view the Schedule of Classes
- register and drop/add courses
- view their grades
- request address changes
- request privacy
- request transcripts
Registration Information


Register for Classes
To register for classes students must login to the OASIS system. Current course offerings and registration requirements are listed in the Schedule of Classes. Note that some courses may require permits from the department for registration.

OASIS: http://usfonline.admin.usf.edu/
Schedule: http://www.registrar.usf.edu/search/search.php

Late Registration
Degree-seeking students who do not register prior to the first day of classes may late-register the first week of classes. A late registration fee is charged during this week. To avoid cancellation of registration, fees and tuition are due and payable for all registered courses of record on the fifth day of classes (end of drop/add period). Students are responsible for verifying the accuracy of their course registration by the end of the drop/add period (i.e. by the fifth day of classes). In the event there are courses incorrectly listed or missing on the record, students should go into OASIS and make the necessary corrections. Course registration not corrected by the end of the fifth day of classes will result in liability of tuition and fees. If courses need to be added or dropped after the fifth day of classes, refer to the Add / Drop sections of the Catalog.

Medical Requirements for Registration
Forms: http://www.shs.usf.edu/immunization/immunization-forms.aspx

Student Health Services is charged with the responsibility of evaluating and maintaining medical requirements for registration for all University of South Florida students. Florida law (Section 1006.69 Florida statute) requires that all admitted Florida university students be aware of MENINGOCOCCAL MENINGITIS and HEPATITIS B, two diseases that may be prevented by vaccination. The vaccines for each of these diseases are available at the University of South Florida Student Health Services. Please refer to http://www.shs.usf.edu/immunizations.aspx for further information. In addition, students residing in on-campus housing must present (a) proof of vaccination against MENINGOCOCCAL MENINGITIS, and (b) proof of vaccination against HEPATITIS B or sign a declination of HEPATITIS B proof.

According to Florida Administrative Code Rule 6C-6.001(5) "Each student accepted for admissions shall, prior to registration, submit on a form, provided by the institution, a medical history signed by the student." As a prerequisite to matriculation or registration, the State University System of Florida requires all students born after 1956 to present documented proof of immunity to MEASLES (Rubeola) and RUBELLA (German Measles).

In addition, new admits (international students and US citizens living abroad) must show proof of screening for Tuberculosis (TB) within the past year. New admits who have not taken the TB test may do so when they arrive, but will not be allowed to register until the test has been taken. (Reference USF Policy 33.003 - http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-33-003.pdf

All students new to USF are required to submit a signed copy of the official USF Medical History form and submit immunization documentation for the following:

1. Medical History Form: Sign the Mandatory Immunization Health History Form
2. Measles 1, Measles 2, Rubella (MMR): Vaccination (2 doses after 1st birthday) OR Titer (lab work) Date & Result
3. Hepatitis B-1: Vaccination OR Check the declination box OR Titer (lab work) Date & Result
4. Meningitis: Menactra/MCV4 vaccination at AGE 16 OR OLDER (if living on campus) OR check the declination (if not living on campus)
5. TB Screening: Tuberculosis Screening required for all International Students and U.S. born students residing at an address outside the U.S. at the time of application.

In order to register, this form, including the required documentation, must be completed, signed, and returned to:

Student Health Services
University of South Florida
4202 East Fowler Avenue, SHS 100
Tampa, FL 33620-6750
Fax: (813) 974-5888
Telephone: (813) 974-4056

For Frequently Asked Questions on the Immunization requirements go to: http://www.shs.usf.edu/faqs.aspx

Administrative Holds
A student may be placed on administrative hold by failure to meet obligations to the University. When a student is on administrative hold, he/she may not be allowed to register, receive a diploma, or receive a transcript. Settlement of financial accounts must be made at the University Cashier’s Office. Each student placed on administrative hold should determine from the Office of the Registrar which office placed him/her in this status and clear the obligation with that respective office.

Cancellation of Registration for Non-Payment

Equal Opportunity Policy

Diversity and Equal Opportunity: Discrimination and Harassment Policy:

DEO website: http://usfweb2.usf.edu/eoa/
Phone: 813-974-4373

The University of South Florida system (USF system) is a diverse community that values and expects respect and fair treatment of all people. The USF system strives to provide a work and study environment for faculty, staff and students that is free from discrimination and harassment on the basis of race, color, marital status, sex, religion, national origin, disability or age, as provided by law. The USF system protects its faculty, staff, and students from discrimination and harassment based on sexual orientation. The USF system is also committed to the employment and advancement of qualified veterans with disabilities and veterans of the Vietnam era. Discrimination, harassment and retaliation are prohibited at the University, and complaints of such conduct must be filed with the Diversity and Equal Opportunity Office ("DEO"). DEO will review such complaints and provide appropriate response including counseling, mediation, and/or referral for disciplinary action, up to and including termination from employment and/or expulsion from the University. A student or employee who believes that he or she has not been treated in accordance with the University’s Equal Educational and Employment Opportunity Policy or its Policy on Sexual Harassment may file an Equal Opportunity Complaint. Additional information about these procedures may be obtained from the Diversity and Equal Opportunity Office or by calling 974-4373 or 813-974-1510 (TDD). It is prohibited for any administrator, supervisor, or other employee of USF to take any retaliatory action against an individual who, in good faith, has made a charge, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under provisions of applicable law.
Academic Term and Student Information

Semester System
USF operates on a semester system. Semesters begin in August and January with Summer Sessions beginning in May and June. See Academic Calendar for appropriate dates.

Academic Load
See Enrollment Requirements in the Academic Policies Section

Academic Standing

Class Standing - A student’s class standing is determined by the number of credits he/she has earned without relation to his/her GPA.

6M - Graduate student admitted to Master’s Degree Program
6A - Graduate student admitted to Specialist Degree Program
6D - Graduate student admitted to a Doctoral Degree Program (not eligible to register for dissertation hours)
6C - Graduate student admitted to Doctoral Candidacy (eligible to register for dissertation hours)
7A-7D 1st-4th year professional program (M.D.) or post-doctoral status

Also see “In good standing” in the Academic Policies Section

Student Definitions

Degree Seeking Students:
Students who have been accepted into a degree program

Graduate Certificate Seeking Students:
Students who have been accepted into a Graduate Certificate program. Students who are non-degree seeking, but who are admitted to a Graduate Certificate may register during the same registration period as Degree-Seeking Students. For more information about Graduate Certificates and specific requirements, refer to Section 11 Graduate Certificates or go to the Graduate Certificate website at http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/.

Non-Degree-Seeking Students:
Students who have not been accepted into a degree or Graduate Certificate Program. Non-Degree-Seeking students may enroll and enter classes on a space available basis by obtaining appropriate approval from the degree-granting college or academic unit in which the courses are offered. Non-Degree-Seeking students must meet all prerequisites for courses in which they wish to enroll. Certain classes are available only to degree-seeking students and may not be available for Non-Degree-Seeking students.

Should a student be accepted into a graduate degree program, no more than 12 hours of USF credit earned as a Non-Degree Seeking student may be applied to satisfy graduate degree requirements. All coursework transferred into the graduate program must have a grade of B or better. Any application of such credit must be approved by the degree-granting college and must be appropriate to the program. For more information, refer to the Transfer of Credit policy in the Academic Policies Section. Prior to completing twelve (12) hours in a specific degree program it is strongly recommended that a Non-Degree-Seeking Student apply for admission and be accepted to the degree program to continue taking courses in the program. Programs may have additional requirements, so check with the program of interest for more information.
Transient Students:
USF 10.001 Transient Student Policy:  
http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-10-001.pdf

The SUS Transient Student program enables a graduate student to take advantage of resources available on other SUS campuses. A Transient Student, by mutual agreement of the appropriate academic authorities in both the sponsoring and hosting institutions, receives a waiver of admission requirements and application fee at the host institution and a guarantee of acceptance of earned credits by the sponsoring institution. A graduate advisor, who will initiate a visiting arrangement with the appropriate faculty of the host institution, must recommend a Transient Student. USF degree-seeking students who wish to enroll at another regionally accredited institution MUST HAVE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL from their college academic advisor to receive credit for courses taken. For more information, contact the Registrar’s Office at (813) 974-2000. Transient Student Form:  
http://www.registrar.usf.edu/forms/TSF2008-04-07_16_17_06.pdf

Graduate Assistantships (GA), Research Assistantships (RA), and Teaching Assistantships (TA):

Graduate Assistantships are intended to recruit quality students to graduate study at USF and to enhance the graduate learning experience. Graduate assistantships exist within academic departments or other university offices on campus. Graduate assistants may teach, conduct research, or perform other tasks that contribute to the student’s professional development. Graduate students may be classified as Graduate Assistants (GAs), Graduate Teaching Assistants/Associates (GTAs), Graduate Instructional Assistants (GIAs), and/or Graduate Research Assistants/Associates (GRAs). All graduate assistants at USF work under a contract negotiated by the Graduate Assistants United (GAU) and the USF Board of Trustees. The GAU is the labor union certified as the exclusive bargaining agent for graduate assistants at USF. To receive an assistantship, the graduate student must meet the following eligibility requirements:

- Accepted in a graduate degree program;
- Maintain an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) and degree program GPA of 3.00;
- Enrolled full-time during the semester(s) appointed as a graduate assistant;
- For teaching assistantships, demonstrate proficiency in spoken English (if student is not from an English speaking country).

Full-time enrollment is considered nine (9) graduate credit hours in the fall semester, nine (9) graduate credit hours in the spring semester, and six (6) graduate credit hours in the summer semester. If a graduate assistant is enrolled in the last semester of his/her program of study, the number of registered semester hours may be less than the full-time requirement. Graduate assistants must comply with all Office of Graduate Studies enrollment requirements to retain their assistantship as stated in the Graduate Catalog.

For specifics regarding Graduate Assistantship requirements, guidelines, and policies, refer to the Graduate Assistantships Resource Center online at  
http://www.grad.usf.edu/assistantships.asp, the Graduate Catalog Academic Policies Section, and also the Graduate Assistants Policies and Guidelines Handbook.

Student Identification Card (USFCard and ID Badge) Policy
Reference: USF 5.108 -  

University policy requires all students obtain and carry the USFCard while on campus. The USFCard is primarily used for identification, for verification of USF status, and for using University services, such as the Library, the purchase of parking decals, obtaining passes for University sporting and theatrical events, and other related events/services. USFCards may be obtained at the USFCard Center on each campus. Legal Identification (passport, driver’s license, or State/ Government Photo Identification card) must be presented to obtain a USFCard. For the issuance of a family card, the student (with their USFCard) must accompany the family member(s) who must also provide legal identification. All privileges extended to the family(s) are discontinued when the Sponsor is no longer
a student. Use of the USFCard by anyone other than the person to whom it was issued is strictly prohibited. The cardholder is responsible for any and all losses associated with their card. Fees for issuance of the first and replacement cards are in accordance with USF 5.018. Refer to the fee schedule for costs of each additional family member card. Financial services, long distance telephone services, and other features are options available at the user’s discretion. USFCards are the property of the University of South Florida and must be returned on request.

**Student Records Policy**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"; 20 USC Par. 1232g), 34 CFR Par. 99.1 et seq, Florida Statutes Sub. Par. 228.093 and 240.237 and USF Rule 6C4-2.0021, Florida Administrative Code, students have the right to:

1. Inspect and review their education records;
2. Privacy in their education records;
3. Challenge the accuracy of their education records; and
4. Report violations of FERPA to the FERPA Office, Department of Education, 400 Madison Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202 and/or bring actions in Florida Circuit Court for violations of USF 4-2.001, Florida Administrative Code.

Copies of the University’s student records policy, USF 2.0021, may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar or the General Counsel.

**Academic Record**
The student’s academic record shall not be changed after the student has graduated. Except in cases of administrative error, the student’s academic record shall not be changed once the semester has rolled.

**Release of Student Information**
Pursuant to requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the following types of information, designated by law as “directory information,” may be released via official media of USF (according to USF policy): *Student name, local and permanent addresses, telephone listing, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, full- and part-time status, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended, and other similar information.* The University Directory, published annually by the University, contains only the following information, however: *student name, local and permanent address, telephone listing, classification, and major field of study.* The Directory and other listings of “directory information” are circulated in the course of University business and, therefore, are accessible to the public, as well as to students, faculty, and staff. Students must inform the USF Office of the Registrar in writing (forms available for that purpose), if they wish directory information to be withheld. Such requests must be received within the first two (2) weeks of the semester and will remain in effect until the student has not been enrolled at USF for three (3) consecutive terms. Notification to the University of refusal to permit release of “directory information” via the University Directory must be received no later than the end of the first week of classes in the Fall Semester.

**Exclusions**
Members or former members of the faculty who hold or have held the rank of Assistant, Associate, or Full Professor are not eligible to be granted degrees from USF, except upon prior authorization of the Office of Graduate Studies and the Provost. In cases where a member of the immediate family of a faculty member is enrolled in a graduate degree program, the faculty member may not serve on any advisory or examination committee or be involved in any determination of academic or financial status of that individual.
Course Information

Availability of Courses
USF does not commit itself to offer all the courses, programs, and majors listed in this catalog unless there is sufficient demand to justify them. Some courses may be offered only in alternate semesters or years, or even less frequently if there is little demand.

Mandatory First-Day Attendance Policy
All students are required to attend class the first day a class meets, for both online and on-campus courses. Students unable to attend must contact the instructor prior to the first day to ensure they are not dropped from the course. This policy is not applicable to courses in the following categories: Educational Outreach,, FEEDS Program, Community Experiential Learning (CEL), Cooperative Education Training, and courses that do not have regularly scheduled meeting days/times (such as, directed reading/research or study, individual research, thesis, dissertation, internship, practica, etc.). Students are responsible for dropping undesired courses in these categories by the 5th day of classes to avoid fee liability and academic penalty. (See USF Regulation – Registration - 4.0101, http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0101.pdf)

Attendance Policy for the Observance of Religious Days by Students
In accordance with Sections 1006.53 and 1001.74(10) (g) Florida Statutes and Board of Governors Regulation 6C-6.0115, the University of South Florida (University/USF) has established the following policy regarding religious observances: http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-10-045.pdf.

Cross-listing 4000/6000 Courses
It is expected that the 4000 and 6000 courses will have distinct syllabi demonstrating different depth and breadth of the subject matter as reflected in the course requirements. The courses presuppose different audiences, and the intention is to offer them at distinct levels.

Course Descriptions
For a listing of the most current, approved course descriptions refer to the Search-a-Bull Database available online at http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm or in the course description listing in the Graduate Catalog.

Adds
After a student has completed his/her registration on the date assigned, he/she may add a course(s) during the drop/add week (i.e. through the fifth day of classes) through the OASIS system. Courses may be added with instructor approval and verification up to the last day to withdraw without academic penalty. See Academic Calendar for deadlines. Courses may not be added after the deadline to withdraw without academic penalty or retroactively except in cases of University Administrative error.

Drops
A student may drop a course(s) during the following times:

1. **During regular registration and the drop/add periods (first five days of classes).** No entry of the course(s) will appear on any permanent academic records and full refund of fees is due for course(s) dropped within those periods.

2. **Between the second and tenth week of the semester (except for summer sessions - see the Summer Schedule of Classes for dates).** Registration fees and tuition must be paid for the course(s) and the academic record will reflect a “W” grade for the dropped course(s).

**Following the tenth week deadline if the request meets one of the following exceptions:**

   a) Illness of the student of such severity or duration to preclude completion of the course(s) as confirmed in writing by a physician (M.D.).
b) Death of the student or death in the immediate family (parent, spouse, child or sibling) as confirmed by documentation (death certificate, obituary) indicating the student’s relationship to the deceased.

c) Involuntary call to active military duty as confirmed by military orders.

d) A situation in which the University is in error as confirmed by an appropriate University official.

e) Other documented exceptional circumstances beyond the control of the student which precluded completion of the course(s) accompanied by explanatory letter and supporting documentation.

Courses may not be dropped after the last day of classes except in cases of University Administrative error.

**Fee Adjustment Options**

Students who receive approval to drop a course during the second through tenth week of classes are liable for tuition and fees. However, the student may apply for a Fee Adjustment through the Registrar’s Office if the student has any of the exceptional circumstances noted above in item 3. The Fee Adjustment form may be submitted after the petition to drop is approved and processed. The Registrar will determine if a fee/tuition refund is applicable.

**Deletes**

A “delete” completely removes the course from the record with no history that it was ever part of the record. Courses will not be deleted from a student’s record except in cases of University Administrative error. Requests for course deletions must be submitted only during the semester in which the error has occurred and only with written explanation from college faculty verifying the error. Such requests must be submitted by the last day of classes and approved by the College Dean or designee and the Office of Graduate Studies Dean or designee. Retroactive requests for course deletions will not be approved. Faculty and students are encouraged to review course enrollment to verify accuracy of registration. In the event of extenuating circumstances such as documented medical emergencies, military leave or University error, students may request special consideration for deletions or retroactive deletions in writing to the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies.

**Retroactive Actions**

Requests for retroactive actions will no longer be considered / approved. Also see Academic Record.

**Auditing Privileges and Fees**

A student who wishes to sit in on a class to review the course material may do so; however, the student is not allowed to take exams, earn grades, or receive credit. The student’s status for that class is an audit and his/her presence in the classroom is as a listener. Audit status must be obtained only during the first five days of the term by filing an Audit Form and a date-stamped permit from the college/department on the campus where the course is being offered, with the Registrar’s Office. IN-STATE fees are assessed for all audit courses. Procedure and forms for requesting to audit are available on the Registrar’s website.

**Cancellation of Registration before First Class Meeting**

Students may cancel their registration by notifying the Office of the Registrar in writing prior to the first day of classes. If fees have already been paid, the student may request a full refund of fees and tuition from the Office of Purchasing and Financial Services.

**Withdrawal (from course registration)**

A student may withdraw from the University without academic penalty during the first nine weeks of any term (except for Summer Sessions). He/she must submit a completed Withdrawal Form to the Office of the Registrar. No entry is made on the academic record for withdrawals submitted during the first week of the term. All subsequent withdrawals (through the ninth week of classes in the fall and spring semesters; see the Academic Calendar for summer deadlines) are posted to the academic record with “W” grades assigned to the courses. Withdrawal deadlines for the summer sessions are listed in the Academic Calendar.
Voluntary Withdrawal (from the program)  
A student may voluntarily withdraw from their graduate degree program. A Voluntary Withdrawal cannot be retroactive. The effective date of the withdrawal will be entered into the student’s record by the Office of the Registrar as the first business day after the end of the semester. Students who wish to withdraw must submit a Voluntary Withdrawal Form, available from the Office of Graduate Studies (www.grad.usf.edu). Once processed, the student’s status will be changed from Graduate Degree Seeking to Non-Degree Seeking. A change to Non-Degree Seeking status could adversely impact financial aid. Questions regarding this should be directed to the Financial Aid Department at (813) 974-4700. The student will remain financially and academically responsible for any course(s) they have registered for. The student may request to drop or delete courses they are registered for by submitting a Office of Graduate Studies Petition.

Academic Dismissal  
Students may be academically dismissed from their graduate degree program for a variety of reasons. Once processed, the student’s status will be changed from Graduate Degree Seeking to Non-Degree Seeking. A change to Non-Degree Seeking status could adversely impact financial aid. Dismissal cannot be retroactive. The effective date will be entered into the student’s record by the Office of the Registrar as the First Business Day after the end of the Semester, except in cases of academic dismissal due to academic dishonesty or disruption of academic process. Some of the reasons for academic dismissal include*:

- Failure to successfully satisfy requirements to meet Conditional Admission by the deadline established by the program.
- Receiving an “FF” grade
- Failure to maintain “good standing”
- Failure to make satisfactory progress

*students may be dismissed for other reasons, such as violations of student conduct. Refer to the USF Policy – 6.0021 (http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf6.0021.pdf) for more information.

To be readmitted, the student will need to reapply for admission, meeting the admission criteria in place at the time. Graduate students who are assigned an “FF” grade will be academically dismissed from the University and will not be eligible to apply to any graduate program at USF.
Section 6

Tuition, Fees, and Financial Information

Tuition Information

Tuition and Fees Regulation:  http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0102.pdf

For tuition information refer to:  http://usfweb2.usf.edu/finaid/. Tuition and fees are subject to change, without prior notice. For information on Residency for tuition purposes, refer to the Florida Residency Policy.

All registration fees and all courses added during the drop/add period must be paid in full by the payment deadline date specified in the current Schedule of Classes. Registration fee payment may be made in person or mailed to the Cashier’s office. Students not on an authorized deferred payment plan and who have not paid their registration fees in full by the published deadline will have their registrations canceled. A student will not receive credit for any courses taken during that semester. Students who are allowed to register in error may have their registration canceled. Any fees paid will be refunded or credited against any charges due the University.

Student Financial Services
Houses the Cashier’s office, student accounting, accounts receivable, and the Student Account Information desk. It is located in SVC 1038, with the mailing address: Student Financial Services, 4202 E. Fowler Ave., ADM 0147, Tampa, FL 33620.

Veteran Deferment Benefits
Students receiving VA benefits who apply in writing no later than the specified date for the 60-day deferment of fees from the Office of Veteran’s Services must pay registration fees in full by the date posted online. For more information contact USF Veteran’s Services: at (813) 974-2291 or http://usfweb2.usf.edu/vetserve/

Financial Aid

Financial assistance is available through the Office of Financial Aid. Students requiring such assistance should contact http://usfweb2.usf.edu/finaid/ for information. Students eligible for tuition waivers (through assistantships, or employee benefits, etc.) should contact the department and/or college providing the waiver for information. Also see USF Regulation USF 6-0121 and USF 6-012.

Office of Financial Aid Policy on Refunds and Repayments

Special Fees, Fines, and Penalties
USF Regulation USF4-017, at http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0107.pdf
Section 7

Academic Policies and Regulations

Academic Policy and Regulation Information

For USF Regulations refer to http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/current-regulations.asp
For USF Policies refer to http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/policy-procedures.asp

Student Responsibilities

The University, the Colleges, and the degree programs have established certain academic requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. While advisors, directors, department chairpersons, and deans are available to assist the student meet these requirements, it is ultimately the responsibility of the student to be acquainted with all policies and regulations, and be responsible for completing requirements. If requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. The information presented here represents the University Academic Policies. Colleges and departments may have additional requirements. Check with your College Graduate Coordinator or your Department Program Director for more information. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the Catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented, or changed at any time at the sole discretion of the University and the Board of Trustees. For a list of current course descriptions, refer to the Search-A-Bull database online at http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm.

Student Conduct

Members of the University community support high standards of individual conduct and human relations. Responsibility for one’s own conduct and respect for the rights of others are essential conditions for academic and personal freedom within the University. USF reserves the right to deny admission or refuse enrollment to students whose actions are contrary to the purposes of the University or impair the welfare or freedom of other members of the University community. Disciplinary procedures are followed when a student fails to exercise responsibility in an acceptable manner or commits an offense as outlined in the Student Conduct Code. Refer to the USF 6.0021, Student Code of Conduct at http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf6.0021.pdf

Responsible Conduct of Research

Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR) is a critical element in training for scholarship. USF has information about RCR available online at: www.grad.usf.edu/rcr.php

Effective Spring 2013, the Office of Graduate Studies requires all new doctoral students to have basic RCR training by completing the Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative (CITI) module most relevant to the student’s program of study. The CITI modules have been designed to introduce researchers to various elements of research conduct ranging from research misconduct to data management to mentoring. As this is a minimum requirement, specific doctoral programs may require training that goes beyond the basic components introduced in this module.
Graduate Programs that have received Office of Graduate Studies approval for rigorous RCR training consistent with disciplinary standards and practices may exempt their students from the CITI requirement. Students must complete the module, or provide evidence of previous qualified RCR training to their Program Director and Office of Graduate Studies, in the first semester enrolled in a doctoral program. Previous RCR training should have been completed within the past year. Students will be unable to register for courses in a future semester until successful fulfillment of this RCR requirement. Once the training is completed, the Registration hold will be lifted.

**Intellectual and Scholarship Integrity**

**Shared Authorship and Research Education Policy**

USF contains a broad range of academic programs in diverse disciplines, and the USF faculty recognize that the conventions on shared authorship and credit for scholarship vary among disciplines. In general, sharing in authorship implies both substantive intellectual contributions to the work and also approval of the work as it appears in public. Right to authorship credit is not automatically conveyed by being the instructor of a course, being a student’s major professor, or being a research assistant working with faculty and professional researchers; neither is credit automatically prohibited because of such status.

Each college/program that includes research education shall include an explicit discussion of shared authorship issues and disciplinary conventions as part of the formal curriculum addressing research methods and ethics, including the conventions of the discipline’s publications. In addition, each college or program shall have a formal statement about shared authorship made available to students (such as on a college or program website) or given to students at the same time as they are given notice about other program and college expectations.

Each college/program shall also have a written procedure for resolving questions or conflicts about shared authorship where students are involved. The college and program may use the same procedure for resolving questions for non-student employees, but the procedure for resolving questions or conflicts involving students must address the educational needs of students (e.g., explicitly asking about the nature of the research methods and ethics education as experienced by a student involved in the case at hand).

This written procedure must be made available to students (such as on a college or program website) or given to students at the same time as they are given notice about other program and university expectations.

**Academic Integrity of Students**

Reference USF Regulation 3.027 - To read the entire Regulation, go to: http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf3.027.pdf Please note the sections that specifically pertain to graduate students.

**Disruption of Academic Process**

Student Academic Grievance Procedure


For matters that are not academic in nature, reference USF 30-053 Student Grievance Processes and Non-Academic Grievance Policy.

Graduate Catalog

The USF Tampa Graduate Catalog, including college and program requirements, and program and course descriptions, is available on the web at http://www.grad.usf.edu. Each Catalog is published and in effect for the academic term(s) noted on the title page.

Student’s Program Degree Requirements

In order to graduate, students must meet all requirements specified in the USF Catalog of their choice, except as noted below. As the University is dynamic, changes and updates to the catalog are anticipated. In contract to program requirements, which are tied to a specific catalog, all students must comply with University policies and procedures that come into effect each catalog year.

- Students cannot choose a USF Catalog published prior to admission (or readmission) or during an academic year in which they did not complete at least two terms. If a student is dropped from the system and must be reinstated, the student’s choice of Catalog is limited to the USF Catalog in effect at the time of readmission or any one Catalog published during their continuous re-enrollment.

- If state law or certification requirements change, the student must comply with the most current standard or criteria.

- If the College or Department makes fundamental changes to the program that necessitates changes in the degree requirements of enrolled students, the needs of those students will be explicitly addressed in the proposal for change and scrutinized by the Office of Graduate Studies.

- USF policies and procedures not related to degree requirements such as academic grievance procedures, student conduct code and other procedural processes and definitions may be updated each year and the student will be held to the most current catalog and procedures available.

- USF does not commit itself to offer all the courses, programs, and majors listed in this Catalog. If the student cannot meet all of the graduation requirements specified in the Catalog of choice as a result of decisions and changes made by the University, appropriate substitutions will be determined by the program to ensure that the student is not penalized.
Student/Advisor Relationship
Although it is ultimately the responsibility of the student to be acquainted with all policies and regulations, and be responsible for completing requirements, the Advisor’s role is to guide students in all aspects of their academic program and to monitor and evaluate students’ progress toward their degrees. He/she should be aware of any difficulties that students may be facing in their coursework or research experiences and should work with students in resolving these issues. It is recommended that the advisor and student understand each other’s expectations and that effective means of communication are established. The advisor and student are encouraged to meet at appropriate intervals to critically evaluate the student’s progress. These meetings may be requested by the student or the advisor. The advisor also has the obligation to express to the student any concerns he/she may have regarding the student’s performance, to stipulate the level and quality of work expected, and to offer suggestions leading to student success. As such, the advisor neither gives the student excessive guidance nor allows the student to struggle needlessly. The goal of this relationship is to foster student independence, which results in successful completion of the program of study.

Student’s Program of Study
In addition to the graduate degree program requirements as specified in the Graduate Catalog, each student should have a written, flexible program of study that includes the student’s choice of Catalog year, choice of concentration, cognate, or other options available in the degree program, and a tentative identification of other appropriate choices available to the student in the program, which may (but does not need to) include specific courses. A program of study is not a guarantee that specific courses will be available in a specific semester or that statutory and regulatory requirements will not change during the student’s enrollment in the program. As required or appropriate, the program of study should be revisited and modified by the student and the student’s advisor/major professor(s).

Electronic Signatures
Where procedures described in this catalog require signatures, requirements for original signatures may be satisfied by University-approved electronic signatures or other secure methods of verifying approval by advisors, major professors, committee members, or other University administrators, faculty, and staff.

Assistantships
Graduate Assistantships (GA), Research Assistantships (RA), and Teaching Assistantships (TA) Graduate Assistantships are intended to recruit quality students to graduate study at USF and to enhance the graduate learning experience. Graduate assistantships exist within academic departments or other university offices on campus. Graduate assistants may teach, conduct research, or perform other tasks that contribute to the student’s professional development. Graduate students may be classified as Graduate Assistants (GAs), Graduate Teaching Assistants/Associates (GTAs), Graduate Instructional Assistants (GIAs), and/or Graduate Research Assistants/Associates (GRAs). All graduate assistants at USF work under a contract negotiated by the Graduate Assistants United (GAU) and the USF Board of Trustees. The GAU is the labor union certified as the exclusive bargaining agent for graduate assistants at USF.

Eligibility
To receive an assistantship, the graduate student must meet the following eligibility requirements:

- Accepted in a graduate degree program;
- Maintain an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) and degree program GPA of 3.00;
- Enrolled full-time during the semester(s) appointed as a graduate assistant.
- For Teaching Assistants, demonstrate proficiency in spoken English (if student is not from an English speaking country)
Appointments
Graduate Assistants may be appointed up to a maximum of 0.50 FTE for a single assistantship. Programs who desire to appoint a Graduate Student, in any classification, more than 0.50 FTE up to 0.75 FTE, for single or multiple appointments, must submit justification to the Office of Graduate Studies for approval. Students hired in non-GA positions on campus must also not exceed 0.75 FTE for the combined position and assistantship appointments. It is preferred that students refrain from employment outside of the assistantship appointment. Departments may determine the maximum number of semesters for teaching assistantship appointments.

Enrollment
Full-time enrollment is considered nine (9) graduate credit hours in the fall semester, nine (9) graduate credit hours in the spring semester, and six (6) graduate credit hours in the summer semester. If a graduate assistant is enrolled in the last semester of his/her program of study, the number of registered semester hours may be less than the full-time requirement. Graduate assistants must comply with all Office of Graduate Studies enrollment requirements to retain their assistantship as stated in the Graduate Catalog. For specifics regarding Graduate Assistantship requirements, guidelines, and policies, refer to the Graduate Assistants Policies and Guidelines Handbook

Note - Criminal History Background Checks may be required depending on the appointment - reference USF Policy 0-615 - [http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-0-615.pdf](http://generalcounsel.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-0-615.pdf)

Enrollment Requirements

Students receiving Veterans’ Administration benefits should confirm their enrollment requirements with the Office of Veterans’ Services or Veterans’ Coordinator.

Minimum University Regulations

USF Full-Time Student Definition
Students taking a minimum of nine (9) hours toward their degree in the fall or spring semester, or taking a minimum of six (6) hours in the summer semester, will be classified as Full-Time students for academic purposes. Students may take a maximum of eighteen (18) hours in any given semester; exceeding eighteen (18) hours requires a signed program of study or written approval from the College. For financial aid requirements, contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Continuous Enrollment for All Graduate Students
All graduate degree-seeking students must be continuously enrolled. Continuous enrollment is defined as completing, with grades assigned, a minimum of 6 hours of graduate credit every three continuous semesters. Colleges and programs may have additional requirements. Students on an approved leave of absence are not subject to the enrollment requirement for the time approved for the leave. Students who have been admitted to Doctoral Candidacy must follow the Dissertation Hour Enrollment in place of the Continuous Enrollment requirement as specified here for all graduate students (not in candidacy). See also the Time Limitations Policy.

Readmission Following Non-enrollment
A graduate student who is not registered and enrolled for a minimum of six (6) credits in a 12 month period is automatically placed in non-degree seeking (i.e. inactive) status. Students must be readmitted to the degree program to continue their studies. Readmission is at the discretion of the program and is not guaranteed. Refer to the Readmission Policy in the Graduate Admissions Section for more information.
Enrollment during Comprehensive Exams and Admission to Candidacy
During the term in which students take the comprehensive exams, students must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate credit. If the exam is taken between semesters, the student must enroll for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate credit in the semester before or following the exam. Students must also be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate work in the semester of admission to doctoral candidacy.

Dissertation Hours
Students working on a dissertation must enroll for a minimum of two (2) hours of dissertation every semester, starting with the semester following Admission to Doctoral Candidacy, up to and including the semester the dissertation is submitted to and approved by the Office of Graduate Studies. Dissertation hours may apply to the Continuous Enrollment Requirement. Colleges and programs may have additional requirements. Students who are dropped from degree-seeking status and formally readmitted to the program must enroll in a minimum of 5 dissertation hours in the semester that the readmission is effective. Refer to the Readmission Policy in the Graduate Admissions Section for more information.

Enrollment during Semester of Thesis Submission
Students must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) thesis hours during the semester that the thesis is submitted and approved by the Office of Graduate Studies, usually the semester of graduation. Students not enrolled for the minimum requirement will not have the thesis/dissertation approved and therefore may not be certified for graduation.

Enrollment during Semester of Graduation
Students must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) graduate hours during the semester of graduation.

Enrollment for Graduate Teaching and Research Assistants
Graduate Teaching and Research Assistants should be full-time students. Exceptions must be approved by the College Dean and the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies.

Leaves of Absence (LOA)
Leaves of absence may be granted to students under exceptional and unavoidable circumstances. Students requesting a LOA must specify the reasons for the leave, as well as the duration. Requested LOA may be approved for up to two years. Students requiring less than three (3) consecutive terms of absence do not need an approved LOA if they meet the continuous enrollment requirement.

Students with an approved LOA must be enrolled in the first semester after the leave expires. To request an LOA, the student must complete the form available from the Office of Graduate Studies website. The LOA must be approved by the Major Professor, the Program, the College, and the Office of Graduate Studies, and is noted in the student’s record. If the LOA is granted, the time absent does not count against the student’s time limit to obtain the degree.

Students returning from an approved LOA must reactivate their status by contacting the Office of Graduate Studies for procedures. Doctoral candidates returning from a LOA must also have their candidacy status reactivated.
Academic Standards and Grades

Minimum University Requirements

In Good Standing
To be considered a student in good standing, graduate students must
- Maintain an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) in all courses taken as a graduate student, and
- Maintain an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) in all courses taken in each of the student’s degree-seeking programs.

No grade of C- or below will be accepted toward a graduate degree. Students must meet the requirements to be in good standing to graduate. All “I” and “M” grades must be cleared for graduation to be certified. Students who fail to maintain good standing may be placed on probation or academically dismissed.

Grade Point Average (GPA)
The GPA is computed by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of graded (A-F) hours completed. The total quality points are figured by multiplying the number of credits assigned to each course by the quality point value of the grade given. The GPA is truncated to two decimals (3.48) and is not rounded up.

Credit hours for courses with grades of I, IU, M, MU, N, S, U, W, Z and grades which are preceded by T (Transfer) are subtracted from the total hours attempted before the GPA is calculated. Graduate students are not eligible for grade forgiveness. All grades earned, regardless of course level, will be posted on the transcript. If a student retakes a course, both grades will be used in the determination of the GPA. Courses taken at USF as non-degree-seeking are not computed in the GPA unless the courses are transferred in and applied to the degree requirements. The program and the college must approve such actions.

Grades for transfer credits accepted toward the degree program will not be counted in the GPA unless the coursework in question was taken as a non-degree-seeking student at USF and meets the requirements stated above (see Institution Based Credit/Transfer of Credit section).

Graduate Grading System

Plus/Minus Grading:
Effective fall semester 2000, graduate and undergraduate grades will be assigned quality points in the Grade Point Average (GPA) grading system. The +/- designation must be included in the syllabus provided at the beginning of the course. The use of the +/- grading system is at the discretion of the instructor. The syllabus policy is available in the office of the Provost.

Letter grade = number of grade points
A 4.00
A- 3.67
B+ 3.33
B 3.00
B- 2.67
C+ 2.33
C 2.00
C- 1.67
D+ 1.33
D  1.00
D-  .67
F  0.00
FF  Failure due to academic dishonesty2
CF  Cancelled Financially (Course was cancelled due to financial reasons)
CMU Cancelled, Missing Grade that has turned to a “U”
IA  Incomplete, grade points not applicable
IB  Incomplete, grade points not applicable
IC  Incomplete, grade points not applicable
ID  Incomplete, grade points not applicable
IF  Incomplete, grade points not applicable*
M  Missing grade/no grade reported by instructor, grade points not applicable
N  Audit, grade points not applicable
S/U  Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory, grade points not applicable
W  Withdrawal or drop from course without penalty, grade points not applicable
Z  Continuing registration in multi-semester internship or Thesis/Dissertation courses, grade points not applicable

*Incomplete grade policy change effective fall 08. IF grades earned and posted prior to fall 2008 do calculate in the GPA; IF grades earned as of fall 2008 forward do not calculate in the GPA refer to Incomplete Grade Policy for more information.

Satisfactory (S)/ Unsatisfactory (U)
Graduate students may not take courses in the major on an S/U (satisfactory / unsatisfactory) basis unless courses are specifically designated S/U in the Catalog. Students may take courses outside of the major on an S/U basis with prior approval of the course professor, major professor or advisor, and the Dean of the College in which the student is seeking a degree. The student may apply a maximum of six (6) hours of such credit (excluding those courses for which S/U is designated in the Catalog) toward a master’s degree. Directed Research, Thesis, and Dissertation courses are designated as variable credit and are graded on an S/U basis only. Before a student begins work under Directed Research, a written agreement must be completed between the student and the professor concerned, setting forth in detail the requirements of the course.

Incomplete (I)
Definition: An incomplete grade (“I”) is exceptional and granted at the instructor’s discretion only when students are unable to complete course requirements due to illness or other circumstances beyond their control. This applies to all gradable courses, including pass/fail (S/U).

Students may only be eligible for an “I” when:

- majority of the student’s work for a course has been completed before the end of the semester
- the work that has been completed must be qualitatively satisfactory
- the student has requested consideration for an “I” grade as soon as possible but no later than the last day of finals week.

The student must request consideration for an Incomplete grade and obtain an “I” Grade Contract from the instructor of record. Even though the student may meet the eligibility requirements for this grade, the course instructor retains the right to make the final decision on granting a student’s request for an Incomplete. The course instructor and student must complete and sign the “I” Grade Contract Form that describes the work to

2 Graduate Students who receive an FF will be academically dismissed from the University and will not be eligible to apply to any graduate program at USF. See section on Academic Dishonesty and Graduate Studies Policy on Academic Integrity for more information.
be completed, the date it is due, and the grade the student would earn factoring in a zero for all incomplete assignments. The due date can be negotiated and extended by student/instructor as long as it does not exceed one semester from the original date grades were due for that course.

The instructor must file a copy of the “I” Grade Contract in the department that offered the course and the Office of Graduate Studies by the date grades are due. The instructor must not require students to either re-register for the course or audit the course in order to complete the “I” grade. Students may register to audit the course, with the instructor’s approval, but cannot re-take the course for credit until the I grade is cleared.

An I grade not cleared within the next academic semester (including summer semester) will revert to the grade noted on the contract. I grades are not computed in the GPA, but the grade noted on the contract will be computed in the GPA, retroactive to the semester the course was taken, if the contract is not fulfilled by the specified date. When the final grade is assigned, if applicable, the student will be placed on academic probation or academically dismissed (refer to Automated Academic Probation Procedures for information). Students cannot be admitted to doctoral candidacy or certified for graduation with an “I” grade.

**Example:**

Current Semester
- student has a “B” in the course, not including the grade for the missing assignment, therefore is eligible for an “I”
- student’s grade, including a zero for the missed work, would be an “D”
- student and instructor complete the “I” Grade Contract, assigning an “ID” (Incomplete +D grade)

Deadline Agreed Upon in Contract (e.g. two weeks)*

If the student completes the work as agreed upon in the Contract by the noted deadline
- the instructor of record will submit a change of grade in egrades
- student earns final grade comprised of all completed course work

If the student does not complete the work as agreed upon in the Contract by the noted deadline
- “I” automatically drops off and the grade of “D” remains.
- GPA is recalculated for the current semester and retroactively recalculated for the semester in which the “I” was granted.

*Although the instructor establishes the deadline for completion of the work, the deadline may only extend through the end of the subsequent semester.

**Missing (M)**
The University policy is to issue an M grade automatically when the instructor does not submit any grade for a graduate student. Until it is removed, the M is not computed in the GPA. To resolve the missing grade, students receiving an M grade must contact their instructor. If the instructor is not available, the student must contact the instructor’s department chair. Courses with an M grade may not be applied to the degree program requirements. Students with an M grade will not be admitted to doctoral candidacy until the M grade is resolved.

**Continuing Registration Grades (Z)**
The Z grade shall be used to indicate continuing registration in multi-semester internship or thesis/dissertation courses where the final grade to be assigned will indicate the complete sequence of courses or satisfactory completion of the thesis/dissertation. Upon satisfactory completion of a multi-semester internship or thesis/dissertation, the final grade assigned will be an S. The Office of Graduate Studies submits the change of
grade for the last registration of thesis/dissertation courses once the thesis/dissertation has been accepted for publication.

Note: Graduation will not be certified until all courses have been satisfactorily completed. No grade changes will be processed after the student has graduated except in the case of university error. Procedures requiring petitions are processed through the Office of Graduate Studies.

Probation
Any student who is not in good standing at the end of a semester shall be considered on probation as of the following semester. The college or program may also place students on probation for other reasons as designated by the college or program. Notification of probation shall be made to the student in writing by the department, with a copy to the College Dean. At the end of each probationary semester, the department shall recommend, in writing, to the College Dean one of the following:

1. Removal of probation
2. Continued probation; OR
3. Dismissal from the degree program.

Students with a GPA below 3.00 for two consecutive semesters will be prevented from registering for courses without the permission of the College Dean. The College Dean will notify the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies in cases of academic dismissal. To be readmitted, the student will need to reapply for admission, meeting the admission criteria in place at the time. For information on the Automated Probation Process go to http://www.grad.usf.edu/inc/linked-files/Catalog%20and%20Policies/2012_2013/Policies/Automating_Academic_Probation_with_Examples_updated_10_24_12.pdf

Voluntary Withdrawal
A student may withdraw from the university without grade penalty by the University deadline. Information on the different types of withdrawal (i.e., withdrawing from a single class – see the Drop section, an entire semester, or from the degree program itself) can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office. Appropriate alternative calendar dates may apply. Students who withdraw may not continue to attend classes.

Transfer of Credit
Students may, with the approval of their graduate degree program, transfer credits from any regionally accredited institution into their graduate degree program, as long as the majority of the credits are earned at the institution granting the degree. Credits obtained from USF System Institutions will be calculated into the GPA at USF and will be noted on the transcript as the grade earned. Credits from other regionally accredited universities are not calculated into the GPA at USF.

- Only credits with a grade of B or better may be transferred.
- Credit for coursework expires seven (7) years after receiving the credit.
- There is no time limitation for courses from a completed master’s degree or professional degree applied toward a doctoral degree.
- The graduate degree program / department will be responsible for evaluating, approving, and initiating the transfer as soon as possible at the time of admission.

Note - Students taking courses at USF System Institutions other than their home USF institution should seek the approval of their graduate program director prior to taking the courses to ensure that the courses are eligible for transfer.

See table on next page
### Transfer of Credit Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>To Graduate Certificates</th>
<th>To Masters or Ed.S. Degree</th>
<th>To Doctoral Degree**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses (4000 and above) taken as an undergraduate</td>
<td>Discretion of the Graduate Degree Program, if taken at USF</td>
<td>Discretion of the Graduate Degree Program, if taken at USF.</td>
<td>Up to 12 credits if not taken at USF System Institution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>but not applied to completed undergraduate degrees</td>
<td>System. Up to one course if not taken at a USF System Institution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Courses applied</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None (Discretion of the Program for approved USF Accelerated Degree Programs)</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to undergraduate degrees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-degree Seeking Status</td>
<td>Up to one graduate course</td>
<td>Up to 12 graduate hours*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Coursework</td>
<td>Up to one graduate course (1 course may be applied to up to 2</td>
<td>Up to 12 graduate hours*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Graduate Degree Seeking Students)</td>
<td>certificates)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncompleted Master’s or Ed.S. Degree</td>
<td>Discretion of the Graduate Degree Program, if taken at USF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Courses from a completed Master’s or Ed.S. Degree may not be transferred to a new graduate degree program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For transfers from non-USF Institutions, up to 49% of required credits may be transferred in at the discretion of the Graduate Degree or Certificate Program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Master’s or Ed.S. Degree</td>
<td>Specific course requirements in common across both degree</td>
<td>Specific course requirements in common across both degree</td>
<td>Up to 49% of the doctoral program requirement for total course hours (excluding dissertation hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programs may be waived with the substitution of other approved coursework at</td>
<td>programs may be waived with the substitution of other approved coursework at the discretion of the program.</td>
<td>programs may be waived with the substitution of other approved coursework at the discretion of the program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the discretion of the program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncompleted Doctoral or completed Professional Degree</td>
<td>Discretion of the Program</td>
<td>Specific course requirements in common across both degree</td>
<td>Up to 49% of the doctoral program requirement for total course hours (excluding dissertation hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>programs may be waived with the substitution of other approved coursework at the discretion of the program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Doctoral Degree</td>
<td>Courses from a completed doctoral Degree may not be</td>
<td>Specific course requirements in common across both degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transferred to a Graduate Certificate or a Master’s Program.</td>
<td>programs may be waived with the substitution of other approved coursework at the discretion of the program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For USF and non-USF system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specific course requirements in common across both degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>programs may be waived with the substitution of other approved coursework at the discretion of the program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* a maximum of twelve (12) credits can be transferred to a degree regardless of the source(s)

**Programs that wish to transfer credit from a completed doctoral program to a professional program must submit the proposal to the Office of Graduate Studies for approval.
Change of Graduate Degree Program

See Change of Graduate Program in the Admissions Section.

Accelerated Program Guidelines

Programs who desire to offer Accelerated Degree Programs must establish guidelines that define the following. The guidelines must then be submitted and approved by the Policy Committee of the Graduate Council. These guidelines are used in the development of a new Accelerated Program.

For Departments Developing an Accelerated Program:

Proposed Programs must meet the Accelerated Program Requirements, as well as follow the best practices listed below:

- Programs have a choice of conferring degrees simultaneously or sequentially, but it is recommended that undergraduate degrees are to be conferred in a timely manner as soon as undergraduate requirements are fulfilled.

- Programs must complete a Program of Study, develop a plan for academic advising, and tracking of students, including notation of potential financial aid impact.

- Typically, up to twelve (12) hours of graduate credit may be shared between the graduate and undergraduate degree. Although, with Graduate Council and Office of Graduate Studies approval, programs may offer accelerated programs with more shared credits.

- Typically, a minimum undergraduate GPA of at least 3.33 overall and a minimum GPA of 3.50 in the major, having taken a minimum of 15 hours in the undergraduate major are required for students to be admitted to an accelerated program. With Graduate Council and Office of Graduate Studies approval, programs may offer accelerated programs with different GPA requirements. Students must have a minimum of a “B” (3.00) in each graduate course. Consequences for not obtaining a “B” in each graduate course must be noted in the Departmental Accelerated Program requirements.

- Following completion of a minimum of 15 hours in the undergraduate major, the student may be considered for acceptance into the Accelerated Degree program in one of two ways: faculty nomination or student self-nomination, via submission of the Accelerated Graduate Program Nomination Form. Programs will review the applications and approve the nomination.

- Programs will submit the required paperwork (Accelerated Graduate Program Admission Form) to officially convert the student to graduate standing, no later than when the student has reached 90 hours or Bachelor’s degree has been conferred. The application requires approval from the Graduate Program, College, and Office of Graduate Studies.

What Departments will submit for Curriculum Approval and catalog copy:

ACADEMIC INFORMATION (Catalog Copy):

Accelerated Program Requirements

Accelerated Programs allow academically qualified students to complete an undergraduate Bachelor’s degree and a graduate master’s degree on an accelerated timeline, graduating sooner than in traditional programs.
Admission Requirements
Admission into an Accelerated Program is accomplished in one of two ways:
1) Faculty Nomination
2) Student Self-Application

To be eligible for consideration for an Accelerated Program, students must:
- Have completed a minimum of 15 undergraduate hours in the major
- Have a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.33 overall
- Have a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.50 in the major

Accelerated Degree Program Academic Requirements
Each Program will indicate the specific academic requirements, including the up to 12 hours of shared coursework between the undergraduate and graduate degrees.
Undergraduate Degree Requirements - specify-
Shared Requirements - specify-
Graduate Degree Requirements - specify-

Accelerated Program Information for Students:
Accelerated Programs allow academically qualified students to complete an undergraduate Bachelor’s degree and a graduate degree (typically master’s degree) on an accelerated timeline, graduating sooner than in traditional programs. Typically students will complete a portion of the required graduate coursework while classified as an undergraduate student and have it count towards both degrees. As soon as the student completes the undergraduate degree requirements, the student is converted to graduate status, where the remaining graduate requirements are fulfilled. Students interested in pursuing an Accelerated Program must complete an Accelerated Program Application (http://www.grad.usf.edu/inc/linked-files/Accelerated_Program_Application.pdf).

Editor’s Note: Although students may be in an Accelerated Program, pursuing a Bachelor’s and Master’s Degree at the same time, they cannot be in two levels at once.

Dual Degree Designation
A student may pursue two graduate degrees at USF through a formal, approved Dual Degree Designation. The goal is for a student to attain two graduate degrees. (Students pursuing a combined bachelor’s and graduate degree are considered to be in an Accelerated Program - see catalog section for information on this separate process.)

A Dual Degree designation is required for a student pursuing two separate graduate degrees. Either through an established relationship between two degree programs (see 1 below) or through an individualized designation (see 2 below), between 0% and 15% of the total combined credit hours for the two degree programs may be shared, with Department (or equivalent), College, and Office of Graduate Studies approval. With the exception of shared coursework, all other separate degree requirements must be successfully met (e.g. two dissertations, one thesis/one dissertation, projects, exams, etc.), unless approved by Graduate Council. (Note: where a single degree is preferred, refer to the Interdisciplinary Degree Program information below).

Example:
A student is enrolled in two master’s degree programs requiring theses and 30 credits minimum each. With approval, the student may share 9 hours (equal to or less than 15%) across the combined 60 total minimum credit hours required. The student would also complete two separate theses.

Once the degree requirements are successfully completed, the degrees may be conferred concurrently or sequentially. However, both degrees must be conferred within the time-limit for the first degree to which the student is admitted.
Application for Dual Degree Designation
Procedures for applying for Dual Degree Designation are available on the Office of Graduate Studies website.

Advising and approval of a Dual Degree Designation
Dual Degree Designation may be developed in the following ways:

1) an established relationship between two degree programs formulated through the Department(s) and then formalized through the College(s), Office of Graduate Studies, and Graduate Council. A current list of formalized programs with Dual Degree designation may be found in the Graduate Catalog.

2) formulated by an individual student who is interested in pursuing two degree programs that are not currently a formalized relationship with Dual Degree Designation. Students must request from both programs of interest approval to pursue Dual Degree Designation with those programs. For procedures and the necessary forms, refer to the Office of Graduate Studies website. Note: when a Program has this occur more than three times, the Program should follow the process to formalize that Dual Degree Designation.

Interdisciplinary Degree Programs
A student may pursue a single graduate degree that spans several academic areas.

An Interdisciplinary Degree Program – is defined as a student pursuing a single stand-alone graduate degree, which is offered across two or more graduate degree programs. (Note: where two separate degrees are preferred, refer to the Dual Degree Program information above).

Application to an Interdisciplinary Degree Program
Students interested in applying for admission to an Interdisciplinary Degree Program follow the established University, College, and Program admission requirements – refer to the Office of Graduate Studies website for specific information for that particular program.

Development of an Interdisciplinary Degree Program
Interdisciplinary Degree Programs are formalized through the College, Office of Graduate Studies, and Graduate Council and must follow the University requirements for new degree program development, including notation on the Workplan. Procedures for developing an Interdisciplinary Degree Program are available on the Office of Graduate Studies website. For information contact the Office of Graduate Studies.

Off-Campus Courses and Programs
Graduate courses and programs are offered at locations other than the Tampa, Sarasota, St. Petersburg, and Lakeland campuses. Information on course enrollment procedures for off-campus courses and programs may be obtained from the College in which the courses or programs are offered.
Section 8

University Degree Requirements

Degree Requirements

The following sections describe the University requirements established by the Office of Graduate Studies for the Master’s, Education Specialist, and Doctoral degrees. However, individual programs and colleges may establish additional or more stringent requirements.

Student Responsibilities

The University of South Florida and all colleges, departments and programs therein establish certain academic requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. These requirements concern such things as curricula and courses, majors and minors, and academic residence. Faculty and graduate program directors are available to help the student understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of a student’s course of study, if all requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for students to acquaint themselves with all regulations and to remain currently informed throughout their college careers. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented, or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the University and the USF Board of Trustees.

Graduate Faculty Definition

The University of South Florida recognizes Graduate Faculty and Affiliate Graduate Faculty.

Graduate Faculty is defined to consist of all tenure-track or tenured faculty appointed at the Assistant, Associate, or Professor rank, who hold a terminal degree or equivalent in their discipline.

- Graduate Faculty members
  - are eligible to teach graduate courses and
  - may direct and serve on masters, specialist, and doctoral level committees.

To chair a doctoral level committee, a Graduate Faculty member must engage in current and sustained scholarly, creative, or research activities, such as publications, performances, exhibitions, patents, inventions and research grants.

Affiliate Graduate Faculty membership may be granted by the Office of Graduate Studies Dean to individuals whose skills or expertise meet criteria established by the College. Affiliate Graduate Faculty membership is in effect for a specified period of time and specific purposes.

- Affiliate members may be eligible
  - to teach graduate courses,
  - to serve on master’s, specialist, and doctoral level committees,
• to direct master’s and specialist’s level committees, and
• to co-direct doctoral level committees, at the discretion of the College.

Emeritus Professors and retired or recently resigned professors may also be appointed as Affiliate Graduate Faculty with the approval of the College and Office of Graduate Studies Dean.

**Graduate Faculty Approval** – Graduate faculty is defined as noted above; Colleges and Departments may have additional requirements. The Office of Graduate Studies will maintain a list of Graduate Faculty along with approval guidelines from the Colleges and Departments. For a current list of Graduate Faculty and Affiliate Graduate Faculty in any program contact the program director or coordinator. Also see Section 3 Faculty and Research Interests.

**Master’s Degree Requirements**

**Minimum Hours**
A minimum of thirty (30) hours is required for a master’s degree, at least sixteen (16) hours of which must be at the 6000 level. At least twenty (20) hours must be in formal, regularly scheduled course work, ten (10) of which must be at the 6000 level. Up to six (6) hours of 4000-level courses may be taken as part of a planned degree program. Additional graduate credit may be earned in 4000-level courses only if specifically approved by the appropriate College Dean. Lower level undergraduate course may not be used to satisfy master’s course requirements but may be taken to meet specific prerequisites. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses as part of a planned degree program are expected to demonstrate a superior level of performance in these courses. All graduate and undergraduate courses taken as a graduate student count in the overall GPA, whether or not they count toward the minimum hours for the degree. Graduate students may not enroll for more than 18 hours in any semester without written permission from the College Dean.

**Institutional Enrollment Requirement**
The majority of credits toward a graduate degree must be earned through instruction offered by the home institution (e.g., USF Tampa, USF St. Petersburg, USF Sarasota-Manatee) granting the degree. For information about the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree refer to the degree requirements in the program listing. Students are responsible for consulting with their degree program coordinator for information on courses that may be taken outside their graduate degree program, as well as the Transfer of Credit Policy for course transfer eligibility requirements. Although equivalent courses may be offered at other institutions (including within the USF System), they may not satisfy degree requirements.

**Time Limitations**
Master’s and Ed.S. degrees must be completed within five (5) years from the student’s date of admission for graduate study. Courses taken prior to admission to the USF graduate program, for example as non-degree seeking or from other institutions that were transferred in, can be no older than seven years at the time of graduation. Master and Ed.S. degrees (including dual degree programs) that require course work in excess of 50 credit hours may be granted a longer statute of limitations by the University Graduate Council.

**Time Limit Extensions**
In the event that a student nears the end of the time limitation as specified above, but the student needs more time to complete the degree, the student may submit a request for an extension using the **Time Limit Extension Request Form**, available on the Office of Graduate Studies website [http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php)

Requests must include

• the reasons for the delay in completion,
• the anticipated time needed for completion,
and endorsements from the graduate faculty advisor, graduate program, and College Dean or designee,
a detailed plan of study and timeline for the remaining requirements for the degree prior to submission to
the Office of Graduate Studies for approval.

(Editor’s note – for the time limit extension procedures, if the time limit extension will cause courses taken or
transferred into the program to be older than 7 years, then a request for course concurrency may be required or the
courses may be invalidated toward the degree requirements, per the time limit policy)

If approved, the time limit extension also applies to courses applied toward the degree. However, programs may
require additional or repeat coursework as part of the condition of the time limit extension. Students who exceed
the time limitations may have their registration placed on hold until a request for extension has been approved.
Only one time limit extension request is permitted. Students who are temporarily unable to continue the program
should submit a Leave of Absence Request, which extends the time limit for the duration of the approved Leave
(see the section on Leave of Absence in the Enrollment Requirements section.).

Enrollment Requirements
Refer to the Academic Policies Section

Major Professor
The Major Professor serves as the student’s advisor and mentor. Students should confer with the department to
confirm the internal process and timeline for the selection and appointment of the Major Professor. The student
must identify a major professor and receive that person’s agreement to serve as major professor. The selection of
the Major Professor must be approved and appointed by the department as soon as possible, but no later than the
time the student has completed 50% of the program. Students must have a major professor in order to maintain
Satisfactory Academic Progress. If a major professor cannot be identified or in the event a major professor is
unable or unwilling to continue serving on the student’s committee, the student is responsible for finding another
major professor. Students who are unable to find a replacement major professor should confer with the Program
Director for available options (including converting to a non-thesis program if available.) If no other options exist
the student may be requested to voluntarily withdraw from the program or may be honorably withdrawn in good
academic standing. The student and major professor should plan a program of study which, when completed, will
satisfy the degree requirements specified. A copy of this program, signed by the student and professor, must be
maintained in the student’s department file.

Major Professors must meet the following requirements:

- Be graduate faculty, as defined by the University. Faculty who do not meet this definition may serve as
  Co-Major Professor with faculty who do.

- Be engaged in current and sustained scholarly, creative, or research activities and have met departmental
  (or equivalent) requirements.

- Have been approved by the Department Chair (or equivalent) to serve as a Major Professor or Co-Major
  Professor.

The membership of graduate faculty will be based upon criteria developed within the appropriate program or
department and approved at the college level. These criteria must be forwarded to the Dean of the Office of
Graduate Studies.

In the event a Major Professor leaves the University (i.e., for an appointment at another university, due to
retirement, etc.) and the Major Professor is willing to continue serving on the student’s committee, the Major

51
Professor then becomes a Co-Major Professor on the committee and another faculty is appointed as the other Co-Major Professor. It is important that one of the Co-Major Professors be accessible on the university campus for the student to make satisfactory progress on the thesis/dissertation. In the event a Major Professor is on temporary leave (e.g. sabbatical, research, etc.); the Major Professor shall coordinate with the Program Director to facilitate the needs of the student. In some instances a student may choose to have two professors serve as Major Professor. In this situation the faculty are approved as “Co-Major Professors” and jointly serve in that role. Consequently both faculty must sign approval on paperwork pertaining to the student’s processing (i.e. committee form, change of committee form, etc.)

Appointment of a (Co)-Major Professor(s) may be rescinded by the Department Chair (or equivalent), with the approval of the appropriate Department (or equivalent) faculty committee (separate from student advisory committee.)

(Co-) Major Professor(s) of the Graduate Student Supervisory Committee Responsibilities
Available on the Office of Graduate Studies Website: http://www.grad.usf.edu/policies.php

Thesis Committee
Students working toward a thesis degree will have the benefit of a committee of members of the graduate faculty. The committee will approve the course of study for the student and plan for research, supervise the research and any comprehensive qualifying exams, and read and approve the thesis for content and format.

Composition
The committee will consist of the major professor and at least two other members or co-major professors and at least one other member of the department or area of interest in which the degree is sought. (Colleges and Programs may require additional committee members and specify characteristics.)

Member Definition
All graduate faculty, as defined by the University and the College/Department, and approved by their department and college, are assumed by the Office of Graduate Studies as qualified to be a member of and/or supervise a committee. Persons desiring to serve on a Graduate committee who are not defined as Graduate Faculty (i.e. visiting faculty, professionals, etc.) by the University and the College/Department must submit a curriculum vitae (CV) and be approved by the Department, College, and, as needed, the Office of Graduate Studies, for each committee.

Committee members must meet the following requirements:
- Be graduate or affiliate graduate faculty, as defined by the University
- Have the background and expertise that contributes to the success of the student.

In addition to the requirements specified in the Graduate Faculty definition, committee membership will be based upon criteria developed within the appropriate program or department and approved at the college level. These criteria must be forwarded to the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies.

Approval
Once a committee has been determined, a Supervisory Committee Form needs to be completed by the student and submitted to the Committee Members for original signatures. Check with the College for instructions and forms. The original appointment form and two (2) copies should be submitted to the College Associate Dean’s office for approval. A copy of the approved form should be kept in the student’s file. An approved and current Committee Form must be on file in the program/college before graduation may be certified. Committee forms need to be processed as early in the program as possible, but no later than the semester prior to graduation. (Colleges and departments may institute additional requirements for membership on Supervisory Committees.)
Changes to Committee
Changes to a Supervisory Committee must be submitted on a Change of Committee Form. Check with the College for instructions and forms. Original signatures of faculty being added to the Committee, along with the approval signature of the (Co-) Major Professor(s), must be on the form. Faxed signatures are acceptable. Faculty who are removed from the Committee are not required to sign the form, provided that the (Co-) Major Professor(s) has signed. In such instances the signature of the (Co-) Major Professor(s) indicate(s) approval of the change, as well as acknowledgement and approval of the change by the removed member. Any non-faculty being added to a committee must submit a Curriculum Vitae (CV) for college approval. Change of Committee Forms should be submitted for approval as soon as the change takes place. Changes to a Committee are official only once approved and filed by the program and college.

Masters Comprehensive Examination
Prior to clearance for the degree, candidates must perform satisfactorily on a comprehensive examination or an alternative method designated by the academic unit to measure student competency in the major area. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate credit during the semester when the comprehensive examination is taken. If the exam is taken between semesters, the student must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate credit in the semester before or following the exam.

Thesis
If a thesis is required, it must conform to the guidelines of the University. Refer to the Thesis and Dissertation Guidelines, available on the web at http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php for complete information about requirements, procedures, and deadlines. For enrollment requirements, refer to the Academic Policies section in the Catalog.

Format
The Thesis must conform to one of two formats:

Option 1 – a traditional format inclusive of:

Part I: Preliminary Pages
   Title Page
   Dedication (optional page)
   Acknowledgments (optional page)
   Table of Contents
   List of Tables (if applicable)
   List of Figures (if applicable)
   Abstract

Part II: Text (divided by chapter or section headings)

Part III: References / Bibliography

Appendix Sections and copyright permission (if applicable)

About the Author (optional page)

---

3 Deviations from the available format are acceptable if approved in advance by the Supervisory Committee and Office of Graduate Studies.
Option 2 — collection of articles/papers instead of chapters. References may be at the end of each section or at the end of the entire document. Copyright permissions (if applicable) must be noted in the Appendix.

Part I: Preliminary Pages
Title Page
Dedication (optional page)
Acknowledgments (optional page)
Table of Contents
Abstract

Part II: Introduction
Collection of Articles/Papers *
Conclusion

Part III: References / Bibliography
Appendix Sections and copyright permission (if applicable)
About the Author (optional page)

*Students must be first author for articles and papers used for the thesis/dissertation, or another designation or affirmation that the student had primary intellectual responsibility for the publication.

Directed Research
Directed Research hours may satisfy up to 50% of the thesis hour requirement.

Manuscript Processing Fee
Students participating in the thesis/dissertation process are required to pay a processing fee. More information is available on the Thesis and Dissertation website.

Exchange of Thesis for Non-Thesis Credit
If a student changes from thesis to non-thesis during a semester and is currently enrolled in thesis credit, the current thesis credits may be exchanged without academic penalty if a Office of Graduate Studies Petition is filed with the Office of Graduate Studies no later than the last day to withdraw without Academic Penalty. If a student enrolled in a thesis required program has taken thesis credits but elects to change to non-thesis track or program, the accumulated thesis credits may not be exchanged or converted to another non-structured credit. The thesis hours will remain on the transcript and will retain the “Z” grade.

Thesis Defense
Policies and procedures for the thesis defense are handled within the College and Program. Contact the College and Program for requirements.

Thesis Final Submission Guidelines
Information on requirements for submission of the finished and approved manuscript copies is available online at the Thesis and Dissertation website http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php. Students who fail to submit the final copy of a thesis by the posted submission deadline will be considered for graduation in the following semester and must therefore apply for graduation by the posted deadline, enroll in a minimum of two (2) thesis hours for that subsequent semester, and meet the submission requirements as posted on the Thesis/Dissertation website. Only after the Office of Graduate Studies has approved the manuscript can the student be certified for the degree.
Mandatory Electronic Submission
Students are required to submit the thesis in an electronic format (ETD). Requirements and procedures are available at the Office of Graduate Studies website http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php

Submission for Official Publication and Archiving
All theses/dissertations will be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies designated System for official publication and archiving.

Changes after Publication
Once a thesis is approved and accepted by the Office of Graduate Studies for publication, it cannot be changed.

Release of Thesis Publications
The University recognizes the benefits from collaboration with sponsors on research projects but also recognizes the possibility of conflicts of interest in the disclosure of the results of the collaborations. While the sponsor’s economic interests in the restriction of disclosure should be considered, the University has a primary mission to extend knowledge and disseminate it to the public and the broader academic community. The University’s “Statement of Policy Regarding Inventions and Works” acknowledges the possible need for delays in publication of sponsored research to protect the sponsor’s interests, but it provides no definite guidelines for the restrictions of publication beyond the statement: “Disclosure delays mutually acceptable to the Inventor, the Vice President for Research, and the sponsor, if any, are authorized in order to allow patent applications to be filled prior to publication, thereby preserving patent rights...”

To protect the University’s primary goal from un‐due compromise, the University has adopted the following guidelines:

1. The recommendations of sponsors, regarding publication of research results should be considered advisory rather than mandatory.

2. In support of academic discourse and the mission to promote and share academic works, Theses will be released for worldwide access once submitted to and approved by the USF Office of Graduate Studies. In the event that a patent or copyright application provides reason to delay the release of the Thesis, a petition to request a one year delay may be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies for consideration. Such requests must be received by the format check of the thesis.

3. Students should not be delayed in the final defense of their theses by agreements involving publication delays.

---

**Duty to Disclose New Inventions and Works**

For information about the requirements of this policy contact the Division of Patents and Licensing at (813) 974-0994.

**Thesis Change of Grade**
In the semester in which the final manuscript has been received, reviewed, and certified for permanent filing in the University Library, the Office of Graduate Studies submits the change of grade from “Z” to “S” for the last registration of thesis courses to the office of the registrar when all grades are due at the end of the semester.

**Education Specialist Degree (Ed.S.) Requirements**

**Ed.S. Thesis**
Students who are required to submit an Ed.S. Thesis must meet all of the requirements for the thesis, as specified in the Master’s Degree section of this publication. For specific degree program information, refer to the College of Education.

**Ed.S. Project**
Students who are required to submit an Ed.S. Non-Thesis project must meet all of the requirements as specified by the College of Education. A project does not need to meet the requirements of a thesis and is not submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies for approval and archiving.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements**

The doctoral degree is granted in recognition of high attainment in a specific field of knowledge. It is a research degree and is not conferred solely upon the earning of credit, the completion of courses, or the acquiring of a number of terms of residency, but also the successful completion of scholarly work. The length of residency and the requirements below are minimums; programs/colleges may elect to establish more rigorous requirements. The degree will be granted after the student has shown proficiency and distinctive achievement in a specified field, has demonstrated the ability to do original, independent investigation, and has presented these findings with a high degree of literary skill in a dissertation. A major professor will be appointed as soon as possible but no later than the time the student has completed 50% of the program. The advisor will advise on any specific subject matter deficiencies and assist in the choice of a major professor and area of research.

**Responsible Conduct of Research**

Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR) is a critical element in training for scholarship. USF has information about RCR available online at: [www.grad.usf.edu/rcr.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/rcr.php)

Effective Spring 2013, Office of Graduate Studies requires all new doctoral students to have basic RCR training by completing the Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative (CITI) module most relevant to the student’s program of study. The CITI modules have been designed to introduce researchers to various elements of research conduct ranging from research misconduct to data management to mentoring. As this is a minimum requirement, specific doctoral programs may require training that goes beyond the basic components introduced in this module. Graduate Programs that have received Office of Graduate Studies approval for rigorous RCR training consistent
with disciplinary standards and practices may exempt their students from the CITI requirement. Students must complete the module, or provide evidence of previous qualified RCR training to their Program Director and Office of Graduate Studies, in the first semester enrolled in a doctoral program. Previous RCR training should have been completed within the past year. Students will be unable to register for courses in a future semester until successful fulfillment of this RCR requirement. Once the training is completed, the Registration hold will be lifted.

**Doctoral Minimum Hours**
Because the doctoral degree is earned on the basis of advancement to doctoral candidacy status and satisfactory completion of the dissertation, the Office of Graduate Studies does not specify any minimum number of courses or credit hours that must be completed for award of the degree. However, programs with formally approved concentrations must have core major requirements that all students must successfully complete.

Students must comply with general enrollment requirements and also institutional residency requirements. All doctoral students must have at least one gradable (A-F) graduate course taken at USF to satisfy the GPA minimum requirements. Up to six (6) hours of 4000-level courses may be taken as part of a planned degree program. Additional graduate credit may be earned in 4000-level courses only if specifically approved by the appropriate College Dean. Lower level undergraduate course may not be used to satisfy doctoral course requirements but may be taken to meet specific prerequisites. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses as part of a planned graduate degree program are expected to demonstrate a superior level of performance in these courses. All graduate and undergraduate courses taken as a graduate student count in the overall GPA, whether or not they count toward the minimum hours for the degree. No undergraduate course may be used to satisfy the gradable minimal course requirement for the doctoral degree.

**Time Limitations**
Doctoral degrees must be completed within seven (7) years from the student's original date of admission for doctoral study. All courses applied to the doctoral degree must be completed within seven (7) years, including courses taken

1) prior to admission to the USF doctoral program,
2) taken as non-degree seeking, or
3) transferred in from other institutions.

There is no time limitation for courses from a completed master's degree used toward a doctoral degree. For students who are readmitted, see Readmission Policy. Typically a student will reach candidacy within four years, but this may vary per discipline.

**Time Limit Extensions**
In the event that a student nears the end of the time limitation as specified above, but the student needs more time to complete the degree, the student may submit a request for an extension using the *Time Limit Extension Request Form*, available on the Office of Graduate Studies website [http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php).

Requests must include

- the reasons for the delay in completion,
- the anticipated time needed for completion,
- and endorsements from the graduate faculty advisor, graduate program, and College Dean or designee,
- a detailed plan of study and timeline for the remaining requirements for the degree

Prior to submission to the Office of Graduate Studies for approval. If approved, the time limit extension also applies to courses applied toward the degree. However, programs may require additional or repeat coursework as part of the condition of the time limit extension. Students who exceed the time limitations may have their
Enrollment placement on hold until a request for extension has been approved. Only one time limit extension request is permitted. Students who are temporarily unable to continue the program should submit a Leave of Absence Request, which extends the time limit for the duration of the approved leave (see Leave of Absence in the Enrollment Requirements section for information; the Leave of Absence Request Form is available online at: http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php).

Enrollment Requirements
See Academic Policies Section

Institutional Enrollment Requirement
The majority of credits toward a graduate degree must be earned through instruction offered by the home institution (e.g., USF Tampa, USF St. Petersburg, USF Sarasota-Manatee) granting the degree. For information about the minimum number of credit hours required for the degree refer to the degree requirements in the program listing. Students are responsible for consulting with their degree program coordinator for information on courses that may be taken outside their graduate degree program, as well as the Transfer of Credit Policy for course transfer eligibility requirements. Although equivalent courses may be offered at other institutions (including within the USF System), they may not satisfy degree requirements.

Major Professor
The Major Professor serves as the student’s advisor and mentor. Students should confer with the department to confirm the internal process and timeline for the selection and appointment of the Major Professor. The student must identify a major professor and receive that person’s agreement to serve as major professor. The selection of the Major Professor must be approved and appointed by the department as soon as possible, but no later than the time the student has completed 50% of the program. Students must have a major professor in order to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. If a Major Professor cannot be identified or in the event a Major Professor is unable or unwilling to continue serving on the student’s committee, the student is responsible for finding another Major Professor. Students who are unable to find a replacement Major Professor should confer with the Program Director for available options. If no other options exist the student may be requested to voluntarily withdraw from the program or may be honorably withdrawn in good academic standing. The student and Major Professor should plan a program of study which, when completed, will satisfy the degree requirements specified. A copy of this program, signed by the student and professor, should be maintained in the student’s department file.

Major Professors must meet the following requirements:

- Be active in scholarly pursuits as evidenced by at least one refereed publication in the last three years.
- Be graduate faculty, as defined by the University. Faculty who do not meet this definition may serve as Co-Major Professor with faculty who do
- Be engaged in current and sustained scholarly, creative, or research activities and have met departmental (or equivalent) requirements
- Have been approved by the Department Chair (or equivalent) to serve as a Major Professor or Co-Major Professor

The membership of graduate faculty will be based upon criteria developed within the appropriate program or department and approved at the college level. These criteria must be forwarded to the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies.
In the event a Major Professor leaves the University (i.e. for an appointment at another university, due to retirement, etc.) and the Major Professor is willing to continue serving on the student’s committee, the Major Professor then becomes a Co-Major Professor on the committee and another faculty is appointed as the other Co-Major Professor. It is important that one of the Co-Major Professors be accessible on the university campus for the student to make satisfactory progress on the thesis/dissertation. In the event a Major Professor is on temporary leave (e.g. sabbatical, research, etc.); the Major Professor shall coordinate with the Program Director to facilitate the needs of the student. In some instances a student may choose to have two professors serve as Major Professor. In this situation the faculty are approved as “Co-Major Professors” and jointly serve in that role. Consequently both faculty must sign approval on paperwork pertaining to the student’s processing (i.e. committee form, change of committee form, admission to candidacy, etc.).

Appointment of a (Co)-Major Professor(s) may be rescinded by the Department Chair (or equivalent), with the approval of the appropriate Department (or equivalent) faculty committee (separate from student advisory committee.)

(Co-) Major Professor(s) of the Graduate Student Supervisory Committee Responsibilities
Available on the Office of Graduate Studies Website: http://www.grad.usf.edu/policies.php

Doctoral Committees
Some Colleges have a Program Committee comprised of graduate faculty, who advise the student from admission up to doctoral candidacy, when the formal Doctoral Dissertation Committee is formed. As soon as an area of research is determined and a major professor is selected, a Doctoral Dissertation Committee will be appointed and approved for the student. The Department will request approval of the Doctoral Committee from the Dean of the College and, as needed, the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies.

Role of Doctoral Committees
Depending on the College, either the Program Committee or the Doctoral Dissertation Committee is responsible for

- approving the student’s course of study
- grading the written comprehensive qualifying examination

Doctoral Dissertation Committee
Doctoral Dissertation Committees will,

- approve the plan for research
- supervise the research,
- read and approve the dissertation, and
- conduct the dissertation defense.

Composition
The Doctoral Dissertation Committee will consist of at least four members

- three must come from the academic area (i.e., discipline) of the student
- at least one external member (from outside the Department, School, or equivalent, hosting the doctoral program, but may be within the academic discipline)

Faculty holding joint or adjunct appointments in the degree-granting academic unit (i.e. Department or equivalent) cannot be external members on a student’s committee.
**Member Definition**

All graduate faculty, as defined by the University and the College/Department, and approved by their department and college, are assumed by the Office of Graduate Studies as qualified to be a member of and/or supervise a doctoral committee. Persons desiring to serve on a committee who are not defined as Graduate Faculty (i.e. visiting faculty, professionals, etc.) by the University and the College/Department must submit a curriculum vitae and be approved by the Department, College, and Office of Graduate Studies, for each committee.

Committee members must meet the following requirements:

- Be graduate or affiliate graduate faculty, as defined by the University
- Have the background and expertise that contributes to the success of the student.

In addition to the requirements specified in the Graduate Faculty definition, committee membership will be based upon criteria developed within the appropriate program or department and approved at the college level. These criteria must be forwarded to the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies.

**Approval**

Once a committee has been determined, a *Doctoral Dissertation Committee Form* needs to be completed by the student and submitted to the Committee Members for original signature. Check with the College for instructions and forms. To insure uniformity of excellence across the colleges, the (Co-)Major Professor(s) of Doctoral Dissertation Committees will need to submit a current curriculum vitae (equivalent to an NIH Bio, approximately two pages long with the last three (3) years of scholarly activity included) with the committee appointment form to the College Dean or designee. This approval is in addition to the approval from their department chairperson. (Colleges and departments may institute additional requirements for membership on Doctoral Dissertation Committees.) Once approved, the original form and the approved Curriculum Vitae (CV) are placed in the student’s file. An approved and current Form must be on file in the program/college before graduation may be certified. *Doctoral Dissertation Committee Forms* need to be processed as early in the program as possible, but no later than the semester prior to graduation.

**Changes to Committee**

Changes to a Doctoral Dissertation Committee must be submitted on a *Change of Committee Form*. Check with the College for instructions and forms. Original signatures of faculty being added to the Committee, along with the approval signature of the (Co-) Major Professor(s), must be on the form. Faxed signatures are acceptable. Faculty who are removed from the Committee are not required to sign the form, provided that the (Co-) Major Professor(s) has signed. In such instances the signature of the (Co-) Major Professor(s) indicate(s) approval of the change, as well as acknowledgement and approval of the change by the removed member. Any non-faculty being added to a committee must submit a CV for approval. If a faculty member is being added as a Co-Major Professor, or if there is an appointment change to the Major Professor position, a CV must be included for the faculty member who is being added to that position. Change of Committee Forms should be submitted for approval as soon as the change takes place. Changes to a Committee are official only once approved and filed by the program and college. An approved and current *Doctoral Dissertation Committee Form* must be on file before graduation may be certified.
Doctoral Qualifying Examination

As soon as the substantial majority of the course work is completed, the student must pass a written qualifying examination covering the subject matter in the major and related fields. This examination may be supplemented by an oral examination. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate credit in their discipline at the time they take the qualifying examination. If the exam is taken between semesters, students must be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours of graduate credit in the semester before or following the exam.

Admission to Candidacy

In order to be admitted to doctoral candidacy, students must meet the following requirements at USF:

1. admission to a doctoral program
2. appointment of a Doctoral Committee ,
3. attainment of an overall and degree program Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.00 at USF at the time of candidacy. (All “I” and “M” grades, including “IF” and “MF”, must be cleared before candidacy may be finalized.)
4. successful completion of a qualifying examination
5. certification by the Doctoral Committee that the above qualifications have been successfully completed.

The Admission to Candidacy form should be submitted for approval during the semester that the qualifying exams were completed, but no later than the semester following the successful completion of the exam. The form will be approved by the Dean of the College and forwarded to the Dean of the Office of Graduate Studies for final approval. Doctoral Candidacy is effective as of the day that the Office of Graduate Studies approves the request and changes the student’s status to 6C. For procedures and processing deadlines refer to the Office of Graduate Studies website at www.grad.usf.edu.

Once candidacy status is approved, students with approved candidacy are eligible to enroll in dissertation hours (7980) in the semester that immediately follows the last business day of the approval window. For example, students approved during the Fall approval window may enroll in the Spring. Students approved during the Spring approval window may enroll in the summer and students approved during the Summer approval window may enroll in the Fall. Students may NOT enroll in dissertation hours prior to being admitted to doctoral candidacy.

Each degree program has a required number of dissertation hours for completion of the degree. Departments may, with College approval, apply Directed Research hours toward the total number of dissertation hours required. Directed Research hours shall not exceed 50% of the dissertation hour requirement. No directed research hours will be converted to dissertation hours (i.e. a directed research course dropped and a dissertation course added) prior to or during the approval window. For more information refer to Enrollment Requirements in the Academic Policies section.

Dissertation

Dissertation requirements are for the academic degrees of Ph.D. and Ed.D. For the professional degrees of Au.D. and D.P.T., contact the professional school for doctoral project requirements. The Dissertation must conform to the guidelines of the University. Refer to the Thesis and Dissertation Guidelines, available on the web at http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php for information about requirements, procedures, and deadlines. For enrollment requirements, refer to the Academic Policies section in the Catalog.
Format
The Dissertation must conform one of two available formats

Option 1 - traditional format\(^5\) inclusive of:
- Part I: Preliminary Pages
  - Title Page
  - Dedication (optional page)
  - Acknowledgments (optional page)
  - Table of Contents
  - List of Tables (if applicable)
  - List of Figures (if applicable)
  - Abstract

- Part II: Text (divided by chapter or section headings)

- Part III: References / Bibliography\(^6\)
  - Appendices Title Page
  - Appendix Sections (if applicable)

- Part IV: About the Author (required for dissertations)

Option 2 — collection of articles/papers instead of chapters. References may be at the end of each section or at the end of the entire document. Copyright permissions (if applicable) must be noted on the Acknowledgements page.

- Part I: Preliminary Pages
  - Title Page
  - Dedication (optional page)
  - Acknowledgments and copyright permission (if applicable)
  - Table of Contents
  - Abstract

- Part II: Collection of Articles/Papers

- Part III: References / Bibliography\(^7\)
  - Appendices Title Page
  - Appendix Sections (if applicable)

Directed Research
Directed Research hours taken with the (Co) Major Professor(s) prior to approval to doctoral candidacy by the Office of Graduate Studies may satisfy up to 50\% of the dissertation hour requirement, with program approval.

\(^{5}\) Deviations from the two available formats are acceptable if approved in advance by the Supervisory Committee and Office of Graduate Studies.

\(^{6}\) Include either References or a Bibliography, as specified by your style guide.

\(^{7}\) Include either References or a Bibliography, as specified by your style guide.
Manuscript Processing Fee
Students participating in the thesis/dissertation process are required to pay a processing fee. More information is available on the website at http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php

Doctoral Dissertation Defense
After the Doctoral Dissertation Committee has determined that the final draft of the dissertation is suitable for presentation; the Committee will request the scheduling and announcement of the Dissertation Defense (also called Final Oral Examination or Oral Defense). Check with the College and Program for college and program specific procedures for this process. A copy of the announcement should be sent to the Office of Graduate Studies, preferably two weeks in advance of the defense date. The announcement must also be posted in a public forum for a minimum of twenty-four hours to comply with statute requirements for a public meeting. A student must successfully defend the dissertation in order to be able to proceed and complete the final submission process.

Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair
The Doctoral Dissertation Defense (Final Oral Examination) shall be presided over by

- an external committee member from outside the Department, School, or equivalent, hosting the doctoral program, but may be within the academic discipline,

OR,

- a non-committee member (a.k.a. Outside Chair)
  (Refer to the individual Program’s Degree Requirements in the Graduate Catalog for information).
  If the Chair is from another institution, this individual must be approved for Affiliate Graduate Faculty status.

The Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair’s role includes overseeing the proceedings as well as serving as the student’s advocate, by ensuring fairness of the process. Faculty holding joint, courtesy, or adjunct appointments in the degree-granting academic unit (i.e. Department or equivalent) cannot serve as the Defense Chair.

Procedures for Conducting the Doctoral Dissertation Defense (Final Oral Examination)

1. The Doctoral Dissertation defense (final oral examination) should be conducted within a timeline to allow for the student to make any necessary corrections following the defense and still meet the final copy deadline for turning in the Dissertation to the Office of Graduate Studies.

2. The presentation should be considered an important function in the Department and all graduate students and faculty be encouraged to attend.

3. The presentation and defense are open to the public and as such, must meet the requirements of the Sunshine Laws for the State of Florida. The Doctoral Dissertation Committee deliberation is not public.

4. The room selected for the examination should have adequate seating with an alternate room selected in case of problems.

5. It is required that all members of the Doctoral Dissertation Committee be present for the examination unless an absence is approved prior to the defense taking place by the Office of Graduate Studies Dean. In the event that a member cannot attend in person, participation is permissible via speakerphone or video conference. A minimum of three members, including the Major Professor is required to proceed with the defense. If a non-committee member (Outside Chair) chairs the Defense, this individual does not count as one of the three required members in attendance. If an unforeseeable situation arises that would prevent compliance with this requirement the Major Professor or Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair should contact the Office of Graduate Studies for guidance and approval to proceed with the defense.
6. The length of the examination period will generally not exceed three hours. Throughout this time the Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair is to be in charge of all proceedings and, ideally, is expected to play a balancing role between advocacy and contention.

7. The Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair, at any time during the course of the examination, may request all visitors to leave.

8. Presentation
   • The Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair should open the proceedings by introducing the candidate and the Doctoral Dissertation Committee.
   • The examination should begin with a presentation by the candidate designed to summarize the dissertation.

9. Questions
   Following the presentation the Defense may be moved to a different setting for the main examination. The College determines the order of the proceedings described below:
   • The examination will consist of questions about the research by the Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair and the Doctoral Dissertation Committee.
   • It is suggested that questioning should be limited to about 15 minutes for each Doctoral Dissertation Committee member with subsequent rounds of questioning as necessary.
   • Questions from the faculty-at-large and/or the public may be allowed following the presentation. It is suggested that questioning from the general audience be limited to 5 minutes per person.

10. Deliberations and Voting
    Following the completion of these proceedings, the Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair
    • will ask all visitors and the candidate to leave and will re-convene the Doctoral Dissertation Committee only.
    • will preside over the deliberations and voting of the Committee. (Note: If a non-committee member [Outside Chair] is used, he/she will not participate in the voting).
    • is responsible for tallying the votes and informing the candidate of the final decision. The voting is to be limited to “pass” and “fail” votes. The vote of the Doctoral Dissertation Committee must be unanimous. If unanimous agreement cannot be reached, the Doctoral Dissertation Defense Chair notifies the Department Chair (or appropriate equivalent) who will endeavor to resolve the dispute in an expedient fashion.
    • records the vote on the Successful Defense Form and conveys the decision of the Doctoral Dissertation Committee (Successful Defense form) to the Department/College Graduate office to be kept in the student’s file.

Dissertation Final Submission Guidelines
Information on requirements for submission of the finished and approved manuscript copies is available online at the Thesis and Dissertation website at http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php. Students who fail to submit the final copy of a dissertation by the posted submission deadline will not be considered for graduation. The student may be considered for graduation in the following semester and must therefore apply for the degree (graduation) by the posted deadline, enroll in a minimum of two (2)
dissertation hours for that subsequent semester, and meet the submission requirements as posted on the Thesis/Dissertation website. Only after the Office of Graduate Studies has approved the manuscript can the student be certified for the degree.

**Mandatory Electronic Submission**

Students are required to submit the dissertation in an electronic format (ETD). Requirements and procedures are available at the Office of Graduate Studies website at [http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/ETD-res-main.php)

**Submission for Official Publication and Archiving**

All theses/dissertations will be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies designated System for official publication and archiving.

**Changes after Publication**

Once a dissertation is approved and accepted by the Office of Graduate Studies for publication, it cannot be changed.

**Release of Dissertation Publications**

The University recognizes the benefits from collaboration with sponsors on research projects but also recognizes the possibility of conflicts of interest in the disclosure of the results of the collaborations. While the sponsor’s economic interests in the restriction of disclosure should be considered, the University has a primary mission to extend knowledge and disseminate it to the public and the broader academic community. The University’s “Statement of Policy Regarding Inventions and Works” acknowledges the possible need for delays in publication of sponsored research to protect the sponsor’s interests, but it provides no definite guidelines for the restrictions of publication beyond the statement: “Disclosure delays mutually acceptable to the Inventor, the Vice President for Research, and the sponsor, if any, are authorized in order to allow patent applications to be filled prior to publication, thereby preserving patent rights…”

To protect the University’s primary goal from un-due compromise, the University has adopted the following guidelines:

1. The recommendations of sponsors, regarding publication of research results should be considered advisory rather than mandatory.

2. In support of academic discourse and the mission to promote and share academic works, Dissertations will be released for worldwide access once submitted to and approved by the USF Office of Graduate Studies. In the event that a patent or copyright application provides reason to delay the release of the Dissertation, a petition to request a one year delay may be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies for consideration. Such requests must be received by the format check of the dissertation.

3. Students should not be delayed in the final defense of their dissertations by agreements involving publication delays.

**Duty to Disclose New Inventions and Works**


---

For information about the requirements of this policy contact the Division of Patents and Licensing at (813) 974-0994.

**Dissertation Change of Grade**

In the semester in which the final manuscript has been received, reviewed, and certified for permanent filing in the University Library, the Office of Graduate Studies submits the change of grade from “Z” to “S” for the last registration of dissertation courses to the office of the registrar when all grades are due at the end of the semester.

**The Use of “Ph.D.” in Credentials and Publication**

Students may only use the credential of “Ph.D.” after degree conferral is granted. It is inappropriate to use the credential until it is officially and formally granted. The use of the abbreviation “Ph.D.” in university publications, correspondence, etc., including websites and other electronic media, shall be upper case “P”, lower case “h” followed by a period, an upper case “D” and another period. It shall not be used in the format of all upper case letters without periods, as in “PHD”.
Section 9

Graduation Information and Post-Doctoral Affairs

Application for Degree (Graduation)

To graduate, a student must submit the Application for Degree through their College. This application must be submitted in the term of expected graduation by the deadline noted in the academic calendar. If a student applies for graduation and is not approved, a new Application for Degree must be submitted by the deadline in a new term. In order for the degree statement to appear on a student’s academic record, the student must file the aforementioned application whether or not participation in the commencement ceremony is desired.

The application for a graduate degree is online at http://www.registrar.usf.edu/forms/GraduateGraduationApp824112011-08-24_16_24_22.pdf

The application must be submitted to the College advising office prior to the graduation application deadline. Inquiries concerning approval or denial of graduation should be made to the appropriate college. It is the student’s responsibility to clear all “I” (Incomplete) and “M” (Missing) grades in all courses and to provide official transcripts of all transferred course work needed for graduation at least three weeks prior to the end of the term in which he/she expects to graduate.

Graduation Requirements

It is the student’s responsibility to make sure that he/she has met all degree requirements (e.g. be in good standing) as specified in the Policies and Degree Requirements sections of this publication, as well as any College and Program requirements for the degree.

Commencement

Graduate students may not participate in commencement exercises until all requirements for the degree sought have been fulfilled. Students graduating from programs based from the Tampa campus (despite location, i.e. may be located in St. Petersburg, Sarasota, Lakeland, etc., such as students in Marine Science) participate in commencement exercises on the Tampa campus. All doctoral graduates receive degree conferral from the Tampa campus and therefore participate in commencement exercises in Tampa.

Diplomas

Diplomas are mailed to the student’s permanent address approximately six (6) weeks after commencement. Students with a change of address need to fill out a change of address form at the Registrar’s office. Questions regarding diplomas and degree certification should be directed to the Registrar’s office at 974-2000.
Letters of Certification

Students in need of verification of the degree prior to receiving their diploma may request a Letter of Certification. This letter specifies that the student has finished all of the requirements for the degree and the date the degree will be conferred on. The letter must include the student’s social security number, name of degree program and official name of the degree. The Major Professor, the College Dean (or designee), the Coordinator (or designee) in the Office of Graduate Studies, and the Registrar must sign the Letter of Certification. A template for the Certification Letter is available on the Office of Graduate Studies website at http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php

Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam

The University may award a posthumous master’s or doctoral (and medical) degree to a student who was in good standing at the University at the time of his or her death and who had completed all substantive requirements for the degree. The University may also award masters, doctoral and medical degrees in memoriam to a student who was in good standing at the University at the time of his or her death.

To award a non-thesis degree, the student would need to have completed all courses required for the degree. Courses required for the degree, in which the student is enrolled at the time of his or her death, must have been completed to the satisfaction of the faculty so that passing grades might be posted. All other requirements (e.g., grade point average, tests, etc.) must have been satisfied as well.

To award a thesis degree, all courses must be completed as described above and the thesis must be sufficiently complete to the satisfaction of the faculty so that certification of completion may be posted to the student’s record.

Procedures for Award of Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam

The Chairperson of a Department, on his or her own initiative or upon the request of the family of the student, may recommend a posthumous degree, or a degree in memoriam, by forwarding the recommendation to the respective College Dean and then to the Office of Graduate Studies Dean. If approved by the Office of Graduate Studies Dean, the recommendation with supporting documentation will be forwarded to the Provost for approval. If the Provost approves the recommendations, the Office of the Registrar will be notified and the degree will be awarded at the next commencement ceremony or will be presented to the student’s family in an appropriate setting.

Diplomas for posthumous degrees will be identical to other degrees awarded in the same colleges and majors. Diplomas for Degrees in Memoriam will be prepared to read “Master of Arts in Memoriam, Master of Science in Memoriam,” “Doctor of Philosophy in Memoriam,” etc., depending upon the degree the student was pursuing at the time of his or her death.

Transcripts

Transcripts of a student’s USF academic record may be requested by the student through the Office of the Registrar. A student’s academic record can only be released upon authorization of the student. Students requesting transcripts may do so in person or by writing to the Office of the Registrar. By law, the request must include the student’s signature and date. For transcripts to be issued, the student must have no financial obligations to the University. Procedures for requesting a transcript are available on the Office of the Registrar’s website at http://www.registrar.usf.edu/. Degree statements are posted approximately five weeks after the
graduation ceremony. Current term grades are posted approximately one week after the final exams end. If grades for the current term are needed, clearly indicate that the transcript request is to be held for grades.

Office of Postdoctoral Affairs

The Office of Postdoctoral Affairs (OPA) serves as an administrative and academic center of excellence for postdoctoral scholars, and ensures they have an exemplary professional and personal development experience while at USF. It fosters a robust postdoctoral community, provides opportunities to enhance the postdoctoral experience and future success of its constituents, and serves as a dedicated resource for postdoctoral scholars, faculty, and administrators.

Objectives of the OPA:

- Provide guidance to colleges and postdoctoral scholars throughout the hiring process.
- Establish, maintain, and evaluate postdoctoral policies.
- Build collaboration among postdoctoral scholars, colleges, and graduate students.
- Offer professional development workshops for postdoctoral scholars and their mentors.
- Maintain a detailed database of current and alumni postdoctoral scholars.
- Submit postdoctoral data for university, state, national, and international reports.
- Facilitate the development of a USF Postdoctoral Association.

For more information, please see www.grad.usf.edu/postdoc
New graduate degrees, programs and concentrations are continually under development and may now be approved and available. Check the website for recently approved programs and for information on which programs are currently accepting applications and which are currently closed for admission. For the most current list of authorized degrees, programs and concentrations, Accelerated Degree Programs, and Dual Degree Programs, go to http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs.php. As of the date of this publication, the University is authorized to offer 49 different degrees with graduate programs (majors) offered as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Concentrations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127 Master’s programs (including the MPAS)</td>
<td>229 Concentrations at the Master’s level</td>
<td>15 Concentrations at the Specialist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Education Specialist programs</td>
<td>15 Conferences at the Doctoral level</td>
<td>105 Concentrations at the Doctoral level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Doctoral programs (including Ph.D., Ed.D., Au.D., DNP, DrPH)</td>
<td>105 Concentrations at the Doctoral level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Professional doctoral programs (including M.D., D.P.T., PharmD)</td>
<td>105 Concentrations at the Doctoral level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How to understand Degrees, versus Programs, versus Concentrations.

The University offers a number of degrees (e.g. M.A., M.S.E.S., Ph.D., etc.) under which various programs (a.k.a. majors) are offered – for example Accounting. Concentrations are formalized areas of study available within the program and may be noted on the transcript and diploma– for example Tax/Audit. Definitions are noted on the following page.

Some programs are offered as the area of study presented. Other programs are offered through a variety of concentrations within the Program. The Degree is awarded in the Program, e.g. M.S. in Nursing. For example:

Adult Education (Curriculum and Instruction) = M.Ed. Education

Would translate to: M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction with a Concentration in Adult Education

M.Ed. = the name of the degree - “Master of Education”
Curriculum and Instruction = the name of the program of study the degree is awarded in
Adult Education = the name of the concentration within the program

To learn more about the Program or Concentration, refer to the corresponding college section of the Catalog. Note: Programs may also offer plans, tracks, or areas of study which are informal groupings within a program or concentration.

Questions about degrees and concentrations may be directed to the Office of Graduate Studies.
Definitions

Degrees
(Access link to: http://files.acad.usf.edu/edout/New-Degree/USF-Procedures-on-New-Academic-Program.pdf)
A degree program is defined as an organized curriculum leading to a college degree in an area of study recognized as an academic discipline by the higher education community, as demonstrated by assignment of a Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code by the National Center for Educational Statistics, or as demonstrated by similar programs existing at other colleges and universities, and having designated faculty and instructional resources. Each degree program will be assigned a CIP code and included in the State University System Academic Degree Program Inventory.

Example: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Graduate Program (Major) (ref: BOG Regulation 6C-8.011)
An organized curriculum offered as a major area of study that is part of an existing or proposed degree program and does not constitute sufficient distinct coursework, faculty, and instructional resources to be considered a separate degree program. A Program Major must be reasonably associated with the degree program under which it is offered and share common core or prerequisite courses with other majors within the same degree program. A Program Major will not be assigned a CIP Code, will not be included in the State University System Academic Degree Program Inventory, and will not be recognized as a standalone degree program at the University. The number of credit hours for a Program Major will be established by the University for each degree level.

Example: Curriculum and Instruction

Concentration (approved by Graduate Council 3/15/10)
A Concentration is a coordinated set of courses in conjunction with examinations, thesis and/or dissertation, sub-curriculum that is applicable to one or more existing graduate programs. The total number of credit hours must not equal or exceed the number of credit hours established for the Degree Program(s). Concentrations must be approved by the Department (or equivalent), College, and Graduate Council. Concentrations are listed on a student’s transcript, but not on the diploma. Also reference BOG Regulation 6C-8.011.

Example: Adult Education

Full Example:
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Curriculum and Instruction (program)
with a Concentration in Adult Education
## List of Authorized Degrees – Graduate and Professional Programs – By Degree and Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Code</th>
<th>Degree Description</th>
<th>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree *(Medical Professional programs noted with *)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Code</td>
<td>Degree Description</td>
<td>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree (Medical Professional programs noted with *)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.B.M.H.</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Bioethics and Medical Humanities</td>
<td>❖ Spanish ❖ Special Education, Behavior Disorders ❖ Special Education, Gifted ❖ Special Education, Intellectual Disabilities ❖ Special Education, Motor Disabilities ❖ Special Education, Specific Learning Disabilities ❖ Statistics ❖ Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>❖ Elementary Education ❖ English Education ❖ Exceptional Student Education ❖ Foreign Language Education ❖ Mathematics Education (6-12) ❖ Middle Grades Mathematics ❖ Science Education ❖ Social Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Acc.</td>
<td>Master of Accountancy</td>
<td>❖ Accountancy ❖ ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Arc.</td>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>❖ Architecture ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>❖ Business Administration ❖ Executive MBA ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.C.E.</td>
<td>Master of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>❖ Civil Engineering ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.C.H.E.</td>
<td>Master of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>❖ Chemical Engineering ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>❖ Chemical Engineering ❖ Mechanical Engineering ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E.V.E.</td>
<td>Master of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>❖ Environmental Engineering ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>❖ Curriculum and Instruction ❖ Educational Leadership ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>❖ Art ❖ Creative Writing ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.H.A.</td>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>❖ Health Administration ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.I.E.</td>
<td>Master of Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>❖ Industrial Engineering ❖ ❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Code</td>
<td>Degree Description</td>
<td>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree *(Medical Professional programs noted with *)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.M.</td>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.M.E.</td>
<td>Master of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.P.A.</td>
<td>Master of Public Administration</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.P.A.S.</td>
<td>Master of Physician Assistant Studies</td>
<td><strong>Physician Assistant Studies</strong> <em>(NEW)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.P.H.</td>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>Audiology <em>(Post Baccalaureate)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aural *(Re)Habilitation <em>(Post Baccalaureate)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Science <em>(5 year program)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Exercise Science</strong> <em>(NEW)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speech-Language Pathology <em>(post Bacc)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sport and Entertainment Management</strong> <em>(NEW)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.B.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Biotechnology</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.B.C.B.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Bioinformatics &amp; Computational Biology</td>
<td>Bioinformatics and Computational Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.B.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.C.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.C.H.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.C.P.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.C.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.E.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.E.M.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Engineering Management</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Code</td>
<td>Degree Description</td>
<td>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree (Medical Professional programs noted with *)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Engineering Science</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Science (5 year program), Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.E.V.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.H.I.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Health Informatics</td>
<td>Health Informatics (NEW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.I.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.M.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Marketing</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.M.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.M.S.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.P.H.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Public Health</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.R.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Real Estate</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.W.</td>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.U.C.D.</td>
<td>Master of Urban and Community Design</td>
<td>Urban and Community Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.U.R.P.</td>
<td>Master of Urban &amp; Regional Planning</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATION SPECIALIST DEGREES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Code</th>
<th>Degree Description</th>
<th>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree (Medical Professional programs noted with *)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ed.S.</td>
<td>Education Specialist</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOCTORATE DEGREES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Code</th>
<th>Degree Description</th>
<th>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree (Medical Professional programs noted with *)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Au.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Audiology</td>
<td>Audiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.N.P.</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.P.T.</td>
<td>Doctor of Physical Therapy*</td>
<td>Physical Therapy*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Code</td>
<td>Degree Description</td>
<td>Graduate and Professional Programs Offered Under That Degree (Medical Professional programs noted with *)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.P.H.</td>
<td>Doctor of Public Health</td>
<td>- Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>- Educational Program Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>- Medicine*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Pharmacy</td>
<td>- Pharmacy**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>- Aging Studies&lt;br&gt;- Applied Anthropology&lt;br&gt;- Biomedical Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Business Administration&lt;br&gt;- Cancer Biology&lt;br&gt;- Cell and Molecular Biology (NEW)&lt;br&gt;- Chemical Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Chemistry&lt;br&gt;- Civil Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Communication&lt;br&gt;- Communication Sciences and Disorders&lt;br&gt;- Computer Science and Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Criminology&lt;br&gt;- Curriculum and Instruction&lt;br&gt;- Economics&lt;br&gt;- Educational Leadership&lt;br&gt;- Electrical Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Engineering Science&lt;br&gt;- Environmental Engineering (NEW)&lt;br&gt;- English&lt;br&gt;- Geography and Environmental Science and Policy&lt;br&gt;- Geology&lt;br&gt;- Government&lt;br&gt;- History&lt;br&gt;- Industrial Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Integrative Biology (NEW)&lt;br&gt;- Marine Science&lt;br&gt;- Mathematics&lt;br&gt;- Mechanical Engineering&lt;br&gt;- Medical Sciences&lt;br&gt;- Music&lt;br&gt;- Nursing Science&lt;br&gt;- Philosophy&lt;br&gt;- Physics, Applied&lt;br&gt;- Psychology&lt;br&gt;- Public Health&lt;br&gt;- School Psychology&lt;br&gt;- Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Technology&lt;br&gt;- Social Work&lt;br&gt;- Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List is accurate as of 7/6/13. To view the most current list and available concentration areas within the degree programs go to: [http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/programs.php)
## List of Authorized Graduate and Professional Degree Programs – By Program

(Medical Professional Programs noted with *)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MASTERS PROGRAMS</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>DEGREE DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CONCENTRATIONS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Accountancy</td>
<td>M.Acc.</td>
<td>Master of Accountancy</td>
<td>Audit/Systems Tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Adult Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. American Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Art</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Art History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Audiology (Post Bacc)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Aural (Re) Habilitation (Post Bacc)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Autism Spectrum Disorders and Severe Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Bioethics and Medical Humanities</td>
<td>M.A.B.M.H.</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Bioethics and Medical Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Bioinformatics and Computational Biology</td>
<td>M.S.B.C.B.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Bioinformatics &amp; Computational Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Biology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>Cell Biology, Microbiology &amp; Molecular Biology Ecology and Evolution Environmental and Ecological Microbiology Physiology and Morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.B.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Engineering Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Biotechnology</td>
<td>M.S.B.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Business Administration</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>Sport Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Business Economics (being terminated)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Career and Technical Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.C.H.E.</td>
<td>Master of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Biomedical and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>Biomedical and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.C.H.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Biomedical and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Engineering Science</td>
<td>Biomedical and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Chemistry (non-thesis option)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Civil Engineering</td>
<td>M.C.E.</td>
<td>Master of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Geotechnical Materials Structures Transportation Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Title</td>
<td>Degree Code</td>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering M.S.C.E.</td>
<td>M.S.C.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Engineering Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication M.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering M.S.C.P.</td>
<td>M.S.C.P.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Computer Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science M.S.C.S.</td>
<td>M.S.C.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education M.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing M.F.A.</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Administration M.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology M.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction M.Ed.</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education M.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics M.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership M.Ed.</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering M.S.E.E.</td>
<td>M.S.E.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Engineering Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specializations:

- Geotechnical Masters International Program Materials Structures Transportation Water Resources
- Career Counseling Clinical Mental Health Counseling School Counseling
- Fiction Poetry
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Architecture and Design</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Early Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Power Systems</td>
<td>M.S.E.M.</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microelectronics</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Language Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (5 year program)</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>M.S.E.M.</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>M.S.E.V.</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (M.E.V.E.)</td>
<td>M.E.V.E.</td>
<td>Master of Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional Student Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA Program</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science (NEW)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Health and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Strength and Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Environmental Geography)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Geographic Information Science)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Spatial Analysis)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Human Geography)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Latin)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Russian)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Spanish)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (French)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Sustainable Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>M.H.A.</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Informatics (NEW) (M.S.H.I.)</td>
<td>M.S.H.I.</td>
<td>Masters International Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Ancient History)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (European History)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Medieval History)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>M.I.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.I.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>Latin American, Caribbean and Latino Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>Library and Information Science</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>Linguistics: English as a Second Language</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>M.S.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.M.S.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>Mathematics Education (6-12)</td>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.M.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.E.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.M.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>M.S.M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>Middle Grades Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>M.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program Name</td>
<td>Degree Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 95. | Nursing                                   | M.S.        | Master of Science              | Adult-Gerontology Acute Care Nursing  
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care  
Occupational Health Nursing – Dual  
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing  
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology  
NP  
Clinical Nurse Leader  
Family Health Nursing  
Nurse Anesthesia  
Nursing Education  
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology  
Nursing – Dual  
Pediatric Health Nursing  
Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing |
| 96. | Philosophy                                | M.A.        | Master of Arts                 | Philosophy and Religion                                                                |
| 97. | Physical Education                        | M.A.        | Master of Arts                 |                                                                                       |
| 98. | Physician Assistant Studies* (NEW)        | M.P.A.S.    | Master of Physician Assistant Studies |                                                                                       |
| 99. | Physics                                   | M.S.        | Master of Science              | Applied Physics  
Atmospheric Physics  
Atomic and Molecular Physics  
Laser Physics  
Materials Physics  
Medical Physics  
Optical Physics  
Semiconductor Physics  
Solid State Physics |
| 100. | Political Science                         | M.A.        | Master of Arts                 |                                                                                       |
| 101. | Psychology                                | M.A.        | Master of Arts                 | Clinical Psychology  
Cognition, Neuroscience & Social Psychology  
Industrial Organizational Psychology |
| 102. | Public Administration                     | M.P.A.      | Master of Public Administration| Executive Public Administration                                                        |
| 103. | Public Health                             | M.P.H.      | Master of Public Health        | Accelerated Health Ed. (Only BS/MSPH)  
Behavioral Health  
Biostatistics  
Environmental Health  
Epidemiology  
Epidemiology and Biostatistics  
Epidemiology and Global Communicable Disease  
Epidemiology and Global Health  
Epidemiology and Maternal & Child Health  
Executive Program for Health Professionals  
Global Communicable Disease  
Global Disaster Management and Humanitarian Relief  
Global Health Practice  
Health Care Organizations and Management  
Health Policies and Programs  
Health Safety & Environment  
Infection Control  
Maternal and Child Health  
Occupational Health  
Occupational Safety  
Public Health Administration  
Public Health Education  
Public Health Practice  
Public Health Practice Program  
Socio-Health Sciences  
Toxicology and Risk Assessment |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105. Reading Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106. Real Estate</td>
<td>M.S.R.E.</td>
<td>Master of Science in Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107. Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling (Post Baccalaureate)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108. Religious Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109. School Psychology</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. Science Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111. Science Education</td>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112. Social Science Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Social Science Education</td>
<td>M.A.T.</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114. Social Work</td>
<td>M.S.W.</td>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Sociology</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116. Spanish</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117. Special Education, Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Special Education, Gifted</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119. Special Education, Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120. Special Education, Motor Disabilities</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121. Special Education, Specific Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122. Speech-Language Pathology (Post Bacc)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123. Sport and Entertainment Management (NEW)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124. Statistics</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125. Urban and Community Design</td>
<td>M.U.C.D.</td>
<td>Master of Urban and Community Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126. Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>M.U.R.P.</td>
<td>Master of Urban &amp; Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127. Women’s and Gender Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The MPAS is offered through the Morsani College of Medicine*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROGRAMS</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>DEGREE DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>Ed.S.</td>
<td>Education Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Educational Leadership</td>
<td>Ed.S.</td>
<td>Education Specialist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DOCTORATE PROGRAMS</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
<th>DEGREE DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Aging Studies</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Archaeological and Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Accounting Finance Information Systems Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Business Administration</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Cancer Biology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Cell and Molecular Biology (NEW)</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Biomedical and Biotechnology Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Environmental Engineering Geotechnical Interdisciplinary Transportation Materials Structures Transportation Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Communication</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Hearing Sciences and Audiology Neurocommunicative Sciences Speech-Language Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Criminology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Adult Education Career and Workforce Education Counselor Education Early Childhood Education Educational Psychology Elementary Education English Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Program</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Degree Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Program Development</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (NEW)</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Environmental Science and Policy</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Biology (NEW)</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine*</td>
<td>M.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>D.N.P.</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Degree/Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Nursing Science</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Pharmacy*</td>
<td>PharmD. Doctor of Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Physical Therapy*</td>
<td>D.P.T. Doctor of Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Physics, Applied</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Psychology*</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>Dr.P.H. Doctor of Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>School Psychology</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Technology</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Ph.D. Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The M.D. is offered through the Morsani College of Medicine; the D.P.T. is offered through the School of Physical Therapy; the PharmD. is offered through the College of Pharmacy.
Accelerated Graduate Degree Programs

Accelerated Programs allow for a student to complete the undergraduate and graduate degree on an accelerated timeline. Students must apply for acceptance into an Accelerated Program, and then must file a Progression Form to move into graduate student status. More information and the Application and Progression Forms are available online at: http://www.grad.usf.edu/accelerated.php

The following lists some of the Accelerated Graduate Degree Programs offered through USF-Tampa. New accelerated programs may have been approved since the publication of this list, others may now be inactive. For a current list, refer to the website above or contact the program of interest. At the time of publication there were 20 Accelerated Graduate Degree Programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Program (Major) or Concentration (Specialization)</th>
<th>Program College(s)</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Architecture</td>
<td>SACD</td>
<td>M.Arc.</td>
<td>6 Year Program 2 plus 4 accelerated to the M.Arc. degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Arts and Sciences Business</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>BA or BS/MBA</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 may be mapped to most UG departments in AS and awards a BA or BS &amp; MBA simultaneously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Biology</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>B.S./M.S. in CMMB</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 – awards simultaneous degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Business Honors College</td>
<td>COB Honors</td>
<td>B.A./M.B.A.</td>
<td>5 Year Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Business Economics - being terminated</td>
<td>COB</td>
<td>BA/MA</td>
<td>5 Year Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Chemistry</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>BA/MA</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 – awards simultaneous degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Engineering</td>
<td>COEN</td>
<td>M.E., M.S.</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 may be mapped to any Engineering department and the Bachelor’s degree may be awarded once degree requirements completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Environmental Science and Policy Public Health</td>
<td>CAS COPH</td>
<td>BS / MPH or MSPH</td>
<td>3 plus 2 BS and MPH or MSPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Management Information Systems</td>
<td>COB</td>
<td>BS/MS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Mathematics</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>BA/MA</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 – awards simultaneous degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Medicine Honors College</td>
<td>COM Honors College</td>
<td>BA/M.D.</td>
<td>7 Year Program - Medicine has an accelerated program agreement with the Honors College. The BA is awarded after the 4th year then the student accelerates to the 2nd year as a medical student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Medicine Medical Sciences</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>M.D./Ph.D.</td>
<td>Ph.D. Plus Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Microbiology</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>BS/MS</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 accelerates to MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Nursing</td>
<td>CON</td>
<td>BS/MS</td>
<td>5 Year Program UG with an AS in nursing progressing toward the MS in nursing – BS/MS simultaneous degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Nursing: Nursing Education Conc.</td>
<td>CON</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>5 Year Program/Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Public Health</td>
<td>COPH</td>
<td>BS/MPH BS/MSPH</td>
<td>5 Year Program - Concentrations in Public Health Education admits UG students at 90 hours, PHC, and accelerates to the master degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td>CBCS</td>
<td>B.A./M.A.</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 accelerates to the MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. School of Physical Therapy Honors College</td>
<td>COM Honors</td>
<td>B.A./D.P.T.</td>
<td>6 Year Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Special Education, Varying Exceptionalities</td>
<td>COED</td>
<td>BS/MA</td>
<td>5 Year Program 3 plus 2 – awards simultaneous degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Speech – Pathology - INACTIVE</td>
<td>CBCS</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>5 Year Program plus 2 accelerates to the MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dual Degree Programs

Reference: Section 7 Academic Policies section on Dual Degree Designation for the official policy.

The following lists some of the formalized Dual Degree Programs offered through the University of South Florida. New Dual Degree programs may have been approved since the publication of this list; others may now be closed to new admissions. If the program you are interested in is not listed below, contact the program of interest to see if your program qualifies for a Dual Degree option. Information about the degree requirements for these dual degrees may be found in the corresponding college sections of the Catalog. To apply for a Dual Degree Program Designation students must complete the Dual Degree Application, available online at: [http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/student-forms.php). At the time of publication there were eighteen (18) formalized Dual Degree Programs, Dual Concentrations, and combined programs. Some Colleges also offer Dual Concentrations. For information on these, check the College Sections of the Catalog or contact the College.

Each is listed twice, once under each program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dual Degree Programs</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>College(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Anthropology (M.A.)</td>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Anthropology (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiology (Au.D.)</td>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>4/17/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (MSBE)</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>3/26/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (PhD)</td>
<td>Medicine (MD)</td>
<td>3/19/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (M.S.B.)</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>9/15/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Management (M.S.)</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Audiology (Au.D.)</td>
<td>4/17/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (M.Ed.)</td>
<td>Religious Studies (M.A.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (MSBE)</td>
<td>3/26/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>Biotechnology (MSB)</td>
<td>9/15/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration (MHA)</td>
<td>Public Health: Health Policies and Programs (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (J.D.)</td>
<td>Public Health (MPH)</td>
<td>4/16/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (J.D.)</td>
<td>Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>11/20/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>Law (J.D.)</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>Medical Sciences (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>11/20/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (MD)</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (PhD)</td>
<td>3/19/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (M.S.)</td>
<td>Public Health: Environmental and Occupational Health (MPH)</td>
<td>9/14/09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Degree Programs</td>
<td>Effective</td>
<td>College(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (M.S.)</td>
<td>10/27/99</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy (D.P.T.)</td>
<td>10/17/05</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>10/17/05</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>4/16/07</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stetson Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health: Occupational Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>10/27/99</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health: Epidemiology and Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Concentration (M.P.H.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health: Health Policies and Programs (M.P.H.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration (M.H.A.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health: Maternal and Child Health and (MPH)</td>
<td>Social Work (M.S.W.)</td>
<td>Behavioral and Community Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health: Environmental and Occupational Health (MPH)</td>
<td>Nursing (M.S.)</td>
<td>9/14/09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies (M.A.)</td>
<td>Education (MEd)</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (M.S.W.)</td>
<td>Public Health: Maternal and Child Health and (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>Behavioral and Community Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 11

Graduate Certificates

Office of Graduate Certificates

University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave., SVC 1072
Tampa, FL 33620-8470

Web address: www.gradcerts.usf.edu
Email address: askus4you@usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-8031
Fax: 813-974-7061

Coordinator: Kathy Barnes

Certificates Offered

Following is an alphabetical list of Graduate Certificates offered at USF. Some certificates may be currently inactive and new certificates may now be available. For information about Graduate Certificates currently offered and certificate requirements, go to the Graduate Certificate website at: www.gradcerts.usf.edu

Addictions and Substance Abuse Counseling
Africana Studies
Aging and Neuroscience
Analytics and Business Intelligence
Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD)
Behavioral Health Counseling*
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Bioinformatics
Biomedical Ethics
Biostatistics
Biotechnology
Business Foundations
Cardiovascular Engineering
Career Counseling*
Children’s Mental Health**
Clinical Investigation**
College Student Affairs
College Teaching*
Community Design and Development
Community Development
Comparative Literary Studies
Concepts and Tools of Epidemiology
Creative Writing
Criminal Justice Administration*
Cuban Studies
Diasporas and Health Disparities
Digital Music Education**
Disabilities Education: Severe and/or Profound

Disaster Management**
Diversity
Entrepreneurship*
Environmental Health
Environmental Policy and Management
Epidemiology
ESOL**
Evaluation

Foreign Language Education: Professional
Foreign Language Education: Culture and Content
Genocide and Human Rights
Geographical Information Systems

Geriatric Social Work/Clinical Gerontology
Gerontology
Gifted Education**

Global Health and Latin American and Caribbean Studies
Health Care Risk Management & Patient Safety
Health Informatics
Health Management and Leadership*
Health Sciences

Hearing Specialist: Early Intervention
Hospice, Palliative Care and End of Life Studies
Humanitarian Assistance**
Hydrogeology

Infection Control
Instructional Technology: Distance Education**
Instructional Technology: Florida Digital Educator**
Instructional Technology: Instructional Design*
Instructional Technology: Multimedia Design
Instructional Technology: Web Design**
Integrated STEM Education Grades 6-9
Intellectual Property
Interdisciplinary Transportation
Latin American & Caribbean Studies
Leadership in Developing Human Resources
Marriage and Family Therapy
Materials Science and Engineering
Maternal Child Health Epidemiology
Maternal and Child Health
Mathematics
Medical Biochemistry, Microbiology & Immunology
Medicine and Gender
Mental Health Counseling*
Mental Health Planning, Evaluation and Accountability
Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine
Molecular Medicine
Multimedia Journalism*
Museum Studies
Music
Nonprofit Management
Nursing Education
Nursing and Healthcare Informatics*
Occupational Health Nursing**
Pharmacy Sciences**
Planning for Healthy Communities
Political Science
Positive Behavior Support
Post-Masters Clinical Nurse Leader
Post Masters in Higher Education Leadership
Post Master’s Nurse Practitioner

Post Master’s Educational Leadership (K-12)
Professional Engineering Excellence (APEX)
Post-Master’s: Library and Information Science*
Professional and Technical Communication
Program in National and Competitive Intelligence
Public Health Generalist**
Public Health Policy and Programs**
Public Management
Reading *
Regulatory Affairs – Medical Devices**
Rehabilitation Technology
Research Administration
Research Methods*
Safety Management
School Counseling Post-Masters
School Library Media Specialist*
Social Marketing & Public Health
Social Science Education
Statistical Data Analysis
Systems Engineering**
Teacher Leadership
Teaching Composition
Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL)
Technology Management**
Total Quality Management**
Transportation Systems Analysis**
Violence and Injury: Prevention and Intervention
Water, Health and Sustainability
Wireless Engineering**
Women’s Health
Women’s and Gender Studies

* Partially online
**Fully online

Graduate Certificate Policies

The areas of study for the graduate certificates are created within the mission of graduate education. Students will be awarded certificates upon completion of specific course work, which has been approved by the Graduate Council. The graduate certificate is not defined as a degree by the Office of Graduate Studies; rather, it is a focused collection of courses that, when completed, affords the student some record of distinct academic accomplishment in a given discipline or set of related disciplines. Moreover, the graduate certificate is not viewed as a guaranteed means of entry into a graduate degree program. While the courses comprising a graduate certificate may be used as evidence in support of a student’s application for admission to a degree program, the certificate itself is not considered to be a prerequisite.

Process of Approval for New Graduate Certificates
Proposals for new areas of study for graduate certificates are created and submitted by the academic unit that wishes to offer such a certificate. Proposals must be accompanied by endorsement from the department heads and deans of the colleges/schools in which the contributing course work is offered as well as from the academic unit or units whose students or degree programs could be impacted by the creation of the graduate certificate.
The Graduate Council will consider all the proposals for new graduate certificates to assure proposal guidelines have been followed and that repetition and redundancy across areas of study for certificates are not evident. Those meeting the criteria set forth by Graduate Council will then be recommended to the Provost for approval.

Criteria for Approval
The general principles applied to the assessment of the academic quality of proposals for new graduate areas of study for certificate include:

1. The proposed sequence of course work must offer a clear and appropriate educational objective at the post-baccalaureate level.
2. The proposed curriculum will achieve its educational objective in an efficient and well-defined manner.
3. A perceived need for such a certificate should exist. This provision might be defined in terms of either external markets (i.e., external demand for the skills associated with such a certificate) or internal academic means (i.e., the need for a critical mass of students in a given discipline).
4. An appropriate number of credit hours must comprise the area of study for the certificate. The number of graduate credits cannot be less than nine (9) or more than one-half of the credits necessary for a related master’s degree from the Office of Graduate Studies.
5. If the area of study for a certificate requires new courses, those courses must be approved by the appropriate College bodies or offices and the Graduate Council.

Student Eligibility and Admission Criteria
Student must apply and be accepted into the graduate certificate area of study to be eligible to receive a certificate. The prerequisites and general criteria of eligibility for admission to any graduate certificate area of study include:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university or enrollment in a USF five-year academic program is required. Students in five-year academic programs may be admitted upon completion of 120 semester hours.
2. Each graduate area of study sets the requirements for admission, including minimum grade point average, standardized test scores, and other similar criteria as part of the application. However, prospective non-degree seeking graduate certificate students must meet University graduate admissions grade point average requirements.

Students who wish to pursue a graduate certificate must apply to the Graduate Certificate Office (www.gradcerts.usf.edu) and be admitted to the certificate area. Students are encouraged to contact the coordinator prior to applying.

- Non-Degree Seeking Students
  All non-degree seeking students who wish to pursue approved graduate certificates should apply for admission to the certificate through the Graduate Certificate Office (www.gradcerts.usf.edu) as soon as possible for maximum benefit, but must apply to the certificate and complete required coursework within five years of taking the first course applicable to the certificate. Students must submit a Completion Form for the certificate to be awarded.
• Degree Seeking Students

  o All degree seeking students who wish to pursue approved graduate certificates must apply for admission to the certificate through the Graduate Certificate Office (www.gradcerts.usf.edu). The application must be received prior to conferral of the degree that includes the same coursework. Students who have completed all coursework must apply for admission to the certificate and submit a Completion Form prior to the deadline to apply for graduation by the fourth week of the semester in which the student plans to graduate.

  o Degree seeking students who are pursuing a Graduate Certificate in a discipline outside of their graduate degree program (major) must apply for admission to the certificate through the Graduate Certificate Office (www.gradcerts.usf.edu). The application must be received prior to the deadline to apply for graduation (by the fourth week of the semester) in which the student plans to graduate. Required coursework for the certificate must be completed within five years of taking the first course applicable to the certificate. Students must submit a Completion Form for the certificate to be awarded.

3. Certificate-seeking students not currently enrolled in a degree-granting graduate program, will be admitted into a separate classification within the University, and will be classified as “Graduate Certificate Students.” This separate classification will permit the University to monitor statistical and enrollment data for certificate areas of study, and will allow inclusion of such efforts in the annual reports and academic planning. The Graduate Certificate Office will note successful completion of a certificate on the student’s transcript upon completion.

4. Students pursuing a graduate certificate will be required to meet the same academic requirements as those defined for degree-seeking students to remain in “good standing”.

5. All graduate certificate students may apply one graduate course to two graduate certificates.

6. All graduate certificate students must meet all prerequisites for courses in which they wish to enroll. Should a graduate certificate student subsequently apply and be accepted to a degree-granting program, up to twelve (12) hours of USF credit earned as a graduate certificate student may be applied to satisfy graduate degree requirements. Any application of such credit must be approved by the degree-granting college and must be appropriate to the program. See the Transfer of Credit Policy for more information.

7. For information on transfer of credit policies pertaining to Graduate Certificates, refer to the transfer of credit policy in Section 7, Academic Policies, of this catalog.

Certificate Requirements
To receive a graduate certificate:

1. Students must successfully complete certificate requirements as established by the university. Graduate Certificate students will be held to the academic standards for all graduate students as specified in the Graduate Catalog, unless otherwise noted in the section in the Graduate Catalog regarding Graduate Certificates.

2. Students must submit a completion form. Degree-seeking students must submit this form before graduating from their degree program. Non-degree-seeking students must submit this form no later than one semester after completing their certificate coursework.

3. Students must have been awarded a bachelor’s or higher degree.
SECTION 12

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
# Changes to Note

The changes for the College of Arts and Sciences were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the dates noted.

### Creation of New Department/School:

**School of Public Affairs**  
Consolidation of Public Administration, Urban and Regional Planning into the new School of Public Affairs (equivalent to department), within the school of Social Sciences  
12/3/12

### New Programs and Accelerated Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Type</th>
<th>Program Details</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>New Ph.D. Program</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Biology</td>
<td>New Ph.D. Program</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology BS/MS</td>
<td>New Accelerated Program</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Changes

- **American Studies (MA)**  
  Revise Core, electives  
  5/21/12
- **Applied Anthropology (MA)**  
  Revise "Medical Track", New Concentration in Archaeological and Forensic Science  
  5/21/12
- **Applied Anthropology (Ph.D.)**  
  Revise "Medical Track", New Concentration in Archaeological and Forensic Science  
  5/21/12
- **Biography (MS)**  
  Change PCB 5525 to PCB 6525  
  12/5/11
- **Cancer Biology (PhD)**  
  Change Curriculum  
  3/4/13
- **Communication (Ph.D.)**  
  Modify copy so that the total hours required is clear  
  n/a
- **Creative Writing (MFA)**  
  Change curriculum  
  11/7/11  
  Change admission deadlines  
  5/21/12
- **Economics (MA)**  
  Change Curriculum, Change to Direct Receipt for Admissions (5/21/12), update deadlines (11/29/12)  
  4/2/12
- **Economics (Ph.D.)**  
  Change curriculum requirements  
  5/21/12
- **English (MA) and (Ph.D.)**  
  Change Admission Deadlines, catalog copy  
  5/21/12
- **English (Ph.D.)**  
  Deletion of GRE Subject Score Requirement  
  5/20/13
- **Geography (MA)**  
  Rename Concentrations and change core course:  
  4/2/12  
  - Change Title from Geographic Information Systems and Spatial Analysis to  
    Geographic Information Science and Spatial Analysis  
  - Change Title from Economic, Social and Planning Issues in the Urban Environment to Human Geography  
    Change title from Natural/Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice to Environmental Geography

### Program Termination

- **Biology (Ph.D.)**  
  Termination for admission effective fall 2013  
  5/20/13

### Dual Degree Program Changes

- **Applied Anthropology (MA/PhD)/Public Health (MPH)**  
  - Add elective option  
    - "Medical Track"  
  5/21/12

### Graduate Certificates

- **Research Administration**  
  New Graduate Certificate  
  11/7/11
- **Prof. and Technical Comm.**  
  Change curriculum  
  10/3/11
- **Women’s Studies**  
  Change name of Certificate to Women’s and Gender Studies  
  3/5/12

### Program Reactivation/inactivation

- **Materials Science and Engineering (MSMSE)**  
  Reactivate effective summer 2012  
  9/10/12
University of South Florida  
College of Arts and Sciences  
4202 E. Fowler Ave SOC107  
Tampa, FL 33620

Web address:  http://www.cas.usf.edu/  
Email: see individual department listings  
Phone: 813-974-6957  
Fax: 813-974-4075  

College Dean: Eric Eisenberg  
Associate Dean: Robert Potter

Accreditation:  
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. Contact college for other accreditation information.

College Structure:  
The College of Arts and Sciences is USF’s largest college. The College is comprised of three schools including the School of Social Sciences, the School of Natural Sciences & Mathematics, and the School of Humanities, all with strong interdisciplinary connections among them and throughout the University.

Mission Statement:  
The College of Arts and Sciences is a community of scholars dedicated to the idea that educated people are the basis of a just and free society. The essences of education are a capacity for the appreciation of social change within a context of prior human achievement. The faculty of the Arts and Sciences strive to instill in their students a history of human ideas, a love of learning, and an understanding of the means that scholars have used in their search for beauty and order in the natural world. The education provided by the disciplines of the Arts and Sciences is the foundation upon which the lives and professions of our students are built, and the basis from which personal growth occurs.

The College of Arts and Sciences takes as its goal a melding of the natural, humanistic and social philosophies into a comprehensive whole that encourages the development of new ideas and new approaches to the understanding of our universe. It is the responsibility of scholars to share their discoveries for the betterment of society. Thus, the Arts and Sciences embrace the disciplines that strive to make immediate use of knowledge in the service of social goals as well as the disciplines whose discoveries contribute to the fund of basic information that is the stepping stone of applied knowledge.

Degrees, Programs, and Concentrations Offered:  
Master of Arts (M.A.)  
American Studies (AMS)  
Applied Anthropology (ANT)  
  Archaeological and Forensic Science ( )  
  Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology (BCM)  
  Cultural Resource Management (CRM)  
  Heritage Studies (HGS)  
Chemistry (non-thesis) (CHA)  
Communication (SPE)  
Economics (ECO)  
English (ENG)  
  Literature (LIT)  
  Rhetoric & Composition (RAC)
French (FRE)
Geography (GPY)
  Human Geography (USG)
  Geographic Information Science and Spatial Analysis (TGP)
  Environmental Geography (EVG)
History (HTY)
  American History (AHY)
  Ancient History (AHS)
  European History (EHS)
    Latin American History (LAH)
    Medieval History (MHS)
Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies (LAS)
Liberal Arts (MA)
  Africana Studies (AFT)
  Film Studies (FLM)
  Humanities (HTS)
  Social and Political Thought (SPT)
Library and Information Science (LIS)
Linguistics (LIN)
Linguistics: English as a Second Language (ESL)
Mass Communications (COM)
  Media Studies (MCM)
  Multimedia Journalism (MMJ)
  Strategic Communication Management (PRS)
Mathematics (MTH)
  Pure & Applied (PAA)
Philosophy (PHI)
  Philosophy & Religion (PHR)
Political Science (POL)
Psychology (PSY)
  Clinical Psychology (PSC)
  Cognition, Neuroscience & Social Psychology (PCN)
  Industrial-Organizational Psychology (PSI)
Religious Studies (REL)
Sociology (SOC)
Spanish (SPA)
Statistics (STC)
Women’s and Gender Studies (WGS)

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Creative Writing (CWR)
  Fiction (CFI)
  Poetry (CPO)

Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)
  Public Administration (PAD)
  Executive Public Administration (EPA)

Master of Science (M.S.)
Biology (BIO)
  Cell Biology & Molecular Biology (MBG)
  Ecology and Evolution (EEV)
Environmental & Ecological Microbiology (EVM)
Physiology and Morphology (PMY)

Chemistry (CHM)
- Analytical Chemistry (ACH)
- Biochemistry (BCH)
- Computational Chemistry (CPC)
- Environmental Chemistry (EVC)
- Inorganic Chemistry (IOG)
- Organic Chemistry (OCH)
- Physical Chemistry (PCH)
- Polymer Chemistry (POC)
- Environmental Science and Policy (ESP)
- Geology (GLY)
- Microbiology (MIC)
- Physics (PHY)
  - Applied Physics (APM)
  - Atmospheric Physics (APZ)
  - Atomic & Molecular Physics (AMZ)
  - Laser Physics (APZ)
  - Materials Physics (MPZ)
  - Medical Physics (MEZ)
  - Optical Physics (OPZ)
  - Semiconductor Physics (SCZ)
  - Solid State Physics (SSZ)

**Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering (M.S.M.S.E.)**
- Materials Science and Engineering (MSE)

**Master of Urban and Regional Planning (M.U.R.P.)**
- Urban and Regional Planning (URP)

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**
- Applied Anthropology (APA)
- Archaeological and Forensic Science (AFS)
- Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology (BCM)
- Cultural Resource Management (CRM)
- Heritage Studies (HGS)
- Cancer Biology (CNB)
- Cell and Molecular Biology
- Chemistry (CHM)
- Analytical Chemistry (ACH)
- Biochemistry (BCH)
- Computational Chemistry (CPC)
- Environmental Chemistry (EVC)
- Inorganic Chemistry (IOG)
- Organic Chemistry (OCH)
- Physical Chemistry (PCH)
- Polymer Chemistry (POC)
- Communication (SPE)
- Economics (ECO)
- English (ENG)
- Literature (LIT)
Rhetoric & Composition (RAC)
Geography and Environmental Science and Policy (GEP)
Geology (GLY)
Government (GOV)
History (HTY)
Integrative Biology
Ecology and Evolution (EEV)
Environmental & Ecological Microbiology (EVM)
    Physiology and Morphology (PMY)
Mathematics (MTH)
    Pure & Applied (PAA)
    Statistics (STT)
Philosophy (PHI)
    Philosophy and Religion (PHR)
Physics (Applied) (APD)
Psychology (PSY)
    Clinical Psychology (PSC)
    Cognition, Neuroscience & Social Psychology (PCN)
    Industrial-Organizational Psychology (PSI)
Second Language Acquisition & Instructional Technology (through the Dept. of Secondary Education)
Sociology (SOC)

**Graduate Certificates Offered:**
See Graduate Certificates Section

**COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS**

**Thesis Enrollment**
Upon successful completion of all M.A./M.S. degree requirements except for thesis, Arts and Sciences graduate students must enroll in a minimum of two (2) credit hours of Thesis each semester (except Summers) until the completion of the master’s degree.

**Dissertation Enrollment**
Doctoral students who have been admitted to candidacy are required to accumulate a minimum of six (6) credit hours of Dissertation during each previous 12-month period (previous three (3) terms, e.g., Fall, Spring, Summer) until the degree is granted.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

**BIOLOGY PROGRAM**

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

**DEGREE INFORMATION**

1. Green denotes Program (or Major)
2. Black denotes degree

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:
Master of Arts in Applied Anthropology
with a Concentration in Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33

Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 05.0102
Dept. Code: HCS
Program (Major/College) AMS AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Humanities and Cultural Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Arts in American Studies offers students the opportunity to study the social relations and cultural patterns that have both unified and divided Americans over time. Topics covered include popular and elite cultures; the material and technological foundations of American society; cultural heroines and heroes; and the values, ideals, and lifestyles of ordinary people as well as those of recognized historical figures. Students learn how to analyze a broad range of texts, including literature, art, music, film, and material culture, for evidence of these patterns in American life and culture.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
• 3.00 upper division undergraduate GPA
• an official transcript
• GRE required with a preferred verbal score of 500 or higher and a preferred analytical writing score of not less than 4.5
• an academic writing sample

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 33 credit hours

CORE REQUIREMENTS 15 hours
HUM 6814 Introduction to Graduate Study 3
AMS 6156 Theories and Methods of Cultural Studies 3
AMS 6254 Cultural Era 3
AMS 6805 Enduring Questions in American Culture 3
AMS 6938 Research Seminar 3

Electives 12 hours
To be selected from 5000 or 6000 level courses in American Studies and/or related departments, such as: English, History, Humanities, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies. No more than 6 hours from any one department may be credited toward the degree without written consent from the Graduate Director.

Work in the following may be included:

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
American Studies (M.A.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6002</td>
<td>American Lives</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6375</td>
<td>The American South</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6901</td>
<td>Directed Readings in American Studies</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>(1-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6940</td>
<td>Internship in American Studies</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon nearing the completion of coursework, each student will select a thesis topic, constitute a thesis committee, and write and orally defend a thesis proposal. The student will then write and orally defend a 40 to 80 page thesis. During the proposal and thesis writing stage, students are required to enroll for at least 6 hours of Thesis credit. The submission and oral defense of the thesis proposal equates to the comprehensive exam.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: December 15
   Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 40
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 45.0201
Dept. Code: ANT
Program (Major/College): APA AS

Concentrations:
Archaeological and Forensic Science
Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology (BCM)
Cultural Resource Management (CRM)
Heritage Studies (HGS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Anthropology

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu
http://anthropology.usf.edu/graduate/

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A. program, initiated in 1974, was the first in the country to focus on career training for the practice of Applied Anthropology. Faculty at USF specialize in various areas, including medical anthropology, biological anthropology, urban policy and community development, education, archaeology, cultural resource management (CRM), economic development, immigration, media, and issues pertaining to race, gender, and ethnicity. Geographic specializations emphasize the Caribbean, Latin America, Sub-Saharan Africa, Europe, and the United States. More than 200 graduates have received an education in anthropology and its practical uses, leading to employment in government and private sector agencies and organizations. For many, the MA is a terminal degree that qualifies them for professional careers in administration, program evaluation, planning, research, and cultural resource management. Others have gone on to earn doctoral degrees and have gained employment in academic or higher level nonacademic positions.

Students entering the Master’s program in Applied Anthropology at USF choose from one of four tracks: Archaeology, Biological Anthropology, Cultural Anthropology, or Medical Anthropology. Although these four tracks share some common requirements, and are bound by general rules of the USF Graduate School, they have different curricula and employment trajectories. Archaeology Track graduates typically enter careers in contract archaeology, or public and private agencies and museums responsible for managing archaeological resources. The Cultural Anthropology Track is designed to lead to employment in diverse areas that include education, urban planning, human services, private sector consulting and research, and non-governmental community organizations. Museum and heritage programming represent an area of overlap between the two emphases. Students who wish to pursue these kinds of specialties will develop curricula that draw from both applied and public archaeology requirements in consultation with their advisors. Biological Anthropology students are trained to work in law enforcement, private sector consulting and research, and non-governmental organizations. The Medical Anthropology track prepares students to conduct research, evaluation, and consulting in a variety of settings, including community-based organizations, county and state health departments, and non-governmental organizations. In addition to following the curriculum of a track, M.A. students can select elective courses to fulfill one of four concentrations in Archaeological and Forensic Sciences, Biocultural Medical Anthropology, Cultural Resource Management, or Heritage Studies.

For information regarding the dual degree M.A./MPH program with the College of Public Health, refer to the separate listing under Applied Anthropology or Public Health
Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Human biology; biocultural medical anthropology; nutrition/diet; growth and development; population genetics; forensic anthropology and human rights; neuroanthropology; stress; immune function; maternal and child health; reproductive health; HIV/AIDS; disasters; water and sanitation; migrant health; health policy; sociocultural and historical anthropology; transnational migration; labor; neoliberal globalization; citizenship; media and visual anthropology; environmental anthropology; urban anthropology; pedagogy and educational anthropology; heritage and memory studies; Florida archaeology; Eastern U.S. prehistory; Mesoamerican archaeology; Mediterranean prehistory; archaeological science; bioarchaeology; cultural resource management; public archeology.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Must meet all admissions criteria established by USF. While the GRE is required, there is no minimum score for admission into the program. Other admission requirements include:

- a statement of purpose
- a signed research ethics statement
- at least three letters of recommendation
- a resume or curriculum vitae
- graduate assistant application form (optional)
- writing sample (optional)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Total required hours (40)

Core Requirements 6 hours
Track 24 hours
Internship 4 hours
Thesis 6 hours

Optional Concentrations 9-12 hours

Core Requirements (required for students in all tracks) 6 hours
ANG 6705 Foundations of Applied Anthropology I 3
ANG 5486 Quantitative Methods in Anthropology (or equivalent in another department) 3

Required Track 24 hours
Students select from one of the following Tracks:

Archaeology Track
ANG 6198 Regional Problems in Methods of Public Archaeology 3
ANG 6110 Archaeological Theory and Current Issues 3
ANG 6197 Public Archaeology 3
plus two (2) electives in Archaeology 6
one (1) elective in Biological Anthropology 3
one (1) elective from any graduate seminar in Anthropology 3
one (1) graduate seminar outside the Department 3

Biological Anthropology Track
ANG 6701 Contemporary Applied Anthropology 3

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6766</td>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Seminar in Physical Anthropology Human Variation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6469</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORANG 6585</td>
<td>Seminar in Physical Anthropology: Theory and Methods in Applied Bioanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus three (3) additional graduate seminars in Anthropology</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one (1) graduate seminar outside the Department</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cultural Anthropology Track**

24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6701</td>
<td>Contemporary Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6586</td>
<td>Seminar in Physical Anthropology: Theory and Methods in Applied Bioanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus five (5) elective graduate seminars in Anthropology</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one (1) graduate seminar outside the Anthropology Department</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medical Anthropology Track**

24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6701</td>
<td>Contemporary Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6586</td>
<td>Seminar in Physical Anthropology: Theory and Methods in Applied Bioanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus four (4) elective graduate seminars in Anthropology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one (1) graduate seminar outside the Anthropology Department</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (Optional)**

Students may select one of the following concentrations:

**Concentration in Archaeological and Forensic Sciences**

12 hours

Two required courses (3 credits each), consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Archaeological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6588</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology or ANG 6511 Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two electives courses (3 credits each; one may be outside Anthropology):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6145</td>
<td>Ancient Diets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6193</td>
<td>Ancient Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Anthrogenetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANB 6586</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6588</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Advanced Methods in Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Osteology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Technologies for Heritage Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External electives that also qualify (only one can count towards concentration):

- Advanced Remote Sensing (GIS 6038C), Remote Sensing Seminar (GIS 6039), Tracer Geochemistry (GLY 6255), Analytical Techniques in Geology (GLY 6285C), Principles of Applied Geophysics (GLY 6475), Principles of Stable Isotope Geochemistry (GLY 6739)

**Concentration in Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology**

12 hours

Four graduate medical anthropology courses with the ANG prefix:

1. ANG 6469 | Theory and Methods in Medical Anthropology | |
2. ANG 6511 | Theory and Methods of Applied Biological Anthropology | |
3. ANG 6511 | Seminar in Physical Anthropology (e.g. Human Variation, Anthropology of Growth and Development, or Forensic Anthropology) | |
4. ANG 6566, 6569, 6469, or 5937 E.g. Nutritional Anthropology, Socio-Cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS, Issues in Migrant Health, Anthropology and Development, Reproductive Health, Health & Medical System (students select one)

Please Note: the Foundations of Medical Anthropology on-line course offered through the School of Sustainability is a service course intended for non-anthropology students and cannot count towards the Applied Anthropology degree.

Concentration in Cultural Resource Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6197 Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115 Special Topics in Archaeology: Current Issues and Techniques in Cultural Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6448 Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology: Issues in Heritage Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(or other as approved by Graduate Director)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115 Topics in Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Historical Archaeology, Florida Archaeology, Southeastern Archaeology, Museum Methods, or other as approved by Graduate Director)

Graduate class in Geographic Information Systems, whether offered in Anthropology or another department. Graduate students pursuing a concentration in Cultural Resource Management must take the basic course requirements of their graduate program.

Concentration in Heritage Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6437 Selected Topics in Applied Anthropology: Issues in Heritage Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two electives from among the following options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 5395 Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6081 Museum Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6197 Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6436 Issues in Heritage Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6448 Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(topics include Ethnohistory, Museums in Culture, Ethnicity and Public Policy, Heritage Research and Management, Culture and Environmental Resources)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6676 Seminar in Anthropological Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(when topic is ‘Language and Culture’ or ‘Language and Racism’)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7487 Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comprehensive Exam

The comprehensive exam requirement is satisfied upon successful completion of Foundation of Applied Anthropology (ANG 6705). Successful completion entails earning a final grade of “B” or better in this course.

Internship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6915 Directed Research in Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6971 Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 2 credit hours per semester until thesis is accepted.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
**APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY AND PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAMS**

**Dual Degree Program**
Master of Arts (M.A.)/Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degrees

---

**DEGREE INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall:</strong></td>
<td>December 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall admissions only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Total Hours:</th>
<th>Applied Anthropology 37</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health 42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Level:</th>
<th>Masters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIP Code:</th>
<th>Anthro: 45.0201</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health: 51.2201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. Codes:</th>
<th>ANT, DEA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program (Major/College):</th>
<th>ANT AS / MPH PH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Concentrations:**
Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colleges:</th>
<th>Arts and Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Information:</th>
<th><a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Resources:</td>
<td><a href="http://www.usf4you.usf.edu">www.usf4you.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://anthropology.usf.edu/graduate/">http://anthropology.usf.edu/graduate/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PROGRAM INFORMATION**

The two programs review applicants independently. Application forms for Anthropology and Public Health are completed with each listing both as major areas or study.

After admission to both programs, the Graduate Admissions office instructs the Registrar’s Office to classify the student as dually enrolled in anthropology and public health. In choosing which program to apply to first, students should take into consideration the following: requirements in Anthropology for admission are different than in Public Health; admission to one program does not guarantee admission to the other; and of course, the student’s interests and career plans. Upon completion of all requirements for the dual degree program, the student submits separate applications for graduation to Anthropology and Public Health, and is certified for graduation by both programs and receives two diplomas. Dual degree students can also select elective courses to fulfill a concentration in Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology.

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

---

**ADMISSION INFORMATION**

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**
Must meet all admissions criteria established by USF with the exception that applicants must have a 3.20 undergraduate GPA. The GRE is required for consideration in both programs, but there is no minimum score for admission into Anthropology. For specific information on the admission requirements for Public Health, please refer to the Catalog listing for the MPH in Public Health. Admission to any of the dual programs will also consider letters of recommendation, past experience, goal statement, and availability of faculty. Other admission requirements include:

- a statement of purpose
- a signed research ethics statement
- at least three letters of recommendation
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

M.A. in Applied Anthropology (40 hours)
For specific information on the requirements for the MA in Applied Anthropology (including optional concentrations), please refer the Catalog listing for that program.

ANG 6705 Foundation of Applied Anthropology 3
ANG 6701 Contemporary Applied Anthropology 3
ANG 6766 Research Methods in Applied Anthropology 3

PHC 6050 Biostatistics I (3) or ANG 5486 Quantitative Methods (3) 3

Four graduate level seminars (variable topics) in Anthropology 12

- At least two in the area of medical anthropology (often ANG 6469 Selected Topics in Medical Anthropology); one of these fulfilled by taking in public health PHC 6410 Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health or PHC 6931 Advanced Seminar in SBS Applied to Health

- Specific seminars should be taken to fulfill specific track requirements for the MA in Applied Anthropology degree (or an optional concentration)

External elective requirement (one graduate level course outside the Department of Anthropology) is fulfilled by a Public Health course 3

Comprehensive examination requirement met by successfully completing ANG 6705 (Foundations of Applied Anthropology). Successful completion entails earning a final grade of “B” or better in this course.

Internship: ANG 6915; one semester, full-time after completion of course requirements, 4 hours minimum, in the field of public health to dually fulfill MPH requirement for Supervised Field Experience, PHC 6945, 4 credit hours minimum

Thesis: ANG 6971; Dually fulfills MPH requirement for Special Project, PHC 6977, 6 credit hours minimum

M.P.H. in Public Health (42 hours)
Requirements include public health core courses, concentration area courses, electives, supervised field placement, comprehensive exam, and special project.

For specific information on the requirements, please refer to the Catalog listing for the MPH in Public Health

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: December 15
Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 46 beyond MA

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 45.0201
Dept. Code: ANT
Program (Major/College): APA AS

Concentrations:
Archaeological and Forensic Sciences
Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology (BCM)
Cultural Resource Management (CRM)
Heritage Studies (HGS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Anthropology

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
http://anthropology.usf.edu/graduate/

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. program in Applied Anthropology, initiated in 1984, was the first doctoral program of its kind. Its primary focus is to prepare students in the theories, methods, skills and techniques of applied anthropology. The program is designed to prepare students to conduct research, teach, and practice in both academic and nonacademic settings. Students participate in either a structured research internship or independent field research for two consecutive semesters. Students must choose one of four tracks, which guide curriculum and required courses: Archaeology, Biological Anthropology, Cultural Anthropology, or Medical Anthropology. In addition, students can select elective courses to fulfill an optional concentration in Archaeological and Forensic Sciences, Biocultural Medical Anthropology, Cultural Resource Management, or Heritage Studies.

For information regarding the dual degree Ph.D./MPH program with the College of Public Health, see the separate listing under Applied Anthropology and Public Health.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools

Major Research Areas:
Human biology; biocultural medical anthropology; nutrition/diet; growth and development; population genetics; forensic anthropology and human rights; neuroanthropology; stress; immune function; maternal and child health; reproductive health; HIV/AIDS; disasters; water and sanitation; migrant health; health policy; sociocultural and historical anthropology; transnational migration; labor; neoliberal globalization; citizenship; media and visual anthropology; environmental anthropology; urban anthropology; pedagogy and educational anthropology; heritage and memory studies; Florida archaeology; Eastern U.S. prehistory; Mesoamerican archaeology; Mediterranean prehistory; archaeological science; bioarchaeology; cultural resource management; public archeology.

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

Must meet all admissions criteria established by USF. Applicants must take the GRE, and provide the results in the application process. GRE scores will be a factor in the overall admissions decision. Dual degree applicants (Anthropology/Public Health) will be required to meet any GRE requirements specific to the College of Public Health. Applicants must also provide:

- a statement of purpose
- a signed research ethics statement
- at least 3 letters of recommendation
- a resume or curriculum vitae
- graduate assistant application form (optional)
- writing sample (optional)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total required hours: 46 hours beyond the M.A.

Core Requirements 3 hours
Track 24 hours
Electives 6 hours minimum
External Curriculum Requirement 6 hours minimum
Internship 4 hours
Dissertation 6 hours

Concentration – Optional – 9-12 hours

CORE REQUIREMENTS

ANG 6705 Foundations of Applied Anthropology 3 hours

Must receive a grade of "B" or better. Ph.D. students with a recent (within the past five years) M.A. in Anthropology are not required to take Foundations of Applied Anthropology, although they may do so if their advisor recommends it.

Tracks

Students select one of the following tracks:

Archaeology Track: 24 hours

ANG 6198 Archaeological Methods 3
ANG 6110 Archaeological Theory and Current Issues 3
ANG 6197 Public Archaeology and 3
ANG 7487 Advanced Quantitative Research Methods and 3
ANG 6115 Seminar in Archaeology: Advanced Archaeological Theory 3

Biological Anthropology Track: 24 hours

ANG 7487 Quantitative Research Methods 3
ANG 6701 Contemporary Applied Anthropology 3
ANG 6511 Human Variation 3
ANG 6585 Theory and Methods in Applied Bioanthropology 3
ANG 6766 Research Methods in Applied Anthropology 3
### Cultural Anthropology Track 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6494</td>
<td>Seminar in Cultural Anthropology: Anthropological Theory Today 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6701</td>
<td>Contemporary Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6766</td>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7704</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7487</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medical Anthropology Track 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6494</td>
<td>Seminar in Cultural Anthropology: Anthropological Theory Today 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6701</td>
<td>Contemporary Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6766</td>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7704</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7487</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6469</td>
<td>Theory and Methods in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (Optional, not required)**

Students may select one of the following concentrations:

**Concentration in Archaeological and Forensic Sciences 12 hours**

Two required courses (3 credits each), consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Archaeological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6588</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology or ANG 6511 Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two electives courses (3 credits each; one may be outside Anthropology):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6145</td>
<td>Ancient Diets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6193</td>
<td>Ancient Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Anthropogenetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANB 6586</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6588</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Advanced Methods in Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Osteology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Technologies for Heritage Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External electives that also qualify (only 1 can count towards concentration):

- Advanced Remote Sensing (GIS 6038C), Remote Sensing Seminar (GIS 6039), Tracer Geochemistry (GLY 6255), Analytical Techniques in Geology (GLY 6285C), Principles of Applied Geophysics (GLY 6475), Principles of Stable Isotope Geochemistry (GLY 6739)

**Concentration in Bio-Cultural Medical Anthropology (12 hours)**

Four graduate medical anthropology courses with the ANG prefix:

1. ANG 6469 Theory and Methods in Medical Anthropology
2. ANG 6511 Seminar in Physical Anthropology (e.g. Human Variation, Anthropology of Growth and Development, Forensic Anthropology)
3. ANG 6511 Theory and Methods of Applied Biological Anthropology
4. ANG 6566, 6569, 6469, or 5937 E.g. Nutritional Anthropology, Socio-Cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS, Issues in Migrant Health, Anthropology and Development, Reproductive Health, Health and Medical Systems

*Please Note: the Foundations of Medical Anthropology on-line course offered through the School of Sustainability is a service course intended for non-anthropology students and cannot count towards the Applied Anthropology degree.*
Concentration in Cultural Resource Management (9 hours)

Required:
- ANG 6197 Public Archaeology 3
- ANG 6115 Seminar in Archaeology; Current Issues & Techniques in Cultural Resource Management 3

One of the following electives:
- ANG 6448 Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology: Issues in Heritage Tourism
  (or other as approved by Graduate Director)
- ANG 6115 Topics in Public Archaeology (Historical Archaeology, Florida Archaeology, Southeastern
  Archaeology, Museum Methods, or other as approved by Graduate Director)

Graduate class in Geographic Information Systems, whether offered in Anthropology or another department.

Concentration in Heritage Studies 9 hours

Required
- ANG 6437 Selected Topics in Applied Anthropology: Issues in Heritage Studies 3

Two electives from among the following options:
- ANG 5395 Visual Anthropology 3
- ANG 6081 Museum Methods 4
- ANG 6197 Public Archaeology 3
- ANG 6436 Issues in Heritage Tourism 3
- ANG 6448 Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology 3
  (topics include 'Ethnohistory,' ‘Museums in Culture,’ ‘Ethnicity and
  Public Policy,’ ‘Heritage Research and Management,’ ‘Culture and
  Environmental Resources,’)
- ANG 6676 Seminar in Anthropological Linguistics 3
  (when the topic is ‘Language and Culture’ or ‘Language and Racism’)
- ANG 7487 Quantitative Research Methods 3

Electives 6 hours minimum

Three elective graduate-level Anthropology courses. Two elective graduate-level Anthropology courses for students in the medical anthropology track.

External Curriculum Requirement 6 hours minimum

The external curriculum requirement is designed to promote interdisciplinary perspectives. Students are expected to enroll in a minimum of two (2) or a maximum of three (3) graduate-level courses in departments other than Anthropology, selected on the basis of professional interests and in consultation with the major advisor (if the student takes only two external courses, he/she must take an additional anthropology elective). Students who enter the Ph.D. program with post-baccalaureate degrees in disciplines other than Anthropology may be able to use that expertise to satisfy the requirement, after consultation with the major advisor and approval of the Graduate Director. In these cases, the remaining credit hours will be fulfilled through additional coursework in Anthropology.

Language Requirement

All Ph.D. students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language, the specifics to be determined by the student and the supervisory committee, taking into account the nature of the student’s research. Minimal proficiency is demonstrated by the ability to satisfactorily translate a selection of the scholarly literature in the foreign language, with the occasional aid of a dictionary. The supervisory committee may require additional levels of proficiency depending on the nature of individual student research. The language requirement must be satisfied no later than the date of the dissertation defense.

Internship and Qualifying examination 4 hours minimum

Qualifying examination covering area of specialization within applied anthropology and external specialization.
Two-semester internship or dissertation research ANG 7940 (Doctoral Internship in Applied Anthropology, minimum of 4 credit hours).

**Dissertation**

ANG 7980 Doctoral Dissertation.

Dissertation, based on research or internship.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY AND PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAMS

Dual Degree Program
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)/Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degrees

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: December 15
  - Fall admissions only

Minimum Total Hours:
- 46 – Applied Anthropology
- 42 – Public Health

Program Level:
- Doctoral and Masters

CIP Code:
- Applied Anthropology: 45.0201
- Public Health: 51.2201

Dept. Code:
- ANT, DEA

Program (Major/College):
- APA AS, MPH PH

Concentrations:
- Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges:
- Arts and Sciences
- Public Health

Departments:
- Anthropology, Public Health

Contact Information:
- www.grad.usf.edu
- http://anthropology.usf.edu/graduate/

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Students interested in combining a program of study leading to a doctorate plus master’s degree have two choices: they may obtain a Ph.D. in Applied Anthropology with an M.P.H. in a Public Health concentration; or they may obtain a Ph.D. in Public Health with an M.A. in Applied Anthropology. For the doctoral/master’s combination, students develop individual programs of study in consultation with an interdisciplinary academic advisory committee. The committee must approve the plan of study as well as the proposal to fulfill the thesis and dissertation requirements or dissertation and special project requirements through a single project.

The two programs review applicants independently. After admission to both programs, the Graduate Admissions office instructs the Registrar’s Office to classify the student as dually enrolled in Anthropology and Public Health. In choosing which program to apply to first, students should take into consideration the following: requirements in Anthropology for admission are different than in Public Health; admission to one program does not guarantee admission to the other; and of course, the student’s interests and career plans. Upon completion of all requirements for the dual degree program, the student submits separate applications for graduation to Anthropology and Public Health, and is certified for graduation by both programs and receives two diplomas. Dual degree students can also select elective courses to fulfill a concentration in Bio-cultural Medical Anthropology.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Must meet all admissions criteria established by USF. The GRE is required for consideration in both programs, but there is no minimum score for admission into Anthropology. Please see the Catalog listing for admission requirements for each program. In addition, admission to any of the dual degree programs will consider letters of recommendation, past experience, goal statement and availability of faculty. Other admission requirements include:

- a statement of purpose
- a signed research ethics statement
- at least 3 letters of recommendation
- a resume or curriculum vitae
- graduate assistant application form (optional)
- writing sample (optional)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Ph.D. in Applied Anthropology (46 hours beyond the M.A.)

CORE REQUIREMENTS
For specific information on the requirements for the Ph.D. in Applied Anthropology (including optional concentrations), please refer the Catalog listing for that program.

M.P.H. in Public Health (42 hours)

REQUIREMENTS
Requirements include public health core courses, concentration area courses, electives, supervised field placement, comprehensive exam, and special project.

For specific information on the requirements please refer to the Catalog listing for the MPH in Public Health

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
Biology (M.S.)

Biology Program

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

Degree Information

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 1 for full consideration; however applications are accepted to February 15 (U.S. Applicants)
January 1 (International)
Spring: August 1 (U.S. Applicants)
July 1 (International)

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 26.0101
Dept. Code: BIO
Program (Major/College): BIO AS

Concentrations:
Cell Biology and Molecular Biology (CMB)
Ecology and Evolution (EEV)
Environmental and Ecological Microbiology (EVM)
Physiology and Morphology (PMY)

Contact Information

College: Arts and Sciences
Departments: Cell Biology, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology (CMMB)
Integrated Biology (IB)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

Program Information

The Department of Biology was expanded into the Department of Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Microbiology (CMMB) and the Department of Integrated Biology (IB) in 2009. Each Department has its own Chair and Graduate Director and offers students a Master of Science in Biology with a specific concentration associated with either CMMB or IB. There is no general Biology M.S. degree program. The CMMB and IB Departments are located in modern, well-equipped buildings. Research in the CMMB Department is done by faculty housed in Interdisciplinary Science Building and the Bio-Science Faculty building (BSF), and most of the research within the IB Department is conducted by faculty housed in the Science Center building (SCA). Because of the interdisciplinary aspect of most research projects, faculty and graduate students often work together on broad training research projects that bring together many of the traditionally separate areas of biology. Many of the faculty within CMMB and IB are involved in cooperative research with their colleagues in Chemistry, Public Health, Nursing, Medicine, Geology, Psychology, Geography, Marine Science, and Environmental Science. Often CMMB and IB graduate students have faculty members from these other areas of USF as members of their graduate committees.

Because of the many undergraduate courses that require hands-on experimental laboratories, both CMMB and IB support many graduate students as Teaching Assistants. CMMB and IB values high quality teaching at all levels of instruction. Research Assistant positions also are available to support research with specific faculty members depending on an individual faculty members funding. Numerous scholarship opportunities are also offered on a competitive basis through the USF Graduate School.

Application to the Biology Program is through one of the two departments, with students selecting a formal Concentration. Refer to the Concentration listing in the Catalog for specific information and requirements.
Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Cell Biology, Molecular Biology, Signal Transduction and Gene Regulation, Cancer Biology, Developmental Biology, Microbiology, Ecology and Evolution, Environmental and Ecological Microbiology, Physiology and Morphology

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Prospective students must apply to a specific Biology M.S program concentration via the online application process through the USF Graduate School.
- Must have 3.00 GPA last 60 hours of B.S. degree
- GRE: Preferred scores of 500V, 600Q, 4.5AW prior to August 1, 2011; GRE: Preferred scores of 153V, 148Q, 4.5AW for GRE revised general test taken after August 1, 2011
- All international students are required to submit the TOEFL test. Non-native English speaking graduate students must score a minimum of at least 570 on the paper based test or a minimum total score of 79 on the internet based test on the TOEFL and at least 50 on the TSE to be eligible for a teaching assistantship.
- For acceptance into the IB Department, acceptance by a faculty member in IB is MANDATORY. IB encourages applicants to contact faculty via email to indicate an interest in the research being conducted in their laboratory. IB will make every effort to pair potential graduate students with appropriate faculty; however, it is recommended that applicants make direct contact with individual faculty.
- It is expected that candidates for the M.S. degrees will have completed courses equivalent to those required for the B.S. in Biology at U.S.F.

Applying to the Department of Cell Biology, Microbiology and Molecular Biology

Students interested in attending graduate school within the CMMB Department should visit the CMMB website that can be accessed from the main USF site and review the current CMMB faculty. It is recommended that potential students consider at least 2-3 CMMB faculty that they would be interested in working with and communicate this information in their letter of application. It is also recommended that potential students contact the CMMB Graduate Director as well as the individual faculty members they are interested in working with via email. Such communication will facilitate the assignment of the laboratory rotations that CMMB students will participate in during their first semester of residency and also allow the applicant to determine whether the desired faculty member has positions available in the laboratory. All students admitted to the Masters concentration in Cell Biology and Molecular Biology must establish a Graduate Supervisory Committee. The Graduate Committee shall constitute the major professor and at least two additional credentialed faculty. At least one of the committee members must be a faculty member at USF. Supervisory committee must be formed within two semesters after matriculation. Refer to Committee information in the University Requirements Section of the Catalog for more information.

The CMMB Graduate Director, CMMB Chair, and the College Associate Dean (or designee) must approve the Graduate Committee. Once a major professor has been assigned and/or a student occupies or utilizes significant space or facilities for research or analogous scholarly activity directly pertinent to the generation of a thesis, the student shall enroll for two (2) hours of research credit each semester (other than summer semester), until eligible to enroll in thesis credits.

Applying to the Department of Integrative Biology
Students interested in attending graduate school within the IB Department should contact potential major professors to communicate their research ideas and establish that the professor will consider the student’s application. The IB Department requires that all students admitted into the MS program have the approval of a major professor. Applicants should contact faculty conducting research in the student’s area of interest well in advance of the application deadline.

For all master’s students, the major professor and at least two additional faculty constitute the student’s supervisory committee, the major professor and at least one of the committee members must be from the Integrative Biology Department. Supervisory committees must be established within two semesters after matriculation. Failure to do so will be cause for dismissal.

The IB Graduate Director, IB Chair, and the College Associate Dean (or designee) must approve the Supervisory Committee. Once a major professor has been assigned and/or a student occupies or utilizes significant space or facilities for research or analogous scholarly activity directly pertinent to the generation of a thesis, the student shall enroll for a minimum of two (2) hours of research credit each semester (other than summer semester), until eligible to enroll in thesis credits.

Materials necessary for a complete application are listed below.

The following items should be submitted in the envelope provided to:

Integrative Biology Graduate Office
Attention: IB Graduate Director
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave – SCA110
Tampa, FL 33620-5150

CMMB Graduate Office
Attention: CMMB Graduate Director
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave., ISA 2015
Tampa, FL 33620-5150

1. Two official transcripts in a sealed envelope from each post-secondary institution. Transcripts of work completed at USF will be secured by the Office of Admissions. Thus, applicants need only to secure transcripts from other institutions for your application packet.

2. Three letters of recommendation from faculty in sealed envelopes (on their university letterhead) with the envelope seal signed by the recommender. Students shall complete a Student Recommendation Form that can be found on the CMMB and IB website and submit it to the recommenders.

3. A brief essay stating your intended field of research and professional goals. Please indicate your specific research interests, in order that we may refer your application to appropriate CMMB or IB faculty members. In the essay please list 2-3 CMMB or IB faculty members that you would like to have review your file. Acceptance into the IB graduate program requires the identification of specific faculty who are willing to direct your research. This final requirement does not apply to students wishing to study in the CMMB Department.

4. Applicant must complete the Application for Teaching Assistantship (TA) Form that can be found on the CMMB or IB website if they wish to be considered for a TA position. Applicants who do not return this form will not be considered for a teaching position. Applicants should attach a resume to the Application for Teaching Assistantship (TA) Form that highlights any previous teaching experience.

5. OFFICIAL test scores must be sent to USF directly from the testing agency. The University of South Florida’s 4-Digit Institution Code is: 5828. Official GRE scores: This exam must have been taken within the last five years.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The thesis based M.S. degree requires successful completion of the following:
The Master’s Degree Requirements should be completed in two to three years. The CMMB and IB Departments require all graduate work applied toward the completion of degree requirements be completed within a five year period after matriculation. Thesis research should be publishable and students are encouraged to publish their findings. Students must choose a specific concentration in the M.S. degree that will be completed within either the CMMB or IB Department. The specific requirements for the Master of Science (M.S.) and the specific concentrations are provided below.

1. Credit hour requirement: A total of 30 semester hour credits beyond the Baccalaureate Degree is required. (Including BSC 6910, BSC 6971, BSC 6935, and other structured and unstructured courses approved by CMMB or IB).

2. Students admitted to the CMMB Department must complete three laboratory rotations during their first semester of residency.

3. Successful completion of the oral comprehensive qualifying examination. The exam should be taken at the end of the first year, or early in the second year of study. The examination is administered and evaluated by the student’s graduate committee.

4. Submission of a thesis proposal and approval by the major professor, graduate committee and graduate director.

5. A minimum of eight (8) thesis research credit hours (BSC 6971).

6. Seminar requirement: One presentation, excluding the thesis seminar and defense. Students should present posters or oral presentations based on their thesis research at national/regional professional meetings. The student’s graduate committee must approve the presentation.

7. Submission of an acceptable thesis.

8. Presentation of the thesis seminar (BSC 6935) and successful defense of the thesis.

**Degree Progress**

A student must be registered for an appropriate load (in no case fewer than two [2] graduate hours) in the college for the semester in which all degree requirements are satisfactorily completed. A student who receives three grades below “B” in structured courses required by the advisory committee will be dropped from the program. Registration in courses entitled Directed Research; thesis must be with the approval of the major professor and must be commensurate with each student’s research plan. Students may not register in Thesis: Master’s until a Supervisory Committee has been formed and completed the oral qualifying examination. A student who enrolls in courses entitled Thesis: Master’s but does not submit a thesis will not be certified for graduation.

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

**M.S. in Biology Core (4 credit hours)**
BSC 6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)

*Enrollment in this course is required for at least two semesters of residency. (Note: Students in the Integrated Biology Department are required to enroll in this course for an additional semester for a total of three semesters)*
CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

CELL BIOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (CMM)

Offered from the Department of Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Microbiology (CMMB)

Description: See program description.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932</td>
<td>Advances in Scientific Review</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932</td>
<td>Advances in Scientific Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6930</td>
<td>Advances in Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives* (minimum of 6 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 5206</td>
<td>Public Health and Pathogenic Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 5655</td>
<td>Applied and Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 5235</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6236</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 5815</td>
<td>Medical Mycology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931</td>
<td>Molecular Microbial Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931</td>
<td>Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 5410</td>
<td>Cellular Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 5256</td>
<td>Developmental Mechanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5420</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering and Recombinant DNA Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 5616</td>
<td>Molecular Phylogenetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6525</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6107</td>
<td>Advanced Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The supervisory committee may approve additional courses not listed here.

ACCELERATED NON-THESIS B.S./M.S. PROGRAM OPTION

This program allows B.S. majors to take graduate courses for the elective part of the Biology degree and apply them to a non-thesis M.S. degree in Biology. Successful students will be able to earn the M.S. degree in two additional semesters beyond the completion of the B.S. degree. This accelerated program shares 12 credits between already existing degrees/concentrations:

B.S. in Biology, Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology (submitted)
M.S in Biology, Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology (non-thesis option)

Description and Requirements

Biology majors who have completed the following courses may apply to this program:

- PCB3023 Cell Biology
- PCB3063 Genetics
- MCB3410 Cell Metabolism
- PCB4024 Molecular Biology of the Cell or PCB4026 Molecular Biology of the Gene

Students who have been admitted to the program but subsequently fail to achieve a 3.0 GPA in the last 60 hours of their B.S. degree, or who do not complete at least 30 of their last 60 hours at USF, will be dismissed from the program.

Once accepted, students must meet with BioAdvise (the advising office for biological sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences) to prepare an action plan to complete the B.S./M.S. accelerated program. This requires them to take all the courses required for the B.S. in Biology: Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology. Students may take up to 12 credits of graduate courses as electives in CMMB and apply those courses to both the B.S. and M.S. degrees. They will not be admitted as graduate students until they have completed their B.S. degree and met all
the requirements for admission to CMMB as graduate students. The action plan should include a schedule of coursework to complete their B.S. degrees and a date in their last year in the B.S. program to take the GRE.

For fall admission to the M.S. portion of the accelerated program, all application materials must be received by February 15 of the same year. For spring admission, the deadline is August 1 of the previous year. Application materials are the same as the M.S. in Biology:

1. Two official transcripts of undergraduate work from other institutions. Applicants need not supply USF transcripts.
2. Three letters of recommendation
3. A brief essay stating your professional goals
4. GRE scores must be sent to USF directly from the testing agency (USF institution code is 5828).

Graduate Degree Requirements

Students admitted into the M.S. portion of the program must complete all the requirements for the M.S. degree (non-thesis) within three semesters of admission. The requirement is 30 hours of graduate work with at least 16 of these hours completed at the 6000 level; 26 hours must be formally structured courses; and at least 15 hours must be in CMMB courses. Students will be required to take 3 core-courses from the list below as part of these 26 hours. Of the required 26 hours, 9 hours will be derived from the core-CMMB graduate courses listed below (see associated curriculum). These requirements can be partially met by up to 12 hours of graduate courses taken as undergraduates. Any graduate class taken outside of CMMB must be approved by the CMMB Graduate Director. Students should be aware that a B grade or better is required for every graduate class applied to the MS portion of their degree. In addition, students will be required to pass an oral qualifying exam based on a review paper submitted in their final semester. Students must form a committee as part of their action plan to complete their graduate work. This committee will be comprised of at least 3 CMMB faculty, and will serve as the examination committee for the review paper required as part of the M.S. portion of their degree. Upon approval of that paper, students must successfully complete a comprehensive oral exam by their committee.

Timeline and benchmarks:

1. Completion of prerequisite upper division courses and application to the accelerated program. Typically students will be in their junior year.
2. Acceptance into the program and an action plan within a semester of application.
3. Students will take up to 12 credits of graduate credit in CMMB courses following acceptance into the program. Typically these courses will be taken in the latter half of the junior year and in the senior year. BioAdvise will monitor the progress of the students and ensure they follow their action plan. Students who do not complete at least 9 hours of graduate work by graduation will be dropped from the accelerated M.S. program.
4. GRE exams will be taken in a timely manner so scores will be available for admission to the M.S. portion of the program. Students who do not complete the GRE in time will not be admitted to the accelerated M.S. program.
5. Students must apply for admission to the M.S. portion of the program in a timely manner (Fall admission deadline is February 15, Spring deadline is August 1).
6. Students admitted to the accelerated program must form a committee prior to the beginning of their first semester in the M.S. portion of the program and must continue to follow the action plan which will be monitored by BioAdvise.
7. Students admitted to the accelerated M.S. program must complete the requirements within three semesters or will be dismissed from the program.
### Model Curriculum for Accelerated Non-thesis M.S./B.S.

**Year 1**  
BSC 2010 and BSC 2011 with labs  8

**Year 2**  
MCB 3410 – Cell Metabolism  3  
PCB 3063 – Genetics and lab  4  
PCB 3023 – Cell Biology and lab  4

**Year 3**  
PCB 4024 – Molecular Biology of the Cell  3  
PCB 4026 – Molecular Biology of the Gene  3  
3 hour graduate elective structured course (5000)  3

**Year 4**  
9 hour graduate elective courses (5000 or 6000)  9

**Year 5**  
18 hour graduate courses  
9hr of which must be derived from the list below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC6932</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC6932</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB6525</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC5425</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB6236</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC6932</td>
<td>Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 hour non-structured (seminar, independent study, laboratory research)  
Oral exam and review paper done at the end of year 5

### ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION (EEV)

**Offered from the Department of** Integrative Biology (IB)

**Description:** See Program listing.

**Concentration Requirements** –17 hours minimum  
Seventeen (17) credit hours of course work selected from the list below: The graduate student, major professor and Graduate committee will establish the specific courses for each graduate student. Other courses, not listed below, can be substituted if approved by the Graduate Committee. Specific course training beyond this point will be determined in each individual case by the special needs of the student as decided by the student's Graduate Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 5185</td>
<td>Marine Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6455</td>
<td>Statistical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6456</td>
<td>Biometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6458</td>
<td>Biometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931</td>
<td>Comparative Approaches in Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6426</td>
<td>Population Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5463</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5456</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932</td>
<td>Advances in Population Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BSC 6932 – Advances in Ichthyology 1
BSC 6932 – Advances in Herpetology 1
BSC 6932 – Advances in Marine Ecology 1
BSC 6932 – Scientific Writing 2
BSC 6932 – Restoration Ecology 3
BSC 6447 – Community Ecology 3
PCB 6933 – Seminar in Ecology (variable credit)

ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECOLOGICAL MICROBIOLOGY (EVM)

Offered from the Department of Integrative Biology
Description: See Program listing.

Concentration Requirements –17 hours minimum
A minimum of 17 credit hours of course work selected from the list below. The graduate student, major professor and graduate committee will establish the specific courses for each graduate student. Other courses, not listed below, can be substituted if approved by the Graduate Committee. Specific course training beyond this point will be determined in each individual case by the special needs of the student as decided by the student's Graduate Committee. Graduate students concentrating in the area of Environmental and Ecological Microbiology will select from the following list of courses:

MCB 5206 – Public Health and Pathogenic Microbiology 3
MCB 5655 – Applied and Environmental Microbiology 3
PCB 5235 – Principles of Immunology 3
MCB 6930 – Seminar in Applied and Ecological Microbiology 1
PCB 6525 – Molecular Genetics 3
BSC 5931 – Genomics 4
PCB 6456 – Biometry I 4
PCB 6458 – Biometry II 3
PCB 6455 – Statistical Ecology 3
BSC 6932 – Advances in Environmental Ecology 1

PHYSIOLOGY AND MORPHOLOGY (PMY)

Offered from the Department of Integrative Biology
Description: See Program listing.

Concentration Requirements –17 hours minimum
A minimum of 17 credit hours of course work selected from the list below. The graduate student, major professor and graduate committee will establish the specific courses for each graduate student. Other courses, not listed below, can be substituted if approved by the Graduate Committee. Specific course training beyond this point will be determined in each individual case by the special needs of the student as decided by the student's Graduate Committee. Graduate students concentrating in the area of Environmental and Ecological Microbiology will select from the following list of courses:

MCB 5206 – Public Health and Pathogenic Microbiology 3
MCB 5655 – Applied and Environmental Microbiology 3
PCB 5235 – Principles of Immunology 3
MCB 6930 – Seminar in Applied and Ecological Microbiology 1
PCB 6525 – Molecular Genetics 3
BSC 5931 – Genomics 4
PCB 6456 – Biometry I 4
PCB 6458 – Biometry II 3
PCB 6455 – Statistical Ecology 3
BSC 6932 – Advances in Environmental Ecology 1
M.S. in Biology Non-Thesis Option

Non-Thesis. For students enrolled in the non-thesis program, a 30-hour minimum is required at the 5000-6000 level; 26 hours must be in formally structured courses, 16 hours must be at the 6000 level; 15 structured hours must be offered by Biology. A review paper of a topic approved by the supervisory committee is required as well as successful completion of the comprehensive oral qualifying exam after all course work has been completed. For non-thesis master’s students, this exam will occur at the end of the program of study.

Comprehensive Oral Qualifying Examination. A comprehensive examination (thesis proposal, seminar/presentation and defense of thesis proposal) is required for all master’s students. This examination is open to all departmental faculty. Students must take their comprehensive exam within two semesters of matriculation and the exam is normally taken after the completion of all formal course work. Thesis students must take the examination at least one semester before the thesis is presented. Any graduate work counted toward the requirement for the M.S. degree must be completed within five (5) years after matriculation.

All thesis-based Master’s Degree students must present a seminar to the Department of Biology and must be enrolled in BSC 6935, during the final semester. The seminar should be a concise summary of the CMMB or IB research completed to satisfy the requirements for the M.S. Degree. The seminar is open to the general public and must be announced two weeks prior to the presentation. Upon completion of the seminar, the general public will be invited to ask questions. At the discretion of the student’s graduate committee, members of the committee may continue to question the graduate student after the general public has departed the seminar room. Each student is expected to defend his/her research to the unanimous satisfaction of the graduate committee.

COURSES
For updated list of courses see: http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CANCER BIOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S.</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>January 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 96

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 26.0911

Dept. Code: BIO

Program (Major/College): CNB AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Cell Biology, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology (CMMB)

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Cancer Biology Program consists of interdisciplinary training in multiple fields emphasizing the facets which impact cancer. This will prepare students to enter the emerging new technological workforce required to implement biomedical advances that will have a key impact on global health and yield significant societal advantages.

The Program is a joint endeavor between the Moffitt Cancer Center and the University of South Florida. Tremendous advances in the detection and treatment of cancer has occurred through basic research and translational medicine, yet cancer continues to adversely affect millions of people worldwide in terms of quality of life, life span, and economic burden. The Moffitt Cancer Center located at the University of South Florida is a leading institution of basic research, clinical research, and patient treatment with a focused mission “to contribute to the prevention and cure of cancer.” The Moffitt Cancer Center is officially designated as a Comprehensive Cancer Center by the National Cancer Institute of the National Institutes of Health.

The Cancer Biology Ph.D. Program’s goal is to train the next generation of cancer researchers. Studies of cancer require specific knowledge in multiple fields that have traditionally been independent. Our Cancer Biology Ph.D. program emulates the Moffitt Cancer Center and eliminates these boundaries. Students receive cancer oriented training in multiple areas include: molecular biology, immunology, functional genomics, bioinformatics, drug discovery & development, cancer genetics, cancer prevention & control, cancer therapeutics, cell biology, biochemistry, and proteomics.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Extensive background in field of biology or chemistry
- GRE required for full consideration
- GPA of at least 3.00 or greater
- Advanced coursework and research experience preferred
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to successfully complete the Cancer Biology Program Core Courses. Dissertation Committees may require students to take additional coursework if needed to correct deficiencies. In special circumstances the Cancer Biology Education Committee can waive course requirements, if the student has recently completed identical coursework elsewhere. Students are required to achieve a minimum GPA of B in all Cancer Biology Core courses and an overall GPA of 3.00 (B) in order to remain in good standing.

Stipends
All Cancer Biology Ph.D. students in good standing will receive a highly competitive stipend. All students also receive student health insurance coverage and direct payment in full of all required tuition and required fees. Please visit the Program’s website for current stipend levels.

Total Minimum Hours: 96 credit hours

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Required Cancer Biology Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6457</td>
<td>Cancer Research Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6230</td>
<td>Basics of Molecular Oncology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6231</td>
<td>Cancer Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6205</td>
<td>Cancer Genomics and Drug Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6521</td>
<td>Cancer Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6932</td>
<td>Bioethics for Cancer Researchers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lab Rotations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6910</td>
<td>Cancer Laboratory Rotations</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the first year, students will be required to complete two or three laboratory rotations according to their interest. Laboratory rotations may be for a full semester or 10 weeks for students that choose to do three rotations. Students doing rotations will need to enroll in the laboratory rotation course. If a student has not chosen a major professor after two semesters, they may enroll in an additional summer rotation. Rotations have several purposes. The foremost is to help the students choose a compatible major professor and an exciting research project. A second purpose is for students to develop necessary technical skills. Students will be evaluated by the host professor and the Graduate Advisor will assign a grade to each student at the end of the semester.

Other Course Requirements: 18 Hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 7911</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6931</td>
<td>Advances in Cancer Biology</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6930</td>
<td>Current Topics in Oncology</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Cancer Biology Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCS 6939</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Cancer Biology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualifying Exam
The required qualifying exam consists of a written research proposal and an oral defense of the proposal by the student.

Dissertation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior to the dissertation defense, students must have an original first-author research report accepted for publication in a peer reviewed scientific journal.

Other Requirements

Remaining credit hours required to meet the 96 hour minimum for graduation will consist of additional Dissertation hours (BSC7980), Selected Topics in Cancer Biology (BCS6939), and/or Program approved electives.

COURSES - See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Domestic
Fall: January 1
Spring: August 1
Summer: No Admission

Applications are accepted to February 1 (US applicants only)

International Students Living Outside the U.S.
Fall: January 1
Spring: July 1
Summer: No Admission

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 26.0406
Dept Code: Program (Major/College): To be assigned

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Cell Biology, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology (CMMB)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Cell Biology, Molecular Biology, Cancer Biology, Signal Transduction and Gene Regulation, Developmental Biology, Applied and General Microbiology

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- 3.00 GPA last 60 hours of B.S. degree.
- GRE: 57th percentile Verbal, 35th percentile Quantitative, 73rd percentile AW
- All international students are required to submit the TOEFL test. Non-native English speaking graduate students must score a minimum of at least 570 on the paper based or a minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test TOEFL and at least 50 on the TSE to be eligible for a teaching assistantship.
- It is expected that candidates for the Ph.D. degree will have completed courses equivalent to those required for the B.S. in Biology at U.S.F.
- Interview

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
• Personal Statement of goals, experience
• Three letters of recommendation

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 90

Core Requirements 6 Hours
PCB 6525 Molecular Genetics 3
PCB 6956 Scientific Grant Writing 3

Other Required Courses 7 Hours
PCB 6920 Advances in Cellular and Molecular Biology 1
BSC 6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1) taken four times 4
PCB 6093 Advances in Scientific Review 2

Electives* 6 hours minimum
Selected from:
PCB 5616 Molecular Phylogenetics 3
PCB 6107 Advanced Cell Biology 4
BSC 5425 Genetic Engineering and Recombinant DNA Technology 3
MCB 5206 Public Health & Pathogenic Microbiology 3
PCB 6236 Advanced Immunology 4
PCB 5256 Developmental Mechanisms 3
BSC 6932 Selected Topics 1-4

*Classes not on this list may be used with the approval of the CMMB Graduate Program Director

Research Requirements 71 hours minimum
BSC 7910 Directed Research 32 hours minimum
BSC 7980 Dissertation Research 38 hours minimum
BSC 7936 PhD Seminar 1 hour

Qualifying Exams
All students in the Cell and Molecular Biology Ph.D. program must complete a written and oral qualifying examination.

The written exam shall be in the format of a grant proposal and contain the following sections:
• Abstract (300 words)
• Specific Aims [1 page]
• Background and Significance of topics [4-5 pages]
• Proposed research program (conducted over 3 year period) [9-10 pages]
• Bibliography (no page limit)

The length of the proposal shall be no more than 15 pages (the abstract and bibliography does not count in the page limit). The topic of the exam shall meet the following guidelines:
• The written proposal cannot be based in the same model organism that the student will use to carry out their dissertation research
• The written proposal cannot be based on the analysis of the same gene/protein that the student will investigate during their dissertation research
• The written proposal cannot be based on the analysis of the same pathway that the student will investigate during their dissertation research

The oral exam is centered around a formal dissertation proposal presentation, followed by a period of questioning by the dissertation advisory committee.

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
Admission to Candidacy

The doctoral student is eligible for admission to candidacy after completing structured course requirements, passing the qualifying examinations and approval by the supervisory committee. Appropriate forms to document promotion to candidacy must be completed and to the Graduate School. Following admission to candidacy, a student must enroll in BSC 7980 when engaged in research, data collection, or writing activities relevant to the doctoral dissertation. Advisors should assign the number of credits in this course in accordance with policy and appropriate to the demands made on faculty, staff, and University facilities, but in no event will the total number of earned dissertation credits be fewer than 38. Students not admitted to candidacy are not eligible to enroll in BSC 7980.

Dissertation Requirements

The dissertation of all graduate students admitted to a graduate degree program at the University of South Florida must conform to the guidelines of the Handbook for Graduate Thesis and Dissertations available from the USF Graduate School (http://www.grad.usf.edu/thesis.asp).

Doctoral Seminar and Defense

All doctoral students must present a public seminar to the CMMB Department and must be enrolled in BSC 7980, during the semester in which the seminar is given. The seminar should be a concise summary of the research completed to satisfy the requirements for the Ph.D. The seminar is open to the general public and must be announced two weeks prior to the presentation. Upon completion of the seminar, the general public will be invited to ask questions. At the discretion of the student’s advisory committee, members of the committee may continue to question the graduate student after the general public has departed the seminar room. Each student is expected to defend his/her research to the unanimous satisfaction of the advisory committee. Following the defense, students will make any editorial modifications to the dissertation as recommended by the advisory committee and submit the dissertation to the Graduate School.

Other Requirements

1 Scientific Publication
2 presentations at Scientific Meetings

Course Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Sequence</th>
<th>Fall year 1</th>
<th>Fall year 2</th>
<th>Spring year 2</th>
<th>Summer year 2</th>
<th>Fall year 3*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC7910 Directed Research (2)</td>
<td>BSC7910 Directed Research (5)</td>
<td>BSC7910 Directed Research (8)</td>
<td>BSC7910 Directed Research (6)</td>
<td>BSC7910 Directed Research (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC6093 Advances in Scientific Review (2)</td>
<td>Elective (3)</td>
<td>BSC6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)</td>
<td>BSC7910 Directed Research (2)</td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCB6920 Advances in Cellular &amp; Molecular Biology (1)</td>
<td>BSC6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)</td>
<td>BSC6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)</td>
<td>BSC6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)</td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)</td>
<td>PCB6525 Molecular Genetics (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC6093 Directed Research (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC6956 Scientific Grant Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Research Req.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*students should advance to candidacy by the close of the Fall of year 3. Until candidacy is attained, students must enroll in BSC 7910. Once candidacy has been achieved, students must enroll in BSC 7980, starting with the semester following admission to candidacy.

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring year 3</td>
<td>BSC7980 Doctoral Dissertation (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer year 3</td>
<td>BSC7980 Doctoral Dissertation (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall year 4</td>
<td>BSC7980 Doctoral Dissertation (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring year 4</td>
<td>BSC7980 Doctoral Dissertation (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC7936 PhD Seminar (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students are expected to finish in their 4th year but some may require additional time*

**COURSES**

For an updated list of course offerings see: [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
CHEMISTRY PROGRAM (NON-THESIS OPTION)

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 1
Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 40.0501
Dept. Code: CHM
Program (Major/College): CHA AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Chemistry
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
In addition to the five (5) traditional areas, research opportunities also are available in such interdisciplinary and specialized areas as Bio-organic and Bio-inorganic Chemistry, Environmental Chemistry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy, Computer Modeling, Polymers, Photochemistry, Marine Chemistry, Medicinal Chemistry, Electrochemistry, Nucleic Acid Chemistry, and Enzymology.

The Department of Chemistry offers Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, and Non-thesis Master of Arts degrees. The Chemistry graduate faculty is comprised of 24 full-time senior faculty members, all holding the Ph.D. degree. The combination of a large and strong faculty with a wide variety of courses and electives provides students with programs of study that can be tailored to fit individual needs, while maintaining a sound background in all general aspects of Chemistry. The excellent research facilities and very low student-faculty ratio combine to afford unique opportunities for advanced study in Chemistry.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Applicants must have earned a BA or BS degree in Chemistry.* In addition, applicants must have the following:

- a preferred score of 430V, 570Q, 3.0AW on the GRE. Subject exam is recommended, but not required.
- a minimum of a 3.00 grade point average in the last two years of chemistry coursework
- letters of recommendation from at least three or more people who know the student’s academic background
- and, for applicants whose native language is not English, a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL exam and for such applicants a minimum of 50 on the TSE if also applying for an assistantship.

*Applicants with other degrees will be considered on a case by case basis.

International students follow USF International Admissions deadlines. Domestic students follow rolling admission.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

General Program Requirements
Graduate students must maintain an overall grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 (B) in all courses. Any graduate student who falls below a 3.00 GPA at the end of any given semester will be placed on academic probation and has the next two semesters (excluding summers) to remedy the situation before being dismissed from the program. No grade below “C” will be accepted toward a graduate degree, but will be used in the computation of the overall GPA.

Enforcement of Minimum Standards
The Graduate Council shall be responsible for ensuring that all graduate students meet the minimum standards as set down in the Graduate Student Handbook. The Graduate Coordinator will periodically review the standing of each student with regard to grade point average (GPA), academic progress, and (in the case of teaching assistants) teaching performance and notify the Graduate Council as necessary. Should disciplinary action appear in order, the student’s major professor will be consulted (in order to obtain as many relevant facts as possible) before such action is taken.

Probation
Students who fail to meet the minimum GPA (3.00 for all graduate courses) shall be placed on probation. The student’s GPA must meet the minimum of 3.00 by the end of the semester in which probation was initiated or termination from the graduate program will result.

Appeals
In actions based on departmental requirements, petitions and appeals shall be directed to the Chemistry Graduate Council through the student’s major professor. (In case of a student who has not yet selected a major professor, the appeal may be carried out through the Graduate Coordinator or through some other chemistry faculty member selected by the student.) Unsuccessful appeals to the Chemistry Graduate Council may be further carried to the chemistry faculty as a whole, and from there to the Dean of the College and then to the University Graduate Council if necessary.

Minimum Grades in Courses
Although all grades in graduate level courses will be used in computing the student’s GPA, no grade below “C” may be counted toward fulfillment of the approved course of study. Consequently, any such course in which a student receives a grade below “C” must be repeated, or have the requirement waived by the Supervisory Committee. A student who receives three grades lower than a “B” in structured courses required by his supervisory committee to meet the structured course requirement will be dropped from the program. A student who receives a grade of “U” while a chemistry graduate student will be placed on automatic probation. A second “U” grade is grounds for termination from the Program, and the Chemistry Graduate Council will automatically review the student’s status. Students on probation are not excluded from having teaching assistantships during the probationary semester.

Seminars
All chemistry graduate students must satisfy the following minimum requirements for CHM 6935:

- enrollment every semester of the regular academic year during his/her career as a graduate student, or
- enrollment in seven (7) credit hours for the Ph.D.; four (4) credit hours for the Master’s degree. A maximum of two unexcused absences will be permitted each semester, whichever is less. Under exceptional circumstances, students may petition for a waiver on a semester-by-semester basis if employment or other obligations conflict with the requirement.

Master’s Degree General Requirements
Students must meet all degree requirements as specified by the Graduate School. Study for the M.A and the M.S. should take between two and three calendar years beyond the baccalaureate degree to complete. Specific requirements include: a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours beyond the baccalaureate degree; sixteen (16) hours must be at the 6000 level.
M.A. in Chemistry (Non-Thesis Option)
Program Requirements

a) 26 hours must be in formally structured courses approved by the student’s committee.

b) Preparation of a review paper on a topic approved by the supervisory committee. The final paper must be approved by the supervisory committee.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
CHEMISTRY PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15</td>
<td>College: Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 1</td>
<td>Department: Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 30</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you.usf.edu">www.usf4you.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 40.0501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code: CHM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): CHM AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations:
Analytical Chemistry (ACH), Biochemistry (BCH), Computational Chemistry (CPC), Environmental Chemistry (EVC), Inorganic Chemistry (IOG), Organic Chemistry (OCH), Physical Chemistry (PCH), Polymer Chemistry (POC)

Also offered as a 5-year Program

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Chemistry offers Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, and Non-thesis Master of Arts degrees. The Chemistry graduate faculty is comprised of 24 full-time senior faculty members, all holding the Ph.D. degree. The combination of a large and strong faculty with a wide variety of courses and electives provides students with programs of study that can be tailored to fit individual needs, while maintaining a sound background in all general aspects of Chemistry. The excellent research facilities and very low student-faculty ratio combine to afford unique opportunities for advanced study in Chemistry.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
In addition to the five (5) traditional areas, research opportunities also are available in such interdisciplinary and specialized areas as Bio-organic and Bio-inorganic Chemistry, Environmental Chemistry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy, Computer Modeling, Polymers, Photochemistry, Marine Chemistry, Medicinal Chemistry, Electrochemistry, Nucleic Acid Chemistry, Enzymology, Materials Chemistry and Chemical Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Applicants must have earned a B.A. or BS degree in Chemistry.* In addition, applicants must have

- official transcripts
- a preferred GRE score of 430V, 570Q, 3.0 AW The subject exam is recommended, but not required.
- a minimum of a 3.00 grade point average in the last two years of chemistry coursework
- letters of recommendation from at least three or more people who know the student’s academic background

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

General Program Requirements
Graduate students must maintain an overall grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 (B) in all courses. Any graduate student who falls below a 3.0 GPA at the end of any given semester will be placed on academic probation and has the next two semesters (excluding summers) to remedy the situation before being dismissed from the program. No grade below “C” will be accepted toward a graduate degree, but will be used in the computation of the overall GPA.

Enforcement of Minimum Standards
The Graduate Council shall be responsible for ensuring that all graduate students meet the minimum standards as set down in the Graduate Student Handbook. The Graduate Coordinator will periodically review the standing of each student with regard to grade point average (GPA), academic progress, and (in the case of teaching assistants) teaching performance and notify the Graduate Council as necessary. Should disciplinary action appear in order, the student’s major professor will be consulted (in order to obtain as many relevant facts as possible) before such action is taken.

Probation
Students who fail to meet the minimum GPA (3.0 for all graduate courses) shall be placed on probation. The student’s GPA must meet the minimum of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which probation was initiated or termination from the graduate program will result.

Appeals
In actions based on departmental requirements, petitions and appeals shall be directed to the Chemistry Graduate Council through the student’s major professor. (In case of a student who has not yet selected a major professor, the appeal may be carried out through the Graduate Coordinator or through some other chemistry faculty member selected by the student.) Unsuccessful appeals to the Chemistry Graduate Council may be further carried to the chemistry faculty as a whole, and from there to the Dean of the College and then to the University Graduate Council if necessary.

Minimum Grades in Courses
Although all grades in graduate level courses will be used in computing the student’s GPA, no grade below “C” may be counted toward fulfillment of the approved course of study. Consequently, any such course in which a student receives a grade below “C” must be repeated, or have the requirement waived by the Supervisory Committee. A student who receives three grades lower than a “B” in structured courses required by his supervisory committee to meet the structured course requirement will be dropped from the program. A student who receives a grade of “U” while a chemistry graduate student will be placed on automatic probation. A second “U” grade is grounds for termination from the Program, and the Chemistry Graduate Council will automatically review the student’s status. Students on probation are not excluded from having a teaching assistantships during the probationary semester.

Seminars
All chemistry graduate students must satisfy the following minimum requirements for CHM 6935: enrollment every semester of the regular academic year during his/her career as a graduate student, or enrollment in seven (7) credit hours for the Ph.D.; four (4) credit hours for the Master’s degree. A maximum of two unexcused absences will be permitted each semester, whichever is less. Under exceptional circumstances, students may petition for a waiver on a semester-by-semester basis if employment or other obligations conflict with the requirement.

Master’s Degree General Requirements
Students must meet all degree requirements as specified by the Graduate School. Study for the M.A and the M.S. should take between two and three calendar years beyond the baccalaureate degree to complete. Specific
requirements include: a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours beyond the baccalaureate degree; sixteen (16) hours must be at the 6000 level.

**Program Requirements**

a) 20 hours of formally structured courses approved by the student's committee
b) a research project resulting in a written thesis
c) an oral thesis defense, which will serve as the final comprehensive examination required by the Graduate School

A graduate student working on a master’s degree in a program that requires a thesis must register in course CHM 6973 or CHM 6971 when engaged in research, data collection, or writing activities relevant to the master’s thesis. The number of credits in these courses must be appropriate to the demands made on faculty, staff, and university facilities. *Editor’s note: for information on the University’s enrollment policy relevant to a thesis, refer to the enrollment section of the Academic Policies in this catalog.*

**Final Thesis Defense**

Each student should consult with their supervisory committee for deadlines in submitting the thesis prior to the defense. Thesis or dissertation defense are not normally scheduled during final exam week or during the weeks between regularly scheduled sessions. The thesis defense must be scheduled through the Chemistry Graduate Office at least two weeks in advance. The Chemistry Graduate Office will then announce the defense to the entire Chemistry Department. The candidate normally defends their thesis in the fourth or fifth year. *EDITOR’S NOTE: these deadlines are in addition to those imposed by the Graduate School. The Graduate School sets deadlines pertaining to thesis/dissertations each semester.*

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
CHEMISTRY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 1
- Summer: January 1

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 40.0501
Dept. Code: CHM
Program (Major/College): CHM AS

Concentrations:
- Analytical Chemistry (ACH)
- Biochemistry (BCH)
- Computational Chemistry (CPC)
- Environmental Chemistry (EVC)
- Inorganic Chemistry (IOG)
- Organic Chemistry (OCH)
- Physical Chemistry (PCH)
- Polymer Chemistry (POC)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Chemistry
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Chemistry offers Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, and Non-thesis Master of Arts degrees. The Chemistry graduate faculty is comprised of 19 full-time senior faculty members, all holding the Ph.D. degree. The combination of a large and strong faculty with a wide variety of courses and electives provides students with programs of study that can be tailored to fit individual needs, while maintaining a sound background in all general aspects of Chemistry. The excellent research facilities and very low student-faculty ratio combine to afford unique opportunities for advanced study in Chemistry.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
In addition to the 5 traditional areas, research opportunities also are available in such interdisciplinary and specialized areas as Bio-organic and Bio-inorganic Chemistry, Environmental Chemistry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy, Computer Modeling, Polymers, Photochemistry, Marine Chemistry, Medicinal Chemistry, Electrochemistry, Nucleic Acid Chemistry, and Enzymology.

The Department of Chemistry offers Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, and Non-thesis Master of Arts degrees. The Chemistry graduate faculty is comprised of 24 full-time senior faculty members, all holding the Ph.D. degree. The combination of a large and strong faculty with a wide variety of courses and electives provides students with programs of study that can be tailored to fit individual needs, while maintaining a sound background in all general aspects of Chemistry. The excellent research facilities and very low student-faculty ratio combine to afford unique opportunities for advanced study in Chemistry.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Applicants must have earned a B.A. or B.S degree in Chemistry. Applicants with other degrees will be considered on a case by case basis. In addition, applicants must have

- official transcripts
- a preferred GRE score of 430V, 570Q, 3.0 AW. The subject exam is recommended, but not required
- a minimum of a 3.00 grade point average in the last two years of chemistry coursework
- letters of recommendation from at least three or more people who know the student’s academic background
- and for applicants whose native language is not English, a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL exam and for such applicants a minimum of 50 on the TSE if also applying for an assistantship

International students follow USF International Admissions deadlines. Domestic students follow rolling admission.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students with only a Bachelor’s degree must take 4 ACS entrance exam (with an option to take Biochemistry or Analytical and a requirement to take core exams in Organic, Inorganic, and Physical Chemistry). They must obtain at least the national median ACS score in the required core exams to pass. If they fail, they have the option to retake the exam or remediate the deficiency by obtaining at least B (not a B-) in one of our upper-division undergraduate courses (or by taking the exams in the appropriate course and obtaining the equivalent grade) in the area of the deficiency before their candidacy exam. Students with a Master’s degree may be required to adhere to the policy at the discretion of the Graduate Council at the time of acceptance. Entering students will have a Promotion to Candidacy Committee established upon entering the Ph.D. Program. The Committee advises students as to what courses they need to take in their first semester. There are no set course requirements, but the decision of the Committee is binding. Students will normally be expected to take the first semester of the first year covering “Tools of Research,” including literature search and analysis, proposal writing, oral presentation skills, and laboratory instrumental techniques. The second semester of the course may be required by a student’s promotion to Candidacy committee. Advanced courses in other subject areas may be assigned by the Committee, where appropriate. Final course work decisions are made by the candidate’s research advisor.

Advisor Selection
Students need to choose a pre-Ph.D. candidate research adviser by the beginning of the second semester to begin pre-candidate research in that laboratory (See below). The student will then proceed to initiate a research project by the beginning of the second semester and through the first summer of study. Selection of a research adviser is one of the most important decisions a student will make during the graduate career. In order to avoid hasty or poorly founded decisions each student must discuss potential research projects with at least three members of the chemistry faculty. Appropriate forms can be obtained from the Chemistry Graduate Office and should be completed and returned no later than the end of the second semester (excluding summer semester) after entering the program.

Promotion to Candidacy
At the conclusion of the first year (before the start of the third semester), a written research document outlining progress to date and future plans is submitted to and approved by the Promotion to candidacy Committee. This proposal is subsequently defended in front of the committee. A successful defense results in Promotion to Ph.D. Candidacy, contingent upon the student being formally accepted into a research group. The committee must vote three quarters in favor of the candidate (for a four person committee) or two thirds in favor (for a three person committee) for a pass. A vote of two or four members (or one of three) in favor results in a conditional pass, and the committee must set conditions to be met to promote the student within 30 days of the first meeting. At the discretion of the committee, the student not promoted to candidacy may be given a pass at a J.M.A. level of competency and proceed to obtain a terminal research master’s degree or be terminated from the program. Appropriate forms to document promotion to candidacy must be completed and forwarded to the Graduate School. The forms may be obtained from the Chemistry Graduate Office.
Dissertation Committee
Upon promotion the candidate must formally choose and declare a research adviser and a dissertation committee must be established initially with at least three members. An additional committee member from outside the department or university must be added before the final defense. The research advisor chairs the committee.

Original Research Proposal
An original research proposal must be written and defended by the end of the first semester of the third year. At the discretion of the research adviser, the student’s original research proposal may or may not be related to the student’s current or future research. The student must be informed of the research adviser’s preference in advance of seeking approval for the thesis topic. The dissertation committee formally approves the proposal and its defense. The candidate should meet with the dissertation committee members (individually or as a group) to discuss the proposal topic. The original research proposal should follow the format of a major federal granting agency appropriate to the nature of the proposed research. The format of the proposal, in conjunction with the topic, should be approved in advance by the dissertation committee. The written proposal must be given to the dissertation committee members two weeks in advance of the scheduled defense. After the defense, the committee must vote three quarters in favor of the candidate (for a four person committee) or two thirds in favor (for a three person committee) for a pass. A vote of two of four members (or one of three) in favor results in a conditional pass, and the committee must set conditions to be met to pass the candidate within 30 days of the first meeting. Students not passing will normally be terminated from the Ph.D. program.

Research Data Presentation and Dissertation
By the end of the fourth year, a research data presentation must be made to dissertation committee and the committee formally advises the candidate on research milestones that need to be met before permission to “write up” the dissertation is granted. The permission to “write up” the dissertation can be given at any subsequent time. A peer-reviewed publication based upon the dissertation research is required to obtain the degree of Ph.D. Note: Extenuating circumstances will be reviewed on a cases-by-case basis. Further, students have to wait a minimum of 6 months after successful completion of the Research Data Presentation (aka Data Defense) (and the associated online data base forms) before they will be permitted to defend their dissertation. This rule can only be waived by the Department Chair with the written approval of the majority of the Thesis Committee in the case of exceptional circumstances.

Final Dissertation Defense
Each student should consult with their supervisory committee for deadlines in submitting the dissertation prior to the defense. Thesis or dissertation defense are not normally scheduled during final exam week or during the weeks between regularly scheduled sessions. The dissertation defense must be scheduled through the Chemistry Graduate Office at least two weeks in advance. The Chemistry Graduate Office will then announce the defense to the entire Chemistry Department. The candidate normally defends their dissertation in the fourth or fifth year. NOTE: these deadlines are in addition to those imposed by the Graduate School. The Graduate School sets deadlines pertaining to thesis/dissertations each semester.

Candidates may be offered a departmental TA position in year five given satisfactory progress in research as judged by the dissertation committee and approval of the Department Chair, TA’s are not normally awarded beyond year 5. RA’s are only permitted beyond year six in exceptional cases with the written approval of the department chair. It is important to note that the Graduate School will not award tuition waivers for credit hours beyond 120 for students entering with a baccalaureate degree and 90 for students entering with a master’s degree.

Supervisory Committees
The M.S. and M.A. supervisory committee should consist of at least three members including the major professor, and two other chemistry faculty members, at least one of whom is outside the student’s major area (analytical, biochemistry, etc.) According to University Regulations, the Ph.D. supervisory committee must consist of at least four (4) members, including the student’s research director. At least two (2) of the members must be from an area related to the student’s research.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 15
- Spring: October 15
Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 23.1001
Dept. Code: SPE
Program (Major/College): SPE AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Communication
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Communication offers a broad and integrated approach to communication studies that embraces the traditions of the humanities, the convergence of rhetorical and communication theory, and the relations among aesthetic, humanistic, and scientific approaches to inquiry. Students are encouraged to examine the pragmatics of rhetorical and communication theory in such settings as business and industry, government, education, medicine and health care, media, the arts, and the family. The department offers course work leading to the Master of Arts degree and the Doctor of Philosophy.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university requirements, plus
- two letters of recommendation;
- a writing sample,
- a statement of purpose.
- GRE with preferred scores of at least 153V (500V prior to August 1, 2011)
- TOEFL Scores
- Transcripts
- CV or resume

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total minimum hours 36 credit hours

Program Requirements
1) Establish a supervisory faculty committee consisting of a major professor and two additional members, at least one of whom is a member of the Department of Communication. The supervisory committee must be approved by the Director of Graduate Studies.

2) Prepare a Plan of Study approved by the student’s supervisory committee. The Plan of Study expresses the ways in which the student will show evidence of the following:
a) expertise in one or more of the central domains of communication study
b) expertise in the research methodologies needed to carry out original research in the specialized area of concentration (Thesis Program students only)

Core Requirements 3 hours
COM 6001 Theories and Histories of Communication (3)
This course must be taken the first time it is offered after the student is admitted to the graduate program.

Select a program option, either Thesis or Non-Thesis.

Thesis Program 33 hours
In addition to the three (3) hours of core requirements, each student must also take
COM 7325 Seminar in Communication Research Methods (3) - either Qualitative Methods OR Critical Methods

Electives
24 hours of elective course work, six (6) hours of which may consist of a course or courses from other departments and must have advisor approval.

Thesis Requirements
SPC 6971 Thesis (6)
Each student must complete at least six (6) hours of thesis credit (SPC 6971) and submit an approved thesis. In consultation with the major professor, Thesis Program students will select a thesis topic, constitute a thesis committee, and write orally defend a thesis proposal. The thesis is an extended research project within a specific area of communication research culminating in a written academic analysis. Upon completion of the thesis, the student must pass an oral defense.

Non-Thesis Program 33 hours
In addition to the three (3) hours of core requirements
Electives
33 hours of elective course work are required, six (6) hours of which may consist of courses from other departments and must have advisor approval.

Comprehensive Exam Requirements
All Non-Thesis program students must pass both written and oral comprehensive examinations. Thesis Program students do not complete comprehensive exams.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 15
  Fall admission only.
Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 23.1001
Dept. Code: SPE
Program (Major/College): SPE AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Communication
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Communication offers a broad and integrated approach to communication studies that embraces the traditions of the humanities, the convergence of rhetorical and communication theory, and the relations among aesthetic, humanistic, and scientific approaches to inquiry. Students are encouraged to examine the pragmatics of rhetorical and communication theory in such settings as business and industry, government, education, medicine and health care, media, the arts, and the family. The Department offers course work leading to the Master of Arts degree and the Doctor of Philosophy.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university requirements, plus
- three letters of recommendation;
- a writing sample,
- a statement of purpose
- GRE with preferred scores of at least 153V (500V prior to August 1, 2011)
- TOEFL Scores
- Transcripts
- CV or resume

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 51 credit hours post-masters

Program Requirements
1. Establish a supervisory faculty committee consisting of a major professor and at least two additional members from the Department of Communication and at least one member outside the Department of Communication. The supervisory committee must be approved by the Director of Graduate Studies.

2. Prepare a Plan of Study approved by the student’s supervisory committee. The Plan of Study expresses the ways in which the student will show evidence of the following:
• expertise in one of the central domains of communication study;
• expertise in the research methodologies needed to carry out original research in the specialized area of concentration

Core Requirements
6 hours
COM 6001 Theories and Histories of Communication (3)
COM 7325 Seminar in Communication Research Methods (3) - either Qualitative Methods OR Critical Methods

Course Requirements
33 hours
In addition to the six (6) hours of core requirements, students are required to take a minimum of 33 hours of coursework beyond the M.A. degree (not counting credits for dissertation research). Six (6) hours of coursework must be in an area of study outside the department. Students must enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of 12 hours designated as Ph.D. Seminars (COM 7933) as part of their elective coursework.

Research Tool Requirement
6 hours
In addition to COM 7325, complete an additional six (6) hours of coursework to fulfill the research tool requirement. If students elect to take both Qualitative and Critical Methods, they must take an additional methods course (3 hours) subject to the approval of their major professor.

Qualifying Exam Requirement
All students must pass a written and oral qualifying examination covering the student’s area of specialization and methodological competence. This examination will be prepared and evaluated by the student’s supervisory committee.

Dissertation
6 credit hours minimum
SPC 7980 Dissertation
In consultation with the major professor and supervisory committee, students will select a dissertation topic and write and orally defend a dissertation proposal. Upon completion of the dissertation, the student must pass an oral defense.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CREATIVE WRITING PROGRAM

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall:</td>
<td>College: Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department: English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours:</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you.usf.edu">www.usf4you.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 23.0501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code: ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): CWR AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations:
Fiction (CFI)
Poetry (CPO)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing is a graduate-level program offering concentrations in fiction and poetry (with the opportunity to study other genres of writing such as screenwriting and creative nonfiction). The program emphasizes the craft of writing and concentrates on the student’s original work. The MFA requires 45 hours of coursework and typically will take three years for the student to complete. Our goal is to help MFA students to produce publishable theses and secure teaching or editing positions upon graduation.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

Students accepted into the program will begin coursework in the fall. No applications will be considered for spring or summer admission.

- An undergraduate degree, preferably in English, from an accredited institution, with a 3.20 average, or its equivalent
- A competitive Verbal aptitude score on the GRE general test, with a target Analytical Writing score of 4.0 (while the Quantitative score is not a determining factor in our admission decisions, both Verbal and Quantitative scores are factors in some university scholarships and fellowships)
- Three (3) letters of recommendation, preferably from former English instructors, assessing the student’s potential to do graduate level work
- A writing sample in one genre only: 12-20 pages of double-spaced fiction; 12-20 pages of double-spaced creative nonfiction, or 10-15 pages of single-spaced poetry
A two-to-three page personal statement, describing the student’s background, purpose for attending graduate school, and career goals

A completed application submitted online through the Graduate Admissions Office

All supplementary application materials (i.e., statement, writing sample, and letters of recommendation) may be submitted electronically through the online application or may be submitted directly to the Department at the following address:

Graduate Director
Department of English, University of South Florida
4204 E. Fowler Ave., CPR107
Tampa, FL 33620-5550

Materials including GRE scores and transcripts must be received by the application deadline in order for students to be considered for admission. Graduates of USF do not need to order official transcripts. Applications are reviewed by an admissions committee after the deadline. Students will be notified by mail of the admissions decision with four to six weeks after the deadline.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

To complete the Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing, students must satisfy the following requirements:

Total Minimum Hours: 45 hours

Earn 45 credit hours with an overall grade point average of 3.00 or better in the required courses. The distribution of the requirements will be

- 18 hours in writing workshops and craft seminars
- 3 hours in graduate studies
- 15 hours in pedagogy and literature courses, and
- 9 hours in thesis studies (taken in the final year of the program).

Complete a book-length manuscript in creative nonfiction, fiction, or poetry that will meet departmental and university requirements for the thesis. The thesis shall consist of 48-64 pages of poems (single- or double-spaced), at least 100 pages of fiction (double-spaced) or at least 100 pages of creative nonfiction (double-spaced). All students must write a three- to ten-page introduction to their thesis that explains their goals for the work.

Core Requirements 18 hours minimum

Select Six (6) courses (18 hours) from the following:

CRW 6130 Fiction Writing 3*
CRW 6331 Poetry Writing 3*
CRW 6236 Non-fiction Writing 3*
*may be taken up to three times for a maximum of 9 credits.
CRW 6164 The Craft of Fiction 3
Required for students admitted to the fiction concentration, optional for others.
CRW 6352 The Craft of Poetry 3
Required for students admitted to the poetry concentration; optional for others.
CRW 6025 The Craft of Nonfiction 3
Required for students admitted to the nonfiction track, optional for others.
CRW 6025 Special Topics in Creative Writing 3
This course concentrates on screenwriting, translation, editing, creative writing pedagogy (with a community service component), or study of a particular genre or technique.
Course (3 credits) in graduate studies  
ENG 6009  Introduction to Graduate Studies  
Must be taken in the student's first or second semester of graduate studies.

Other Course requirements  
5 courses (15 credits) in any combination of the courses below:

ENC 6745  Practice in Teaching Composition  
Required of all first-year teaching assistants in composition  
CRW 6025  Practice in Teaching Creative Writing  
Required of all teaching assistants in creative-writing courses. This course may be taken more than once, but will only count for a total of three credits toward degree requirements.  
LIT 6934  Selected Topics: Literary Editing and Publishing  
Required of all students working on Saw Palm, USF's creative writing journal. This course may be taken more than once, but will only count for a total of three credits toward degree requirements.

Any of the following graduate-level (6000 and above) literature courses offered by the English Department. These courses are coded AML 6---, ENL 6---, and LIT 6---. Sample courses include:

AML 6017  Studies in American Literature to 1860  
AML 6018  Studies in American Literature 1860-1920  
AML 6027  Studies in Modern American Literature  
AML 6608  Studies in African-American Literature  
ENL 6206  Studies in Old English  
ENL 6216  Studies in Middle English  
ENL 6226  Studies in Sixteenth-Century British Literature  
ENL 6228  Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature  
ENL 6236  Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-British Literature  
ENL 6246  Studies of the English Romantic Period  
ENL 6256  Studies in Victorian Literature  
ENL 6276  Studies in Modern British Literature  
LIT 6096  Studies in Contemporary Literature  
LIT 6105  Studies in Continental Literature  
LIT 6934  Selected Topics in English Studies

Thesis  
ENG 6971  Thesis: Master's (9 hours total) — taken in the student's final year of study.  
The student must be registered in at least 3 hours of ENG 6971 during the semester prior to graduation.

Graduate Certificates  
For information on Graduate Certificates please visit http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/

English Graduate Certificates Offered:  
Creative Writing  — Contact Professor Rita Ciresi at rciresi@usf.edu  
Comparative and Interdisciplinary Literary Studies  — Contact Dr. Susan Mooney at smooney@usf.edu  
Teaching Composition  — Contact Dr. Debra Jacobs at djacobs@usf.edu  
Professional & Technical Communication  — Contact Dr. Meredith Zoetewey at Zoetewey@usf.edu

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ECONOMICS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Domestic Students:
Fall: June 1*
Spring: October 15*
Summer: No admission
*for full consideration; however, space permitting, applications will be accepted through July 15 and December 1.

International Students living outside the U.S.:
Fall: May 1
Spring: September 15
Summer: No admission

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 45.0601
Dept. Code: ECN
Program (Major/College): ECO/AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Economics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A. in Economics prepares students for careers as professional economists in business and government. It is also excellent preparation for continued graduate study in economics.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS)

Major Research Areas:
Health economics, public economics, urban and regional economics, international trade, economic development, industrial organization, advanced theory, and advanced econometrics

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university or international equivalent.
- Must have a 3.00 or higher upper-level GPA.
- Must have taken the GRE within the preceding five years with target scores of 152 (490) on the verbal portion and 152 (670) on the quantitative portion.
- International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on the written version, a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based test or a 79 on the internet-based test.
• Minimum of 1 course in calculus.*
• Minimum of 1 course in statistics.*
• Undergraduate Intermediate-level microeconomics and undergraduate intermediate-level macroeconomics*

*Applicants must earn a grade of B or better in each of these courses.

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Program Minimum hours: 30 hours

All students are required to take courses in advanced economic theory and econometrics. Undergraduate economics majors at USF may complete the program in one year beyond the B.A. in the 5-Year B.A./M.A. Program. Students preparing for doctoral studies select from these and additional courses in economic theory, mathematics, and quantitative methods. Where appropriate students may select courses in other departments in the University.

Students must satisfy all University requirements for the M.A. degree. Departmental requirements include 30 hours of graduate credit selected with the approval of the department’s graduate advisor. At least 24 hours must be in Economics not including Independent Study (ECO 6906) and Directed Research (ECO 6917). To graduate, a student must have at least an overall 3.0 GPA and at least a 3.0 GPA for all economics courses, and pass an oral examination.

**Core Requirements**

ECO 6115 Microeconomics I 3
ECO 6206 Macroeconomics I 3
ECO 6405 Mathematical Economics I 3
ECO 6424 Econometrics I 3

**Electives**

Economics at least 12 credits
Unrestricted at most 6 credits

Economics electives must be drawn from the following set of graduate-level courses offered in the Department of Economics:

ECO 6120 Economic Policy Analysis 3
ECO 6305 History of Economic Thought 3
ECO 6425 Econometrics II 3
ECO 6505 Public Finance 3
ECO 6525 Public Sector Economics 3
ECO 6706 International Trade: Theory and Policy 3
ECO 7116 Microeconomics II 3
ECO 7207 Macroeconomics II 3
ECO 7406 Mathematical Economics II 3
ECO 7426 Econometrics III 3
ECP 6405 Industrial Organization I 3
ECP 6408 Economics of Organization 3
ECP 6415 Issues in Regulation and Anti-Trust 3
ECP 6456 Law and Economics 3
ECP 6536 Economics of Health Care I 3
ECP 6614 Urban Economics 3
ECP 6624 Regional Economics 3
ECP 7406 Industrial Organization II 3
ECP 7537 Economics of Health Care II 3
ECS 6015 Economic Development 3
With the approval of the Graduate Director, unrestricted elective courses may be satisfied either by graduate-level courses offered by any department within the University or by certain MBA courses taught within the Department of Economics:

In addition to completing the 30 hours of coursework with overall and major GPAs of at least 3.0, a student must pass an oral examination conducted by a panel of three faculty members who have taught courses in the student’s program. At least one faculty member must be drawn from those who teach the core courses. The oral examination provides a forum for the student to provide evidence that s/he has sufficient knowledge and breadth of fundamental economic concepts so as to be able to undertake rigorous economic analysis, both theoretical and empirical in nature.

Total minimum hours: 30

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ECONOMICS PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 31

Minimum Total Hours: 69
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 45.0601
Dept. Code: ECN
Program (Major/College): ECO/AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Economics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Doctor of Philosophy in Economics prepares students for careers as professional economists in academia, business and government.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.


ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university or international equivalent
- 3.00 GPA or better in all upper division undergraduate classes
- Must have taken the GRE within the preceding five years with target scores of 155 (530) on the verbal portion and 155 (710) on the quantitative portion.
- International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on the written version, a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based test or a 79 on the Internet-based test.
- Minimum of 2 courses in calculus*
- Minimum of 1 course in probability and statistics*
- Undergraduate Intermediate-level microeconomics and undergraduate intermediate-level macroeconomics*

*Applicants must earn a grade of B or better in each of these courses.
# DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours</th>
<th>69 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## CORE REQUIREMENTS  
27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6115</td>
<td>Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6206</td>
<td>Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6405</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6424</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6425</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7116</td>
<td>Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7207</td>
<td>Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7406</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7426</td>
<td>Econometrics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fields  
12 hours

Select two pairs from the groupings below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6536</td>
<td>Economics of Health Care I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 7537</td>
<td>Economics of Health Care II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 6015</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6706</td>
<td>International Trade: Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6405</td>
<td>Industrial Organization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 7406</td>
<td>Industrial Organization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6505</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6525</td>
<td>Public Sector Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6614</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6624</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Electives  
9 hours

Three graduate courses - secondary field outside of economics, as approved by the advisor

## Qualifying Examination

Examinations in economic theory and econometrics

## Dissertation  
21 hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graduation Requirements:

- Complete 27 credit hours of required coursework with required GPA.
- Complete 12 credit hours of economics field coursework with required GPA.
- Complete 9 hours of secondary field coursework with the required GPA.
- Pass the qualifying examinations in economic theory and econometrics.
- Write and successfully defend the doctoral dissertation proposal.
- Complete at least 21 credit hours of dissertation coursework.
- Write and successfully defend a doctoral dissertation.

## COURSES

For an updated list of course offerings see: [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
ENGLISH PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 1
  Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 23.0101
Dept. Code: ENG
Program (Major/College): ENG AS

Concentrations:
- Literature (LIT)
- Rhetoric and Composition (RAC)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: English
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The MA in English with a concentration in Literature is a continuation of the BA with greater depth in literary knowledge and an introduction and implementation of methods, standards, and conventions of scholarship on literature. It is a generalist degree with broad-based distribution requirements, but it has the flexibility to study cutting-edge theories and newly emerging fields of interests (including cultural and comparative studies, ethnic literatures, and genre studies such as film). The option for PhD preparation will conclude with a portfolio of three 15-20 page essays and an oral defense; the option for teacher preparation will have two additional courses required, including one with pedagogical emphasis and a comprehensive examination.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- B.A. in English
- A competitive Verbal aptitude score on the GRE general test, with a target Analytical Writing score of 4.0 (while the Quantitative score is not a determining factor in our admission decisions, both the Verbal and Quantitative score are factors in some university scholarships and fellowships)
- Undergraduate GPA 3.50
- Three (3) letters of recommendation
- Scholarly writing sample of approximately 2500 words (ten double-spaced pages) excluding bibliography or works cited; applicants may excerpt from a longer essay. Generally the committee seeks to review academic writing from an English course.
- A two-to-three page personal statement describing the student’s background, purpose for attending graduate school, and career goals
For students pursuing the MA in English with a Concentration in Literature, declaration of which MA Literature option the applicant would like to be considered for, and an explanation of why the applicant would prefer that option. Declare either Option 1: Ph.D. preparation or Option 2: Teaching Enhancement (generally option 2 is for teaching professionals who wish to pursue the master’s degree part-time).

All supplementary application materials (i.e. statement, writing sample, and letters), may be submitted electronically through the online application or may be submitted directly to the department at the following address:

Graduate Director
Department of English
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave., CPR 107
Tampa, FL 33620-5550

All materials, including GRE scores and transcripts, must be received by the application deadline in order for students to be considered for admission. Graduates of USF do not need to order official transcripts. Applications are reviewed by an admissions committee after the deadline. Students will be notified by mail of the admissions decision within four to six weeks after the deadline.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>33 Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6009 Introduction to Graduate Studies (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(this should be taken in the first semester of coursework)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In addition to the core requirements, students must complete the requirements below for the selected concentration:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literature Concentration OPTION I – Ph.D. Preparation (30 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6018 or ENG 6019 Studies in Criticism and Theory I &amp; II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Distribution*</td>
<td>12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses chosen from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Medieval or Renaissance (including 17th Century)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6206 Studies in Old English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6216 Studies in Middle English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6226 Studies in Sixteenth-Century British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6228 Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 18th Century (Either British tradition or Literature of the Americas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6017 Studies in American Literature to 1860</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6236 Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 19th Century (Either British tradition or Literature of the Americas):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6017 Studies in American Literature to 1860</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6018 Studies in American Literature to 1860 to 1920</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6246 Studies of the English Romantic Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6256 Studies in Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 20th Century (Either British traditions or Literature of the Americas):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6027 Studies in Modern American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6276 Studies in Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 6096 Studies in Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cultural & Critical Studies* 6 credits
Two courses in ethnic literature (including African-American, Latino/a, post-colonial), world literature, women’s literature or gender studies, critical theory, film, or genre

AML 6608 Studies in African American Literature 3
ENG 6018 Studies in Criticism and Theory I 3
ENG 6019 Studies in Criticism and Theory II 3
ENG 6067 History of the English Language 3
LIT 6934 Selected Topics in English Studies 1-6

Or other courses as approved by the Graduate Director

*Of the six courses in Historical Distribution and Cultural-Critical Studies, two must be from British traditions and two from American Traditions.

Electives 6 credits
Students taking ENC 6745 Teaching Practicum must use this as an elective if they count it toward the 33 credits in the degree. No CRW courses will be allowed in the literature track. Only one practicum will be allowed to satisfy degree requirements (including ENC 6745) in Option I. One Directed Study may be used to substitute for degree requirement with the approval of the Graduate Director.

Portfolio and Defense 3 credits
Three directed study hours to prepare portfolio. In their fourth and final semester (excluding summer terms), MA students will submit a portfolio for review to a three-member faculty committee six weeks prior to the Graduate School deadline for thesis/dissertation submission. Upon submission, the student and chair of the committee will establish a defense date with the Graduate Program Specialist.

The portfolio will contain the following:

- An introductory first-person essay in which the student offers a self-evaluation of the contents of the portfolio and how it reflects his or her own process of revision, intellectual growth, plans for publication/dissemination, and professional development (minimum five pages, not to exceed fifteen).
- Three revised seminar papers 15-20 pages in length, including appropriate MLA or Chicago Style documentation.
  - Papers should represent three distinct literary periods, including at least one prior to 1800 and one after 1800. In addition, the contents of the portfolio should represent diversity on a national level, with at least one paper focusing on literature of the Americas and the other on literature from Britain (broadly construed) or its colonies.
  - Papers should be developed under the direction of three different faculty members from the English Department, who then will form the committee for the defense. One member of the committee will serve as the chair, who will coordinate the circulation of the portfolio, the scheduling of the defense, and the submission of evaluation forms to the graduate director within specified deadlines.

The portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by this three-member faculty committee using the published assessment rubric.

Members of the portfolio committee will be asked to work with the student to revise the papers she/he wrote for class. The goal is to get the papers into a form that might reasonably be published.

Because this option is not a thesis, it does not have to be submitted to the Graduate School, and so it does not need to adhere to the Graduate School deadlines. Defenses should be concluded two weeks before the end of classes. The whole portfolio, along with the revised papers and the introductory essay, should be circulated two weeks prior to the defense, to give committee members an opportunity to read it through.

Each portfolio paper will be scored on a scale from 1 to 4 overall using the rubric at the end of the handbook. To pass, a portfolio requires a total score of 9 with no papers earning a 1.
Each portfolio paper will also be scored on a scale from 1 to 4 on content using the rubric at the end of the handbook. To pass, a portfolio requires a minimum score of 9 in content.

Pass with Distinction: portfolios scoring between 11 and 12 will merit distinction; this will be noted in the student’s file and can be referenced on a student’s CV.

Deficiency: portfolios scoring between 7 and 8 or with one paper earning a 1 will be deficient. Any paper scoring less than 3 will require revision. Individual faculty need to specify in writing what the essay requires for revision in order to pass. Students will have the opportunity to revise during the remaining time of the semester; revised paper(s) need to be submitted to all committee members for approval no later than the last day of class for the semester. No second defense is required. Students who fail to revise appropriately before the end of the semester will be put on academic probation and will be required to finalize their papers the following semester (excluding summer unless faculty agree to serve during the summer).

Failure: portfolios that score a 6 or less or portfolios that score less than 9 in overall content fail. Students who fail will automatically be put on academic probation and given the opportunity to revise papers so that the portfolio reaches a minimum score of 9 the following semester (excluding summer unless faculty agree to serve during the summer). A failed portfolio requires a second defense after revision, and the committee will determine if it passes or fails (no deficiencies or distinctions may be awarded). If the portfolio fails after the second defense the student will be academically dismissed from the program.

Graduate Assistants on probation in the initial term maintain eligibility for an assistantship. If probationary status is not removed, the student can be removed from assistantship and academically dismissed from the program.

The committee will also evaluate the introductory essay using the appropriate rubric; this grade will be recorded for purposes of program assessment.

**Oral Defense**

The committee chair convenes a meeting with the committee and student for 30 minutes; this oral examination provides the opportunity for faculty to question the student on various aspects of the portfolio, and it gives the student the opportunity to expand upon and refine ideas represented in writing. The defense also provides an opportunity for further suggestions on publication and revision. After 30 minutes, the committee will convene without the student to discuss a final assessment for the portfolio using the published rubric.

**Literature Concentration OPTION II – Teacher Enrichment (30 hours)**

**Required:**

ENG 6018 or ENG 6019 Studies in Criticism and Theory I & II 3 credits

**Historical Distribution**

1 Medieval or Renaissance Course (including 17th C):
- ENL 6206 Studies in Old English 3
- ENL 6216 Studies in Middle English 3
- ENL 6226 Studies in Sixteenth-Century British Literature 3
- ENL 6228 Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature 3

1 18th Century Course (Either British traditions or Literature of the Americas):
- AML 6017 Studies in American Literature to 1860 3
- ENL 6236 Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature 3

2 19th Century Courses (Either British traditions or Literature of the Americas):
- AML 6017 Studies in American Literature to 1860 3
- AML 6018 Studies in American Literature to 1860 to 1920 3
ENL 6246 Studies of the English Romantic Period 3
ENL 6256 Studies in Victorian Literature 3

1 20th Century Course (Either British traditions or Literature of the Americas):
AML 6027 Studies in Modern American Literature 3
ENL 6276 Studies in Modern British Literature 3
LIT 6096 Studies in Contemporary Literature 3

Cultural – Critical Studies* 3 credits
One course in ethnic literature (including African-American, Latino/a, post-colonial), world literature, women’s literature or gender studies, critical theory, film, or genre
AML 6608 Studies in African American Literature 3
ENG 6018 Studies in Criticism and Theory I 3
ENG 6019 Studies in Criticism and Theory II 3
ENG 6067 History of the English Language 3
LIT 6934 Selected Topics in English Studies 1-6

Or other courses as approved by the Graduate Director

*Of the seven courses from Historical Distribution and Cultural-Critical Studies, three must be from British traditions and three from American traditions

Pedagogical Emphasis 3 credits
Choose one from the following:
CRW 6025 Selected Topics: Practice in Teaching Creative Writing 3
ENC 6700 Composition Theory 3
ENC 6745 Teaching Practicum (TAs only) 3
ENG 6067 History of the English Language 3
LAE 6375 Contemporary Composition Studies 3
LAE 6389 Practice in Teaching Literature 1-3
LIT 6934 Selected Topics: Practice in Teaching Professional and Technical Writing 1-6
LIT 6934 Selected Topics: Practice in Teaching Writing Center 1-6

Elective 3 credits
Students taking ENC 6745 Teaching Practicum must use this as an elective if they count it toward the 33 credits in the degree. No CRW courses will be allowed in the literature track. Only one practicum will be allowed to satisfy degree requirements (including ENC 6745) in Option I. One Directed Study may be used to substitute for degree requirement with the approval of the Graduate Director.

Comprehensive Exam:
During their final term of coursework, students will take a comprehensive written exam on literature from the six areas of historical distribution:
1) Medieval and Early Modern
2) Eighteenth-century British and Early Literature of the Americas
3) Nineteenth-century British and colonies
4) Nineteenth-century Literature of the Americas
5) Twentieth-century British and postcolonial
6) Twentieth-century Literature of the Americas

Students will prepare for the exam by reading the list of identified works (available at the start of the program). The list will be established and published with a clear expiration date (five years); the succeeding list will be ready at least one year prior to implementation in the exam.
Rhetoric and Composition Concentration (39 hours)

Requirements: 12 credits

ENC 6700 Studies in Composition Theory 3
ENC 6720 Studies in Composition Research 3
ENC 6421 Studies in Rhetoric and Technology 3
ENC 6336 Studies in the History of Rhetoric 3

Electives 15 credits

Three (3) electives within Literature or Rhetoric and Composition from the following (9 credit hours):

ENC Advanced Technical Writing 3
ENC 6261 Professional and Technical Communication 3
ENC 6333 Contemporary Rhetorics 3
ENC 6422 New Media Production 3
ENC 6740 Theory and Development of Writing Programs 3
LAE 6375 Contemporary Composition Studies 3

Outside Electives 6 credit hours

Two electives in English or outside department, related to course of study

Thesis 6 credits minimum

ENG 6971 Thesis: Master’s 6
MA Thesis on a Rhetoric and Composition subject plus an oral defense

The M.A. thesis – 40-50 pages, typed body in 12 point Times New Roman font, double-spaced – should be based on student’s specialization in Rhetoric and Composition. This manuscript can be a revision and extension of a course paper or conference paper. It must contribute to the discipline by advancing scholarly discussion in Rhetoric and Composition studies and offering new knowledge.

Graduate Certificate Program

For information on Graduate Certificates please visit http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/

English Graduate Certificates Offered:
Creative Writing – Contact Professor Rita Ciresi at rciresi@usf.edu
Comparative and Interdisciplinary Literary Studies – Contact Dr. Susan Mooney at smooney@usf.edu
Teaching Composition – Contact Dr. Debra Jacobs at djacobs@usf.edu
Professional & Technical Communication – Contact Dr. Meredith Zoetewey at zoetewey@usf.edu

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENGLISH PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
  Fall: January 1
  Minimum Total Hours: 4 Post-Masters
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 23.0101
Dept. Code: ENG
Program (Major/College): ENG AS

Concentrations:
  Literature (LIT)
  Rhetoric and Composition (RAC)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. program in English with a concentration in Literature seeks to produce teacher-scholars who have a sound general knowledge of British and American literature and a specialized knowledge of their fields of concentration. Each student in the program must take courses in teaching college English. These courses in teaching are practicums that include actual teaching experience.

The Ph.D. program in English with a concentration in Rhetoric and Composition seeks to equip teacher-scholars with both a robust familiarity with critical, literary, and rhetorical theory and with the pedagogical experiences requisite for quality instruction. Students will specialize their studies toward a particular field of concentration.

The Ph.D. in English involves a minimum of 30 hours of course work beyond the MA degree, exclusive of credits devoted to the foreign language requirement and to the doctoral dissertation after Included in these hours must be ENG 6005 Scholarly Research and Writing, ENG 6018 or ENG 6019 and one other theory-rich course, and two courses designated as Doctoral Seminars, with an extra credit of ENG 7999. After completing the necessary course work, students must take a written qualifying exam with oral defense. Students passing this exam and fulfilling the foreign language requirement are then admitted to doctoral candidacy. Students who carry deficiencies on this exam for more than two terms, or who fail this exam more than once, are dismissed from the program. Upon the completion and approval of the dissertation, students will defend the dissertation in an oral examination. After successful completion of the dissertation and defense, students are awarded the doctoral degree.

Accreditation:
  Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
  • M.A. in English from an accredited university
  • A competitive Verbal aptitude score on the GRE general test, with a target Analytical Writing score of 4.0 (while the Quantitative score is not a determining factor in our admission decisions, both Verbal and Quantitative scores factor in some university scholarships and fellowships)
  • GPA – minimum 3.70 graduate GPA

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
• Three (3) letters of recommendation, at least two of these letters should be from professors who have taught the applicant at the graduate level
• A two-to-three page personal statement describing the student’s background, purpose for attending graduate school, and career goals
• A scholarly writing sample of approximately 2500 words (ten double-spaced pages) excluding bibliography or works cited; applicants may excerpt from a longer essay. Generally the committee seeks to review academic writing from an English course.

All supplementary application materials (i.e., statement, writing sample, and letters), may be submitted electronically through the online application or may be submitted directly to the department at the following address:

Graduate Director  
Department of English  
University of South Florida  
4202 E. Fowler Ave., CPR 107  
Tampa, FL 33620-5550

All materials, including GRE scores and transcripts, must be received by the application deadline in order for students to be considered for admission. Graduates of USF do not need to order official transcripts. Applications are reviewed by an admissions committee after the deadline. Students will be notified by mail of the admissions decision within four to six weeks after the deadline.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 40 hours beyond the MA degree

CORE REQUIREMENTS  
ENG 6005 — Scholarly Research and Writing (3)

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS  
Students select from the following concentrations:

Literature Concentration  
27 hours

ENG 6018 or ENG 6019  Studies in Criticism and Theory I & II  
(3 credits)  
(May have been taken at the MA level)

One theory-rich course chosen from the following  
ENC 6336 Studies in the History of Rhetoric  
ENG 6018 Criticism & Theory I  
ENG 6019 Criticism & Theory II  
(3 credits)

Or other courses designated theory-rich in the department’s Graduate Bulletin or otherwise approved by the Graduate Director

ENG 7939 Doctoral Seminar  
8 credits  
Must be taken twice (two credits total) in conjunction with a three-credit course; the two courses plus the two seminar credits total 8 credits

One practicum in teaching or in tutoring for the Writing Center  
3 credits

ENC 6745 Teaching Practicum  
LAE 6375 Contemporary Composition Studies  
3 credits
LAE 6389 Practice in Teaching Literature 1-3
Or other courses as approved by the Graduate Director

**Electives** 10 credits
10 hours minimum from other courses in the Department of English

**Other**
Demonstrated proficiency in one foreign language by one of the following means:
- Place beyond Level IV in a language placement test (administered by World Language Education Department)
- Earn a B or better in one of the graduate courses Reading for French, Spanish, or German
- Earn a B or better in two semester courses of an intermediate foreign language (e.g., Spanish III and Spanish IV)
- Earn a B or better in a fourth semester language course (e.g., Spanish IV)
- Earn a B or better in a second semester Latin course

**Qualifying Exam**
Ph.D. qualifying exam (students may enroll in directed reading hours with exam committee members)

**Rhetoric & Composition Concentration** 32 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6700 Studies in Composition Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6720 Studies in Composition Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6421 Studies in Rhetoric and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6336 Studies in the History of Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7939 Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>8 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must be taken twice (two credits total) in conjunction with a three-credit course; the two courses plus the two seminar credits total 8 credits

**Electives** 12 credits minimum
(12-15 credits, dependent upon whether ENC 6745 was taken at the MA level)
Four or five elective courses in Rhetoric and Composition chosen from the following:
ENC Advanced Technical Writing 3
ENC 6261 Professional and Technical Communication 3
ENC 6333 Contemporary Rhetorics 3
ENC 6422 New Media Production 3
ENC 6740 Theory and Development of Writing Programs 3
LAE 6375 Contemporary Composition Studies 3

**Other: Foreign Language Requirement**
Demonstrated proficiency in one foreign language by one of the following means:
- Place beyond Level IV in a language placement test (administered by World Language Education)
- Earn a B or better in one of the graduate courses Reading for French, Spanish, or German
- Earn a B or better in two semester courses of an intermediate foreign language (e.g., Spanish III and Spanish IV)
- Earn a B or better in a fourth semester language course (e.g., Spanish IV)
- Earn a B or better in a second semester Latin course

**Ph.D. Qualifying Exam**
After completing 30 hours of coursework, the language requirement, and all incomplete grades, a student may take the Ph.D. examination. The standardized exam will be offered twice each academic year for all eligible students and consists of:
• A 24-hour take-home exam divided into four written sections (1,000 words apiece), the content of which corresponds to the four core courses: Composition Theory, Research Methods, Rhetoric and Technology, and Historical Rhetorics. Questions will be available in Canvas office at 9:00 a.m. on the day of the exam. Questions will be digitally submitted to the exam chair by 9:00 a.m. on the following day for SafeAssign (or other software as approved by University and Department) submission in Canvas.

• A manuscript suitable for publication in a specified scholarly journal (7,000-8,500 words) to be turned in at the same time as the 24-hour exam. The topic of the manuscript should be based on the student’s specialization in Rhetoric and Composition. This manuscript can be a revision of a course paper or conference paper or an extension of their project from the Scholarly Writing and Research class. It must contribute to the discipline by advancing scholarly discussions in Rhetoric and Composition studies and offering new knowledge.

Both parts of the exam carry equal weight. All exams will be assessed by a rotating committee of at least 3 Rhetoric and Composition faculty representing different areas of disciplinary expertise. Every exam question will be graded by each member of the committee, although emphasis will be placed upon readers’ areas of specialization when determining the final score for each question.

**Dissertation**

10 hours minimum

ENG 7980 Dissertation: Doctoral—Minimum of 10 dissertation hours (no maximum), plus oral defense

**Graduate Certificate Program**

For information on Graduate Certificates please visit [http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/](http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/)

English Graduate Certificates Offered:

- Creative Writing – Contact Professor Rita Ciresi at rciresi@cas.usf.edu
- Comparative and Interdisciplinary Literary Studies – Contact Dr. Susan Mooney at smooney@cas.usf.edu
- Teaching Composition – Contact Dr. Debra Jacobs at djacobs@cas.usf.edu
- Professional & Technical Communication – Contact Dr. Meredith Zoetewey at zoetewy@usf.edu

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 3.0104
Dept. Code: ESP
Program (Major/College): ESP AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Geography, Environment and Planning
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact the program for information.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

- Applicant must hold B.S. or B.A. degree in a relevant subject area
- Applicant must submit transcripts of undergraduate degree and results of GRE taken at most five (5) years before the application.
- Applicant must submit a statement of interests, documenting capabilities, achievements, goals and intended area of academic and research concentration in the Department if admitted.
- Applicant must submit at least three (3) letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant’s achievements, capabilities, and potential, including two persons qualified to judge the applicant’s academic performance.
- Program may have additional requirements; check before applying. It is strongly recommended that the applicant contact the Department’s Graduate Program Director for guidance in applying to the M.S. Degree Program.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university requirements. Students must submit

- GRE scores
- A GPA of at least 3.0 in his/her last 60 undergraduate hours
- If non-native English speaker, TOEFL of at least 600.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The curriculum consists of 36 credits divided into three categories:

1) Core Requirements 15 credits
2) Elective Requirements 12 credits
3) Research Requirements 9 credits

Core Requirements 15 credits

Applications/Tools: Students select a course whose primary objective is mastery of research tools or methods with applications to research in the environmental field, subject to the approval of the Graduate Director and the student’s Supervisory Committee. Courses that meet these criteria include:

a) GIS 5049 – Geographic Information Systems for Non-Majors 3
b) GIS 6100 – Advance Geographic Information Systems 3
c) STA 5166 – Computational Statistics 3
   (or other statistics course approved by the Graduate Director such as PCB 6456 or GEO 6166)
d) PCB 6456 – Biometry 4
e) GEO 6166 – Multivariate Statistical Analysis 3

Advanced topics in Environmental Science - Students must complete both of the following courses:

a) GEO 6116 – Perspective in Environmental Thought 3
b) EVR 6922 – ESP Capstone Seminar 3
   (taken after a minimum of 24 program hours have been completed)

Students must take two courses from the following list. At least one class must be an EVR course.
EVR 6934 Seminar in Environmental Science (varying special topics) -
EVR 6937 Seminar in Environmental Science and Policy 3
   (varying special topics)
EVR 6216 Advances in Water Quality Policy and Management 3
EVR 6101 Geomorphology for Environmental Scientists 3
EVR 6408 Wildlife Ecology 3
GEO 6347 Natural Hazards 3
GEO 6288 Hydrologic Systems 3
GEO 6286 Advances in Water Resources 3
GEO 6263 Soils Seminar 3
GEO 6217 Karst Geomorphology Seminar 3
GEO 6215 Geomorphology Seminar 3
GEO 6209C Physical Geography Seminar 3
GEO 6345 Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice 3
PHC 6712 Air Pollution Research Seminar 1

Elective Requirements 12 credits

Students must complete 12 credit hours of elective courses within an area of concentration selected according to their interests and career goals. Students should select appropriate advanced coursework within their chosen area of concentration, in close consultation with their major professor and Supervisory Committee, to develop programs of study that fit their scholarly and career interests, and for thesis option students, the needs of their research. Students completing an approved (by the Graduate Director) graduate certificate as part of their programs can count 12 hours from the certificate program towards the M.S. degree elective requirements. Students completing the Environmental Policy and Management Certificate can apply GEO 6116 and EVR 6922 (or approved course substitutions) toward the M.S. degree core requirements. Additional certificate courses that meet M.S. degree core requirements will be applied to the core and remaining courses will be counted as electives in the MS program. Each student’s elective program of study is subject to the approval of the Graduate
Director. Areas in which students may decide to complete their electives, where courses are supported by the ES&P Program and/or affiliated Departments, include:

1. **Ecology.** 12 credits primarily from courses offered within the ES&P Program in the Department of Geography, and courses in the Department of Biology, to be selected in consultation with the student’s major professor and Supervisory Committee. This area features a particular concentration in landscape ecology, wildlife ecology and management, conservation biology, ecological modeling, and field methods, including the use of GIS, GPS, and remote sensing technologies.

2. **Environmental Policy and Management.** 15 credits (only 12 hours can be applied towards the MS program) guided by the guidelines for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Policy and Management. Credits will be applied to the core and elective requirements for the M.S. program as described above.

3. **Geology.** 12 credits primarily from courses offered within the ES&P Program in the Department of Geography and courses in the Department of Geology to be selected in consultation with the student’s Supervisory Committee. This area features a particular concentration in karst geology and public policy planning in karstic environments: and a concentration in paleogeology.

4. **Hydrogeology.** 15 credits (only 12 hours can be applied towards the MS program) as required by the Graduate Certificate in Hydrogeology, as specified by the Department of Geology.

5. **Hazards Assessment and Mitigation.** 12 credits primarily from courses offered within the ES&P Program in the Department of Geography, and courses in the Department of Geology, and Civil Engineering, to be selected in consultation with the student’s major professor and Supervisory Committee.

6. **Urban Environment.** 12 credit hours primarily in the Department of Geography, to be selected in consultation with the student’s major professor and Supervisory Committee.

7. **Water Quality and Policy.** 12 credits drawn from relevant courses offered within the ES&P Program in the Department of Geography, and courses in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, and the School of Public Affairs, to be selected in consultation with the student’s major professor and Supervisory Committee. This area features a particular concentration in urban runoff water quality, watershed-based water quality assessment, and watershed planning and management for water quality protection.

8. **Other.** 12 credits in other areas of concentration are also considered. The student may select an area of concentration that is strongly supported by graduate studies at USF and by one or more faculty members in the Department of Geography. The student should be able to describe how the courses form a coherent area of concentration relevant to his or her scholarly interests, research objectives, and/or career goals, and prepare a brief statement to that effect for the approval of the Graduate Director. The student should then select courses in consultation with his/her major professor and Supervisory Committee.

**Research Requirements (9 credits)**

The M.S. in ES&P is a research-oriented degree. Thesis track students complete a Thesis which constitutes an original scholarly contribution and is conducted under the direction of a Major Professor and a 3- member Faculty Supervisory Committee (of which the Major Professor serves as chair). Students should form their Supervisory Committee before completion of 18 credits of coursework, typically near the end of their first full year in the Program. Students complete a Thesis Proposal subject to approval of the Supervisory Committee typically early in the second year of studies. Students defend their Thesis in an oral presentation, and submit a written document for the approval of the Supervisory Committee, which is then submitted to the University as a requirement for earning the degree.

The research requirements include the following coursework, for a minimum total of 9 credit hours:

1. **Directed Research (Thesis Preparation, EVR (6920)):** Students complete at least 6 credit hours of thesis research under the direct supervision of their major professor, typically during the second year of studies. After completion of all Core and Elective requirements, students remain enrolled in at least 2 credit hours
per semester of EVR 6920 until the completion and submittal of the Thesis which completes the requirements for the degree. Throughout this period students must work in close cooperation with their major professor and Supervisory Committee, and provide the Committee a summary of progress at least once per semester.

2. Research Methods/Design Preparation: All students selecting the Thesis option will complete a research methods/design course (GEO 6970 – Research Methods in Geography). Other courses may be substituted for this requirement with the permission of the student’s advisor and the Graduate Program Director.

3. Research Colloquium (EVR 6930), 1 credit hour

**Thesis/Non-Thesis Options**

There are two options to complete the M.S. Degree:

A. **Thesis Option.** The thesis option is a 36-hour program designed for students who wish to complete original research as part of their graduate studies. The thesis option is a viable option for all students. Those intending to continue graduate work to the Ph.D. level are strongly encouraged to complete a thesis.

B. **Non-Thesis Option.** Students complete a minimum of 36 hours, with 24 hours of electives, keeping in mind that a minimum degree requirement is 16 hours at the 6000 level. Students must pass a comprehensive written examination that is administered during the semester they plan to graduate.

**Comprehensive Examination**

**Thesis Option:**

1. The student is required to present his/her thesis research at a public thesis defense.

2. As part of the thesis defense, an oral comprehensive exam is also administered. The defense and oral exam is scheduled and organized by the student’s major professor, in consultation with the student’s Supervisory Committee and the Graduate Director. As part of this process, a Presentations Form (available in the department office) needs to be completed one week prior to the defense date.

3. The exam can be completed only during the spring and fall Semesters.

4. A copy of the thesis must be made available in the department office one week prior to the defense for public review.

**Non-Thesis Option:**

1. The examining committee will be comprised of the student’s Supervisory Committee.

2. Non-thesis students are required to complete a six-hour long, written, closed book, comprehensive exam, which typically consists of series of questions that are prepared by the examination committee. Students are not allowed any outside materials during the exam, which is to be hand-written on paper supplied by the examination committee.

3. The exam can be completed during the spring or fall semesters, but not during the summer.

4. Students are encouraged to complete the exam during the last semester of their coursework. The exam must be completed no later than one semester after the student completes the coursework for the degree. You must be registered for two credits in that semester in the semester that the exam is completed.

5. All non-thesis examinations will be scheduled for the same day each semester (i.e. all students will sit for the exam at the same time), the date being set by the Graduate Director. Students must coordinate with their major professors when they will take the exam.
6. Questions are solicited and organized by the student’s major professor in consultation with the student’s examination committee.

7. The answers to the questions are evaluated by the student’s Supervisory Committee within two weeks of the exam.

8. If the answer to any question is determined to be incorrect or incomplete, the student may be required to retake that portion of the exam in the form of an oral exam that is only open to the committee. Students are encouraged to complete the oral exam in the same semester they completed the first written exam.

9. If the student fails all portions of the exam, they will have one opportunity to retake the entire exam. This second exam must be completed no later than the semester after the student receives notification that a second exam is necessary.

10. If it is determined that the student did not successfully complete his/her comprehensive exam after their second attempt, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
FRENCH PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 34
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 16.0901
Dept. Code: WLE
Program (Major/College): FRE AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: World Languages
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact Program for Information.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus

- 2-3 letters of recommendation,
- A writing sample in French, and
- An oral interview in French (can be done by phone).
- GRE is not required.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Core requirements
1. Proficiency in a second foreign language.
2. Satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination on French language, literature, and civilization.
   This exam is based on a reading list.
3. FOW 6805 Bibliography for 1 credit hour
4. Course work following one of the plans listed below:
Plan A - 37 hours of graduate courses in French.

Students take the required FOW 6805 and select the remaining 12 French graduate courses as approved by the Graduate Program Director.

Comprehensive Exam
5 exams from a selected reading list the semester the student completes coursework

Thesis
This is a non-thesis option.

Plan B - 37 hours

Students take the required FOW 6805 and select the remaining graduate courses as approved by the Graduate Program Director. Nine to 10 of those courses will be in French and two to three will be graduate courses in another area/department (for a total of 12 courses), as approved by the French Graduate Program Director.

Comprehensive Exam
5 exams from a selected reading list the semester the student completes coursework, with 4 exams in French and one in the selected other area/department

Thesis
This is a non-thesis option.

Plan C - 28 semester hours in French plus a thesis (6 credit hours)

Students take the required FOW 6805 and select the remaining 9 French graduate courses as approved by the Graduate Program Director.

Comprehensive Exam
5 exams from a selected reading list the semester the student completes coursework

Thesis
Thesis, including 6 credit hours of FRE 6971 Thesis

Plan D - 28 semester hours plus a thesis (6 credit hours)

Students take the required FOW 6805 and select the remaining graduate courses as approved by the Graduate Program Director. Six to seven of those courses will be in French and two to three will be graduate courses in another area/department (for a total of 9 courses), as approved by the Graduate Program Director.

Comprehensive Exam
5 exams from a selected reading list the semester the student completes coursework, with 4 exams in French and one in the selected other area/department

Thesis
Thesis, including 6 credit hours of FRE 6971 Thesis
OTHER INFORMATION

Special Programs Overseas
The Department of World Languages, in cooperation with the International Affairs Center, offers several study programs overseas. These include study in several locations in France and Canada. For complete details, contact the program advisors or the International Affairs Center.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
GEOGRAPHY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
   Fall:    February 15 (GA Application)
            April 1 (without GA Application)
   Spring: October 15 (with or without GA application)
Minimum Total Hours: 30 Thesis Option
                     36 Non-Thesis Option
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 45.0701
Dept. Code: GPY
Program (Major/College): GPY AS

Concentrations:
Human Geography (USG)
Environmental Geography (EVG)
Geographic Information Science & Spatial Analysis (TGP)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Geography is the study of the human-environment relationship either in a global or more regional context.

Human Geography studies the construction of space, place, and power. It encompasses the study of economic geographies (e.g. globalization and development), political geographies (e.g. geopolitical struggles and new social movements), and social and cultural geographies (e.g. identities and exclusions). Human geography is key to providing insights into contemporary spatial arrangements, including the role of cities within the global economy, locating urban-rural intersections in the production of uneven development, and how class, gender, and race shape struggles for social justice.

Environmental Geography links the study of nature and society and considers the ways in which conventional divisions between human and non-human (natural) worlds are bridged through the production of socio-natures. This understanding is crucial to explaining and ameliorating contemporary environmental problems, including the privatization of natural resources, inequalities in access to food and water, injustices associated with environmental hazards and undesirable land uses, and the role of human activities in spurring large-scale environmental change.

GIS Science and Spatial Analysis concentrates on the use of advanced geospatial technologies, and the development and use of spatial analysis methodologies, to applied research problems in human and environmental geography. A thorough understanding of such geospatial technologies as Remote Sensing, GIS, and GPS, as well as modern methods of spatial statistical analysis and emerging spatial analytical techniques such as agent-based modeling, is a critical aspect of developing appropriate approaches to the analysis of geographic data.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Geography, Environment, and Planning
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus
- At least two letters of recommendation,
- transcripts,
- A letter of intent, and
- A graduate assistant application if the applicant is applying for a GA position.
- GRE is required.
- BA with 3.0 GPA

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Geography, Environment, and Planning offers a Masters of Arts (M.A.) in Geography with a thesis and non-thesis option. Students must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate level course work for the thesis option and 36 hours for the non-thesis option.

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core Courses (9 Hours)</th>
<th>9 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6058 Geographic Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6116 Perspectives in Environmental Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based upon the student’s area of interest, he/she must take one course from the following Quantitative or Qualitative course offerings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantitative Courses</th>
<th>Qualitative Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6166 Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>GEO 6119 Geographical Techniques and Methodology: Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regional:
Students are strongly encouraged to complete at least one of the following regional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regional Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6195 Seminar in Advanced Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6215 Seminar in North American Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6252 Seminar in the Geography of the American South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6406 Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6504 Seminar in European Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6745 Asian Geography Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements
Students specialize in one of the three concentrations (A, B, and C) that the department offers. Students must select a minimum of three courses (9 credits) from the selected concentration.

Thesis option: Students take six credit hours of electives at a level of 5000 or higher, keeping in mind that a minimum of ten hours is required at the 6000-level. At least one of the electives must be taken outside of the student’s concentration excluding GEO 6908, 6918, and 6944. Electives may also be selected from courses offered outside of the Department, with the consent of the student’s advisor and the graduate program coordinator. A maximum of six approved hours taken outside the department can be used in the student’s degree program. The remaining 6 credit hours are taken as Thesis (GEO 6971). Students in the thesis option can only apply three credit hours of Internship (GEO 6944), and three credit hours of Directed Research (GEO 6918) or Independent Research (GEO 6908) toward the degree. Upon completion of a minimum of 18 hours students are required to defend a thesis proposal. Students must
also complete a thesis defense during the semester they plan to graduate, and they must be enrolled in a minimum of 2 semester hours of thesis credit during the semester in which they submit their thesis to the Graduate School.

Non-thesis option Students complete a total of 36 hours, with 27 hours of electives completed at a level of 5000 or higher, keeping in mind that a minimum degree requirement is 16 hours at the 6000 level. Students can also take up to nine hours outside the department with the consent of their advisor and the graduate program coordinator, to apply toward their degree program. Students can apply three credit hours of Internship (GEO 6944), three credit hours of Directed Research (GEO 6918) and/or Independent Research (GEO 6908) toward their degree program. Students must pass a comprehensive written examination that is administered during the semester in which they plan to graduate.

Students select one of the following concentrations:

**Human Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6058</td>
<td>Geographic Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6428</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6605</td>
<td>Contemporary Urban Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6475</td>
<td>Political Geography Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6345</td>
<td>Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6545</td>
<td>Economic Geography Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6627</td>
<td>Site Feasibility Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6704</td>
<td>Transportation Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6119</td>
<td>Geographical Techniques and Methodology: Qualitative Research Methods 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6166</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 7606</td>
<td>Seminar in Urban Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6307</td>
<td>Socioeconomic Applications of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A regional geography (GEA) course may be substituted for a course in the Human Geography concentration.

**Environmental Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6116</td>
<td>Perspective of Environmental Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6345</td>
<td>Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6209C</td>
<td>Physical Geography Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6215</td>
<td>Geomorphology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6217</td>
<td>Karst Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6255</td>
<td>Weather, Climate, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6263</td>
<td>Soils Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6286</td>
<td>Water Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6288</td>
<td>Hydrological Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6347</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6166</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6038C</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6039</td>
<td>Readings in Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6306</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6355</td>
<td>Water Resources Applications of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geographic Information Science and Spatial Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 5075</td>
<td>Global Positioning Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6038C</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6039</td>
<td>Remote Sensing Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6100</td>
<td>Geographic Information System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6103</td>
<td>Programming for GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6112</td>
<td>Spatial Database Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6115</td>
<td>Field Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6119</td>
<td>Geographical Techniques and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6146</td>
<td>GIS Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6166</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6306</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GIS 6307       GIS Seminar       3
GIS 6355       Water Resources Applications of GIS       3

The same course cannot be used to satisfy both the required core and concentration course requirements.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15

Minimum Total Hours: 60
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 45.0799
Dept. Code: GEP
Program (Major/College): GEP AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Departments: Geography, Environment, and Planning
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. degree in Geography and Environmental Science and Policy is an interdisciplinary program, the curriculum of which is designed to take advantage of the Department of Geography, Environment, and Planning’s (GEP) strengths in critical areas of geography and environmental science and policy. Emphasis is placed on providing theoretical rigor and methodological skills enabling students to make significant and original research and policy contributions in an integrated interdisciplinary environment. In addition, the degree has a very strong applied component reflecting the Departments’ strong emphases in working on solutions to real-world geographical and environmental problems.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Areas of Emphasis:
Geography
Environmental Science and Policy

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Undergraduate degree in relevant field, with preparation in geography and/or environmental science and policy
- Graduate Record Exam is required
- GPA at least 3.20 in upper division undergraduate and graduate credits
- If non-native English speaker, TOEFL of at least 600
- Ability to conduct research in a field of current interest to departmental faculty

See Department guidelines for application materials expected and other expected qualifications for admittance.

Incoming students are required to designate either 'Geography' or 'Environmental Science and Policy' as their area of emphasis (track) in their application for admission.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 60 hours post masters
90 hours post bachelor’s

Core Requirements 3 credits
All students must complete the following course:
Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 3 credits
GEO 7021 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation
EVR 7021 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation

Area of Emphasis Requirements
Upon entering the Program, students select either ‘Geography’ or ‘Environmental Science and Policy (ESP) ’ as their area of emphasis (track). Students complete six (6) credits of required coursework within their chosen area of emphasis as designated by either the Geography or ESP Graduate Coordinator. The coursework should be selected to support the student’s dissertation research. A wide variety of advanced graduate courses are offered in the GEP Department in each of the two areas of emphasis.

GEOGRAPHY TRACK:
Area of Emphasis Requirements 6 Hours
GEO 7606 Seminar in Urban Environments

One course from the following list of quantitative, qualitative, or GIS course offerings:

GEO 6166 Multivariate Statistical Analysis
GEO 6119 Geographical Techniques & Methodology: Qualitative Research Methods
GIS 6100 Geographic Information Systems

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & POLICY TRACK:
Area of Emphasis Requirements 6 Hours
EVR 6922 ESP Capstone Seminar
EVR 6920 Environmental Management

3. Electives 33 hours

Students complete 51 credit hours in the form of elective coursework related to their area of emphasis, directed reading, independent study, or dissertation hours (18 hours minimum required). The student’s major professor and Faculty Supervisory Committee will advise students on the selection of the proper mix of coursework and other study to support the agreed upon dissertation research. Students can include coursework from a variety of departments to support the elective requirements, and students may choose to complete a Graduate Certificate in a particular field, from GEP or another department, as part of their studies. Students entering the Ph.D. program who have not completed a Master’s Degree in either Geography or Environmental Science and Policy should expect to complete coursework equivalent to the requirements of one of those Masters programs.

Geography Track Electives 33 Hours

GEO 6058 Geographic Literature and History
GEO 6428 Seminar in Advanced Human Geography
GEO 6605 Contemporary Urban Issues
GEO 6475 Political Geography Seminar
GEO 6545 Economic Geography Seminar
GEO 6627 Site Feasibility Analysis
GEO 6704 Transportation Geography
GEO 6116 Perspectives in Environmental Thought
GEO 6119 Geographical Techniques & Methodology
GEO 6166 Multivariate Statistical Analysis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6209</td>
<td>Physical Geography Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6215</td>
<td>Geomorphology Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6217</td>
<td>Karst Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6255</td>
<td>Weather, Climate, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6263</td>
<td>Soils Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6286</td>
<td>Advances in Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6288</td>
<td>Hydrological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6347</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6345</td>
<td>Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6195</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6215</td>
<td>Seminar in North American Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6745</td>
<td>Asian Geography Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6252</td>
<td>Seminar in the Geography of the American South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6406</td>
<td>Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 6504</td>
<td>Seminar in European Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 5049</td>
<td>GIS for Non-Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 5075</td>
<td>Global Positioning Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6306</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6307</td>
<td>Socioeconomic Applications of GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6355</td>
<td>Water Resources Applications of GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6038</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6039</td>
<td>Readings in Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6100</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6103</td>
<td>Programming for GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6112</td>
<td>Spatial Database Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6115</td>
<td>Field Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6146</td>
<td>GIS Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Science and Policy Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>33 Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advances in Water Policy and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6936</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives on Environmental Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather, Climate and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advances in Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resource Applications of GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Theory and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning, Policy and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods for Urban and Research Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 6305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 6533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Quality Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluvial Hydrology and Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecohdrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6828</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground-Water Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Global Sustainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Land Use and Policy Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PCB 6933  Seminar in Ecology
PHC 6301  Water Pollution and Treatment
PHC 6312  Environmental Fate of Chemical Releases
PHC 6313  Indoor Environmental Quality
PHC 6353  Environmental Risk Assessment
POS 5159  Urban Policy Analysis

**Ph.D. Candidacy and Dissertation**  
18 hours

A student will be admitted to candidacy following successful completion of comprehensive qualifying exams and the successful oral defense of a dissertation proposal. To complete the degree, a student will be required to pass an oral defense of her/his Ph.D. dissertation. See Program guidelines for detailed procedures on dissertation research, faculty supervision, structure of examinations and defenses, and completion of the dissertation. A minimum of 18 hours of Doctoral Dissertation Research (EVR 7980/GEO 7980) are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 7980</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation Research</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 7980</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation Research</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Program guidelines for additional information.

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
GEOLGY PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15*

*Spring admission available only for students entering the Professional Science Master’s Degree option

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 40.0601
Dept. Code: GLY
Program (Major/College): GLY AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Geology
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

*Deadline for students seeking assistantship/fellowship support is one month earlier. Foreign student applicants should provide their materials as early as is feasible to permit time to meet immigration and visa requirements if admitted.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Geology incorporates the fundamentals of biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics to study the earth and the processes that affect our planet.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university admission requirements plus

• 3 letters of recommendation,
• personal statement,
• listing of previous coursework,
• transcripts, and
• GRE required, but no minimum specified.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 30 hours

Core Requirements
Structured coursework, of which at least ten hours must be at 6000 level, selected with the advisor from the following list, or other course as approved by the graduate program director:
### Geology (M.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5752</td>
<td>Geological Field Excursion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5865</td>
<td>Statistical Models in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5932</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Geology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6075</td>
<td>Greenhouse-Icehouse Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6156</td>
<td>Geology of North America</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6246</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6248</td>
<td>Sedimentary Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6255</td>
<td>Tracer Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6285C</td>
<td>Analytical Techniques in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6345</td>
<td>Sedimentary Petrography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6395C</td>
<td>Topics in Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6424</td>
<td>Global Tectonics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6475C</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6492</td>
<td>Hydrogeology Internship Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6573</td>
<td>Fluvial Hydrology and Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6575C</td>
<td>Coastal Sedimentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6739</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Geology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6824</td>
<td>Ecohydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6827C</td>
<td>Advanced Hydrogeology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6828</td>
<td>Ground-Water Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6836</td>
<td>Numerical Modeling of Hydrogeologic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Thesis Option:

**Thesis**
- GLY 6971 Thesis  
  6 hours

#### Professional Science Masters (PSM) Degree Option

- GLY 6xxx Introduction to Professional Geology  
  3 hours
- GLY 6492 Professional Internship Research Project  
  3 hours

The Professional Internship projects are typically supervised by a Professional Geologists (PG) and must receive prior approval by the internship coordinator. The student must submit an Internship Project Report approved by the supervising PG. The student must then present the results of their projects at an evening public meeting hosted by the Geology Alumni Society typically at the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) Tampa office.

### Comprehensive Exam

For students in the thesis option, the thesis defense serves as the comprehensive exam. For students in the Professional Science Master’s Degree option, the comprehensive exit exam is based on coursework and an internship project. Before the exam, the student must submit an Internship Project Report approved by the supervising PG. The internship committee determines the format of the exam. Normally, it is an oral examination following the student’s presentation of the results of the internship project to the hydrogeology internship committee.

### Other Information:

The curriculum for a Geology graduate student varies depending on the area of research interest. Specific coursework for the degree is determined via consultation between the student, his/her primary advisor and his/her student advisory committee. Other pertinent information regarding graduate study is contained in the Department’s Graduate Student Handbook, which is available upon request.

All degree candidates are required to maintain satisfactory academic progress at all times. Satisfactory academic progress in this program is defined as progress in course and thesis work. Evidence of academic progress includes timely completion of departmental requirements such as selecting a primary advisor, forming a student advisory committee, completion of any prerequisites or deficiencies, timely progress toward completion of the thesis, maintaining a satisfactory GPA, defending a thesis proposal, and making a public presentation. A schedule for meeting these requirements is contained in the Department's Graduate Student Handbook.

### COURSES

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)

---

[http://www.cas.usf.edu/](http://www.cas.usf.edu/)
GEOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15*
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours:
- 60 (post-master’s)
- 90 (post-bachelor’s)

Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 40.0601
Dept. Code: GLY
Program (Major/College): GLY AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Geology
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you.usf.edu](http://www.usf4you.usf.edu)

*Deadline for students seeking assistantship/fellowship support is one month earlier. Foreign student applicants should provide their materials as early as is feasible to permit time to meet immigration and visa requirements if admitted.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Geology incorporates the fundamentals of biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics to study the earth and the processes that affect our planet.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university admission requirements plus

- 3 letters of recommendation,
- personal statement,
- listing of previous coursework,
- transcripts, and
- GRE is required, but no minimum specified.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 60 hours post master’s
15 hours
90 hours post bachelors

Post-Master’s
Core requirements
Structured coursework, of which at least fifteen hours must be at 6000 level, selected with the advisor
from the following list, or other course as approved by the graduate program director:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5752</td>
<td>Geological Field Excursion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5865</td>
<td>Statistical Models in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5932</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Geology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6075</td>
<td>Greenhouse-Icehouse Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6156</td>
<td>Geology of North America</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6246</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6248</td>
<td>Sedimentary Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6255</td>
<td>Tracer Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6285C</td>
<td>Analytical Techniques in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6345</td>
<td>Sedimentary Petrography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6395C</td>
<td>Topics in Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6424</td>
<td>Global Tectonics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6475C</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6492</td>
<td>Hydrogeology Internship Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6573</td>
<td>Fluvial Hydrology and Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6575C</td>
<td>Coastal Sedimentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6739</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Geology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6824</td>
<td>Ecohydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6827C</td>
<td>Advanced Hydrogeology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6828</td>
<td>Ground-Water Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6836</td>
<td>Numerical Modeling of Hydrogeologic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Course Requirements
Determined at the discretion of the student’s committee
May include GLY 7912 Directed Research

Qualifying Exam and Admission to Candidacy
Admission to candidacy will be based on the results of a general examination administered by the student’s
committee. The format of the exam will be determined by the committee at least one week prior to the onset of the
examination. Normally, it will consist of a written section or sections, followed by an oral examination chaired by the
student’s research advisor. After admission to candidacy, all doctoral students will make at least one formal
presentation of their research prior to graduation. Any appropriate venue is acceptable, e.g., Dept. colloquium, oral or
poster sessions at a scientific meeting of at least regional scope.

General examinations and presentations of dissertation proposals should be completed no later than the end of the
second year in the doctoral program or at the time determined by the student’s committee. The examining and
dissertation committees are the same and will be comprised of no less than five members, at least three of which must
be USF faculty, and at least one member from outside the department.

Dissertation
GLY 7980 Dissertation

12 hours

Other Information
A minimum of 90 credit hours will be required for students pursuing a Ph.D. degree from a B.S. degree. This includes
any graduate credits earned prior to admission to the doctoral program. Compared to the requirements starting from
a M.S. degree as described in the paragraph below, 30 additional credit hours are required for students starting from a
B.S. degree. Students are recommended to satisfy the requirements similar to that of a MS degree during the first two years of the Ph.D. study.

All doctoral students must maintain good standing in the Graduate School (overall GPA =3.0) and maintain satisfactory academic progress toward the degree. Any student who receives a C in a structured course will be placed on academic probation. This probation can be terminated by achieving grades of B or higher in the subsequent semester of full-time enrollment. If a second grade of C is received, the student is terminated from the doctoral program. Only courses in which the student receives at least a B may be counted toward the structured-course requirement. There is also a requirement that Ph.D. students have at least two semesters of full-time residence. While meeting the residency requirements, candidates must be full-time students in good academic standing.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

### DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall:</td>
<td>College: Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours:</td>
<td>Department: Government and International Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level:</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code:</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you.usf.edu">www.usf4you.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOV AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAM INFORMATION

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

### ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**
Students apply for admission directly into the Ph.D. program. Those who are interested in first earning a Master’s in Political Science or a Masters in Public Administration need to apply to those programs separately.

Students must submit
- a completed application,
- 2 official transcripts from their undergraduate or graduate institutions,
- official GRE Scores,
- 3 letters of recommendation (from academic sources or from those able to judge the applicant’s academic abilities),
- a 500 word personal statement expressing reasons for pursuing a Ph.D. in Political Science at the University of South Florida, and
- a writing sample

At a minimum, students must have either a 3.3 or 1100 combined verbal and quantitative GRE score to be admitted. A Master’s degree in Political Science, Public Administration, International Studies, or a related field will count favorably towards admission, but it is not a requirement for admission.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The 57 credit hour post-M.A. program is as follows:

Interdisciplinary Professional Seminar

Disciplinary Core Requirements 9 hours required
- INR 5012 Globalization 3
- PAD 6041 Ethics in Public Service 3
- POT 6007 Theories of Governance 3

Tracks

Track 1: Public Affairs
Core Electives within Discipline (9 hours required)
- INR 6107 Comparative Foreign Policy 3
- INR 6XXX International Law & Organizations 3
- PAD 6XXX Budgeting and International Finance 3
- PAD 5044 Environment of Public Administration 3
- PAD 6060 Public Administration Theory 3
- POS 6045 Seminar in American National Government 3
- POS 6157 Seminar in Urban Government and Politics 3

Track 2: Sustainable Political Communities
Core Electives within Discipline (9 hours required)
- CPO 5934 Area Studies in Comparative Politics (areas vary) 3
- CPO 6036 Politics in Developing Areas 3
- CPO 6XXX Comparative Environmental Politics 3
- INR 6XXX Peace and Conflict Studies 3

Core Electives in Linked Programs (12 hours required, in at least two different disciplines)

Anthropology
- ANG 6315 International Health and Applied Sociology 3
- ANG 7936 Applied Anthropology and Human Problems 3
- ANG 5937 Environmental Anthropology 3
- ANG 6448 Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology 3

Geography and Environmental Science
- GEO 5605 Contemporary Urban Issues 3
- GEO 6408 Geography and Globalization: Remapping the World 3
- GEO 6345 Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice 3
- GEO 6119 Perspectives of Environmental Thought 3
- EVR 6937 Seminar in Environmental Policy 3

History
- HIS 6939 Colonialism and Culture 3
- HIS 6939 U.S./Latin American Relations 3
- HIS 6939 Florida Environmental History 3
- HIS 6939 Environmental History 3
- HIS 6939 Immigration and Ethnicity in America 3
- HIS 6939 Rural Culture of the American South 3
- HIS 6939 Gender and Sexuality in US History 3
Government (Ph.D.)

Sociology
SYD 6605 Community Analysis 3
SYD 6605 City and Community 3
SYD 6706 Race and Ethnicity 3

[Note: additional courses from various disciplines will be added as they are developed and implemented]

Capstone Interdisciplinary Seminar (Required) 3
Disciplinary Dissertation Research Proposal Preparation 6
POS 7980 Dissertation 18

Total Credit Hours (beyond the M.A.) 57

Other Requirements
In addition to the course work hours described above, students must also complete the following to earn a Ph.D.

Comprehensive Exam
All students must pass two written comprehensive examinations. The first exam tests students in the general areas of political science and international studies, and the second exam tests students on their chosen track. Both exams must be taken on the same day. A rotating committee of faculty members composes and grades those exams. The comprehensive examinations for the Ph.D. program are separate from the comprehensive examinations for the MA in Political Science program. Students may not substitute comprehensive examinations taken to fulfill a Master’s degree for their Ph.D. comprehensive exams.

Foreign Language
All students must demonstrate competency in at least one foreign language. Students must pass the competency exam administered by the World Language Education Department. Additionally, students, whose research focuses on a particular area of the world, must be proficient in language(s) native to that region.

Dissertation Proposal
Students must present their dissertation proposal in written and oral form to their dissertation committee. Dissertation committees must contain four members from the Department of Government & International Affairs, one of whom is the student’s major dissertation advisor. Students must also select a professor from outside the department. After passing this oral defense, students then research and write their dissertation. Students must present their dissertation at an oral defense, and their committees determine whether the students passed. Finally, students must submit written copies of their dissertations with the signatures of their committee members. All dissertations must conform to University of South Florida format rules.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
HISTORY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 15
Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 54.0101
Dept. Code: HTY
Program (Major/College): HTY AS

Concentrations:
American History (AHY)
Ancient History (AHS)
European History (EHS)
Latin American History (LAH)
Medieval History (MHS)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of History offers the M.A. degree. Members of the graduate faculty in History have earned recognition as teachers, scholars, and contributors to the community. The Department offers a Master of Arts degree organized around the following fields:

Field 1: American History to 1877
Field 2: American History since 1877
Field 3: Ancient History
Field 4: Medieval History
Field 5: Early Modern Worlds
Field 6: Modern Europe since 1789
Field 7: Latin America

Across these fields, students can request, in consultation with their Major Professor, concentrations organized thematically or geographically.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus
- GPA of at least 3.00
- GRE Scores of at least 500 Verbal, 500 Quantitative, and 4.5 in writing. Only current scores within the last 5 years will be accepted.
• **Letters of Recommendation:** Two letters of recommendation on behalf of the applicant are required. These letters should come from academic sources familiar with the quality of the applicant’s college-level work and indicate his/her graduate program potential. We require letters of Recommendation to be submitted in hard copy signed, and on official letterhead. Electronically submitted letters of recommendation (i.e. email) will not be accepted.

• **Statement of Purpose:** A two-page statement is required that delineates historical and intellectual areas of interest, proposed fields of study, educational and professional goals, the faculty the applicant is potentially interested in working with, and why the applicant sees him/herself as a good fit with our program.

• **A Writing Sample:** A sample of written work which indicates the applicant’s ability to write effectively and preferably, to conduct historical research and analysis must be submitted. The sample should be approximately 15 pages in length. Appropriate examples include a term paper, research paper, or thesis chapter.

• No application materials (e.g. letters, writing samples, statements of purposes) will be accepted electronically. The Letters of Recommendation, Statement of Purpose, and writing sample should be sent directly to

  Graduate Program Director
  University of South Florida
  Department of History
  4202 E. Fowler Ave., SOC 107
  Tampa, FL 3620-8100

A B.A. in history is preferred. The Department will consider applicants without a recent background in undergraduate history, but they may be required to complete Theory of History (HIS 4104) as well as several upper division and/or graduate level courses in relevant fields with a grade of “B” or higher. These should be chosen in consultation with the Graduate Program Director or Major Professor.

### DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general requirements of the University, a candidate is required to complete a total of 36 hours in the following distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Hours:</strong></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements (4 hours)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6112 Analysis of Historical Knowledge</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Field (16 hours)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6939 Seminar in History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6925 Colloquium in History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6908 Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor Field (8 hours)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6939 Seminar in History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6925 Colloquium in History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6908 Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts, at least 20 must be in formal, regularly scheduled course work. A minimum of 16 must be at the 6000 level. Subject to the satisfaction of above requirements, courses at the 5000 level are acceptable as part of a planned degree program. In special circumstances, major advisors may approve up to six (6) hours at the 4000 level with the understanding that additional and superior work will be required of the graduate student. Students may take a maximum of 8 hours in Directed Research and/or Independent Study and a maximum of 8 hours in “Colloquia” (HIS 6925).
After beginning course work, M.A. students select an advisor in their anticipated major field of study. Students arrange their programs and schedules of appropriate courses with their Major Professor. Additionally, the student in consultation with the advisor asks two other members (normally one from the major and one from the minor fields) to serve on a supervisory committee. The student is required to have completed successfully at least 4 credits of course work with each member of his/her committee. Students with two unresolved “Incomplete” grades (of any credit total) will not be permitted to register for additional history courses until at least one “Incomplete” grade is resolved.

**Thesis (HIS 6971) (8 hours)**

**Non-Thesis (8 hours)**
8 hours of 6000 level regularly scheduled history courses.

**Comprehensive Examinations:**
A six-hour written comprehensive examination will be in fields and consist of answering two questions in a major field and one in a minor field. In addition, at the discretion of the committee, an oral examination may be administered. The examination questions and student answers will form part of the student’s Department file. A student must have no “incomplete” grades and be enrolled for a minimum of two (2) hours during the term the comprehensive examination is taken.

**Transferring classes from other Institutions or from USF Tampa**
With approval, graduate courses taken at other institutions (including USF St. Petersburg and other separately accredited USF Institutions) or taken at USF Tampa may be transferred in or provide for a waiver of degree requirements. For the History Program at USF Tampa a student may transfer up to 9 credits of graduate level coursework from a non-completed degree from another institution (including separately accredited USF Institutions), or 12 credits from enrollment at USF Tampa (for instance as a non-degree seeking student). In all cases a grade of “B” or better is required. To view the entire baseline University Policy on what may be transferred or waived, refer to the Transfer of Credit Policy in the Graduate Catalog online at [www.grad.usf.edu/catalog](http://www.grad.usf.edu/catalog)

**Language Requirements:**
A reading proficiency in one foreign language most applicable to a student’s field of research (as determined by the Major Professor) must be demonstrated by all students in the M.A. program. The language requirement will be fulfilled in one of two ways:

1) A two-hour examination administrated by the Department. The student will be expected to translate satisfactorily a 500 word passage, with the assistance of a dictionary.

2) With the approval of the major professor, the student may take two semesters of an intermediate level foreign language. In order to fulfill the foreign language requirement, the student must receive a “B” or above in each semester’s course. Those students who have met these requirements as an undergraduate may have the language requirement waived by petitioning the Graduate Committee.

Students with a major field in American History and with a thesis topic that does not require use of a foreign language may substitute quantitative methods for the language requirements. The quantitative methods option will be fulfilled by successful completion with a grade of at least “B” in one of the following courses:

- **ANG 5486** Quantitative Methods in Anthropology \(3\) credits
- **EDF 6407** Statistical Analysis in Educational Research \(4\) credits
- **POS 6736** Political Research Methods \(3\) credits
- **MAT 5932** Selected Topics \(3\) credits

**Graduation and Master’s Thesis:**

- A satisfactory performance in the core course, two fields, and the completion of a comprehensive examination are required of all M.A. students for graduation.
- In order to graduate, a student must submit an “Application for Degree” to the CAS Graduate/Undergraduate Office by the deadline noted in the Academic Calendar for the term during which graduation is anticipated.
• Students selecting the thesis option must follow the final submission process in the Graduate School to be considered for graduation. For information refer to the Graduate School website www.grad.usf.edu
• Students may not participate in commencement unless all requirements have been satisfactorily completed.
• All requirements for master’s degrees must be completed within five (5) calendar years from the student’s date of admission for graduate study.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
HISTORY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 15
Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 58 (post-masters)
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 54.0101
Dept. Code: HTY
Program (Major/College): HTY AS

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Our Ph.D. program features an innovative model of doctoral education designed to insure broad interdisciplinary connection with related disciplines. Areas of specialization cover a number of fields, including Colonial through Modern US; the Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern Worlds; Modern Europe; and Latin America.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The minimum requirements for consideration for admission to the Ph.D. program in history include:

- Master's Degree and Grade Point Average: Applicants must have completed an M.A. in History or a related field (as determined by the admissions committee) with a G.P.A. in graduate level coursework of at least 3.50 as demonstrated by official transcripts.
- GRE: Applicants will have a preferred minimum score of at least 600 Verbal and 500 Quantitative. Only current scores (within the last 5 years) will be accepted.
- Letters of Recommendation: Three Letters of Recommendation on behalf of the applicant are required. These letters should come from academic sources familiar with the quality of the applicant’s scholarly work and indicate his/her doctoral program potential. We accept only signed, hard copies, on official letterhead. No electronic letters of recommendation will be accepted.
- Statement of Purpose: A statement is required that delineates historical and intellectual areas of interest, proposed fields of study, educational and professional goals, faculty the applicant is potentially interested in working with, and why the applicant sees him/herself as a good fit with our program.
- Sample of Writing: A sample of written work which indicates the applicant's ability to conduct primary source based research and to write effectively must be submitted. The sample may include a publication, seminar paper, or a thesis chapter
- Language: Applicants will provide evidence of proficiency in the foreign language(s) of their primary field of study.
- Further Information: may be requested by the Department as necessary, possibly including a finalist interview.
The Letters of Recommendation, Statement of Purpose, and Writing Sample should be sent directly to:

Graduate Program Director  
Department of History  
University of South Florida  
4202 E. Fowler Ave., SOC 107  
Tampa, FL 33620-8100

Electronic submissions of application materials (including letters of recommendation) will not be accepted.

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Total Minimum Hours: 58

**Plan of Study**

In addition to the general requirements of the University as explained in the USF Graduate Catalog, a candidate is required to complete a total of 58 credit hours in the following distribution:

**Core Requirements**

**HIS 7937 Interdisciplinary Ph.D. Pro-Seminar**  
3 hours  
This course is as an Introduction to the interdisciplinary nature of this unique Ph.D. program, and will offer new students to the History program the opportunity to engage with their colleagues in Political Science and Sociology. This Pro-Seminar is organized around one common theme and focuses on the methodologies and theories of these related disciplines so that students gain a working knowledge of the complementary aspects of these fields.

**HIS 6112 Analysis of Historical Knowledge**  
4 hours  
*Analysis of Historical Knowledge* examines both the theories behind and the practical effects of varieties of methodological approaches to historical research. Students who have taken this course as part of a USF History M.A. will not be required to repeat it.

**HIS 7289 Seminar in Comparative Studies**  
4 hours  
*Seminar in Comparative Studies* introduces doctoral candidates to the breadth of historical scholarship on social concepts such as globalization, imperialism, identity, urbanization, etc. These seminars will guide students through historical scholarship on various times and places, all organized and united around the same central concept, to demonstrate the different perspectives achieved by comparative study.

**Major Field Studies**

20 hours  
Students will complete approximately five courses within the History department devoted to the study of their primary region and period of interest.

**Interdisciplinary Electives**

6-8 hours  
Students will complete two courses chosen from the graduate course offerings in the Department of Sociology and/or the Department of Government and International Affairs.

**Government and International Affairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INR 6036</td>
<td>Seminar in International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 6036</td>
<td>Politics of Developing Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 5012</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6041</td>
<td>Ethics and Public Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 6xxx</td>
<td>Comparative Environmental Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6197</td>
<td>Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6447</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Urban Anthropology: Anthropology and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6469</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Medical Anthropology: Foundations of Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6465</td>
<td>Regional Problems in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6315</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology and International Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7709</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology and Human Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 5937</td>
<td>Seminar in Anthropology: Environmental Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6448</td>
<td>Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYA 7475</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 7420</td>
<td>Comparative Sociology of Health Care Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 7237</td>
<td>Immigrants to America: Community Impacts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 7111</td>
<td>Communities and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 7209</td>
<td>City and Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 7930</td>
<td>Globalization and Cities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 7505</td>
<td>Seminar in Urban Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 7435</td>
<td>Sociology of Disability in Urban Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 6225</td>
<td>Seminar in the Sociology of Education and Inequalities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6008</td>
<td>Social Problems, Identities, and Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6425</td>
<td>Sociology of Consumer Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6425</td>
<td>Sociology of Consumer Culture: Social Movements in a Global Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 6706</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone Seminar

**HIS7938 Ph.D. Capstone Seminar**

This course will act as the final participatory coursework of the Ph.D. candidates before they proceed to the dissertation writing stage.

### Language Requirement for Ph.D. Students

Students must demonstrate proficiency in their primary language of research by the end of the first year of study. In fields where more than one language is required, students must complete their language exams before they can take the comprehensive exam. Language requirements must be fulfilled before students can progress to the dissertation stage. Written examinations to test a student’s language proficiency will be administered through the USF Dept. of World Languages in conjunction with the student’s Major Advisor. The precise format of the exam and the level of language competency needed to pass will be determined in each case by the student’s advisor.

#### Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Language(s) Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>Classical Greek, Classical Latin, French, and German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>Primary Asian language of research plus one additional language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byzantine</td>
<td>Byzantine Greek, Latin, French, and German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>Primary European language of research plus one additional European language (Latin may be required in some cases)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>Primary European language of research plus one additional European language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
<td>Medieval Latin, plus two additional European languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>Primary Middle Eastern language of research plus one additional language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Foreign language most pertinent to research agenda</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comprehensive Exam

- After admission to the Ph.D. program, the student must complete 40 hours (minimum) of coursework before taking written and oral comprehensive examinations in the applicable major and minor fields.
• If a student has satisfactorily completed the “Analysis” requirement at the MA level that is before admission to candidacy the student is eligible to take the comprehensive examination after a minimum of 36 hours of coursework.
• These exams will be conducted by the student’s Supervisory Committee. The oral exams shall be taken within one week after the written exams have been completed. Exams may be retaken once if necessary.

Dissertation Proposal
Students must complete an oral dissertation defense with the members of the dissertation committee. Dissertation committees must be composed of a minimum of four faculty members, one of whom may be drawn from an academic institution other than USF. Faculty from fields other than History may serve on dissertation committees upon approval of the student’s faculty advisor.

Dissertation Writing Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral (1-9)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses are intended to give students the opportunity to work closely with their dissertation committee and focus on research, writing, and revision.

Transferring classes from other Institutions or from USF Tampa
With approval, graduate courses taken at other institutions (including USF St. Petersburg and other separately accredited USF Institutions) or taken at USF Tampa may be transferred in or provide for a waiver of degree requirements. For the History Program at USF Tampa a student may transfer up to 9 credits of graduate level coursework from a non-completed degree from another institution (including separately accredited USF Institutions), or 12 credits from enrollment at USF Tampa (for instance as a non-degree seeking student). In all cases a grade of “B” or better is required. To view the entire baseline University Policy on what may be transferred or waived, refer to the Transfer of Credit Policy in the Graduate Catalog online at [www.grad.usf.edu/catalog](http://www.grad.usf.edu/catalog)

Timeframe
All requirements must be completed within the university-mandated time frame after admission to the Ph.D. program.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Domestic Students:
- Fall: January 1
- Spring: August 1
- Summer: No Admission

International Students living outside the U.S.:
- Fall: January 1
- Spring: July 1
- Summer: No Admission

Minimum Total Hours: 90

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 26.1399

Dept Code: BIO

Program (Major/College):

Concentrations:
- Ecology and Evolution
- Environmental and Ecological Microbiology
- Physiology and Morphology

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Integrated Biology (IB)

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Ecology and Evolution, Environmental and Ecological Microbiology, and Physiology and Morphology,

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- It is expected that candidates for the PhD degree will have completed courses equivalent to those required for the B.S. in Biology at U.S.F.
- 3.00 GPA last 60 hours of B.S. degree.
- GRE: 70%V, 70%Q, 70% AW
- Acceptance by a faculty member in the Department of Integrative Biology is mandatory. Students are expected to contact faculty via email to indicate an interest in the research being conducted in their laboratory. The Department will make every effort to pair potential graduate students with appropriate faculty.
• All international students are required to submit the TOEFL test. Non-native English speaking graduate students must score a minimum of at least 570 on the paper based or a minimum total score of 88 on the internet-based test TOEFL and at least 50 on the TSE to be eligible for a teaching assistantship.

• On Campus Interview

• Personal Statement

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours

90 hours post-bacc

The graduate student, major professor and Graduate Committee will establish the specific course requirement for each graduate student. Every graduate student must satisfy minimum course requirements. The Graduate Committee consists of four individuals; three must be members of the Integrative Biology Department.

Core Requirements

8 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6456C Biometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 Lectures in Contemporary Biology (1) – take 4 times</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enrollment in this course is required during four semesters of residency*

Additional Structured Coursework

6 hours

An additional six hours of structured coursework is required. The structured courses are listed below for each of the three concentrations. The Major Professor and Graduate Committee may approve courses from outside the Department to satisfy this requirement. Doctoral students typically will take 20-25 semester hours of coursework selected from the lists of courses presented below. The remainder of the required 90 hours is obtained through research credits.

Concentrations

Students select from one of the following Concentrations:

ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION (EEV)

A minimum of two courses selected from the list below for a minimum of 6 credit hours.

Any course approved by the Graduate Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931 – Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 5185 – Marine Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6455 – Statistical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6458 – Biometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5931 – Comparative Approaches in Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6426 – Population Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5463 – Herpetology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 5456 – Ichthyology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 – Advances in Population Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 – Advances in Ichthyology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 – Advances in Herpetology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 – Advanced in Marine Ecology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 – Scientific Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932 – Restoration Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6447 - Community Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6933 – Seminar in Ecology</td>
<td>(variable credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENvironMental AND EcologiCAL MiCROBIOLOGY (EVM)
A minimum of two courses selected from the list below for a minimum of 6 credit hours.

Any course approved by the Graduate Committee.

- MCB 5206 – Public Health and Pathogenic Microbiology 3
- MCB 5655 – Applied and Environmental Microbiology 3
- PCB 5235 – Principles of Immunology 3
- MCB 6930 – Seminar in Applied and Ecological Microbiology 1
- PCB 6525 – Molecular Genetics 3
- BSC 5931 – Genomics 4
- PCB 6455 – Statistical Ecology 3
- PCB 6458 – Biometry II 3
- BSC 6932 – Scientific Writing 2
- BSC 6932 – Advances in Environmental Ecology 1

PHYSIOLOGY AND MORPHOLOGY (PMY)
A minimum of two courses selected from the list below for a minimum of 6 credit hours.

Any course approved by the Graduate Committee.

- PCB 6458 – Biometry II 3
- BSC 6932 – Scientific Writing 2
- ZOO 5463 – Herpetology 4
- ZOO 5456 – Ichthyology 4
- ZOO 54xx – Ornithology 3
- PCB 5256 – Developmental Biology 3
- BSC 6932 – Physiological Ecology 3
- BSC 6932 – Advances in Physiology 1
- BSC 6932 – Ecoimmunology 3
- BSC 5931 – Comparative Approaches in Evolution 3
- BSC 5931 – Ecological and Functional Morphology 3

Qualifying Exam
All students in the IB PhD degree must complete a qualifying examination. Successful completion of the preliminary doctoral examination by the end of the 4th semester. The exam consists of 3 parts:
1. Dissertation proposal
2. Seminar/presentation of proposal
3. Defense of dissertation proposal

Admission to Candidacy
The doctoral student is eligible for admission to candidacy after completing structured course requirements, passing the qualifying examination and approval by the supervisory committee. Appropriate forms to document promotion to candidacy must be completed and to the Graduate School. Following admission to candidacy, a student must enroll in BSC 7980 when engaged in research, data collection, or writing activities relevant to the doctoral dissertation. Advisors should assign the number of credits in this course in accordance with policy and appropriate to the demands made on faculty, staff, and University facilities, but in no event will the total number of earned dissertation credits be fewer than 16. Students not admitted to candidacy are not eligible to enroll in BSC 7980.

Dissertation Requirement
BSC 7980 Dissertation 24 hours minimum

Doctoral Seminar and Defense.
All doctoral students must present a public seminar to the IB Department and must be enrolled in BSC 7980, during the semester in which the seminar is given. The seminar should be a concise summary of the research completed to satisfy the requirements for the Ph.D. The seminar is open to the general public and must be
announced two weeks prior to the presentation. Upon completion of the seminar, the general public will be invited to ask questions. At the discretion of the student’s graduate committee, members of the committee may continue to question the graduate student after the general public has departed the seminar room. Each student is expected to defend his/her research to the unanimous satisfaction of the graduate committee. Following the defense, students will make any editorial modifications to the dissertation as recommended by the supervisory committee and submit the dissertation to the Graduate School.

Dissertation
Submission of a doctoral research proposal must be approved by the Major Professor, Graduate Committee, and Graduate Director. Successful completion of the dissertation proposal, presentation of a dissertation seminar and passing the doctoral examination enables the student to become a doctoral candidate. Submission of an acceptable dissertation, presentation of the doctoral seminar (BSC 7936) and successful defense of the dissertation enable the student to obtain the Ph.D. Degree.

Other Requirements

Presentation requirement:
Two presentations, excluding the doctoral seminar and defense are required. Students are expected to present posters or oral presentations based on their dissertation research at two national/regional professional meetings. The Graduate Committee must approve the presentation.

Publication requirement:
One research paper must be submitted for publication to a refereed scientific journal by the date of the Doctoral Seminar and Defense. The paper may be sole or coauthored, but it must be based on the dissertation research. The student’s supervisory committee must approve the paper prior to submission. The Graduate Committee must approve the journal to which the paper is submitted.

COURSES
For an updated list of course offerings see: http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND LATINO STUDIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 5.0107
Dept. Code: GIA
Program (Major/College): LAS AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Government and International Affairs: Institute for the Study of Latin America and the Caribbean (ISLAC)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The mission of ISLAC is to promote research and study in and about Latin America and the Caribbean. ISLAC is an academic unit devoted to interdisciplinary research and teaching focused on economic, social, political and cultural formations in Latin America and the Caribbean and among the Hispanic/Latino populations in North America. The Institute fosters greater knowledge of Latin America and the Caribbean and Latino issues, through partnerships with community organizations and other USF departments to sponsor lectures and cultural events that are open to the public throughout the year. We also support graduate students and faculty research in the area, and provide opportunities for Latin Americanist scholars at USF to collaborate and disseminate their work.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Faculty Interests Include:
ISLAC’s affiliate faculty members are drawn from the social sciences, humanities, arts, and human service fields. We include faculty from the following departments: History, Spanish-American and Caribbean Languages and Literature, Humanities, Anthropology, Political Science, Sociology, Economics, Business, Geography, Public Administration, Fine Arts, Public Health, Education, Africana Studies, Women’s and Gender Studies and Mental Health.

Research Areas:
Includes, but is not limited to: Afro-descendants in Latin America and the Caribbean, transatlantic studies, human rights, citizenship, race and ethnicity, education and public health migration and Diaspora.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as University in addition to the following:
- 3.00 GPA
- three letters of recommendation
- statement of purpose
- resume
- GRE not required, but suggested for full financial consideration
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Curriculum consists of 36 credits divided into three categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis or Comprehensive Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Requirements

Students must take two interdisciplinary core seminars and a methods course upon entering the program. The core seminars, directed by a faculty member from one of the participating departments, will familiarize students with the literature, existing knowledge, and research approaches of the various fields of area studies and invited to acquaint students with faculty and their research. The purposes of the seminars are:

- to provide an interdisciplinary graduate experience
- to foster a community of scholars and learners focused on Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino experiences

Students will also take a three (3) hour methodology course that acquaints them with particular research relevant to their major field of study and when possible, Latin America and/or the Caribbean. This includes special approaches to finding documentation from Latin America and the Caribbean; newly-available search tools available on the internet; and an overview of how disciplines utilize different research materials.

Major

With the concurrence of the ISLAC advisor, students will elect major and minor fields during their first semester. These fields will draw heavily on participating departments (e.g. Anthropology, History, Government and International Affairs, Art History). At that time the student will constitute a supervisory committee, made up of two professors from the major field and one from the minor field. The committee members will counsel the student and serve as members of the exam or thesis committees.

A large number of courses are available to fulfill the major and minor field requirements. These are listed separately and change somewhat from year to year. Departments who frequently work with ISLAC are Anthropology, Government and International Affairs, Sociology, Mass Communication, Geography, Social Work, Women’s and Gender Studies, Global Health, Philosophy, Economics, History, World Languages, Humanities and American Studies, Art History, Africana Studies and Education. Students may also request to have courses from other departments count toward major or minor fields.

Electives

Students can take one elective from outside the major and minor fields, in order to complement their core studies. These might be technical courses, study abroad courses, internships, math and science courses, methodology, or another unrelated field. In all cases, students must justify their elective hours and receive approval from their committees. In addition, students opting for the non-thesis track must take one more course in each of their major and minor fields (2 courses total). Students considering teaching in community colleges are encouraged to take more classes in their major field.

Graduation Requirements

At the conclusion of their coursework, students who opted for thesis must gain approval of the thesis by the committee. All candidates for the degree must also demonstrate language proficiency either by examination or by completing a 3000-level course in Spanish or Portuguese with a B or better. Finally, all non-thesis candidates must pass a six (6) hour comprehensive written exam of three questions, which will be composed and graded by the committee. Students must also meet all College and University Graduation Requirements.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm) or [http://shell.cas.usf.edu/islac/](http://shell.cas.usf.edu/islac/)
LIBERAL ARTS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 24.0101
Dept. Code: HSC
Program (Major/College): MLA AS

Concentrations:
- Africana Studies (AFT)
- Film Studies (FLM)
- Humanities (HTS)
- Social and Political Thought (SPT)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Departments:
- Africana Studies
- Humanities and Cultural Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Arts (M.A.) offers students an opportunity to study from an interdisciplinary perspective the ideas and works that have shaped world culture. Four program concentrations are available: Africana Studies (AFT), Film Studies (FLM), Humanities (HTS), Social and Political Thought (SPT).

Accreditation:
- Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Upper division undergraduate GPA of 3.00
- Applicants are required to take the GRE as part of the application process and matter of record.
- Contact individual concentration advisors for possible additional requirements (e.g., transcripts, recommendations, preferred GRE Scores, writing samples, etc.)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program Minimum Hours 33

Core Requirements 3
HUM 6815 Research Seminar

Concentration Requirements
Students select from the following concentrations:
Africana Studies Concentration

Concentration Courses

- AFA 6120 – Social Theory and Social Thought 3
- AFA 6207 – African American Historiography 3
- AFA 6355 – African American Community Research 3
- AFA 6805 – African Historiography 3

*Students must earn a “B” or higher (3.00) in all core courses or they will be required to retake the course.

Electives

Students must complete 15 additional hours in approved graduate electives. These may include additional courses within Africana Studies or outside the department. Students may also choose to complete a graduate certificate as the basis of their elective work.

Approved Electives

- AFA 6108 – Social Construction of Race and Racism
- AFA 6387 – Seminar on Genocide and Human Rights
- AFA 6390 – Global Challenges of Diversity
- AFA 6905 – Independent Study
- AFA 6910 – Directed Research
- AFA 6932 – Special Topics

*Additional external electives may be chosen in consultation with the Graduate Director

Thesis or Internship

3 hours

AFA 6971 - Thesis or AFA 6945 - Internship

Students must complete a thesis or internship as part of their graduate program. Students will make this choice at the end of their first year of study. Thesis students must register for no less than three thesis hours (AFA 6971). Internship students must register for no less than three hours of internship (AFA 6945).

Comprehensive Exam

Internship students must successfully pass a comprehensive exam. The successful oral defense of the thesis equates to the comprehensive exam for thesis students. *Any student who initially chooses the thesis, but later changes to an Internship (which will only be approved with extenuating circumstances) must complete comprehensive exams.

Film Studies Concentration

Concentration Courses

- HUM 6814 Introduction to Graduate Study 3
- HUM 6583 Global Cinema and New Media to 1960 3
- HUM 6584 Global Cinema and New Media since 1960 3
- HUM 6586 Film Theory 3

Additional coursework selected in consultation with the Graduate Director.

Thesis

6 hours

HUM 6971 Thesis

After the completion of coursework, each student will select a thesis topic; constitute a thesis committee; and write and orally defend a thesis proposal. Each student will then write and orally defend a 40-80 page thesis. During the proposal and thesis writing stage, students are required to enroll for 6 thesis hours.

Comprehensive Exam

The submission and oral defense of the thesis proposal equates to the comprehensive exam.
**Humanities Concentration**  
**Concentration Courses**  
- HUM 6814 Introduction to Graduate Study  
- HUM 6801 Theories and Methods of Cultural Studies  
- Additional HUM courses selected in consultation with the Graduate Director  
- HUM or Outside electives selected in consultation with the Graduate Director  

At least 15 hours must be at the 6000 level; 6 hours may be at the 4000 level.

**Language Translation Exam**  
Before defending the thesis proposal, each student will take a translation exam in a language chosen in consultation with the thesis director;

**Comprehensive Exam**  
The submission and oral defense of the thesis proposal equates to the comprehensive exam.

**Thesis**  
HUM 6971 Thesis  
After the completion of coursework, each student will select a thesis topic; constitute a thesis committee; and write and orally defend a thesis proposal. Each student will then write and orally defend a 40 to 80 page thesis. During the proposal and thesis writing stage, students are required to enroll for 6 thesis credits.

**Social and Political Thought Concentration**  
**Concentration Courses**  
Courses approved by a committee selected by the student from the program faculty.

**Comprehensive Exam**  
The oral defense of the thesis equates to the comprehensive exam

**Thesis**  
After the completion of coursework, each student will select a thesis topic; constitute a thesis committee; and write and orally defend a thesis proposal. Each student will then write and orally defend a 40 to 80 page thesis. During the proposal and thesis writing stage, students are required to enroll for 6 thesis hours.

**COURSES**  
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: June 1
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: March 1

Minimum Total Hours: 39
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 25.0101
Dept. Code: LIS
Program (Major/College): LIS AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: School of Information
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you.usf.edu](http://www.usf4you.usf.edu)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The mission of the School of Information is to educate students for careers and leadership roles in library and information professions that serve the needs of a culturally diverse, technological society; to contribute to the body of theoretical and applied knowledge in the discipline; and to serve current and emerging needs in the University, the community, and the profession. For Goals, Objectives, and Student Learning Outcomes, refer to the program’s web page.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and the American Library Association (ALA).

For students interested in School Library Media as a profession, completion of the USF/SUS program results in (1) a Master of Arts degree accredited by the American Library Association, which will allow the recipient to work in all types of libraries, (2) appropriate coursework for passing the state examination for certification as an Educational Media Specialist for Grades K-12 in the state of Florida. For more information, see [http://si.usf.edu/graduate/programs/media/](http://si.usf.edu/graduate/programs/media/)

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
GRE is required with preferred minimum scores of 550V, 450Q. However, the LIS program will waive the GRE requirement if the student meets one of the following criteria:

- A 3.50 or higher GPA in a completed master’s degree program from a regionally accredited institution
- A 3.25 or higher GPA in upper division undergraduate work from a regionally accredited institution.
- Doctoral degree (including professional degrees such as the JD and MD) from a regionally accredited institution.

All students not meeting one of the above criteria will be considered for conditional admission based on all of the following criteria:
- A preferred minimum score of 550 on the Verbal section and 450 on the Quantitative section of the General GRE test.
- An academic writing sample
- Three written letters of recommendation

Conditional admission status will be converted to regular status upon completion of the first three LIS courses with a GPA of 3.5 or above. LIS 5020 must be included as one of these courses.

1. A satisfactory score on the TOEFL (79 on the internet-based test and 550 on the paper-based test) may be required for natives of non-English-speaking countries.

2. All students are required to write a statement describing their purpose and goals in the LIS program

## DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 39 semester hours is required for the Master's degree program. Students must maintain a 3.0 grade point average of "B" or better and no more than two grades below "B" will be accepted. Transfer credit from other recognized graduate schools is limited to six semester hours taken within the last five years with grades of "B" or better. All transfers must be approved by the candidate’s faculty advisor. Transfer credits must be posted to a student’s permanent record no later than one full term prior to graduation.

### Required Courses

The student must complete the following 39 hour program, including six core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5020</td>
<td>Foundations of Library and Information Science or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6260</td>
<td>Information Science in Librarianship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6271</td>
<td>Research Methods in Library and Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6409</td>
<td>Introduction to Library Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6511</td>
<td>Collection Development and Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6603</td>
<td>Basic Information Sources and Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6711</td>
<td>Organization of Knowledge I or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6735</td>
<td>Technical Services in Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective courses totaling 21 credit hours. These courses must be approved by the student’s advisor. Some options include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5268</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications Library and Information Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5315</td>
<td>Instructional Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5333</td>
<td>TV in Schools and Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5418</td>
<td>Health Informatics for Medical Librarians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5566</td>
<td>Multicultural Literature for Children and Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 5937</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Library Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6110</td>
<td>History of Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6111</td>
<td>History of Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6206</td>
<td>Adult Services in Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6212</td>
<td>Reading Guidance Programs in Libraries and Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6225</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6303</td>
<td>Preparing Instructional Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6316</td>
<td>Visualization of Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6402</td>
<td>Advanced Library Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6432</td>
<td>Seminar in Academic Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6445</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIS 6455  Organization and Administration of the School Media Center  3
LIS 6463  Library Networks and Systems  3
LIS 6464  Library Systems Analysis and Planning  3
LIS 6472  Seminar in Special Libraries  3
LIS 6473  Law Librarianship  3
LIS 6475  Health Sciences Librarianship  3
LIS 6773  Digital Curation  3
LIS 6482  Web Archiving  3
LIS 6542  The Curriculum and Instructional Technology  3
LIS 6565  Books and Related Materials for Young Adults  3
LIS 6585  Materials for Children  3
LIS 6609  Online Information Sources and Services  3
LIS 6610  Information Sources and Services in the Humanities  3
LIS 6620  Information Sources and Services in the Social Sciences  3
LIS 6624  Information Sources and Services in Business and Law  3
LIS 6630  Information Sources and Services in Science and Technology  3
LIS 6661  Government Documents  3
LIS 6724  Classification and Cataloging of Non-Book Materials  3
LIS 6726C  Indexing and Abstracting  3
LIS 6712  Organization of Knowledge II  3
LIS 6514  Digital Libraries  3
LIS 6906  Independent Study  3
LIS 6946  Supervised Fieldwork  3
LIS 6949  Practicum in Archives and Special Collections  2-6

Courses Outside the School
Degree-seeking students are permitted to enroll in courses, usually limited to six semester hours, outside the School of Information when, in the context of the development of a purposeful program, an interdisciplinary approach seems appropriate. Students must obtain the prior approval of their Faculty advisor.

Comprehensive Examination
Students must pass a written comprehensive examination. Students will take the comprehensive examination in their last semester. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of two credit hours during the semester in which they take the comprehensive examination. The School conducts comprehensive examinations only in the spring, summer, and fall semesters.

OTHER INFORMATION
ALA-USF, ASIST-USF, and SLA-USF are student chapters of the American Library Association, American Society for Information Science & Technology and Special Libraries Association linked with the School of Information and are open to all members of the University community interested in information science or librarianship. All provide programs and guest speakers of interest to the campus community, maintain several discussion lists, and publish a newsletter for their members. These organizations are the voice of students in the school, and members of the associations are included on committees within the School.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
http://si.usf.edu/
LINGUISTICS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Admission Deadlines:</td>
<td>College: Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed for new admissions</td>
<td>Department: World Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 33</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you.usf.edu">www.usf4you.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 16.0102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code: WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): LIN AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Currently, students are not being admitted to this program.
LINGUISTICS: ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15

Minimum Total Hours: 39
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 16.0102
Dept. Code: WLE
Program (Major/College): ESL AS
Also offered as: Applied Linguistics

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: World Languages
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Linguistics is primarily an upper-level and graduate discipline with strong interdisciplinary concerns. The Linguistics Program offers two graduate tracks:

1. The Master of Arts in Linguistics (thesis) (currently inactive), and
2. The Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics (Teaching English as a Second Language); (non-thesis).

For information on the M.A. in Linguistics, refer to that Program listing.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Language testing, curriculum development, and second language learning and teaching.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
GRE is required but may be waived for applicants with a master’s degree. Scores at or above 430 V and 4.0 AW are generally considered acceptable. Students also must have the following:

- Three letters of recommendation,
- A two-page statement of purpose, written by the applicant.
- Students whose native language is other than English and whose bachelor’s degree was not earned in an English-medium university in an English speaking country must provide a TOEFL score of 600 (250 on the computerized version).

Applicants should note that proficiency in a second language is required by the time of graduation.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Non-Thesis: Applied Linguistics (TESL)

Core Requirements 27 hours

- LIN 5700 Applied Linguistics 3
- LIN 6081 Introduction to Graduate Studies in Linguistics 3
- LIN 6675 Grammatical Structure of American English 3
- LIN 6720 Second Language Acquisition 3
- LIN 6748 Contrastive Analysis 3
- TSL 5371 Methods of TESL 3
- TSL 5372 ESL Curriculum and Instruction 3
- TSL 5440 Language Testing 3
- TSL 5525 Cross-Cultural Issues in ESL 3

Electives 6 hours
Six hours of approved electives. Students select electives in consultation with the program adviser. 

Internship 6 hours
TSL 6945 – Internship

A three-part Exit Assessment consisting of a linguistic analysis of an ESL student, theory-to-practice paper and portfolio of major course assignments and other relevant items is required for the program. Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a language other than their native language by the end of the program.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MASS COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
  Fall: February 15
Minimum Total Hours: 39
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 9.0102
Dept. Code: MCM
Program (Major/College): COM AS

Concentrations:
Media Studies (MCM)
Strategic Communication Management (PRS)
Multimedia Journalism (MMJ) inactive

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: School of Mass Communications
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A. degree program in Mass Communications is designed for students who are seeking advanced studies in preparation for professional and academic careers in mass communications. The program offers one degree, the Master of Arts in Mass Communications.

The Media Studies Concentration emphasizes the theoretical principles and research methods of mass communications. The Strategic Communication Management Concentration emphasizes public relations management and social science research. The Multimedia Journalism Studies Concentration focuses on storytelling through the integration of different delivery platforms, and on management issues in converged newsrooms.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university except that the students are required to have

- a 3.0 upper division GPA
- 153V, 144Q preferred on the GRE
- a resume
- three letters of recommendation (academic recommendations preferred)
- a strong letter of intent
- an appropriate bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution
- Students who lack an appropriate background in the selected concentration may be required to take additional courses to meet concentration minimums.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 39

Core Requirements 12 hours

- MMC 6920 – Introduction to Mass Communication Research 3
- MMC 6401 – Mass Communication Theory 3
- MMC 6421 – Research Methods 6

Concentration Requirements 12 hours

Students select from the following concentration options:

Concentration in Media Studies
This program requires 39 hours of course work, including 6 hours of thesis. At least twenty-four hours are taken in the School of Mass Communications. The remaining 9-12 hours may be taken in graduate-level courses offered in other departments of the University.

Concentration in Multimedia Journalism - INACTIVE
The graduate concentration in Multimedia Journalism prepares students to take leadership positions in journalism through their knowledge of the field of mass communications, management in the media environment and the ability to combine storytelling skills in the areas of print, broadcast and electronic communication. The concentration requires a total of 39 hours of which 12 are core requirements, 12 are in the multimedia core, 6 are thesis or applied research project, 6 are electives in the Mass Communications graduate program and 3 are in an outside requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>12 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6501 Media Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 5344 Multimedia Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6349 Advanced Multimedia Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6612 Law and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis OR MMC 6950 Applied Research Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Outside Requirement: EME 6936 Web Design and Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration in Strategic Communication Management
The Strategic Communication Management Concentration emphasizes the integration of organizational communication functions such as public relations and advertising into a single communication management function. This program requires 39 hours of course work, including six (6) hours of thesis or six (6) hours of an applied research project, twelve (12) hours of the mass communications core, fifteen (15) hours of the strategic communication core, three (3) hours in management or leadership studies, and six (6) hours of electives.

Students in these concentrations are required to take a comprehensive written examination after they have completed at least 21 hours of mass communications course work, including the required courses for each concentration of study.

Core Requirements 15 hours

- PUR 6603 Strategic Communication Campaigns 3
- PUR 6607 Strategic Communication Management 3
- PUR 5505 Introduction to Strategic Communication Theory and Research 3
- MMC 6415 Strategic Communication Media 3
- MMC 6418 Strategic Message Design 3

Outside requirement (3 hours): A course in organizational communication, management or leadership. Thesis OR Applied research project (6) hours arranged with project committee chair. Mass Communications or other electives (3 hours).

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering (M.S.M.S.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15
Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1801
Dept. Code: PHY/All Engineering Dept. except Computer Science and Engineering
Program (Major/College): MSE AS or MSE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Arts and Sciences Engineering
Departments: Physics
Chemical Engineering
Civil Engineering
Electrical Engineering
Industrial Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The field of Materials Science and Engineering (MSE) applies the fundamental principles of physics and chemistry to engineering materials, with a focus on the interrelationship between material structure, their properties, and the means by which they are processed. MSE impacts multiple facets of our economy, such as aerospace, electronics, transportation, communication, construction, recreation, entertainment, environment and energy. It is, by its very nature, an interdisciplinary field. The goal of the MS program in Materials Science and Engineering is to provide a route for well-qualified undergraduate students who desire in-depth graduate-level work including structured courses and research experience, in preparation for work in industry or for entrance into a relevant science or engineering Ph.D. program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Applicants should have a Bachelor’s degree in Engineering (Chemical, Mechanical, Industrial, Electrical, Civil, Materials Science, Ceramic, Metallurgy, Manufacturing, Polymer and related disciplines) or Natural Sciences (Physics, Chemistry or Biology) from an accredited institution.
- An applicant must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher during undergraduate studies.
- For specific GRE requirements all applicants should contact the admitting department
- At least 2 letters of reference
- Statement of objectives/purpose must be included with the application.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students will require a minimum of 30 total credit hours to qualify for the MS degree in MSE. The degree may be completed within 12 months by taking 12 credit hours in each of the fall and spring semesters followed by 6 credit hours during the summer. Students must take 15 credit hours of core courses (including a maximum of 3 credit hours for an interdisciplinary Graduate Materials Seminar), 9 hours of elective courses for the thesis option which requires an additional 6 hours of thesis research. For the non-thesis option, 6 additional hours of elective courses would be required in lieu of thesis hours. Courses taken for this program cannot be used to fulfill requirements of another Master’s degree program.

### Core Requirements

#### Required Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML/ECH 6931 &amp; PHY 6938</td>
<td>Materials Characterization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY/ENG 6935</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar Series in MSE</td>
<td>Min 2, Max 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And three of the following five courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML/ECH 6930</td>
<td>Advanced Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6938</td>
<td>Materials Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6938</td>
<td>Materials Physics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH/EGN 6930</td>
<td>Diffusion, Transport and Kinetics in Solid Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 5405</td>
<td>Introduction to Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6318</td>
<td>Characterization of Semiconductors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6353, 6354</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Theory I and II</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE/EEL 6355</td>
<td>Compound Semiconductor Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6446</td>
<td>Lasers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6447</td>
<td>Physics of Lightwave Devices and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6386, 6389</td>
<td>Principles of Semiconductor Device Modeling I, II</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Microsystems and MEMS Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 5156C</td>
<td>Computational Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935/ECH 6391</td>
<td>Chemical/Biological Sensors and Microfabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6749</td>
<td>Biomaterials and Biocompatibility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6426</td>
<td>Solid State Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Corrosion of Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Durability Issues in Cementitious Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6930</td>
<td>Failure Mechanisms in Material</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6136</td>
<td>Physical Applications of Group Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6937</td>
<td>Introduction to Nanotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH/EEL 6935</td>
<td>Wide Band Gap Semiconductor Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH/EEL 6931</td>
<td>Wide Band Gap Semiconductor Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6107</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Characterization of Defects in Electronic Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6935</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6247</td>
<td>Statistical Design Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6232</td>
<td>Laminated Composite Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6653</td>
<td>Applied Elasticity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 5382</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Microelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6230</td>
<td>Advanced Mass Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 5356</td>
<td>Integrated Circuit Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Advanced I.C. Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6936</td>
<td>Bioelectricity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6930</td>
<td>Cellular Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6934</td>
<td>Introduction to Haptic Interfaces for Virtual Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6930</td>
<td>Micro and Nano Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 0000</td>
<td>Materials for Energy Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6936</td>
<td>SiC Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thesis/Non-Thesis Options
Thesis Hours (6 credit hours)
For Non-thesis Option six additional credit hours of elective courses is required in lieu of thesis hours.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MATHEMATICS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
For Teaching Assistants, International and Financial Aid Applicants:
Fall: February 1
Spring: August 1

For Domestic applicants (US citizens or permanent residents) without financial aid or Teaching Assistant applications:
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 27.0101
Dept. Code: MTH
Program (Major/College): MTH AS

Concentration:
Pure and Applied (PAA)

Also offered as a 5-year program

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Mathematics and Statistics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Mathematics at the University of South Florida, Tampa Campus, is composed of approximately thirty faculty who do research in a variety of fields, and teach courses ranging from the freshman to the doctoral level.

The Department serves as the editorial base for the international journals: Abstract and Applied Analysis and Journal of Theoretical Probability. The Center for Mathematical Services within the department provides lectures, special programs for secondary students, and in service training programs in mathematics.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as general university requirements plus:

- A Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in mathematical sciences or related area
- At least a 650 quantitative preferred score on the GRE
- At least a 3.0 GPA in undergraduate math courses
- A completed math department application form
- A statement of goals

Students with insufficient preparation in real analysis and/or abstract algebra will be required to take MAA 4211 and/or MAS 4301 before or during their first semester of study.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University and College requirements, the students must fulfill the following requirements:

Total Minimum Hours: 30 hours

Credit Hours: A candidate must complete at least 30 credit hours in Mathematics. Some graduate courses are organized into Core and Elective Sequences as follows:

Core Requirements
Sequences:

Algebra:
- MAS 5107 Advanced Linear Algebra 3
- MAS 5311 Algebra I 3
- MAS 5312 Algebra II 3

Analysis:
- MAA 5306 Real Analysis I 3
- MAA 5307 Real Analysis II 3
- MAA 6616 Abstract Integration 3

Topology:
- MTG 5316 Topology I 3
- MTG 5317 Topology II 3

Electives
Applied Mathematics: three courses, one from each group listed below.

(Group A)
- MAP 5407 Methods of Applied Mathematics 3
- MAP 5345 Applied Partial Differential Equations 3

(Group B)
- MAA 5405 Applied Complex Analysis 3
- MAT 5932 (MAD 4401) Selected Topics 1-4

(Group C)
- MAP 6205 Control Theory and Optimization 3
- MAT 6932 Selected Topics 1-4
Mathematics (M.A.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6206</td>
<td>Combinatorics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6207</td>
<td>Combinatorics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6406</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6407</td>
<td>Complex Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5166</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6167</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5932</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6932</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHF 5306</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic and Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHF 6307</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic and Foundations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6208</td>
<td>Linear Statistical Models I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6356</td>
<td>Linear Statistical Models II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5326</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6326</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5316</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5317</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6336</td>
<td>Theory Ordinary Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5932</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5345</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6356</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5446</td>
<td>Probability Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6447</td>
<td>Probability Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6206</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6876</td>
<td>Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHF 5306</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic and Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6616</td>
<td>Algebraic Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For degree requirements, each course from the Elective Sequence list above counts towards only one Elective Sequence.
Qualifying Exam
A qualifying examination based on a Core Sequence is called a Core Qualifying Examination. The syllabus for each examination is available from the Department. Core Qualifying Examinations are offered in January, May and September. A student who passes a Core Qualifying Examination at Ph.D. level will be considered to have completed the corresponding Core Sequence. Credit hours of MAT 6908 Independent Study, MAT 6939 Graduate Seminar, and MAT 6911 / 7912 Directed Research, earned before passing two Core Qualifying Examinations at Ph.D. level, do not count towards M.A. or Ph.D. degree. These courses, MAT 6908, 6911, 6939 and 7912, however, can be taken by a student before passing two Core Qualifying Examinations at Ph.D. level, with an approval from the Graduate Program Director, and also from the Seminar Organizer for MAT 6939. The course work for more than one credit hour for MAT 6939 needs an approval from the Graduate Committee.

1. The Mathematics graduate courses of 5000 level or higher, offered regularly for mathematics majors from the Mathematics department, are counted towards the 30-hour requirement.

2. Up to 6 hours of 4000 level or higher courses, taken from our department or other departments at USF, may be counted towards the 30-hour requirement with approval by the Graduate Program Director and the Department Chairperson.

3. Completion of Sequences: A Candidate must complete two Core or Elective Sequences, at least one of which must be a Core Sequence, and receive at least a 3.0 average in each sequence.

4. Thesis or Examination Requirement: Each candidate for the M.A. degree must either be examined on a thesis or pass one of the written Core Qualifying Examinations.

Comprehensive Exam
The comprehensive examination takes the form of an oral thesis defense, in which the candidate must demonstrate knowledge of the general subject area of the thesis.

A student who elects the exam option must pass one of the Core Qualifying Examinations at M.A. level. A student may repeat each examination once.

Thesis
MAT 6971
6 hours
A student who elects the thesis option must register for a minimum of six (6) credit hours in MAT 6971, only six (6) hours of which may be applied toward the 30-hour degree requirement.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MATHEMATICS PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
For Teaching Assistants, International and Financial Aid Applicants:
  Fall: February 1
  Spring: August 1

For Domestic applicants (US citizens or permanent residents) without financial aid or Teaching Assistant applications:
  Fall: February 15
  Spring: October 1

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 27.0101
Dept. Code: MTH
Program (Major/College): MTH AS

Concentrations:
Pure and Applied (PAA)
Statistics (STT)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Mathematics and Statistics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Mathematics at the University of South Florida, Tampa Campus, is composed of approximately thirty faculty who do research in a variety of fields, and teach courses ranging from the freshman to the doctoral level. The Department serves as the editorial base for the international journals: Abstract and Applied Analysis and Journal of Theoretical Probability. The Center for Mathematical Services within the department provides lectures, special programs for secondary students, and in service training programs in mathematics.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

In addition to the M.A. program requirements, entrants to the Ph.D. Program must have a Master’s degree in Mathematics or a strong enough background as determined by the Graduate Admissions Committee, and three letters of recommendation, at least two of which from mathematicians indicating an aptitude for doctoral study. See list below.
Program Admission Requirements
Same as general university requirements plus:

- a Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in mathematical sciences or related area
- at least a 650 quantitative preferred score on the GRE
- at least a 3.5 GPA in graduate and/or upper undergraduate math courses
- three letters of recommendation (two of which should be from college level math professors)
- a completed math department application form
- a statement of goals

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 90 hours
In addition to the University and College requirements, the students must fulfill the following requirements. Some graduate courses are organized into Core and Elective Sequences as follows:

Core Sequences:
Algebra: MAS 5107, 5311, 5312
Analysis: MAA 5306, 5307, 6616
Topology: MTG 5316, 5317

Elective Sequences:
Applied Mathematics: three courses, one from each group listed below.
(Group A) MAP 5407, 5345
(Group B) MAA 5405, MAT 5932 (MAD 4401)
(Group C) MAP 6205, MAT 6932 (Dynamical Sys II)
Combinatorics: MAD 6206, 6207
Complex Analysis: MAA 6406, 6407
Statistical Methods: STA 5166, 6167
Dynamical Systems: MAT 5932, 6932
Foundations: MHF 5306, 6307
Linear Models and Multivariate Analysis: STA 6208, 6356
Mathematical Statistics: STA 5326, 6326
Nonlinear Analysis: MAP 5316, 5317
Ordinary Differential Equations: MAP 6336, MAT 5932 (Dynamical Systems I)
Partial Differential Equations: MAP 5345, 6356
Probability: STA 5446, 6447
Stochastical Processes and Time Series Analysis: STA 6206, 6876
Theory of Computing: MHF 5306, MAD 6616

For degree requirements, each course from the Elective Sequence list above counts towards only one Elective Sequence.

Qualifying Exam
A qualifying examination based on a Core Sequence is called a Core Qualifying Examination. The syllabus for each examination is available from the Department. Core Qualifying Examinations are offered in January, May and September. A student who passes a Core Qualifying Examination at Ph.D. level will be considered to have completed the corresponding Core Sequence. Credit hours of MAT 6908 Independent Study, MAT 6939 Graduate Seminar, and MAT 6911 / 7912 Directed Research, earned before passing two Core Qualifying Examinations at Ph.D. level, do not count towards M.A. or Ph.D. degree. These courses, MAT 6908, 6911, 6939 and 7912, however, can be taken by a student before passing two Core Qualifying Examinations at Ph.D. level, with an approval from the Graduate Program Director, and also from the Seminar Organizer for MAT 6939. The course work for more than one credit hour for MAT 6939 needs an approval from the Graduate Committee.
1. **Core Qualifying Examinations:** The student is required to pass two of the Core Qualifying Examinations at Ph.D. Level. A student is expected to complete both within 13 months after entering the Ph.D. program unless an extension is granted by the Mathematics Graduate committee. A student may repeat each examination once.

2. **Elective Qualifying Examination:** After passing two Core Qualifying Examinations, the student will select a Dissertation Advisor and a Doctoral Committee will be appointed by the Department Chairperson. The Committee will determine a course of study leading to the written Elective Qualifying Examination, which may be based on one of the Elective Sequences above, possibly supplemented by other material. The syllabus for this examination, and the names of two examiners from the Faculty, must be approved by the Mathematics Graduate Program Director at least one semester before the examination is to take place. A student is expected to complete all three examinations within 25 months after entering the Ph.D. program unless an extension is granted by the Mathematics Graduate Committee. A student may repeat each examination once. The student will be admitted to candidacy after completion of the above two requirements.

3. **Completion of Four Sequences:** The student must complete four sequences from among Core and Elective Sequences with at least a 3.0 average in each sequence.

4. **Progress Evaluation:** Each Spring semester after admission to doctoral candidacy, the candidate shall give an oral presentation to the Doctoral Committee of the problem(s) under investigation. The presentation may also include a discussion of partial results. The Dissertation Advisor shall submit to the Department Chairperson a written report of the presentation.

5. **Dissertation:** Students admitted to doctoral candidacy are required to take at least 16 hours in MAT 7980 Doctoral Dissertation, with a minimum of 6 credits of dissertation hours accumulated during each previous 12-month period (previous 3 terms, e.g. Fall, Spring, Summer) until the degree is granted. The dissertation is expected to contain new mathematical results which are worthy of publication. Research towards the dissertation typically forms the major part of the work required for the Ph.D. in Mathematics.

6. **The Final Oral Examination:** The Final Oral Examination is also called the Dissertation Defense. The department defers to the university requirements.

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MICROBIOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

U.S. Students:
Fall: January 1 for full consideration; however applications are accepted to February 15 (U.S. Applicants)
Spring: January 1 (International)

International Students:
Fall: January 1
Spring: July 1

Application must be completed by January 1 by applicants who wish to be considered for assistantships.

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 26.0503
Dept. Code: BIO
Program (Major/College): MICAS

Also offered as an
Accelerated Program (BS/MS) in Microbiology

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Cell Biology, Microbiology and Molecular Biology (CMMB)

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.S. in microbiology degree is administered by the Department of Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Microbiology (CMMB). Most research in the CMMB Department is done by faculty housed in the Bio-Science Facility building (BSF). Due to the interdisciplinary aspect of most Research projects, faculty and graduate students often work together on broad ranging research projects that bring together many of the traditionally separate areas of biology. Many of the faculty within CMMB are involved in cooperative research with their colleagues in Chemistry, Integrative Biology, Public Health, Nursing, Medicine, Geology, Psychology, Geography, Marine Science, and Environmental Science. Often CMMB graduate students have faculty members from these other areas of USF as members of their graduate committees.

Because of the many undergraduate courses that require hands-on experimental laboratories, CMMB support many graduate students as Teaching Assistants. CMMB values high quality teaching at all levels of support. Research Assistant positions may also be available to support research with specific faculty members depending on an individual faculty members funding. Numerous scholarship opportunities are also offered on a competitive basis through the USF Graduate School.

Applying to the Department of Cell Biology, Microbiology and Molecular Biology

Students interested in attending graduate school within the CMMB Department should visit the CMMB website that can be accessed from the main USF site and review the current CMMB faculty. It is recommended that potential students consider at least 2-3 CMMB faculty that they would be interested in working with and communicate this
information in their letter of application. It is also recommended that potential students contact the CMMB Graduate Director as well as the individual faculty members they are interested in working with via email. Such communication will facilitate the assignment of the laboratory rotations that CMMB students will participate in during their first semester of residency and also allow the applicant to determine whether the desired faculty member has positions available in the laboratory.

All students admitted to the Masters concentration in Cell Biology and Molecular Biology must establish a supervisory committee. The supervisory committee shall constitute the major professor and at least two additional credentialed faculty. At least one of the committee members must be a faculty member at USF. Supervisory committee must be formed within two semesters after matriculation. The CMMB Graduate Director and CMMB Chair must approve the Supervisory Committee. Once a major professor has been assigned and/or a student occupies or utilizes significant space or facilities for research or analogous scholarly activity directly pertinent to the generation of a thesis, the student shall enroll for a minimum of two (2) hours of research credit each semester (other than summer semester), until eligible to enroll in thesis credits.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Applied Microbiology, Pathogenic Microbiology, Cellular Microbiology, Molecular Microbiology, Ecological Microbiology

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Prospective students must apply to the Microbiology MS program via the online application process through
  the USF Graduate School.
- Must have 3.00 GLA last 60 hours of B.S. degree
- Preferred minimum scores of 153V (500V on the old test), and 148Q (600Q on the old test), 4.5 AW on GRE
- All international students are required to submit the TOEFL test. Non-native English speaking graduate
  students must score at least 570 on the TOEFL and at least 50 on the TSE to be eligible for a teaching
  assistantship.
- It is expected that candidates for the M.S. degrees will have completed courses equivalent to those required
  for the B.S. in Microbiology at U.S.F.

Materials necessary for a complete application are listed below:

The following items should be submitted in the envelope provided to:

CMMB Graduate Office
Attention: CMMB Graduate Director
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave – ISA 2015Tampa, FL 33620-5150

1) Two official transcripts in a sealed envelope from each post-secondary institution. Transcripts of work completed
   at USF will be secured by the Office of Admissions. Thus, applicants only need to secure transcripts from other
   institutions for the application packet.
2) Three letters of recommendation from faculty in sealed envelopes (on their university letterhead) with the envelope seal signed by the recommender. Students shall complete a Student Recommendation Form that can be found on the CMMB website and submit it to the recommenders.

3) A brief essay stating your intended field of research and professional goals. Please indicate your specific research interests, in order that we may refer your application to appropriate CMMB faculty members. In the essay please list 2-3 CMMB faculty members that you would like to have review your file.

4) Applicants must complete the Application for Teaching Assistantship (TA) Form that can be found on the CMMB or IB website if they wish to be considered for a TA position. Applicants who do not return this form will not be considered for a teaching position. Applicants should attach a resume to the Application for Teaching Assistantship (TA) Form that highlights any previous teaching experience.

5) OFFICIAL test scores must be sent to USF directly from the testing agency. The University of South Florida’s 4-Digit Institution Code is: 5828 Official GRE scores. This exam must have been taken within the last five years.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 30 hours

The thesis based M.S. degree requires successful completion of the following:

1. structured coursework
2. an oral qualifying exam
3. research thesis
4. comprehensive final examination

The Master’s Degree Requirements should be completed in two to three years. The CMMB Department requires that all graduate work applied toward the completion of degree requirements be completed within a five year period after matriculation. Thesis research should be publishable and students are encouraged to publish their findings. The specific requirements for the Master of Science (M.S.) in Microbiology are provided below:

1. Credit hour requirement: 30 semester hour credits beyond the Baccalaureate Degree are required. (including: BSC6910, BSC 6971, BSC 6935 and other structured and unstructured courses approved by CMMB or IB)

2. Students admitted to the CMMB Department must complete three laboratory rotations during their first semester of residency.

3. Successful completion of the comprehensive qualifying examination. The exam should be taken at the end of the first year, or early in the second year of study. The examination is administered and evaluated by the student’s graduate committee.

4. Submission of a thesis proposal and approval by the major professor, graduate committee and graduate director.

5. A minimum of eight (8) thesis research credit hours (BSC 6971).

6. Seminar requirement: one presentation, excluding the thesis seminar and defense. Students should present posters or oral presentations based on their thesis research at national/regional professional meetings. The student’s graduate committee must approve the presentation.

7. Submission of an acceptable thesis.

8. Presentation of the thesis seminar (BSC 6935) and successful defense of the thesis.
# M.S. in Microbiology Course Requirements

**Required coursework**

- BSC 6930 Lectures in Contemporary Biology 1
- Enrollment in this course is required during each semester of residency 1
- BSC 6932 Advances in Scientific Review 2
- BSC 6932 Advances in Scientific Writing 2
- PCB 6930 Advances in Cell and Molecular Biology 1

**Microbiology Electives**

- MCB 5206 Public Health and Pathogenic Microbiology 3
- MCB 5655 Applied and Environmental Microbiology 3
- PCB 5335 Principles of Immunology 3
- PCB 6236 Advanced Immunology 3
- MCB 5815 Medical Mycology 3
- BSC 5931 Molecular Microbial Ecology 3
- BSC 5931 Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics 3
- MCB 5410 Cellular Microbiology 3
- PCB 5616 Molecular Phylogenetics 3
- PCB 6525 Molecular Genetics 3
- BSC 5420 Genetic Engineering and Recombinant DNA Technology 3

*The supervisory committee may approve additional courses not listed here*

## M.S. in Microbiology Non-Thesis Option

**Non-Thesis** - For students enrolled in the non-thesis program, a 30-hour minimum is required at the 5000-6000 level; 26 hours must be in formally structured courses; 16 hours must be at the 6000 level; 15 structured hours must be offered by CMMB. A review paper of a topic approved by the supervisory committee is required as well as successful completion of the comprehensive qualifying exam after all course work has been completed. For non-thesis master's students, this exam will occur at the end of the program of study.

### Accelerated non-thesis BS/MS program in Microbiology

This program allows B.S. majors in Microbiology to take graduate courses for the elective part of the Microbiology degree and apply them to a non-thesis M.S. degree in Microbiology. Successful students will be able to earn the M.S. degree in two additional semesters beyond the completion of the B.S. degree.

This accelerated program shares 12 credits between already existing degrees/concentrations:

- B.S. in Microbiology
- M.S in Microbiology (NT)

### Target students and expected outcomes

This program will appeal to the more competitive Microbiology majors who would benefit professionally from having the M.S. when they enter the job market but do not want to commit to the longer time a thesis M.S. or a Ph.D. program takes to complete. Professions that do not require bench laboratory experience but desire the broadened knowledge base are targeted. Graduates from this program would be ideally suited for health professions, technology based industry, education and government. We also expect that some students will be interested in doctoral education in the biological or biomedical areas.

### Description and Requirements

Biology majors who have completed the following courses may apply to this program:

- PCB 3023 Cell Biology
- PCB 3063 Genetics
- MCB 3410 Cell Metabolism
- MCB 3032 Microbiology
- MCB 4115C Determinative Bacteriology
Graduate Degree Requirements

Students admitted into the M.S. portion of the program must complete all the requirements for the M.S. degree (non-thesis) within three semesters of admission. The requirement is 30 hours of graduate work with at least 16 of these hours completed at the 6000 level; 26 hours must be formally structured courses; and at least 15 hours must be in CMMB courses. Students will be required to take 3 core courses from the list below as part of these 26 hours. Of the required 26 hours, 9 hours will be derived from the core-CMMB graduate courses listed below (see associated curriculum). These requirements can be partially met by up to 12 hours of graduate courses taken as undergraduates. Any graduate class taken outside of CMMB must be approved by the CMMB Graduate Director. Students should be aware that a B grade or better is required for every graduate class applied to the MS portion of their degree. In addition, students will be required to pass an oral qualifying exam based on a review paper submitted in their final semester. Students must form a committee as part of their action plan to complete their graduate work. This committee will be comprised of at least 3 CMMB faculty, and will serve as the examination committee for the review paper required as part of the MS portion of their degree. Upon approval of that paper, students must successfully complete a comprehensive oral exam by their committee.

Timeline and benchmarks:

1. Completion of prerequisite upper division courses and application to the accelerated program. Typically students will be in their junior year.
2. Acceptance into the program and an action plan within a semester of application.
3. Students will take up to 12 credits of graduate credit in CMMB courses following acceptance into the program. Typically these courses will be taken in the latter half of the junior year and in the senior year. BioAdvise will monitor the progress of the students and ensure they follow their action plan. Students who do not complete at least 9 hours of graduate work by graduation will be dropped from the accelerated M.S. program.
4. GRE exams will be taken in a timely manner so scores will be available for admission to the M.S. portion of the program. Students who do not complete the GRE in time will not be admitted to the accelerated M.S. program.
5. Students must apply for admission to the M.S. portion of the program in a timely manner (Fall admission deadline is February 15, Spring deadline is August 1).
6. Students admitted to the accelerated program must form a committee prior to the beginning of their first semester in the M.S. portion of the program and must continue to follow the action plan which will be monitored by BioAdvise.
7. Students admitted to the accelerated M.S. program must complete the requirements within three semesters or will be dismissed from the program.

Model Curriculum for Accelerated Non-thesis MS/BS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010, BSC 2011 with labs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3410-Cell Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063-Genetics and lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023-Cell Biology and lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3032 –General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4115 Determinative Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hour graduate elective structured course (5000)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4320 Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours of graduate elective courses (5000 or 6000)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 hours of graduate courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 hours of which must be derived from the list below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BSC 6932 Virology
PCB 5525 Molecular Genetics
BSC 5420 Genetic Engineering
PCB 6236 Advanced Immunology
BSC 6932 Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics
MCB 5206 Public Health & Pathogenic Microbiology
MCB 5655 Applied & Environmental Microbiology
MCB 5818 Medical Mycology
BSC 6932 Immunology

4 hour non-structured (seminar, independent study, laboratory research)

Oral exam and review paper done at the end of year 5

Comprehensive Oral Qualifying Examination.
A final comprehensive oral examination is required for all master’s students. This examination is open to all departmental faculty. Students must take their comprehensive exam within two years of matriculation and the exam is normally taken after the completion of all formal course work. Thesis students must take the examination at least one semester before the thesis is presented. Any graduate work counted toward the requirement for the M.S. degree must be completed within five (5) years after matriculation.

All thesis-based Master’s Degree students must present a seminar to the Department of CMBB Biology and must be enrolled in BSC 6935, during the final semester. The seminar should be a concise summary of the research completed to satisfy the requirements for the M.S. Degree. The seminar is open to the general public and must be announced two weeks prior to the presentation. Upon completion of the seminar, the general public will be invited to ask questions. At the discretion of the student’s graduate committee, members of the committee may continue to question the graduate student after the general public has departed the seminar room. Each student is expected to defend his/her research to the unanimous satisfaction of the graduate committee.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
U.S. Students

Financial Assistance: January 2
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15

International Students

Financial Assistance: January 2
Fall: February 15
Spring: August 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 38.0101
Dept. Code: PHI
Program (Major/College): PHI AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Philosophy
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact program for information or visit http://philosophy.usf.edu/

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Aesthetics
Analytic Philosophy
Ancient Greek Philosophy
Continental Philosophy
Epistemology
Ethics & Contemporary Moral Philosophy
Feminist Philosophy
Medieval Philosophy
Modern Philosophy
Philosophy of Mind
Philosophy and Religion
Philosophy of Science
Social & Political Philosophy
19th and 20th Century Philosophy
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus the following documents must be submitted:

- three (3) letters of recommendation
- A ten (10) page philosophy writing sample
- Brief statement of the Applicant’s Philosophical Interests
- GRE scores

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 30

Core requirements
Proseminar I
Proseminar II

Students complete the remaining coursework either or through general course requirements by completing the Concentration:

Course Requirements
Students should take PHI 5135 Symbolic Logic or an approved substitute, OR pass an examination administered by the Department of Philosophy

Students must complete at least 24 hours of regularly scheduled coursework, with at least one course or graduate seminar in each of the following areas:

- Ancient and Medieval Philosophy
- Modern Philosophy
- 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
- Problems of Knowledge
- Problems of Value Theory
- Problems of Metaphysics

Courses are selected from the following list, or other course as approved by the Graduate Program Director:

PHH 6105 Seminar in Ancient Philosophy 3
PHH 6265 Continental Philosophy I: Phenomenology to Hermeneutics 3
PHH 6266 Continental Philosophy II: Political Theory and Continental Social Theory 3
PHH 6267 Continental Philosophy III: From Structuralism to Deconstructionism 3
PHH 6420 18th Century Philosophy 4
PHH 6435 17th Century Philosophy 4
PHH 6640 Contemporary Continental Philosophy 4
PHH 6938 Seminar in the History of Philosophy 3
PHI 5135 Symbolic Logic 3
PHI 5225 Philosophy of Language 3
PHI 5934 Selected Topics 1-3
PHI 6305 Seminar in Epistemology 3
PHI 6405 Seminar in the Philosophy of Natural Science 3
PHI 6425 Seminar in the Philosophy of Social Science 3
PHI 6506 Seminar in Metaphysics 3
PHI 6605 Seminar in Ethics 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6634</td>
<td>Seminar in Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6665</td>
<td>Metaethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6706</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6808</td>
<td>Seminar in Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 5125</td>
<td>Topics in Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 5126</td>
<td>Social Issues in Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6105</td>
<td>Seminar in Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6305</td>
<td>Seminar in Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6406</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6506</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6646</td>
<td>Seminar in Development Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6005</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6015</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6400</td>
<td>Seminar on Descartes’ Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6415</td>
<td>Kant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6420</td>
<td>Seminar on Leibniz’s Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6500</td>
<td>Seminar on Hegals’ Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6520</td>
<td>Nietzsche and the Nietzscheans</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6530</td>
<td>Seminar in German Idealism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6624</td>
<td>Adorno</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6640</td>
<td>Foucault</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration in Philosophy and Religion**

Three core courses as follows:

- Pro-Seminar I and Pro-Seminar II
- PHI 6706  Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion  3
- RLG 6035  Theory and Methods in Religious Studies  4

**Course requirements**

One (1) course from each of the following three areas:

**Philosophy and Religion in Antiquity**

- PHH 6105  Seminar in Ancient Philosophy  
- PHP 6005  Plato  
- PHP 6015  Aristotle  
- RLG 6327  Seminar: Ancient Religions and Literature  3  
- RLG 6938  Formative Christianity  
- RLG 6938  Early Jewish Literature  
- RLG 6285  Studies in Biblical Archaeology  3

**Philosophy and Religion in the Medieval and Modern Periods**

- RLG 6938  Augustine’s Confessions  
- RLG 6938  Medieval Christian Natural Theology  
- PHH 6938  Seminar in History of Philosophy  3  
- PHH 6205  Seminar in Medieval Philosophy  4  
- PHP 6500  Seminar on Descartes’ Philosophy  4  
- PHP 6435  17th Century Philosophy  4  
- PHP 6420  18th Century Philosophy  4  
- PHP 6415  Seminar on Kant  3  
- RLG 6938  Modern Jewish Thought  
- RLG 6938  Hermeneutics and Epistemology in Modern Religious Thought  

**Philosophy, and Religion: Ethics, Politics, and Culture**

- PHI 6605  Seminar in Ethics  3  
- PHI 6634  Seminar in Biomedical Ethics  3  
- PHI 6665  Seminar in Metaethics  3
PHI xxxx  Environmental Ethics
RLG 6189  Comparative Religious Ethics  3
RLG 6938  Buddhist Ethics
PHH 6265  Continental Phil I: Phenomenology to Hermeneutics  3
PHH 6266  Continental Phil II: Political Theory and Continental Social Theory  3
PHH 6267  Continental Phil III: From Structuralism to Postmodernism  3
PHI 6425  Seminar in the Philosophy of Social Science  3
PHI 6808  Seminar in Aesthetics  3
PHM 5125  Topics in Feminist Philosophy  3
PHM 6105  Seminar in Social Philosophy  3
PHM 6305  Seminar in Political Philosophy  3
RLG 6126  Religion in America  3
RLG 6143  Religion, Culture, and Society  3
RLG 6196  Religion and Modernization  3
RLG 6938  Buddhism and Postmodernism
RLG 6938  Religious Issues in the Caribbean World

World Religions and Non-Western Philosophy
REL xxxx  Buddhism  3
REL xxxx  Comparative Philosophy of Religion  3
REL xxxx  Buddhism and Postmodernism  3
REL xxxx  Seminar in Confucianism  3
REL xxxx  Medical Philosophy: Chinese, Greek, Indian  3
REL xxxx  Comparative Mysticism  3
PHM 5125  Topics in Feminist Philosophy  3
PHI xxxx  Latin American Thought  3
RLG 6189  Comparative Religious Ethics  3
RLG 6938  Buddhist Ethics
RLG 6938  Religious Issues in the Caribbean World

Language Competency
Students writing about a text or texts written in a language other than English should demonstrate an elementary reading knowledge of that language. Students writing about a text or texts written in English should demonstrate an elementary reading knowledge of at least one other language in which one finds research or scholarship devoted to the text(s) being studied.

Comprehensive Examination
Students complete either PHI 6971 Thesis (3 credit hours) OR a comprehensive examination on a required list of readings constructed by the candidate and a committee of examiners

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
U.S. Students
Financial Assistance: January 2
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15

International Students
Financial Assistance: January 2
Fall: February 15
Spring: August 1

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 38.0101
Dept. Code: PHI
Program (Major/College): PHI AS

Concentration:
Philosophy and Religion

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Philosophy
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact program for information or visit http://www.cas.usf.edu/philosophy/index.html

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Aesthetics
Analytic Philosophy
Ancient Greek Philosophy
Continental Philosophy
Epistemology
Ethics and Contemporary Moral Philosophy
Feminist Philosophy
Medieval Philosophy
Modern Philosophy
Philosophy of Mind
Philosophy and Religion
Philosophy of Science
Social & Political Philosophy
19th and 20th Century Philosophy
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university and the following documents must be submitted:

- three (3) letters of recommendation
- a ten (10) page philosophy writing sample
- GRE Scores
- A brief statement of the applicant’s philosophical interests

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 90

Once admitted, students must successfully complete at least 90 credit hours in accordance with the requirements below.

Requirements 12 hours
Proseminar I and Proseminar II
Students should take PHI 5135 Symbolic Logic or an approved substitute, OR pass an examination administered by the Department of Philosophy

Coursework 44 hours
Students must complete at least 44 hours of regularly scheduled coursework, with at least one course or graduate seminar in each of the following areas:

Ancient and Medieval Philosophy
Modern Philosophy
19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Problems of Knowledge
Problems of Value Theory
Problems of Metaphysics

Courses are selected from the following list, or other course as approved by the Graduate Program Director:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6100</td>
<td>Seminar in Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6265</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy I: Phenomenology to Hermeneutics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6266</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy II: Political Theory and Continental Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6267</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy III: From Structuralism to Deconstructionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6420</td>
<td>18th Century Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6435</td>
<td>17th Century Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 6640</td>
<td>Contemporary Continental Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5135</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5225</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5934</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6305</td>
<td>Seminar in Epistemology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6405</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6425</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6506</td>
<td>Seminar in Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6605</td>
<td>Seminar in Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6634</td>
<td>Seminar in Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6665</td>
<td>Metaethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6706</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHI 6808 Seminar in Aesthetics 3
PHM 5125 Topics in Feminist Philosophy 3
PHM 5126 Social Issues in Biomedical Ethics 3
PHM 6105 Seminar in Social Philosophy 3
PHM 6305 Seminar in Political Philosophy 3
PHM 6406 Seminar in the Philosophy of Law 3
PHM 6506 Seminar in the Philosophy of History 3
PHM 6646 Seminar in Development Ethics 3
PHP 6005 Plato 3
PHP 6015 Aristotle 3
PHP 6400 Seminar on Descartes Philosophy 4
PHP 6415 Kant 3
PHP 6420 Seminar on Leibniz’s Philosophy 4
PHP 6500 Seminar on Hegel’s Philosophy 4
PHP 6520 Nietzsche and the Nietzscheans 4
PHP 6530 Seminar in German Idealism 4
PHP 6624 Adorno 4
PHP 6640 Foucault 4

Language
Students writing about a text or texts written in a language other than English should demonstrate a reading knowledge of that language. Students writing about a text or texts written in English should demonstrate an elementary reading knowledge of at least two other languages in which one finds research or scholarship devoted to the text(s) being studied.

Doctoral Research
12 credit hours in area(s) of doctoral research

Comprehensive Exam
A comprehensive examination on a required list of readings constructed by the candidate and a committee of examiners

Dissertation
A written prospectus for the dissertation and an oral defense of this prospectus.

Concentration in Philosophy and Religion
Once admitted, students must successfully complete at least 90 credit hours including the following requirements:

Three (3) Core Courses:
Pro-seminar I and Proseminar II
PHI 6706 Pro-Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion
REL 6035 Theory and Methods in Religious Studies

At least three courses from each of the following five areas:

A. Philosophy and Religion in Antiquity
   PHH 6100 Seminar in Ancient Philosophy
   REL 6327 Seminar in Ancient Literature
   REL xxxx Formative Christianity
   REL xxxx Early Jewish Literature
   REL 6285 Studies in Biblical Archaeology

B. Philosophy and Religion in the Medieval and Modern Periods
C. Philosophy and Religion: Ethics, Politics, and Culture

PHI 6605 Seminar in Ethics
PHI 6634 Seminar in Biomedical Ethics
PHI 6665 Seminar in Metaethics
REL 6178 Comparative Religious Ethics
REL xxxx Buddhist Ethics
REL xxxx Comparative Philosophy of Religion
PHH 6265 Continental Phil I: Phenomenology to Hermeneutics
PHH 6266 Continental Phil II: Political Theory and Continental Social Theory
PHH 6267 Continental Phil III: From Structuralism to Postmodernism
PHI 6425 Seminar in the Philosophy of Social Science
PHI 6808 Seminar in Aesthetics
PHM 5125 Topics in Feminist Philosophy
PHM 6105 Seminar in Social Philosophy
PHM 6305 Seminar in Political Philosophy
REL 6126 Religion in America
REL 6143 Religion, Culture, and Society
REL 6195 Religion and Modernization
REL xxxx Buddhism and Postmodernism
REL xxxx Religious Issues in the Caribbean World
PHI xxxx African Philosophy
REL xxxx Buddhism
REL xxxx Comparative Philosophy of Religion
REL xxxx Buddhism and Postmodernism
REL xxxx Seminar in Confucianism
REL xxxx Medical Philosophy: Chinese, Greek, Indian
REL xxxx Comparative Mysticism
PHM 5125 Topics in Feminist Philosophy
PHI 5934 Latin American Thought
REL 6178 Comparative Religious Ethics
REL xxxx Buddhist Ethics
REL xxxx Religious Issues in the Caribbean World

Language
Students writing about a text or texts written in a language other than English should demonstrate a reading knowledge of that language. Students writing about a text or texts written in English should demonstrate an elementary reading knowledge of at least two other languages in which one finds research or scholarship devoted to the text(s) being studied.

Doctoral Research
12 credit hours in area(s) of doctoral research.
Comprehensive Exam
A comprehensive examination on a required list of readings constructed by the candidate and a committee of examiners.

Dissertation
- A written prospectus for the dissertation and an oral defense of the prospectus.
- A written dissertation and an oral defense of this dissertation.

The dissertation committee will be composed of

a. Either a Major Professor appointed in both Philosophy and Religious Studies, or co-Major Professors, one of whom is appointed in Philosophy and the other of whom is appointed in Religious Studies; and

b. At least one other member from Philosophy and one from Religious Studies.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
PHYSICS PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 1
- Spring: September 1
- Summer: February 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30

Program Level: Masters

CIP Code: 40.0801

Dept. Code: PHY

Program (Major/College): PHY AS

Concentrations:
- Applied Physics (APM)
- Atmospheric Physics (APZ)
- Atomic and Molecular Physics (AMZ)
- Laser Physics (LPZ)
- Materials Physics (MPZ)
- Medical Physics (MEZ)
- Optical Physics (OPZ)
- Semiconductor Physics (SCZ)
- Solid State Physics (SSZ)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Physics

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact program for information.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus

- three letters of recommendation
- a statement of purpose
- GRE General Test scores required, GRE Physics Subject Test scores recommended.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students admitted to the graduate program in Physics, will consult with the Physics Director of Graduate Studies, who will be the student’s course advisor and monitor the student’s progress. After a decision has been made concerning the student’s academic goals, the duties of graduate advising will be assumed by the major professor and the supervisory committee appointed by the department chairperson. In keeping with the student’s academic goals, the supervisory committee will determine the appropriate course of study and examinations required for graduation for both the thesis and non-thesis options.

Total Minimum Hours: 30

Core Requirements 15 credit hours
Core courses: (All five are required)

a) PHZ 5115 Mathematical Methods I 3
b) PHY 6346 Electricity and Magnetism I 3
c) PHY 6645 Quantum Mechanics I 3
d) PHY 6646 Quantum Mechanics II 3
e) PHY 6536 Statistical Mechanics 3

Thesis option 15 credit hours
Three graduate-level elective classes (nine credit hours), at least two of which must be within physics, plus six credit hours of master’s-thesis or directed research. PHY 6911, and PHY 6971 will not count toward the electives. In addition, the candidate must present and successfully defend a written thesis.

Non-thesis option 15 credit hours
Five graduate-level elective classes (fifteen credit hours), at least two of which must be in physics. PHY 6911, and PHY 6971 will not count toward the electives.

Laboratory or Computing Experience
The student, as part of their elective work or thesis, or through previous course work, should demonstrate either laboratory or computational experience.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
PHYSICS (APPLIED PHYSICS) PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 1
Spring: September 1
Summer: February 1

Minimum Total Hours: 57
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 40.0801
Dept. Code: PHY
Program (Major/College): APD AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Physics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program emphasizes the practical, engineering applications of theoretical and fundamental physical concepts. The program encompasses the areas of laser physics, materials physics, computational physics, environmental physics and sensors, biomedical physics and imaging science.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as University plus

- three letters of recommendation
- a statement of purpose
- GRE General Test scores required, GRE Physics Subject Test scores recommended.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The program requires a total of 57 credit hours distributed as follows:

1. Core courses: (all 6 required)
   a) PHZ 5115 Mathematical Methods I 3
   b) PHY 6346 Electricity and Magnetism I 3
   c) PHY 6645 Quantum Mechanics I 3
   d) PHY 6646 Quantum Mechanics II 3
   d) PHY 6536 Statistical Mechanics 3
   f) PHZ 7940 Industrial Practicum (contact department for details)
2. **Laboratory experience: 0–1 classes**
   This may be met, for example, by submitting an experimental thesis or dissertation, by: an approved graduate-level elective; submitting an experimental thesis or dissertation; or through sufficiently rigorous relevant experience (e.g., prior courses, industrial employment, etc.). Contact the program for a current list of approved courses.

3. **Computational experience: 0–1 classes**
   This may be met, for example, by the following: an approved graduate-level elective; submitting a computational thesis or dissertation; or through sufficiently rigorous relevant experience (e.g., prior graduate or undergraduate courses, industrial employment, etc.). Contact the program for a current list of approved courses.

4. **Electives:**
   At least an additional 4 graduate-level classes, of which at least 2 are in Physics
   Any graduate-level classes (excluding research and seminars) not used to fulfill other requirements. Contact the program for a current list of approved courses.

5. **Qualifying Process:**
   The student, in consultation with his or her research advisor, will assemble a supervisory consistent with the rules of the Graduate School. The Qualifying Process will evaluate the student’s academic and research accomplishments and potential. If the supervisory committee judges the qualifying process to be successfully completed, the student may proceed to the candidacy stage. Contact the program for more details.

6. **Admission to candidacy:**
   To become a Ph.D. Candidate, the student must present a dissertation proposal and successfully defend that proposal to the supervisory committee.

7. **Dissertation:**
   The candidate will conduct original and significant research, describe that research and the results in a doctoral dissertation and defend that dissertation in an oral presentation to the supervisory committee. The defense is open to the public and must be scheduled according to the regulations of the Graduate School.

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses in theoretical and applied areas</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation Research (PHY 7980)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An important feature of this program is a course in laboratory measurement and instrumentation and a field-site industrial practicum, which comprise the six hours of lab training.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
# Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Admission Deadlines:</strong></td>
<td>Colleges: College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Departments: Physics, Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 51</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you.usf.edu">www.usf4you.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Codes: 40.0801 and 14.0101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Codes: PHY and ESB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): PHY AS and EGC EN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact the program for information.

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

## ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**
See listings for Physics and Engineering Science.

**Program Admission Deadlines**
See deadlines for Physics and for Engineering Science.

## DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Contact the program for information.

## COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PHYSICS / ENGINEERING SCIENCE JOINT PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

**DEGREE INFORMATION**

Program Admission Deadlines:
See listings for Physics and Engineering Science

Minimum Total Hours: 90

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Codes: 40.0801 and 14.0101

Dept. Codes: PHY and ESB

Program (Major/College): PHY AS and EGC EN

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Colleges: Arts and Sciences, Engineering

Departments: Physics, Engineering Science

Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)

**PROGRAM INFORMATION**

Contact program for information

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**ADMISSION INFORMATION**

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**
See listings for Physics and Engineering Science.

**Program Admission Deadlines**
See deadlines for Physics and for Engineering Science

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Contact the program for information.

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
POLITICAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Applications accepted on an ongoing basis

Minimum Total Hours: 39
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 45.1001
Dept. Code: GIA
Program (Major/College): POL AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Government and International Affairs
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The graduate program leading to the M.A. in Political Science is designed to offer advanced general instruction in Political Science. It prepares its graduates for positions of responsibility in the public and private sectors, as well as in research, teaching, and study at the doctoral level. For instructional purposes, the graduate curriculum in Political Science has been divided into three fields:

- **Field 1 Comparative Government and Politics** (courses with a CPO prefix)
- **Field 2 International Relations** (courses with an INR prefix)
- **Field 3 Public Policy** (courses with a PUP, POS, POT, URP, or PAD prefix)

Students select one field as a major area and another field as a minor area. They must consult with the graduate coordinator to map out a course plan.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus:

- Undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution
- GRE required, with a preferred verbal score of 62% or higher and quantitative score of 26% or higher
- Three (3) letters of recommendation
- A 500 word personal statement
- Official transcripts
- Minimum GPA of 3.00
- Must have an undergraduate background in political science.

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 39 hours

1. **Required Research Methods Sequence** (9 hours):
   - POS 6735 Foundations of Political Inquiry 3
   - POS 6736 Research Design 3
   - POS 6746 Quantitative Analysis 3

2. **Major field** (15 hours):
   Core course in major area
   Either
   - CPO 6091 Seminar in Comparative Politics, or 3
   - INR 6007 Seminar in International Relations, or 3
   - PUP 6007 Seminar in Public Policy 3
   And 4 additional courses.

3. **Minor field** (9 hours):
   Core course in major area
   Either
   - CPO 6091 Seminar in Comparative Politics, or 3
   - INR 6007 Seminar in International Relations, or 3
   - PUP 6007 Seminar in Public Policy 3
   And 2 additional courses.

4. **Thesis/Non Thesis** (Minimum of 6 hours):
   - POS 6971 Thesis: Master’s 6 minimum

**Thesis**: Students must provide new insight into a relevant topic in political science or international studies. As students approach the thesis stage, they need to compose a thesis committee consisting of a major professor, who must be a member of the Department of Government and International Affairs, and two readers. One of the two readers can be from another department, but that person must first be approved by the program director. The thesis committee must approve proposals before students embark on their projects. Students must prepare a written thesis and defend their work in a formal oral presentation before their committee.

**Non-Thesis**: Students who choose a non-thesis option will be required to complete an additional 6 hours of course work at the 6000 level in place of the thesis. (Choose 1 of the below courses to fulfill 3 of your required non-thesis option. Other courses may satisfy this requirement and must be approved by the Graduate Program Director.)

   - INR 6107 American Foreign Policy
   - INR 6036 Seminar in International Political Economy
   - POS 6933 Comparative Revolutionary Movements

The second course determines competency and serves as the equivalent of a comprehensive examination. The student is required to demonstrate competency by successfully completing a substantial literature review in his or her major field. The student will enroll in:

   - POS 6909 Independent Study 3

**Comprehensive Examination**
For students in the thesis program, successful completion of the Thesis serves in lieu of the Comprehensive Exam. For students in the non-thesis program, the second course determines competency and serves as the equivalent of a comprehensive examination. The student is required to demonstrate competency by successfully completing a substantial literature review in his or her major field.

http://www.cas.usf.edu/
### Course Listings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPO 5934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 6091</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 5086</td>
<td>Issues in International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 6007</td>
<td>Seminar in International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 6036</td>
<td>Seminar in International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 6107</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6060</td>
<td>Public Administration Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6275</td>
<td>Political Economy for Public Manager</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6307</td>
<td>Policy Analysis, Implementation, and Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6338</td>
<td>Urban Land use and Policy Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6339</td>
<td>Housing and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6355</td>
<td>Urban Growth Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 6045</td>
<td>Seminar in American Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 6127</td>
<td>Issues in State Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 6455</td>
<td>Political Parties and Interest Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 6007</td>
<td>Seminar in Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 5607</td>
<td>Public Policy and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 6007</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6056</td>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may take a maximum of 3 hours of Independent Study (POS 6909) and 3 hours maximum of Directed Research (POS 6919)

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Students are not admitted to a terminal M.A. degree in Psychology. See deadlines for Ph.D. in Psychology

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 42.0101
Dept. Code: PSY
Program (Major/College): PSY AS

Concentrations:
Clinical Psychology (PSC)
Cognition, Neuroscience, and Social Psychology (PCN)
Industrial-Organizational Psychology (PSI)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Psychology
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The graduate faculty of the Psychology Department is divided into three broad concentrations: Clinical, Cognition, Neuroscience, & Social Psychology, and Industrial-Organizational. Each of these areas offers Ph.D. level training in the following areas of special expertise.


Cognition, Neuroscience, & Social Psychology – Behavioral Neuroscience, Cognition, Judgment and Decision Making, Development, Memory, Perception, Social. In addition, with faculty in Communication Sciences and Disorders, the Cognitive and Neural Sciences faculty offer a specialization in Speech/Language/Hearing Sciences.


Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; Clinical Program: American Psychological Association, Psychological Clinical Sciences Accreditation System, and member of the Academy of Psychological Clinical Science.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Not a terminal MA. See Ph.D. Requirements.
**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

The Department of Psychology does not admit students seeking a terminal M.A. degree in Psychology. Additional information is available in the Graduate Student Handbook: [http://psychology.usf.edu/policies/students.aspx](http://psychology.usf.edu/policies/students.aspx)

**Total Minimum Hours: 30 (B- or better for each required course)**

**Core requirements:**
- PSY 6971 Master’s Thesis 6
- PSY 6217 Regression and Analysis of Variance 4

Two of the following:
- EXP 6608 Cognitive Psychology 3
- SOP 6266 Social Psychology 3
- PSB 6056 Physiological Psychology 3

The remainder of the required hours is fulfilled by satisfying concentration requirements described below.

**Concentration Requirements:**

**Clinical Psychology**

**Graduate Breadth Requirements**: Students must take one course in each of the three Breadth areas: Biological Aspects of Behavior, Social Aspects of Behavior, and Cognitive/Affective Aspects of Behavior.

**Biological aspects of behavior**
- PSB 6056 Physiological Psychology 3
- CLP 6937 Human Neuropsychology 3
- CLP 7379 Health Psychology 3
- EXP 7099 Psychopharmacology 3
- EDF 6938 Pediatric Psychopharmacology 3
- EXP 7099 Graduate Seminar: Psychophysiology 3
- EXP 7099 Graduate Seminar: Survey of Neuroscience 3

**Social aspects of behavior**
- SOP 6266 Social 3
- PSY 6266 Psychology of Gender 3
- EXP 7099 Stress and Coping 3
- INP 6935 Organizational Psychology 3
- EXP 7099 Graduate Seminar: Social and Personality Development 3
- EXP 7099 Graduate Seminar: Social Psychology of Interpersonal Relationships 3

**Cognitive and affective aspects of behavior**
- EXP 6608 Cognitive 3
- EXP 7099 Memory 3
- EXP 7099 Forgetting 3
- CLP 7379 Emotion and its Disorders 3
- CLP 7379 Mood Disorders 3
- EXP 7099 Graduate Seminar: Image and Mind 3
- EXP 7099 Graduate Seminar: Cognitive Neuroscience of Perception 3

**Graduate Research Methods Requirements**

All clinical students are required to take a total of four graduate research methods courses.

- PSY 6217 ANOVA/Regression plus lab 4
- SOP 7265 Multivariate Statistics (or equivalent outside of department)
- PSY 6217/SOP 6266 Clinical Psychometrics (or equivalent outside of department)
Plus ONE additional research methods course (3 credits). Students may choose from the list of approved courses below. Students wishing to fulfill this methods requirement with any course not listed below must submit a request to the clinical faculty.

SOP 6266  Factor Analysis  3
SOP 6266  Structural Equation Modeling  3
SOP 6266  Meta-Analysis  3
EXP 7099  Developmental Research Methods  3
CLP 6937  Grant Writing  3
SOP 6266  Item Response Theory  3
SOP 6266  Hierarchical Linear Modeling  3

Clinical Core Requirements
Clinical Didactic Courses: Students need to take at least one “fundamental” course in each of the three areas assessment, interventions, and psychopathology.
CLP 6438  Clinical Assessment
CLP 7188  Clinical Interventions
CLP 6166  Psychopathology and Its Development

Specialized Topic Course Requirements:
Students must also complete four courses in specialization topics related to psychological assessment, intervention, and psychopathology/dysfunction. The following courses would fulfill this requirement:

CLP 6937  Neuropsychological Assessment  3
CLP 6937  Prevention science  3
CLP 7379  Emotion and its disorders  3
CLP 7379  Mood disorders  3
CLP 7379  Eating disorders  3
CLP 7379  Addictions  3
CLP 7379  Health Psychology  3
CLP 7379  New Paradigms in Psychology  3
CLP 7379  Cultural Diversity  3
CLP 7379  Advanced Psychological Intervention Seminar/Specialized Treatments  3
PSY 6946  Advanced Psychological Assessment Seminar  3
CLP 7379  Clinical Science Seminar  3

Clinical Practicum
PSY 6946  (1 hour per semester beginning the second year of graduate training)

Other course requirements:
PSY 6946  Skills for Psychological Intervention  2
CLP 6937  Introduction to Clinical Psychology/Cultural Diversity Pro-Seminar  3
PSY 7931  Ethics and Professional Problems  2

Research Requirements:
PSY 6971  Thesis  6

Concentration Requirements:

Cognition, Neurosciences, & Social Psychology

Prior to the Comprehensive Exam
Total Minimum Hours: 30

Core Requirements (16 hours)
At least a B- in a minimum of two of the following:
Cognitive Psychology (3), Physiological Psychology (3), or Social Psychology (3). Students may be allowed to substitute an advanced three-hour course for one or both of these courses with the written permission of the CNS Area Director. (6 total hours)

Two basic methods courses with grades of at least B-: Analysis of Variance (4) and Regression (4). (8 total hours)

Introduction to CNS (2 semesters, 1 hour each)

Concentration Requirements (6 hours)

* A minimum of two seminars or advanced courses in cognition, neuroscience, or social psychology from CNS faculty or, with written permission of the Area Director, related disciplines with grades of at least B-.

Total Thesis Hours Required (6 hours)

Master’s thesis research (minimum 6 PSY6971 Thesis: Master’s or PSY6917 Directed Research credits – it is recommended that students take thesis credits in order to retain the option of applying for a master’s degree).

Concentration Requirements:

Industrial-Organizational Psychology

I/O Concentration Requirements (30 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP 6608</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6669</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6058</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 6935</td>
<td>Personnel Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 6935</td>
<td>Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 7931</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 7097</td>
<td>Research in I/O Psychology</td>
<td>1 (2 times)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6669</td>
<td>Psychometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6217</td>
<td>ANOVA - Multiple Regression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6669</td>
<td>Organizational Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall:
Clinical: December 1
Cognition, Neuroscience & Social Psychology: January 2
Industrial-Organizational: January 2

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 42.0101
Dept. Code: PSY
Program (Major/College): PSY AS

Concentrations:
Clinical Psychology (PSC)
Cognition, Neuroscience, & Social Psychology (PCN)
Industrial-Organizational Psychology (PSI)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Psychology
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Psychology Department graduate program is divided into three broad concentrations: Clinical, Cognition, Neuroscience, & Social Psychology, and Industrial-Organizational. Each of these areas offers Ph.D. level training in the following areas of special expertise:

Clinical

Cognition, Neuroscience, & Social Psychology
Behavioral Neuroscience, Cognition, Judgment and Decision Making, Development, Memory, Perception, Social. In addition, with faculty in Communication Sciences and Disorders, the CNS faculty offers a specialization in Speech/Language/Hearing Sciences.

Industrial-Organizational

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; Clinical Program: American Psychological Association, Psychological Clinical Sciences Accreditation System, and member of the Academy of Psychological Clinical Science.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (application, fee, transcripts, GRE/TOEFL scores, see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
University requirements plus

- a personal goals statement
- three letters of recommendation
- strong preference for GRE V and Q scores each at the 50th percentile or better
- an upper division undergraduate GPA 3.4 or better.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

After completion of all M.A. requirements in Psychology or its equivalent with a minimum GPA of 3.0, the following requirements must be met:

Total Minimum Hours: 12

- Successful completion of the Ph.D. Comprehensive Qualifying Exam (CL, CNS, IO) or major area paper (CL, CNS).
- PSY 7980 Doctoral Dissertation (12)
- Successful Defense of the Doctoral Dissertation

Additional information is available in the Graduate Student Handbook:
http://psychology.usf.edu/policies/students.aspx

Concentration Requirements:

Clinical Psychology

Graduate Breadth Requirements:
Students must take one course in each of the three Breadth areas: Biological Aspects of Behavior, Social Aspects of Behavior, and Cognitive/Affective Aspects of Behavior.

Biological aspects of behavior
PSB 6056 Physiological Psychology 3
CLP 6937 Human Neuropsychology 3
CLP 7379 Health Psychology 3
EXP 7099 Psychopharmacology 3
EDF 6938 Pediatric Psychopharmacology 3
EXP 7099 Psychophysiology 3
EXP 7099 Survey of Neuroscience 3

Social aspects of behavior
SOP 6266 Social 3
PSY 6266 Psychology of Gender 3
EXP 7099 Stress and Coping 3
INP 6935 Organizational Psychology 3
EXP 7099 Social and Personality Development 3
EXP 7099 Social Psychology of Interpersonal Relationships 3

Cognitive and affective aspects of behavior
EXP 6608 Cognitive 3
EXP 7099 Memory 3
EXP 7099 Forgetting 3
CLP 7379 Emotion and its Disorders 3
CLP 7379 Mood Disorders 3
EXP 7099 Image and Mind 3
EXP 7099 Cognitive Neuroscience of Perception 3

Graduate Research Methods Requirements
All clinical students are required to take a total of four graduate research methods courses.

PSY 6217 ANOVA/Regression plus lab 4
SOP 7265 Multivariate Statistics (r equivalent outside of department) -
PSY 6217/SOP 6266 Clinical Psychometrics (or equivalent outside of department) -

Plus ONE additional research methods course (3 credits). Students may choose from the list of approved courses below. Students wishing to fulfill this methods requirement with any course not listed below must submit a request to the clinical faculty:
SOP 6266 Factor Analysis 3
SOP 6266 Structural Equation Modeling 3
SOP 6266 Meta-Analysis 3
EXP 7099 Developmental Research Methods 3
CLP 6937 Grant Writing 3
SOP 6266 Item Response Theory 3
SOP 6266 Hierarchical Linear Modeling 3

Clinical Core Requirements
Clinical Didactic Courses: Students need to take at least one “fundamental” course in each of the three areas (assessment, interventions, and psychopathology).
CLP 6438 Clinical Assessment -
CLP 7188 Clinical Interventions 4
CLP 6166 Psychopathology and Its Development 3

Specialized Topic Course Requirements:
Students must also complete four courses in specialization topics related to psychological assessment, intervention, and psychopathology/dysfunction. The following courses would fulfill this requirement:
CLP 6937 Neuropsychological Assessment 3
CLP 6937 Prevention science 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Emotion and its disorders 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Mood disorders 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Eating disorders 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Addictions 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Health Psychology 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: New Paradigms in Psychology 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Cultural Diversity 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Advanced Psychological Intervention Seminar/Specialized Treatments 3
PSY 6946 Advanced Psychological Assessment Seminar 3
CLP 7379 Graduate Seminar: Clinical Science Seminar 3

Research Requirements:
PSY 6971 Thesis 6
PSY 7980 Dissertation 12

Internship Requirements:
Each student in the Clinical Program is required to complete a one-year, full-time, APA-approved (or CPA approved) internship in a training facility approved by the Program.

Comprehensive Exams/Major Area Paper Requirements
Cognition, Neurosciences, and Social Psychology

Prior to the Comprehensive Exam
Total Minimum Hours: 30

Core Requirements (16 hours)
At least a B- in a minimum of two of the following:
Cognitive Psychology (3), Physiological Psychology (3), or Social Psychology (3).

Students may be allowed to substitute an advanced three-hour course for one or both of these courses with the written permission of the CNS Area Director. (6 total hours)

Two basic methods courses with grades of at least B-: Analysis of Variance (4) and Regression (4). (8 total hours)

Introduction to CNS (2 semesters, 1 hour each)

Concentration Requirements (6 hours)
A minimum of two seminars or advanced courses in cognition, neuroscience, or social psychology from CNS faculty or, with written permission of the Area Director, related disciplines with grades of at least B-.

Total Thesis Hours Required (6 hours)
Master’s thesis research (minimum 6 PSY6971 Thesis: Master’s or PSY6917 Directed Research credits – it is recommended that students take thesis credits in order to retain the option of applying for a master’s degree).

Doctoral Requirements (in addition to the requirements for the M.A. degree) (33 more hours)

Elective requirements (21 hours)
Completion of at least four additional seminars or advanced courses that are relevant to the student’s area of research specialization. Of the six courses that are the required minimum for the doctorate (2 before admission to doctoral candidacy), at least three must be offered in the Psychology Department. Students may substitute the third core course (Cognitive, Physiological, or Social) for one of the six with the written permission of the Area Director. At least two of the courses must be outside the student’s concentration and will serve as the minor. These fulfill the minor requirement and must be approved by the Graduate Program Committee.

* Completion of at least three additional advanced methods courses. These fulfill the tools of research requirement, which must be approved by the Graduate Program Committee. Methods courses are those that deal primarily with research design, data collection techniques, quantitative or qualitative analytic methods, or instrumentation.

Comprehensive/Qualifying Exam Requirements
Students must pass a comprehensive examination or major area paper.

* Admission to doctoral candidacy.
* PSY 7980 Dissertation (minimum of 12 dissertation credits).

Industrial-Organizational Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP 6608</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6709</td>
<td>Topics in Social Psychology: Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6068</td>
<td>Personality and Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 6935</td>
<td>Personnel Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 6935</td>
<td>Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 7931</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 7097</td>
<td>Research in I/O Psychology</td>
<td>1 (2 times)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6709</td>
<td>Topics in Social Psychology: Psychometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6217</td>
<td>ANOVA - Multiple Regression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6709</td>
<td>Topics in Social Psychology: Organizational Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 6971--Thesis: Master’s 6

In addition to the requirements for the M.A. degree:
2 additional elective graduate methods courses (3 hours each)
7 additional elective graduate courses (3 hours each)
2 graduate course minor (3 hours each) – work done outside of students concentration
6 month part-time, 3 month full-time internship
Submission of M.A. thesis or equivalent to conference or journal
Comprehensive/qualifying examination

PSY 7980 Dissertation: Doctoral 12

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 44.0401
Dept. Code: SPF
Program (Major/College): PAD AS

Concentrations:
- Executive MPA Concentration (EPA)
- Also offered as:
- A Doctoral Minor in Public Administration

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: School of Public Affairs
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

Other Resources:
- www.spa.usf.edu Traditional Program
- http://onlinempa.usf.edu/ Exec. MPA Concentration

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Public Administration Program offers a multi-disciplinary course of study leading to the Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.). The M.P.A. degree is designed primarily to prepare students for successful leadership roles and management careers in the public (i.e., governmental and quasi-governmental organizations) and non-profit sectors. Students enrolled in the M.P.A. Program pursue careers in local, state, or federal agencies of government, non-profit organizations, and special service districts. Additionally the M.P.A. degree prepares individuals for further academic study leading to a doctorate in Public Administration, a Ph.D. in Public Policy and Administration, as well as a variety of other disciplines. Those employed in public management positions may wish to pursue the M.P.A. in order to broaden educational backgrounds to prepare for increased job responsibilities, or to change career paths. Such in-service students currently make up the majority of the M.P.A. student body.

The Public Administration Program also offers courses of study leading to a Graduate Certificate in Public Management (G.C.P.M.), Graduate Certificate in Research Administration (G.C.R.A.) and Graduate Certificate in Nonprofit Management (G.C.N.M.). These programs are designed for individuals who wish to acquire knowledge of public and nonprofit management theory and practices, but who do not find it necessary or feasible to pursue the M.P.A. degree. The M.P.A. Program also serves pre-service students who have recently completed a bachelor’s degree, who wish to gain entry to a professional career track. Students admitted to the M.P.A. are not eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Public Management.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA).

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Admission decisions to the M.P.A. Program are based on an overall assessment of the applicant’s potential for successfully completing the M.P.A. degree. General admission criteria include scores obtained on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), performance as an undergraduate. Specific criteria are:

- Completion of a Bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited university.
- The University of South Florida requires a 3.00 (B) grade point average (calculated using grades earned for all coursework completed during junior and senior years of undergraduate study), and GRE scores of 60 percentile or above on the verbal portion, 25 percentile or above on the quantitative portion and 4.0 or above on the analytical portion preferred. This provision applies to all applicants, including those who have already completed courses in the MPA curriculum. Regardless of GPA, those who score below 20 percentile on either the verbal or quantitative sections on the GRE are required to retake the exam.
- Two letters of recommendation, one from a faculty member familiar with the applicant’s academic performance and potential. Should the applicant be unable to provide the letter from a former professor, with the director’s approval, letters from other sources will be accepted.
- The submission of a one-page career statement detailing the applicant’s career goals and aspirations, including ways in which the applicant believes the M.P.A. degree can help to facilitate the stated goals.
- Approval by the M.P.A. Admissions Committee and, if deemed necessary, an admissions interview. Applicants lacking the background necessary for graduate study in the M.P.A. Program may be asked to take additional undergraduate courses prior to admission.
- The GRE is a required element for MPA admission. However, at the discretion of the MPA program, it may be waived under certain conditions. Examples where GRE requirements may be waived include:
  - Applicant already possesses a graduate degree from a regionally accredited university
  - A written application by the student and a current resume indicating senior level experience
  - Five years or more of practical, professional experience at a senior level (to be determined upon review of documentation by the admissions committee)
  - Documentation of past experience through letters of recommendation from senior management, and
  - Completion of the GCPM or GCNM certificates with a grade point average of 3.5/4.0 or better and no certificate course grade less than a B-.
  - Approval of the Public Administration Admission Committee; decision to be made on a case by case basis. (Additional documentation and a personal interview may be required)

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

There are two options for the M.P.A. Students are in either the Traditional M.P.A. track or the online Concentration in Executive Public Administration (EPA). Students in the Concentration complete a minimum total of 36 hours; students in the traditional M.P.A. complete a minimum of 45 hours.

**Program Core Requirements (21 hours)**
- PAD 6060 Public Administration Theory and Practice 3
- PAD 6041 Ethics and Public Service 3
- PAD 6227 Public Budgeting 3
- PAD 6307 Policy Analysis, Implementation, and Program Evaluation 3
- PAD 6703 Quantitative Aids for Public Managers 3
PAD 6710 Public Information Management 
PAD 6275 Political Economy for Public Managers

**Traditional M.P.A. Requirements**

Course requirements: 6 hours
PAD 5700 Research Methods in Public Administration 3
PAD 6417 Human Resources Management 3

**Electives (12-15 credit hours)**

Each student must take 12-15 elective credit hours depending on the exit option chosen. Students should refer to the MPA website [http://www.cas.usf.edu/pad/index.html](http://www.cas.usf.edu/pad/index.html) [http://www.spa.usf.edu](http://www.spa.usf.edu) for courses approved by the Program. Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.00 or better in all of their coursework during the program.

**Internship (6 credit hours)**

Pre-service students are required to complete a supervised internship (PAD 6946. Internship in Public Administration) in a governmental or non-profit organization. Internships provide students the opportunity to gain valuable experience in the public sector, thereby enhancing the academic course of study. Internship credits must be earned while the student is in residence and before the student has completed regular course work requirements. Exceptions to this rule can only be made by the M.P.A. Director and must be made in advance. In-service students, who have appropriate managerial/work experience commensurate with their career goals, may not be required to complete an internship. After consultation with the student, the M.P.A. Director may choose to waive the internship requirement.

**Exit Requirements**

**Capstone Course (3 credit hours)**

PAD6056, The Practice of Public Management, is a final step before graduation. The course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to apply their knowledge, leadership, communication, and decision-making skills acquired during the MPA Program. This course is designed to challenge students to demonstrate their capability in synthesizing and integrating conceptual frameworks, and relate these skills to managerial or administrative situations. To be eligible for the Capstone course, students must be in their last semester or have completed a minimum of 13 courses. A minimum grade of "B" must be earned in the Capstone Course. Students who transfer before completing all of the requirements for the MPA at USF will need to enroll into a capstone class at another NASPAA accredited institution with prior approval provided by the Director of Public Administration. An Independent Research class cannot be substituted for PAD 6056 The Practice of Public Administration.

**Concentration in Executive Public Administration (EPA)**
12 hours
Contact information: [http://onlinempa.usf.edu](http://onlinempa.usf.edu)

The Concentration in Executive Public Administration is available to students with significant executive level experiences and substantial future leadership potential. This program is only offered on an on-line basis. Students admitted to the M.P.A. in Public Administration with a Concentration in Executive Public Administration are admitted only on a cohort basis.

Admitted students are expected to remain in their cohort throughout their graduate matriculation. Executive Public Administration students, once admitted, may not transfer into the Traditional Master of Public Administration degree program or take coursework across these two tracks.

The Concentration in Executive Public Administration also requires the completion of an exit capstone course requirement (that is, the cohort’s PAD 6056: The Practice of Public Management).

**Executive Public Administration (Cohort) Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6134</td>
<td>Project Management/Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5836</td>
<td>Comparative Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6934</td>
<td>Seminar in Collaborative Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6934</td>
<td>Seminar in Executive Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doctoral Minor in Public Administration

Students enrolled in doctoral level courses of study in other programs (e.g., Anthropology, Psychology, Education) can, with their program’s approval, complete a doctoral minor in Public Administration. Students should complete a minimum of four graduate public administration courses to be determined with the advice and consent of an M.P.A. faculty member or M.P.A. Director.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
RELIGIOUS STUDIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
   Fall: February 15
   Spring: October 15

Dept. Code: REL
CIP Code: 38.0201
Program Level: Masters
Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program (Major/College): REL AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Religious Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A. degree in Religious Studies provides opportunities for students with backgrounds in the scholarly study of religion to expand their knowledge of the social, cultural, intellectual, and historical contexts of religion, to develop a greater in-depth knowledge of particular religious traditions, and to acquire proficiency with a variety of pertinent methodologies and theoretical perspectives. The degree serves the needs of students who pursue careers in health professions in education, journalism, law, business, politics, and social work. It will be of special value to those interested in pursuing a doctorate in religious studies.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.


ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus:

- Three (3) letters of recommendation, and
- A writing sample
- A personal statement (1-3 pages, double-space)
- GRE required, but no minimum specified

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students select a major professor and develop a plan for completing a minimum of 36 credit hours. The thesis track requires six (6) of these credits be devoted to a thesis project. The non-thesis track requires that all 36 credits come from graduate seminars. The plan of study is subject to approval of the Graduate Committee. A majority of these
courses will be in religious studies, although the plan may include approved courses in other departments. No more than 6 credit hours of 4000-level courses may be counted for graduate credit. There is no uniform language requirement; however, language skills may be required for particular areas of study. All students are required to demonstrate expertise in at least two religious traditions, as well as satisfactorily complete a written, comprehensive examination wherein they demonstrate competence in:

1) pertinent theoretical issues and research methodologies;
2) the analysis and interpretation of related texts, artifacts, and activities; and
3) social and historical contexts of the religions studied.

The Department of Religious Studies “Graduate Student Handbook” should be consulted for additional information about basic requirements and specific procedures.

Total Minimum hours 36 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements (15 hours)</th>
<th>36 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLG 6035 Theory and Methods in Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six (6) hours of courses in Western Religions (Christianity, Judaism, or Islam)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six (6) hours of courses in Eastern Religions (Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism, or Confucianism)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (15-21 hours)

No more than six (6) hours may come from independent study/directed reading.
No more than six (6) hours may come from classes below 6000-level.
No more than six (6) hours may come from departments other than Religious Studies.

Thesis/Non-Thesis

Thesis
The student wishing to receive an M.A. degree with a thesis is required to take a minimum of 36 credits. They will complete the core requirements and fifteen (15) hours of elective credits. They will also complete a minimum of six (6) credits of REL 6971. The student will pass a comprehensive exam prior to defending the master’s thesis. They will research, write, and successfully defend the master’s thesis before a committee of three professors.

Non-Thesis
The student wishing to receive an M.A. degree without a thesis is required to take a minimum of 36 credits. The will complete the core requirements and twenty-one (21) hours of elective credits. The student will also pass a comprehensive exam.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
RELIGIOUS STUDIES / EDUCATION PROGRAM

Dual Degree Program
Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines: Closed for new admissions
Minimum Total Hours: n/a
Program Level: Masters
CIP Codes: 38.0201
Dept. Code: REL
Program (Major/College): REL AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Arts and Sciences and Education
Departments: Religious Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

Currently, no students are being admitted to this program.
SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY (SLAIT) PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15
Fall admission only

International applicants not in the U.S.:
Fall: February 1
Fall admission only

International applicants currently in the U.S.:
Fall: February 15
Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 74
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 13.401
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): DLT EJ

Cross-listed under the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Education, and the Interdisciplinary Programs Sections.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Education and Arts and Sciences
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This is an interdisciplinary program between the College of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and combines the expertise of both faculties to provide a curriculum in pedagogy, world language education, second language acquisition, sociolinguistics, socio-cultural theory, instructional technology, statistics, and research design. The goal of the program is to prepare students for careers in academia.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Second Language Acquisition, Instructional Technology, Foreign Language Education, ESOL, Distance Learning.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Admission Requirements
In addition to the general admission requirements under the advanced graduate education programs, applicants must:

- Submit a “Statement of Purpose” relating their career goals specifically to this doctoral program and describing their experience with instructional technology and language teaching;
- Supply a current curriculum vitae;
- Provide 3 letters of recommendation from professors or other individuals who can attest to the applicant’s experience and background;
Offer evidence of research experience or scholarly promise;
Meet with the graduate faculty for a personal interview;
Take a two-hour background assessment to assist faculty in planning the prospective student’s program of studies.

Most students admitted to this program will:

- Possess a Master’s degree (or equivalent academic level) from a regionally accredited institution or its international equivalent;
- present a minimum GPA of 3.50 (or international equivalent);
- score at or above 500 on the GRE verbal reasoning and 4 on the GRE analytical writing section;

Submit a TOEFL score of minimum 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (internet-based), if applicable.

Program evaluates each applicant’s dossier based on a composite of variables and appropriateness of fit with the program

For international applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test, are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

- The applicant’s native language is English, or
- Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
- Has earned a college degree at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
- Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript), or
- Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) http://www.ielts.org/

In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites:
The prerequisite courses are based on the needs of the individual student; they are not counted towards the 44 hours of required core course work. No minimum or maximum number of prerequisites must be taken. Their selection quantity is reviewed by the student in consultation with his/her SLA/IT supervisory committee chair prior to the student’s first semester of study, and is begun during the first year. Please refer to the Program of Study at:
http://www.coedu.usf.edu/slait/programStudy.htm

**Prerequisite Coursework**
LIN 5700 Applied Linguistics 3
FLE 6665 Current Trends in Foreign Language Education 3
LIN 6720 Second Language Acquisition 3
LIN 6081 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3
TSL 5371 Methods of TESOL 3
TSL 5372 ESOL Curriculum and Instruction 3
EME 5403 Computers in Education 3
TSL 5471 Language Testing 3
FLE 4314/5313 or FLE 4333/5331 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages 3

Program of Study: 74 hours minimum
44 hours of core requirements (with suggested credit hours for different sub-categories);
12 credit hours of electives;
18 hours of dissertation work.
See each section (immediately below) for specific information and course suggestions.

Core Requirements: 44 hours

Statistics/Measurement/Research Design: 14 hours minimum
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis of Education I 4
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis of Education II 4

and either
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research I and 4
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research II 4
or
EDF 7410 Design for Systematic Studies in Education and 4
EDF 7410 Design for Systematic Studies in Education 4
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research I and 4
EDF 7410 Design for Systematic Studies in Education 4
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research II 4
EDG 7931 Introduction to Qualitative Research 3

Second Language Acquisition: 18 hours
SLA 7776 Research Lab 1 2
SLA 7776 Research Lab 2 2
SLA 7776 Research Lab 3 1-4
SLA 7776 Research Lab 4 1-4
SLA 7776 Research Lab 5 1-2
SLA 7776 Research Lab 6 1-2
SLA 7938 Advanced Seminar in SLA 3
SLA 7939 Advanced Seminar in FLE 3
EDG 7931 Sociocultural Theory in SLA 3

Instructional Technology: 12 hours
EME 6936 ACET Interactive Media 3
FLE 6932 Applications of Technology to SLA/FLE 3
EDF 6284 Problems in Instructional Design (prerequisite for EME 6613) 3
EME 7938 Computer-Augmented Instructional Paradigms 3
(Survey of research in instructional technology)

Electives: 12 hours
Courses (not inclusive of these) are selected with the approval of the student’s program advisor or committee.
Elective coursework must be taken at the graduate and/or advanced graduate level. Select a total of 12 hours of electives from the following three groups (A, B, and C).

Group A: Second Language Acquisition (6-9 hours are required from Group A)
LIN 6018 Topics in Theoretical Linguistics 3
LIN 6117 History of Linguistic Thought 3
LIN 6601 Sociolinguistics 3
LIN 6748 Contrastive Analysis 3
LIN 6931 Writing Processes in SLA 3
EDG 6931 Heritage Language Teaching & Learning 3
LIN 6932 Discourse Analysis 3
FLE 6932 Dual Language in Education 3
EDG 7931 Advanced Seminar in Heritage Language Teaching & Learning 3

Group B: Technology
EME 6613 Development of Technology-Based Instruction 3
EME 6930 PLE: FLASH 3
EME 6930 PLE: Web Programming I 3
EME 6936 ACET: Digital Video 3
EME 6936 ACET: Instructional Graphics 3
EME 6936 ACET: Current Trends in Ed Technology 3
EME 6936 ACET: Web Design 3
EME 7939 Research Methods in Technology-Based Education 3
(EDF 7410 as prerequisite)
EME 7458 Research in Distance Learning 3
EME 7631 Research in Technology Project Management 3
EME 6936 Internet in Education 3

Group C: Education, Anthropology, Psychology
EXP 6643 Psychology of Language 3
EDF 7145 Educational Psychology 3
EDF 6883 Issues in Multicultural Education 4
EDF 7586 Classics in Educational Research 4
EDF 7934 Seminar in Social Foundations of Education 4
EDF 7692 Issues in Curriculum and Instruction 3
EDG 7931 Practicum in Teacher Education 3
EDG 7931 Curriculum Frameworks in Teacher Education 3
ANG 6766 Seminar in Anthropological Linguistics 3

Dissertation: 18 hours
SLA 7980 – SLAIT Dissertation 18

Qualifying Examination:
All students will be required to pass a written qualifying examination (QE). The QE integrates work in the specialization, cognate, and foundations areas, in this case, in Second Language Acquisition, Instructional Technology, and Teacher Education.

Residency requirements:
Students must enroll in a minimum of 9 hours for each of two semesters in a 12 month period to fulfill the residency requirements. Students in the Ph.D. program should be engaged in no more than half-time employment during the residency period.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates of the Florida Department of Education program approval standards and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
Sociology (M.A.)

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 45.1101
Dept. Code: SOC
Program (Major/College): SOC AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Sociology
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Sociology M.A. program provides a foundation in a broad range of sociological theories and research methods and an opportunity for pursuing specialized interests in elective Sociology courses, courses in other departments, and thesis research. Many of our M.A. recipients continue in sociology Ph.D. programs. Others teach in secondary schools and junior colleges, are employed in mental health services and research, in human resources management, and government organizations, or work as research consultants and market analysts.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Community and Identity Studies, Cultural Sociology, Social Psychology, Emotions, Family, Sex and Gender, Race/Ethnic/Minority Relations, Religion, Deviant Behavior/Social Disorganization, Science and Technology, Qualitative Methodology

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus:

- three letters of recommendation
- personal statement
- a writing sample that demonstrates strong scholarly research
- GRE required – preferred scores of 153V (500V), 144Q (500Q)
- Official Transcripts
- TOEFL. Applicants whose first language is not English must also submit a score of at least 600 on the Tests of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
# DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Sociology Department requires a thesis for the capstone course. Six of the required 36 hours are taken as thesis hours.

**Core Requirements (9 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6126</td>
<td>Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6305</td>
<td>Methods of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6405</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives (21 hours)**

The 21 hours of electives must include at least 12 hours in scheduled graduate courses in Sociology. With approval of the Graduate Director, a student may transfer up to six (6) hours of credit from another university or up to 12 hours of credit taken as a non-degree seeking student at USF. With Graduate Director’s approval, up to nine (9) hours of elective credit may be taken in a department other than Sociology.

**Thesis (6 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6971</td>
<td>6 credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# COURSES

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SOCIOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 15

Minimum Total Hours: 60 (post masters)
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 45.1101
Dept. Code: SOC
Program (Major/College): SOC AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Sociology

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Note: meeting these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission into the program.
Applicants must have:

- GRE. A preferred minimum score of 600 verbal and 500 quantitative
- Three letters of reference
- Personal Statement
- Example of Written Work
- GRE Required – preferred scores 150V (600V), 144Q (500Q)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The 60 credit hour minimum post-M.A. program is as follows:

Pre-Requisites/M.A. Requirement
Research Methods
Statistics
Sociological Theory
Elective Courses (21 hours)
Thesis (6 hours)

Interdisciplinary Core
Interdisciplinary Professional Seminar (required as a first course for all students)
Capstone Interdisciplinary Seminar (Required as a final course for all students)

Disciplinary Requirements
SYA 7515 Advanced Research Methods and Study Design 3
SYA 7019 Advanced Sociological Theory 3
Sociology (Ph.D.)

**Specialty Research Methods course**
A research methods course in any discipline chosen in consultation with advisor

**3 hours**

**Electives within Sociology**
Sociology graduate courses chosen in consultation with advisor

**9 hours**

**Interdisciplinary Electives**
Courses in at least two departments outside Sociology chosen in consultation with faculty advisor.

**12 hours**

**Dissertation Proposal Preparation**

**6 hours**

**Dissertation**
SYA 7980 Dissertation

**18 hours**

**Total Credit Hours (beyond the M.A.)**

**60 hours**

**Other Requirements**

**Comprehensive Exam**
*Note: Students also are required to complete a comprehensive exam upon completion of the 9-credit core requirements. The exam will measure theoretical and methodological knowledge, preparation for further coursework, and ability to successfully defend a dissertation proposal. Dissertation proposal defense will occur after the remaining elective requirements and dissertation proposal preparation requirements have been completed.*

**Graduate Requirements**
A minimum cumulative graduate GPA at USF of 3.00 and successful completion and defense of a Ph.D. comprehensive exam, dissertation proposal, and dissertation.

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SPANISH PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15
Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 16.0905
Dept. Code: WLE
Program (Major/College): SPA AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: World Languages
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu
www.cas.usf.edu/languages/

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Hispanic/Latino area of the Department of World Languages supports a broad, intellectually driven approach to teaching language, culture and literature in higher education. Languages and cultures are complex, multifunctional phenomena that link an individual to other individuals, to communities and to national cultures. The graduate program in Spanish offers students academic and practical training in the languages, literatures and cultures of the Spanish-speaking communities of Spain, Latin America, and the United States. Students who receive a Masters of Arts in Spanish from the Department of World Language Education at USF become well-educated communicators with deep translilingual and transcultural competence. Thus, they are exceptionally prepared to either continue studies leading to the Ph.D., or find careers in related fields such as the teaching profession, translation, government and civil service and agencies, legal and paralegal services, or foreign and domestic business enterprises.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Students must have, submit, and complete the following:

- An undergraduate 3.0 GPA
- 2-3 letters of recommendation,
- A two-page statement of purposes in Spanish.
- An oral interview in Spanish (can be done by phone)
- If degree is from abroad student must pass TOFEL. A score of 213 for computer based test, or 79 for internet based test, or 550 for paper based test.
- Approval from the program director in case of degree from another discipline
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 36

Core Requirements

FOW 6085, Bibliography 1

Students must have taken, or plan to take, an Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics course, or equivalent, prior to or during their MA studies in Spanish. This requirement must be fulfilled before taking the MA comprehensive exam.

Courses - 35 hours

Select courses from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5135</td>
<td>Colonial Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5355</td>
<td>Spanish American Drama and Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5387</td>
<td>Spanish American Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5388</td>
<td>Golden Age Poetry and Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5405</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5465</td>
<td>19th Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5605</td>
<td>Cervantes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5725</td>
<td>Generation of 1898</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5726</td>
<td>Vanguard Literature 1918 1936</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 5934</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6427</td>
<td>Golden Age Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6485</td>
<td>Post Civil War Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6775</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or - Students may also take 27-30 semester hours in Spanish and 6-9 semester hours in another related area, as approved by Graduate Director. Two 4000 level courses (BA) can count towards the degree provided the student is enrolled in the MA program or had a prior arrangement with the Graduate Director.

Areas of Emphasis

Select one of the areas of emphasis below:

Emphasis Option A: Languages and Cultures
Refer to core requirements above.
Non-thesis option.

Emphasis Option B: Literatures and Cultures
In addition to core requirements above:

Proficiency in a second foreign language. The second foreign language requirement can be satisfied by having completed the second semester of a language other than Spanish within the last two years, or by taking a placement test and placing into level III of that language, or by taking the second semester of another language other than Spanish while pursuing the Spanish Masters. In special cases, a translation and brief oral interview can be arranged in place of these requirements.

Thesis (6 hours)

SPW 6971
Students are strongly encouraged to undertake MA thesis work. If a student selects this option, he/she must complete 27 semester hours of SPN/SPW 5000-6000 level courses (or 21-24 semesters hours in Spanish and 6-9 semester hours in another related area, as approved by the Graduate Director.) Two 4000 level courses (BA) can count towards the degree, provided the student is enrolled in the MA program, or had a prior arrangement with the Graduate Director. In addition, 6 semester hours (SPW 6971), towards completion of MA thesis, must be completed.

Comprehensive Exam
Successful completion of a Comprehensive Exam at the end of coursework (typically in the second semester of the second year). This exam is based on the MA reading list.

OTHER INFORMATION

The Summer M.A. program: Students may also receive the M.A. in Spanish by enrolling in courses at the Tampa campus during the summer, whenever courses are available. Generally the degree is received after three summers of study. Contact the Graduate Program Director for details.

Special Summer Programs Overseas
The Division of Languages and Linguistics, in cooperation with the International Affairs Center, offers several summer study programs overseas. These include study in Argentina, Spain, and Costa Rica. For complete details, contact the program advisors or the International Affairs Center.

To obtain a copy of the Masters of Arts in Spanish handbook, please visit the World Language Department in CPR 419.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
STATISTICS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
For Teaching Assistants, International and Financial Aid Applicants:
- Fall: February 1
- Spring: August 1

For Domestic applicants (US citizens or permanent residents) without financial aid or Teaching Assistant applicants:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 27.0501
Dept. Code: MTH
Program (Major/College): STC AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Mathematics and Statistics
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you.usf.edu](http://www.usf4you.usf.edu)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
To be admitted for graduate study in the Statistics program,

- Students should have at least 3.50 GPA average in courses taken during the last two years of their undergraduate or graduate studies.
- Students must have a BA or BS in one of the following areas: Statistics, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Engineering, or Business.
- Students who expect to specialize in graduate work in statistics are advised to study as much mathematics as possible during their undergraduate years. Some interdisciplinary experience in natural sciences, engineering, economics, or psychology is also highly desirable. Students who do not have at least three semesters of successful course work in calculus will be required to complete additional courses in mathematics before being admitted. Prior course work in advanced calculus and in statistics is preferable, but not mandatory.
- GRE is required with a quantitative score of at least 650 required for admission. Students whose native language is not English must score at least 550 (paper based) or at least 79 (internet based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam. However, for students who have a BA or higher degree from an accredited U.S. institution that requirement is waived.
International students whose native language is not English must submit satisfactory scores on the Test of Spoken English (TSE) or the SPEAK test to be eligible for teaching assignments. Students who score 50 or above on the Speak Test are allowed to teach in the classroom. Those who score 45 to 50 are allowed to teach on the condition that they enroll concurrently in ENS 4502. (See the Graduate Catalog for more details.)

The University of South Florida and the Department of Mathematics and Statistics encourage applications from qualified individuals with disabilities and qualified individuals from all cultural, racial, religious, ethnic, and gender groups, and sexual orientations in accordance with all university regulations.

OTHER INFORMATION

The most recent supplementary documents for Statistics graduate students, “THE HANDBOOKS FOR BOTH M.A. AND Ph.D. GRADUATE STUDENTS IN STATISTICS/PROBABILITY PROGRAMS,” at the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida, USA, dated October 2007 (revised October 2009) are available at the following websites:

http://math.usf.edu/grad/stats/ma/
http://math.usf.edu/grad.stats.phd/

Prospective graduate students in Statistics are welcome to read the information in the Handbooks. In addition, a HARD COPY OF THESE HANDBOOKS will be provided to graduate students at the time of their FIRST time academic advisement process.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 30 hours

Core Requirements

Sequences:
STA 5166 – Statistical Methods 3
STA 6167 – Statistical Methods II 3
STA 5326 – Mathematical Statistics I 3
MAT 6932 – Mathematical Statistics II 3
STA 6208 – Linear Statistical Models 3

Electives:
STA 5446 – Probability Theory I 3
STA 6447 – Probability Theory II 3
STA 5526 – Nonparametric Statistics 3
STA 6746 – Multivariate Analysis 3
STA 6876 – Time Series Analysis 3
MAT 6932 – Survival Analysis 3
MAT 6932 – Stochastic Processes 3
MAT 6932 – Stochastic Dynamic Modeling 3
STA 6877 – Time Series Analysis II 3
MAT 6932 – Nonlinear Time Series Analysis 3
MAT 6908 – Independent Study (as indicated by professor) 3
Mat 6932 – Special Topics Courses 3

A candidate must complete at least 30 credit hours for a MA. At least twenty hours must be in formal regularly scheduled course work, ten of which must be at the 6000 level. Up to 6 credit hours at the 4000 level or graduate courses from other departments at USF can be counted upon approval. A student who elects the thesis option must
register for a minimum of 6 credit hours in MAT 6971, only 6 hours of which may be applied toward the 30-hour degree requirement. The student must maintain a 3.00 average to remain a candidate for a degree. Failure to do this will result in being placed on probation. A letter from the major professor is required to remove a student from probation after he/she regains a 3.00 average.

Department may waive some of the course requirements for those students who have taken equivalent course work at another institution.

Comprehensive Examination
Graduation from the Master’s program also requires the completion of both written and oral examinations. For the non-thesis option, there is no language or thesis requirement for the M.A. degree.

Written Comprehensive Examination The written exam is designed to cover material presented during the first year of graduate work. The purpose of the exam is to make sure the students have reviewed their first year’s work before starting the second year and to point out weaknesses which should be overcome during their second year in order to graduate. Students are expected to pass this exam in at most two attempts. More specifically, the material for the above examination will be taken primarily from the following sequences of courses Semester 1: STA 5166 Statistical Methods I and STA 5326 Mathematical Statistics I; Semester 2: STA 6167 Statistical Methods II and MAT 6326 Mathematical Statistics II, and STA 6208 Linear Statistical Models.

A. Non-thesis Option

At least 30 hours of Statistics and Mathematics graduate courses. Specifically:

(A) The Statistics and Mathematics graduate courses of 5000 level or higher, offered regularly for statistics and mathematics majors from our department are counted towards the 30 hours requirement.

(B) Up to 6 hours of 4000 level or higher courses, taken from our department or other departments at USF, may be counted towards the 30 hours requirement with approval by the Statistics Faculty.

(C) Completing at least 3 hours of Research Project work which is counted towards the 30 credit-hours requirement.

- Taking the course MAT 5912 – Research Project (Non-Thesis Option) and presenting a paper exemplifying the creative component of the degree program. This may be, but is not restricted to, a literature review, a report of independent research, design and (or) analysis of a sample survey or experiment, a report on consulting with research workers outside the department, or a report on the construction of a computer program requiring statistical numerical analysis.
- Taking the sequences Statistical Methods and Mathematical Statistics with at least a “B” average for each sequence.
- Passing one Qualifying Exam on Statistical Methods or Math Statistics at master’s level.

Under this degree option, the student is required to present a paper representing the creative component of the degree program. This may be, but is not restricted to, a literature review, a report of independent research, the design and (or) analysis of a sample survey or experiment, a report on consulting with research workers outside the department, or a report on the construction of a computer program requiring statistical numerical analysis.

B. Thesis Option

Student’s Graduate Committee
Students working toward a thesis degree will have the benefit of a committee of members of the graduate faculty, appointed by the program director/departmental chairperson and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The committee will approve the course of study for the student and plan for research, supervise the research and any comprehensive qualifying exams, and read and approve the thesis for content and format.
- At least 30 hours of stat and math graduate courses (see above for details).
- Taking the sequences Statistics Methods and Mathematical Statistics with at least a “B” average for each sequence.
- At least 6 hours in MAT 6971, Master’s Thesis, only 6 hours of which are counted in the 30 hours requirement.
- Oral Defense of the Thesis
- Final Submission of Approved Thesis.

Under this degree option, six (6) research credits may be applied to the total of 30 required on the student’s program of study. These reductions are made to allow the student sufficient time to complete a formal master’s thesis. A master’s thesis is a scholarly composition that demonstrates the ability of the author to do independent and creative work. It explores in some depth a problem or issue related to the major field of study. Although considerable variations in format and style are acceptable, precise expression, logical construction, and meticulous attention to detail are essential. A thesis in statistics should deal with some aspect of statistical methodology or theory, or the development of statistical models for a class of problems related to a scientific question. While most theses will include a case study or example that involves scientific data, the analysis of a particular data set does not, alone, constitute the level of scholarly accomplishment required for a thesis.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING PROGRAM

Master of Urban and Regional Planning (M.U.R.P.) Degree

---

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 48
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 04.0301
Dept. Code: SPF
Program (Major/College): URP A5

---

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The goal of the program is to train students to become planning practitioners able to work in a variety of public and private sector environments in a number of different fields. Graduates of this program will go on to play a vital role addressing the planning and public policy challenges in our region and beyond.

The program recognizes the need for effective planners to possess diverse skills in the planning and management of human settlements. Accordingly, the MURP core coursework includes thematically-related courses in land use planning, research methods, quantitative analysis, planning theory and history, planning politics and policies, and geographic information systems (GIS). Students have the option of specializing in housing & community development, land use planning, local economic development, GIS, international development and transportation planning. These areas of specialization build on the strengths of existing faculty in our sister-program in Public Administration as well as colleagues and facilities across the university. The program is therefore distinct for its flexibility. Graduates of the program will be able to:

1. Engage in policy-related research relevant to urban and regional issues
2. Assume positions of leadership public, private and nonprofit organizations engaged in planning, land use, and public policy
3. Further public discourse on the problems confronting cities and regions
4. Utilize communications and technical skills to become successful at all levels of the planning profession.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

---

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Students must have/submit the following:

- BA/BS in any field with a GPA of 3.00 on a 4-point scale (overall or on last 60 hours of undergraduate work);
- Two letters of recommendation (one from a faculty member if BS/BA, in last 5 years);
- A "letter of intent" explaining your background and interest in Urban and Regional Planning
have taken the GRE exam with a minimum score of at least 500 V and 500 Q, taken within the last five years preceding the application and the score submitted regardless of the GPA.

**Either**
- GRE Scores no more than 5 years old with preferred scores of Q:144, V:153 (500 + 500 prior to August 1, 2011), and Analytical Writing: 3.5 or better.
- Submit for evaluation, a writing sample (professional report or published article) & proof of at least 5 years of relevant urban planning or planning-related experience;
- 12 credit hours of prior graduate work with grades of ‘B’ or better in all courses.

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours:</th>
<th>48 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirement</td>
<td>21 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundational Core Courses**
- URP 6100: Planning, Theory, and History 3 credit hours
- URP 6111: Planning, Policy, and Politics 3 credit hours
- URP 6316: Land Use Planning 3 credit hours

**Analytical Methods Core Courses**
- URP 6232: Research Methods for Urban and Regional Planning 3 credit hours
- URP 6236: Quant. Analysis in URP 3 credit hours

**Planning Practice & Techniques Core Courses**
- GIS 5049: GIS for non-majors 3 credit hours
- URP 6930: Urban Planning Internship 3 credit hours

*required for students without 5 or more years of relevant planning experience

**Electives**
(27 hours required for non-thesis option; 21 hours for thesis option)

The rest of the required coursework allows the URP student an opportunity to specialize in one of the substantive fields of urban & regional planning. Presently, the program is equipped to offer optional specializations in the following areas:

- Housing & Community Development;
- Environmental & Natural Resource Policy;
- Geographic Information Sciences;
- Globalization & International Development Planning;
- Transportation Planning.

Students enrolled in the MURP Program are required to select and specialize in one of the areas identified above. The courses required for specialization are listed under each of the areas of concentration as follows. Typically, the student will need to complete 9 courses to fulfill the 27 credit-hour requirement.

**Housing & Community Development**
- URP 6812: Community Development Planning (3 cr.);
- URP 6313: Urban & Metropolitan Economic Dev. Strategies (3 cr.);
- URP 6538: Zoning & Local Economic Development (3 cr.);
- PAD 6336 Community Dev. Programs and Strategies (3 cr.);
- POS 5159: Urban Policy Analysis (3 cr.);
- PAD 6339: Housing & Public Policy (3 cr.);
- PAD 5807: Urban & Local Government Administration (3 cr.);
PAD 6355: Urban Growth Management (3 cr.);
SYD 6605: Community Analysis (3 cr.);
SYP 7111: Communities & Identities (3 cr.);
GEO 6566: Site Feasibility Analysis (3 cr.);
ARC 6311: Introduction to Community Urban Design (3 cr.);
CGN 6933: Green Infrastructure & Sustainable Community (3 cr.);
SOW 6235: Foundations of Social Welfare Policy (3 cr.);
SOW 6236: Social Welfare Policy Analysis (3 cr.).

Environmental & Natural Resource Policy
URP 6313: Urban & Metropolitan Economic Dev. Strategies (3 cr.);
URP 6538: Zoning & Local Economic Development (3 cr.);
GEO 6166: Perspectives on Environmental Thought (3 cr.);
GEO 6178: Environmental Applications of GIS (3 cr.);
GEO 6345: Technological Hazards & Environmental Justice (3 cr.);
GEO 7605: Seminar in Urban Environments (3 cr.);
GEO 6258/MET 6140: Weather, Climate & Society (3 cr.);
GIS 6306: Environmental Applications (3 cr.);
GEO 6288: Hydrological Systems (3 cr.);
GEO 6286: Water Resources (3 cr.);
GIS 6306: Environmental Applications (3 cr.);
EVR 6937: Seminar in Environmental Policy (3 cr.).

Geographic Information Sciences (GIS)
GIS 6100: Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3 cr.);
STA 5166: Computational Statistics (3 cr.);
GIS 6112: Spatial Database Development (3 cr.);
GIS 6306: Environmental Applications (3 cr.);
GEO 6408: Geography & Globalization: Remapping the World (3 cr.);
GEO 5057: Global Positioning System;
GEO 6119: Geographical Techniques & Methodology (3 cr.);
GEO 6566: Site Feasibility Analysis (3 cr.);
GEO 6159: Seminar in GIS (3 cr.);
GEO 7605: Seminar in Urban Environments (3 cr.);
GIS 6038C: Advanced Remote Sensing (3 cr.);
GIS 6039: Readings in Remote Sensing (3 cr.)

Globalization & International Development Planning
INR 5012: Globalization (3 cr.);
URP 6313: Urban & Metropolitan Economic Dev. Strategies (3 cr.);
CPO 6036: Politics in Developing Areas (3 cr.);
GEO 6209C: Global Sustainability Development (3 cr.);
SYA 6933: Social Inequality in a Global Society (3 cr.);
ANG 6448: Regional Problems Urban Anthropology (3 cr.);
GEO 6408: Geography & Globalization (3 cr.);
HIS 6939: Colonialism and Culture (3 cr.);
SYA 7930: Globalization & Cities (3 cr.);
SYD 6706: Global Perspectives on Race & Ethnicities (3 cr.);
SYA 6933: Social Inequality in Global Society (3 cr.);
INR 6690: Research Methods in Globalization (3 cr.).

Transportation Planning
URP 6313: Urban & Metropolitan Economic Dev. Strategies (3 cr.);
TTE 5501: Transportation Planning and Economics (3 cr.);
TTE 6651: Public Transportation (3 cr.);
TTE 6655: Transportation and Land Use (3 cr.).
CGN 6933: Land Use and Transportation (3 cr.);
GEO 6704: Transportation Geography (3 cr.);
GIS 6100: Advanced Geographic Information System (3 cr.);
GEO 5075: Global Positioning System (3 cr.);
GEO 6545: Economic Geography Seminar (3 cr.);
GEO 6119 Geographical Techniques & Methodology (3 cr.);
ANG 6448: Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology (3 cr.);
GEO 5075: Global Positioning System (3 cr.);
GEO 6545: Economic Geography Seminar (3 cr.);
GEO 6119 Geographical Techniques & Methodology (3 cr.);
ANG 6448: Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology (3 cr.);
GEO 6112: Spatial Database Development (3 cr.)

Comprehensive Exam
This is the default option for the MURP program. All MURP Students are required to take this examination at the end of, or during, the last semester of the program coursework. The examination is waived for students who elect, and with the approval of the program director, to pursue the thesis option. (see below for more on the thesis option)

Non-thesis
Non-thesis students must complete all of the 21 hour core, 27 elective credits.

Thesis
GEO 6971 Thesis (6 hours)
Students approved to pursue this option must complete all of the 21 core credits, 21 elective credits, and a minimum of 6 credit hours of thesis. The thesis must be completed and approved for the credit to be received.

Internship
URP 6940 Internship in Urban and Regional Planning (3)
All MURP students are required to complete at least 180 hours of work in a planning agency to earn the 3 credit hours stipulated as part of the core requirements above. This requirement is waived for students with at least 5 years of relevant planning experience.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 05.0207
Dept. Code: WGS
Program (Major/College): WST AS

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Arts and Sciences
Department: Women’s and Gender Studies (WST)

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A. in Women’s and Gender Studies requires the completion of 36 credit hours. The program has three tracks: 1) a research option that requires a thesis, 2) an applied option that requires an internship and subsequent analytic report on the internship experience, and 3) a non-thesis option. This format is designed to serve the needs of a variety of different categories of students desiring a graduate degree in Women’s and Gender Studies. The thesis option is recommended for students who intend eventually to pursue a doctoral degree. Either the non-thesis option or the internship option is recommended for students who seek the M.A. as a terminal degree.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as general university requirements with the exception that those applicants without training in Women’s Studies are admitted on a conditional basis. In addition, applicants must submit the following requirements:

- GRE scores are required
- A personal narrative statement of purpose
- A writing sample (appropriate examples include a term paper or research paper)
- Three letters of recommendation
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The M.A. in Women’s and Gender Studies requires the completion of thirty-six credit hours. These hours are divided as follows:

Program Minimum Hours: 36 credit hours

Core Requirements 12 credit hours
WST 6001 Feminist Research and Methodology 3
WST 6560 Advanced Feminist Theory 3
WST 6003 Feminist Scholarship and Pedagogy 3
WST 6936 Selected Topics in Women’s Studies 3

Electives 18 credit hours
To be selected from
- Courses offered by the Department of Women’s and Gender Studies, up to six cr. hrs. of which may be 4000-level courses;
- Graduate courses on women and issues surrounding the intersection of gender/class/race/sexuality offered by other departments;
- No more than one other graduate-level course approved by the graduate director.

Comprehensive Examinations
Each student must pass a written comprehensive examination. It is expected that a student will successfully complete the comprehensive examination prior to beginning thesis or internship work. Students electing the Non-Thesis option should successfully complete the comprehensive exam in their last semester of coursework.

Track Requirements 6 credit hours
Students should choose their M.A. track at the end of 18 hours of coursework.
Six credit hours are required on each track. Track Options include:

Thesis Track (6 credit hours)
WST 6971 Thesis: Master’s
Students must enroll in six credit hours of WST 6971 Thesis: Master’s. Taken over two semesters, the student will develop a thesis proposal approved by the student’s thesis committee and complete a Master's thesis on the approved topic. The completed Thesis must be defended at an oral defense.

Internship Track (6 credit hours)
WST 5825 Internship in Women’s Studies
Students must enroll in six credit hours of WST 5825 Internship in Women’s Studies. The internship experience, typically over two semesters, should take place in a human service agency or other organization which focuses on women, sexualities, or gender issues. The internship will be approved by the student’s internship committee. The student will be required to write a narrative report describing the internship in detail and analyzing the experience in terms of appropriate theoretical frameworks. The completed narrative must be defended as an oral defense.

Non-Thesis Track Option (6 credit hours)
In lieu of thesis or internship hours, students must take two additional electives to complete the total 36 hours for the M.A. degree.

Comprehensive Exam Requirements
Each student must pass a written comprehensive examination. It is expected that a student will successfully complete the comprehensive examination prior to beginning thesis or internship work.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
SECTION 13

COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES
Changes to Note

The following curricular changes for the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted. In some instances multiple changes were approved – the most recent date of approval is listed.

### New Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Change Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>New Doctoral Program</td>
<td>9/19/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Change Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audiology (Au.D.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, course requirements</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Dis. (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, update GRE</td>
<td>5/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Admin. (M.A.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, add new courses</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology (M.A.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, course requirements</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (M.S.W.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, remove GRE</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, reopen for admission, update deadline</td>
<td>8/21/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dual Degree Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Change Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audiology (Au.D.)/ Communication Sciences and Disorders (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Changes to shared requirements</td>
<td>11/7/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (MSW)/ Public Health (MPH)</td>
<td>Changes to shared requirements</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Graduate Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Change Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Health Counseling</td>
<td>Change title from Behavioral Health Counseling to Integrative Mental Health Care</td>
<td>11/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Behavior Support</td>
<td>Change Hours from 15 total to 12 total</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mission Statement:
The College of Behavioral and Community Sciences prepares students, scholars, human service providers, policy makers, and other professionals to improve the quality of life, health, and safety of diverse populations and to promote positive change in individuals, groups, communities, organizations and systems. Through multidisciplinary teaching and research, service, and engagement with community partners, the College focuses on the rigorous development, dissemination/implementation, and analysis of innovative solutions to the complex challenges that affect the behavior and well-being of individuals, families, populations, and the communities in which we live.

The College offers eight programs at the master’s level and seven programs at the doctoral level. Master’s programs are available in Applied Behavior Analysis, Audiology (Post-Baccalaureate), Aural Rehabilitation, Criminal Justice Administration, Criminology, Gerontology, Rehabilitation & Mental Health Counseling, Social Work, and Speech-Language Pathology. Doctoral programs are offered in Aging Studies, Audiology, Communication Sciences & Disorders, Criminology, and Social Work. Dual degrees are offered in Social Work/Public Health at the master’s level and Audiology/Communication Sciences and Disorders at the doctoral level.

The College is also home to the Louis de la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute whose mission is to improve the lives of individuals with mental, addictive, and developmental disorders. Graduate studies in Behavioral Health are offered in collaboration with the College of Public Health at both the master’s and doctoral levels and in collaboration with the College of Education at the doctoral level. The Institute houses a Research Library, a Behavioral Health Research Data Center, and a Survey Research Unit that can support the research theses and dissertations of graduate students.
The following are degree programs offered across programs and/or colleges.

**Degrees, Programs, and Concentrations:**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**
- Applied Behavior Analysis (ABY)
- Criminal Justice Administration (CJA)
- Criminology (CCJ)
- Gerontology (GEY)
- Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling (REH)
  - Addictions and Substance Abuse Counseling (ASA)
  - Marriage and Family Therapy (MFL)

**Master of Science - M.S.**
- Audiology (Post-Bacc) (AUD)
- Aural (Re) Habilitation (Post Bac) (ARH)
- Speech-Language Pathology (Post-Bacc) (SPP)

**Master of Social Work - M.S.W.**
- Social Work – (SOK)

**Doctor of Audiology -Au.D.**
- Audiology (AYD)

**Doctor of Philosophy -Ph.D.**
- Applied Behavior Analysis (APB)
- Aging Studies (AGE)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)
  - Hearing Sciences and Audiology (HAS)
  - Neurocommunicative Sciences (NSC)
  - Speech-Language Sciences (SLS)
- Criminology (CCJ)
- Social Work (SOK)

**Dual Degree Programs:**

**Master of Social Work - M.S.W.**
- Social Work/Public Health Dual Degree MSW/MPH (Maternal and Child Health)(Behavioral Health)

**Doctor of Audiology -Au.D.**
- Audiology/Communication Sciences and Disorders – (AUD/CSD) Dual Program

**Doctor of Philosophy -Ph.D.**
- Audiology/Communication Sciences and Disorders (AUD/CSD) – Dual Program

**Graduate Certificates Offered:**
- See Graduate Certificates Section

**Interdisciplinary Opportunities**

The College of Behavioral and Community Sciences (BCS) works with other colleges in interdisciplinary efforts, such as the jointly offered specialty concentration in Behavioral Health as part of the master’s and doctoral programs in the Department of Community and Family Health (DCFH) in the College of Public Health (COPH). For information about this, and other opportunities, contact either BCS or COPH for information.
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Enrollment
Upon successful completion of all M.A./M.S. degree requirements except for thesis, Behavioral & Community Sciences graduate students must enroll in a minimum of two (2) credit hours of Thesis each semester (except Summers) until the completion of the master’s degree.

Dissertation Enrollment
Doctoral students who have been admitted to candidacy, are required to accumulate a minimum of six (6) credit hours of Dissertation during each previous 12-month period (previous three 3 terms, e.g., Fall, Spring, Summer) until the degree is granted.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

AGING STUDIES PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

Green denotes Program (or Major)

Black denotes degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:

Doctor of Philosophy in Communication Sciences and Disorders
with a Concentration in Speech-Language Sciences
AGING STUDIES PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
  Fall: January 15
  Fall admissions only

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 30.1101
Dept Code: GEY
Program (Major/College): AGE BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: School of Aging Studies (GEY)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Interdisciplinary Ph.D. in Aging Studies is the first of its kind in the United States, and to the best of our knowledge, the world. What makes this program unique is the combined emphasis on providing a broad based foundation in the interdisciplinary aspects of aging with a focus on developing in-depth expertise in a research area. The program draws on the expertise of faculty from multiple colleges, departments, and centers at the University of South Florida to provide students with exposure to other disciplines and their different approaches to scientific and scholarly inquiry.

The Ph.D. in Aging Studies is hosted by the School of Aging Studies, which is the organizational focal point for interdisciplinary research, educational, clinical and community service activities in aging for faculty and students. An interdisciplinary committee of faculty governs the program, allowing students to develop research programs that focus on their particular interests and capitalize on the breadth of opportunities throughout the university.

The Ph.D. in Aging Studies is a research-oriented program designed to train future leaders in the field of aging. The program admits students who show exceptional promise to become strong academic, public sector, and corporate researchers. Students should expect to enroll in the program full time (9 credits in fall, 9 credits in spring, and 6 credits in summer). First year students are generally supported with an $18,000 fellowship, tuition waiver, and health insurance. Fellowship or assistantship support and tuition waivers are generally available during subsequent years of doctoral training. Students who wish to apply as part-time students must contact Dr. McEvoy before applying.

Faculty Organization
The interdisciplinary nature of the program is exemplified by the number of core faculty who teach and serve on dissertation committees in the program and the range of academic departments they represent. Over forty faculty from multiple colleges and research centers have been identified as the core faculty in the program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- A Bachelor’s Degree
- GPA of 3.25 and
- a current GRE; to be competitive, 580V, 620Q, 5.0 A.W.
- Applicants where English is not the language of instruction must also submit a TOEFL score of at least 600.
- In addition, students must submit their best example of a single authored writing sample
- and a summary of their career goals and past preparation for a research career plus
- three letters of recommendation from individuals familiar with the student’s work and/or research.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Minimum Hours: 90 credit hours beyond the baccalaureate
Dir. Research/Dissertation: 56 credits*
*At least 2 credits of Dissertation every semester after admission to candidacy; if more than minimum of required course credit is taken, then fewer credits of Directed Research are required.

CORE REQUIREMENTS
Courses (12 hours)

- GEY 7610 Psychological Aging: Interdisciplinary Perspectives 3
- GEY 7604 Biomedical Aging 3
- GEY 7649 Population Aging 3
- GET 7623 Social and Health Aspects of Aging 3

Each core course is taught from an interdisciplinary perspective with faculty from different fields addressing issues from their disciplinary perspectives.

Methods Courses (6 hours minimum)

- GEY6402 Statistical & Qualitative Methods in Aging Research 3
- GEY6403 Multivariate Statistical Analysis for Aging Research 3

Students must also enroll in a sequence of at least two methods/statistics courses and are encouraged to obtain additional training in methods relevant to their dissertation.

Proseminar and Content Seminar (16 credits minimum)

- GEY 7936 Aging Studies Pro-seminar 4
- GEY 7602 Ph.D. Seminar in Health and Aging 3
- GEY 7611 Ph.D. Seminar in Mental Health 3
- GEY 7622 Ph.D. Seminar in Policy and Elderly 3
- GEY 7651 Ph.D. Seminar in Cognition 3

Students are required to enroll in the GEY 7936 Aging Studies Pro-seminar (2 credits) each fall of their first 2 years in the program. They must also enroll for at least four Content Seminars (GEY 7602, GEY 7611, GEY 7622, Gey7651) (3 credits). The Pro-seminars investigate different research topics, allow students to practice presenting their research, and provide students with exposure to distinguished lecturers from throughout the U.S. The content seminars cover different topics relevant to aging each spring semester.

Elective Requirement

There are no requirements, other than the total minimum credit hours mentioned above. Each Ph.D. student, in consultation with his/her major advisor, designs an appropriate curriculum to obtain content and skills that match their research interests.
Project
All students complete a First Year Research Project, designed to be presented at a national conference in the fall of their second year. Students develop individualized courses of study, allowing specialization in a wide variety of content areas and research methods. Supervised research experience is available from a number of faculty with diverse research expertise. Students enroll for GEY 7911 (Directed Research in Aging Studies) for 1 credit hour for a grade of S/U.

Comprehensive/Qaulifying exam
The qualifying examination is usually taken during the end of the second year of course work, or the following Fall semester.

Dissertation (56 hours minimum – see section Minimum Hours)

GEY 7911 Directed Research
GEY 7980 Dissertation

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: October 15</td>
<td>College: Behavioral &amp; Community Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 44</td>
<td>Department: Child and Family Studies (CFS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 42.9999</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept Code: CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): ABY BC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The master’s degree program in applied behavior analysis (ABA) is designed to meet growing needs in Florida and nationally for practitioners who can work effectively in the fields of developmental disabilities, autism, education, child protective services, child behavior disorders, rehabilitation, mental health, and business and technology. ABA provides an approach for developing, implementing, and evaluating practical strategies to produce changes in socially significant behaviors of individuals in the context of community settings. Three important features characterize the scientific basis upon which ABA is built: a) it focuses upon objectively measurable behavior of individuals; b) it studies environmental influences upon the targeted behaviors; and c) it places a premium upon single-subject research designs to analyze the effects of different environmental variables.

The 44-credit-hour master’s degree in ABA is in the department of Child and Family Studies in the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences. Students demonstrate knowledge of behavioral principles and procedures in courses that constitute a core curriculum, demonstrate applied behavior analysis skills through supervised practicum experiences, and complete a data-based thesis. The master’s degree program is designed to prepare students to meet the standards to be Board Certified Behavior Analysts (BCBAs). It will prepare them for employment in a variety of fields where there are growing demands for competent professionals with expertise in applied behavior analysis.

Philosophy

The systematic analysis and application of behavioral principles is an extensive repertoire of professional behaviors. In the USF ABA program, these skills are acquired as students move through the sequenced curriculum of coursework and practicum experiences. The curriculum requires application of behavior analytic principles, with direct supervision by faculty and BCBA supervisors. Students participate in practicum training in community agencies under the supervision of BCBAs. In addition to the 10-25 hours of behavior analysis practice they complete in their practicum sites each week, students also participate in practicum seminars each semester. In these seminars, the Practicum Coordinator discusses important practice issues and facilitates student discussion of their applied work. The supervision of the students’ research theses rests in the hands of designated core faculty members (i.e., “major professors”). Major professors serve as mentors for the students by closely supervising their research and their progress through the program. Therefore, as students are mentored by their major professors during the program, a meaningful major professor-student relationship is essential.

Accreditation:

Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Three letters of reference from professors and/or employers who know the applicant well
- Current resume or curriculum vitae
- One-page narrative describing the applicant’s experiences, training, and interest in Applied Behavior Analysis and in the Master’s Program in Applied Behavior Analysis at USF.
- GRE Scores on the general subtests

Specific Procedures

The primary assumption underlying admission to the M.A. program is that every student accepted is capable (a) of successfully completing his or her respective program and (b) of performing competently in the field as an Applied Behavior Analyst. Applicants are selected based on their potential to benefit from the program and their potential to contribute both to the Program and the field of Applied Behavior Analysis.

Within the admissions process, a culturally diverse student body is actively recruited, and applicants of academic and professional promise are not systematically excluded on the basis of race, ethnic origin, gender, age, religion, lifestyle, sexual orientation, or physical handicap. The admissions process is selective, but flexible--all pertinent data submitted for consideration will be evaluated as an entire package. The evaluation process, however, does involve both academic and interpersonal considerations. The profession of Applied Behavior Analysis requires that the practitioner possess personal characteristics as well as academic and technical competencies, and the admissions process attempts to evaluate both these areas.

Admission to the program is based on past academic work; coursework in ABA, a CV outlining relevant work, volunteer, and extracurricular experience in applied behavior analysis; letters of recommendation; and a statement of ABA interests, and professional goals. Students may apply, after conferral or anticipated conferral of their Bachelor’s degree. Applications should be submitted by February 15 to be considered for application in the following fall term. Late applications will be considered if space in the program is available.

For further Admissions Information, please visit Graduate Admissions.

A decision about each applicant’s candidacy is made by the Program Director based on the strength of the applicant’s record and his/her:

- Academic record and experiences as an undergraduate
- Career goals and their compatibility with those of the program
- Potential for successful completion of the program
- Sensitivity to the needs of potential client populations
- Interpersonal skills
- Communication skills, both oral and written

NOTE: The Program Director reserves the right to contact all references identified by the candidate.
**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**Core requirement**
- EDF6215 ABA Basic Principles 4
- EDF 6217 Behavior Theory 4
- EDG 6931 Observational Methods and Functional Assessment 3
- EDG 6931 Ethics in ABA 1
- MHS 6100 ABA in Complex Community Environments 3
- PSY 6217 Single-Subject Design 3

**Electives**
- MHS 6900 (ABA Applications) 3
- MHS 6900 (Behavior Analysis and Developmental Disabilities) 3

**Comprehensive Exam**

**Practicum Seminar**
- MHS 6940 10

**Thesis**
- MHS 6971 10

**Total minimum hours:** 44

Below is the program of study for the Applied Behavior Analysis program. For more information on program requirements, contact the program.

**Fall semester—year 1**
- EDF 6215 ABA Basic Principles 4
- EDG 6931 Observational Methods and Functional Assessment 3
- PSY 6217 Single-Subject Design 3
- MHS 6940 ABA Practicum 2

**Spring semester—year 1**
- EDF 6217 Behavior Theory 4
- EDG 6931 Ethics in ABA 1
- MHS 6100 ABA in Complex Community Environments 3
- MHS 6940 ABA Practicum 2

**Summer—year 1**
- MHS 6940 ABA Practicum 2
- MHS 6971 Thesis 2

**Fall semester—year 2**
- MHS 6900 Elective (ABA Applications) 3
- MHS 6940 ABA Practicum 2
- MHS 6971 Thesis 4

**Spring semester—year 2**
- MHS 6900 Elective (Behavior Anal and Developmental Disabilities) 3
- MHS 6940 ABA Practicum 2
- MHS 6971 Thesis 4

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Domestic:
   Fall: January 15
International:
   Fall: January 15

Minimum Total Hours: 54
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 42.2814
Dept Code: CFS
Program (Major/College): APB BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Child and Family Studies (CFS)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) is widely regarded as the most research-based intervention for individuals with autism. ABA is an applied science and a profession that provides services to meet the diverse needs of individuals. The emphasis of the ABA doctoral program is on the development of behavior analysts who are scientist-practitioners. Students graduating from the program will receive training through coursework and research and practice activities with community partners.

Major Research Areas:
ABA, Applied Behavior Analysis, autism, behavior, behavior analysis, behavior management, behavioral intervention, children, developmental disabilities, experimental analysis of behavior, functional assessment, and positive behavior support.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Master’s degree in behavior analysis or related field with strong behavior analysis content
- Minimum 3.50 GPA in a master’s program
- GRE required, preferred scores of:
  - Verbal – 40% or above
  - Quantitative – 40% or above
  - Analytical – 40% or above
- Research experiences and expertise
- Three strong letters of recommendation
- Campus visit and interview with ABA faculty members
- Personal statement describing experience and accomplishments in ABA, future goals, and reasons for applying
- CV

Students entering the doctoral program with their master’s degree are expected to have completed:

- 18 credit hours of didactic coursework in behavior analysis in the following areas: Basic behavioral principles (3 credits), research methods (3 credits), conceptual foundations (3 credits), applied behavior analysis (6 credits), and ethics (3 credits)
- An accepted master’s thesis, and
- 10 hours of practicum seminar.

Students lacking in any of these prerequisites will be required to take classes in the doctoral program to cover the missing prerequisites.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 54 (Post-Master's)

Core requirements

- Experimental Analysis of Behavior I
- Experimental Analysis of Behavior II
- Research Methods II
- College Teaching Seminar
- Conceptual Foundations – chose from:
  - 6xxx Behavior Theory
  - 7xxx Verbal Behavior
  - 7xxx Seminar on Skinner’s Writings
  - 7xxx Relational Frame Theory

Electives

- Elective courses in two areas of applied behavior analysis or other areas that complement the student’s interests.
- 7xxx Applied Behavior Analysis
- Unrestricted content

Independent Research

- 15 credit hours of independent research are required.

Qualifying Exam

- Successful completion of two literature review papers (approved by the student’s advisor and the program director)
- Passing score on the Behavior Analyst Certification Board Certification Exam (Students who do not pass the exam may take the exam a second time)
Dissertation 18 credit hours
MHS 7980 18
The dissertation will consist of original research designed and conducted by the student under the supervision of a faculty adviser. The student will assemble a dissertation committee consisting of the adviser and three other faculty members (see Graduate School policy on Doctoral Committees for more details).

- Completion of a dissertation proposal accepted by the dissertation committee
- Successful defense of the dissertation proposal before the committee
- Successful completion of the research
- Successful completion of a dissertation manuscript accepted by the dissertation committee
- Successful defense of the dissertation research before the committee

Total minimum hours: 54 credit hours

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
AUDIOLOGY PROGRAM (POST-BACC)

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall Deadlines: February 1
Currently closed for new admissions

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.0204
Dept Code: CSD
Program (Major/College): AUD BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Communication Science and Disorders (CSD)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

Currently, students are not being admitted to this program

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Masters of Science Degree in Audiology is designed to provide students with basic academic knowledge related to hearing and Audiology.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Three 3 letters of recommendation
- A 1-2 page letter of intent
- GRE scores with preferred scores at or above the 33rd percentile on both Verbal and Quantitative sections.
- GRE writing with a preferred score of 4.0 or better
- GPA greater than or equal to 3.0 for last 60 credit hours of baccalaureate degree
- Demonstration of competency in communication skills as determined by the chairperson or delegate.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 36-credits must be completed from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5120</td>
<td>Psychoacoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5132</td>
<td>Audiology Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5303</td>
<td>Auditory Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5506</td>
<td>Math &amp; Physics for Speech &amp; Hearing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5506</td>
<td>Clinic Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5506</td>
<td>Clinic Lab II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5328</td>
<td>Rehabilitative Audiology for Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6305</td>
<td>Pediatric Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6311</td>
<td>Medical Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6314</td>
<td>Electrophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6316</td>
<td>Vestibular Eval &amp; Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6340</td>
<td>Principles of Amplification I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6341</td>
<td>Principles of Amplification II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6571</td>
<td>Clinical Pract. Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6676</td>
<td>Speech Percep &amp; Hearing Loss</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6805</td>
<td>Research Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>(variable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>(variable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
AUDIOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Audiology (Au.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 1
Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 120
Program Level: Doctoral/Professional
CIP Code: 51.0202
Dept Code: CSD
Program (Major/College): AYD BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Communication Science and Disorders (CSD)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Au.D. is a four-year post-baccalaureate professional degree. The primary objective is to produce audiologists who are competent to perform the wide array of diagnostic, remedial, and other services associated with the practice of Audiology and who meet the standards mandated by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Three 3 letters of recommendation
- A 1-2 page letter of intent
- GRE scores with preferred scores at or above the 33rd percentile on both Verbal and Quantitative sections.
- GRE writing with a preferred score of 4.0 or better
- GPA greater than or equal to 3.0 for last 60 credit hours of baccalaureate degree
- Demonstration of competency in communication skills as determined by the chairperson or delegate.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

General University requirements for graduate work must be fulfilled and a minimum of 120 hours of regularly scheduled academic course work and clinical practica at the graduate level designed to meet competencies set by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Also required for graduation are the attainment of a “B-” or better in each graduate Audiology course, the attainment of clinical competence determined by a GPA of 3.0 in all clinical practica and academic coursework, satisfactory passage of annual comprehensive didactic and clinical oral examinations and a national examination in the speciality of Audiology, and successful completion of an audiology doctoral project. A student with a bachelor’s degree in any field may enter the four-year post-baccalaureate program. However, students who lack undergraduate coursework in Communication Sciences and Disorders may be required to
add several courses to their graduate program. A student with a master’s degree and State License in Audiology or the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Audiology (CCC-A) may be admitted into an individualized program of study.

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

**Total Minimum Hours:** 120

**Audiology Science Core (17)**
- SPA 6571 Profession of Audiology 2
- SPA 5303 Auditory Anatomy & Physiology 3
- SPA 5120 Psychoacoustics 3
- SPA 5132 Audiology Instrumentation 3
- SPA 5153 Quantitative Problem Solving 3
- SPA 6805 Research Procedures 3

**Audiology Practice Core (48)**
- SPA 5328 Rehabilitative Audiology for Adults 3
- SPA 6311 Medical Audiology 3
- SPA 6340 Principles of Amplification I 3
- SPA 6341 Principles of Amplification II 3
- SPA 6307 Speech Perception & Hearing Loss 3
- SPA 6305 Pediatric Audiology 3
- SPA 6314 Electrophysiology 3
- SPA 6316 Vestibular Eval & Treatment 3
- SPA 6393 Audiology Practice Mngmnt 3
- SPA 6354 Hearing Conservation 3
- SPA 7346 Cochlear Implants 3
- SPA 7931 Advanced Sensory Aids 3
- SPA 7332 Advanced Electrophysiology 3
- SPA 6324 Aural Rehabilitation: Children 3
- SPA 7330 Advanced Vestibular 3
- SPA 7331 Advanced Medical Audiology 3

**Practical Experience (49)**
- SPA 6535L Audiology Clinical Lab I 3
- SPA 6536L Audiology Clinical Lab II 3
- SPA 6505 Clinic I 4
- SPA 6505 Clinic II 6
- SPA 6505 Clinic III 6
- SPA xxx Clerkship I 3
- SPA 6xxx Clerkship II 3
- SPA 6xxx Clerkship III 3
- SPA 6xxx Externship I 6
- SPA 6xxx Externship II 6
- SPA 6xxx Externship III 6

**Doctoral Project (6 minimum)**
- SPA 6910 Directed Research 3 minimum
- SPA 7834 Audiology Doctoral Project Seminar 3 minimum

**Annual Examination**

Students in Audiology will be evaluated at the end of each year of coursework. The purpose of these examinations is twofold: 1) Determine eligibility for continuation in academic coursework and practical experiences; and 2) Determine areas of weakness that will require remediation. Individualized remediation programs will be designed, if needed, by the student under the supervision of the Audiology faculty and may include the completion of additional written papers, projects, and/or additional course work.
Audiology Doctoral Project
The goal of the Audiology Doctoral Project (ADP) is to provide an experience in basic or applied research or evidence-based practice. Upon completion of the ADP, students are expected to continue to be critical consumers of research and be able to apply current research findings to their practice of audiology. It is expected that all students will complete the ADP experience before the end of the third year of study. The ADP must be completed and defended prior to graduation.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
AUDIOLOGY / COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS
DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Doctor of Audiology (Au.D.) Degree
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 1
- Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 120+
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 51.0202
Dept Code: CSD
Program (Major/College): AYD BC / CSD BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Communication Science and Disorders (CSD)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Au.D./Ph.D. Program is designed to offer a path for those interested in Clinical Research to earn both doctoral degrees within approximately six years. The primary objective is to produce research audiologists competent to perform the wide array of diagnostic, remedial and other services associated with the practice of audiology as well as conduct independent research in the area of hearing and balance disorders.

Accreditation:
The Au.D./Ph.D. programs are accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The Au.D. program is also accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-language-Hearing Association.

Major Research areas:
Audiology, Hearing and Vestibular Science, Audiological Rehabilitation, Cochlear Implants, Auditory Processing, and Speech Perception

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Admission to the Au.D. Program.
- Demonstration of success in the Au.D. Program for a minimum of three consecutive, full-time semesters.
- One (1) letter of recommendation from a member of the USF Audiology research faculty.
- Demonstration of competency in communication skills as determined by the chairperson or delegate.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Requirements for the Au.D./Ph.D. program are the same as the requirements for the individual degree programs (Au.D. and Ph.D.) with the following exceptions:

1. The Audiology Doctoral Project (ADP) must be successfully completed prior to enrollment in the final semester of Externship (SPA 6506 Externship III). The SPA 6910 Directed Research credit hours required for the ADP may meet, upon approval, the requirements of Research Rotation I (SPA 6910 Directed Research). The related ADP Seminar sequence (SPA 7834), required for the Au.D. Program is waived. This requirement is met by the SPA 5560 Doctoral Seminar sequence that is required for Ph.D. students.

2. The Au.D. Course focused on business aspects of managing a private practice (SPA 6393 Audiology Business and Practice Management) is not required for Au.D./Ph.D. students.

3. Three courses are shared by the two programs: SPA 5120 Psychoacoustics (Au.D. course) is accepted in place of SPA 7931 Advanced Hearing Science Seminar (Ph.D. course), and two Ph.D. courses selected from among the Core Content or the statistics courses are accepted in place of two advanced Au.D. seminars.

4. The Concentration Cognate Area (12 credits) and Core Content (12 credits) requirements of the Ph.D. program are met by coursework included in the Au.D. program See course listings for the Doctor of Audiology (Au.D.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) programs offered by the Department of Communications Sciences and Disorders. The credits required for the Au.D./Ph.D. program will constitute no less than 120 hours beyond the Bachelor’s Degree irrespective of waived courses or course substitutions.

Course Requirements
See course listings for the Doctor of Audiology (Au.D.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) programs offered by the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders. The credits required for the Au.D./Ph.D. program will constitute no less than 120 hours beyond the Bachelor’s Degree irrespective of waived courses or course substitutions.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
AURAL (RE)HABILITATION PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 1
Minimum Total Hours: 44
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.0204
Dept Code: CSD
Program (Major/College): ARH BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

Currently, students are not being admitted to this program.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Masters of Science Degree in Aural Rehabilitation is designed to enable students to meet minimal requirements for certification as a Teacher of the Hearing Impaired (K-12) in the State of Florida.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Three letters of recommendation
- GRE with preferred scores of 52nd percentile in Verbal or a 52nd percentile on Writing and a 32nd percentile on quantitative.
- GPA of 3.20 or higher in the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework
- A letter of intent, and
- Applicant must also demonstrate competency in communication skills as determined by the chairperson or delegate.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All ARH majors must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5204 Phonological Development &amp; Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5403 Language Learning in the School Age Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6324 Aural Rehabilitation: Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6645 Language for Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6674 Curriculum Procedures &amp; Materials for Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6675 Reading for the Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6930 ST: Speech Perception &amp; Production in the HI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6930 ST: Family Centered Deaf Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6930 ST: Foundations of Deaf Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6930 ST: Introduction to Cued Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6930 ST: Classroom Applications of Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6025 Trends &amp; Issues in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Practicum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Practicum</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6505</td>
<td>Practicum: Intro to Clinical AR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6505</td>
<td>Practicum: ARH</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6505</td>
<td>Practicum: Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (one 3 credit course in Special Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6269</td>
<td>EC: Play &amp; Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6117</td>
<td>Teaching Elementary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- **Fall:** December 1 for full consideration; however applications are accepted until February 15
- **Spring:** October 15

Minimum Total Hours:
- 90 (w/o master’s)
- 53 (w master’s)

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 51.0204

Dept Code: CSD

Program (Major/College): CSD BC

Concentrations:
- Hearing Sciences and Audiology (HAS)
- Neurocommunicative Sciences (NCS)
- Speech-Language Sciences (SLS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences

Department: Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)

Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders provides disciplinary and interdisciplinary education to prepare research scientists capable of addressing both theoretical and applied issues in laboratory, clinical, and classroom settings. Academic preparation emphasizes basic and advanced study in the communicative sciences, interdisciplinary study, and extensive research preparation. The program of study is tailored to meet individual interest areas. The overall aim of the doctoral program is to produce graduates who excel in meeting the rigorous demands of an academic/research career.

Accreditation:
- Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:

**Speech-Language Sciences:**
- Speech perception and production processes, speech perception by normal hearing listeners and listeners with hearing loss, non-native speech, language development in at-risk populations, linguistic and discourse correlates for reading, writing, and spelling, second language learning and literacy learning, and language variation and multiculturalism;

**Hearing Sciences and Audiology:**
- Aural rehabilitation, psychoacoustics, aging, temporal processing, speech perception by impaired listeners, auditory evoked potentials, and otoacoustic emissions;

**Neurocommunicative Sciences:**
- Aphasia, cognitive/linguistic processing in normal aging and adults with neurological disorders, cognitive neuroscience.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Three letters of recommendation
- A letter of intent
- A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and a GPA of at least 3.50; or a master’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and a GPA of 3.50.00 or better (on a 4.00 scale) during graduate study. Students with a non-CSD background may be required to take pre-requisite coursework in the basic speech, language, and hearing sciences depending on career plans and desired area of focus.
- GPA of 3.50 or above from previous graduate study.
- GRE with preferred scores at the 33rd percentile for Verbal and, Quantitative subtests, and a 3.50 or better on the Writing subtest, taken within 5 years preceding the application. Students with lower scores may be offered admission on a conditional basis if the letter of intent and letters of recommendation are particularly strong.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The specific coursework to be completed for research and tools of research, core content, and concentration/specialized study are determined individually to create a course of study appropriate to the student’s desired specialization. The core content normally consists of four advanced seminars (SPA 7931) covering the four major content areas of the field (speech, language, hearing, and neurocommunicative science). In certain cases, with approval of the Major Advisor and Program Director, previously completed graduate level coursework may be applied towards requirements in the Core content or Specialized Study areas. Completion of the Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders after the Master’s normally requires a minimum of four years of study; a minimum of five years after the bachelor’s.

Total Minimum hours:

- 90 (post-bacc)
- 53 (post-master’s)

All Students must complete the following requirements

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Research and tools of research

Two course sequence in statistical analysis

- Two course sequence in statistical analysis
- EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis for Ed. Research I
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis for Ed. Research II

OR

- GEY 6934 Research Methods I
- GEY 6934 Research Methods II

Research Design

- SPA 7806 Advanced Research Design in CSD

Research rotation

- Two research rotations, as described below.

Core Content

- SPA 7811 Research Foundations in Speech Science
- SPA 7812 Research Foundations in Hearing Science
- SPA 7826 Research Foundations in Neurocommunicative Sciences
- SPA 7841 Research Foundations in Language Science
CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Hearing Sciences and Audiology (HAS)
Neurocommunicative Sciences (NCS)
Speech-Language Sciences (SLS)

Foundational knowledge

Master’s and Au.D. level students will be credited with 36 hours from their previous degree. Bachelor’s level students, in consultation with their academic advisor, will design an appropriate curriculum to obtain foundational content and skills in their area of interest that will prepare them for Advanced Study.. This curriculum is required to include a minimum of eight (8) hours of structured coursework at the 6000-level or above, either within the department or in related departments. The remainder of credits may take the form of additional structured coursework, directed research, or independent study. Courses in the Department frequently used to satisfy this requirement are listed below.

Note: Students admitted to the program from a non-CSD background may be required to take pre-requisite coursework at the undergraduate level in the basic speech, language, and hearing sciences, depending on their career plans and desired area of focus. For these students, up to six (6) hours of 4000-level courses can be applied to the Foundational Knowledge requirement.

Speech-Language Pathology Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5403</td>
<td>Language Learning in the School-Age Years</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5204</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5552</td>
<td>Diag Prin &amp; Pratice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6401</td>
<td>Pediatric Lang Dis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6404</td>
<td>Language Learning Dis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6473</td>
<td>Multicultural Differences in Lang Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6413</td>
<td>Augmentative and Alternative Comm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6571</td>
<td>Ethical Practice Issues in Comm. Dis</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7150</td>
<td>Advanced Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6211</td>
<td>Adv Vocal Dis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6225</td>
<td>Adv Fluency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6232</td>
<td>Neuromotor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6417</td>
<td>Communication and Cognition in TB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6564</td>
<td>Seminar in Aging, Cognition, and Comm.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6410</td>
<td>Aphasia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6565</td>
<td>Dyshagia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6805</td>
<td>Research Procedures in CSD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Audiology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6571</td>
<td>Profession of Audiology</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5153</td>
<td>Quant Prov Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5120</td>
<td>Psychoacoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5132</td>
<td>Audiology Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5303</td>
<td>Auditory A&amp;P</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5328</td>
<td>Rehabilitative Audiology for Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6305</td>
<td>Pediatric Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6307</td>
<td>Speech Perception &amp; Hearing Loss</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6311</td>
<td>Medical Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6314</td>
<td>Electrophys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6316</td>
<td>Vestibular Eval &amp; Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6324</td>
<td>Aural Rehab: Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6340</td>
<td>Principles of Amplification I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6341</td>
<td>Principles of Amplification II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6354</td>
<td>Hearing Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7346</td>
<td>Cochlear Implants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7330</td>
<td>Adv Vestibular Eval &amp; Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7331</td>
<td>Adv Medical Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7332</td>
<td>Adv Electrophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6393</td>
<td>Audiology Practice Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6805</td>
<td>Research Procedures in CSD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Study
Advanced topics in Communication Sciences and Disorders 3
SPA 7931 Advanced Seminar in Communication Sciences and Disorders

Remaining coursework required for Advanced Study (beyond at least one SPA 7931 course) may take the form of elective coursework, either within the department or in related departments), directed research, or independent study. The student’s academic advisor, major professor and Dissertation Committee will advise students on the selection of the proper mix of coursework and other study to support knowledge development in the student’s area of specialization and/or to facilitate development of a research tool or methodology that may be needed for the student’s dissertation research. As part of the advanced study requirement, it is likely that students will also be advised to take directed research credits with Dissertation Committee members, as they begin directed readings to prepare for the Qualifying Examination.

Dissertation
SPA 7980 Dissertation

Other

In addition to specific degree requirements, a student must complete the following to qualify for graduation:

1. Satisfactory completion of two research rotations, with one rotation in the student’s primary area of interest and a second rotation in a different research area. The “depth” research rotation in the student’s primary area of interest is required to be a minimum of 9 credit hours (typically spread over 3-4 semesters) and to result in a completed project that generates publishable data. The “breadth” research rotation, which must be conducted in a different research area, is an experiment-focused laboratory experience. It is required to be a minimum of two (2) credit hours (typically completed in one semester), and the student’s contribution need not (on its own) result in a publishable work.

2. With the supervision of a qualifying committee, pass a written qualifying examination that evaluates the student’s speciality knowledge and methodological competence. At the discretion of the qualifying committee an oral examination may follow the written examination.

3. Establish a doctoral committee prior to admission into doctoral candidacy.

4. Prepare and defend a dissertation proposal.

5. Following completion of the dissertation research, successfully defend the work before the dissertation committee.

6. Departmental policy specifies that any student earning a C+ or below in two courses will be recommended for dismissal from the Ph.D. program.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
  Fall: February 15 for full consideration.
  *Rolling Admissions:
    Applications accepted on an ongoing basis.

*Rolling admissions; applications continually accepted for Fall cohort program.

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 43.0103
Dept Code: CJP
Program (Major/College): CJA BC

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A. in Criminal Justice Administration is a specialized and concentrated program of study designed specifically for practitioners and those whose desire is to complete an M.A. with a special emphasis on administration and management within the criminal justice system. Generally it targets individuals who do not anticipate continuing on to the doctoral studies. It is a concentrated weekend, cohort-based program leading to the M.A. in five consecutive semesters. Up to two classes may be offered via the internet. Classes are held on weekends, meet for one day, and run seven weeks back-to-back. The program is modeled after a typical executive MBA program for working professionals.

This is a cohort based model. This degree concentrates on issues related to the organization and operation of criminal justice agencies and related organizations.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Students are required to have:

- A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited university or college
- A minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.00
- Two letters of recommendation attesting to the applicant’s abilities to succeed at the graduate level
- A statement of purpose addressing the motivations to attain a graduate diploma and the intention to apply the diploma to a specific set of purposes

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Criminology (CJP)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

CORE REQUIREMENTS
Coursework Requirements (33 hrs. total)

- CCJ 6936 Current Issues in Law Enforcement 3
- CCJ 6605 Theoretical Approaches to Criminal Behavior 4
- CCJ 6705 Research Methods in Criminology 4
- CJE 6025 Policy Organization, Behavior, and Administration 3
- CJE 6029 Adv Seminar in Law Enforcement 3
- CJE 6712 Criminal Justice Graduate Capstone Seminar 3
- CCJ 6706 Quantitative Analysis I 4
- CCJ 6406 Theory, Practice, and Research in Law Enforcement 3

Additionally, two courses in public administration at the 6000 level are required. 6
The department recommends PAD 6041 (3), PAD 6934 (3) or similar courses in PAD approved by the CJA Program Director in coordination with the Public Administration Program.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
# Criminology (M.A.)

## CRIMINOLOGY PROGRAM

### Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

### Degree Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall:</strong> January 15</td>
<td>College: Behavioral &amp; Community Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring:</strong> September 30</td>
<td>Department: Criminology (CJP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Minimum Total Hours: | 33 |
| Program Level: | Masters |
| CIP Code: | 45.0401 |
| Dept Code: | CJP |
| Program (Major/College): | CCJ BC |

### Program Information

The M.A. in Criminology is a two-year program designed to provide the student with an in depth understanding of the major ideas, issues, theories, and research comprising the field of Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**Major Research Areas:** n/a

### Admission Information

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**

- A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited university or college
- An upper division GPA of 3.00 or preferred scores of 500V, 500Q, 4.0 A.W. or higher on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE). All applicants must submit GRE scores.
- A statement of purpose detailing reasons for seeking a graduate degree in Criminology, future career plans, and research interests
- A writing sample providing evidence of candidate’s scholarly abilities
- Three letters of reference speaking to the applicant’s academic capabilities

### Degree Program Requirements

All course work counted toward the degree must have the prior approval of the Graduate Program Director of the Department of Criminology. Such work may include up to six (6) hours outside the department.

**Core Requirements**

**Thesis Option**
33 hours of CCJ course work, which must include:
Criminology (M.A.)

CCJ 6605 Theoretical Approaches to Criminal Behavior  4
CCJ 6705 Research Methods in Criminology  4
CCJ 6706 Quantitative Analysis I  4
CCJ 6707 Quantitative Analysis II  4
CCJ 6050 ProSeminar in Criminology
(taken twice for 1 hour each during the first two semesters)  2

Electives  9

Thesis  6
   CCJ 6971 Thesis: Master’s  6

The thesis will consist of research that makes an original contribution to the scholarly literature and may be of either a quantitative or qualitative nature. An oral defense of the thesis is required after the final draft of the thesis has been accepted by the candidate’s supervisory committee.

Non-Thesis Option
33 hours of course work, which must include:

   CCJ 6605 Theoretical Approaches to Criminal Behavior  4
   CCJ 6705 Research Methods in Criminology  4
   CCJ 6706 Quantitative Analysis I  4
   CCJ 6707 Quantitative Analysis II  4
   CCJ 6050 ProSeminar in Criminology
(taken twice for 1 hour each during the first two semesters)  2
   CCJ 6905 Directed Independent Study  3

Electives  12

A non-thesis comprehensive examination option is available and intended primarily for students who do not intend to continue their graduate education beyond the M.A. degree.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
See [http://criminology.cbcs.usf.edu/masterCriminology/](http://criminology.cbcs.usf.edu/masterCriminology/)
CRIMINOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Admission Deadlines:</td>
<td>College: Behavioral &amp; Community Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall: January 15</td>
<td>Department: Criminology (CJP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 90</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Doctoral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 45.0401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept Code: CJP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): CCJ BC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. is a research degree granted in recognition of high achievement in criminology. This achievement requires accomplishments beyond the completion of coursework that demonstrate the ability to work independently and contribute to criminological knowledge.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and a GPA of at least 3.00; or a master’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and a GPA of at least 3.40 or better (on a 4.00 scale) during graduate study.

- A preferred score of 500V, 500Q, 4.0 A.W. or higher on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) within the preceding five (5) years

- Three 3 letters of recommendation speaking to the applicants academic capabilities

- A candidate’s statement detailing
  - reasons for seeking a Ph.D. degree in criminology
  - future career plans and
  - research interests

- A writing sample providing evidence of the candidate’s scholarly abilities

- Students are admitted to the Ph.D. program once each year and begin their course of study with the start of the regular academic year each August (fall semester).
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A total of 90 hours beyond the B.A./B.S., of which a minimum of 57* hours must be completed at USF. The 90 hours required for the Ph.D. are as follows:

Core Requirements (18 Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6050</td>
<td>Pro Seminar in Criminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6605</td>
<td>Theoretical Approaches to Criminal Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6705</td>
<td>Research Methods in Criminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6706</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6707</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (9-12 hours)

9 to 12 elective hours, 9 of which may be in an area outside the department

Tools of Research (6 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6708</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6709</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Criminology, or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6716</td>
<td>Evaluation Methods in Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dissertation (24 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 7980</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master's Degree  (30 or 33 hours are transferred from M.A./M.S.)

*The Graduate Program Director can determine the minimum number of hours needed by each student.

In addition to successfully completing these requirements, students are required to pass a doctoral comprehensive examination, complete residency requirements (nine [9] hours each in the fall and spring), and write and defend a dissertation prospectus and dissertation.

Comprehensive Examinations
The take-home comprehensive examination assesses the student’s ability to employ theory, research methods, and statistical analysis.

COURSES
See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
GERONTOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15
Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 30.1101
Dept Code: GEY
Program (Major/College): GEY BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: School of Aging Studies (GEY)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Gerontology is the study of the process of human aging in all its aspects: physical, psychological, and social. In the School of Aging Studies, particular emphasis is placed on educating Gerontology students who, in their professional careers, will work to sustain or improve the quality of life of older people. Many of our program graduates are employed in agencies providing services for older adults. For information about the interdisciplinary Ph.D., see the separate listing for Aging Studies Ph.D.

The School offers the M.A. in Gerontology, with either a thesis or non-thesis option. In addition to completing a required core curriculum, students may select gerontology courses suited to their particular career goals. These include courses focused on such diverse concentrations as research, program administration, direct service, and case management. While the M.A. program does not have separate tracks, students are advised to select courses in the concentration(s) that match their intended career. Students should meet with their advisors to select concentrations appropriate to their professional goals.

Internships are recommended and available for students who need practical experience in the field of aging. Students interested in internships should see the school’s internship director. Following completion of the necessary coursework there is a comprehensive examination designed to test the student’s knowledge of, and ability to integrate, key concepts and information in the field of gerontology. This examination must be taken and passed by all students in the M.A. program. Students electing the thesis option must successfully pass an oral examination on the thesis. There are no language requirements.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
University requirements and
• a GPA of 3.00 or greater and
• a preferred GRE score of at least 430V, 470Q, 4.0A.W.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The M.A. degree requires 36 credits of graduate study.

CORE REQUIREMENTS
Required courses (15 credits) include:

- GEY 5620 Sociological Aspects of Aging 3
- GEY 5630 Economics and Aging 3
- GEY 6600 Human Development 3
- GEY 6613 Physical Change and Aging 3
- GEY 6450 Gerontological Research and Planning 3

Comprehensive exam
Following completion of the required 15-credit coursework, there is a comprehensive examination designed to test the student’s knowledge of, and ability to integrate, key concepts and information in the field of gerontology. This examination must be taken and passed by all students in the M.A. program to meet requirements.

Internship
Internships are available for students who need practical experience in the field of aging.

Thesis
Students electing the thesis option must successfully pass an oral examination on the thesis. There are no language requirements.

Electives (21 credits)

The remaining 21 hours of coursework must be selected from other graduate courses in gerontology. The following courses are suggested for four areas of study:

Further Educational/Research Goals
- GEY 6402 Statistical Methods in Aging Research 3
- GEY 6403 Multivariate Statistical Analysis for Aging Research 3
- GEY 6901 Directed Reading in Gerontology 3
- GEY 6910 Directed Research in Gerontology 3
- GEY 6971 Thesis: Master’s 2-19

Administrative Goals
- GEY 4327 Understanding Principles and Practices in Long Term Care 3
- GEY 5501 Health Care Operations in Long Term Care 3
- GEY 5476 Program Evaluation in an Aging Society 3
- GEY 6325 Social Policy and Planning for Gerontologists 3
- GEY 6500 Seminar in Principles of Administration 3
- GEY 6626 Health, Ethnicity, and Aging 3
- GEY 6647 Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging 3

Clinical Services Goals
- GEY 6607 Alzheimer’s Disease Management 3
- GEY 6614 Aging and Mental Disorders 3
- GEY 6615 Topics in Psychopathology and Aging 3
- GEY 6616 Mental Health Assessment and Intervention with Older Adults 3
- GEY 6617 Gerontological Counseling Theory and Practice 3
- GEY 6618 Gerontological Group & Family Counseling 3
Case Management Goals
GEY 6206 Family Caring in Aging and Chronic Illness 3
GEY 6321 Gerontological Case Management 3
GEY 6326 Geriatric Interdisciplinary Team Training 3
GEY 6614 Aging and Mental Disorders 3
GEY 6616 Mental Health Assessment and Intervention with Older Adults 3
GEY 6617 Gerontological Counseling Theory and Practice 3

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
REHABILITATION AND MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING
(POST-BACC) PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
   Fall: February 15
   Spring: October 15

Minimum Total Hours: 60
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.2310
Dept Code: REH
Program (Major/College): REH BC

Concentrations:
Addictions and Substance Abuse Counseling (ASA)
Marriage and Family Therapy (MFL)

Also offered as a 5-year program:
5-year program is currently under administrative review; no new applications are being accepted at this time.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling (REH)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling trains counselors to work with physically, mentally, emotionally, and chemically disabled individuals. Training emphasizes psychological, social, medical, and vocational aspects of disability, and also the development and refinement of personal adjustment counseling skills. Graduates with this M.A. are prepared for careers as both rehabilitation specialists and mental health counselors.

The Department offers only the M.A. degree. Most students are admitted after earning a baccalaureate degree in one of the behavioral, social, health-related, or educational disciplines (REH). A Five-Year Program (REF)Five-Year Program (REF) is available to undergraduates with strong academic credentials, and undergraduates interested in this program should contact the department during their sophomore year. The Department offers two areas of concentration that may also lead to a certificate: (1) Addictions and Substance Abuse Counseling; (2) Marriage and Family Therapy. Each student may elect to pursue a program of specialization in any of these areas. The Addictions and Substance Abuse Counseling program is approved by the Certification Board for Addictions Professionals of Florida (CBAPF Approved Provider #179A).

Upon completion of at least 75% of the program, students are eligible to sit for the national examination to become a Certified Rehabilitation Counselor (CRC). Upon graduation, individuals are also eligible to take the examination for the state licensure as a Mental Health Counselor. Upon completion of 1500 hours of post-graduate clinical supervision graduates receive their state license as a Mental Health Counselor. For a complete description of the department and its program, visit the department’s Web page at:
http://rmhc.bcs.usf.edu

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, and the Commission on Rehabilitation Education (CORE).
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university requirements plus:

- Three letters of recommendation
- Online department application (which includes a personal statement of intent)
- GRE
- Interview (on campus)
- Undergraduate statistics or research methods course

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The department offers both a thesis and a non-thesis program. There is no language requirement; however, a comprehensive examination is required of all students. The following 54-hour core curriculum is consistent with national certification standards for rehabilitation counselors and must be taken by all students (post-baccalaureate, thesis, and non-thesis).

Core Requirements 54 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 5020</td>
<td>Foundations of Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 5480</td>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 5780</td>
<td>Legal &amp; Ethical Issues &amp; Professional Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 5035</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Counseling: Concepts &amp; Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 5080</td>
<td>Medical Aspects of Disability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 5450</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Substance Abuse Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6220</td>
<td>Individual Evaluation &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6476</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6301</td>
<td>Career &amp; Lifestyle Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6408</td>
<td>Diagnosis &amp; Treatment Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6409</td>
<td>Counseling &amp; Community Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6440</td>
<td>Social &amp; Cultural Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6510</td>
<td>Group Theories and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6407</td>
<td>Counseling Theories and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6740</td>
<td>Research &amp; Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6803</td>
<td>Practicum In Counseling</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6825</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements: 15 hours

Addictions and Substance Abuse Counseling 15 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCS 5450</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Substance Abuse Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6459</td>
<td>Professional Skills for Addictions Counselors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6930</td>
<td>ST: Employee Assistance Programs 3 or approved elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6803</td>
<td>Practicum (Substance Abuse)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6456</td>
<td>Counseling Approaches for Substance Abusers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marriage and Family Therapy 15 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6476</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6930</td>
<td>Seminar: Dynamics of Marriage and Family Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6930</td>
<td>Seminar: Marital Therapy, Theory, and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6930</td>
<td>Seminar: Family Therapy, Theory, and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6803</td>
<td>Practicum in Marriage and Family Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Thesis
Students in the non-thesis program must complete a minimum of 60 hours in the Post-Baccalaureate Program (REH). Two electives (6 credits) may be taken from Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling offerings or from offerings outside the department with the consent of an advisor.

Thesis
All students are initially admitted to the non-thesis program. Admitted students may subsequently apply to the faculty for a thesis program. Students in a thesis program must complete a minimum of 60 hours in the Post-Baccalaureate Program (54-hr.) core curriculum plus a minimum of three 3 hours of RCS 6970. An oral defense of the thesis is required.

Five-Year Program (including 54-hour core curriculum).
Additional hours to complete the minimum of 150 hours for students in the Five-Year Program may be elected from other Rehabilitation and Mental Health Counseling offerings or from related programs with the consent of the advisor.

Comprehensive Examination
The written comprehensive examination assesses the student’s understanding of the significant content and process areas of the program curriculum.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM

Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Full-time two-year program: February 15
Full-time Adv Standing:
*Summer: February 15
*Spring: October 15

Part-time program: Contact School for further information. Please call 813-974-2063 regarding deadlines

Minimum Total Hours: 38 (with B.S.W.)
60 (without B.S.W.)

Program Level: Masters

CIP Code: 44.0701

Dept Code: SOK

Program (Major/College): SOK BC

Also offered as: Dual Degree – M.S.W./M.P.H.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: School of Social Work (SOK)

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The School of Social Work offers a program leading to a Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) degree. The program is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. A dual-degree program is available with Public Health/Maternal and Child Health or Behavioral Health. The primary objective of the program is preparation of the graduate for professional social work practice through acquisition of specialized knowledge and skills necessary for clinical practice with individuals, families, and groups. The secondary objectives of the M.S.W. program are:

1. to prepare students academically for pursuit of doctoral education in social work or related human service disciplines or professions;
2. to contribute to the needed supply of professionally educated clinical social workers in the Tampa Bay area, the state, the region, and the nation.

The M.S.W. program offers a specialized course of study in direct clinical practice. The program offers students a core curriculum, plus electives, and a supervised field experience designed to produce professionals with individual, family, and group practice skills. M.S.W. graduates are prepared to engage in advanced clinical social work practice. As such, it is our goal that by completion of the program, students will be prepared:

1. To become advanced social work practitioners who integrate the knowledge, skills, and values of the profession so they are able to conduct evidence-informed practice effectively and ethically with individuals, groups, families, organizations, and communities ranging from local to global levels.
2. To engage in addressing the needs of vulnerable, oppressed, and underserved populations and to promote university-community partnerships that strengthen communities and further social and economic justice.
3. To further the development of social policies and social service delivery systems that are effective in meeting the needs of individuals and communities at local-global levels and that are in concert with values of the social work profession.
4. To contribute to the body of knowledge regarding theory and skills that is critical to the practice of effective social work and the vitality of the profession.

5. To engage in the pursuit of professional life-long learning, which may include advanced education preparation necessary to sustain professional competency.

The M.S.W. program places great emphasis on standards of professional behavior and ethics in the practice of social work. Entrance into the M.S.W. program does not guarantee graduation from the program. Students admitted to the M.S.W. program must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0, in all social work courses, with no grade below “B” counting toward graduation. Failure to maintain the specified GPA or to exhibit responsible professional behavior determined by the School may result in suspension or dismissal from the program. Courses with grades below “B” must be repeated before progressing to the next sequence. Students must pass the comprehensive paper during the last semester in order to graduate from the program.

Students may pursue the M.S.W. program on either a full- or part-time basis. Both programs consist of 60 semester hours of study. Students should check directly with the School of Social Work for applications and timelines. The full-time program takes four semesters to complete; the part-time program lasts for 7 consecutive semesters. Students with recently earned B.S.W. degrees from programs accredited by the Council on Social Work Education may apply for advanced standing and be exempt from up to 15 hours of foundation coursework, thus enabling them to graduate with 38 credit hours. Both the full- and part-time programs are heavily sequenced and students must stay in sequence. All students must obtain professional liability insurance prior to enrollment in field.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and Council of Social Work Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- School of Social Work Application
- Three letters of recommendation
- 750 word biographical sketch
- Liberal arts pre-requisites
- Interview may be required; experience in the field preferred.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours:

- 60 (non-BSW students)
- 38 (BSW students)

Non BSW Students:

Program Requirements (non-B.S.W. students) 60 hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations Courses</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ex: SOW 6105, SOW 6305, SOW 6235, SOW 6405, SOW 6348, SOW 6xx)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Courses</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Courses</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Requirements

40 hours
### Human Behavior and Social Environment Courses
- SOW 6105 Foundations of Human Behavior 3 hours
- SOW 6124 Psychopathology 3 hours
- SOW 6126 Health, Illness, and Disability 2 hours

### Social Work Practice Courses
- SOW 6342 Social Work Practice With Individuals 3 hours
- SOW 6305 Foundations of Social Work Micro Practice 3 hours
- SOW 6348 Diversity and Social Justice 3 hours
- SOW 6362 Social Work Practice With Couples and Families 4 hours
- SOW 6368 Social Work Practice With Groups 3 hours
- SOW 6375 Advanced Social Work Macro Practice 3 hours
- SOW 6186 Foundations of Social Work Macro Practice 2 hours

### Policy and Services Courses
- SOW 6235 Foundations of Social Welfare Policy 3 hours
- SOW 6236 Social Welfare Policy Development and Analysis 3 hours

### Social Work Research Courses
- SOW 6405 Foundations of Social Work Research and Statistics 3 hours
- SOW 6438 Evaluation of Clinical Practice in Diverse Settings 3 hours

### Supervised Field Experience
For full-time students:
- SOW 6534 Field Instruction I 1 hour
- SOW 6535 Field Instruction II 4 hours
- SOW 6536 Field Instruction III 4 hours
- SOW 6539 Field Instruction IV 4 hours

For part-time students:
- SOW 6534 Field Instruction I 1 hour
- SOW 6553 Field Instruction Sequence II:Part-time 2 hours
- SOW 6554 Field Instruction Sequence II:Part-Time 2 hours
- SOW 6555 Field Instruction Sequence III:Part-Time 2 hours
- SOW 6556 Field Instruction Sequence III:Part-Time 2 hours
- SOW 6557 Field Instruction Sequence IV:Part-Time 2 hours
- SOW 6558 Field Instruction Sequence IV: Part-Time 2 hours

### Electives
- 6 hours
Students must take at least 3 credits of Advanced Social Work electives. All electives outside of the program must be approved. Dual degree majors may take both electives outside of the program.

### Comprehensive Exam
- 1 hour
*Capstone Project* - In lieu of the Comprehensive exam, students will complete a *Capstone Project* involving the content from across the curriculum. It will be completed in the final semester. It is worth 1 credit hour and meets the requirement for the Comprehensive Exam.
- SOW 8907 Capstone Project (1)

**BSW Students**

**Program Requirements (B.S.W. students eligible for Advanced Standing)**
- 38 hours minimum
Students qualifying for admission with advanced standing will begin coursework in the spring or summer semester.

### Summary
- **Advanced Courses:** 23 hours *(from sections A, B, C, and D above)*
- **Field Courses:** 8 hours
- **Electives:** 6 hours
- **Comp exam (Capstone):** 1 hour
- **Total:** 39 hours
Core requirements

23 hours

**Human Behavior and Social Environment Courses**
- SOW 6124 Psychopathology 3
- SOW 6126 Health, Illness, and Disability 2

**Social Work Practice Courses**
- SOW 6342 Social Work Practice With Individuals 3
- SOW 6362 Social Work Practice With Couples and Families 3
- SOW 6368 Social Work Practice with Groups 3
- SOW 6375 Advanced Social Work Macro Practice 3

**Policy and Service Courses**
- SOW 6236 Social Welfare Policy Development and Analysis 3

**Social Work Research Courses**
- SOW 6438 Evaluation of Clinical Practice in Dirverse Setting 3

**Supervised Field Experience**
8 hours

For full-time students:
- SOW 6536 Field Instruction III 4
- SOW 6539 Field Instruction IV 4

For part-time students:
- SOW 6555 Field Instruction Sequence II:Part-Time 2
- SOW 6556 Field Instruction Sequence III:Part-Time 2
- SOW 6557 Field Instruction Sequence IV:Part-Time 2
- SOW 6558 Field Instruction Sequence IIV:Part-Time 2

**Electives**
6 hours

Students must take at least 3 credits of Advanced Social Work electives. All electives outside of the program must be approved. Dual degree majors may take both electives outside of the program.

**Comprehensive Exam**
1 hour

**Capstone Project** - In lieu of the Comprehensive exam, students complete a Capstone Project involving the content from across the curriculum will be completed in the final semester. It is worth 1 credit hour and meets the requirement for the Comprehensive Exam.
- SOW 8907 Capstone Project (1)

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SOCIAL WORK AND PUBLIC HEALTH DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Dual Degree Program
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) /Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Admission Deadlines:</strong></td>
<td>Colleges: Behavioral and Community Sciences Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to individual program listings</td>
<td>Contact: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Total Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work - 45 (for advanced standing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health - 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Level:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIP Code:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work: 44.0701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health: 51.2201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dept Codes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOK, DEA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program (Major/College):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOK BC / MPH PH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concentrations:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

School of Social Work and the College of Public Health offer a dual-degree program with M.P.H. concentrations in either Maternal and Child Health or Behavioral Health.

For social work students seeking the dual-degree, expanded study in public health encourages a well-balanced macro-micro orientation to clinical practice. Such expansion can provide the social work student with specific skills that result in comprehensive and effective client interventions in health care settings. The fundamental methodological tools of public health, such as biostatistics, epidemiology, and health management and evaluation, further assist the social worker in targeting the needs of individuals and communities. The MSW/MPH dual-degree program is a two to three year full-time course of study.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Students may apply either simultaneously for the Dual Master's Degree Students (indicating this intention on their application forms) or may add Social Work after admission to the Public Health Program, or add Public Health after admission to the Social Work Program. Applications for the Dual Master's Degree may be obtained from the Admissions Office at the School of Social Work or at the College of Public Health. The application should be signed by the Chair of the Social Work Graduate School and then returned the College of Public Health. Admissions are conducted independently and admission to one program in no way guarantees admission in a different program.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Refer to the requirements for each degree.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>College: Behavioral &amp; Community Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department: School of Social Work (SOK)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Total Hours:</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Level:</td>
<td>Doctoral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code:</td>
<td>44.0701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept Code:</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College):</td>
<td>SOK BC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The School of Social Work offers a program leading to a Ph.D. in Social Work. The Ph.D. program provides a course of study to prepare graduates for academic and research careers, to provide leadership in research and education committed to excellence in social work clinical practice and to provide leadership in the development of clinical services for diverse, vulnerable and underserved populations.

The Ph.D. program, requiring 60 hours of study, is offered via a nontraditional model of delivery. During the first three years, students complete thirty-six hours of course work in nine semesters. These courses are offered in intensive weekend sessions during the fall and spring semesters and in concentrated three-week summer sessions. Dissertation work (24 hours) is taken during the course of years four and five.

This doctoral program allows students to attend course work while maintaining full-time employment commitments.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Same as university plus:

- Bachelor’s degree from an accredited university or college; undergraduate G.P.A. of 3.0 in last two (2) years of undergraduate work;
- Master’s degree from CSWE accredited social work program; G.P.A. of at least 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale);
- GRE required, with preferred scores of 500V, 500Q;
- School of Social Work Application;
- Three recommendations addressing applicant’s academic and professional capabilities;
- Candidate’s statement that describes reasons for seeking admission to the Ph.D. in Social Work program, career goals, and research interests;
- Professional or academic writing sample providing evidence of scholarly abilities such as single-authored journal article, book chapter, technical report, thesis, grant application, or other comparable work; and
- Interview.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-six hours (36) of course work

Core Requirements

- SOW 7491  Theoretical Perspectives in Social Work Research  3
- SOW 7490  Foundations of Social Work Research Methods  3
- SOW 7496  Qualitative Methods in Social Work Research  3
- SOW 7497  Quantitative Methods in Social Work Research  3
- SOW 7417  Advanced Statistics in Social Work Research  3
- SOW 7616  Advanced Clinical Practice With Complex Problems  3
- SOW 7446  Evaluation of Social Work Practice/Program Evaluation  3
- SOW 7776  The Social Work Educator in the University  3
- SOW 7775  Critical Issues in Social work  3
- SOW 7919  Directed Studies in Social Work Research  3
- SOW 7981  Proposal Writing I  3
- SOW 7982  Proposal Writing II  3

Qualifying Exam
Successful completion of qualifying examinations at the end of Semester seven prepares the student for Candidacy.

Other Requirements
Completion of remaining course work in semesters eight and nine, and successful defense of a dissertation proposal admits the student for Candidacy

Dissertation
Successful defense of a dissertation consisting of original Social Work research

- SOW 7980  Dissertation Hours  24

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (POST-BACC) PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 1

Minimum Total Hours: 62
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.0204
Dept Code: CSD
Program (Major/College): SPP BC

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Behavioral & Community Sciences
Department: Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you](http://www.usf4you)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders is devoted to the study of normal and disordered human communication. Courses and clinical practice provide the student with principles, research methods and application of knowledge about the spectrum of verbal and non-verbal communication skills. Diagnosis and remediation of communicative problems dominate the clinical component of this course of study.

The Master of Science in Speech Language Pathology is structured to meet the preparation requirements of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association for the Certificate of Clinical Competence.

Accreditation:

Major Research Areas: n/a

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- completion of a set of pre-requisite courses, also required for state licensure and national certification in speech-language pathology, These pre-requisite courses include:
  - SPA 3004 Introduction to Language Development and Disorders
  - SPA 3011 Introduction to Speech Science
  - SPA 3030 Introduction to Hearing Sciences
  - SPA 3101 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism
  - SPA 3112 Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders
  - SPA 3310 Introduction to Disorders of Hearing
  - SPA 4104 Neuroanatomy

- at least a 3.20 average on a 4.00 scale in all work attempted while registered as a upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree,
- GRE with preferred scores of: 52nd percentile (approx. 151) on the verbal portion OR the 52nd percentile (approx. 4) on the writing section AND the 32nd percentile (approx. 145) on the quantitative section, taken within five years preceding application
- three letters of recommendation
• a letter of intent and resume, and
• applicant must also demonstrate competency in communication skills as determined by the chairperson or delegate.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 62 hours

All speech-language pathology majors must complete the following:

Core Requirements 29 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5204</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5403</td>
<td>Language Learning in the School-Age years</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5552</td>
<td>Diagnostic Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6211</td>
<td>Advanced Vocal Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6225</td>
<td>Advanced Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6410</td>
<td>Aphasia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6559</td>
<td>Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6571</td>
<td>Ethical Practice Issues in Comm. Disorders</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6805</td>
<td>Research Procedures in Comm. Sci. &amp; Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6565</td>
<td>Seminar in Dysphagia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum 24 hours

Also, students will enroll in sufficient graduate clinical practicum (24 credits) to meet a minimum of 400 clock hours to fulfill the requirements of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Of these hours, 25 hours must be in observation and at least 250 clock hours must be in speech-language pathology.

Thesis option 9 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1 hour min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>8 hours min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number of practicum hours is adjusted from 24 hours to 21 hours to allow the thesis student to take one elective. This elective will be selected with the assistance of the thesis advisor.

Non-thesis option

Each student must complete an additional nine (9) hours of coursework selected with the assistance of an advisor from the electives list.

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 5133C</td>
<td>Speech Science Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6232</td>
<td>Neuromotor Disorders of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6245</td>
<td>Craniofacial Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6324</td>
<td>Aural Rehabilitation: Children*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6401</td>
<td>Pediatric Language Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6404</td>
<td>Language Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6417</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Cognition in Traumatic Brain Injury</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6473</td>
<td>Multicultural Differences in Language Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6564</td>
<td>Seminar in Aging, Cognition, and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>varies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*required for students who have not had a course in aural rehabilitation at the undergraduate level

GPA and Comprehensive Exam Requirements

Also required for graduation are the attainment of a ‘B’ or better in each graduate Speech-Language Pathology course, the attainment of clinical competence and a GPA of 3.0 in all coursework and clinical practica, and satisfactory passage of a comprehensive examination.
Online Option
For individuals who have a bachelor’s degree in speech-language pathology and are currently working in the public school system as a speech-language pathology assistant, we offer a part-time online graduate program, which can be completed in 9 semesters. The admission and degree requirements are the same as those listed for the residential program. All academic coursework is offered online. The three electives for the non-thesis option are selected by the program and are designed to meet the unique needs of the clinician practicing in a school setting. The thesis option is not available for this track. Out of the six required clinical practicum (a total of 24 credits), four are completed on the job during the school year, one is completed on the Tampa campus during the second summer, and the third summer is devoted to accruing clinical hours at a local externship site.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
## Changes to Note

The following curricular changes for the College of Business were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

### New Programs

| Sport and Entertainment Management (M.S.) | New Degree Program | GC Approved 1/14/13 BOT approved 3/21/13 Pending addition to SUS inventory |

### New Collaborative Program

| Management Information Systems (M.S.) | Proposed program to Infosys employees in India | 3/5/12 |

### New Dual Degree Program

| Business (MBA): Sport Business Concentration /Sports and Entertainment Management (MS) | | 5/6/13 |

### Dual Degree Program Changes

| Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (MS) and Biotechnology (MSB) | Change curriculum in Biotechnology | 5/21/12 |

### Program Changes

| Business Administration (M.B.A.) | Change Curriculum: Termination of ECN concentration. Add “REE” and “ENT” courses as options for breadth requirements. Increase required course from 10 credits to 17 credits New Concentration: Sport Business. The Core Courses identified — required will equal to core. | 11/7/11, 12/5/11, 1/19/12, 3/5/12, 4/2/12, 6/8/12, 12/7/12, 1/14/13 |
| Business Administration (Ph.D.) | Change curriculum; confirm core | 5/6/13 |
| Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.) | Change curriculum | 5/6/13 |
| Finance (M.S.) | Change curriculum; replace course requirements; Revise due to course changes | 11/7/11, 9/10/12 |
| Management (M.S.) | Reduce hours from 32 to 30; change admissions | 1/9/12 |
| Management Information Systems (M.S.) | Change Curriculum: add new track in “Business Intelligence;” add “SAS” Add language for Business Intelligence track to MS MIS catalog copy | 11/7/11, 12/5/11, 2/6/12, 2/4/13 |

### Graduate Certificates

| Business Foundations | New Graduate Certificate | 3/5/12 |
| Program in National and Competitive Intelligence | New Graduate Certificate | 11/5/12 |
| Analytics and Business Intelligence | New Graduate Certificate | 2/4/13 |
University of South Florida
College of Business
4202 E. Fowler Ave., BSN 3403 (loc BSN 103)
Tampa, FL 33620

Email:  mba@coba.usf.edu
Phone:  813-974-3335
Fax:  813-974-4518

College Dean:  Moez Limayem
Associate Deans:  Kaushal Chari and Jacqueline Reck
Faculty Director:  Rosann Collins
Graduate Coordinator:  Irene Hurst

Accreditation:
The Ph.D., M.B.A., M.S. in Management Information Systems, M.S. in Management, M.S. in Finance, Master of Accountancy, M.S. in Marketing, M.S. in Entrepreneurship, M.S. in Sport and Entertainment Management and M.S. in Real Estate programs in the College of Business are accredited by the AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The College also is a member of the Graduate Management Admission Council (GMAC).

Mission Statement:
The USF College of Business will provide a high-quality, diverse learning environment preparing students to contribute to and take leading positions in business and society. Our teaching, scholarship, and service will link theory and practice to benefit the University and the communities it serves.

Degrees, Programs, and Concentrations:

Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
Accountancy (MAC)
Audit/Systems (AUS)
Tax (TAX)

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Business Administration (full-time or part-time) (BUS)
Sport Business (SEM)
Executive M.B.A. (MBA)

Master of Science (M.S.)
Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (EAT)
Finance (FIN)
Management (MAN)
Management Information Systems (MIF)
Sport and Entertainment Management (SMG)

Master of Science in Marketing (M.S.M.)
Marketing (MKT)

Master of Science in Real Estate (M.S.R.E.)
Real Estate (RST)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Business Administration (BUD)  
  Accounting (ACC)  
  Economics (ECO)  
  Finance (FIN)  
  Information Systems (IST)  
  Marketing (MKT)  
Also see application areas in program descriptions.

Dual Degree Programs  
Biomedical Engineering (MSBE) / Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)

Business Administration (MBA): Sport Business Concentration /  
Sports and Entertainment Management (M.S.)

Graduate Certificates Offered:  
See Graduate Certificate website http://www.gradcerts

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

Non-Degree Seeking Students  
The College of Business will approve, on a space available basis, non-degree seeking student status for  
transient students (degree-seeking students at another AACSB accredited institution) or for students with  
valid reasons to register in this status and who meet all admission requirements. Contact the college for  
additional requirements.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

Green denotes Program (or Major)

Black denotes degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:
Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration
with a Concentration in Finance
ACCOUNTANCY PROGRAM

Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) Degree

**DEGREE INFORMATION**

Program Admission Deadlines:
- **Fall:** March 1
- **Spring:** October 1
- **Summer:** March 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 52.0301
Dept. Code: ACC
Program (Major/College): MAC BA
Concentrations:
- Audit/Systems (AUS)
- Tax (TAX)

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

College: Business
Department: School of Accountancy (ACC)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

**PROGRAM INFORMATION**

The objective of the Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) Program is to provide candidates with greater breadth and depth of knowledge in accountancy than is possible in the baccalaureate program. The program is designed to meet the increasing needs of business, government, and public accounting. Students entering The M.Acc. Program must already have the equivalent of an undergraduate degree in accounting from an AACSB accredited school. The program may also be structured to satisfy the requirements to sit for the CPA Examination in Florida.

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by both the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS) and AACSB International (The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business).

**Major Research Areas:**
Contact department.

**ADMISSION INFORMATION**

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**

- At least a 3.00 upper-level accounting GPA (minimum of 21 hours at a U.S. AACSB- accredited program within the past 5 years
- A 3.00 overall upper-level GPA
- A 500 or higher GMAT score
- International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on written version, a 213 or higher on the computer-based test, or a 79 on the Internet-based test.

Admission to the M.Acc. program is competitive. For full consideration, please submit your application by the deadlines shown above.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

For the student who has the equivalent of an undergraduate major in accounting at USF (including 21-24 hours of upper-level accounting coursework taken within the last 5 years), the program consists of 30 hours. Most (24 hours) of the program is devoted to the study of accounting. The remaining six (6) hours consist of study in other business areas including economics, entrepreneurship, finance, and information systems/decision sciences. These six 6) hours are elected by the student in consultation with the M.Acc. Advisor. At least 70% of the coursework must be at the 6000 level.

The M.Acc. curriculum has a set of three required common core accounting courses. Students may elect a concentration (12 hours) in either Tax or Audit/systems. If a student does not wish to elect a concentration, a student may follow the “Generalist Track” below. The sequencing of courses will be determined in consultation with the M.Acc. Advisor.

Total Minimum hours: 30
At least 21 hours must be in 6000-level courses

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core Accounting Courses</th>
<th>6 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6875 Financial Reporting and Professional Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6932 Integrative Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERALIST TRACK

Accounting Electives 18 hours

Select from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6476</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6636</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6065</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6346</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6445</td>
<td>Estate Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 5205</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 5675</td>
<td>Internal and Operational Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 5505</td>
<td>Governmental / Not-for-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 5015</td>
<td>Federal Taxation for Business Entities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6457</td>
<td>Accounting Systems Audit, Control &amp; Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6134</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6005</td>
<td>Advanced Partnership Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-accounting Electives 6 hours
Electives must be approved in advance by M.Acc. Advisor 6

TAX CONCENTRATION

Tax Courses 12 hours

Select from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAX 5015</td>
<td>Taxation of Business Entities*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6134</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6005</td>
<td>Advanced Partnership Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6445</td>
<td>Estate Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6065</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*Note: TAX 5015 may count in the M.Acc. program only if it is not counted towards the Bachelor’s Degree)

Accounting Electives 6 hours

Select from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6476</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6636</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6065</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACG 6346  Contemporary Issues in Managerial Accounting  3
ACG 6936  Selected Topics in Accounting  3
TAX 6445  Estate Planning  3
ACG 5205  Advanced Financial Accounting  3
ACG 5675  Internal and Operational Auditing  3
ACG 5505  Governmental / Not-for-Profit Accounting  3
TAX 5015  Federal Taxation for Business Entities  3
ACG 6457  Accounting Systems Audit, Control & Security  3
TAX 6134  Advanced Corporate Taxation  3
TAX 6005  Advanced Partnership Taxation  3

Non-accounting Electives  6 hours
Electives must be approved in advance by M.Acc. Advisor  6

AUDIT/SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION

Audit/Systems Courses  12 hours
Select two (2) courses from:

ACG 6405  Advanced Accounting Information Systems  3
OR
ACG 6457  Accounting Systems Audit, Control & Security  3

ACG 6636  Contemporary Issues in Audit  3
OR
ACG 5675  Internal and Operational Audit  3

The remaining two (2) courses should be selected from:

ACG 6405  Advanced Accounting Information Systems  3
ACG 6457  Accounting Systems Audit, Control & Security  3
ACG 6636  Contemporary Issues in Audit  3
ACG 5675  Internal and Operational Audit  3
ISM 6930  Enterprise Resource Planning & Business Proc. Mgmt.  3
ISM 6930  Information Security & Risk Management  3

Accounting Electives  6 hours
Select from:

ACG 6476  Contemporary Issues in Accounting Information Systems  3
ACG 6636  Contemporary Issues in Auditing  3
TAX 6065  Contemporary Issues in Taxation  3
ACG 6346  Contemporary Issues in Managerial Accounting  3
ACG 6936  Selected Topics in Accounting  3
TAX 6445  Estate Planning  3
ACG 5205  Advanced Financial Accounting  3
ACG 5675  Internal and Operational Auditing  3
ACG 5505  Governmental / Not-for-Profit Accounting  3
TAX 5015  Federal Taxation for Business Entities  3
ACG 6457  Accounting Systems Audit, Control & Security  3
TAX 6134  Advanced Corporate Taxation  3
TAX 6005  Advanced Partnership Taxation  3

Non-accounting Electives  6 hours
Electives must be approved in advance by M.Acc. Advisor  6

Total Minimum Hours: 30
At least 21 hours must be in 6000-level courses

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: July 1</td>
<td>College: Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: November 1</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: No Admit</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 32
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 52.0101
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): BUS BA

Concentrations:
Sport Business (SEM)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) is a professional degree designed to prepare graduates for managerial roles in business and not-for-profit organizations. Graduates will develop the necessary skills and problem-solving techniques that will permit them to make an early contribution to management and eventually to move into broad, general management responsibilities at the executive level.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS); AACSB International. (The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business).

Major Research Areas:
Contact coordinator for department

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The USF MBA admission committee will consider the strength of each applicant based on the entire completed application. The Admission committee will consider the following: prior college-level academic performance (bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution required); GMAT (preferred), GRE or MCAT scores; relevant professional work experience; recommendation letters; a statement of purpose; community or volunteer service; and any other information that helps in ensuring the potential success of the applicant in the program. Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the Internet-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test is required. Students’ personal characteristics that add to the diversity of the class may also be considered.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 32

The M.B.A. degree is a 32-35 hour program. All M.B.A. candidates must complete all degree requirements within five (5) years of beginning the program. The full time student generally will need 3-4 semesters to complete the program. Part time students can complete all work within a reasonable time—approximately three years. Part time students are encouraged to take two courses per semester and must complete 12 hours per calendar year to remain on active status as a degree-seeking student. Courses are scheduled to accommodate both full time and part time students. All courses are at the graduate level. Students entering the program are expected to have sufficient competency in mathematics (college algebra), communication skills (written and verbal), basic computer skills, high-speed internet access, and a business foundation.

BUSINESS FOUNDATION

Individuals accepted into the MBA program are expected to have a common body of business knowledge, as evidenced by a degree in a business discipline from an accredited institution. If a student has an undergraduate degree from an AACSB-accredited institution the student may request to waive foundation courses taken within the last 7 years. Students with degrees from a U.S. regionally-accredited institutions or international institutions also may request a waiver of one or more foundation courses by providing a syllabus for each course. Students who do not waive foundation course requirements will take the prerequisite business foundation courses at the start of the program.

Students may wish to complete foundation coursework before applying to the MBA program or they may wish to complete only the foundation courses without applying to the MBA program. For such students the Certificate in Business Foundations is available. Information about and admission requirements for the Certificate in Business Foundations is available at the College of Business Website http://business.usf.edu/.

Students who are not required to take the business foundation courses are required to take an MBA Boot Camp course (non-credit) in the first semester of enrollment.

Students pursuing a general MBA may choose electives from among non-foundation graduate level courses offered in the college, or other colleges if an approved part of their program of study.

Business Foundation Courses: 16 Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Decision Making</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6147</td>
<td>Leadership/Management Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6021</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Measurement</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6026</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6305</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6406</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Market Orientation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6815</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6005</td>
<td>Introduction to Economic Concepts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M.B.A. COURSE STRUCTURE

Required Courses: 17 Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6445</td>
<td>Social, Ethical, Legal Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6055</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior and Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6603</td>
<td>Operations Management and Quality Enhancement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6466</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6726</td>
<td>Strategic Business Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6226</td>
<td>Leadership Speaker Series</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6215</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6895</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 15 credits minimum-

NOTE: Some elective courses may not be offered each year

Total Semester Credits Required 32-35 Credits

Integrated Business Applications

The MBA capstone course, Integrated Business Applications, affords students the opportunity to integrate and apply knowledge, skills and experience as they develop a cohesive, comprehensive business plan that serves as the focal point of their learning for the semester. Working in teams, students develop and present a strategic/marketing plan, an implementation plan supported by financial strategies and pro-forma financial statements, and a balanced scorecard designed to provide multiple measures of strategic, operating, and financial performance.

Constraints

1. The maximum credits required is thirty-five (35); the minimum is thirty-two (32).
2. Students with an undergraduate degree in business from an AACSB accredited program are required to take MBA Bootcamp (non-credit) in the first semester of enrollment.
3. Students who are required to take the foundation courses are required to take 15 hours of elective courses.
   Students who are required to take Bootcamp are required to take 18 credit hours of elective courses.

NOTE: Foundation courses may not be counted as electives.

Thesis

Students may elect a 6 hour thesis in any of the areas of the business disciplines subject to departmental approval.

MBA/CONCENTRATION IN SPORT BUSINESS

The MBA with a Concentration in Sport Business prepares graduates to contribute to and take leading positions in the global sport and entertainment industry. It complements the solid grounding in the applied fundamentals of accounting, finance, information systems, management and marketing provided by a recognized, high-quality MBA with coursework focused on the business of sport—human capital, organization resources and development, innovation and technology in sport, culture and business relationships, sport and law and emerging issues in global sport. Academic course work is supported by internships, mentorships, professional seminars, guest speakers, and networking opportunities to provide graduates the tools and skills to function effectively in the competitive global environment of sport and entertainment management.

The ideal degree candidate will have a passion for the business and industry rather than simply be a lover of sports. The MBA with a Concentration in Sport Business is a “direct admit” program: applicants should apply via the program Website: http://business.usf.edu/programs/graduate/sport-entertainment/ rather than to the College’s MBA Office.

Students complete 17 hours of required MBA coursework and 15 hours of sport and entertainment coursework.

Required Courses: Credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6445</td>
<td>Social, Ethical, Legal Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6603</td>
<td>Operations Management and Quality Enhancement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6466</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6215</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6726</td>
<td>Strategic Business Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6055</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior and Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6226</td>
<td>Leadership Speaker Series</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6895</td>
<td>Integrated Business Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sport Business Concentration courses are:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6719</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6406</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6816</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Sport &amp; Entertainment Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6706</td>
<td>Sport Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6946</td>
<td>Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: SPORT BUSINESS CONCENTRATION AND
SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) and
Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Refer to specific individual program listing for deadlines
Minimum Total Hours: 32/30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 52.0101/31.0504
Dept. Codes: DEA
Program (Major/College): BUS/BA, SEM/BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Dual Degree prepares graduates to contribute to and take leadership positions in the global sport and entertainment industry.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements for each program.
To be admitted to the MS in Sport and Entertainment Management, students must be concurrently enrolled in the MBA with a Concentration in Sport Business. Refer to individual program listings for specific requirements.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Refer to individual program listings for specific requirements.

The MBA with a Concentration in Sport Business is a 32 credit hour program comprising 17 hours of advanced tools and 15 hours of sport and entertainment-focused coursework. The MS in Sport and Entertainment Management is a 30 credit hour program. The schedule below shows the sequence of courses required to earn both degrees. All 53 hours of coursework in both programs are required to earn both degrees; there are no electives.

Courses required for the MBA/SB are indicated in the curricular sequence below as “MBA”; courses required for the MS/SEm are indicated as “MS”; the nine common credit hours are indicated as “MBA/MS.”
**USF Tampa Graduate Catalog 2013-2014**

**Business Adm: Sport Business (MBA) and Sport and Entertainment Management (M.S.)**

### SEQUENCE

#### First Fall Semester

**1st Eight Weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6445</td>
<td>Social, Legal, Ethical Systems</td>
<td>MBA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6603</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>MBA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6055</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior and Leadership</td>
<td>MBA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2nd Eight Weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6466</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>MBA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6726</td>
<td>Strategic Business Analysis</td>
<td>MBA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6215</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>MBA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

**4-Week Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6226</td>
<td>Leadership Speaker Series</td>
<td>MBA 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12-Week Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6719</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>MBA/MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6406</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Law</td>
<td>MBA/MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6706</td>
<td>Sport Business Analytics</td>
<td>MBA/MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6816</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Sport and Entertainment Management</td>
<td>MBA/MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Session

**Summer C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6946</td>
<td>Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management I</td>
<td>MBA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6895</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications</td>
<td>MBA 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Fall Semester

**12 week session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6505</td>
<td>Sport and Social Issues</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6116</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Finance</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6735</td>
<td>Global Environment of Sport</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Spring Semester

**12 week session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6807</td>
<td>Social Media in Sport</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6608</td>
<td>Issues in the American Sport Industry</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6715</td>
<td>Sales and Fundraising in the Sport Industry</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Semester

**Summer C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6946</td>
<td>Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management II</td>
<td>MS 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total MBA/SPB: 32 credit hours**

**Incremental MS/SEM: 21 credit hours**

**Total MBA + MS/SEM: 53 credit hours**

### COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 2
  Fall admission only
Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 52.0201
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): BUD BA

Concentrations:
- Accounting
- Economics – being terminated
- Finance
- Information Systems
- Marketing

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. program offered by the College of Business provides its graduates with preparation for careers as college and university professors and as research and staff personnel in industry and government. The doctoral program provides for intellectual growth as students work closely with faculty in seminars, research projects, and other assignments which develop their teaching and research skills. The curriculum offers breadth of understanding of the integral components of business administration as well as depth of field specialization sufficient to permit the student to make a meaningful contribution to their discipline. The program is sufficiently flexible to allow each student to build upon his or her strengths and to accommodate students with various levels of preparation in a wide variety of fields, and in areas outside the college. However, the degree conferred is PhD in Business with a concentration in one of the departmental areas.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Competitive based on GPA, GMAT or GRE
- personal statement
- recommendations
- interview
- International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on the written version, a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based test or a 79 on the internet-based test.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 90 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree is required. This includes 21 hours of dissertation. A minimum of 45 hours of coursework must be completed at the University of South Florida.

Foundation Courses
These courses are designed to develop an appreciation of the institution of business and to help students see how their areas of specialization fit into this general picture. With the approval of the student’s program committee, a student may satisfy these requirements in any of the following ways:

A. By completing an undergraduate degree in business at an AACSB accredited institution, with an average of "B" or better in the last 60 hours, no more than 5 years prior to admission to the Ph.D. program.

B. By completing an M.B.A. degree at an AACSB accredited institution, no more than 5 years prior to admission to the Ph.D. program.

C. By completing one approved course with a grade of "B" or better in each of the functional areas: Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, Management, and Marketing. All graduate-level courses at the 6000 level or above, with the exception of specific "tool" courses (e.g. statistics), will count toward this requirement.

D. By successfully petitioning the doctoral Program Committee to accept previous academic work (e.g., specialized Masters programs in business, degrees granted more than 5 years ago, etc.) in fulfillment of all or part of this requirement. Such a petition must be initiated during the first semester of the program.

CORE REQUIREMENTS
The core courses are designed to provide a strong background in Economics and to develop the student’s quantitative and statistical research skills. These courses are required of all students in the program. The College will waive a course only if the student has passed the same or equivalent course with a grade of "B" or better within the preceding five years.

The Economics requirement can be met by completing two graduate level economics courses that have been approved by the student’s program committee.

Students are required to take a one credit hour research skills course, QMB 7555, Research and Writing Wskills for Doctoral students, in the first semester of the Program. Following this introductory course, the quantitative and statistical coursework is to be determined by the student’s program committee in consultation with the student. A three course series is required. An appropriate sequence should be chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6424</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6425</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7426</td>
<td>Econometrics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7427</td>
<td>Econometrics IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6375</td>
<td>Applied Linear Statistical Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 7565</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 7566</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any substitution of appropriate mathematics, statistical and quantitative coursework must be approved by the Doctoral Program Committee, preferably at the time of acceptance, or definitely before the student takes a substitute course. In addition, students are required to take an additional research elective approved by their advisory committee. Should a student earn a grade of "C" or lower in the core courses, the case will be brought before the Doctoral Program Committee for review. After reviewing the case, the Committee will take one of the following steps:

a. Require the student to pass an examination that covers the material relevant to the subject. A student who fails the exam on the first attempt may retake it within one year. A student who fails the exam on the second attempt will be subject to dismissal.

b. Require the student to retake the course. If the student retakes the course and fails to receive a grade of "B" or better, the student is subject to dismissal.
Concentration Field
All students will take at least five (5) courses at the 6000 or 7000 level in an area designated as the student's Concentration. Students are encouraged to identify courses in the concentration field that will provide experience in applying current research techniques to problems in that field. To accomplish this, the student may propose a combination of formal classroom courses and independent directed-research courses. This combination may include a year-long research seminar in which the groundwork is laid for the student's dissertation. The specific agenda of courses will be determined by the student's program committee. The following fields are offered: Accounting, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, Management (inactive) and Marketing. Courses taken as part of the Foundation or Core sections may not be counted as part of the hours required for a concentration field.

Support Field (9 hours)
The support area will consist of a minimum of three courses (9 hours) from one or more of the fields listed under the concentration field, or elsewhere in the university. The support field and the concentration field cannot be taken in the same department. Courses within the support field can be selected to complement the concentration field and in special cases may include courses outside the College of Business. The nature and number of the support area courses will be determined by the Student's Program Committee in consultation with the Ph.D. coordinator of the support field department. Courses taken as part of the Foundation or Core courses may not be counted as part of the 9 hours required for support fields.

CONCENTRATIONS
Students select one of the following concentrations:

Accounting Concentration Requirements
The Accounting concentration emphasizes:
- The mastery of one or more specialized areas of accounting, such as accounting information systems, auditing, or financial accounting
- The development of requisite skills to engage in respected applied, practical and scholarly research
- The development of effective teaching skills

The concentration requires meeting the College of Business foundation course requirements and completing 41 hours of coursework. The 41 hours of coursework include:
- 17 credit hours of core requirements related to economics and research methods
- 15 credit hours of accounting courses
- 9 credit hours in a support field

Economics Concentration – Being terminated.

Finance Concentration Requirements
In addition to the required core and foundation courses, the curriculum will normally include the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 680 4</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 7808</td>
<td>Advanced Micro Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 7817</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 7930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 7935</td>
<td>Finance Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses taken as part of the Foundation or Core sections may not be counted as part of the hours required for the concentration.
Support Field (9 hours):
Those who elect Finance as a support field will establish their support field curriculum in consultation with their major advisors and a representative from the Finance department. Normally, a support field in Finance would require the following three courses:

FIN 6804 Theory of Finance 3
FIN 7817 Financial Markets 3
FIN 7808 Advanced Micro Finance 3

Comprehensive Qualifying Exam:
Upon completion of all coursework, students must pass a comprehensive written examination. The student’s performance on this exam should reflect familiarity with the literature, current issues and problems related to these fields. A student who fails the field exam may retake it within one year. A second failure disqualifies the student from continuing in the Ph.D. program. If the degree is not conferred within 5 calendar years of the comprehensive qualifying examination, a second and different examination must be taken. Students passing the comprehensive qualifying examination are eligible for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. program.

Dissertation:
21 credit hours of dissertation are required for the degree.

Residency Requirements:
Ph.D. students in the College are required to complete a minimum of 15 credit hours per calendar year. Failure to meet this requirement will result in the student being placed on conditional status.

Information Systems Concentration Requirements
ISM 6124 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design*
ISM 6218 Advanced Databases Management*
ISM 6225 Distributed Information Systems*
ISM 6930 Computational Methods in Business
ISM 7910 MIS Research Seminar I
ISM 7911 Seminar in Technical IS Research
ISM 7912 Seminar in MIS Organizational Research
One additional ISM course at the 6000 level or higher. **

*Note: This requirement can be waived if a student has taken these or equivalent graduate courses in a prior program and earned a B or higher. Waiver requests for any of the courses listed above should include a copy of the course syllabus and should be submitted to the department’s Ph.D. Coordinator.

**Note that any of the three courses taken to satisfy the foundational course requirement in Information Systems can also satisfy this requirement.

Support Field (9 hours):
Students take 3 graduate courses outside of the concentration area. Courses may be taken outside of the College of Business, but should complement the concentration subject area.

Comprehensive Qualifying Exam:
Upon completion of all coursework, students must pass a comprehensive examination in the concentration area. The student’s performance on this exam should reflect familiarity with the literature, current issues, and problems related to these fields.

There are two parts to the comprehensive examinations following the completion of coursework:
- A written examination and
- An oral presentation and successful defense of the student’s “second year research paper.”

Students will be considered to have passed the comprehensive exam if they pass the written exam and successfully present and defend the “second year research paper.”
Marketing Concentration Requirements

Students will be required to successfully complete a minimum of 6 doctoral-level Marketing seminars. Typically, one doctoral seminar will be offered in the Fall semester and two seminars will be offered in the Spring semester. The six required courses may be selected from the following list:

- MAR 7555 Consumer Behavior Theory
- MAR 7635 Advanced Marketing Research: Design and Technique
- MAR 7667 Marketing Models and Strategy Applications
- MAR 7787 Marketing Theory and History
- MAR 7910 Independent Study in Marketing (S/U only)
- MAR 7930 Advanced Seminar in Marketing
- MAR 7931 Seminar in Selected Marketing Topics including:
  - Buyer-Seller Interaction
  - Marketing Channels, Logistics and Supply Chain Management
  - Marketing Management
  - Marketing Strategy
  - Readings in Marketing
  - Sales Management
- MAR 7980 Dissertation Research (S/U only)

In addition, students will complete a “Pro-Seminar” every Fall semester for the first two years of study. Note: The Professional Seminars do not count as one of the six required Ph. D. seminars.

Comprehensive Qualifying Examinations:
Upon completion of all coursework, students must pass the equivalent of a comprehensive examination in the concentration area. The student’s performance on these “exams” should reflect familiarity with the literature, as well as with current issues and problems related to these fields. A student who fails either of the examss may retake it within one year. A second failure disqualifies the student from continuing the Ph.D. program. If the degree is not conferred within 5 calendar years of the comprehensive qualifying examination, a second and different examination must be taken. Students passing the qualifying examination are eligible for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. program.

The decision to administer a separate comprehensive exam for a support area will be made by the department in which the support area is taken. In the event that an interdisciplinary support area is selected, any department represented by six (6) or more semester hours may require a qualifying examination. In the event that no single department represents six semester hours or more, the student’s program committee will solicit input from the faculty teaching the courses in the support area. If a majority of those polled take the position that a separate comprehensive examination in the support area is not appropriate, the exam will not be administered. If a separate comprehensive examination is not administered in a support area, material from the support area will be integrated into the comprehensive exam in the concentration area.

Dissertation:
21 hours of dissertation are required for the degree.

Residency Requirement:
Ph.D. students in the College are required to complete a minimum of 15 hours per calendar year. Failure to meet this requirement will result in the student being placed on conditional status.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SATURDAY MBA) PROGRAM

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines: Closed for new admissions
Minimum Total Hours: 48
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 52.0201
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): MBS BA
Also offered as: See listing under MBA Program

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

THIS PROGRAM IS BEING DISCONTINUED
ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: July 1
- Spring: November 1

International Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 1
- Spring: July 1
- Summer: No Admit

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.0701
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): EAT BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Center for Entrepreneurship (DEA)
Contact Information: Other Resources:

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Center for Entrepreneurship at the University of South Florida, in conjunction with the Colleges of Business Administration, Engineering, and Medicine and the Graduate School, has established a novel, innovative, and unique program in interdisciplinary Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies. The Master’s of Science Degree Program in Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies is a 30 credit-hour program and consists of ten (10) courses that will consolidate the Entrepreneurship education and training for successful opportunity recognition and development, technology and market assessment, technology commercialization, new venture formation, and new venture financing into a single interdisciplinary program curriculum utilizing faculty and courses in the Colleges of Business Administration, Engineering, and Medicine under the auspices of the Graduate School.

The program is designed such that a student may complete it in a concentrated 12-month period of study or in an 18-month period. In addition, the Masters of Science Degree in Entrepreneurship is designed so that it can be completed as part of a dual-degree program in conjunction with a traditional M.A., M.S., M.B.A., M.D., or Ph.D. program. Dual degrees include the following: Biotechnology (M.S.), Information Systems (M.S.), Public Health (MPH), Environmental Science (M.S.), Civil Engineering (M.S. and Ph.D.), and Biomedical Engineering (Ph.D). The program must be completed by the student within a 5-year period following initiation.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business and Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university
- “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average in all upper division work
- Two (2) letters of recommendation
- Letter of interest
Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)

- Statement of purpose
- Personal interview
- GRE, GMAT may be required on individual basis; MCAT or LSAT may be substituted
- Competence in Statistics, Accounting, and Finance must be demonstrated

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study
Course Requirements – Graduation will require successful completion of the 30 hour curriculum, with a minimum GPA of 3.00 (no grades below "C"), within a five (5) year period.

Stipends – N/A

Required Entrepreneurship Courses

Core Requirements
GMS 6092 Principles of Intellectual Property (3)
GMS 6094 Bio-medical Ethics in Tech. Entrepreneurship (3)
EIN 6430 Overview of Regulated Industries (3)
GMS 7930 Medical Ethics & Humanities (1-3)
ENT 6947 Advanced Topics in Entrepreneurship (3)

Electives
ENT 6016 New Venture Formation (3) or EIN 6935 Technology Venture Strategies (3)
ENT 6116 Business Plan Development (3) or EIN 6324 Technical Entrepreneurship (3)
ENT 6126 Strategic Entrepreneurship (3) or EIN 6936 Strategies in Entrepreneurship Tech (3)
ENT 6186 Strategic Market Assessment (3) or EIN 6935 Strategic Market Assessments (3)
ENT 6606 Product Development (3) or EIN 6934 New Product Development (3)
ENT 6415 Venture Capital & Private Equity (3) or EIN 6934 Venture Capital & Private Equity (3)

Total Hours: 30

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm or http://ce.usf.edu or http://www.entrepreneurship.usf.edu
ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) and Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: October 15
- Spring: June 1
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30/33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0501 / 51.0701
Dept. Codes: ECH / DEA
Program (Major/College): EBI EN / EAT BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Engineering and Business
Departments: Chemical Engineering Center for Entrepreneurship

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.S. Biomedical Engineering (BME) And M.S. Entrepreneurship In Applied Technologies (EAT) Dual Degree Program is designed to prepare students who can effectively function in the complex world of Biotechnology companies (“Biotechs”). The program’s objectives are to provide a strong Biomedical foundation for technical product development and research and development along with the skill set to effectively participate in the entrepreneurship, venture capital, business, and financial aspects of Biotechs. Students will pursue appropriate coursework within both The College of Engineering and The Center For Entrepreneurship, double counting a total of nine credit hours.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements for each program. Students must satisfy the requirements for the two degrees separately. No Letters Of Recommendation are required. Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Course requirements:

Common Courses (counted towards both the BME and EAT degrees)
BME 6000 Biomedical Engineering (3)
GMS 7930 Principles of Intellectual Property (3)
EIN 6934 New Product Development (3)
9 hrs total
### Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology for Bioengineers</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6051</td>
<td>Biostatistics II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6971</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved BME electives</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Common BME/EAT courses</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total (30 hours required)**

### Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6154</td>
<td>Technical Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6934</td>
<td>Technology Venture Strategies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6935</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing Assessments</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6936</td>
<td>Venture Cap &amp; Private Equity</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Bio Medical Ethics</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6430</td>
<td>Overview of Regulated Industries</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6936</td>
<td>Strategies in Entrep Technology</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Common BME/EAT courses</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total (30 hours required)**

---

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm) or [http://ce.usf.edu](http://ce.usf.edu) or [http://www.entrepreneurship.usf.edu](http://www.entrepreneurship.usf.edu)
ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES AND BIOTECHNOLOGY DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree and Master of Science in Biotechnology (M.S.)

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Refer to individual program listings for deadlines

Minimum Total Hours: 30/33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0501 / 52.0701
Dept. Codes: ECH / DEA
Program (Major/College): EBI EN / EAT BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Medicine and Business
Department: Biotechnology Center for Entrepreneurship
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact Program for information

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements for each program. Students must satisfy the requirements for the two degrees separately. Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm or http://ce.usf.edu or http://www.entrepreneurship.usf.edu
EXECUTIVE M.B.A. PROGRAM

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Admission Deadlines:</td>
<td>College: Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall: June 1</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 48</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 52.0201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code: DEA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): MBA BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application tracks: Management, Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also offered as: Business Administration (M.B.A.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The weekend Executive M.B.A. is a lock-step, 20-month, AACSB accredited program designed to meet the unique needs of both mid-career managers who have demonstrated the potential to reach senior management positions, and senior managers who desire to significantly increase their personal and organizational effectiveness. The program provides an opportunity to broaden and enrich management skills, to extend knowledge of modern business techniques, and to further develop understanding of the social, political, and economic forces that shape the business environment and influence decision making. Classes are scheduled all day on two Saturdays and one Friday a month for four semesters. The weekend format allows participants to continue carrying their careers while they master a range of managerial skills.

Accreditation:
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS), AACSB International –The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. The weekend Executive MBA Program requires the submission of a preliminary application and personal interview prior to official graduate school application. Please see the program website for application forms or contact the program office.

Program Admission Requirements

- Must have a 3.0 upper-level GPA
- GMAT (may be waived)
- 5 years of management/professional experience
- Interview
- Statement of corporate approval
- International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on the written version, a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based test or a 79 on the internet-based test.
# DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

**Executive MBA Program Curriculum *  
ACG 6025 Financial Accounting for Managers 2  
MAN 6055 Human Behavior and Organization 2  
GEB 6445 Social, Ethical, Legal Systems 2  
QMB 6305 Managerial Decision Analysis 2  
ECP 6702 Managerial Economics 2  
ACG 6075 Managerial Accounting & Control 2  
ECO 6708 Global Economic Environment of Business 2  
FIN 6406 Financial Management 2  
MAR 6158 International Marketing 3  
MAR 6815 Marketing Management 2  
MAN 6911 Direct Research 2  
FIN 6605 International Financial Management 3  
GEB 6930 Elective (chosen by program) 1-3 varies  
MAN 6448 Negotiating Agreement and Resolving Conflict 3  
QMB 6603 Operations Management 2  
ISM 6021 Management Information Systems 2  
FIN 6515 Investments 3  
GEB 6865 Business Problems Analysis 3  
MAN 6305 Human Resource Management 3  
MAN 6930 Executive Leadership 3  
*Specific courses subject to change**

Total hours: 48

During the interim summer session, each student participates in the annual ten-day Overseas Study Module, which involves on-site study of international business practices. A different country/region is selected each year. Past modules have included visits to such cities as Moscow, London, Zurich, Geneva, Brussels, Tokyo, Beijing, Shanghai, Mexico City, Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro, Hong Kong, Milan, and Paris.

## COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
FINANCE PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>January 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 52.0801
Dept. Code: FIN
Program (Major/College): FIN BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Finance (FIN)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

M.S. in Finance
The M.S. in Finance offers a curriculum that concentrates on both finance and economics concepts. Students who complete the M.S. in Finance will be better prepared to succeed in careers in the financial world, especially in positions that require specialized knowledge about various finance topics.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS). AACSB International -The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Major Research Areas
Finance

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- GMAT score of 550 or higher
- Undergraduate upper-level GPA of 3.00 or higher
- International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on the written version, a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based test or a 79 on the internet-based test.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours | 30 hours
--- | ---

A student who does not have an undergraduate degree in business must complete the following tools before taking courses for which they are prerequisites (Semester hours are shown in the right column):

**Tools Courses** | 10 hours
--- | ---
ACG 6026 Accounting Concepts for Managers | 3*
ECO 6005 Economics Concepts for Managers | 3*
FIN 6406 Financial Management | 2
QMB 6305 Managerial Decision Analysis | 2

Students must successfully (a grade of A or B) complete equivalent courses in each of these areas prior to taking MSF courses. Tools course can be waived, with the permission of the program director, if the student earned an A or B in these courses or equivalent courses at an AACSB accredited institution within five years of entering the MSF program.

**Course Requirements:**

**Core Economics and Statistics** | 9 hours
--- | ---
ECO 6115 Microeconomics | 3
ECO 6936 Mathematical Economics | 3
ECO 6424 Econometrics I | 3

**Core Finance** | 15 hours
--- | ---
FIN 6416 Advanced Financial Mgmt | 3
FIN 6465 Financial Statement Analysis | 3
FIN 6515 Investments | 3
FIN 6804 Theory of Finance | 3
FIN 6445 Financial Policy | 3
(FIN 6445 must be taken at the end of the program after the other core courses are completed.)

Core finance courses may be waived for students who graduated with finance majors from AACSB accredited programs within five years of entering the M.S. in Finance program. Only courses with the same content as the core finance courses can be used to satisfy the M.S. in Finance course requirements, and students must have earned grades of A or B to have such courses waived. Advanced finance courses must be substituted for waived courses.

**Advanced Finance Electives** | 6 hours
--- | ---
Students can select any two of the following courses:
FIN 6246 Advanced Money and Capital Markets | 3
FIN 6326 Bank Management | 3
FIN 6418 Working Capital Management | 3
FIN 6605 International Finance | 3
FIN 6537 Financial Options and Futures | 3
FIN 6934 Selected Topics in Finance | 3

**Additional Information Regarding Curriculum**

Leadership, teamwork, communication skills and organizational change are emphasized. Much of the curriculum is delivered through case studies, class discussion, exercises, group projects, video taped role-playing, simulations, and prominent guest speakers from the local business and non-profit community. Emphasis is placed on student participation and teamwork. All courses include writing, presentation, and critical thinking skills.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Domestic Admission Deadlines:
- Fall Deadline: July 1
- Spring Deadline: November 1

International Deadlines:
- Fall: February 1
- Spring: July 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 52.0101
Dept. Code: MAN
Program (Major/College): MAN BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Management and Organization (MAN)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program develops the skill to lead 21st century organizations. The future requires a very different type of leader than the past. The hierarchical model of scientific management is no longer widely accepted. The leaders of the future must be able to empower others and to facilitate teamwork in diverse groups, to recognize and adapt to the constraints and opportunities of a global economy, and to accommodate the ethical and societal needs of the environment within which the organization functions.

Both the profit and not-for-profit communities have recognized these changes and have demanded that business schools provide a modified and improved manager for the future - a manager who succeeds by facilitating the performance of others. Ethical and virtuous behavior as well as technical skills are promoted. These values lead to organizational behavior that is both effective and ethical. Intrapersonal, interpersonal, and organizational competencies are enhanced. The M.S. in Management faculty members blend scholarly activity and applied skills. It is the goal of the faculty to prepare graduates for successful careers as leaders in the real world.

This is an extremely progressive, dynamic, well-focused program. It is designed to help you reach career goals. The M.S. in Management curriculum proceeds through understanding of interpersonal and organizational dynamics, to planned change and implementation. Leadership, teamwork, communications skills and organizational change are emphasized. Much of the curriculum is delivered through case studies, class discussion, exercises, group projects, video taped role-playing, simulations, and prominent guest speakers from the local business and non-profit community. Emphasis is placed on student participation and teamwork. All courses include writing, presentation, and critical thinking skills.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS). AACSB International -The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

Students are admitted to the M.S. in Management program based on the evaluation of their application in its entirety, including prior college level academic grades earned, GMAT or GRE scores, TOEFL scores (for international students only), letters of recommendation, resume, statement of purpose, and relevant work experience.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 30

The program requires a minimum of 30 hours of coursework and may be taken either full-time or part-time. Early in the first semester, a student and the program advisor will work together to complete a formal Program of Study that will define a coherent sequent of courses to satisfy the students objectives.

The following four courses provide a solid understanding of stat-of-the-art research and practice covering the primary areas in the domain of Management.

Management Core 9 credit hours

GEB 6445 Social, Ethical, Legal Systems 2
MAN 6055 Human Behavior and Organizations 2
MAN 6140 Decision Making & Problem Solving 2
MAN 6289 Organizational Change and Development 3

Capstone Course MAN 6950 Capstone Experience in Leading Organizations

This course is considered to be the capstone of the M.S. in Management program and as such it must be taken during one of the last two semesters of the student’s program and integrates the topics covered in the four other core courses. Students will conduct an applied analysis of an organization, identifying areas needing improvement, and defining recommendations. The four other core courses are prerequisites for MAN 6950.

Electives 18 credit hours

Elective courses may be selected from additional management course or (with prior approval by the academic advisor) other areas of specialization such as sociology, psychology, sustainability, etc. With these elective courses, students may concentrate their M.S. degree in an area such as global management, strategy, leadership, or sustainability. The following courses are potential electives, depending on semester and offerings.

MAN6107 Leading Sustainable Enterprises: Goals and Processes 2
MAN6116 Diversity and Organizational Justice 3
MAN6147 Leadership Concepts 3
MAN6149 Leadership and Teams 3
MAN6204 Organization Design and Structure 3
MAN6256 Politics and Control in Organization 3
MAN6305 Human Resource Management 3
MAN6448 Negotiating Agreement and Resolving Conflict 3
MAN6518 Sustainable Production Systems 3
MAN6601 International Management 3
MAN6607 Managing International Cultural Differences 3
MAN6726 Strategic Planning 3
MAN6746 Designing Sustainable Enterprise 3
MAN6748 Assessing Performance in Sustainable Organizations 3
GEB6457 Ethics, Law, and Sustainable Business Practices 3

Program Total: 30 credits minimum
Additional Information Regarding Curriculum
Leadership, teamwork, communication skills and organizational change are emphasized. Much of the curriculum is delivered through case studies, class discussion, exercises, group projects, video taped role-playing, simulations, and prominent guest speakers from the local business and non-profit community. Emphasis is placed on student participation and teamwork. All courses include writing, presentation, and critical thinking skills. Leadership, teamwork, communication skills, and organizational change to promote sustainable organizational performance are emphasized.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: July 1
- Spring: November 1
- Summer: No Admit

International:
- Fall: February 1
- Spring: July 1
- Summer: No Admit

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 11.0501
Dept. Code: QMB
Program (Major/College): MIF BA

Also offered as:
- Track under Business Administration (Ph.D.) and application area in Business Administration (M.B.A.)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Information Systems/Decision Sciences (QMB)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Management Information Systems (M.S./M.I.S.)
The Master of Science in Management Information Systems (M.S./M.I.S.) meets the needs of the marketplace for expertise in both information technology and management. Highly qualified individuals with motivation for leadership in information technology fields are encouraged to apply for admission to this program. Graduates of the program are in great demand by firms in the information services sector of the economy, software development organizations, management consultants, and M.I.S. departments in industry. An Advisory Board consisting of senior information systems executives and consultants works closely with the department to ensure that the program maintains high standards.

The MS/M.I.S. program is designed for individuals who are challenged by applications of Information Systems and Information technology and who are willing to undertake a career that demands a broad rather than narrow range of skills. Students who already have considerable background either in information systems or in business coursework will make use of the built-in flexibility of the program, designing programs of study that will provide them with the best background for their careers. A faculty advisor will work closely with each student to design and monitor the most effective course sequence and optional thesis/practicum work.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, and AACSBI - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.
Program Admission Requirements
Students are admitted to the M.S./MIS program based on the evaluation of their application in its entirety, including prior college level academic grades earned, GMAT or GRE scores, TOEFL scores (for international students only), letters of recommendations, statement of purpose, and relevant work experience.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 33 credits

The program requires 33 hours of coursework and may be taken either full-time or part-time. Full-time students with appropriate prerequisites may be able to complete the program in one full year (3 semesters) of study. Part-time students and full-time students who need prerequisites will typically need from 1 1/2 to 3 years to complete the degree. Early in the first semester, a student and the program advisor will work together to complete a formal Program of Study that will define a coherent sequence of courses to satisfy the student’s objectives. A student may have the option to complete a master’s thesis or a Practicum project, depending upon the availability and approval of a faculty sponsor.

Prerequisites
Incoming students are expected to have the following as prerequisites:

1) One semester of a high-level, object oriented programming language (e.g., C#, C++, Java) or substantial programming experience;
2) One semester of Information Systems Analysis and Design or equivalent experience;
3) One semester of Database Systems or equivalent experience;
4) A course in Statistics
5) A course in economics, and
6) A course in financial accounting.

These required prerequisite courses may be taken concurrently with courses in the M.S./M.I.S. program. Prerequisite courses do not count toward the 33 credit hours of course requirements in the M.S./M.I.S. program.

Technical Core 12 credits
The following four courses provide a solid understanding of state-of-the-art research and practice in technical areas of Information Systems Management.

1. ISM 6124 (3 credits) – Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
   Students learn to manage and perform activities throughout an information systems development life cycle, from the analysis of system requirements through system design to system implementation and operation. Advanced system development processes, methods, and tools are presented. This course is continually revised to include the latest theories and tools. A group project using advanced CASE tools is an integral portion of the course.

2. ISM 6218 (3 credits) – Advanced Database Administration
   Advanced practice and research in database systems, to include entity-relationship modeling, relational databases, object-oriented databases, performance issues, and management of the database administration (DBA) function. State-of-the-art database systems will be used for individual and group projects.

3. ISM 6225 (3 credits) – Distributed Information Systems
   Students learn technological as well as managerial aspects of telecommunication systems and distributed systems. Important topics covered include telecommunications fundamentals, voice and data communications, local and wide area networks, Internet, wireless technologies, and distributed systems.

4. ISM 6436 (3 credits) – Operations and Supply Chain Processes
   Students learn several aspects of Operations management, a discipline in business concerned with managing the transformation of inputs into outputs, with a special emphasis on business processes and business process improvement.
Capstone Course
ISM 6155 (3 credits) – Enterprise Information Systems Management
An advanced study of information system management to include system planning, project selection, project management, and organizational information management policies. This course is considered to be the capstone of the M.S./MIS program and as such it must be taken during one of the last two semesters of the student's program.

Electives
Up to six elective courses may be selected from additional Information Systems courses or (with prior approval by the academic advisor) other areas of specialization such as areas of Management, Decision Sciences, Computer Science, Logistics, etc. Existing Course Offerings:

ISM 6124  Adv Systems Analysis and Design  3
ISM 6125  Software Architecture  3
ISM 6145  Seminar on Software Testing  3
ISM 6155  Capstone Course  3
ISM 6218  Adv Database Management  3
ISM 6225  Distributed Information Systems  3
ISM 6305  Managing the Info Sys Function  3
ISM 6382  International Aspects of Info Systems  3
ISM 6405  Decision Support Syst Applications  3
ISM 6480  Electronic Commerce  3
ISM 6905  Independent Study  1-6
ISM 6930  Selecte Topics in MIS  1-6
ISM 6316  Project Management  3
ISM 6136  Data Mining  3
ISM 6208  Data Warehousing  3
ISM 6056  Web Application Development  3
ISM 6156  Enterprise Resource Planning & Bus Process Mgmt  3
ISM 6328  Information Security and Risk Management  3

In addition, the following Special Topics are being offered:

ISM 6930  Multimedia Applications
ISM 6930  Mainframe Technologies
ISM 6137  Statistical Data Mining

Thesis Option
The master’s thesis option requires six credits of ISM 6971, which count as six of the 18 MIS elective credits. The thesis must make a well-defined contribution to the research and development in an area of Information Systems.
ISM 6971  Thesis: Masters  2-6

Practicum Option
The practicum option requires an investigation of a new information technology artifact. The project typically occurs in the student’s place of employment and is jointly supervised by a faculty member and a manager in the company. Based upon the magnitude of the project, either three or six hours of credit in ISM 6905 would be taken. The practicum would count for three or six hours of the 18 hours of MIS electives.

Business Intelligence (BI) Track
The M.S./MIS program offers a track in business intelligence. The requirements for this track are as follows.

Required Courses
Students will have to complete four out of the following five courses:
ISM 6136  Data Mining*  3
ISM 6218  Advanced Database Management  3
ISM 6208  Data Warehousing  3
ISM 6137 Statistical Data Mining*  3
QMB 7566  Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods  3
In addition, graduate students who take the courses to satisfy this track and earn a GPA of 3.00 or higher for the courses in the track, will receive a “Joint SAS/USF Certificate in Analytics and Business Intelligence,” when they use a SAS analytics package as part of some of these courses.

*Specifically, graduate students will need to use, among other tools, SAS Enterprise Miner or an equipalent SAS analytics package in the Data Mining and Statistical Data Mining courses. Students may take both of the data mining courses, but only need to complete one of the two courses and four courses in the track to be eligible for the Certificate. The tool will be provided free for class uses by SAS Institute.

**Accelerated B.S./M.S. Program**

The goal of the USF College of Business integrated undergraduate-graduate program in MIS is to provide outstanding undergraduate students an option to complete the B.S. undergraduate degree in MIS and the M.S. graduate degree in MIS in **five years** (141 total hours).

The integrated B.S./M.S. program is a 141-hour undergraduate-graduate option that allows eligible students to work towards the M.S. in MIS degree requirements while completing their undergraduate B.S. degree. Students interested in this option will work closely with an advisor and a faculty member to develop an integrated plan of study.

**General Guidelines**

- **Time of admission to the program:** Students will be eligible for admission to the integrated degree program at the beginning of their Senior year in MIS. Students must apply for admission consideration during their Junior year. Students will start taking courses in the graduate program in their Senior year.

- **Joint admission:** Students must apply to and meet admission requirements of the M.S. in MIS graduate program.

- **Plan of study:** In consultation with an advisor and a faculty member, students will be required to prepare a **Graduate Degree Action Plan.** The plan will cover the entire time period of the program and it will be periodically reviewed with an advisor.

- **Advising:** Students will present their portfolio (see below for details and a plan of study in person to the integrated program committee prior to being admitted to the program.

- **Tuition charges:** Students will be required to pay graduate tuition rates when taking graduate courses.

**Admission Requirements**

1. Students with at least a Junior standing in their undergraduate degree program may apply for admission consideration into the integrated B.S./M.S. undergraduate/graduate program. Students will submit an **Accelerated Program Interest Form** that must be signed by the Graduate Program.
2. Students must have a minimum 3.25 GPA.
3. Interested students will be required to present a “portfolio” of the following credentials:
   a. Three letters of recommendation, at least two from faculty
   b. Statement of intent—a personal statement about why the student wishes to apply for the integrated program.
   c. Undergraduate transcripts.
   d. Other supporting documents (e.g., projects and papers, software, work experience, internships, etc.) should be included where possible.
4. The GMAT or GRE should be taken sometime before or during the Fall semester of the Junior year of study.
5. All applicants will need to meet any other admission requirements established for the M.S. in MIS program.
6. The application to the integrated program will be considered as a complete package and therefore obtaining a high undergraduate GPA is not a guarantee of admission. Grades in the undergraduate MIS core courses will be taken in consideration and will have a significant impact on the M.S./MIS acceptance decision.
Degree Requirements

5-Year Plan of Study for Integrated B.S./M.S. Undergraduate-Graduate Program:
With appropriate planning, a total of 12 hours of graduate credit may be taken that can be applied to both the B.S. and M.S. degrees. This will reduce the minimum total credits required for both programs from 153 (120 for B.S., 33 for M.S.) to 141 credits. Specifically:

- 9 hours of graduate credit can be taken in place of the 9 hours of elective undergraduate credits. The student must earn a minimum grade of B in each graduate course that is to be counted for both degrees.
- The graduate level Operations and Supply Chain Processes course ISM 6436 can be taken in place of the comparable undergraduate course ISM 3431.

A comprehensive plan of study to complete the integrated B.S./M.S. program will be developed with the guidance of an advisor and a faculty member. A possible plan of study could be as follows. Summer sessions may also be included in the study plan.

**First and Second Year**
Courses and credits as designated for Freshman and Sophomore years.

**Third Year (Apply for Admission to Integrated B.S./M.S. Program)**
ISM 3232  
ISM 3113  
Additional UG Courses 9

ISM 4212  
ISM 4220  
Additional UG Courses 9

**Fourth Year (Student accepted in M.S./MIS Program)**
ISM 6436 3  
UG Courses 12

ISM 4300 (B.S. Capstone) 3  
ISM 6124 3  
UG Courses or Graduate Electives 6 hours

**Fifth Year**
ISM 6225 3  
ISM 6218 3  
Graduate Electives 6

ISM 6155 (M.S. Capstone) 3  
Graduate Electives 12

The following courses are suggested specialization elective courses, cross-listed between the graduate and undergraduate catalog:
ISM 6145/4930 Software Testing  
ISM 6156/4153 Enterprise Resource Planning  
ISM 6328/4323 Information Security and Risk Management  
ISM 6930/4930 Mainframe Technologies

**USF- Infosys Program**

Comprised of 33 credit hours with two courses offered every four months (with the exception of summer, when one to two courses may be offered over a twelve week period); the eleven courses comprising the program will be delivered to each cohort in no more than two and half years. New cohorts will begin twice each year in January and August.
Students will continue to be enrolled in the program as long as they

1) Remain Infosys employees  
2) Continue to meet the USF and COB academic standard of maintaining a minimum GPA of 3.00/4.00.

Students who fail to enroll in program courses for six or more months will be required to reapply for admission. In that case COB will not guarantee availability of courses in the USF-Infosys program. Students have a break in enrollment must complete all required coursework within five years from the cohort start date as defined in the 2012/2013 and subsequent USF catalogs.

Prerequisites
Incoming students are expected to have completed or be enrolled concurrently in the following courses or equivalents:

- A one semester course that addresses a high-level, object-oriented programming language (e.g. C#, C++, Java) or substantial programming experience
- A one semester course in systems analysis and design or equivalent experience
- A one semester course in database systems or equivalent experience
- A one semester in statistics
- A one semester course in economics
- A one semester course in financial accounting

Prerequisite coursework may be completed at any regionally accredited college or university either on site or online; required prerequisites may also be satisfied by completion of non-academic credit courses that specify learning objectives and provide for assessment of learning. With prior approval, students may also enroll concurrently in prerequisites and Infosys program courses. Examples of acceptable online courses include:

Louisiana State University
- Economics: Econ 2000 Principles of Microeconomics

Brigham Young University
- Statistics: STA 121 Principles of Statistics

USF
- Statistics: QMB 6305 Managerial Decision Analysis
- Online not-for- credit prerequisite courses recommended by COB

Prerequisite courses will not count toward the 33 credit hours required for the MSMIS. Completion of the Infosys foundation program and relevant work experience may substitute for the technical prerequisites in object-oriented programming, systems analysis and design, and database design. Prerequisite coursework and equivalent experience will be evaluated by Infosys. Based on that evaluation, Infosys will provide assurance to USF that minimum levels of preparation have been met.

Admission
The ultimate admission decision for each student will rest with the COB. To be considered for admission, a student must provide a transcript or other academic record from a regionally accredited college or university indicating completion of requirements for a four year degree in engineering or a technical field or evidence of completion of both a three year degree and a higher level minimum one year program (e.g., M.Sc., MCA, M.Com. etc.)

The admission process will begin with Infosys sending a list of proposed students who are current employees to the COB. Concurrently, these students will complete the COB USF online application for admission to the MSMIS. Students applying online should select MS/MIS (Infosys) as the program of study from the program option available, and then input their Infosys employee number while inputting the online application form. and indicate the program code as USF-INFY.

Required application elements include:
- USF application form and application fee
- Infosys employee number and program code (USF-INFY)
Management Information Systems (M.S.)

- Official copies of undergraduate and graduate transcripts and degree certificates from all post-secondary institutions (Infosys will be responsible for collecting official transcripts and supporting documents and submitting them to the COBUSF)
- A statement of purpose
- Resume
- 2-3 Letters of Recommendations
- GMAT or GRE score
- TOEFL score for students whose primary language is not English - To receive consideration students, students whose primary language is not English must present a minimum TOEFL score of 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (Internet-based test); or 6.5 on the I-ELTS; or a converted score of 500 or higher on the verbal section of the GRE. Students who have earned a college degree from an institution for which the language of instruction is English (noted on the transcript) may waive this requirement.

Transcripts from institutions outside the United States, especially if they are not written in English, may require a transcript evaluation. If a transcript evaluation is required, the student will be responsible for any fees associated with the evaluations. Failure to pay for a required transcript evaluation will result in rejection of the application.

The COB will evaluate all applications and admit students who meet admission criteria for the USF COB onsite MS/MIS program offered on the USF Tampa Campus. Students will be admitted to the program based on an evaluation of a portfolio of criteria including prior college-level academic record; GMAT or GRE score; letters of recommendation; the student’s statement of purpose; relevant work experience; and TOEFL score for students whose primary language is not English.

On admission, students will be required to pay a one-time administrative fee of $175.

Degree Program Requirements

The MS/MIS program requires 33 hours of coursework. Early in the first semester, a student and the program advisor will work together to complete a formal Program of Study that will define a coherent sequence of courses to satisfy the student’s objectives.

The following four courses form the technical core of the MS/MIS program.

- ISM 6124 – Advanced Systems Analysis and Design 3
- ISM 6218 – Advanced Database Administration 3
- ISM 6225 – Distributed Information Systems 3
- ISM 6436 – Operations and Supply Chain Processes 3

Students are required to take the following capstone course.

- Capstone Course (3 credits)
- ISM 6155 (3 credits) - Enterprise Information Systems Management

Electives
In addition to the above courses, six electives must be taken.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MARKETING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Marketing (M.S.M) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>No Admit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>No Admit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.1401
Dept. Code: MKT
Program (Major/College): MKT BA

Also offered as:
Concentration under Business Administration (Ph.D.)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Marketing (MKT)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION
Contact program for information

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
To be admitted to the MS in marketing program, an applicant must:

- Take the GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test) and score a minimum of 500 (under special circumstances a GRE score may be considered in lieu of the GMAT).
- Have a 3.0 or higher upper level undergraduate GPA from an accredited university.
- Submit two letters of recommendation from either industry or academic sources.
- Work experience is desirable.
- To be granted an MS in Marketing degree, a student must have completed all of the required and elective courses with a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites
During the first year of the program, students who are unable to waive the prerequisites will be required to take:
MAR 6815 Marketing Management (2)
QMB 6305 Managerial Decision Analysis (2)

These courses may be waived if taken within the last five years from an AACSB accredited program (two undergraduate marketing courses are required to substitute for MAR 6815).

Core Marketing Classes (21 hours)
- MAR 6216 Logistics and Physical Distribution Management  or  3
- MAR 6936 Supply Chain Management  3
- MAR 6158 International Marketing Management  3
- MAR 6936 Consumer Behavior  3
- MAR 6336 Promotional Management or  3
- MAR 6936 Brand Management  3
- MAR 6646 Research for Managers  3
- MAR 6936 Marketing Elective  3
- MAR 6816 Marketing Strategy  3

Electives (12 hours)
Electives will be a set of coordinated courses in areas such as supply chain management, marketing communications, social marketing, marketing research or others. The specific courses will be chosen based on mutual agreement by the Director and the student. These courses will form a unified set, and will be designed to maximize the student's objectives. These courses may be a combination of COBA courses and courses outside the College.

Total Program (33 hours)

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
REAL ESTATE PROGRAM

Master of Science in Real Estate (M.S.R.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: July 1
Spring: November 1
Summer: March 1

International:
Fall: February 1
Spring: July 1
Summer: January 2

Minimum Total Hours: 34
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.1401
Dept. Code: FIN
Program (Major/College): RST BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Finance (FIN)
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact program for information.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as program’s requirements.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites/Tools Courses 12 hours

A student who does not have an undergraduate degree in business will have to complete the following courses before taking courses in the MSRE program (semester credit hours are in parentheses):

- ACG 6025 Financial Accounting 2
- ACG 6075 Managerial Accounting and Control 2
- ECP 6702 Managerial Economics 2
- ECO 6708 Global Economic Environment of Business 2
- FIN 6406 Financial Management 2
- QMB 6305 Managerial Decision Analysis 2

Students must successfully (a grade of A or B) complete equivalent courses in each of these areas prior to taking M.S.R.E. courses. These courses should have been completed in an AACSB accredited program within five years of entering the M.S.R.E. program.
### Required Core/Courses

25 hours

- **FIN 6416** Advanced Financial Management 3
- **REE 6045** Real Estate Decisions 2
- **REE 6207** Real Estate Finance 2
- **REE 6737** Real Estate Development 3
- **REE 6305** Real Estate Investment 2
- **GIS 5049** GIS for Non-Majors 3
- **CGN 6933** Green Infrastructure and Sustainable Community 3
- **URP 6232** Research Methods for Urban & Regional Planning 3
- **ARC 5931** The City 3

Core finance and real estate courses may be waived for students who graduated from AACSB accredited programs within five years of entering the M.S.R.E. program and took courses with substantively the same content. Only courses with the same content as the core finance courses can be used to satisfy the M.S.R.E. course requirements, and students must have earned a grade of A or B to have such courses waived. Advanced finance elective courses with the same total credit hours must be substituted for waived courses.

### Advance Elective Courses

9 hours

Students can select any three (a minimum of nine hours) of the following courses:

- **FIN 6515** Investments 3
- **FIN 6246** Advanced Money and Capital Markets 3
- **FIN 6418** Working Capital Management 3
- **FIN 6605** International Finance 3
- **REE 6938** Selected Topics in Real Estate 2-4
- **ECP 6614** Urban Economics 3
- **CGN 6933** Global Warming 1-4
- **TTE 5501** Transportation Planning and Economics 3
- **PAD 6336** Community Development Programs 3
- **GEO 6627** Site Feasibility Analysis 3
- **GEO 6605** Contemporary Urban Issues 3
- **EVR 6934** Management of Florida Landforms 3
- **GEO 6116** Perspectives of Environmental Thought 3
- **GEO 6209C** Global Sustainability Development 3
- **ARC 6397** Introduction to Urban Design Theory, Methods & Processes 3
- **ARC 5931** Special Studies in Architecture 1-5

**Total program** 34 hours

---

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: June 1
- Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 31.0504
Dept. Code: MAN
Program (Major/College): SMG/BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Business
Department: Management & Organization
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation
Accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) and Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas
Sport Management, Entertainment, Sport Business Analytics, Sport Marketing, Sport and Social Issues, American Sport Industry, Global Sport Industry, Sport Law, Sport and Entertainment Finance

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as program’s requirements.

Program Admission Requirements
- Personal Interview with a committee of program faculty
- Personal Statement addressing career focus and aspirations
- Admission to and concurrent enrollment in the USF Tampa MBA with a Concentration in Sport Business
- Minimum of 3.00/4.00 average for all graduate work completed

Because only students in good standing in the MBA with a Concentration in Sport and Entertainment Management are eligible for admission, they will have already met all university and college admission criteria.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 30

Course Requirements: 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6719</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Marketing Strategy*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6406</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Law*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6706</td>
<td>Sport Business Analytics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6605</td>
<td>Sport and Social Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6116</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6735</td>
<td>Global Environment of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6807</td>
<td>Social Media in Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6608</td>
<td>Issues in the American Sport Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6740</td>
<td>Sales and Fundraising in the Sport Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students complete the three courses indicated with an asterisk as part of the requirements for the MBA with a Concentration in Sport and Entertainment Management. Because these nine hours of coursework are “shared” by the two programs, the 30 credit-hour MS in Sport and Entertainment Management requires an additional 21 hours to complete.
Comprehensive Exam

**Internship** 3
SPB 6946 Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management II
Option to complete thesis in lieu of internship.

**CURRICULAR SEQUENCE**

**First Fall Semester**
1st Eight Weeks:
- GEB 6445 (2) Social, Legal, Ethical Systems (MBA)
- QMB 6603 (2) Operations Management (MBA)
- MAN 6055 (2) Organizational Behavior and Leadership (MBA)

2nd Eight Weeks:
- FIN 6466 (2) Financial Analysis (MBA)
- MAN 6726 (2) Strategic Business Analysis (MBA)
- GEB 6215 (2) Communications Skills for Managers (MBA)

**Spring Semester**
4 Week Session
- GEB 6226 (1) Leadership Speaker Series (MBA)
12 Week Session:
- SPB 6719 (3) Sport and Entertainment Marketing Strategy (MBA/MS)
- SPB 6406 (3) Sport and Entertainment Law (MBA/MS)
- SPB 6706 (3) Sport Business Analytics (MBA/MS)
- SPB 6816 (3) Cont. Issues in Sport and Entertainment Management (MBA)

**Summer Semester**
Summer C
- SPB 6946 (3) Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management I (MBA)
- GEB 6895 (4) Integrated Business Applications (MBA)

**Total MBA/SEM:** 32 Credit Hours

**Second Fall Semester**
12 Week Session:
- SPB 6605 (3) Sport and Social Issues (MS)
- SPB 6116 (3) Sport and Entertainment Finance (MS)
- SPB 6735 (3) Global Environment of Sport (MS)

**Second Spring**
12 Week Session:
- SPB 6807 (3) Social Media in Sport (MS)
- SPB 6608 (3) Issues in the American Sport Industry (MS)
- SPB 6715 (3) Sales and Fundraising in the Sport Industry (MS)

**Summer Semester**
Summer C
- SPB 6946 (3) Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management II (MS)
  (Thesis Option)

**Incremental MS/SEM:** 21 Credit Hours

**Total MBA+MS/SEM** 53 Credit Hours

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
# Changes to Note

The following changes for the College of Education were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

## New Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science (MS)</td>
<td>New Degree Program</td>
<td>4/16/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction (M.Ed.)</td>
<td>Change Curriculum</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Add New Educational Studies Concentration (3/5/12)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Change to Secondary Education: Instructional Tech. Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Change to Early Childhood Education Concentration (CNK)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Change Curriculum in the following concentrations:</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Measurement Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Science Ed Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Social Science Ed Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- – reactivate, change curriculum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Technical Education (M.A.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum</td>
<td>12/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Ed (MA)</td>
<td>Change curriculum</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership (Ed.D. - Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum, Change from Ed.D. to Ph.D.; Terminate College Lead. Conc.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership (M.Ed.)</td>
<td>Change Curriculum - Replace two courses</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Change Curriculum, -Add GKT Test information, revise courses</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Addition of GKT Test information to requirements, per state requirements.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional Student Ed. (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Change exam requirements, curriculum, add GKT test information</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Change Curriculum</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Education (M.A.)</td>
<td>Closed for admission</td>
<td>Noted 5/23/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Addition of GKT Test information to requirements, per state requirements.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grades Math Ed (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Addition of GKT Test information to requirements, per state requirements.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (M.A.)</td>
<td>Terminate Exercise Science Concentration</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Education (M.A.)</td>
<td>Curriculum Change; Add new track – Plan III</td>
<td>1/14/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>New Concentrations added in: Biology, Chemistry, Earth &amp; Space Science, Physics</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addition of GKT Test information to requirements, per state requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>Update course numbers to reflect graduate courses</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Tech. (SLAIT) (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Revise Curriculum, Change deadlines, requirements</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Education (M.A.T.)</td>
<td>Addition of GKT Test information to requirements, per state requirements.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Ed., Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>Change curriculum</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Ed., Gifted Ed.</td>
<td>Changes to Comprehensive Exam requirements</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graduate Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diversity</td>
<td>New Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>4/2/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leadership</td>
<td>New Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated STEM Ed Grades 6-9</td>
<td>New Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>9/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Change Certificate - description, admission req (add Teacher Certification)</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education</td>
<td>Terminate Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>Terminate Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal Science Institutions: Env Ed</td>
<td>Terminate Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Education</td>
<td>Terminate Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Education</td>
<td>Terminate Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>Terminate Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>11/5/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University of South Florida  
College of Education  
4202 E. Fowler Ave, EDU162  
Tampa, FL 33620  

Web address: [http://www.coedu.usf.edu/college/]  
Phone: 813-974-3406  
Fax: 813-974-3391  

College Dean: Vasti Torres, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean: Harold Keller, Ph.D.  

Accreditation:  
In addition to the University’s regional accreditation by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), the College is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) for the preparation of P-12 educators. Its initial certification programs are approved by the Florida Department of Education.  

Vision/Mission Statement:  
The USF College of Education envisions itself as a leader in regional, national and international education. Leadership in Education encompasses:  
1) academic excellence,  
2) research, scholarship and inquiry that renews the educational process,  
3) collaboration that serves communities, institutions and individuals,  
4) educator preparation that builds on academic excellence, scholarship, and clinical practice, and  
5) collaboration that contributes to a just and productive society.  

The College of Education fulfills this vision by: offering challenging learning opportunities in a supportive and diverse environment; creating and supporting research, scholarship, and inquiry in education; preparing the next generation of educators, scholars, and leaders for P-12 and the professoriate through exemplary undergraduate and graduate degree programs; serving the community through collaborative relationships; and, working with schools, agencies, and communities to offer educator preparation programs that prepare professionals who work competently, collaboratively, and ethically to improve educational outcomes for all.  

Many concentrations are offered under the umbrella of “Curriculum and Instruction.” Graduate Certificates are also offered in a number of areas. For information about the different degree programs refer to program section of the Graduate Catalog. Students seeking initial certification must be admitted to one of the degree programs offered in the College. Individuals seeking additional information should contact the College of Education Graduate Studies Office at 813-974-3406, or [http://www.coedu.usf.edu] Students who have identified a degree program should contact directly the advisor for that program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. In instances where college or program requirements exceed university minimum requirements, students must meet the highest order of requirements presented. Always check with the advisor in your program of interest to determine whether or not there are programmatic variations. Please note also that COEDU college and program requirements are stated always as minimum requirements.
Degree, Programs, Concentrations:

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**
- Adult Education (AAE)
- Human Resource Development (HRD)
- Autism Spectrum Disorder and Intellectual Disabilities (ASD)
- Career and Technical Education (ACT)
- Counselor Education (AGC)
  - Career Counseling (CRC)
  - Clinical Mental Health Counseling (CMH)
  - School Counseling (SCL)
- Early Childhood Education (ANK)
- Elementary Education (AEE)
  - Early Childhood (MEA)
  - Elementary Curriculum (MEL)
  - Language Arts (MLG)
  - Science & Mathematics (MSM)
- English Education (AEN)
- Exceptional Student Education (AVE)
- Foreign Language Education (FLE)
  - French (AFF)
  - German (AFG)
  - Spanish (AFS)
- Mathematics Education (AMA)
- Music Education (offered through the College of The Arts)
- Physical Education (APH)
- Reading Education (ARD)
- School Psychology (ASP) *M.A. only available when combined with the Ed.S. or Ph.D. degree*
- Science Education (SCE)
  - Biology (ASB)
  - Chemistry (ASC)
  - Physics (ASY)
- Social Science Education (ASO)
- Special Education, Behavior Disorders (ABD)
- Special Education, Gifted Education (AGI)
- Special Education, Intellectual Disabilities (AMR)
- Special Education, Motor Disabilities (AMD)
- Special Education, Specific Learning Disabilities (ALD)

**Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)**
- Elementary Education (TEE)
- English Education (TEN)
- Exceptional Student Education (TVE)
- Foreign Language Education (TFL)
  - General Education (GNE)
  - Chinese (CHN)
  - French (AFF)
  - German (AFG)
  - Italian (ITA)
  - Japanese (JPN)
  - Latin (LAT)
Russian (BFR)
Spanish (AFS)
Mathematics Education (6-12) (TSM)
Middle Grades Math (TMA)
Science Education (TSC)
Social Science Education (TSS)

Master of Education (M.Ed.)
  Curriculum and Instruction (CUR)
    Adult Education (CAE)
    College Student Affairs (CSA)
    Early Childhood Education (CNK)
    Elementary Education (CEE)
    Educational Studies (CST)
    Interdisciplinary Education (CIE)
    Measurement and Evaluation (CME)
    Middle School Education (General) (CMG)
    Middle School Education, Mathematics (CJM)
    Middle School Education, Science (CJS)
    Middle School Education, English (CJE)
    Middle School Education, Social Studies (CJH)
    Reading Education (CRD)
    Secondary Education (CES)
    Secondary Education: Biology (CBI)
    Secondary Education: Chemistry (CCH)
    Secondary Education: English (CEN)
    Secondary Education: Foreign Language (CFE)
    Secondary Education: Instructional Technology (CCO)
    Secondary Education: Mathematics (CMA)
    Secondary Education: Physics (CPY)
    Secondary Education: Social Science (CSO)
    Secondary Education: TESOL (CTL)
    Special Education, Behavior Disorders (CBD)
    Special Education, Gifted (CGI)
    Special Education, Mental Retardation (CMR)
    Special Education, Motor Disabilities (CMD)
    Special Education, Specific Learning Disabilities (CLD)
    Educational Leadership (CAS)

Master of Science (M.S.)
  Exercise Science (EDP)
    Health and Wellness (EHW)
    Strength and Conditioning (EST)

Educational Specialist (Ed.S.)
  Curriculum & Instruction (CUR)
    Adult Education (SAE)
    Counselor Education (SGC)
    Early Childhood Education (SNK)
    Elementary Education (SEE)
    Higher Education, Administration (SHA)
    Higher Education, Community College Teaching (SCT)
Institutional Technology (SIT)
Interdisciplinary Education (SIE)
Mathematics Education (SMA)
Measurement and Evaluation (SME)
Reading-Language Arts Education (SRD)
School Psychology (SSP)
Science Education (SSC)
Special Education (SSE)
Vocational Education (SVO)
Educational Leadership (EAS)

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

Educational Program Development (EPD)
  Administration of Special Education (ESE)
  Adult Education (EAE)
  Elementary Education (EEE)
  Vocational Education (EVO)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Curriculum and Instruction (CUR)
  Adult Education (DAE)
  Career and Workforce Education (DVO)
  Counselor Education (DGC)
  Early Childhood Education (DNK)
  Educational Psychology (EPC)
  Elementary Education (DEE)
  English Education (DCE)
  Higher Education
  Higher Education, Community College Teaching (DCC)
  Instructional Technology (DIT)
  Interdisciplinary Education (DIE)
  Literacy Studies (DRD)
  Mathematics Education (DMA)
  Measurement and Evaluation (DME)
  Science Education (DSC)
  Secondary Education (DSD)
  Social Science (DSO)
  Special Education (DSE)
  Student Affairs Administration (DSA)
  Teaching & Learning in the Content Area; General Education (DTL)
  Educational Leadership (EAS)
  School Psychology (DSG)
  Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Technology (SLAIT) (DLT)*
  *joint program with the College of Arts & Sciences

Accelerated Degree Programs
  B.A./B.S. to M.A.T. Degree Program (Inactive)
  Foreign Languages – French, Latin, Spanish
  Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences – History/Geography, History/Politics, History/Psychology, Geography/Politics, Geography/Psychology, Social Science

Graduate Certificates Offered:
- Autism Spectrum Disorder (XAU)
- Career Counseling* (XCC)
- College Student Affairs
- College Teaching* (SCT)
- Disabilities Education: Severe and/or Profound (XDI)
- Diversity (XDV)
- ESOL** (XES)
- Evaluation
- Foreign Language Education: Culture and Content (XFL)
- Foreign Language Education: Professional (XFP)
- Gifted Education** (XGF)
- Instructional Technology: Distance Education** (XDD)
- Instructional Technology: Florida Digital Educator (XFD)
- Instructional Technology: Instructional Design* (XID)
- Instructional Technology: Multimedia Design (XMM)
- Instructional Technology: Web Design** (XWD)
- Integrated STEM Ed Grades 6-9
- Leadership in Developing Human Resources* (XHR)
- Mental Health Counseling (XMH)
- Post-Master’s Educational Leadership (K-12) (XEL)
- Post-Master’s in Higher Education Leadership
- Reading Certificate and Endorsement Program (XRC)
- Research Methods (XRM)
- School Counseling Post-Masters (XSO)
- Student Affairs
- Teacher Leadership
- Web Design
- *Partially online curriculum
- **Fully online curriculum

For all certificates; access [www.usf.edu](http://www.usf.edu); click on Academics; click on Graduate Certificates; click on Education.

College of Education Minimum Requirements

All degree requirements are stated below as college minimums. Please consult the program section of the catalog for variations.

Master’s Degree Programs and Requirements
The master’s programs offered in the College of Education lead to a Master of Arts degree (M.A.), a Master of Arts in Teaching degree (M.A.T.), or a Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree. Students pursuing a Master’s degree must have an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution, or an equivalent foreign degree as determined by an evaluation conducted by an agency approved for foreign credential evaluation. Most programs offer through their M.A.T. degrees, a plan of study that leads to initial teacher certification for holders of a non-education baccalaureate degree. The M.A. degree is primarily designed to increase competence in a teaching specialization or to provide professional preparation in one of the service areas of education. For most programs, two plans of study are available depending on the student’s background and professional goals.
College of Education Requirements for the Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree
A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the master’s degree, at least 16 hours of which must be at the 6000 level. Courses at the 7000 level are advanced graduate level courses and thus are not approved to be part of the master’s degree program.

The M.A., Plan I
Program of graduate study is for those with a degree or appropriate initial teacher certification in the area of concentration who desire to increase their competence in a subject specialization or to receive additional professional preparation in an educational service area. The Plan I program is not available in all concentration areas. Contact the desired degree program for information.

Plan I Degree Requirements
Plan I students must take a minimum of one of the following Process Core (Foundation) courses. Additional requirements are described under the Program descriptions.

Process Core 3 hours minimum
- EDF 6211, Psychological Foundations of Ed. OR EDF 6215, Learning Principles Applied to Instruction
- EDF 6481, Foundations of Educational Research
- EDF 6432, Foundations of Measurement
- EDF 6517, Historical Foundations of American Education, or
- EDF 6544, Philosophical Foundations of American Education, or
- EDF 6606, Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education

Current Trends in Teaching Specialization – 3 hours
Concentration - 18 hours
Comprehensive Examination – Students must be registered for at least 2 graduate hours in the semester during which this exam is taken.
Thesis (Some programs have a Thesis option available)

Note: Check with the program of interest for programmatic variations.

The M.A., Plan III (not available in all areas)
This is a program of graduate study for the holder of a non-education baccalaureate degree who does not desire to meet initial certification requirements in the State of Florida. This plan is not available in all concentration areas. Please contact the program for information.

Plan III Minimum Program Requirements:
Undergraduate Pre-requisites as necessary

Process Core 12 hours
- EDF 6432, Foundations of Measurement
- EDF 6481, Foundations of Educational Research
- EDF 6211, Psychological Foundations of Education or EDF 6215, Learning Principles Applied to Instruction
- EDF 6517, Historical Foundations of American Education or EDF 6544, Philosophical Foundations of American Education, or EDF 6606, Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education

Current Trends Course in Teaching Specialization – 3 hrs.
Concentration – 18 graduate hrs. Minimum
Comprehensive Examination

Note: Check with the program of interest for programmatic variations.
M.A.T. Degree
The M.A.T. degree is designed for holders of a non-education baccalaureate degree who desire to meet initial teacher certification requirements as part of a graduate program. The baccalaureate degree must be appropriate (as deemed by program faculty) for the teaching field in which certification is sought. Hours in the M.A.T. degree vary by discipline. Reference the program section of the Graduate Catalog for specific M.A.T. degree requirements.

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.

M.Ed. Degree
The M.Ed. degree is designed for individuals who have a minimum of two years of relevant educational or professional experience in the concentration selected, as judged and with written academic justification by the program faculty. This degree option is offered to students pursuing graduate study in educational leadership or curriculum and instruction with an associated specialization/concentration.

College of Education Requirements for the Master of Education degree (M.Ed.)
Two degree programs are offered.

1. Educational Leadership The M.Ed. in Educational Leadership is designed to improve performance in K-12 school leadership. The degree provides coursework that meets Florida Educational Leadership Core Curriculum requirements in public school curriculum and instruction, organizational management and development, human resource management and development, leadership skills, communication skills, technology, educational law, and educational finance. Successful completion of the program fulfills degree and core curriculum requirements for Florida certification in Level I, K-12 Educational Leadership-Administrative Class. The M.Ed. degree in Educational Leadership requires a minimum of 36 semester hours with 60 percent or more of the courses at the 6000 level. Courses at the 7000 level are advanced graduate level courses and thus are not approved to be part of the master’s degree program.

2. Curriculum and Instruction The M.Ed. degree in Curriculum and Instruction, with a concentration (specialization) area – This degree is designed for the individual who has a minimum of two years of relevant educational or professional experience (as judged by program faculty) in a specialization area who wishes to pursue advanced study in that area. The primary objective is to prepare instructional leaders through courses in curriculum, methods, supervision, learning principles, human interaction, and areas of concentration/specialization. The foundation areas (professional studies) receive greater emphasis in the M.Ed. programs than the M.A. programs. Coursework in the concentration/specialization may include courses in colleges other than the College of Education.

The M.Ed. degree in Curriculum and Instruction requires a minimum of 33 semester hours with 60 percent or more of the courses at the 6000 level. Courses at the 7000 level are advanced graduate level courses and thus are not approved to be part of the master’s degree program.

Master of Education (M.Ed.) Degree Requirements:

Program of Study
Foundations and Curriculum Core (9 hours minimum)
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6627</td>
<td>Foundations of Curriculum &amp; Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychological/Social Foundations (Choice from list below) 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6215</td>
<td>Learning Principles Applied to Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6217</td>
<td>Behavior Theory and Classroom Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6354</td>
<td>Human Development and Personality Theories</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6165</td>
<td>Group Processes (available only to students in College Student Affairs)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6517</td>
<td>Historical Foundations of American Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6544</td>
<td>Philosophical Foundations of American Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6606</td>
<td>Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6520</td>
<td>Education in Western Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration 18 hours minimum

See Curriculum and Instruction Program listing and specific individual concentration areas for specific requirements.

Electives 6 hours

Comprehensive Examination

Total 33 hours minimum

**Note:** More credit hours may be required for a concentration in the Foundations & Curriculum Core, which may be substituted for electives or concentration hours. Foundations and Curriculum core for the College Student Affairs concentration is 6 hours minimum (EDF 6481 and EDF 6165), additional hours in the concentration required.

See individual program descriptions and contact the program of interest for programmatic variations within the concentration area.

**Advanced Graduate Degree Programs**
The advanced graduate degree programs lead to the Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree, the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree, and the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree. To be considered for admission to any advanced graduate degree program, students must have earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions, or hold equivalent foreign degrees as determined by an evaluation conducted by an agency approved for foreign credential evaluation, meet the program and/or college-specified minimum GRE and/or GPA-requirements and be favorably recommended also by program faculty or a program admissions committee. Additionally, students must comply with any other college or program requirements specified for the prospective degree program. **Note:** Please check with the program of interest for programmatic variations. The Ed.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Curriculum and Instruction with a concentration in Interdisciplinary Education are administered by the Interdisciplinary Education Program Coordinator.

**Education Specialist Degree Program (Ed.S.)**
This degree is offered in the areas of Educational Leadership and in Curriculum and Instruction with a concentration area.

**College of Education Requirements for the Education Specialist Degree (Ed. S.)**
The Ed. S. degree consists of a minimum of 36 hours beyond the master’s degree and is flexible in its requirements. The degree is designed to provide professional educators with an opportunity to develop competencies in areas of special needs and interests. Consequently, the degree program has few required courses, and each student’s program is individually planned in consultation with a faculty program committee. Courses at the 5000 level are inappropriate; and a minimum of 15 hours should be taken at the 7000 level.

Program of Study
Concentration coursework - 27 hours minimum.
Thesis (Project) - 9 hours minimum
Comprehensive Examination (oral and/or written)
Oral defense of the project/thesis

Thesis/Project – Ed.S. Degree. The student is required to plan and successfully complete an individual thesis or project. The purpose is to provide an opportunity for the student to apply knowledge gained in the program to the resolution of significant needs arising from professional practice. A minimum of 9 semester hours of thesis enrollment is required in the Ed.S. degree program. Students are required to enroll for a minimum of 2 semester hours in the 6971 thesis course each semester while working on the Ed.S. project and for 2 graduate semester thesis hours in the semester during which the student plans to graduate. Students who have not completed the project after enrolling in the required 9 hours must continue to enroll in a minimum of 2 graduate credit hours each semester, including the semester in which the project is submitted to the College Associate Dean for Academic Affairs or the University Graduate Studies Office (School Psychology students). Students must have an oral defense of the project/thesis with their project/thesis supervisory committee.

Doctor of Education Degree Program (Ed. D.)
The Doctor of Education degree is available in Educational Leadership and in Educational Program Development with concentrations/ specializations in Adult Education, Educational Leadership (K-12 and College Leadership), Elementary Education, and Special Education Administration and Supervision. The focus of this degree program is on the improvement of educational practice. Although research skills are recognized as being the basis of any doctoral program, the Ed.D. is considered more a practitioner’s than a research degree. Currently, the degree in Special Education with a concentration in Administration and Supervision is closed to new admissions.

College of Education Minimum Requirements for the Doctor of Education Degree (Ed. D.)

Program of Study
The Ed. D. requires a minimum of 76 hours beyond the master’s degree.
Concentration - 24 hours minimum
Curriculum and Instruction - 6 hours minimum
Statistics/Measurement/ Research Design - 11 hours minimum
Psychological and Social Foundations- 11 hours minimum
Dissertation - 24 hours min.

Dissertation
Beginning with the semester immediately following admission to candidacy, students must be enrolled continuously for a minimum of 2 credit hours of dissertation per semester including summers until degree completion. Exceptions to the continuous enrollment policy may be approved if the major professor writes a letter of petition to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, indicating specifically the nature and duration of the exception and the justification. Unless an exception has been approved, failure to enroll as specified may result in dismissal of the student from the program. To be readmitted, the student must secure permission from the major professor and write a letter of request, co-signed by the major professor, to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, outlining in detail a timeline for completing the dissertation. The Associate Dean for Academic Affairs will approve or deny the request. This process will be independent of, and will not
replace, any procedures required for readmission by the University Office of Graduate Studies, or the department.

Residency
There is no residency requirement for doctoral students in the College of Education.

Doctoral Qualifying Examination
Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination, and have completed all required coursework with satisfactory grades prior to admission to candidacy.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree Program (Ph.D.)
The Doctor of Philosophy degree is available in Curriculum and Instruction with concentrations in the following areas: Adult Education, Career and Workforce Education, College Student Affairs, Counselor Education, Early Childhood Education, Educational Psychology, Elementary Education, English Education, Higher Education (Administration), Higher Education (Community College Teaching), Instructional Technology, Interdisciplinary Education, Measurement and Evaluation, Secondary Education, Social Science Education, Special Education, Student Affairs Administration, and Teaching and Learning in Mathematics, Teaching and Learning in Science, Teaching and Learning in the Content Area: General Education. Contact the College of Visual and Performing Arts for information on the Ph.D. in Music Education.

The Ph.D. degree is also available in School Psychology, and Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Technology (a joint program with the College of Arts and Sciences).

College of Education Minimum Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree Program (Ph.D.) in Curriculum and Instruction.
The Curriculum and Instruction program is only offered in conjunction with a concentration area. Please see the area of concentration listed alphabetically under the program entry in the catalog) to determine whether or not the Curriculum and Instruction program is available in the area of interest.

Refer to the Program listing for the Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction and to the specific Concentration for information.

Refer to the program sections for Ph.D. requirements for School Psychology and Second Language Acquisition/Instructional Technology (SLAIT).

Program of Study

**Common Core**
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

**Research Methods & Tools** – Refer to the concentration for minimum hours and specific requirements

**Concentration** – Refer to the concentration for minimum hours and specific requirements
Subspecialty within Concentration – optional requirement in some concentrations
Cognate – optional requirement in some concentrations
Interdisciplinary Focus – optional requirement in some concentrations

**Dissertation**
Refer to the concentration for specific minimum hours required

**Residency**
There is no residency requirement for doctoral students in the College of Education.

**Doctoral Qualifying Examination**
Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination, and have completed all required coursework with satisfactory grades prior to admission to candidacy.

Note: Effective fall 2011, until revised concentrations are approved, EEX must be taken and may be used as a substitute for one of the courses in Psychological and Social Foundations.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a "program" (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or "concentrations" within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:
Doctor of Philosophy in Curriculum and Instruction with a Concentration in Adult Education
ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1201
Dept. Code: LEA
Program (Major/College): AAE ED

Concentrations:
Human Resource Development (HRD)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Adult Education program provides professional development opportunities to individuals concerned with the learning of adults. It includes courses and experiences for persons employed in or intending to enter the field of adult education. This degree is intended to help individuals work with adult learners in a wide variety of school and non-school settings. It is intended for holders of a non-education baccalaureate degree who do not wish to meet teacher certification requirements in the State of Florida. This Adult Education degree is a Plan III, non-certification option.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Admission to the M.A. program in Adult Education is based on a holistic evaluation of the applicants’ demonstrated potential to complete successfully all of the course and research requirements specific to the degree. Applications are considered on a continuous basis throughout the year. Success in the program requires excellent presentation and high quality writing skills, scholarship, and a commitment to systematic inquiry. The admissions committee will consider each applicant in light of his or her qualifications and likelihood of success. The faculty takes into account all of the information, and balances previous grade point averages, test scores, previous success in graduate course work, recommendations, and professional goals.

Admission Process
For consideration for admission, students must submit the following:

- A clear and detailed statement of professional and personal goals describing the reasons that earning the degree is important to those goals;
- Two letters of recommendation, preferably at least one from a current or former professor who will attest to the applicant’s likelihood of success in a graduate program;
A grade point average while classified as an upper division student in a baccalaureate degree at a regionally accredited university of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale; or a Master’s degree in a related field from a regionally accredited institution with an overall GPA of at least 3.5 on a 4.0 scale; or if the upper division undergraduate GPA is less than 3.0, the applicant must also have GRE Scores; have proof of educational or professional experience; obtain favorable recommendations for admission at the department and college levels; and satisfy any additional academic requirements or prerequisites identified by the program.

In exceptional cases, students not meeting the above criteria may be considered for admission by successfully completing at least 6 graduate semester hours of coursework taught by an adult education program faculty member. Students may additionally submit documentation of their potential for success with inclusion of the following:

• Successful professional experiences related to the academic program and professional goals of the applicant;
• Demonstrated commitment to personal and professional growth and development and to the completion of the coursework and project demands of the program; and
• Excellent communication skills.

International Students:
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

• An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
• A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; and
• Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. GRE scores, etc.)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 36 semester hours is required for the master's degree, at least 16 hours of which must be at the 6000 level. Courses at the 7000 level are advanced graduate level courses and thus are inappropriate for the master's degree program. This program is available as a Plan III non-certification option.

**Total Minimum Hours** (non-thesis option) 36 hours

**Core Requirements** 6 hours
- EDF6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
- or EDF6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
- and one approved Psychological or Social Foundations course 3

**General Adult Education Requirements** 11 hours
- ADE 6080: Foundations of Adult Education 4
- ADE 6385: The Adult Learner 3
- ADE 6966: Final Master’s Seminar (prior approval needed) 4

**Concentration Requirements** 18 hours
HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (HRD)
Offered from the Department of Educational Measurement and Research.

Description
The Adult Education program provides professional development opportunities to individuals concerned with the learning of adults. It includes courses and experiences for persons employed in or intending to enter adult education as a field of study. This degree is intended to help individuals work with adult learners in a wide variety of school and non-school settings. It is intended for holders of a non-education baccalaureate degree who do not wish to meet teacher certification requirements in the State of Florida. This Adult Education degree is a Plan III, non-certification option. A concentration in Human Resource Development (HRD) is available to currently enrolled students in the Master of Arts Adult Education degree. The HRD concentration specializes in Business and Industry learning and organizational development.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Concentration Requirements –13 hours minimum
In addition to the Program requirements, students must complete the following concentration requirements:

Remaining hours to be selected from among:
- ADE6160 Program Management in Adult Education 3
- ADE6197 Adult Basic Education 4
- ADE6280 Administration in Local Adult Education Programs 4
- ADE6287 Supervision of Local Adult Education Programs 4
- ADE6370 Human Resource Development 3
- ADE6946 Practicum in Adult Education 2-6
- ADE6161 Curriculum Construction in Adult Education 4
- ADE6360 Methods of Teaching Adult Education 3
- ADE6906 Independent Study 2-19
- ADE6198 Effective Continuing Education for Professional Groups 3

Requirements Outside the Concentration (12 hours)
At least one course (3 credits minimum) must be taken outside the adult, career and higher education department. Other courses may be selected as part of the remaining hours needed for degree completion based upon the student’s selection and program advisor’s approval, and may be selected from coursework throughout the university.

Comprehensive Examination
Written Exam Required

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER AND INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1013
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): ASD/ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Special Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The purpose of this online Master’s program is to prepare teachers to be highly qualified and provide access to the general curriculum in least restrictive school environments to students with Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) and Intellectual Disabilities (InD).

Accreditation:
The Master of Arts in ASD and InD meets the accreditation standards required by the College of Education, University of South Florida. The proposed curriculum in the program is aligned with the conceptual framework of the College of Education and will meet the specific standards of the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS).

Major Research Areas
The program benefit to the university, local community and the state can be summarized in two ways. In a quantitative way, the program meets the need of preparing effective teachers to work with the growing number of students in general and special education who are identified as having ASD labels. This is demonstrated through the critical shortage of data at a national and state level and also in the surveys of local school districts to USF. In a qualitative way, the program meets the need to prepare effective teachers to work with this group of students that represents a paradigmatic shift in where and how these students learn. Students with ASD and InD labels need meaningful access to general education curriculum and their typically developing peers and this program meets this need.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- An earned baccalaureate degree in education or a related field that has a relationship with autism and/or intellectual disabilities from a regionally accredited college of university.
- Scholastic evidence to successfully perform in the academic program, as indicated by one of the following:
  - An earned graduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university, or
  - An undergraduate GPA of 3.00 or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree, or
Graduation Requirements: Portfolio System
The Master’s Portfolio System is a means through which each master’s level student demonstrates his/her competency in the “best practices” of special education. Commensurate with the belief that the merging of research and practice is desirable and beneficial; the Department of Special Education has identified eight areas in which students are required to demonstrate their competency:

- Professional and personal self-awareness
- Assessment of exception students
- Behavior management
- Classroom instruction
- Collaboration
- Knowledge of the professional literature
- Research in critical areas such as child development, learning and teaching
- Professional development

The department has also developed a list of suggested artifacts through which students can document their competency in each area.

Students should meet with their advisor to discuss and plan their individualized portfolio. A copy of the Master’s Portfolio System complete with policies and procedures, as well as suggested artifacts, is available with the Program Coordinator.

Each student will be required to present his/her individualized portfolio to the Portfolio Review Committee in the Department of Special Education upon completion of their program. This presentation will be the master’s comprehensive exam. A comprehensive exam is required of all master’s level students in the College of Education.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 36 hours

Core Requirements (required courses; electives; Comps; thesis/dissertation, etc.)

Required Courses:
- Process Core Requirement
  - EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3

Concentration Requirements
- EEX 6731 Consultation and Collaboration 3
- EEX 6234 Identification & Assessment 3
- EEX 6065 Collaborative Transitions 3
- EEX 5752 Working with Families 3
- EEX 6476 Curriculum & Instruction 3
- EEX 6939 Advanced Seminar 3
- EEX 6943 Practicum 3

Content Specialization* (18 hours minimum)
("Note: A Practicum/Field Experience (1-2 hours) is to be included as part of the Content Specialization coursework.)
- EBD 6246 Educating Students with Autism 3
- EEX 6619 Positive Behavior Support 3
- EEX 6767 Assistive Technology 3
- EMR 6052 Adv. Theories & Practices InD 3

Total Credit Hours: 36 hours
Plan III Co/Prerequisite Requirements

- EEX 6025 Trends and Issues in Special Education 3
- EDF 64232 Foundations of Measurement 3
- EDF 6211 or EDF 6215 Psychological Foundations 3-4
- EDF 6606 or EDF 6517 or EDF 6544 Social/Hist/Philosophical 4

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15
Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1320
Dept. Code: LEA
Program (Major/College): ACT ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Adult, Career & Higher Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent. Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), College of Education minimum requirements, as well as requirements listed below.

Faculty in the CTE program use a process for consideration of admission that encompasses the following items:
- B.A.
- Relevant experience in the field of Career & Technical Education (or closely related field):
- Certification in a CTE program area or closely related area (a statement of current certification status in letter of application is sufficient documentation). Certification is not required for admission to Plan III;
- A grade point average in upper division undergraduate coursework from a regionally accredited university (or international equivalent) of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale;
- In exceptional cases, a student with an upper-level undergraduate GPA of 2.50-2.99 may be considered for admission (based on age of the degree, discipline, institution and other considerations). In each of those cases, the student must earn a 3.5 GPA in the first two courses in the program to be permitted to continue:
- A letter of application containing a statement of professional goals
- A current resume or vita.

Special Instructions for International Students:
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course-by-course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; and
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

(Plan I, 30 hours minimum; Plan III, 30 hours minimum)

Core Requirements:

Plan I: Psychological or Social Foundations course – 3 hrs. min. from the college’s approved course listing or ADE 6385

Plan III: Psychological or Social Foundations courses – 6 hrs. min. from the college’s approved course listing or ADE 6385. (Selection may also include MHS 6340 Career Development)
Research – Improving CTE Programs, ECT 6767 or EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research – 3 hours

Concentration Requirements: 18 SH in Career & Technical Education (15 SH for those holding National Board Certification)
Proof of National Board Certification must be provided.

Students must select concentration coursework from the courses below.
ECT5386 Preparation & Development for Teaching 4
ECT6661 Trends and Issues in CTE, 3 SH Trends 3
EVT6665 School & Community Relations (formerly 6664) -
ECT6197 Enhancing CTE Curriculum 3
ECW6264 Administration of Vocational Programs -
ECW6696 Equity and Access in the New Economy 3
ECW6265 Supervision of Vocational Programs -
ECT6948 Practicum 3-6
ADE6360 Methods of Teaching Adult Education 3

Electives: Electives may be substituted for selected concentration courses with the advisor’s approval.

Field Experience: 3 hours minimum
ECT6766 Emerging Workplace Competencies 3

Another course may be considered for substitution if the student has recent experience in their occupational field.
The substitution requires approvals at the program and the college levels.

Comprehensive Examination:
Students will maintain a comprehensive portfolio and submit it at the end their program.

Thesis: there is no thesis option in this program.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
COUNSELOR EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 7
- Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 52
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1101
Dept. Code: EDF
Program (Major/College): AGC ED

Concentrations:
- Career Counseling (CRC)
- Clinical Mental Health Counseling (CMH)
- School Counseling (SCL)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Psychological and Social Foundations
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
This is a limited access program with internal deadlines. Please check with the program prior to applying. The Counselor Education program provides students with the general counseling skills needed to become professional counselors. Graduates are trained to assess problems, counsel clients, select appropriate intervention strategies and consult with other professionals and administrators. All students complete a common core of courses plus additional courses appropriate to their chosen program. Included are courses in communication skills, counseling theory, research, practicum, and internship. In addition to the Master's degree, the Educational Specialist degree, and the Doctoral degree, the program offers Graduate Certificates in Career Counseling, Mental Health Counseling, Play Therapy, and School Counseling (post-masters). The program offers three plans for a Master of Arts degree.

School Counseling (Plan II)
A concentration in School Counseling is available to currently enrolled students in the Master of Arts Counselor Education program. The School Counseling concentration is CACREP-accredited, and offers specialized coursework in school counseling. Graduate students pursuing a concentration in School Counseling must take the core course requirements of their graduate program.

Plan III—Community Counseling
Plan III programs are for students who prefer to work in community-based counseling positions rather than in elementary or secondary schools. There are two Plan III program options: (a) Mental Health Counseling and (b) Career Counseling.

Clinical Mental Health Counseling
A concentration in Clinical Mental Health Counseling is available to currently enrolled students in the Master of Arts Counselor Education program. The Clinical Mental Health Counseling concentration is CACREP-accredited, and offers specialized coursework in mental health counseling. Graduate students pursuing a concentration in Clinical Mental Health Counseling must take the core course requirements of their graduate program.

A concentration in Career Counseling is available to currently enrolled students in the Master of Arts in Counselor Education Program. The Career Counseling concentration is CACREP-accredited, and it specializes in career counseling.

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
with a cognate in student affairs. Graduate students pursuing a concentration in Career Counseling must take the core course requirements of their graduate program.

**Accreditation:**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, and Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Other Educational Related Programs (CACREP).

**Major Research Areas:**
Multicultural counseling and development, career development, play therapy, cognitive-behavioral interventions, community mental health, and counselor education and supervision

### ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Requirements also include:
- Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Score is required with a preferred score of at least the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile Verbal and the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile Quantitative (writing not required) or Miller’s Analogy Test (MAT) score of at least 50
- GPA of at least 3.00 on a 4.00 scale for work done while an upper division student in a Baccalaureate degree. Students who have GRE subtest scores of less than the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile or MAT scores of less than 50 must have GPAs above 3.2 in order to be considered for admission.
- CLAST/GKT Required (School Track only)
- Proof of educational or professional experience
- Three Letters of recommendation
- Personal Statement
- Interview
- Resume

**International Students**
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. GRE scores, etc.)

### DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Contact the program assistant for detailed information prior to applying.

**Total Minimum Program Hours:** 52 hours minimum

**Core Requirements** 6 hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Core</th>
<th>7 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF6354 Human Development and Personality Theories</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF6481 Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
Other Core Courses:  
- MHS6006 Trends and Principles of the Counseling Profession 4
- MHS6420 Multicultural Counseling with Diverse Populations 3
- MHS6200 Assessment and Appraisal Procedures 4
- MHS6340 Career Development 4
- MHS6400 Counseling Theories and Practices 4
- MHS6311 Online Services in Counseling and Helping Professions 3
- MHS6509 Group Counseling Theories and Practices 4
- MHS6700 Legal and Ethical Issues in the Counseling Profession 3

29 hours minimum

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

CAREER COUNSELING CONCENTRATION  
- MHS6800 Practicum in Counseling Adolescents and Adults 4
- MHS6601 Consultation for the Counseling Profession 3
- MHS6341 Career Program Design and Evaluation 3
- MHS6887 Internship in Career and College Counseling 6

Comprehensive Examination  
Students must successfully pass a comprehensive examination prior to graduation.

SCHOOL COUNSELING CONCENTRATION (PLAN II)  
- EDF6217 Behavior Theory and Classroom Learning 4
- MHS6450 Counseling Substance Abuse in School and Community 4
- MHC6470 Human Sexuality Issues for Counselors 4
- MHS6800 Practicum in Counseling Adolescents and Adults 4
  OR
- SDS6801 Practicum in Counseling Children 4
- MHS6413 School Counseling Accountability 3
- MHS6601 Consultation for the Counseling Profession 3
- MHS6417 Human Sexuality Issues 4
- EDG6931 Reading and Research Methods 3
- EDF6217 Behavior Theory and Classroom Learning 3
- SDS6820 Internship in School Counseling 6
- RED6786 Research & Methods in Reading 3
- TSL6700 ESOL for School Counselors and Psychologists 3

38 hours minimum

Comprehensive Examination  
Students must successfully pass a comprehensive examination prior to graduation.

Students must also present official passing scores on the following examinations prior to graduation:  
- Florida Professional Education Exam  
- Florida Subject Area Examination in Guidance and Counseling

CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING CONCENTRATION  
- MHS6800 Practicum in Counseling Adolescents and Adults 4
- MHS6620 Counseling in Community Setting 3
- MHS6070 Study of Mental Disorders for Counselors 3
- MHS6450 Counseling Substance Abuse in School and Community 3
- MHS6470 Human Sexuality Issues for Counselors 3
- MHS6885 Internship in Community Agency Counseling 9

25 hours minimum

Comprehensive Examination  
Students must successfully pass a comprehensive examination prior to graduation.
OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Graduate Certificates are also available in several areas.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Master of Education (M.Ed.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Refer to individual concentration areas for information on deadlines that may be earlier than the University deadlines of:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

International Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: January 2

Minimum Total Hours: 33
CIP Code: 13.0301
Dept. Code: CNI
Program (Major/College): CUR ED

Concentrations:
- Adult Education (CAE)
- College Student Affairs (CSA)
- Early Childhood Education (CNK)
- Educational Studies (CST)
- Elementary Education (CEE)
- Interdisciplinary Education (CIE)
- Measurement & Evaluation (CME)
- Middle School Education (General) (CMG)
- Middle School Education, Mathematics (CJM)
- Middle School Education, Science (CJS)
- Middle School Education, English (CJE)
- Middle School Education, Social Studies (CJH)
- Reading Education (CRD)
- Secondary Education (CES)
- Secondary Education: Biology (CBI)
- Secondary Education: Chemistry (CCH)
- Secondary Education: English (CEN)
- Secondary Education: Foreign Language (CFE)
- Secondary Education: Instructional Technology (CCO)
- Secondary Education: Mathematics (CMA)
- Secondary Education: Physics (CPY)
- Secondary Education: Social Science (CSO)
- Secondary Education: TESOL (CTL)
- Special Education, Behavior Disorders (CBD)
- Special Education, Gifted (CGI)
- Special Education, Mental Retardation (CMR)
- Special Education, Motor Disabilities (CMD)
- Special Education, Specific Learning Disabilities (CLD)

*Not Currently open for admissions

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Departments:
- Adult, Career, and Higher Education
- Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
- Educational Measurement and Research
- Psychological and Social Foundations
- Secondary Education
- Special Education

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you
PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Curriculum and Instruction degree is only offered in conjunction with a concentration area. Please see the area of concentration (listed alphabetically in the catalog) to determine whether or not the Curriculum and Instruction degree is available in your area of interest.

Program Description
This degree is designed for the professional educator who wishes to pursue advanced study. The primary objective is to prepare instructional leaders through courses in curriculum, methods, supervision, learning principles, human interaction, and areas of specialization. The foundation areas (professional studies) receive greater emphasis in the M.Ed. programs than the M.A. programs. Coursework in the concentration may include courses in colleges other than the College of Education. The Curriculum and Instruction program is offered with concentration areas. General program requirements are listed below. For specific specialization requirements, contact the appropriate department.

Accreditation
Programs in the College are accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. Refer to each area of concentration for additional admission requirements or contact the program for assistance.

For International applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL test score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based). See http://web.usf.edu/iac/admissions/language.html for further clarification and possible exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://admissions.grad.usf.edu/international.html

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

College of Education Program Requirements for the Master of Education degree (M.Ed.).

The M.Ed. degree in Curriculum and Instruction normally requires a minimum of 33 semester hours with 60 percent or more of the courses at the 6000 level. Courses at the 7000 level are advanced graduate level courses and thus are not approved to be part of the master’s degree program.

Program of Study Degree Requirements 33 hours minimum

CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Program of Study 9 hours minimum

- EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
- OR
- EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
- EDG 6627 Foundations of Curriculum & Instruction 3

Psychological/Social Foundations (Choose from list below) 3
- EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education 3
- EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction 3
- EDF 6217 Behavior Theory and Classroom Learning 3
- EDF 6534 Human Development and Personality Theory 3

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
EDF 615 Group Processes 3
(Available only to students in College Student Affairs)
EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education 3
EDF 6544 Philosophical Foundations of American Education 3
EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 3
EDF 6520 Education in Western Civilization 3

**Concentration Requirements**
18 hours minimum
Refer to specific concentration for requirements

**Comprehensive Exam**
Comprehensive exam required. Refer to specific concentration for requirements

**Electives**
6 hours minimum
5000 or 6000 level coursework subject to area advisor approval. These courses are intended to complement the specialization. (Note: Secondary Education: Social Science (CSO) requires 15 hours of electives minimum)

**Notes:**
- More credit hours may be required for a concentration in the Foundations & Curriculum Core, which may be substituted for electives or concentration hours
- Foundations and Curriculum core for the College Student Affairs concentration is 6 hours minimum (EDF 6481 and EDF 6165), additional hours in the concentration required.

---

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS**
In addition to completing the required Program Requirements, students select one of the following concentrations. Minimum hours noted are for the concentration requirements only and do not reflect the total program hours that result.

**ADULT EDUCATION (CAE)** Not currently open for admissions.

Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education

This concentration is designed for the professional educator who wishes to pursue advanced study. The primary objective is to prepare instructional leaders through courses in curriculum, methods, supervision, learning principles, human interaction, and areas of specialization. The foundation areas (professional studies) receive greater emphasis in the M.Ed. programs than the M.A. programs. Coursework in the concentration may include courses in colleges other than the College of Education. The Curriculum and Instruction program is offered with concentration areas. General program requirements are listed below. For specific specialization requirements, contact the appropriate department.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements: 18 hours minimum

**COLLEGE STUDENT AFFAIRS (CSA)**

Offered from the Department of Psychological and Social Foundations

The CSA Concentration at the University of South Florida emphasizes three major components: Foundational Studies, Professional Studies, and Supervised Practice, as recommended by the Council for the Advancement of Standards in Higher Education. The curriculum includes theories of human growth and development, environmental influences, and social science based interventions as applied to student affairs practice. The instructional method of relating theory-to-practice is accomplished by involving students in rigorous classroom activity along with internships in specialized areas of student affairs work.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements
SDS6042 Introduction to Student Affairs 3
SDS6624 Ecology of Campus Life 3
SDS6645 Student Development Theory 3
SDS6701 Issues in Diversity 3
SDS6703 The Law & Student Affairs 3
EDF6935 Wellness Seminar 3

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (CNK)
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
The M.Ed. Degree in Curriculum and Instruction with a concentration in Early Childhood Education is designed for those students who hold a degree in early childhood education or a related field and wish to improve their skills in teaching young children, and prepare to take leadership roles in the field of early childhood education. When previous academic preparation is not in the field of early childhood education, prospective students will be expected to complete undergraduate courses as determined through conference with a faculty advisor upon admission to the program. This program is not a teacher certification preparation program.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements
EEC 6415 EC: Diversity in Home and School 3
EEC 6626 EC Play and Learning 3
EEC 6678 Research Seminar: Issues, Trends and Advocacy in EC 3

Select a focus in Reading, Teachers Leadership, Positive Behavior Support, or Interdisciplinary Studies and choose four electives:

Reading Focus 12
RED 4749 History and Foundations of Reading: Prevention and Intervention of Reading Difficulties 3
RED 6544 Cognition, Comprehension, and Content Area Reading 3
RED 6545 Vocabulary and Word Study 3
RED 6540 Assessment in Literacy 3
RED 6846 Practicum in Reading 3

Teacher Leadership Focus 12
EDE 6076 Teacher Leadership for Student Learning 3
EDE 6486 Teacher Research for Student Learning 3
EDE 6556 Coaching for Student Learning 3
EDE 6366 Professional Development for Student Learning 3

Positive Behavior Support Focus 12
MHS 6410 Intensive Individualized Positive Behavior Support 3
MHS 6900 Consultation and Collaboration 3
MHS 6608 School-Wide Positive Behavior Support 3
MHS 6605 Addressing Behavior Challenges in Young Children 3

Interdisciplinary Focus 12
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research I 4
EEC 6055 Advocacy and Leadership in ECE 3
EEC 6205 EC: Curriculum and Authentic Assessment 3
EEC 6525 EC Program Development and Administration 3
EEC 6265 EC Programs and Adv Curriculum 3

Other electives taken in COED at the 6000 level 3

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
Comprehensive Exam Requirements
Students must apply to take their comprehensive exam. Students must be enrolled at least two credit hours during the semester of their comprehensive exam.

EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (CST)
Offered from the Department of Psychological and Social Foundations
The interdisciplinary study of education using social science and humanities perspectives.

NOTE: Direct Receipt Admissions
Fall Admission only - No Spring or Summer Admissions

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum

Concentration Admission Requirements:
- Undergraduate GPA of at least 3.00
- A record of consistent success in humanities and social science courses taken as an undergraduate or (if the applicant has prior graduate-school experience) at the graduate level.
- GRE required with preferred scores of at least V -60%, Q – 50%, and AW – 50%. Only current scores (within the past 5 years).
- Names of and contact information for two full-time faculty at a nationally-accredited college or university familiar with the applicant’s undergraduate or graduate work and who are willing to serve as references, and the completion by the references of a standardized online reference form.
- A 300-word statement describing the applicant’s intellectual interests in the program

In addition to the Program Core Requirements:
Concentration Requirements – 18 hours minimum
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis of Education I 4
EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education 4
EDF 6883 Issues in Multicultural Education 4

In addition, a minimum of six hours from the following courses:
EDF 5607 Trends in Social-Political Foundations of Schooling in the U.S. 3
EDF 6531 History of Childhood, Disability, and Deviance 3
EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4
EDF 6705 Gender and the Educational Process 3
EDF 6736 Education, Communication, and change 3
EDF 6765 Schools and the Future 4

Electives
Six hours of electives, minimum, either from the list below or upon advisor’s approval:
EDF 5607 Trends in Education Politics. 3
EDF 6531 History of Childhood 3
EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4
EDF 6705 Gender and the Educational Process 3
EDF 6736 Education, Communication, and change 3
EDF 6765 Schools and the Future 4
EDF 6906 Independent Study: Educational Foundations 1-6
EDF 6938 Selected Topics

Comprehensive Exam
The Comprehensive exam will be a portfolio of work from courses taken for the degree, including a capstone paper written over a 4-week period in response to a specific prompt.

Other information – All course grades must be a “B” or above. Concentration course credits must be earned at USF Tampa.
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CEE) Not currently open for admissions.
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION (CIE) Not currently open for admissions.
Offered from the Department of Interdisciplinary Education
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION (CME)
Offered from the Department of Educational Measurement and Research
This degree program is designed to prepare mid-level testing and evaluation personnel for employment in school districts, government agencies, commercial test development companies, and program research and evaluation enterprises. The program prepares personnel with specialized skills in test construction, data analysis, program evaluation, and research design.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 37 hours minimum
Program Core – see Program Degree Requirements above 9 hours minimum
Students are required to take both EDF 6481 and EDF 6432 from the Program Core
Concentration Requirements 22 hours minimum
Note: Both EDF 6432 and EDF 6481 from the Program Core must be taken, one of which fulfills a Core requirement and the other fulfills a Concentration requirement.

EDF 6461 Foundations of Applied Evaluation 3
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research I 4
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research II 4
EDF 6491 Practicum in Measurement, Evaluation and Research 3
EDF 7488 Problems in Educational Data Analysis 2
EDG 6931 Special Topics: Introduction to Qualitative Methods 3

Elective in Instructional Technology selected from the following:
EME 6613 Development of Technology-Based Instruction 3
EDF 6284 Problems in Instructional Design for Computers 3
EME 6930 PLE: Web Programming 3
EME 6207 Web Page Design 3
OR a course recommended by the academic advisor

Electives – see Program Degree Requirements above 6 minimum

Comprehensive Exam: Students must perform satisfactorily on a written comprehensive examination taken on completion of coursework or during the last semester of enrollment in the program. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of two graduate hours during the semester in which this examination is taken.

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION (GENERAL) (CMG) Not currently open for admissions
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION, ENGLISH (CJE) Not currently open for admissions
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION, MATHEMATICS (CJM) Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION, SCIENCE (CJS) Not currently open for admissions
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION, SOCIAL STUDIES (CJH) Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

READING EDUCATION (CRD) Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
This concentration is replaced by the M.A. in Curriculum & Instruction with a Concentration in Reading Education
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

SECONDARY EDUCATION (CES) Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and NCATE.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in the content and/or teaching of this content

SECONDARY EDUCATION: BIOLOGY (CBI)
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and NCATE.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content one of which must be:
SCE 6634 Current Trends in Secondary Science 3
SECONDARY EDUCATION: CHEMISTRY (CCH)
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and School and NCATE.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content one of which must be:

SCE 6634 Current Trends in Secondary Science 3

SECONDARY EDUCATION: ENGLISH (CEN)
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and NCATE.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content one of which must be:

LAE 6637 Current Trends in Secondary English Ed 3

SECONDARY EDUCATION: FOREIGN LANGUAGE (CFE)
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and NCATE.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content one of which must be:

FLE 6665 Current Trends in Foreign Language Ed 3
SECONDARY EDUCATION: INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY (CCO)

Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

The Concentration in Secondary Education in Instructional Technology is intended for students interested in working as instructional designers/developers in industry or academic environments. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and the National Association for the Accreditation of Teacher Education.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum

Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include:
- EME 6055 Current Trends in Instructional Technology 3
- EME 6208 Interactive Media 3
- EDF 6284 Problems in Instructional Design for Computers 3
- EME 6930 Web Programming or Flash 3
- EME 6458 Distance Learning 3
- EME 6631 Development of Technology-Based Instruction 3

Electives 6 hours minimum
Selected with advisor from the following list:
- EME 5403 Computers in Education 3
- EME 6053 Internet in Education 3
- EME 6207 Web Design 3
- EME 6215 Instructional Graphics 3
- CGS 6210 Computer Hardware Systems for Education 3
- EME 6209 Digital Video 3
- EME 6631 Technology Project Management 3

SECONDARY EDUCATION: MATHEMATICS (CMA)

Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

The Concentration in Secondary Education in Math is a flexible program intended to improve the skills of the classroom teacher. The program will be planned with the student’s advisor. At least 60 percent of the program hours must be at the 6000 level. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and NCATE.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum

Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content one of which must be:
- MAE 6136 Current Trends in Secondary Math 3

SECONDARY EDUCATION: PHYSICS (CPY)

Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

The Concentration in Secondary Education in Physics is a flexible program intended to improve the skills of the classroom teacher. The program will be planned with the student’s advisor. At least 60 percent of the program hours must be at the 6000 level. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum

Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content one of which must be:
- SCE 6634 Current Trends in Secondary Science Ed 3
SECONDARY EDUCATION: SOCIAL SCIENCE (CSO)
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This Concentration does not include teaching certification. Individuals interested in certification should consult the Master of Arts in Teaching in Social Science Education. This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, and NCATE.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 36 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 21 hours minimum
- SSE 5946 Practicum Social Science Education 3
- SSE 6932 Special Topics 3
- SSE 6932 Special Topics 3
- SSE 6636 Current Trends 3

Electives:
- Taken in COEDU and/or CAS at the 5000 or 6000 level 15

Comprehensive Exam
The Comprehensive exam is taken while enrolled in SSE 6636 Trends and Issues. Consult the Program website, http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/SSE/SSE_HomePage.html, or the program’s coordinator for specific requirements.

SECONDARY EDUCATION: TESOL (CTL)
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is designed for professionals who have at least two years of relevant experience in the field, typically, teachers certified in social science education with a baccalaureate degree from a College of Education. Within the M.Ed. framework, the degree is an individually planned program based on the student’s background and professional goals. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Concentration Admission Requirements
Requirements for all applicants include:
- Minimum GPA of 3.0 upper division undergraduate coursework
- Proof of 2 years of relevant educational or professional experience as judged by program faculty
- Proof of teaching certification

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content

Comprehensive Exam
A comprehensive exam must be taken in the College of Education at the completion

SPECIAL EDUCATION, BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (CBD) Not currently open for admissions.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
SPECIAL EDUCATION, GIFTED (CGI) Not currently open for admissions.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

SPECIAL EDUCATION, MENTAL RETARDATION (CMR) Not currently open for admissions.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

SPECIAL EDUCATION, MOTOR DISABILITIES (CMD) Not currently open for admissions.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

SPECIAL EDUCATION, SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES (CLD) Not currently open for admissions.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 33 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Education Specialist (Ed.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Refer to individual concentration areas for information on deadlines that may be earlier than the University deadlines of:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Specialist
CIP Code: 13.0301
Dept. Code: CNI

Program (Major/College): CUR ED

Concentrations:
- Adult Education (SAE)
- Counselor Education (SGC)
- Early Childhood Education (SNK)*
- Elementary Education (SEE)
- Higher Education, Administration (SHA)*
- Higher Education, Community College Teaching (SCT)*
- Instructional Technology (SIT)
- Interdisciplinary Education (SIE)
- Mathematics Education (SMA)
- Measurement and Evaluation (SME)
- Reading-Language Arts Education (SRD)
- School Psychology (SSP)
- Science Education (SSC)*
- Special Education (SSE)*
- Vocational Education (SVO)

*Not Currently open for admissions

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Departments:
- Adult, Career, and Higher Education
- Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
- Educational Measurement and Research
- Psychological and Social Foundations
- Secondary Education
- Special Education

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Curriculum and Instruction degree is only offered in conjunction with a concentration area. Please see the area of concentration (listed alphabetically in the catalog) to determine whether or not the Curriculum and Instruction degree is available in your area of interest.

Program Description
The Ed.S. degree consists of a minimum of 36 hours beyond the master's degree and is flexible in its requirements. The degree is designed to provide professional educators with an opportunity to develop competencies in areas of special needs and interests. Consequently, the degree program has few required courses, and each student's program is individually planned in consultation with a faculty program committee. Courses at the 5000 level are inappropriate; and a minimum of 15 hours should be taken at the 7000 level.
Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. Refer to each area of concentration for program admission requirements or contact the program for assistance.

For International applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL test score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based). See http://web.usf.edu/iac/admissions/language.html for further clarification and possible exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://admissions.grad.usf.edu/international.html.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Minimums 36 hours minimum

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Concentration Requirements 27 hours minimum
See concentrations below

Comprehensive Exam (Oral and/or written)

Thesis/Project 9 hours minimum
The student is required to plan and successfully complete an individual thesis or project. The purpose is to provide an opportunity for the student to apply knowledge gained in the program to the resolution of significant needs arising from professional practice. A minimum of nine (9) semester hours of thesis enrollment is required in the Ed.S. degree program. Students are required to enroll for a minimum of 2 semester hours in the 6971 thesis course each semester while working on the Ed.S. project and for 2 semester hours in the semester in which the student plans to graduate. Students who have not completed the project after enrolling in the required 9 hours must continue to enroll in a minimum of two (2) credit hours of 6971 Thesis each semester, including the semester in which the project is submitted to the College Associate Dean for Academic Affairs or the Graduate School (School Psychology students). Students must have an oral defense of the project/thesis with their project/thesis supervisory committee. Individual areas of specialization may have additional requirements. For information contact the department/program offering the concentration.

Oral defense of the thesis/project

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS 27 hours minimum

ADULT EDUCATION (SAE) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
This Ed.S. program prepares practitioners and teachers for the broad field of Adult Education. This includes public and proprietary schools, and non-school based settings such as business and industry, the professional associations, community agencies, and governmental units.

Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

ADE7388 Adult Development and Learning 3
ADE7947 Advanced Internship 2-4
ADE7910 Directed Research 1-4
ADE7076 Continuing Education in the Community College and Higher Education 3
ADE7281 Organization and Management of Adult and Continuing Education and HRD 3
ADE7169 Instructional Development using Adult Education Principles and Practices 4
(If not used for the Curriculum Course Requirement)
ADE7261 Leadership in Adult and Continuing Education and HRD 3
ADE7676 HRD Policy Seminar 3
ADE7931 Issues and Trends: Critical Race Theory 3
ADE6931 Adult Learning and Cognitive Styles 3
ADE6931 Learning and Change 3
ADE6906 Independent Study 1-19 (Varies)
ADE6931 Participatory Action Research for Educators 3
ADE6931 International Adult Education 3
ADE6198 Effective Continuing Education for Professional Groups 3

Elective Courses 9 hours
Elective courses (9) are chosen based upon the student’s individual needs and are approved by the program advisor.

COUNSELOR EDUCATION (SGC) – 39 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Psychological and Social Foundations
Description: The Ed.S. Degree in Curriculum and Instruction with concentration in Guidance and Counseling is designed to provide professional counselors with an opportunity to develop competencies in areas of special needs and interests. Consequently, each student’s program is individually planned in consultation with a faculty advisor.
Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
MHS 7401 Adv. Counseling Theories 4
MHS 7610 Consultation and Supervision Theory 4
MHS 7930 Advanced Seminar in Counseling 4
EDG 7931 Adv. Practicum in Counseling 4
SDS 7830 Adv. Internship in Counseling 3 minimum
EDG 7931 Cognitive Behavioral Res. Seminar 3
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis I 4
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II 4

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (SNK) – Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Concentration Requirements

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (SEE) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Prepares in-school leaders with expertise in instruction and program development in a variety of educational settings. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
Concentration Requirements –27 hours minimum

HIGHER EDUCATION, ADMINISTRATION (SHA) – Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
HIGHER EDUCATION, COMMUNITY COLLEGE TEACHING (SCT) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education

INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY (SIT) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
This concentration is designed to prepare students for leadership in technology related positions. Courses include an array of topics including instructional design, distance learning, authoring, instructional graphics, and project management.

Concentration Requirements –27 hours minimum
EDF 6284 - Problems in Instructional Design for Computers 3
EME 7631 - Research in Technology Project Management 3
EME 6613 - Development of Technology-Based Instruction 3
EME 7938 - Computer-Augmented Instructional Paradigms in Education 3
EME 7910 - Independent Study 3
EME 7458 - Research in Distance Education 3

Electives: (9 appropriate hours)
From among
CGS 6210 - Computer Hardware 3
EME 6930 - PLE: Flash 3
EME 6930 - PLE: Web Programming 1 3
EME 6930 - PLE: Web Programming 2 3
EME 6208 - ACET: Interactive Media 3
EME 6207 - ACET: Web Design 3
EME 6215 - ACET: Instructional Graphics 3
EME 6209 -Digital Video 3
EME 6055 Current Trends in Instructional Technology 3
Other appropriate course(s) as approved by the student’s program committee

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION (SIE) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Interdisciplinary Education
The purpose of the Interdisciplinary concentration in the Ed.S. degree is to provide opportunities for those students who have educational backgrounds and interests that span a variety of disciplines that may include work outside as well as inside the College of Education. Students who have the ability and desire to integrate study and research among several departments/programs are encouraged to apply to the Interdisciplinary track. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Concentration Requirements –18 hours minimum
At least 15 semester hours must be at the 7000 level, or 6000 level courses requiring advanced graduate standing. 5000 level courses are not acceptable. Note: Due to the variability of program goals in the Interdisciplinary Program, students should select their coursework in consultation with the major professor.

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (SMA) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
The Ed.S. Degree in Curriculum and Instruction with concentration in Mathematics Education prepares specialists for classroom instruction or leadership/supervisory roles. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION (SME) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
This Ed.S. program prepares practitioners and teachers for the broad field of Adult Education. This includes public and proprietary schools, and non-school based settings such as business and industry, the professional associations, community agencies, and governmental units.
Concentration Requirements  
27 hours minimum
The Concentration is individually planned with an advisor to include coursework in systematic planning, test development, program evaluation, research design, and statistical analysis.

READING-LANGUAGE ARTS EDUCATION (SRD) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
This concentration prepares leaders in the field of literacy. The program is designed to promote expertise in literacy research, theory, and practice. An Ed.S. degree in Reading/Language Arts emphasizes a critical analysis of reading policy and the need for applied, community-based research. The Ed.S. program extends students’ research and analysis skills so they may conduct program evaluations to guide classroom practice and school-based reform.
Concentration Requirements  
27 hours minimum

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY (SSP) – 82 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
This Ed.S. program concentration prepares practitioners and teachers for the broad field of Adult Education. This includes public and proprietary schools, and non-school based settings such as business and industry, the professional associations, community agencies, and governmental units. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
Concentration Requirements  
18 hours minimum
School Psychology is offered as a concentration under the Ed.S. Curriculum and Instruction degree program. The Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) degree consists of approximately 82 graduate semester hours beyond the bachelor’s degree, and includes two years of practica experiences and a full year, 1,500 clock hour internship, and a thesis or research project. Completion of the Ed.S. degree requires three 3 years of full-time study, including summer semesters beyond the bachelors degree. A Master of Arts (M.A.) degree is earned by most students during the first year of their Ed.S. program. However, the M.A. is not considered a terminal degree and is not sufficient for state certification in school psychology.

SPS 6700 Psychoed Interventions I 4
SPS 6701 Psychoed Interventions I 4
SPS 6702 Psychoed Interventions III 4
SPS 6940 Psychoed Interv Pract I 2
SPS 6941 Psychoed Interv Pract II 2
SPS 6196 Personality Assessment 4
EDF 6213 Biological Bases 3
EDF 6938 Social Psych Applied to Education 3
SPS 6101 Behavior Disorders in Child 3
EDF 6883 Multicultural Education 4
TSL 6700 ESOL for School Psychologists and Guidance Counselors 3
SPS 6947 Internship 12

Note: Students may be required to take additional hours depending on the course of study and or academic deficiencies.

SCIENCE EDUCATION (SSC) – Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

SPECIAL EDUCATION (SSE) – Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (SVO) – 36 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
Students are considered for this degree on a case by case basis. Please contact the Program Coordinator prior to applying.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Refer to individual concentration areas for information on deadlines that may differ than the Program deadlines of:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 59*
*minimum hours vary with each concentration

Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 13.0301
Dept. Code: CNI
Program (Major/College): CUR ED

Concentrations:
- Adult Education (DAE)
- Career and Workforce Education (DVO)**
- Counselor Education (DGC)
- Early Childhood Education (DNK)
- Educational Psychology (EPC)
- Elementary Education (DEE)
- English Education (DCE)
- Higher Education, Administration (DHA)
- Higher Education, Community College Teaching (DCC)
- Instructional Technology (DIT)
- Interdisciplinary Education (DIE)
- Literacy Studies (DRD)
- Mathematics Education (DMA)
- Measurement & Evaluation (DME)
- Science Education (DSC)
- Secondary Education (DSD) *
- Social Science (DSO)
- Special Education (DSE)
- Student Affairs Administration (DSA) *
- Teaching and Learning in the Content Area: General Education (DTL) *

*Not Currently open for admissions
**Fall admission only on a two-year cycle.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Departments:
- Adult, Career, and Higher Education
- Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
- Educational Measurement and Research
- Psychological and Social Foundations
- Secondary Education
- Special Education

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Curriculum and Instruction degree is only offered in conjunction with a concentration area. Please see the area of concentration (listed alphabetically) to determine whether or not the Curriculum and Instruction degree is available in your area of interest.
Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Area
Information available by accessing the concentration areas, listed alphabetically in the catalog.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. Refer to each area of concentration for program admission requirements or contact the program for assistance.

PROGRAM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Program Requirements for the Curriculum and Instruction degree (minimum requirements):

Program of Study:

Common Core
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Research Methods & Tools (refer to the concentration for specific requirements)

Concentration
   Subspecialty within Concentration (Optional requirements in some Concentrations)
   Cognate (Optional requirement in some Concentrations)
   Indisciplinary Focus (Optional requirement in some Concentrations)

Note: Effective Fall 2011, all concentrations must take EEX 7743 and may be used as a substitute for one of the courses in Psychological & Social Foundations for those concentrations requiring foundations courses.

Dissertation
Refer to the concentration area for specific dissertation requirements.

Residency
Consistent with the Graduate School there is no residency requirement.

Doctoral Qualifying Examination
Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination before admission to candidacy. (See current College of Education Graduate Handbook, www.coedu.usf.edu, click on information; also consult Faculty Program contact).

Individual areas of concentration may have variations in the requirements. For information contact the department/program offering the specialization of interest. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.
CONCENTRATIONS
Students select one of the following concentrations. Concentration requirements are listed on the subsequent pages, in alphabetical order

ADULT EDUCATION (DAE)
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education
Prepares leaders, researchers, university faculty, and related personnel to serve in the broad field of adult education. Programs in the College are accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 64 hours minimum

Program Core Requirement:
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Note: students who enter without a master’s in adult education must take ADE 6080.

Research Methods and Tools 15 hours minimum
EDF6407 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research I 4
EDF7408 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research 4
EDF7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
PHC 6706 Focus Group Research Strategies 3
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education 4
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research II 4
Or other approved course by major professor and/or program committee

Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum
Required Adult Education Concentration Courses: 10 hours minimum
ADE 7388 Adult Development and Learning 3
ADE 7930 Beginning Doctoral Seminar 4
ADE 7937 Final Doctoral Seminar 3

Electives within specialization 15 hours minimum
Select from the following in consultation with doctoral committee:
ADE 7947 Advanced Internship 2-4
ADE 7910 Directed Research 1-4
ADE7076 Continuing Education in the Community College and Higher Education 3
ADE7269 Organization and Administration of Adult and Continuing Ed and HRD 3
ADE7169 Instructional Development using Adult Ed Principles and Practices 3
ADE7268 Leadership in Adult Continuing Education and HRD 3
ADE7676 HRD Policy Seminar 3
ADE7xxx Emerging Trends in Adult Ed: Critical Race Theory 3
ADE6389 Adult Learning and Cognitive Styles 3
ADE7931 Learning and Change 3
ADE6070 International Adult Education 3
ADE6198 Effective Continuing Education for Professional Groups 3
ADE6197 Adult Basic Education 4
ADE 6287 Supervision of Local Adult Education Programs 4
ADE 6280 Administration of Local Adult Education Programs 4

Interdisciplinary Focus 3-4 hours minimum
1 or more courses/experiences that foster interdisciplinary collaboration selected depending on individual student interest in consultation with doctoral committee

EDF 7145 Cognitive Issues in Instruction 4
EDF 6883 Issues in Multicultural Education 4
EDF 7359 Resilience / Human development 4
EDH 7225 Curriculum Development in Higher Education 3
EDF 6705 Gender and the Education Process 3
EDF 7357 Application of Developmental Theories 4

Dissertation Requirement: 18 hours minimum
ADE7980 Dissertation 2-18

Please be advised that programs of study are designed by the program faculty in concert with each individual student and the program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

CAREER AND WORKFORCE EDUCATION (DVO)
Offered from the Department of Adult, Career and Higher Education
Prepares leaders, researchers, university faculty and related personnel to serve in the broad field of Career and Workforce Education.

Note: Fall admission only on a two-year cycle.

Admission requirements

- GRE scores on verbal and quantitative reasoning required. If a score in one area is below the 33rd percentile, the other should be considerably higher. GRE scores may be waived in exceptional cases for applicants who have graduated from a master’s degree program in the Adult, Career, and Higher Education Department at USF with a GPA of 3.9 or higher 90 on a scale of 4.00 and received excellent ratings from program faculty (i.e. recommendation forms)

- Official transcripts from previous education institutions. Applicants should have completed a master’s degree from a regionally accredited university with a 3.5 or higher graduate grade point average (GPA) on a 4.00 scale.

International students whose native language is not English, in addition to meeting standard language proficiency requirements, must take the Internet-based TOEFL (IBT) and score at least a 26 on the spoken portion of or a 50 on the SPEAK test administered through INTO-USF. Meeting this additional requirement will allow international students to participate in teaching engagement opportunities expected of all students in the program.

In addition, the following application materials must be submitted directly to the program coordinator:

- Current professional vita or resume.
- A cover letter including a statement of professional and personal goals, and reasons that earning the doctorate is important to those goals.
- Three Program Recommendation Forms (available for downloading at program website) completed by former professors or supervisors rating the applicant’s likelihood of success in the doctoral program.

The application materials should provide evidence of: (a) significant successful professional experiences supporting the fit between professional background, goals, and the applicant’s potential doctoral program of study; (b) commitment to personal and professional growth and development and to the completion of the rigorous course and research demands of the Ph.D. program; and (c) excellent academic, analytical and communication skills. To this end, an on campus or phone interview should be arranged with the program coordinator as an opportunity for both prospective students and faculty to gauge the fit with the program.

Applications are considered on a continuous basis throughout the year, although students are formally admitted into the program every two years beginning in the fall semester of even years. Applicants should be aware that meeting admissions requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. To ensure
appropriate faculty support, the program will accept only a limited number of students every two years and in some cases applicants meeting or exceeding admission requirements may not be accepted for the requested starting date. To this end, applicants are strongly encouraged to apply early to the program.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 70 hours minimum

Program Core Requirement:
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Research Methods and Tools

Research Methods 14 hours minimum
EDF7408 Statistical analysis in Education II 4
EDF7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
EDG 6931 Introduction to Qualitative Research 3
Specialized Research Method Course TBD 3

Tools and Applications
ECT 7791 Research Seminar in Career and Workforce Education I 3
ECT 7791 Research Seminar in Career and Workforce Education II 3
ECT 7791 Research Seminar in Career and Workforce Education III 3
ECT 7768 Information Research Strategies 1
ECT 7770 Scholarly Writing for Doctoral Students 1

Concentration Requirements 30 hours minimum

Required CWE Core Courses (18 hours minimum)
ECT7066 Foundations of Career and Workforce Education 3
EVT7168 Principles of Contextual Teaching and Learning 3
EVT 7155 Career Development in Vocational Technical and Adult Ed 3
ECW7105 Program Plan and Implementation 3
EDG 7931 Comparative Systems 3

Cognate
Courses TBD Depending on Individual Interests 12

Doctoral Qualifying Exam:
Students must take and successfully complete a qualifying examination prior to becoming a candidate for a doctoral degree:

Doctoral Candidacy:
Students must be admitted to candidacy before they are permitted to enroll in dissertation hours.

Dissertation: 12 hours
ECT7980 Dissertation 12

COUNSELOR EDUCATION (DGC)
Offered from the Department of Psychological and Social Foundations
The Ph.D. Degree in Curriculum and Instruction with Concentration in Counselor Education is a research and theory intensive experience designed to provide a balance of intellectual and experiential learning resulting in professional educators who have multiple competencies as researchers, theorists, and problem-solvers in human growth and development. The doctoral program emphasizes research and theory as opposed to clinical skill development and is designed primarily for students who wish to pursue careers in academic institutions. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. Major Research Areas include: Career development, clinical supervision, mental health counseling, and multicultural counseling.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 95 hours minimum
## Core Requirement:

EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

## Cognate:

12 hours min

Courses in cognate are planned in consultation with the major professor and doctoral committee. Courses in the cognate must be taken at the graduate and/or advanced graduate level.

## Measurement/Statistics/Research Design:

11 hours minimum

- EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis I 4
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II 4
- Plus (select one from the listing below)
  - EDF 7484 Statistical Analysis III 4
  - EDF 7437 Advanced Educ. Measurement 3
  - EDG 7931 Qualitative Res., Des., & Data Coll. 3

## Foundations:

7 hours minimum

- Philosophical/Social Foundations (select one)
  - EDF 6705 Gender and the Ed. Process 3
  - ESF 7586 Classics in Ed. Research 4
  - ESF 7682 Ed. In Metropolitan. Areas 4

- Psychological Foundations (select one)
  - EDF 7145 Cognitive Issues in Instruction OR 4
  - EDG 7931 (Seminar of choice) 4

  Requires the approval of the major professor and the college.

## Concentration Requirements

38 hours minimum

- EDF 7946 Supervised Exp. In College Teaching 1
- MHS 6311 On-line Services in Counseling 2
- MHS 7740 Planning, Eval., & Accountability OR 3
- EDF 7493 Sys. Approaches for Program Plan & Eval. 4
- MHS 7401 Adv. Counseling Theories 4
- MHS 7610 Consultation and Supervision Theory 4
- MHS 7930 Advanced Seminar in Counseling 4
- EDG 7931 Adv. Practicum in Counseling 4
- SDS 7830 Adv. Internship in Counseling 3
- EDG 7931 Cognitive Behavioral Research. Seminar 3
- EDG 7931 Practicum in Supervision of Counseling 3
- EDG 7931 Proposal Preparation 3
- EDG 7910 Directed Research 3

## Dissertation:

MHS 7980 Dissertation 24

### EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (DNK)

Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies

This concentration promotes scholarly and multidisciplinary inquiry that further empowers advanced graduate students through the development of knowledge, skills, and dispositions to assume roles as leaders, advocates, and scholars in the development and implementation of high quality and innovative early childhood practices. The program provides a sound theoretical background that is integrally linked to the practice of Early Childhood Education in a diverse, global community with an emphasis on child advocacy and social justice. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 66 hours minimum

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
### Core Requirement:
- EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

### Research Methods and Tools 20 hours minimum
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis Education II 4
- EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
- EDF 7437 Advanced Measurement or EDF 7484 Statistical Anal Education III or equivalent course in Statistics/Measurement/Research Design 3
- EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education I or introductory equivalent selected in conjunction with program committee 3-4
- EDF 7478 Qualitative Research in Education II or equivalent qualitative course selected with approval from program committee 3-4
- Specialized Research Methods Course determined in conjunction with program committee based on the student’s research agenda and prior presentation 3-4

### Concentration Requirements 39 hours minimum

#### Required Concentration Courses (18 hours minimum)
- EEC 7056 Leadership and Advocacy Concerning Issues Affecting Young Children 3
- EEC 7057 Critical Perspectives in Early Childhood Education 3
- EEC 7306 Teaching and Learning in Early Childhood 3
- EEC 7416 Sociocultural Approaches to Working with Children and Families 3
- EEC 7317 ICT in the Early Years 3
- EEC 7627 Arts & Aesthetics in Early Childhood Ed: Curriculum in Context 3

#### CELS Professional Development Courses (12 hours minimum)
- EDG 7938 Adv Grad Seminar; Intro to Research in Childhood Ed & Lit Studies 3
- EDG 7939 Advanced Grad Seminar: Research in Progress 3
- EDH 7325 Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed & Lit Studies I 3
- EDH 7326 Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed & Lit Studies II 3

#### Cognate: 9 hours minimum
The cognate can be described as a secondary concentration or sub-specialization area. Coursework must be taken at the graduate level, and is developed in consultation with the major professor and the doctoral committee. The coursework in the cognate is developed in support of the student’s research objectives.

#### Qualifying Examination

### Dissertation: 4 hours minimum
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (EPC)
Offered from the Department of Psychological and Social Foundations
The Concentration in Educational Psychology is within the College of Education's Ph.D. program in Curriculum and Instruction at the University of South Florida. This concentration will prepare graduates to be conscientious researchers who apply the scientific method specifically to real-world educational problems. Primary concentration goals are: (1) to engage students in cutting-edge collaborative research; (2) to provide a solid foundation that enables students to integrate theory, research, and practice and fosters a commitment to excellence in research and scholarship; and (3) to help students acquire a deep understanding of human development and learning for the preparation of future educators and educational professionals in all contexts.

Concentration Admission Deadline: Fall: February 1

Concentration Admission Requirements
- A completed application to graduate studies (see admissions at: http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-checklist.asp
- The application fee ($30)
- Preferred GRE scores: verbal minimum of 400, quantitative minimum of 400
- GPA minimum 3.00 on a 4.00 grading score in master’s program
- Two official transcripts from the master’s program and baccalaureate program
- Master’s degree from an accredited institution
- Current resume or vita
- Personal statement: in a 2-3 page statement, please describe why you want to pursue this degree, why you feel USF would be a good fit, which Educational Psychology faculty you would seek to work with and why, and your long term goals.
- Preference to students with psychology background
- Preference to students with some research experience
- Official TOEFL results are required of all international applicants whose native language is not English and who have not studied in an English speaking country for at least one academic year.
- Three letters of recommendation. The letters should be written by persons who are in a position to comment on the likelihood of success within the department and who are not related to the applicant.
- Phone or personal interviews will be conducted in order to determine the level of fit between the concentration, faculty, and students, but will not be required initially.

Total Program requirements with this concentration 71 hours minimum

Core Requirement
EEX 7743 Philosopies of Inquiry 3

Concentration Requirements 30 hours minimum
Specialization Coursework:
(At least 12 hours must be 7000 or 6000 level courses requiring advanced graduate standing)
- EDF 7357 Applications of Developmental Theories* 4
- EDF 7138 Adolescent Development* 4
- EDF 7145 Cognitive Issues in Instruction* 4
- EDF 7265 Psychology of Oral and Written Language Development 4
- EDF 7359 Resilience in Human Development 4
- EDF 7482 Research Practicum (1 hour, taken 4 times) 4
- EDF 7930 Professional Seminar (1 hour, taken 4 times) 4
- EDG 7239 Super. Experience in College Teaching 2

Cognate Area 12 hours minimum
Measurement/Statistics/Research Design 11 hours minimum
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis in Education II 4
- EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
Select at least one of the following courses:
EDF 7437 Advanced Educational Measurement I 3
EDF 7484 Statistical Analysis in Education III 4
EDF 7493 Systems Approaches for Program Planning, Evaluation & Development 4
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education I AND
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research in Education II 4

Foundations 3 hours
Any graduate level course taught by Philosophical/Social/Historical Foundations

Comprehensive / Qualifying Exam Requirements
Up to half of credits from EDF 7910 can be converted to dissertation requirements

Dissertation: 12 hours minimum

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (DEE)
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy
The doctoral program in Curriculum and Instruction with a Concentration in Elementary Education prepares scholars to understand elementary practice through research and innovation that unites community engagement and rigorous intellectual inquiry.

The program features opportunities to:
- Participate in engaged scholarship through collaborative work focused on current educational problems with partner schools and community centers.
- Develop integrated and interdisciplinary perspectives on elementary educational practice with a commitment to diversity and exploring global perspectives.
- Explore issues of equity both locally and globally
- Work both independently and in collaboration with faculty to pursue rigorous research agendas, publish in scholarly journals, and present widely at state, national and international conferences.
- Engage in learning experiences that ensure the candidate possesses an innovative response to key issues in the field.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 75 hours minimum

Core Requirement
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Research Methods and Tools
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis Education II 4
EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
EDF 7437 Advanced Measurement or EDF 7484 Statistical Anal Education III or equivalent course in Statistics/Measurement/Research Design 3
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education I or introductory equivalent selected in conjunction with program committee 3-4
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research in Education II or equivalent qualitative course selected with approval from program committee 3-4
Specialized Research Methods Course determined in conjunction with program committee based on the student’s research agenda and prior presentation 3-4

Concentration Requirements
Required Courses
EDE 7206 Critical Analysis of Curriculum in Elementary Schools (NEW) 3
EDE 7481 Research in Teaching and Learning in Elementary Schools 3
EDG 7046 Trends & Issues Ed Policy: Lit & T Ed 3
Select 4 courses from the following:
- ECE 7317 ICT in the Early Years 3
- EEC 7627 Arts & Aesthetics in Early Childhood Education 3
- EEC 7416 Socio-Cultural App to Working w Child 3
- EEC 7056 Leadership & Advocacy Issues Affecting Young Children 3
- EDG 7931 Working in Schools 3
- EDG 7201 Differentiated Supn & Prof Development 3

**CELS Professional Development Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7938 Adv Grad Seminar; Intro to Research in Childhood Ed &amp; Lit Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7939 Adv Grad Seminar: Research in Progress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7325 Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed &amp; Lit Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7326 Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed &amp; Lit Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cognate**

9 hours minimum

The cognate can be described as a secondary concentration or sub-specialization area. Coursework must be taken at the graduate level, and is developed in consultation with the major professor and the doctoral committee. The coursework in the cognate is normally developed in support of the student’s research objectives.

**Qualifying Examination**


**Dissertation**

4 hours minimum

**ENGLISH EDUCATION (DCE) – 59 HOURS**

**Offered from the Department of Secondary Education**

The Curriculum and Instruction degree is offered with a concentration area in English Education. Candidates’ programs are planned with the approval of a faculty committee based upon previous experience and future goals. This Program is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**Concentration Admission Information**

To be admitted to the English Education Concentration of the doctoral program prospective students must meet the university’s minimum admissions requirements which include presenting an earned Bachelor’s and Master’s degree. A 3.00 grade point average is required for all work completed as an upper division student in the Bachelor’s degree, OR a 3.50 grade point average for any work completed in the Master’s degree. Additionally, students must provide the following documents to the doctoral program coordinator:

- A current curriculum vitae
- Three letters of recommendation from people who can attest to the candidate’s capacity to do doctoral work and/or excellence as a classroom teacher
- A written statement of professional goals
- Transcripts from previous academic work
- A writing sample. This could be a published article or a scholarly paper prepared for a previous class that demonstrates capacity as a thinker and writer
- Official scores from the Graduate Record Exam.

Formal application to the Graduate School must also be made at the time the above documents are submitted. Following a review of the written documentation, prospective students are expected to participate in an interview with the program faculty.
Admission Criteria
The admissions committee will consider each candidate in light of his or her unique submission and qualifications. The expectations used by the faculty are:

- 3.50 GPA on a 4.00 scale for all graduate work and 3.00 for the last 60 hours of undergraduate studies,
- An undergraduate major in the English, humanities, English education or a closely related field from a regionally accredited institution,
- A master’s degree in English education or closely related field from a regionally accredited institution,
- Successful teaching experience in a K-12 setting,
- Demonstrated commitment to personal professional growth and development,
- Strong academic, analytic and communications skills.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 59 hours minimum

Core Requirement
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Secondary Education Core
ESE 7343 Teaching and Learning in the Content Areas 3
ESE 7944 Collegiate Teaching in Secondary Education 3
ESE 7937 Advanced Seminar in Secondary Education 3-6
LAE 6906 Independent Study (optional and may be substituted for one of above with approval of Doctoral Committee) 3

Statistics/Measurement/Research Design 16 hours minimum
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II 4
Note: EDF 6407 pre-req for this course
EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education I 4
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research in Education II 4
Additional courses to be determined by the program faculty based on the orientation of the student’s research agenda and prior preparation.

Cognate 3-9 hours minimum
LAE students may complete a cognate or a set of electives. These courses must be consistent with the student’s program of study and selected with the approval of a program committee. Courses in the Cognate must be taken at the graduate level.

Concentration Requirements 24-30 hours minimum
The following four seminars are required:
LAE 7735 Advanced Seminar in English Education: Language and Literacy 3
LAE 7735 Advanced Seminar in English Education: Teacher Education 3
LAE 7735 Advanced Seminar in English Education: Writing 3
LAE 7735 Advanced Seminar in English Education: Research 3
LAE 7910 Directed Research in LAE 12*
*3 hours repeated with LAE 7735 each semester. This course engages students in establishing a current active research/scholarly agenda that leads toward independent scholarship and successful, timely completion of the doctoral degree.

Additional courses in this area will be determined by the student’s research interests.

**Doctoral Qualifying Examination**

Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination before admission to candidacy. *English Education* uses the College of Education Qualifying Exam Option. Consult Faculty Program contact for specific information.

**Dissertation**

4 hours minimum

**HIGHER EDUCATION (DHA)**

*Offered from the Department of Educational Measurement and Research*

The Higher Education Administration program is a research degree that prepares individuals interested in teaching, research, and policy positions in both community colleges and universities. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:**

63 hours minimum

**Core Requirements**

3 hours minimum

- EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

**Measurement/Statistics/Research Design**

12 hours minimum

Research, evaluation or measurement to be determined with the student’s committee’s approval with the goal to build a robust and varied academic research background. Student should not take research courses without committee advisement.

**Higher Education Core**

15 hours

- EDH 7xxx Introduction to Research Studies in Higher Education* 3
- EDH 6051 Higher Education in America OR
- EDH 6081 Community College American Higher Education 3
- EDH 6938 Seminar in College Teaching 3
- EDH 7225 Curriculum Development in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7935 Higher Education Capstone Seminar 3

(*must be taken early after admitted to the program)

**Concentration Requirements**

21 hours minimum

Specialization courses to be chosen and approved with the student’s program committee, from the following list:

- EDH 7505 Higher Education Finance 3
- EDH 7632 Leadership in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7633 Governing Colleges and Universities 3
- EDH 7635 Organization and Administration in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7636 Organizational Theory and Practices in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7145 Cognitive Issues in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7530 History of Higher Education 3
- EDH 7931 Critical Issues in Higher Education 3-9
- EDH 6906 Independent Study 3-9
- EDH 6947 Internship in Higher Education 3-6
- EDH 7910 Directed Research 3-9
- ADE 6385 Adult Learner 3
- SDS 7640 Student Affairs Administration 4
**Dissertation**

EDH 7980 Dissertation  
12 hours minimum

The Graduate School policy is that after being admitted to candidacy, the student must register for two hours of EDH 7980 each semester until graduation.

**Residency**

There is no residency requirement.

**Doctoral Qualifying Examination**

Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination before admission to candidacy.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

---

**HIGHER EDUCATION, COMMUNITY COLLEGE TEACHING (DCC)**

Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education

The Higher Education Administration program is a research degree that prepares individuals interested in teaching, research, and policy positions in both community colleges and universities. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:**

81 hours minimum

**Core Requirements**

9 hours minimum

- EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3
- EDH 6081 The Community College in America OR 3
- EDH 6051 Higher Education in America 3
- AND
- EDH 7225 Curriculum Development in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7636 Organizational Theory in Higher Education 3

**Concentration Requirements**

18 hours minimum

Select from the following courses:

- ADE 6385 The Adult Learner 3
- EDG 6938 Seminar in College Teaching 3
- EDG 7931 Special Topics 3
- EDH 6947 Internship 1-6
- EDH 7505 Higher Education Finance 3
- EDH 7632 Leadership in Higher Education 3
- EDH 7633 Governing Colleges & Universities 3
- EDH 7635 Organization & Administration of Higher Education 3
- EDH 7935 Higher Education Capstone Course 3

**Cognate**

12 hours minimum

Depending on individual interests, each student selects 3-4 courses in the student’s teaching area or another area approved by the program committee.

**Measurement/Statistics/Research Design**

12 hours minimum

Recommended courses but other courses possible with committee approval:

- EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis I 4
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II 4
- EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies 4

**Psychological and Social Foundations**

7-8 hours minimum

Students must take

one Psychological Foundations course  
one Social Foundations course
Dissertation
EDH 7980 Dissertation 24

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

**INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY (DIT) – 78 HOURS MINIMUM**

**Offered from the Department of Secondary Education**

Instructional Technology is the theory and practice of design, development, utilization, management and evaluation processes and resources for learning.” (Seels & Richey, 1994, p.9). The USF Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction with a Concentration in Instructional Technology is designed to prepare scholars for leadership roles in colleges, universities, corporations, the military, and other venues where research, development, and implementation of technology-based instructional methods and materials take place.


**Total Program requirements with this concentration:** 66 hours minimum

**Core Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7743</td>
<td>Philosophies of Inquiry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interdisciplinary Professional Core**

Choice of ONE of the following adult education or foundation courses (3) (required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6385</td>
<td>The Adult Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7931</td>
<td>Globalization and Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6070</td>
<td>International Adult Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7357</td>
<td>Applications of Developmental Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7486</td>
<td>Classics in Ed Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6736</td>
<td>Education Communication and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6745</td>
<td>Schools and the Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6883</td>
<td>Issues in Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6217</td>
<td>Behav. Theory/Class learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7530</td>
<td>History of Higher Ed in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7225</td>
<td>Curr Dev in Higher Ed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may substitute an alternative 6000/7000 level course with approval of their major professor.

The Following course is required:

EDF 7145 Cognitive issues in Instruction 4

*However, with major professor approval, a substitution can be made to another ed psych course*

**College Teaching Internship**

ESE College Teaching Internship (Required) 3

One to three credits of directed research (EME 7910) may be substituted for doctoral students with documented substantial teaching experience with adult learners, as determined by the student’s major professor.

**Statistics/Measurement/Research Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6407</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7408</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7410</td>
<td>Design of Systematic Studies in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7477</td>
<td>Qualitative Res in Education I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EDF 7478</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Ed. II (Required)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 hours minimum
### Program Specialization

- EME 6613 Development Of Technology-Based Instruction: 3 hours
- EME 7938 Computer-Augmented Instructional Paradigms in Education: 3 hours
- EME 7939 Research In Technology-Based Education: 3 hours

### Professional Development

- ESE 7944 Collegiate Teaching in Secondary Education: 3 hours

One to three credits of directed research (EME 7910) may be substituted with documented substantial teaching experience with adult learners, as determined by major professor.

### Electives

Choice of FOUR electives from among appropriate IT course offerings below (Required):

- EME 7910 Directed Research: 3 hours
- EME 7458 Research in Distance Learning: 3 hours
- EME 7631 Research in Technology Project Management: 3 hours
- EME 7615 Game Design for Ebooks EME 6209 Digital Video: 3 hours
- EME 6930 Web programming: 3 hours
- EME 6930 Flash: 3 hours
- EME 6215 Instructional Graphics: 3 hours
- EME 6207 Web page Design: 3 hours

Or other doctoral courses as determined by the program faculty to be appropriate

### Cognate

12 graduate hours

Courses selected are consistent with the student’s program of study and selected with the approval of a program committee and should be coursework other than in the concentration area. Courses in the cognate area must be taken at the graduate level.

### Qualifying Examinations

All students will be required to pass a written qualifying examination of twelve hours duration (three successive four-hour days) that integrates work in the specialization area, cognate area and foundations area.

### Dissertation

6 hours minimum

EME 7980 – Dissertation

---

### INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION (DIE) – 69 HOURS MINIMUM

**Offered from the Department of Interdisciplinary Education**

The purpose of the Interdisciplinary track in the Ph.D. degree is to provide opportunities for those students who have educational backgrounds and interests that span a variety of disciplines that may include work outside as well as inside the College of Education. Students who have the ability and desire to integrate study and research among several departments/programs are encouraged to apply to the Interdisciplinary track. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 69 hours minimum

### Core Requirements

- EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry: 3 hours

### Foundations of Education – minimum of 9 credits or 3 courses

Courses selected from among areas of curriculum, social/historical foundations, and educational psychology, or equivalent, with approval of doctoral committee. Examples of appropriate courses identified on list on concentration website.

### Research Methods and Tools – minimum of 15 credits

Minimum of 15 credits, or 2 courses addressing Quantitative Methods and 2 courses addressing Qualitative Methods. Examples of appropriate courses identified in list on concentration website, or equivalent, with the
approval of the doctoral committee. Note that the student’s doctoral committee may require more than the minimum number of courses/experiences.

**Concentration Requirements**

Courses must be distributed across two/three disciplines, with the approval of the doctoral committee.

**Doctoral Dissertation**

Note that upon attainment of Doctoral Candidacy student must register for a minimum of 2 credit hours every semester (including summers) until successful completion and graduation.

Note that the student’s doctoral committee may require more than the minimum number of hours. Note that the student’s doctoral committee will be responsible for ensuring that the student will acquire a comprehensive understanding of the theory and application of multiple research methods and design, that the student is actively engaged in research throughout the program of study, and that the student will have a supervised teaching experience.

**LITERACY STUDIES (DRD)**

**Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy Studies**

The doctoral program in Curriculum and Instruction with a Concentration in Literacy Studies prepares research scholars with expertise in literacy processes, literacy instruction, and literacy teacher education.

The program features in-depth exploration of literacy theories and research, the broad study of systematic inquiry skills, apprenticeship learning of various research methodologies, the development of personalized strands of research, and a mentored residency experience in literacy teacher education.

The program features:

- Research based on the highest standards of discovery, creativity, and intellectual attainment.
- Teaching as a process of interactivity and community involvement in which literacies are viewed as mediated competencies within a participatory culture.
- Service to the Community to enrich the lives of students and teachers by promoting the importance of advocacy and autonomy through the development of literacies in the lives of children, adolescents, and adults.
- Global Perspectives broadened through partnerships in diverse communities that embrace multiple perspectives and transmediated literacy practices.
- Technology as a tool for playing, performing, simulating, appropriating, multitasking, distributing cognition, collecting intelligence, judging, networking, navigating, and visualizing. In other words, technology as new media literacies. [www.newmedialiteracies.org](http://www.newmedialiteracies.org)
- Student Success as a shared responsibility and mutual goal of the doctoral student, faculty, and program.

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>69 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7743 Philosophy of Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods and Tools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7437 Advanced Measurement 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7484 Statistical Analysis for Ed Research III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR an equivalent course in statistics/measurement/research design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in ED 1  
OR introductory equivalent selected in consultation with program committee  
EDF 7478 Qualitative Research in Ed II  
OR introductory equivalent selected in consultation with program committee  
Specialized Research Methods Course selected in conjunction with program Committee  

Concentration Requirements  
42 hours minimum  
- Literacy Studies Courses (21 hours minimum: students select 7 courses)  
- RED 7745 Research in Reading Instruction  
- LAE 7868 Symbolic Processes of Multimedia Literacy  
- LAE 7794 Survey of Research on Writing Development and Instruction  
- RED 7798 Research in Trans-disciplinary Texts and Teaching  
- LAE 7718 Linguistic Foundations in Literacy  
- EDG 7046 Trends and Issues in Ed Policy: Literacy and Teacher ED  
- LAE 7745 Literary Theory and Research in Children’s Literature  
- RED 7931 Special Topics in Reading  

CELS Professional Development Courses  
12 hours minimum  
- EDG 7938 Advanced Graduate Seminar; Intro to Research  
- EDG 7939 Advanced Grad Seminar: Research in Progress  
- EDH 7325 Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed and Literacy Studies  
- EDH 7326 Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed and Literacy Studies  

Cognate  
9 hours  
Recognizing the social, cultural, and developmental factors that affect literacy teaching and learning, we encourage doctoral students to explore fields of study that broaden their knowledge of other disciplines and that offer a different lens through which students may understand and explore literacy studies. We ask students to identify a minimum of three courses to form a cognate. Coursework must be taken at the graduate level, and the cognate is developed in consultation with the major professor and the doctoral committee. The coursework in the cognate is developed in support of the student’s research objectives.  

Dissertation  
4 hours  
This concentration includes 20 hours of coursework in research methods and tools as well as 6 hours of seminar courses that specifically apprentice students into the research role. In addition, our annual review process ensures that students engage in research throughout their programs and they receive mentorship from faculty. As a result, we have set the dissertation hours to reflect the minimum needed for enrollment during one academic year.  

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (DMA) – 65 HOURS  
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education  
The Curriculum and Instruction degree is offered with a concentration area in Mathematics Education. Each program is highly individualized. Candidates’ programs are planned with the approval of a faculty committee based upon previous experience and future goals.  

Concentration Admission Information  
The admissions committee will consider each candidate in light of his or her unique submission and qualifications. The expectations used by the faculty are:  
- An earned master’s degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent  
- Undergraduate or master’s degree should be in an appropriate education or mathematics related field
- Official GRE scores within the last 5 years with Preferred scores of 600 on the quantitative portion and at least 475 on the verbal portion are expected
- “B” (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) average or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student in the Baccalaureate degree or minimum of 3.0 grade point at the master’s level
- Successful teaching experience in a K-12 or college level setting preferred
- Demonstrated commitment to personal professional growth and development
- Strong academic, analytic and communications skills
- Statement of purpose
- Three letters of recommendation

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:** 65 hours minimum

**College Core**
- EEX 7743 Philosophy of Scholarly Inquiry 3

**Secondary Education Core** 9 hours minimum
- ESE 7415 Teaching and Learning in Content Areas (required) 3
- ESE 7937 Advanced Seminar in Sec Ed (required) 3
- ESE 7944 Collegiate Teaching in Secondary Education (Required) 3

**Statistics/Measurement/Research Design** 16 hours minimum
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II 4  
  *Note; EDF 6407 is a pre-req to enroll in this course*
- EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Ed 4
- EDF 7477 Qualitative Res in Ed I 4

Additional research methodology course to be determined by the program faculty based on the orientation of the student’s research agenda and prior preparation

**Concentration Requirements** 24 hours minimum
- MAE 7655 Research Issues in Technology 3
- MAE 7xxx Curriculum History and Policy 3*
- MAE 7xxx Curriculum Design and Research 3*
- MAE 7794 Preparing K-12 Math teachers 3
- MAE 7796 Research Issues 3
- MAE 7138 Assessment Issues 3
- MAE 7xxx Learning Theories in Math Ed 3
- MAE 7945 Practicum 3
- OR MAE 7910 Directed Research 3

**Cognate or Electives** 9 hours minimum
- MAE students are required to complete a cognate or a set of electives. Courses consistent with the student’s program of study selected with the approval of a program committee. Courses in the Electives or Cognate must be taken at the graduate level.

**Doctoral Qualifying Examination**
- Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination before admission to candidacy. The Qualifying Exam is composed of three distinct sections that represent expected areas of student competency (Synthesis of Math Education Research, Utilization of Professional Expertise, and Evaluation and Design of Research Studies). A student’s cognate area is viewed as connected to his or her math experiences, rather than a separate and unrelated area. As such, the cognate will be embedded into the QE as appropriate.

**Dissertation** 4 hours
Residency
Students must be registered for nine (9) hours of coursework, two semesters in a twelve month period. The expectation is that students will work no more than half time employment during the residency period.

MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION (DME) – 71 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Educational Measurement and Research
The Department of Educational Measurement and Research offers the Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction with a concentration in Measurement, Research and Evaluation. Skills in inquiry and methodology are developed within a programmatic context that encourages growth of knowledge about education, considers important principles of research, and provides an applied setting in which these elements can be fused into professional applications. The intent of the program is to develop personnel to work in colleges and universities, research centers, school districts, government agencies, commercial test publishing, and program evaluation enterprises. The program includes the Common Core course, Philosophies of Inquiry (3 hours), a minimum of 29 hours in the areas of Statistics, Measurement, Evaluation, and Research, a minimum of 12 hours in the area of concentration (Statistics or Measurement or Evaluation or Research), 9 hours in Education taken outside the Department of Educational Measurement and Research, which are aligned with the students’ research interests, and a dissertation (18 hours). The program includes a minimum of 71 hours beyond the master’s degree.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 71 hours minimum

Core Requirements
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Concentration Requirements
Research Methods and Tools: Statistics, Measurement, Evaluation and Research 29 hours minimum
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research II 4
EDF 7484 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research III 4
EDF 7437 Advanced Educational Measurement I 3
EDF 7438 Advanced Educational Measurement II 4
EDF 7485 Theory and Practice of Program Evaluation 3
EDF7940 Supervised Practicum in Applied Evaluation 3
EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education 4

Concentration Courses in Statistics, Measurement, Evaluation, and Research Methods 12 hours minimum
Note: Students, in consultation with their major professor and committee, will select one area and a minimum of 12 hours Courses listed are examples of courses

Statistics
EDF 7412 Application of Structural Equation Modeling in Education 3
EDF 7474 Applied Multilevel Modeling in Education 3
EDG 7498 Analysis for Single Case Experiments 3
PHC 7059 Advanced Survival Analysis 3

Measurement
EDF 7439 Foundations of Item Response Theory 3
EDF 7469 Introduction to Computer-Based Testing 3
EDG 7931 Rasch Model 3
SOP 6669 Factor Analysis 3

Evaluation
EDF 7491 Consulting and Project Management Skills for Evaluators 3
EDF 7462 Metaevaluation 3
EDF 7493 Systems Approaches for Prog Planning Evaluation & Development 3
PHC 6545 Evaluation in Mental Health 3


**Research Methods**

EDG 7931 Survey Methods 3
EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Education II 3
ANG 7750 Research Methods in Anthropology 3
PHC 7606 Focus Group Research Strategies 3

**Educational Focus**

9 hours minimum

**Note:** Students, in consultation with their major professor and committee, will take a minimum of 9 hours in Education that are outside the Department of Measurement and Research at the graduate level that will support the student’s research objectives. Courses may come from one or more department (i.e., Adult, Career and Higher Education; Childhood Education and Literacy, Educational Leadership and Policy; Physical Education and Exercise Science; Secondary Education; Social and Psychological Foundations; and Special Education).

For example, a student with an interest in methodological issues related to literacy may take the following 3 courses:

RED 7745 Research in Reading Instruction 3
LAE 7868 Symbolic Processes of Multimedia Literacy 3
LAE 7794 Survey Research on Writing Development & Instruction 3

**Qualifying Examination**

The student will be required to take the doctoral comprehensive qualifying examination on completion of formal coursework as outlined on the approved program of study (or in the semester in which all formal coursework will be completed). The student in consultation with his/her major professor and/or doctoral committee will select one of the two options for the qualifying examinations: a) a 12-hour written examination administered over a 3-day period that will integrate the work in the student’s area of concentration, or b) the development of a comprehensive scholarly paper that requires the student to demonstrate a depth of understanding and appropriate application of principles in the areas of measurement, evaluation, research design, statistical analyses, and educational foundations.

**Dissertation**

18 hours minimum

Students may be required to take additional hours depending on the course of study and or academic deficiencies. Please check with the program before applying.

**SCIENCE EDUCATION (DSC) – 60 HOURS**

Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

The Curriculum and Instruction degree is offered with a concentration area in Science Education. Each program is highly individualized. Candidates' programs are planned with the approval of a faculty committee based upon previous experience and future goals. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**Concentration Admission Requirements**

- Earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent
- Submit official GRE scores. Scores of 600 on the quantitative portion and 475 on the verbal portion are expected.
- Three letters of recommendation
- Interview (preferably in person or in some cases, conducted over the phone)
- Personal Statement of goals and philosophy related to science education
- Recommendations from Program Faculty
- 3.50 GPA on a 4.00 scale for all graduate work and 3.00 for the last 60 hours of undergraduate studies,
- An undergraduate major in the STEM fields (science, Technology, engineering or mathematics) or science education or a closely related field form a regionally accredited institution,
- A master’s degree in science education or closely related field form a regionally accredited institution
- Successful teaching experience in a formal or informal education K-12 setting,
- Demonstrated commitment to personal professional growth and development

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 60 hours minimum

Core Requirement
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Secondary Education Core
ESE 7343 Teaching and Learning in the Content Areas AND 3
ESE 7937 Advanced Seminar in Secondary Education 3-6
ESE 7944 Collegiate Teaching in Secondary Education 3

In extenuating circumstances, program may substitute an independent study course if needed by a student. However no more than 3 credit hours in this category can be independent study hours.

Statistics/Measurement/Research Design 14 hours minimum
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis I 4
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II 4
Selection of one qualitative course with approval from program committee 3-4
Selection of additional 7000 level quantitative, qualitative and/or methodological course approved by program committee 3-4

Concentration Requirements 24 hours minimum
Courses may include, but not be limited to:
SCE 7XXX Philosophy and Nature of Science 3
SCE 7XXX Historical, Social & 3
Epistemological Foundations of Science Education
SCE 7290 Theories and practice of science teaching and learning 3
SCE 7699 Advanced Trends in Science Education 3
SCE 7697 Socioscientific Issues in Science Education 3
SCE 7945 Doctoral Research in Science Education 3
SCE 7910 Directed Research 9-15
Courses from related program areas may be used in this area with permission of the individual’s doctoral program committee.

Cognate 9 hours
SCE students may complete a cognate or a set of science education electives.
Science Education electives include:
SCE 6634 Current Trends in Science Education 3
SCE 7931 Community Building in Science Education 3
SCE 6645 Mathematics and Science Ed. Policy, Change & School Improvements 3

Courses consistent with the student’s program of study selected with approval of the individual’s doctoral program committee. Courses in the Cognate must be taken at the graduate level.
Doctoral Qualifying Examination
Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination before admission to candidacy.

Dissertation
4 hours minimum

SECONDARY EDUCATION (DSD) – Not currently open for admissions
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
The department of Secondary Education offers this program with a concentration entitled Teaching and Learning in the Content Area: General Education. A minimum of 75 hours beyond the Master’s degree is required. This program is highly individualized. Candidates’ programs are planned (with approval by a faculty committee) based upon previous experience and future goals.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 75 hours minimum
Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

SOCIAL SCIENCE (DSO) – 60 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
The Curriculum and Instruction degree is offered with a concentration area in Social Science Education. Each program is highly individualized. Candidates’ programs are planned with the approval of a faculty committee based upon a student’s previous experience and future goals.

Concentration Admission Requirements
For consideration for admission, students must submit:
- Official GRE scores (dating back no longer than five years)
- Official transcripts from regionally accredited institutions
- A statement of professional goals
- 3 letters of recommendation from prior professors, and/or school administrators and
- Complete an interview with the doctoral program coordinator.

Admission Criteria
The admissions committee will consider each candidate in light of his or her unique submission and qualifications. The expectations used by the faculty are:
- 3.50 GPA on a 4.00 scale for all graduate work and 3.00 for the last 60 hours of Undergraduate
- An undergraduate major in the social sciences or humanities, social sciences education
- or a closely related field from a regionally accredited institution,
- A master’s degree in social sciences education or closely related field from a regionally accredited institution,
- Successful teaching experience in a K-12 setting,
- Demonstrated commitment to personal professional growth and development,
- Strong academic, analytic and communications skills.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 60 hours minimum

Core Requirements:

College Core
EEX 7743 Phil. Of Scholarly Inquiry
3 hours minimum

Secondary Education Core
ESE 7343 Teaching & Learning in Content Area (Required)
3 hours minimum
ESE 7937 Advanced Seminar in Secondary Education (Required)
3
ESE7346 Collegiate Teaching in Secondary Education (Optional) 3
SSE 7910 Independent Study (Optional) 3
Note: Under special circumstances, program may substitute an independent study course if needed by a student. However, no more than 3 credit hours in this category can be independent study hours.

**Statistics/Measurement/Research Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6407 is a prerequisite to enrolling in EDF 7408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection of one qualitative course with approval from program committee.</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selection of additional 7000 level quantitative, qualitative and/or methodological course approved by program committee.

3-4

Or courses to be determined by the program faculty based on the orientation of the student’s research agenda and prior preparation.

**Concentration Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Education:</td>
<td>24 hours minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The requirements are as follows or as recommended by the doctoral coordinator, program faculty, or doctoral committee, and approved by the college and/or Graduate School.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7700 Social Science Curriculum and Instruction Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7710 Research in Social Science Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7720 Social Science Education Technological Innovations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7730 Philosophy of Social Science Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7945 Applied Rsch Soc Sc Ed – SSE</td>
<td>8*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(2 hours repeated with SSE 7730, SSE7720, SSE7700 and SSE 7710 This course engages SSE students in establishing an active research/scholarly agenda that leads toward independent scholarship and successful, timely completion of the doctoral degree.)*

**Cognate:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSE students are required to complete a cognate or a set of electives. Courses consistent with the student's program of study are selected with the approval of the student’s program committee. Courses in the Cognate must be taken at the graduate level. Although it is expected that all SSE Ph.D. students will satisfy the “teaching in higher education” requirement through direct experience teaching courses in the program, they may opt to take the proposed “college teaching” course under consideration by the department as an elective or part of their Cognate.</td>
<td>9 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctoral Qualifying Examination**

Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance on the Doctoral Qualifying Examination before admission to candidacy.

**Dissertation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7980 Dissertation Research</td>
<td>4 hours minimum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residency**

Students must be registered for nine (9) hours of coursework, two semesters in a twelve month period. The expectation is that students will work no more than half time during the residency period.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (DSE) – 82 HOURS (MINIMUM)**

**Offered from the Department of Special Education**

The doctoral program in Curriculum and Instruction with a Concentration in Special Education focuses on urban special education and university-school partnerships in preparing researchers, teacher educators, and school leaders. Graduates of the program will have an informed perspective on ethical issues in the interactions of race, ethnicity, social class, gender, and disability; and the impact of these issues on special education policies, research, teacher education and services.

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
Program graduates will demonstrate knowledge and skills in the design, implementation and maintenance of university-school partnerships; an interdisciplinary grounding in and respect for multiple genres and methods of inquiry; the ability to conceptualize, plan and conduct research; and the ability to value the conceptual and analytical skills of a scholar. The Department emphasizes interdisciplinary research and development. Faculty members in several departments have joint appointments in special education. After admission to a program, the student will be assigned a doctoral program advisor who will assist in identifying a major professor. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools

Concentration Admission Requirements:
Requirements for all applicants:
- Have a master’s or educational specialist’s degree, or equivalent, from a regionally accredited college or university (or international equivalent).
- Have earned a GPA of at least 3.00 on a 4.00 scale in upper division undergraduate coursework, or a minimum GPA of 3.50 on a 4.00 scale in graduate coursework.
- Have submitted official Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
- Provide three letters of recommendation from professionals who are familiar with their scholarship and work history.
- Provide evidence of at least three years of successful work experience in relevant professional roles.
- Present self professionally in an oral interview with two or more faculty members.
- Demonstrate the ability to write professionally by submitting a spontaneous writing sample at the time of the interview.
- Provide a statement of professional goals (immediate, intermediate, and long term) and research interests. Professional goals and research interests should be compatible with the opportunities provided through a doctoral degree in special education.
- Receive endorsement by majority of tenured and tenure-earning faculty members in the department.

For international applicants: Applicants whose native language is not English or who have earned a degree outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the college of Education must provide the following: 1) An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts; 2) A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; 3) Other information as required of all other applicants to the Ph.D. Program in Special Education.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 82 hours minimum

Core Requirement 3 hours
EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3

Statistics/Research Methods 14 hours
In addition to the specialization requirements, all students must complete at least 18 hours of coursework in Measurement/Statistics/Research Design, including:
  EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis for Education II 4
  Two qualitative research methods courses (6 hrs. minimum) 4
  EDF 7477 Qualitative Research in Special Education 4
  EEX 6307 Qualitative Research in Special Education (Qual II) 3
  Research Elective (Qualitative or Quantitative) 3/4

Concentration Requirements 38 hours
EEX 7744 C&I Issues in Urban Special Education 3
EEX 7815 Research Seminar/Field Study 9
EEX 7xxx Special Education Teacher Education 3
EEX 7939 Teacher Education in Special Education: Pedagogy 3
EEX 7754 Language & Learning Variability 3
EDF 7230 Special Education Law 3
EEX 7xxx Special Education Leadership Seminar 2
EEX 7xxx Critical Analysis Theory and Research 3
Cognate (Minimum)  
Courses selected are consistent with the student’s program of study and selected with the approval of a program committee and should be coursework other than in the concentration area. Courses in the cognate area must be taken at the graduate level.

Doctoral Qualifying Examination:  
All students must perform successfully on a doctoral qualifying examination as part of the criteria for admission to candidacy.

Dissertation  
Dissertation hours may not be taken until after Candidacy is attained. Students must be registered for a minimum of 2 credit hours every semester following candidacy until dissertation is defended, including semester in which student graduates.

EEX 7980: Dissertation: Doctoral  12

STUDENT AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION (DSA) – Not currently open for admissions

Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

This concentration is intended for experienced/certified educators (broadly defined to include not only teachers but all those working in educational agencies, educational publishing, supervision and administration, technology agencies, and so forth) as well as individuals, who hold an undergraduate degree in some field relevant to the area of specialization, interested in advanced study of education but who are not seeking teacher certification. The aim is to provide advanced preparation for professional educators who are willing to apply what they learn to the creation, implementation, and evaluation of effective instructional programs. Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 75 hours minimum

Concentration Requirements  18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content.

Electives:  6 hours
5000 or 6000 level coursework subject to area advisor approval. These courses are intended to complement the specialization.

TEACHING AND LEARNING IN THE CONTENT AREA: GEN. ED. (DTL) – Not currently open for admissions

Offered from the Department of Secondary Education

A minimum of 75 hours beyond the Master’s degree is required. This program is highly individualized. Candidates’ programs are planned (with approval by a faculty committee) based upon previous experience and future goals.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 75 hours minimum

Concentration Requirements  18 hours minimum
18 hours in the area of emphasis, to include courses in content and/or the teaching of this content

Electives:  6 hours
5000 or 6000 level coursework subject to area advisor approval. These courses are intended to complement the specialization.
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
This degree program is open only to students who are part of the Jamaica program cohort.

Minimum Total Hours: 38 hours minimum
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1210
Dept. Code: EDR
Program (Major/College): ANK ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The M.A. program is designed for students with a bachelor’s degree in Early Childhood Education with appropriate initial certification. It is for students who desire to expand expertise in the field and hold leadership positions.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Requirements for applicants include:
1. Minimum upper division GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in an upper division baccalaureate degree, or first or second-class honors.
2. GRE is required for applicants with an upper-division baccalaureate GPA below 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

For International applicants: Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide an external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Core Requirements
EEC 6678 Ch Dev Issues of Teaching and Learning 3
EDG 6481 Fdns of Ed Research 3

35 hours minimum
Program Core

- EDF 6938 Issues, Trends, and Development in ECE in Jamaica 3
- EDG 6931 Intro to Statistics 3

Trends

- EEC 6672 Research Seminar: Issues, Trends and Advocacy in ECE 3

Concentration Requirements

- EEC 6931 Special Topics/Intro to Technology 2
- EEC 6265 EC Programs and Adv Curriculum 3
- EEC 6626 EC Play and Learning 3
- EEEC 6525 EC Program Dev and Admin 3
- EDG 6931 Supervising Interns and Student Teachers 3
- EEC 6205 Curriculum and Authentic Assessment 3
- EEC 6055 Advocacy and Leadership in ECE 3

Comprehensive Exam

Students need to be registered for at least two graduate credit hours during their final semester in order to take the exam.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

Master of Education (M.Ed.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall:</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department: Educational Leadership &amp; Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 36</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 13.0401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code: LEA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): CAS ED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master of Educational Leadership (M.Ed.) degree consists of a minimum of thirty-six (36) credits for coursework beyond those received at the Bachelors degree. Research, data use, and evaluation are used to develop socially just decision-making strategies, to inform stakeholders, to sustain motivation for change, and to build academic improvement opportunities for all children. Emphasis is placed on the study and exploration of how the traditional management roles of budgeting, personnel selection and assignments, technology integration, facilities allocation, and program evaluation can be executed to serve the best interests of academic and organizational improvement. Accordingly, the M.Ed. educational leadership prepares school leaders to perform their designated task in effective, equitable and ethical manners aligned to the Florida Principal Leadership Standards for K-12 schools. Successful completion of the program fulfills curriculum and degree requirements for Florida certification in Level I K-12 Educational Leadership – Administrative Class. For further information, please see [http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/edlead/edlead.html](http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/edlead/edlead.html).

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS); The National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE); and the Florida Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Admission to the Master of Educational Leadership (M.Ed.) program in Educational Leadership occurs each spring. Admission to the M.Ed. program is based on a holistic evaluation of each applicants’ demonstrated academic potential to complete all of the degree requirements successfully. Success in the M.Ed. program requires a commitment to utilizing rigorous inquiry, applying excellence in research methods, and to developing exceptional policy writing skills. The program faculty will consider each applicant within the context defined by her or his personal and professional qualifications.

Applicants must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- An earned bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education or an international equivalent.
- A minimum 3.00 GPA on a 4.00 scale in upper division undergraduate coursework.
- A valid Florida Professional Educator’s Certificate showing border and State
Two years of teaching experience
A letter of intent (brief statement outlining experience and goals for the degree).
Three letters of professional recommendation from persons knowledgeable about the applicant’s academic and professional competence.
Proof of English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) training (e.g. ESOL endorsement; completion of ESOL certification exam plus 120 hours of ESOL district in-service training; or, completion TSL 5085; ESOL 1 or equivalent.)

Note: Contact the department if you do not meet the above criteria. Non-degree seeking coursework or the Graduate Record Examination scores may be required if an applicant’s GPA is below 3.00.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An course-by-course evaluation of official transcripts from foreign institutions by an approved external agency;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours</th>
<th>36 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership Core Requirements</td>
<td>12 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6192 Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6061 Principles of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6215 Culturally Relevant Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6627 Foundations of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educational Leadership Knowledge Requirements | 12 hours |

EDA 6106 Administrative Analysis and Change | 3 |
EDA 6423 Data-Based Decision Making | 3 |
EDA 6232 School Law | 3 |
EDA 6242 School Finance | 3 |

Education Leadership Praxis Requirements | 9 hours |

EDA 6503 The Principalship | 3 |
EDG 6285 School Curriculum Improvement | 3 |
EDA 6194 Educational Leadership II: Building Capacity | 3 |

Practicum | 3 hours |

EDA 6945 Administrative Practicum | 3 |

Comprehensive Exam
A comprehensive portfolio is submitted for evaluation in lieu of a comprehensive examination.

Graduation Requirement
The Florida Educational Leadership Exam (FELE) must be passed prior to graduation.
Official FELE score report submission required.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.
Modified Educational Leadership Program

Program Description
The modified program in educational leadership is for those individuals with an earned master’s degree in a field other than educational leadership and who wish to add educational leadership to their Florida Professional Educator’s Certificate. The modified program is a non-degree program consisting of approximately 24-30 hours of coursework that meets Florida Principal Leadership Standards for K-12 schools. Successful completion fulfills core curriculum requirements for Florida certification in Level I K-12 Educational Leadership–Administrative Class. The number of courses required will vary, depending upon the student’s master’s degree coursework. See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/edlead/certification.html

Admission Information
Admission to the Master of Educational Leadership (M.Ed.) program in Educational Leadership occurs each spring. Admission to the M.Ed. program is based on a holistic evaluation of each applicant’s demonstrated academic potential to complete all the degree requirements successfully. Success in the M.Ed. program requires a commitment to utilizing rigorous inquiry, applying excellence in research methods, and to developing exceptional policy writing skills. The program faculty will consider each applicant within the context defined by his or her personal and professional qualifications.

Applicants must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission requirements:
- A Master’s degree from a regionally accredited institution with a minimum 3.00 GPA
- Official (original & sealed) Master’s and Bachelor’s transcripts.
- A valid Florida Professional Educator’s Certificate clearly showing border and State seal.
- Evidence of teaching under a full-time contract for a minimum of two years.
- A letter of intent (brief statement outlining experience and goals).
- Three letters of professional recommendation
- 

Program Requirements
In addition to 30 hours of coursework, successful completion of the Florida Educational Leadership Exam (FELE) is required for certification. Upon successful completion of the necessary courses, students will receive a stamp on their transcript indicating completion of a modified educational leadership program; however, the student must apply to the FLDOE for state certification.

Courses
Please see the Educational Leadership M.Ed. course listing (http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm). The number of courses required will vary depending upon the student’s master’s degree coursework. Applicants wanting consideration of previous Master’s coursework must supply a university catalog course description for each course they want reviewed and indicate which USF course may be comparable. The M.Ed. program coordinator will evaluate coursework to determine acceptability and applicants will be provided with a list of recommended courses for completion of the Modified Program.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

Education Specialist (Ed.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Specialist
CIP Code: 13.0401
Dept. Code: LEA
Program (Major/College): SAS ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ed.S. degree is an advanced graduate degree beyond the master’s degree but below the doctorate. The Ed.S. provides professional educators who already possess certification in educational leadership (K-12) with an opportunity to develop competencies in areas of special needs and interests. The degree is flexible, and each student’s program is individually planned in consultation with a 3-member faculty program committee. The Ed.S. program requires 15 semester hours of major coursework at the doctoral level, 9 semester hours at the master’s or advanced graduate level, and 3 semester hours in the area of research methods. A thesis/project is also required (9 semester hours) for a minimum total of 36 semester hours. There is also a comprehensive examination required. The student must have a supervisory committee consisting of three faculty members credentialed for advanced graduate committee work.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS); the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Applicants should contact the Program Advisor prior to applying to Graduate Admissions. Admissions for the Specialist program occur each fall. Applicants must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Admission Requirements
Admission to the Education Specialist (Ed.S.) program in Educational Leadership occurs each spring. Admission to the Ed.S. program is based on a holistic evaluation of each applicant demonstrated academic potential to complete all of the degree requirements successfully. Success in the Ed.S. program requires a commitment to utilizing rigorous inquiry, applying excellence in research methods, and to developing exceptional policy writing skills. The program faculty will consider each applicant within the context defined by her or his personal and professional qualifications. Applicants meeting a set of initial criteria will be asked to submit a writing sample and complete an oral interview.

Preferred Applicants should have the following:
- An earned master’s degree from an accredit institution of higher education
- An earned grade point average of 3.50 in their master’s degree and an earned undergraduate GPA of 3.00 in the last half of the baccalaureate
- An official Graduate Record Examination score taken within the last five years [verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing] with no Quantitative or Verbal sub-test score below 500
- A statement of purpose
• A current resume or CV
• Writing sample based on a DELPs prompt
• Three letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable about the applicant’s academic and professional competence

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

• An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
• A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
• Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 36 hours

Concentration Requirements: 15 hours
EDA 7222 Administration Of School Personnel Policies and Practices 3
EDA 7233 Legal Dimensions Of School Administration 3
EDA 7247 Advanced School Finance 3
EDS 7130 Teacher Evaluation: Process and Instruments 3
EDA 7667 Analysis of Curriculum and Instruction 3
OR
EDG 7692 Issues in Curriculum and Instruction 3

Concentration Electives 9 hours
May be taken at the Master's and/or Advanced Graduate (6000 or 7000) levels from the areas of Educational Leadership, K-12; Higher Education-Community College, Adult or Vocational Education; or Instructional Technology

Core Elective 3 hours
Taken from the Department of Educational Measurement/Research at the graduate level.

Comprehensive Exam 9 hours
EDA 6971 Thesis/Project
Includes written comprehensive examination and oral defense of thesis/project.

Residency Requirement
There is no residency requirement for the Ed.S. program.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

**DEGREE INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 63

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 13.0401

Dept. Code: LEA

Program (Major/College): EAS PhD

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

College: Education

Department: Educational Leadership & Policy Studies

Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)

**PROGRAM INFORMATION**

The Ph.D. in Educational Leadership degree is designed for those individuals who intend to build an academic career focused on conducting research in the multidisciplinary field of education; or, an administrative career focused on innovative and inquiry-based leadership. Accordingly, this program will prepare individuals for careers in research universities and teaching colleges; private, non-profit, state, federal, or international educational agencies; or analyzing K-12 education systems. Individual students will work alongside a collection of highly-regarded educational leadership faculty with expertise in multiple arenas including: school accountability, curriculum and pedagogy, education law, educational leadership, organization theory, politics of education, economics of education, and education reform. Once admitted into the program, students will be engaged in coursework organized around curriculum, leadership, and policy studies; and, will be matched with a faculty advisor whose research interests are congruent with the student’s. Ultimately, each student will design a unique, policy-based study that reflects specific research interests and prepares them to conduct, evaluate, and utilize high-quality research; write and present scholarly papers at professional conferences; and submit research articles for publication in education journals. For further information, please see [http://coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/edlead/edlead.html](http://coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/edlead/edlead.html).

**Accreditation:**

Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS) ), and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

**ADMISSION INFORMATION**

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program in Educational Leadership occurs each spring and is based on a holistic evaluation of each applicants’ demonstrated academic potential to complete all of the degree requirements successfully. Success in the Ph.D. program requires a commitment to utilizing rigorous inquiry, applying excellence in research methods, and developing exceptional policy writing skills. The program faculty will consider each applicant within the context defined by personal and professional qualifications.

Applicants must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**

Admission to the Ph.D. program is based on a holistic evaluation of each applicant’s demonstrated academic potential to complete all of the degree requirements successfully. Applicants meeting a set of initial criteria...
will be asked to submit a writing sample and may be asked to complete an oral interview. Preferred applicants should:

- Have earned a Master’s degree from an accredited institution of higher education
- Have earned an undergraduate grade point average of 3.00 (B) in the last half of the baccalaureate or a grade point average of 3.50 in the master’s degree;
- Have an official GRE score with a preferred score greater than 300 (new scoring) taken within the last five years with no Quantitative or Verbal sub-test score below 150;
- Submit a letter of intent (statement outlining experiences and goals-3 page maximum);
- Submit a current resume;
- Submit three letters of professional reference, each enclosed in a sealed envelope and signed across the flap by the recommender or emailed by recommender to Denise Montgomery (dmont@usf.edu). Please ask references to include your name and “letter of reference” in subject line when emailing the letter.

**International Students**

All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

## DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours:</th>
<th>63 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Leadership Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td>12 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7197</td>
<td>Critical Readings and Discourses in Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7743</td>
<td>Philosophies of Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7069</td>
<td>Ethics in Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7205</td>
<td>Educational Politics and Policy: Theory &amp; Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Leadership Knowledge Requirements</strong></td>
<td>18 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7193 Organizational Leadership &amp; Systems Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7233 Legal Dimensions of School Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7281 Policy Analysis and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7280 Curriculum Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7692 Issues in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And either</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7667 Curriculum Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7247 Advanced School Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Leadership Specialization Requirements</strong></td>
<td>12 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Leadership Methods Courses</strong></td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7410 Qualitative Case Methods (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7478 Qualitative Research in Education II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis Education I (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis Education II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** A minimum of four (4) courses must be taken at 7000-level, or 6000-level courses requiring advanced graduate standing from outside the Department of Educational Leadership & Policy Studies.
Note: A minimum of five (5) advanced qualitative or quantitative methods courses must be taken. Two courses must be qualitatively oriented; and two courses must be quantitatively oriented. The final methods course is chosen in conjunction with individual program committees.

Dissertation
EDG 7980 Dissertation: Doctoral

6 hours

Required Examinations
A qualifying examination is required prior to admission to candidacy. Upon approval of major professor, the qualifying examination can be scheduled after a candidate has completed a minimum of 48 credit hours of all required coursework.

Residency
There is no on-campus residency requirement for the Ph.D.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 76
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 13.0301
Dept. Code: CNI
Program (Major/College): EPD ED

Concentrations:
- Administration of Special Education (ESE)*
- Adult Education (EAE)
- Elementary Education (EEE)*
- Vocational Education (EVO)
  *not currently open for admissions

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Departments:
- Adult, Career, and Higher Education
- Childhood Education and Literacy Studies

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Refer to individual concentrations for Contact Information.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Refer to individual areas of concentration for information.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. Refer to each area of concentration for program admission requirements or contact department.

For international applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test). See the Graduate School website for further clarification and possible exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-checklist.asp.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Pre-Requisites
Students may be required to take any or all of the following pre-requisites:
- ADE6080 Foundations of Adult Learning 4
- ADE6385 The Adult Learner 3
- EDF6407 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research I 4

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADE7930</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar in Adult Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE7388</td>
<td>Adult Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT7761</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Vocational, Technical and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE7947</td>
<td>Advanced Internship: Adult Education</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curriculum and Instruction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDG7667 Analysis of Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDG7692 Issues in Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDH7225 Curriculum Development in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EVT7169 Instructional Development for Vocational, Technical and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Research And Measurement Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF7408</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Educational Research II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7438 Advanced Educational Measurement I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7484 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7493 Systems Approaches for Program Planning, Evaluation and Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7477 Qualitative Research in Education Part I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7478 Qualitiative Research in Education Part II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychological and Social Foundations Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one course from each Foundation area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Psychological Foundations (Suggested Courses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7145 Cognitivie Issues in Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7655 Organization Development in Educational Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social Foundations (Suggested Courses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF6883 Issues in Multicultural Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF7934 Seminar in Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDF6938 History of Higher Education in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dissertation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration Requirements:

**ADMINISTRATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION (ESE) – Not currently open for admissions.**

**ADULT EDUCATION (EAE) – 62 HOURS**

Offered from the Department of Adult, Career & Higher Education

Description:

Prepares leaders for adult, continuing education, and human resource development positions in a variety of employment settings. The program is designed to develop the competencies of educational practitioners and to obtain and synthesize knowledge for the solution of educational problems and practices.

Concentration Requirements

In addition to the Program requirements, students must complete the following concentration requirements:

Students must take the courses listed under the specialization of choice or receive approval from their program of study committee to take other courses. For those who have not earned a master’s degree in adult education, the continuing education and human resource development specialization is the only specialization choice available.
Continuing Education and Human Resource Development Specialization
ADE6198 Effective Continuing Education for Professional Groups 3
ADE7076 Continuing Education in the Community College and Higher Ed. 3
ADE7676 Human Resource Development Policy Seminar 3

OR

Career and Workforce Development Specialization
ECT7066 Foundations and Philosophy of Vocational-Technical Education 3
ECW7105 Vocational and Adult Ed. Program Planning and Implementation 3
ECT6661 Trends and Issues in Career and Technical Education 3

OR

Community College and Higher Education Specialization
EDH6051 Higher Education in America 3
EDH6061 The Community College in America 3
EDH7225 Curriculum Development in Higher Education 3
EDH7636 Organizational Theory and Practice in Higher Education 3
EDH6081 The Community College in Higher Education 3

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (EEE) – Not currently open for admissions.
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (EVO)
Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy
The Ed.D. in Vocational Education is designed to develop the competencies of career and workforce education practitioners in a variety of employment settings. Practitioners will also obtain and synthesize knowledge for the solution of education problems and practices in the field.

Concentration Requirements
24 hours minimum
In addition to the Program requirements, students must complete the following concentration requirements:
- ECW 7066 Foundations And Philosophy Of Vocational, Technical And Adult Education 3
- ECW 7168 Instructional Development For Vocational, Technical And Adult Education 4
- ECW 7105 Vocational And Adult Education Program Planning And Implementation 3
- ECT 7791 Research Seminar In Vocational, Technical And Adult Education 3
- EDG 7931 Comparative Study Of Career And Workforce Education Systems 1-4
- EDG 6931 Equity And Access In The New Economy 1-4

Other coursework needed to complete the 24 hours in concentration should be selected in consultation with the major professor and doctoral committee.

Electives
Selected specialization courses may be substituted with elective courses with the approval of the major professor.

Dissertation
24 hours minimum
Students must be admitted to candidacy before they are permitted to enroll in dissertation hours.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1202
Dept. Code: EDR
Program (Major/College): AEE ED

Concentrations:
- Early Childhood (MEA)*
- Elementary Curriculum (MEL)
- Language Arts (MLG)*
- Science & Mathematics (MSM)
  *not currently open for admissions

The M.A.T. degree in Elementary Education is available for students seeking initial teacher certification.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description (Plan I Option)
A program of study designed for those with a bachelor’s degree and certification in the discipline who desire to increase their competence in elementary education curriculum. This program is not designed for those seeking initial certification. The Plan III non-certification option is not available in this degree program.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent in order to be considered for admission, first-time or transferring graduate applicants must:
- Have an earned bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university.
- Have earned a “B” (GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working in a baccalaureate degree in a regionally accredited institution, or GRE with a preferred score of 540 for math and 460 for verbal if the GPA is between 2.5 and 2.999.
- Have an earned, valid, professional teaching certificate OR
- Be eligible for professional certification through the completion of a Bachelor’s Degree (state-approved program) in Elementary Education.

Exceptions to minimum requirements will be considered for applicants who have earned National Board Certification and who have maintained an outstanding professional record.

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
For international applicants: All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest (e.g. GRE scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 33 hours including 6 hours of process core, 6 hours of program core, and 21 hours of emphasis area courses. National Board Certified Teachers will be permitted to substitute 3 hours from NBC studies for one elective course with receipt of transcript from National Board Program. Please contact program coordinator for more information.

Program of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>33 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process Core:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction or EDF 6215 Child Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6315 Writing and Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6449 Literacy and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6748 Teacher Researcher Methods in Reading</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Trends Course in area of focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements

Students select from one of the following concentration areas:

**EARLY CHILDHOOD (MEA) – Not currently open for admissions.**

**ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM (MEL)**

Offered from the Department of Childhood Education and Literacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 6748 Teacher Research or EDG 6935 Seminar in Curriculum Research</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6316 Trends in Literacy in a Diverse Society or LAE 6415 Literature and the Learner</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGE ARTS (MLG) – Not currently open for admissions.**

**SCIENCE & MATHEMATICS (MSM)**

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>21 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses may be chosen from a variety of Departments. Possibilities are 6000 level courses in math, science, social studies, ESOL, and technology (all located in Secondary Education Department). Students may also choose from Early Childhood (EEC) courses located in the Childhood Education and Literacy Studies Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comprehensive Examination: Transition Point Projects**

Students must successfully complete a Transition Point Project after each block of courses, culminating in an action research project.

Program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, and Florida State Department of Education program approval standards. Please contact Program for more information.
COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

*applications accepted in an on-going basis

Minimum Total Hours: 53
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1202
Dept. Code: EDR
Program (Major/College): TEE ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
This program is designed for students who have a non-elementary bachelor’s degree and who wish to become elementary teachers for grades K-6. Students earn an ESOL endorsement at the same time as a Master’s degree in Elementary Education.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Requirements for applicants include:

- Have one of the following
  - bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university, and have earned a “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or higher in all work attempted cumulatively or as an upper division student.
  - A graduate degree from a regionally accredited institution with at least a 3.0 GPA for the preceding baccalaureate, or a 3.5 GPA for the graduate degree.
- A personal statement indicating reasons for applying to the program, pertinent personal and professional dispositions, and experiences and/or credentials relevant to teaching.

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.
For international applicants:
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test) with the admissions application. See the Graduate Admission website for further clarification and exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-checklist.asp

International students entering this degree program must obtain a social security number for purposes of practicum, internship and certification testing. An external course by course evaluation of the foreign degree is required with the admissions application

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 53 hours of coursework (including internships). Students are expected to meet State of Florida testing requirements and Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Program of Study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6420 Children’s Literature: Teaching Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6315 Emergent Literacy: Skills, Strategies, and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6326 Instructional Planning for Diverse Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Core:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations or EDF 6938 Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432 Measurement for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concentration Requirements:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6446 Practicum Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6947 MAT Final Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6458 I and EDE 6458 II Selected Topics: Reflect. on Inst. Decision Making (I and II)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Specialization:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5085 ESOL I: Theory and Practice for Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5086 ESOL II: Second Language and Literacy Acquisition in Children and Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5242 ESOL III: Language Principles, Acquisition, and Assessment for Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6117 Teaching Elementary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6103 Teaching Elementary (K-5) School Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 6617 Trends in Elementary Social Studies*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6316 Intermediate Literacy: Assessment Skills &amp; Strategies Using Transdisciplinary Text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6314 Teaching Composition in the Elementary Classroom: Research into Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6506 Managing and Differentiating the Instructional Environment in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Students at USF-SM may substitute SSE 4313 Trends in Elementary Social Studies with Program Advisor Approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Practicum and Internship
All students are required to complete a two-day a week practicum during their program and a final full-time internship in their last semester. Placements are made for students in local school districts

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
Comprehensive Examination
Students are required to pass a comprehensive exam to be taken during their final internship semester or in the semester immediately prior to internship.

Tests or Examinations
Students must pass all sections of the Florida Teacher Certification Exam and have an original copy of the results sent to the department prior to internship.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENGLISH EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Currently Closed for New Admissions

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1305
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): AEN EJ

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
A program of study designed for those with a bachelor’s degree in the field of English and/or a related appropriate initial certification who desire to increase their competence in this subject specialization or to receive additional professional preparation in an educational service area.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper division coursework in the baccalaureate degree
- Proof of educational or professional experience

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. GRE scores, etc.)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Plan I - Program of Study (minimum of 16 hrs at 6000 level) 33 hours minimum
Core Requirements
Select one course from the following:
EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education 3
EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction 4
EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Educ 4

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
EDF 6544 Philosophical Foundations of American Education 3
EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
EDG 6627 Foundations of Curriculum and Instruction 3

Current Trends in Teaching Concentration
LAE 6637 Current Trends in Secondary English Education 3

Concentration Requirements
18 hours minimum
Courses selected with an academic advisor from among the following: English (LAE, ENC, LIT, AML), and English Education (LAE).

Electives
Courses may be selected from either English or Education in consultation with the program advisor.

Comprehensive Examination
Candidates must take and successfully pass two Master’s Comprehensive Examinations: one in English (content) and the other in English Education (methods). Students must be registered for at least two graduate hours during the semester in which the examinations are taken.

Plan III programs are also available for those who do not hold teaching certification but have a baccalaureate degree in English or a substantial number of hours in English content.

Plan III - Program of Study (min 16 hrs at 6000 level) 33 hours min
Core Requirements:
Select one course from the following:
EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education 3
EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction 4
EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Educ 4
EDF 6544 Philosophical Foundations of American Education 3
EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
EDG 6627 Foundations of Curriculum and Instruction 3

Current Trends in Teaching Concentration
LAE 6637 Current Trends in Secondary English Education 3

Concentration Requirements
18 hours minimum
Courses selected with an academic advisor from among the following: English (LAE, ENC, LIT, AML), and English Education (LAE).

Electives
Courses may be selected from either English or Education

Comprehensive Examination:
Candidates must take and successfully pass two Master’s Comprehensive Examinations: one in English (content) and the other in English Education (methods). Students must be registered in a course during the semester in which the examinations are taken.

COURSES
See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/English/Engma_courswk.htm
ENGLISH EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 41
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1305
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): TEN ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

A program of study designed to prepare students for initial certification in English education.

Program Description
The M.A.T. in English Education is designed to include initial certification to teach English, grades 6-12 with ESOL Endorsement while working towards a masters degree. It is planned for graduates of B.A. Liberal Arts English programs or for graduates of other programs who have completed the following within their programs of study: grammar/language development, adolescent literature, American literature, British literature, female/minority literature, expository writing, and creative writing. All students must make an appointment with an advisor to ensure that all certification requirements either within the degree itself or in addition to it have been met, and to develop a Graduate Planned Program.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. Includes the state of Florida Accomplished Practices as well as NCATE/NCTE accreditation standards, and program approval by the Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Requirements for all applicants include:

- Minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper division work completed while in the Baccalaureate degree. OR
- An earned graduate degree with a minimum GPA of 3.5 in coursework for that degree.

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.
International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The courses required for the M.A.T. in English Education are listed below. Please check with the program for other program requirements.

Core Requirements 18 hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432</td>
<td>Measurement for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5342</td>
<td>Teaching the Adolescent Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5344</td>
<td>Classroom Management for a Diverse School and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5430</td>
<td>ESOL I – Theory and Practice of Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5086</td>
<td>ESOL II Secondary Language and Literacy Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5241</td>
<td>ESOL III Language Principles, Acquisition &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Current Trends in Teaching Concentration 3 hours

- LAE 6637 Current Trends in English Education 3

Concentration Requirements 14 hours minimum

- LAE 6738 Teaching Reading in English Curriculum 3
- LAE 5862 Classroom Communication 3
- LAE 6325 Methods of Teaching Middle School Language Arts 4
- LAE 6339 Methods of Teaching Secondary Language Arts 4

Practicum, Internship, Field Work, etc. 6 hours

- LAE 6947 Internship: English Education (PR: CI and passing scores on FTCE) 6

Comprehensive Examination:
All candidates must take and successfully pass a Master’s Comprehensive Examination in English Education the last spring semester of their program.

Completion of State of Florida Tests is also a requirement.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See [http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/English/Engma_courswk.htm](http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/English/Engma_courswk.htm)
EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION (ESE) PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1001
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): AVE ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Special Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master’s Programs in the Department of Special Education prepare special education teacher leaders for work in public and private schools and in state, federal, or community settings. Specific areas of education and training include behavior disorders, intellectual disabilities, specific learning disabilities, and varying exceptionalities (exceptional student education). The program is designed to ensure that all graduates are prepared to be reflective practitioners, able to evaluate and continuously learn from their own teaching; collaborative professionals who affirm diversity; knowledgeable of theory and research; and skilled in the best practices of special education. Graduates of this program will have advanced clinical and pedagogical skills in working with children with disabilities and their families. The program is structured so that students can maintain full-time employment while pursuing their degrees through on-line course delivery. After admission to a program, the candidate and the department advisor together chart a program of study incorporating both core requirements and courses of specific interest to the student. All programs stress field application.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent. Other requirements include:

- An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university, or its international equivalent.

- Scholastic evidence to successfully perform in the academic program, as indicated by one of the following:
  - An earned graduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
  - A minimum GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in upper division undergraduate coursework.
  - The following preferred minimum GRE scores:
    1. Verbal 430
    2. Quantitative 470
    3. Analytical Writing 4

- A Professional Goals Statement that addresses why the candidate desires to pursue an MA degree in special education.
At least two (2) letters of recommendation from persons who have observed the candidate teach and/or work with children and youth.

Interview with the MA program faculty.

For international applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test). See the Graduate Admissions website for further clarification and possible exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-checklist.asp.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All Special Education programs are currently under review. Students are advised to work closely with program advisors in the Department when developing their program of study.

Plan I
The M.A. program in education is a 36-hour program, designed for students with an undergraduate degree in special education. This program is delivered fully online. Students usually take one or two courses a semester and complete their program of study within two to four years. Students are required to take courses two of the three semesters each calendar year and they must complete their program of study within 7 years of their admission date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>36 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6222 Advanced Psychoeducational Assessment of Exceptional Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6245 Transitional Programming for the Adolescent and Young Adult Exceptional Student</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6732 Consultation and Collaboration in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6752 Working with Families: A Pluralistic Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6248 Instructional Approaches for Exceptional Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6939 Advanced Seminar: paradigms, Practices, and Policies in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Not required, if equivalent course taken in undergraduate program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>9 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varying Exceptionalities courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 6215 Adv Theories and Practice in Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD 6015 Adv Theories and Practice in Specific Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR 6052 Advanced Theories and Practice in Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A project is required to fulfill the comprehensive examination requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plan III
This option is available for students who do not hold an undergraduate degree in education.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION (ESE) PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1001
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): TVE ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Special Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) is a graduate program in special education for individuals teaching with temporary certification and/or individuals who hold an undergraduate degree in an area other than special education. This program leads to a Master of Arts in Teaching degree, certification in Exceptional Student Education (ESE) and endorsement in Reading and ESOL. Students can be admitted to the program during any semester throughout the year; however, the special education core course sequence begins in the summer. Students in the M.A.T. Program benefit from an integrated curriculum taught in six-hour blocks; mentors who are master teachers within the district that provide one-on-one mentoring for each program participant; and accelerated delivery of course content which allows for completion of the degree in two summers and three academic semesters. All students are required to conduct action research in their classrooms, investigating how they may more effectively use research-based interventions. This requires that students link theory and practice and encourages an inquiring approach to teaching.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Admission Requirements
- An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university.
- Evidence of ability to perform successfully in the academic program, as indicated by one of the following:
  - An earned graduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university, OR
  - An undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree, OR
  - Preferred minimum GRE scores of: 430 Verbal; 470 Quantitative; and 4 Analytical Writing.
- A letter of application that addresses why the candidate desires to pursue a master’s degree in special education.
- At least two (2) letters of recommendation, one from a person who has seen the candidate teach and/or work with children/youth and the other from an administrator or supervisor.
- A completed application submitted to the Graduate School
- Interview with the M.A.T. program faculty.
Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.

For International Applicants
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test, are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

- The applicant’s native language is English, or
- Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
- Has earned a college degree at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
- Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript), or
- Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) http://www.ielts.org/

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study 50 hours*
(Students entering with an ESOL endorsement and certification in Elementary Education have a minimum of 36 hours required to complete the program)

College Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements:</th>
<th>6 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211  Psychological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481  Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration Requirements</th>
<th>29 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6051  Creating Positive Learning Environments for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6224  Developing Individualized Educational Programs for students with Disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6247  Implementing and Evaluating Individualized Programs for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6943  Practicum in Exceptional Student Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6514  The Reading Process in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6544  Remediation of Comprehension Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6117  Math Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESOL Requirements</th>
<th>9 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5085  Theory and Practice of Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5086  Second Language Acquisition and Literacy in Children and Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5240  Language Principles, Acquisition, and Assessment for Teaching English Language Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The special requirements for ESOL endorsement through infusion are as follows: Successful completion of (1) TSL 5085, TSL 5086, and TSL 5240, with a minimum grade of 70% or better on all three sections of the ESOL Comprehensive Exam administered in the three ESOL courses; (2) a 20-hour early ESOL field experience in ESOL 1; 3 a late ESOL field experience
where students plan, implement, and evaluate lessons for one or more ESOL students over a series of weeks; and 4 an ESOL folder, containing all assignments and test results from ESOL 1, 2, and 3.

Note: If a student obtains a state approved ESOL Endorsement prior to internship, consideration will be given to waiving TSL 5085, TSL 5086 and TSL 5240 with the appropriate program and college approvals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internship</th>
<th>6 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6947 Internship and Classroom Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum and Internship

Practicum Requirements
All students are required to register for and complete a 1-hour practicum (EEX 6943) during the semesters they are taking EEX 6225 Developing Individualized Educational Programs for Students with Disabilities and EEX 6247 Implementing and Evaluating Individualized Programs for Students with Disabilities. Students who are employed as a teacher as teaching assistant/paraprofessional may complete the practicum in the classroom where they are employed. Students who are not employed as a teacher or teaching assistant/paraprofessional will be placed in a classroom practicum setting with a mentor teacher in the local school district.

Internship Requirements
All students are required to complete a full-time semester long internship as a special education teacher in a K-12 classroom setting. The internship can be a supervised paid internship which an employed teacher can complete in his/her own classroom. If a student is not employed as a special education teacher, he/she must complete the internship (non-paid) in a supervising teacher’s (Professional Practice Partner) classroom.

Comprehensive Exam
The successful completion of a comprehensive exam in the form of an action research project is required of all students in their final semester of the program. If the student does not successfully complete the action research project in the last semester of the program, the student must pass 2 hours of EDG 6970 – Project Master’s the following semester for a maximum of two attempts.

Tests and Examinations
All students must pass the following examinations:

- General Knowledge Test (all four subtests) – if the CLAST (taken after July 1, 2002) was used to fulfill admission requirements instead of the General Knowledge Test (GKT), the GKT must be passed before internship.
- Florida Teacher Certification Professional Education Test – must be passed prior to graduation.
- Florida Teacher Certification ESE Subject Area Test – must be passed prior to graduation.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
EXERCISE SCIENCE PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: No admission
- Summer: No admission

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 31.0505
Dept. Code: EXC
Program (Major/College): EDP / ED

Concentrations available in:
- Strength and Conditioning (EST)
- Health and Wellness (EHW)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: School of Physical Education & Exercise Science
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you](http://www.usf4you)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The purpose of the program is to prepare fitness professionals that are equipped to meet the needs of adults in their pursuit of health, performance, and optimal body composition. Exercise science professionals work with adults in leadership roles in areas such as directors of corporate worksite health promotion, all levels of athletics, wellness clinical rehabilitation, personal fitness consultant, and sport performance positions. In addition, graduates of this program will have the educational background to pursue doctoral education and other advanced degree programs.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas
Contact College for more information.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Personal Statement required – two page double-spaced statement of professional and research interests
- Writing Sample required

Admission into the program will be based on successful completion of prerequisite courses related to the degree program or their equivalent (BSC 2085: Anatomy and Physiology I; BSC 2086: Anatomy and Physiology II; HUN 2201: Nutrition; PET 3353: Exercise Physiology; PET 3312: Biomechanics/Kinesiology)

Students with extensive biology/biomedical science backgrounds may have one or more prerequisite courses waived if the Exercise Science faculty believes that such a waiver is warranted.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core (required of all students)</th>
<th>36 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>4 hours minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6536 Research Methods in Exercise Science</td>
<td>3 hours minimum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations

Students select from the following options:

STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING

PET 6081 Lifespan Fitness 3
PET 6098 Topics in Strength and Conditioning 3
PET 6216 Sport Psychology 3
PET 6339 Neuromuscular Aspects of Exercise Physiology 3
PET 6369 Cardiorespiratory Aspects of Exercise Physiology 3
PET 6367 Sports Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism 3
PET 6389 Fitness Assessment and Prescription 3

HEALTH AND WELLNESS

APK 6406 Psychology of Exercise 3
PET 6003 Theories and Models of Health and Physical Activity 3
PET 6081 Lifespan Fitness 3
PET 6085 Body Composition Assessment and Management 3
PET 6369 Cardiorespiratory Aspects of Exercise Physiology 3
PET 6388 Physical Activity, Health and Disease 3
PET 6389 Fitness Assessment and Prescription 3

Electives

5 hours min. (thesis students) or 8 hours min. (non-thesis students)

Electives can be selected from the following, or other graduate course as approved by the Graduate Program Director:

All electives must be approved by the faculty advisor and graduate coordinator.

APK 6406 Psychology of Exercise 3
PET 6003 Theories and Models of Health and Physical Activity 3
PET 6085 Body Composition Assessment and Management 3
PET 6256 Sport in Society 3
PET 6388 Physical Activity, Health and Disease 3
PET 6494 Legal Aspects of Physical Activity 3
PET 6906 Independent Study 3
PET 6910 Research Project 3
PET 6947 Internship in Exercise Science (1-6 hours)
PET 6971 Thesis: Physical Education (1-5 hours)

Comprehensive Exam

A comprehensive exam is required. For students in the thesis option, the thesis serves in lieu of the comprehensive exam.

Thesis

3 hours minimum

PET 6971 Thesis (3-5 hours)

Thesis is not required but considered as elective hours for those who select to do a thesis.

Non-Thesis

Students in the non-thesis option take an additional 3 hours of electives

COURSES

See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/ForLang/fle_ma.html
FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Admission Deadlines:</strong></td>
<td><strong>College:</strong> Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15*</td>
<td><strong>Department:</strong> Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15*</td>
<td><strong>Contact Information:</strong> <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15*</td>
<td><strong>Other Resources:</strong> <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Total Hours:</strong> 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Level:</strong> Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIP Code:</strong> 13.1306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dept. Code:</strong> EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program (Major/College):</strong> FLE EJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations available in:
- Foreign Language Ed., French (AFF)
- Foreign Language Ed., German (AFG)
- Foreign Language Ed., Spanish (AFS)

*Currently no students are being admitted to Plan II of this program.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

**Program Description**
Prepares educators for teaching foreign language in a K-12 environment.

**Accreditation**
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

**Major Research Areas**
- German, Spanish, French, Latin, Foreign Language Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent. The admissions committee will consider each applicant in light of his or her qualifications and likelihood of success. The faculty employs a holistic approach to the admissions consideration, taking into account all the information and balancing previous grade point averages, test scores, previous success in graduate coursework, recommendations, and professional experiences as well as fit of the program to the applicants’ personal and professional goals. In order to be admitted to the graduate program in Foreign Language Education, students must present the following:

Requirements for all applicants include the following:

- Minimum GPA of 3.00 in upper division coursework in the Baccalaureate degree
- Proof of relevant educational or professional experience
- A current resume
• A clear and detailed statement of professional and personal goals describing the reasons that earning the degree is important to those goals.
• Two letters of recommendation, preferably at least one from a current or former professor (or school principal if working in a school environment) who will attest to the applicant’s likelihood of success in a graduate program.
• Strong GRE scores with no more than one sub-score below the 33rd percentile. If a score in one area is very low, the other should be considerably higher.
• Evidence of 30 credit hours in foreign language coursework or evidence of native language proficiency.
• An appropriate level of proficiency in foreign language demonstrated by an interview with the program faculty (in person or by telephone), by presenting an ACTFL OPI score of intermediate high or higher, or by any equivalent measure as approved by the program faculty.

Additional requirements for German Concentration:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; and
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

For International Applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score {minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test). See http://web.usf.edu/iac/admissions/language.html for further clarification and exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://web.usf.edu/iac/admissions

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

For M.A. - Plan I
Program of Study 36 hours

CORE REQUIREMENTS
Professional Education
EDF 6211 or EDF 6215 3

Select one from the following:
EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education 4
or
EDF 6544 Philosophical Foundations of American Education 3
or
EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4

EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
FLE 6665 Current Trends 3
FLE 5291 Applications of Technology to FLE (except if taken as part of the B.A.) 3

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS
18 hours
Students select one of the following concentrations:

FRENCH (AFF) – 18 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
Description: Prepares educators for teaching French in a K-12 environment.
Concentration Requirements
In addition to the Program requirements, students must complete the following concentration requirements:
At the 5000 and 6000 Level: Six (6) courses in the French language are taken at the 5000 and 6000 level in the World Language Education Department in the College of Arts & Sciences to provide students with further specialization in the foreign language. With their advisor, students are encouraged to select a mix of courses based on the areas (literature, civilization, linguistics) they wish to be examined on during their comprehensive examination. Please refer to the USF course catalogue as well as your advisor for course selection.

GERMAN (AFG) – 18 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
Description: Prepares educators for teaching German in a K-12 environment.
Concentration Requirements
In addition to the Program requirements, students must complete the following concentration requirements:

At the 5000 and 6000 Level: Six (6) courses in the French language are taken at the 5000 and 6000 level in the World Language Education Department in the College of Arts & Sciences to provide students with further specialization in the foreign language. With their advisor, students are encouraged to select a mix of courses based on the areas (literature, civilization, linguistics) they wish to be examined on during their comprehensive examination. Please refer to the USF course catalogue as well as your advisor for course selection.

Comprehensive Examination
A Comprehensive Examination must be taken in the final semester in the program. It is a 3-hour exam where the candidate will be expected to answer questions that display knowledge about the broad subjects that were covered in your program of studies.

SPANISH (AFS) – 18 HOURS
Offered from the Department of Secondary Education
Description: Prepares educators for teaching Spanish in a K-12 environment.
Concentration Requirements
In addition to the Program requirements, students must complete the following concentration requirements:

At the 5000 and 6000 Level: Six (6) courses in the French language are taken at the 5000 and 6000 level in the World Language Education Department in the College of Arts & Sciences to provide students with further specialization in the foreign language. With their advisor, students are encouraged to select a mix of courses based on the areas (literature, civilization, linguistics) they wish to be examined on during their comprehensive examination. Please refer to the USF course catalogue as well as your advisor for course selection.

Comprehensive Examination: Required in both Foreign Language and Foreign Language Education.

Plan II – inactive.

Plan III - A Plan III, non-certification option is also available for those who do not desire teacher certification. For information on Plan III, contact the program coordinator. This plan is currently closed for new applications for the German Concentration.

COURSES
See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/ForLang/fle_ma.html
FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1306
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): TFL ED

Concentrations:
- General Education – Fast-Track Concentration (with no ESOL Endorsement) – Not currently Available
- Chinese
- French
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Russian
- Spanish

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The M.A.T. degree is designed for individuals with a Bachelor’s degree in a field other than education who wish to become certified teachers in foreign language at the middle or high school level in the following Languages: Spanish, French, German, Latin, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, or Russian. Students can earn ESOL endorsement at the same time as the Master’s degree.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Admission Program Requirements
Requirements for all applicants include the following:
- Minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper division coursework completed in the baccalaureate degree, OR
- An earned graduate degree with a minimum GPA of 3.5
- Two Letters of recommendation (1 personal and 1 professional) stating the ability of the student to complete graduate studies.
- Concept Paper or goal statement
Evidence of 30 credit hours in foreign language coursework or evidence of native language proficiency.

- An appropriate level of proficiency in the foreign language demonstrated by an interview with the program faculty (in person or by telephone, by presenting an ACTFL OPI score of intermediate high or higher, or by any equivalent measure as approved by the program faculty.

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; and
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
A program of study designed for the holder of a non-education baccalaureate degree who is functionally competent and proficient in the target language. This program meets initial certification requirements (K-12) as well as full ESOL endorsement. There is also a fast-track concentration without ESOL endorsement.

Minimum Program Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>3 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement OR TSL 5440, Language Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5342 Teaching the Adolescent Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5344 Classroom Management for a Diverse School &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Current Trends in Teaching Specialization

FLE 6665 Current Trends in Foreign Language Education | 3 |

ESOL Endorsement Track

This track is for individuals who wish to receive the ESOL Endorsement.

TSL 5085 ESOL I | 3 |
TSL 5086 ESOL II | 3 |
TSL 5242 ESOL III | 3 |
FLE 5291 Applications of Technology to FLE | 3 |
FLE 5313 Methods of Teaching FL & ESOL in the Elementary School | 3 |
FLE 5331 Methods of Teaching FL & ESOL in the Secondary School | 3 |
FLE 5895 Dual Language Education | 3 |
FLE 5946 Practicum in FL Teaching in the Secondary School | 3 |
CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Students select one of the following Concentrations:

GENERAL EDUCATION— Fast-Track Concentration, with No ESOL Endorsement 15 hours minimum

Not Currently Available
The fast track program is designed for the individuals who wish to become certified teachers in foreign language at the elementary, middle, or high school level (K-12), in the following languages: Spanish, French, German, Latin, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, or Russian, but do not want or need the ESOL Endorsement.

TSL 5932 L2 Reading for ESOL Students Across Content Areas 3
FLE 5313 Methods of Teaching FL & ESOL in the Elementary School 3
FLE 5331 Methods of Teaching FL & ESOL in the Secondary School 3
FLE 5895 Dual Language Education 3
FLE 5946 Practicum in FL Teaching in the Secondary School 3

CHINESE
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

FRENCH
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

GERMAN
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

ITALIAN
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

JAPANESE
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

LATIN
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)
RUSSIAN
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

SPANISH
FLE 6947 Internship 6 hours
- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admissions requirement)

Comprehensive Examination
A Comprehensive Examination must be taken in the final semester in the program. It is a 3-hour exam where the candidate will be expected to answer questions that display knowledge about the broad subjects that were covered in the program of studies.

Practicum, Internship, Field Work, etc. 6 hours
A 6-credit hour internship provides an essential practical and evaluative exit to the program. It is highly recommended to complement it with a 2-credit hour Senior Seminar to debrief and enhance the internship experience.

FLE 6947 Internship (PR: CI and passing scores of FTCE) 6
FLE 5936 Senior Seminar (optional)

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/ForLang/fle_ma.html
FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION ACCELERATED PROGRAM

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) / Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15</td>
<td>Department: Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not currently open for Admissions</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours:
Program Level: Bachelors/Masters
CIP Code: 13.1306
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): TFL ED

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Accelerated B.A. or B.S. to M.A.T. Degree Program offers benefits for students who decide to pursue a career in the teaching profession. It provides the background within specific liberal arts disciplines and then allows students to take that knowledge into an accelerated master’s degree in teaching, designed around collaboration, academic excellence, progressive research, and ethical practices within diverse environments.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Admission Program Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.
Requirements for all applicants include:

The B.A./B.S. to M.A.T. Program is designed for academically talented and educationally mature students who meet the following criteria:

- Are admitted to one of the participating undergraduate majors in the College of Arts and Sciences (French, Spanish, or Latin programs)
- Have completed at least 90 semester hours of coursework in one of the participating programs
- Have an earned grade point average of at least 3.0 both overall and in the major coursework
- Have no arrest record or have disclosed any record of previous arrests and/or convictions

Applying to the B.A./B.S. to M.A.T. Program
It is very important that students interested in the BA/BS to MAT Program work closely with their undergraduate academic advisor to ensure timely application to the program and a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate status.

Please review and follow these steps carefully:
1. Contact your undergraduate academic advisor in the relevant subject area:
   - World Languages: Osiris Albrecht
2. File an Accelerated Degree Program Interest Form.

3. Submit the Interest form to your undergraduate advisor (instructions are on the form).

4. When the time comes to apply for the graduate program, submit the Accelerated Degree Program Application.

5. Provide an official copy of the General Knowledge Test (GKT) score report verifying passing scores on all four sections of the exam when submitting the Accelerated Degree Program Application. For more information about the GKT, please visit the following link: http://www.fl.nesinc.com/FL_testselection.asp. NOTE: The GKT information can be found under the “Florida Teacher Certification” of this webpage. The test code for the GKT is 082.

For international applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score (minimum of 550paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test). See http://web.usf.edu/iac/admissions/language.html for further clarification and exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://web.usf.edu/iac/admissions

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A program of study designed for a student currently in the World Language Education French, Spanish, or Latin BA program, who has already completed a minimum of 90 credits of course work in that program.

Core Requirements 18 hours minimum
- EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement or 3
- TSL 5440 Language Testing 3
- ESE 5344 Classroom Management for a Diverse School & Society 3
- ESE 5342 Teaching the Adolescent Learner 3
- Including ESOL Endorsement
  - TSL 5085 ESOL I 3
  - TSL 5086 ESOL II 3
  - TSL 5242 ESOL III 3

Current Trends in Teaching Specialization 3 hours
- FLE 6665 Current Trends in FLE 3

Course Requirements 15 hours minimum
- FLE 5313 Methods of Teaching FL & ESOL in the Elementary School 3
- FLE 5331 Methods of Teaching FL & ESOL in the Secondary School 3
- FLE 5895 Dual Language Education 3
- FLE 5946 Practicum in FL Teaching in the Secondary School 3
- FLE 5291 Applications of Technology to FLE 3

Comprehensive Examination: A Comprehensive Examination must be taken in the final semester in the program. It is a 3-hour exam where the candidate will be expected to answer questions that display knowledge about the broad subjects that were covered in your program of studies.

Practicum, Internship, Field Work, etc. 6 hours
A 6-credit hour internship provides an essential practical and evaluative exit to the program.
- FLE 6947 Internship (PR: CI and passing scores of FTCE) 6
  (The internship is planned observation and teaching, supervised by a member of the University faculty and a school staff member.) Please refer to www.coedu.usf.edu/sas for specific internship entrance and State of Florida testing requirements.

COURSES
See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/ForLang/fle_ma.html
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1311
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): AMA EJ

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
This degree is designed primarily for secondary school teachers desiring to improve their skills in the teaching of mathematics to secondary students,

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

MA Plan I
Meet one of the following criteria:

- Shall have earned a “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or better in all upper division level undergraduate coursework in the baccalaureate degree.
  OR Shall have GRE preferred scores of 450 verbal and 550 quantitative or higher taken within five years.

- Certification in mathematics education (Include copy of your Florida State Teaching Certification with your application. Temporary Certificates are not acceptable).

MA Plan II Inactive
MA Plan III Inactive

For international applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the U.S. must, according to university policy, submit a TOEFL score (minimum of 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 80 internet-based test). See the Graduate Admissions website for further clarification and possible exemptions. Please check with program regarding the policy on evaluation of transcripts. For more information, please visit http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-checklist.asp.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Plan I Option

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432 Foundation of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundation of Ed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Current Trends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6136 Current Trends in Secondary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Requirements

- Graduate level mathematics courses to be approved by the student’s advisor.
- Courses with the following prefixes are acceptable: MAA, MAD, MAE, MAP, MAT, MHF, and STA

Elective:

- 3 hours of mathematics education

Comprehensive Examination

The comprehensive examination will consist of a written and/or oral examination in the concentration area.

A Plan III option is available for individuals who are neither certified nor desire certification.

Process Core:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432 Foundation of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundation of Ed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) in Mathematics Education Degree program is currently available at the middle grades (5-9) level and secondary grades (6-12). Please check the Mathematics Education website for an update as well as other sections of this catalog.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES

See [www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/math/mathma_course.htm](http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/math/mathma_course.htm)
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PROGRAM (6-12)

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 40
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1311
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): TSM ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description: The MAT in Mathematics Education (6-12) is designed for individuals seeking initial certification to teach mathematics at the High School or Middle School levels. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida Department of Education program approval standards and accreditation criteria.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the Florida Department of Education, and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Other Admissions Requirements include:

- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university or its international equivalent
- An earned minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale average or higher in all upper division undergraduate coursework in the baccalaureate degree.
- Meet one of the following criteria: Have passed the Florida Subject Area Exam in Mathematics 6-12
  Or Have completed at least 30 credit hours in mathematics to include 6 hours of calculus, 3 hours of linear or abstract algebra, 3 hours of number theory

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.
International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 40 hours

Program Pre-requisites
Students without appropriate ESOL training and/or a measurement course must complete graduate course(s) to satisfy those two program prerequisites. Students admitted without a 30 hour mathematics background will have to take undergraduate course work to insure that their background reflects at least:

- 6 hours of Calculus
- 3 hours of linear algebra or abstract algebra
- 3 hours of Number Theory or Discrete Mathematics
- 3 hours of geometry
- 3 hours of History of Mathematics
- 3 hours of Probability or Statistics

Core Requirements

Required Courses 12 hours

EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
ESE 5344 Classroom Management for a Diverse School and Society 3
ESE 5342 Teaching the Adolescent Learner 3
TSL 5325 ESOL Strategies for Content for Content Area Teachers 3

Current Trends in Teaching Concentration 3 hours

MAE 6136 Current Trends Secondary Math Education 3

Concentration 15 minimum

Students may waive up to 6 hours of course credit based upon approval of their academic advisor and the department.

MAE 6643 Communication Skills in Mathematics 3
MAE 6337 Topics in Teaching Algebra 3
MAE 6338 Topics in Teaching Geometry 3
MAE 6317 Topics in Teaching Probability and Statistics 3
MAE 6336 Topics in Teaching Calculus 3
MAE 6370 Mathematics for High School Teachers 3
MAE 6362 Senior High Mathematics Methods 3

Practicum, Internship, Field Work, etc. 10 hours

MAE 6945 Practicum in Mathematics Education 3
MAE 6947 Internship in Secondary Education for Mathematics 6
MAE 6899 Internship Seminar in Mathematics Education 1
Testing
All portions of the General Knowledge Test (GK) of the Florida Teacher Certification Exam (FTCE) must be passed prior to internship. Both the Mathematics 6 – 12 test and the Professional Education test of the FCTE must be passed prior to completion of internship.

Comprehensive Examination:
A comprehensive exam/final project is required during the Spring or Fall semester just prior to graduation.

Other Information
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Mathematics Education Program (5-9)
Please refer to the Mathematics Education Program (5-9) for specific information.

COURSES
See http://www.coedu.usf.edu/main/departments/seced/math/mathma_course.htm
MIDDLE GRADES MATHEMATICS PROGRAM (5-9)

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 39
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1311
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): TMA ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.A.T. in Middle Grades Mathematics Education (5-9) is designed for individuals seeking initial certification to teach mathematics at the middle grades level. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the Florida Department of Education and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from a regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Admissions Requirements include:
- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university or its international equivalent
- Have an earned minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale average or higher in all upper division level undergraduate coursework taken in the baccalaureate degree
  or
- Shall have preferred GRE scores of 450 Verbal and 550 Quantitative or higher taken within five years
- Meet one of the following criteria:
  - Have passed the Florida Subject Area Exam in Mathematics 5-9
  - OR
  - Have completed at least 18 credit hours in mathematics at the level of college algebra

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours</th>
<th>39 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Requisites</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432</td>
<td>Foundations of Measurement (Or Equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE 5366</td>
<td>ESOL Competencies in Content Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5344</td>
<td>Classroom Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5342</td>
<td>Teaching the Adolescent Learner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>9 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6328</td>
<td>Algebra for Middle Grade Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6329</td>
<td>Geometry for Middle Grade Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6127</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics for Middle Grade Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Education</td>
<td>18 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6356</td>
<td>Teaching Pre-secondary Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6126</td>
<td>Current Trends Middle Grade Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6643</td>
<td>Comm. Skills in Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6945</td>
<td>Practicum in Math Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6947</td>
<td>Graduate Internship in Math Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project
Action Research Project to be taken in the last fall or spring: Can only be taken while enrolled in at least two credits.

COURSES
PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM
Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1314
Dept. Code: EDP
Program (Major/College): EPH ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: School of Physical Education & Exercise Science
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The master’s degree in Physical Education is offered online only. The degree is designed for anyone interested in the lifelong process of becoming a reflective, effective teacher who is prepared to lead youngsters to become physically active for a lifetime.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, National Association for Sport and Physical Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent. Requirements:

- A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution or international equivalent and satisfying at least one of the following criteria:
  - A “B” average (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student in a Baccalaureate degree OR A previous graduate degree from a regionally accredited institution with a grade point average of at least a 3.5

- Exercise Science specialization additionally requires a C (a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in the following courses:
  1. Anatomy & Physiology I & II or equivalent (minimum 3 credit hours each)
  2. Kinesiology/Biomechanics
  3. Exercise Physiology
  4. Nutrition
  5. Recommended: Physics, Chemistry, Computer Proficiency

- Proof of initial certification (Plan I)

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Physical Education K-12
Two plans are available (Plan I and Plan III).

Plan I

Program of Study 30 hours minimum

Core Requirements: 6 hours minimum
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
OR (Exercise Science Concentration)
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research 4

Other 24 hours determined by Program.

Plan III

Program of Study 30 hours minimum

Core Requirements 6 hours minimum
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3

Other Requirements
PET 6419 Clinical Supervision in Physical Education 3
PET 6443 Instructional Design and Content: Games 3
PET 6444 Instructional Design and Content: Dance and Gymnastics 3
PET 6516 Learner Assessment in School Based Physical Education 3
PET 6706 Analysis of Research in Physical Education 3
PET 6716 Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education 3

Electives 6 hours
PET 6419 Sport Psychology 3
PET 6447 Grant Writing in PE 3
PET 6447 Adapted PE 3

Comprehensive Exam
A written comprehensive examination is required during the semester in which the student completes the requirements for the master’s degree.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

COURSES
http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
READING EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15</td>
<td>Department: Childhood Education and Literacy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1305
Dept. Code: EDR
Program (Major/College): ARD ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Childhood Education and Literacy Studies
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
This degree is designed to prepare special reading teachers, clinicians, supervisors, directors, and coordinators of reading for school systems.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

In order to be considered for admission, first-time or transferring graduate applicants must:

- Have a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university,
- Have earned a “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working in a baccalaureate degree in a regionally accredited institution
- Have an earned, valid teaching certificate OR
- Be eligible for professional certification through the completion of a Bachelor’s degree in Education

Exceptions to minimum requirements will be considered for National Board Certification and an outstanding professional record.

For International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts.
- A social security number for purposes of State testing, internship and practica.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study 36 hours minimum

Two options are available:

Option 1:

Core Requirements
Process Core 3 hours
EDF 6481: Foundations of Educational Research

Research 3 hours
LAE 6316: Trends in Literature in a Diverse Society

Concentration Requirements: 30 hours
RED 6247: District and School Level Supervision in Reading 3
RED 6449: Literacy and Technology 3
RED 6540: Assessment in Literacy 3
RED 6544: Cognition, Comprehension, and
Content Area Reading: Remediation of Reading Problems 3
RED 6545: Issues in Vocabulary and Word Study 3
RED 6747: History and Models of Reading: Prevention and
Intervention of Reading Difficulties 3
RED 6748: Teacher Research Methods in Reading 3
RED 6846: Practicum in Reading 3
LAE 6315: Writers and Writing: Trends and Issues 3

Psychological
TSL 5085: ESOL I: Teaching limited English Proficiency Students in K-12 3
TSL 5085 may be waived with appropriate documentation by the COEDU ESOL Coordinator.

Option 2: Reading Education Plan III

Core Requirements
Process Core 3 hours
EDF 6481: Foundations of Educational Research

Research 3 hours
LAE 6316: Trends in Literature in a Diverse Society

Concentration Requirements: 30 hours
RED 6247: District and School Level Supervision in Reading 3
RED 6449: Literacy and Technology 3
RED 6540: Assessment in Literacy 3
RED 6544: Cognition, Comprehension, and
Content Area Reading: Remediation of Reading Problems 3
RED 6545: Issues in Vocabulary and Word Study 3
RED 6747: History and Models of Reading: Prevention and
Intervention of Reading Difficulties 3
RED 6748: Teacher Research Methods in Reading 3
RED 6846: Practicum in Reading 3
LAE 6315: Writers and Writing: Trends and Issues 3
EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education OR
EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education 3
Comprehensive Examination
Successful performance on a Comprehensive Examination is required for degree completion.

Practicum
Students are required to take RED 6846 Practicum in Reading.

Transition Point Projects
Students must successfully complete a Transition Point Project after each block of courses, culminating in an action research project.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 1
Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 32
Program Level: Masters*
Program Status: Active
CIP Code: 42.1701
Dept. Code: EDF
Program (Major/College): ASP EJ

*Only available when combined with the Ed. S. or Ph.D.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Psychological and Social Foundations
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The M.A. degree in School Psychology is offered only when combined with the Ed.S. and/or Ph.D. degrees. The M.A. in School Psychology is not a terminal degree and cannot be used for certification or licensure as a school psychologist.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. Admission occurs once each year for the Fall class. The School Psychology program is a limited access program. This means that only a limited number of students are able to be accepted each year.

Program Admission Requirements
For all admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions. International students are also required to:
1. Provide a course-by-course evaluation of foreign transcripts from an approved external agency
2. Submit passing TOEFL scores

Prerequisite Coursework for Admission
- Bachelor’s degree or higher
- An undergraduate (or graduate) course in Statistics
- An undergraduate (or graduate) course in Tests and Measurements (including issues such as reliability, validity, standard error of measurement, etc.)
- An undergraduate (or graduate) course in Research Methods or Experimental Design with a lab component.

Required Admissions Materials
All admissions materials should be submitted directly to our program. A complete application includes the following:

- A completed Application to Graduate Studies. All applications must be submitted online and can be located on our program website: http://www.coedu.usf.edu/schoolpsych/
- The application fee ($30) - payable by credit card.
- Submit official GRE scores (Note: Verbal, Quantitative, and Analytical Writing scores are required; scores should not be more than 5 years old).
- Provide official transcripts from all colleges and universities where you have completed coursework. Applicants must have an undergraduate GPA of 3.5 or higher in upper division level undergraduate coursework.

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
• Provide a statement of professional goals. In a 2-3 page statement, explain your immediate, intermediate, and long term goals as well as your research interests. Professional goals and research interests must be compatible with the School Psychology Program.
• Submit three letters of recommendation from professionals who are familiar with your scholarship and work history.
• Demonstrate the ability to write professionally by submitting a scholarly paper completed as part of your prior course work.
• If invited for an interview, a) present self professionally in an oral interview with two or more faculty members and graduate students, and b) provide a writing sample related to a relevant topic to the field of school psychology during the interview process.

For International Applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test, are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

• The applicant’s native language is English, or
• Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
• Has earned a college degree at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
• Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript), or
• Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) [http://www.ielts.org/].

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Core Requirements
• EDF 6938 Issues in Child Development 3
• EDF 6214 Classroom Learn 4
• EDF 6217 Behavior Learn 4

Concentration Requirements
• SPS 6936 Seminar in School Psychology 3
• EDF 6407 Statistics I 4
• SPS 6197 Assessment I 4
• SPS 6198 Assessment II 4
• EDF 6288 Instructional Des 3
• EDF 6166 Consultation 3

Note: Students may be required to take additional hours depending on the course of study and or academic deficiencies.

Practicum
Students must complete a school-based practicum consisting of eight (8) hours per week for a minimum of 32 weeks (2 semesters) for a total of 256 contact hours.

Comprehensive Exam
Prior to clearance for the MA degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete a portfolio of performance-based accomplishments that is evaluated by the School Psychology faculty.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm] and [www.coedu.usf.edu/schoolpsych]
SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 1
Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 84
Program Level: Doctoral
Program Status: Active
CIP Code: 42.1701
Dept. Code: EDF
Program (Major/College): DSG ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Psychological and Social Foundations
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description

The Ph.D. program in School Psychology at the University of South Florida is offered through the College of Education’s Department of Psychological and Social Foundations. The program has been designed specifically for training in school psychology and has been developed to meet all relevant national accreditation standards. The Ph.D. program is fully accredited by the American Psychological Association and fully approved by the National Association of School Psychologists and the Florida Department of Education. Students who complete the School Psychology Training Program at USF automatically meet the academic and field training requirements for certification as a Nationally Certified School Psychologist (N.C.S.P.)

The Ph.D. program in School Psychology is committed to training professionals who have expertise in the depth and diversity of both psychology and education. This training is accomplished within a scientist-practitioner model that emphasizes comprehensive school psychological services using a social and cognitive behavioral learning theory orientation that recognizes the impact of children’s individual differences and the importance of multicultural awareness and skills. Graduates of the Ph.D. program move to positions of employment as university faculty and researchers, as psychologists in school, hospital, and agency settings, and as program leaders in applied settings. The program also offers professional development opportunities for practitioners in the field.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, NCATE, and the American Psychological Association, and Approved by the National Association of School Psychologists.

Major Research Areas
Pediatric School Psychology, Organizational Development and Consultation, Academic Assessment and Intervention, Problem-Solving and Response to Intervention, School-Based Mental Health Services, Positive Psychology, Behavior Disorders, Home-School Collaboration, Gender-Related Issues in Education and Adolescent Development, and ADHD.

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. Admission occurs once each year for the Fall class. The School Psychology program is a limited access program. This means that only a limited number of students are able to be accepted each year.

Program Admission Requirements
For all admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions. International students are also required to:

1. Provide a course-by-course evaluation of foreign transcripts from an approved external agency
2. Submit passing TOEFL scores

Prerequisite Coursework for Admission
- Bachelor’s degree or higher
- An undergraduate (or graduate) course in Statistics
- An undergraduate (or graduate) course in Tests and Measurements (including issues such as reliability, validity, standard error of measurement, etc.)
- An undergraduate (or graduate) course in Research Methods or Experimental Design with a lab component.

Required Admissions Materials
- All admissions materials should be submitted directly to our program. A complete application includes the following:
- A completed Application to Graduate Studies. All applications must be submitted online and can be located on our program website: http://www.coedu.usf.edu/schoolpsych/
- The application fee ($30) - payable by credit card.
- Submit official GRE scores (Note: Verbal, Quantitative, and Analytical Writing scores are required; scores should not be more than 5 years old).
- Provide official transcripts from all colleges and universities where you have completed coursework. Applicants must have an undergraduate GPA of 3.5 or higher in upper division level undergraduate coursework.
- Provide a statement of professional goals. In a 2-3 page statement, explain your immediate, intermediate, and long term goals as well as your research interests. Professional goals and research interests must be compatible with the School Psychology Program.
- Submit three letters of recommendation from professionals who are familiar with your scholarship and work history.
- Demonstrate the ability to write professionally by submitting a scholarly paper completed as part of your prior coursework.
- If invited for an interview, a) present self professionally in an oral interview with two or more faculty members and graduate students, and b) provide a writing sample related to a relevant topic to the field of school psychology during the interview process.

For international applicants
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test, are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

- The applicant’s native language is English, or
- Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
- Has earned a college degree at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
- Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript), or
- Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) http://www.ielts.org/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree consists of approximately 84 semester hours beyond the Masters degree in School Psychology and includes advanced leadership coursework and practica experiences, concentration and area of emphasis courses in school psychology, a 2,000 clock hour internship, and the dissertation. A Master of Arts (M.A.) degree is earned by most students during the first year of their Ph.D. program. However, the M.A. is not considered a terminal degree and is not sufficient for state certification in school psychology.

Core Requirements
Research Competencies
EDF 7410 Research Design 4
EDF 6407 Statistics I 4
EDF 7408 Statistics II 4
EDF 7484 Statistics III 4*
SPS 7980 Dissertation 9
*or similar course as recommended by doctoral committee and approved by the College and/or Graduate School.

Psychological Foundations
SPS 6101 Behavior Disorders 3
EDF 6938 Social Psychology 3
EDF 6883 Issues in Multicultural Education 4
EDF 6213 Biological Bases of Behavior 3

Consultation/Intervention/Problem-Solving
SPS 6700 Intervention I 4
SPS 6701 Intervention II 4
SPS 6702 Intervention III 4
SPS 7205 Advanced Consultation 3
SPS 7700 Advanced Behavioral Intervention 3

Professional Practice
SPS 7936 Advanced Seminar 2
SPS 6940 Intervention Practicum 2
SPS 6941 Intervention Practicum 2
EDG 7931 Advanced Practicum 2
SPS 7090 Supervision 4
SPS 6947 Internship 16

Note: Students may be required to take additional hours depending on the course of study and or academic deficiencies.

Area of Emphasis
All doctoral students in School Psychology must specialize in at least one Area of Emphasis. An area of emphasis is defined by course work, practice, research, and internship experiences taken by the student. Possible Areas of Emphasis include: Pediatric School Psychology, Organizational Development and Consultation, Academic Assessment and Intervention, Problem-Solving and Response to Intervention, School-Based Mental Health Services, Positive Psychology, Behavior Disorders, Home-School Collaboration, Gender-Related Issues in Education and Adolescent Development, and ADHD.

Qualifying Examination
The purpose of the qualifying examination is to evaluate the student’s ability to apply and synthesize the skills and knowledge acquired during graduate study. Students must successfully complete the qualifying examination and complete all required coursework before admission to doctoral candidacy.
Tests or Examinations
All students must complete the General Knowledge Exam prior to internship. It is recommended that students take both the General Knowledge Examination and the Professional Education Examination (required for degree completion) at the same time. Both of these requirements should be completed as a part of the Ed.S. degree. All students are required to take and pass the National Association of School Psychology Certification Exam during the internship year, prior to graduation.

Residency Requirement
University academic residency is defined as registration for at least 9 semester hours, two semesters in a 12 month period.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
# SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAM

## Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

### DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15</td>
<td>Department: Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Minimum Total Hours: 33
- Program Level: Masters
- CIP Code: 13.1316
- Dept. Code: EDI
- Program (Major/College): SCE EJ

### Concentrations:
- Biology (ASB)
- Chemistry (ASC)
- Physics (ASY)

## PROGRAM INFORMATION

**Currently, no students are being admitted to this program. Please refer to the M.Ed. program.**

### Program Description

Plan I - The Plan I track is a program of graduate study designed for those with initial certification in the area of concentration (typically with a baccalaureate degree from a college of education) who desire to increase their competence in the subject specialization. It is an individually planned program of study in consultation with a departmental advisor.

### Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Department of Education.

## ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

### Program Admission Requirements

- A bachelor’s degree in a science field (biology, chemistry, physics, geology, etc.) or coursework in a science teaching field acceptable to the program faculty. Students should provide a typed listing of science courses as part of their application. Students who do not meet this requirement can enroll in undergraduate courses prior to application. These courses will not be counted toward the master’s degree and can be taken at any regionally accredited university or community college.

- A “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree, or students seeking admission by completing three graduate courses with a B or higher in each course while a non-degree seeking student should take: * EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement and * EDF 6211 or 6215 Psychological Foundations and * SCE 5337 or SCE 5364, and
- CLAST, GKT, Praxis I or GRE is required. For the GRE the following score minimums are preferred: V:430, Q:570, AW:4.
- Proof of educational or professional experience.
- Proof of initial certification or relevant degree (Plan I).

**International Students**

All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; and
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**Plan I**

**Program of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 hours minimum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education or EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours minimum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

- EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education 4
- EDF 6544 Philosophical Foundations of American Education 3
- EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4
- EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3

**Current Trends in Teaching Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6634 Current Trends in Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours minimum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Requirements**

Students select from the following concentrations:

- **BIOLOGY (ASB)**
- **CHEMISTRY (ASC)**
- **PHYSICS (ASY)**

Courses to be taken in the College of Arts and Sciences based on the prior background and interests of the student.

**Comprehensive Examination**

The comprehensive exam will consist of a written and/or oral examination in the major area.

**COURSES**

SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 39
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1316
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): TSC ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Masters of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) in Science Education is designed for individuals with a bachelor’s degree in science (or equivalent) who wish to become certified teachers in science education at the middle or senior high school level. This program leads to teaching certification in grades 6-12 science education as part of the master’s degree program. For the general program structure, admission and program requirements, please see contact the program coordinator.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) including an earned degree in science discipline taught in school from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Requirements for all applicants include:
- Minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper division coursework in the Baccalaureate degree

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 39 hours minimum
The courses required for the M.A.T. in Science Education are listed below. Please check with the program for other program requirements.

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Core</th>
<th>Program Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 4330: Measurement for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5342: Teaching the Adolescent Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 5344: Classroom Management for a Diverse School and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5325: ESOL Education in Content Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 5564: Reading and Communication Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 5325: Methods for Middle Grades Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 5337 Methods for Secondary Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6416 Teaching Secondary School Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6456: Teaching Secondary School Physical and Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6634: Current Trends in Secondary Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6938: Topics in Science Education: Field Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations

Students select from the following Concentrations:

Biology

SCE 6947 Internship 6 hours
(PR: CI and passing scores of FTCE exam)

- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admission’s requirement).

Chemistry

SCE 6947 Internship 6 hours
(PR: CI and passing scores of FTCE exam)

- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admission’s requirement).

Earth & Space Science

SCE 6947 Internship 6 hours
(PR: CI and passing scores of FTCE exam)

- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
- Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
- Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admission’s requirement).

Physics

SCE 6947 Internship 6 hours
(PR: CI and passing scores of FTCE exam)

- Student’s participation in the internship experience in classes that correspond to the specific area in which he or she will be certified.
• Passing score on the appropriate subject area exam.
• Student’s content degree or equivalent (an admission’s requirement)

Comprehensive Examination
A written narrative exam tailored to the individual student. Exam needs to be completed by two weeks before final exam week of the student’s graduating semester. Exams will only be accepted during fall or spring semester, unless previous contract is established with the student’s advisor.

TOTAL 39 hours

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm.
SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM (SLAIT)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Domestic applicants:
  - Fall: January 15
    - Fall Admission Only
- International applicants not in the U.S.:
  - Fall: January 15
    - Fall Admission Only
- International applicants currently in the U.S.:
  - Fall: January 15
    - Fall Admission Only

Minimum Total Hours: 74
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 13.401
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): DLT EJ

Cross-listed under the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Education, and the Interdisciplinary Programs Sections.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Education and Arts and Sciences
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This is an interdisciplinary program between the College of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences. It combines the expertise of both faculties to provide a curriculum in pedagogy, second language acquisition, sociocultural theory, sociolinguistics, instructional technology, statistics, and research design. The goal of the program is to prepare students for careers in academia.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Admission Requirements
In addition to the general admission requirements under the advanced graduate education programs, applicants must do the following:

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
USF Tampa Graduate Catalog 2013-2014  Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Technology (Ph.D.)

- Submit a “Statement of Purpose” relating their career goals specifically to this doctoral program and describing their experience with instructional technology and language teaching and offering evidence of research experience and/or scholarly promise;
- Supply a current curriculum vitae;
- Provide 3 letters of recommendation from professors or other individuals who can attest to the applicant’s experience and background;
- Meet with the graduate faculty for a personal/phone interview; and
- In addition to proficiency in their native language (L1), students must demonstrate proficiency in two other world languages (L2, L3). Proficiency in speaking the L2 must be at the “Advanced” level or higher, as measured on the Oral Proficiency Guidelines (OPI) of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). Speaking proficiency in L3 must be at the “Novice” level or higher, again as measured by ACTFL. For specific information, consult [http://www.actfl.org](http://www.actfl.org). The program advisors will determine whether the students have met this requirement based on these as well as other criteria identified by the SLA/IT faculty.

Most students admitted to this program will:

- Possess a Master’s degree (or equivalent academic level) from a regionally accredited institution or its international equivalent;
- present a minimum GPA of 3.5 at the Master’s level (or international equivalent);
- preferred score at or above 500 on the GRE verbal reasoning (or 153 on New GRE) and 4 on the GRE analytical writing section; and
- Submit a TOEFL score of minimum 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (internet-based), if applicable.

The faculty will evaluate each applicant’s dossier based on a composite of variables and appropriateness of fit with the program.

For international applicants
Applications whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test, are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

- The applicant’s native language is English, or
- Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
- Has earned a Master’s degree (or equivalent academic level) at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
- Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript), or

In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts; A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; Other information as required by the program of interest.

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**Program of Study**

74 hours minimum

44 hours of core requirements (with suggested credit hours for different sub-categories);
12 credit hours of electives; and
18 hours of dissertation work.

See each section (immediately below) for specific information and course suggestions.
Core Requirements 44 hours

Statistics/Measurement/Research Design 14 hours minimum
Select Option 1 or Option 2

Option 1:
- EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis of Education I 4
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis of Education II 4
- EDF 7477 Qualitative Research I 4
- EDF 7478 Qualitative Research II 4

Option 2:
- EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis of Education I 4
- EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis of Education II 4

And two of the following:
- EDF 7410 Design for Systematic Studies in Education 4
- EEX 7743 Philosophies of Inquiry 3
- EDG 7931 Introduction to Qualitative Research 3
- Other relevant research course(s) as needed.

Second Language Acquisition: 18 hours
- SLA 7776 Research Lab A3 2
- SLA 7776 Research Lab B3 2
- SLA 7776 Research Lab C3 2.4
- SLA 7938 Advanced Seminar in SLA 3
- SLA 7939 Advanced Seminar in FLE 3

And one of the following:
- EDG 7367 Sociocultural Theory in SLA 3
- 6601 Sociolinguistics 3

Instructional Technology: 12 hours
- FLE 6932 Applications of Technology to SLA/FLE 3
- EDF 6284 Problems in Instructional Design (prereq. for EME 6613) 3
- EME 7938 Computer-Augmented Instructional Paradigms 3

And one of the following:
- EME 6208 Interactive Media 3
- EME 6613 Development of Technology-Based Instruction 3
- EME 7939 Research Methods in Technology-Based Education 3

Electives: 12 hours
Courses (not inclusive of these) are selected with the approval of the student’s program advisor or committee. Elective coursework must be taken at the graduate and/or advanced graduate level. Select a total of 12 hours of electives from the following three groups (A, B, and C).

Group A: Second Language Acquisition (6-9 hours are required from Group A)
- LIN 6018 Topics in Theoretical Linguistics 3
- LIN 6117 History of Linguistic Thought 3
- LIN 6748 Contrastive Analysis 3
- LIN 6722 Writing Processes in SLA 3
- EDG 6931 Heritage Language Teaching & Learning 3
- EDG 7931 Advanced Seminar in Heritage Language Teaching & Learning 3

- LIN 6932 Special Topics
  - Discourse Analysis 3
  - Individual Differences in SLA 3
  - English for Academic/Specific Purposes 3
Case Study Research in Applied Linguistics 3  
Other topics to vary by instructor  
FLE 6932 Special Topics  
  Dual Language in Education 3  
  Second Language Reading and Literacy 3  
  Other topics to vary by instructor.

**Group B: Technology**  
EME 6613 Development of Technology-Based Instruction 3  
EME 6930 PLE: Web Programming I 3  
EME 6209 Digital Video 3  
EME 6215 Instructional Graphics 3  
EME 6055 Current Trends in Instructional Technology  
  EME 6207 Web Design 3  
EME 7458 Research in Distance Learning 3  

**Group C: Education, Anthropology, Psychology**  
LIN 5700 Applied Linguistics SLA 3  
LIN 6081 Introduction to Graduate Studies 3  
LIN 6720 Second Language Acquisition 3  
TSL 5371 Methods of TESOL 3  
TSL 5372 ESOL Curriculum and Instruction 3  
TSL 5440 Language Testing 3  
FLE 5331 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages 3  
FLE 6665 Current Trends in Foreign Language Education 3  
EXP 6643 Psychology of Language 3  
EDF 7145 Educational Psychology 3  
EDF 6883 Issues in Multicultural Education 4  
EDF 7586 Classics in Educational Research 4  
EDF 7934 Seminar in Social Foundations of Ed. 4  
EDG 7692 Issues in Curriculum and Instruction 3  
EDG 7931 Practicum in Teacher Education 3  
EDG 7931 Curriculum Frameworks in Teacher Education 3  

**Dissertation**  
  **18 hours**  
SLA 7980 – SLAIT Dissertation 18  

**Qualifying Examination**  
All students will be required to pass a written qualifying examination (QE). The QE integrates work in the specialization, cognate, and foundations areas, in this case, in Second Language Acquisition, Instructional Technology, and Teacher Education.

**Residency requirements**  
Students must enroll in a minimum of 9 hours for each of two semesters in a 12 month period to fulfill the residency requirements. Students in the Ph.D. program should be engaged in no more than half-time employment during the residency period.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida Department of Education program approval standards and accreditation criteria.

**COURSES**  
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Admission to this program has been temporarily Suspended

Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15
Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1317
Dept. Code: EDI
Program (Major/College): ASO EJ

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Secondary Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

Admission to this program has been temporarily suspended. Please see the M.Ed. in Secondary Education-Social Studies or the MA programs in the College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
Plan I. This program is designed for teachers certified in social science education, typically with a baccalaureate degree from a college of education.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

Requirements for all applicants include:
• Minimum GPA of 3.00 upper division undergraduate coursework in the baccalaureate degree
• 3.00 in graduate coursework can be used to augment the undergraduate GPA.
• Proof of teaching K-12 full-time experience
• Proof of professional teaching certificate
• Resume
• 250-word letter of interest stating your objectives in pursuing this course of study
• Two letters of recommendation attesting to the applicants’ potential success as a graduate student and his/her ability to work with adolescents.
International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships; and
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study  
30 hours minimum

The requirements are as follows or as recommended by the program advisor and approved by the college and/or Graduate School.

Core Requirements  
3 hours
Select one of the following:
- EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
- EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
- EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education 3
- EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction 3
- EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education 4
- EDF 6544 Philosophical Foundations of American Education 3
- EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4

Current Trends in Teaching Concentration  
3 hours
- SSE 6636 Current Trends in Social Science Education 3

Concentration Requirements  
6 hours
- SSE 6932 Special Topics 6

Electives
Taken in 5000 or higher courses in social sciences teaching fields in the College of Arts and Sciences.
Any Prefix of AFA, AMS, ANT, GEA, GEO, HIS, HUM, ISS, PHI, CPO, INR, POS, POT, PUP, SYG, SYO, WST, ECO, OR ECP

Comprehensive examination
The Comprehensive exam is taken while enrolled in SSE 6636 Trends and Issues.

COURSES
SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

- Program Admission Deadlines:
  - Fall: February 15
  - Spring: October 15
  - Summer: February 15
- Minimum Total Hours: 39
- Program Level: Masters
- CIP Code: 13.1317
- Dept. Code: EDI
- Program (Major/College): TSS ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

- College: Education
- Department: Secondary Education
- Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
- Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The MAT degree is for individuals with a bachelor’s degree in a field other than education who wish to become certified teachers in social science at the middle or senior high school level. This program leads to teaching certification in grade 6-12 social sciences as part of the master’s degree program.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the Florida State Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions), including an earned degree from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The requirements are as follows or as recommended by the program advisor and approved by the college and/or Graduate School.

Prerequisites:
- Major: A bachelor’s degree in a social studies field that is taught at the 6-12 grade level.
- Specific Courses: In addition, the applicant’s transcript should include the following prerequisite courses:
  - Survey of American History 1 & 2;
  - Survey of Western Civilization, World History or Humanities 1 & 2; and
  - Geography, economics, psychology, and either anthropology or sociology

Students who do not have these 8 courses can submit passing scores on the Florida 6-12 Social Sciences Subject Area Exam with their application.
Requirements for all applicants include:

- Minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper division coursework in the Baccalaureate degree.
- 3.0 in graduate coursework can be used to augment the undergraduate GPA.
- Resume.
- 250-word letter of interest stating your objectives in pursuing this course of study.
- Two letters of recommendation attesting to the applicants’ potential success as a graduate student and his/her ability to work with adolescents.
- The Florida FTCE General Knowledge Test (GKT) an original version of the passing scores must be on file in the COEDU Graduate Office.
- Disclosure of arrest and conviction information.

Note that all M.A.T. programs include as an admission requirement the passing of all sections of the General Knowledge Test (GKT). Applicants who can document they lived outside the state or country and did not have access to take the GKT before the application deadline may submit passing Praxis scores or GRE scores to be considered for admission. Whether admitted with passing Praxis scores or acceptable GRE scores, the applicant must submit passing scores on the GKT before the last day of classes of the semester of first enrollment, or admission to the College of Education will be revoked.

International Students

All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study

The requirements are as follows or as recommended by the program advisor and approved by the college and/or Graduate School.

Core Requirements

ESE 5342 Teaching the Adolescent Learner 3
TSL 5325 ESOL Strategies for Content Area Teachers 3
EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
ESE 5344 Classroom Management for the Diverse School & Society 3

Current Trends in teaching Concentration

SSE 6636 Trends in Social Science Education 3

Concentration Requirements

SSE 5331 Foundations, Curriculum & Instruction 3
SSE 5332 Methods and Strategies in Social Science Education 3
SSE 5641 Reading & Basic Skills 3
SSE 6932 Special Topics 6

Practicum, Internship, Field Experiences, etc.

SSE 5946 Practicum in SSE (Prereq: SSE 5331) 3
SSE 6947 Internship 6

All sections of the GKT, the FTCE Prof., and Educ. & Subj. Area: Social Science 6-12 must be passed prior to internship.
Program of studies will be planned so that all course work will be completed prior to the internship. However, should there be a need for an exception; M.A.T. students may take one 3-credit course during internship—although this is unadvisable given the full-time nature of the teaching experience and one 3-credit course after internship. The only courses that can be taken during or after internship are:

- SSE 6932: Selected Topics 3
- SSE 6636: Trends in Social Science Education 3

All school districts require finger prints and will conduct a background check prior to assignment of the final internship. Some districts also require drug testing.

Comprehensive examination
The Comprehensive exam is taken while enrolled in SSE 6636 Trends in Social Science Education.

COURSES
SPECIAL EDUCATION, BEHAVIOR DISORDERS PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE INFORMATION</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Admission Deadlines:</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15</td>
<td>Department: Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 13.1005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Code: EDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): ABD ED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master’s Programs in the Department of Special Education prepare special education teacher leaders for work in public and private schools and in state, federal, or community settings. Specific areas of education and training include behavior disorders, intellectual disabilities, specific learning disabilities, and varying exceptionalities (exceptional student education.) The program is designed to ensure that all graduates are prepared to be reflective practitioners, able to evaluate and continuously learn from their own teaching; collaborative professionals who affirm diversity; knowledgeable of theory and research; and skilled in the best practices of special education. Graduates of this program will have advanced clinical and pedagogical skills in working with children with disabilities and their families. The program is structured so that students can maintain full-time employment while pursuing their degrees through on-line course delivery.

After admission to a program, the candidate and the department advisor together chart a program of study incorporating both core requirements and courses of specific interest to the student. All programs stress field application.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges and Schools of the Southern Association of College and Schools and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

- An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university.
- Scholarly evidence to successfully perform in the academic program, as indicated by one of the following:
  - An earned graduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university, or
  - An undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree, or
  - A GRE score on the Verbal and Quantitative Subtests, or
  - Completion of 9 hours of specified graduate course work in special education with a GPA of 3.0 or higher, and the endorsement of a Special Education faculty member.
- A letter of application that addresses why the candidate desires to pursue a master’s degree in special education.
- At least two (2) letters of recommendation from persons who have seen the candidate teach and/or work with children and youth.

**International Students**

All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

### DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All Special Education programs are currently under review. Students are advised to work closely with program advisors in the department when developing their programs of study.

**Plan 1**

The M.A. program in special education is a 36-hour program, designed for students with an undergraduate degree in education. This program is delivered fully online. Students usually take one or two courses a semester and complete their program of study within two to four years. Students are required to take courses two of the three semesters each calendar year and they must complete their program of study within 7 years of their admission date.

#### Program of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>36 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6612</td>
<td>Management and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6222</td>
<td>Advanced Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6245</td>
<td>Transitional Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6732</td>
<td>Consultation and Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 5752</td>
<td>Working with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6248</td>
<td>Instructional Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6939</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EED 6215</td>
<td>Advanced Theories/Practices in Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6943</td>
<td>Practicum in Exceptional Student Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coursework in Behavior Disorders**

**Electives:**

Elective coursework relevant to the student’s concentration is required and must be approved by the faculty advisor prior to registering for the course.
Comprehensive Examination

The successful completion of a comprehensive exam in the form of a portfolio is required of all students in their final semester of the program.

Plan II

This program is no longer offered. See the M.A.T. in Exceptional Student Education-ESE to earn a graduate degree and certification in ESE and ESOL.

Plan III

This option is available for students who do not hold an undergraduate degree in education.

Program of Study

45 hours minimum

Pre-Requisite

EEX 6025  Trends and Issues in Special Education

Core Requirements

12 hours

EDF 6481  Foundations of Educational Research
EDF 6432  Foundations of Measurement
EDF 6211 or EDF 6215  Psychological Foundations of Education
EDF 6517: Social/Historical/or EDF 6544 or EDF 6606  Philosophical Foundations of Education

Other Requirements

21 hours minimum

EEX 6612  Management and Motivation
EEX 6222  Advanced Psychological Assessment
EEX 6245  Transitional Programming
EEX 6732  Consultation and Collaboration
EEX 5752  Working with Families
EEX 6248  Instructional Approaches
EEX 6939  Advanced Seminar in Special

Specialization in Behavior Disorders:

9 hours

EED 6215  Advanced Theories and Practices in Behavior Disorders

Practicum

EEX 6943  Practicum in Exceptional Student Education

Comprehensive Examination

The successful completion of a comprehensive exam in the form of a portfolio is required of all students in their final semester of the program.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
SPECIAL EDUCATION, GIFTED PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

---

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15</td>
<td>College: Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15</td>
<td>Department: Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1004
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): AGI ED

---

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master’s Program in Gifted Education (Plan I) provides advanced training for certified teachers to work with gifted and talented students and with other teachers on a consultant or collaborative basis. The courses for this program are offered through an on-line format, though some courses may be taken on campus. Emphasis is placed on developing specific skills in identification of gifted students; focusing on the characteristics and needs of special populations; assessing students’ cognitive and affective strengths; modifying educational programs to develop gifted students’ potential; and consulting with gifted students, their families, and teachers. This program qualifies students for the State of Florida Endorsement in Gifted Education.

After admission to a program, the candidate and the department advisor together chart a program of study incorporating core requirements. Courses stress field based experiences. Students provide their own transportation to practicum sites in K-12 education settings. The practicum experience requires candidates to access assessment information about K-12 students in their school setting, including performance on individualized intelligence tests, achievement tests, and educational programs (EPs). Practicum coursework also requires candidates to conduct extended projects focused on the development and educational progress of K-12 gifted students. Employment in a K-12 classroom as a licensed educator is required to successfully complete program coursework.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges and Schools of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Natioal Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Florida Department of Education

Plan III: Inactive

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Admissions Requirements include the following:
- An earned bachelor’s degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university
- An undergraduate GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale as an upper division student in a baccalaureate degree

Or the following GRE preferred scores:
  - Verbal: 550 or Analytical Writing: 3.5
  - Quantitative: 520
Two letters of recommendation from administrators familiar with applicant’s professional teaching experience and expertise, and verifying K-12 employment status
A statement of intent to pursue degree in gifted education and professional goals
Copy of professional teaching certificate (not a temporary certificate)
Evidence that applicant currently holds a teaching position in a K-12 setting

All materials should be forwarded to Easter Curry at ehcurry@usf.edu or to Department of Special Education Admissions, EDU 105, Tampa, FL 33620

International Students
Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test, are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:

- The applicant’s native language is English, or
- Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
- Has earned a college degree at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
- Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is English (must be noted on the transcript), or
- Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) http://www.ielts.org/

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

(Co-requisite)
EEX 6025 Trends and Issues in Special Education 3

Program of Study
36 hours

Core Requirements
9 hours
EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
EEX 6939 Current Trends in Special Education 3
Special Education Program Core 3
EEX 6222 Psychosocial Assessment of Exceptional Students

Concentration Requirements
27 hours
EGI 5051 Nature and Needs of the Gifted 3
EGI 5307 Theory and Development of Creativity 3
EGI 6232 Advanced Strategies for Teaching the Gifted 3
EGI 6415 Seminar in Special Populations of the Gifted 3
EGI 6416 Consultation, Counseling, and Guide of the Gifted 3
EGI 6943 Supervised Practicum in Gifted Education 12

Comprehensive Examination (Portfolio)
In lieu of a comprehensive examination, candidates will take the Praxis II Exam in Gifted Education and earn a score of 160/200 (80%) to pass. Candidates may take the exam after completing a minimum of 15 hours of coursework (EGI 5051, EGI 5307, EGI 6936, EGI 6415, EGI 6232).

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
SPECIAL EDUCATION, INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1006
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): AMR ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Special Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master’s Programs in the Department of Special Education prepare special education teacher leaders for work in public and private schools and in state, federal, or community settings. Specific areas of education and training include behavior disorders, intellectual disabilities, specific learning disabilities, and varying exceptionalities (exceptional student education). The program is designed to ensure that all graduates are prepared to be reflective practitioners, able to evaluate and continuously learn from their own teaching; collaborative professionals who affirm diversity; knowledgeable of theory and research; and skilled in the best practices of special education. Graduates of this program will have advanced clinical and pedagogical skills in working with children with disabilities and their families. The program is structured so that students can maintain full-time employment while pursuing their degrees through on-line course delivery. After admission to a program, the candidate and the department advisor together chart a program of study incorporating both core requirements and courses of specific interest to the student. All programs stress field application.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent. Requirements include:

- An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university.

- Scholastic evidence to successfully perform in the academic program, as indicated by one of the following:
  - An earned undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree, or
  - A GRE preferred minimum score of at least 500 on each of the Verbal and Quantitative Subtests, or Completion of 9 hours of specified graduate course work in special education with a GPA of 3.0 or higher, and the endorsement of a Special Education faculty member.
• A letter of application that addresses why the candidate desires to pursue a master’s degree in special education.

• At least two (2) letters of recommendation from persons who have seen the candidate teach and/or work with children and youth.

Special Instructions for international applicants
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

• An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
• A social security number for purposes of practicum and internship;
• Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All Special Education programs are currently under review. Students are advised to work closely with program advisors in the department when developing their programs of study.

Plan I - The M.A. program in special education is a 36-hour program, designed for students with an undergraduate degree in education. This program is delivered fully online. Students usually take one or two courses a semester and complete their program of study within two to four years. Students are required to take courses two of the three semesters each calendar year and they must complete their program of study within 5 years of their admission date.

Program of Study 36 hours minimum

College Requirements

Core Requirements 3 hours minimum
EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3

Concentration Requirements 21 hours minimum
EEX 6612 Management and Motivation* 3
EEX 6222 Advanced Psychological Assessment 3
EEX 6245 Transitional Programming 3
EEX 6732 Consultation and Collaboration 3
EEX 5752 Working with Families 3
EEX 6248 Instructional Approaches 3
EEX 6939 Advanced Seminar in Special 3
* Not required, if equivalent course taken in undergraduate program.

Coursework in Intellectual Disabilities 9 hours
EMR 6052: Advanced Theories and Practices in Intellectual Disabilities 3

Electives 6 hours
Elective coursework relevant to the concentration is required and must be approved by the faculty advisor prior to registering for the course.
Comprehensive Examination

EEX 6943 Practicum in Exceptional Student Education 1-4
The successful completion of a comprehensive exam in the form of a portfolio is required of all students in their final semester of the program.

Plan II
This program is no longer offered. See the M.A.T. in Exceptional Student Education-ESE to earn a graduate degree and certification in ESE and ESOL.

Plan III
This option is available for students who do not hold an undergraduate degree in education.

Program of Study (Plan III Option) 45 hours minimum

Core Requirements 12 hours
- EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research 3
- EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
- EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education or 3
- EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction 4
- EDF 6517: Historical Foundations of American Education or 4
- EDF 6544 or 4
- EDF 6606: Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education 4

Pre-Requisite
- EEX 6025* Trends and Issues in Special Education 3

Concentration Requirements 21 hours minimum
- EEX 6612 Management and Motivation 3
- EEX 6222 Advanced Psychological Assessment 3
- EEX 6245 Transitional Programming 3
- EEX 6732 Consultation and Collaboration 3
- EEX 5752 Working with Families 3
- EEX 6248 Instructional Approaches 3
- EEX 6939 Advanced Seminar in Special Education 3

Coursework in Intellectual Disabilities 9 hours
- EMR 6052: Advanced Theories/Practices in Intellectual Disabilities 3

Electives 6 hours
Elective coursework relevant to the concentration is required and must be approved by the faculty advisor prior to registering for the course.

 Practicum
- EEX 6943 Practicum in Exceptional Student Education 3 hours

Comprehensive Examination:
The successful completion of a comprehensive exam in the form of a portfolio is required of all students in their final semester of the program.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm

http://www.coedu.usf.edu/
SPECIAL EDUCATION, MOTOR DISABILITIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines: Closed for new admissions
Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1001
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): AMD ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Special Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

Currently, no students are being admitted to this program.
SPECIAL EDUCATION, SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1011
Dept. Code: EDS
Program (Major/College): ALD ED

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Education
Department: Special Education
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Master’s Programs in the Department of Special Education prepare special education teacher leaders for work in public and private schools and in state, federal, or community settings. Specific areas of education and training include behavior disorders, intellectual disabilities, specific learning disabilities, and varying exceptionalities (exceptional student education). The program is designed to ensure that all graduates are prepared to be reflective practitioners, able to evaluate and continuously learn from their own teaching; collaborative professionals who affirm diversity; knowledgeable of theory and research; and skilled in the best practices of special education. Graduates of this program will have advanced clinical and pedagogical skills in working with children with disabilities and their families. The program is structured so that students can maintain full-time employment while pursuing their degrees through on-line course delivery. After admission to a program, the candidate and the department advisor together chart a program of study incorporating both core requirements and courses of specific interest to the student. All programs stress field application.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Other requirements include:
- An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university.
- Scholastic evidence to successfully perform in the academic program, as indicated by one of the following:
  - An earned graduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university,
  - An undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree,
  - A GRE score on the Verbal and Quantitative Subtests, or
  - Completion of 9 hours of specified graduate course work in special education with a GPA of 3.0 or higher, and the endorsement of a Special Education faculty member.
• A letter of application that addresses why the candidate desires to pursue a master’s degree in special education.
• At least two (2) letters of recommendation from persons who have seen the candidate teach and/or work with children and youth.

International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

• An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
• A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
• Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All Special Education programs are currently under review. Students are advised to work closely with program advisors in the department when developing their program of study.

Plan I
The M.A. program in special education is a 36-hour program, designed for students with an undergraduate degree in special education. This program is delivered fully online. Students usually take one or two courses a semester and complete their program of study within two to four years. Students are required to take courses two of the three semesters each calendar year and they must complete their program of study within 7 years of their admission date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Study</th>
<th>36 hour minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundational of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>21 hours minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6612 Management and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX6222 Advanced Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6245 Transitional Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6732 Consultation and Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 5752 Working with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6248 Instructional Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6939 Advanced Seminar in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6943 Practicum</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Specific Learning Disabilities Concentration | 3 hours |
| ELD 6015 Advanced Theories and Practices in Behavior Disorders | 3 |

Electives
Elective coursework relevant to the concentration is required and must be approved by the faculty advisor prior to registering for the course.

Comprehensive Examination
A project is required to fulfill the comprehensive examination requirement.

EEX 6943 Practicum
Plan II

This program is no longer offered. See the M.A.T. in Exceptional Student Education-ESE to earn a graduate degree and certification in ESE and ESOL.

Plan III

This option is available for students who do not hold an undergraduate degree in education.

Program of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>12 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6215 Learning Principles Applied to Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6517 Historical Foundations of American Education or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6544 or</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6606 Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PreRequisite

EEX 6025 Trends and Issues in Special Education          | 3                |

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>21 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6612 Management and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6222 Advanced Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6245 Transitional Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6732 Consultation and Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 5752 Working with Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6248 Instructional Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6939 Advanced Seminar in Special</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration in Specific Learning Disabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration in Specific Learning Disabilities</th>
<th>9 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EED 6215 Advanced Theories and Practices in Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Elective coursework relevant to the concentration is required and must be approved by the faculty advisor prior to registering for the course.

Practicum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Practicum</th>
<th>3 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6943 Practicum in Exceptional Student Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comprehensive Exam

The successful completion of a comprehensive exam in the form of a portfolio is required of all students in their final semester of the program.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
Changes to Note

The follow curricular changes for the College of Engineering were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

New Degree Programs
Environmental Engineering (Ph.D.) New Program effective 201201 GCA/18/11, BOG 1/19/12

Accelerated Program Changes
Engineering BS/ME or BS/MS Changes to requirements (approved by Undergrad Coun. 4/23/12) 5/21/12

Program Changes
Civil Engineering (M.C.E.) Terminate Concentration: International Transp. (ITP) 9/10/12
Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.) Terminate Concentration: International Transp. (ITP); New Concentration: Masters International Program 9/10/12
Civil Engineering (M.S.E.S.) Terminate Concentration: International Transp. (ITP); New Concentration: Masters International Program 9/10/12
Civil Engineering (Ph.D.) Revise Curriculum - Structural Engineering 9/10/12
Chemical Engineering New Course Option: EMA 6510 Characterization of Materials (3) 2/6/12
Electrical Engineering (Ph.D.) Change hours from 90 to 72; courses from 43 to 39 12/5/11
Electrical Engineering (All) Add elective options 5/6/13
Engineering Management (M.S.) New Course Option: EIN 5201 Creativity in Technology – ELECTIVE 11/7/11
Engineering Science (Ph.D.) Change hours from 90 to 72; Terminate Concentration: Physics (ENP) 10/1/12
Environmental Eng. (M.S.E.V.) New Concentration: Masters International Program 9/10/12
Environmental Eng. (M.S.E.S.) Revise curriculum 10/10/12
Environmental Eng. (all) Course change: ENV 6105 Air Pollution – change title to Air Pollution Fundamentals 9/10/12
Industrial Eng. (M.I.E.) Revise Curriculum. Terminate Concentrations: Eng Mgmt (IMA), Quant Analysis (QAS) 9/12/11
Mechanical Eng. (M.S.) New Course Options: EML 6594 Haptics (3)– ELECTIVE 3/5/12
Mechanical Engineering (Masters and Ph.D.) New Course – EML 6299 Micro and Nano Manufacturing – ELECTIVE 12/6/12

Program Terminations
Electrical Engineering (M.E.) Terminate M.E. Degree Option 2/6/12

Graduate Certificates

Note for the Record
Civil and Environmental Engineering (Ph.D.) – Reinstate course; change course CGN 6945 12/5/11
Electrical Engineering (all) Reinstate EEL 6753 Digital Signal Processing III, EEL 6506 Broadband Comm Networks 2/6/12
Engineering Science (MSES) Delete 5-year program option from Catalog Copy 5/14/13

Program Activations/Inactivations
Materials Science and Engineering Reactive for admission in Catalog, effective summer 2012 9/10/12
University of South Florida  
College of Engineering  
4202 E. Fowler Ave ENB118  
Tampa, FL 33620

Web address:  
http://www2.eng.usf.edu/

Phone: 813-974-3780  
Fax: 813-974-0460  
Email: n/a

College Dean: John Wiencek, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean: Rafael Perez, Ph.D.

Accreditation:  
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. Contact College for additional accreditation information.

MISSION STATEMENT  
The mission of the USF College of Engineering is to improve the quality of life in our community by providing a high quality education for our engineering graduates and practicing professionals; by creating new knowledge and solving real world problems via innovative research; and by engaging in effective community service and outreach.

WHAT WE DO  
At the graduate level students work in close collaboration with faculty, pursuing advanced topics within their disciplines, which will result in advancements in their fields and society at large.

Utilizing the expertise of its individual and collective faculty, the College is dedicated to the development of new fundamental knowledge and processes or procedures, which will benefit all humanity. The College promotes multi-disciplinary approaches, commitment to life-long learning and awareness of societal issues, which are requisite for meeting technological challenges.

The College provides technical assistance and technology transfer to the region, state and nation. In all facets of teaching, research and service, the College emphasizes close liaisons with industry and government to provide students and faculty with the skills and perspectives needed to ensure effective technological leadership.
Degrees, Programs, Concentrations:
See individual listings for current active status

Degree
Program
Concentration

Master of Chemical Engineering (M.Ch.E.)
Chemical Engineering (ECH)
Biomedical & Biotechnology (BEB)

Master of Civil Engineering (M.C.E.)
Civil Engineering (ECE)
Geotechnical (GTL)
Materials (MTL)
Structures (STR)
Transportation (TPT)
Water Resources (WRS)

Master of Engineering (M.E.)
Chemical Engineering (ECH)
Biomedical & Biotechnology (BEB)
Mechanical Engineering (EME)

Master of Environmental Engineering (M.E.V.E.)
Environmental Engineering (EVE)

Master of Industrial Engineering (M.I.E.)
Industrial Engineering (EIE)

Master of Mechanical Engineering (M.M.E.)
Mechanical Engineering (EME)

Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.)
Biomedical Engineering (EBI)

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (M.S.C.H.)
Chemical Engineering (ECH)
Biomedical & Biotechnology (BEB)

Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.)
Civil Engineering (ECE)
Geotechnical (GTL)
Master’s International Program (MIP)
Materials (MTL)
Structures (STR)
Transportation (TPT)
Water Resources (WRS)

Master of Science in Computer Engineering (M.S.C.P.)
Computer Engineering (ECP)
Master of Science in Computer Science (M.S.C.S.)
  Computer Science (ECC)

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.)
  Electrical Engineering (EEL)

Master of Science in Engineering Management (M.S.E.M.)
  Engineering Management (EMA)

Master of Science in Engineering Science (M.S.E.S.)
  Biomedical Engineering (EBI)
  Chemical Engineering (ECH)
    Biomedical & Biotechnology (BEB)
  Civil Engineering (ECE)
    Geotechnical (GTL)
      Master’s International Program (MIP)
  Materials (MTL)
  Structures (STR)
  Transportation (TPT)
  Water Resources (WRS)
  Electrical Engineering (EEL)
  Engineering Science (EGC)
  Environmental Engineering (EVE)
    Master’s International Program (MIP)
  Mechanical Engineering (EME)

Master of Science in Environmental Engineering (M.S.E.V.)
  Environmental Engineering (EVE)
    Master’s International Program (MIP)

Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (M.S.I.E.)
  Industrial Engineering (EIE)

Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering (M.S.M.S.E.)
  Materials Science and Engineering (MSE)

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.)
  Mechanical Engineering (EME)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
  Biomedical Engineering (EBI)
  Chemical Engineering (ECH)
    Biomedical & Biotechnology (BEB)
    Manufacturing (MFT)
  Civil Engineering
    Environmental Engineering (ENV)
    Geotechnical (GTL)
    Interdisciplinary Transportation (ITP)
  Materials (MTL)
  Structures (STR)
  Transportation (TPT)
  Water Resources (WRS)
Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)
Electrical Engineering (EEL)
Engineering Science (EGC)
Environmental Engineering (EVE)
Industrial Engineering (EIE)

Mechanical Engineering (EGR)
Manufacturing (MFG)

Accelerated Degree Programs
BS/M.E. or BS/M.S. – Engineering

Dual Degree Programs:
Dual Degrees in Biomedical Engineering (Ph.D.) and Medicine (M.D.)
Dual degrees in Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.) and Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)

Graduate Certificates Offered: See Graduate Certificates

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

General Program Requirements
The requirements for graduate degrees from the College of Engineering consist of University requirements, College requirements, and Program requirements. For University requirements refer to the Graduate School Policies and Procedures. College requirements are listed below. Refer to the degree program sections for other requirements.

Master's Degree Programs
The Master’s degree is awarded for advanced study beyond the baccalaureate degree within an area of specialty. The College of Engineering offers several programs leading to degrees at the master’s level.

Master of Science in Designated Engineering Field - This degree is normally awarded to a Master’s graduate who holds a Bachelor’s degree in the designated field. Some programs offer this degree in two options: (1) thesis option (30 credits), and (2) non-thesis option (30 credits).

Master of Science in Engineering Science - This program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue an interdisciplinary course of study and research. This degree is individually tailored to student needs. Some programs offer this degree in two options: (1) thesis option (30 credits), and (2) non-thesis option (30 credits).

Master of Science in Engineering - This degree is normally awarded to a Master’s graduate who has a Bachelor’s degree from a non-engineering program and has completed a prescribed series of undergraduate engineering courses. Some programs offer this degree in two options: (1) thesis option (30 credits), and (2) non-thesis option (30 credits).

Master of Designated Discipline - This degree is normally awarded to a Master’s graduate who has an undergraduate degree in the discipline and who follows an all coursework program or a project program.
College of Engineering Requirements for Master’s Degree

1. A thesis program must contain a minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and a minimum of 6 credit hours of thesis. (If a student transfers from a thesis program to an all coursework program, no thesis hours may be transferred, converted or counted toward the degree.)
2. Non-thesis program requirements vary according to department but must contain a minimum of 30 credits of approved coursework.
3. Students must maintain an overall grade point average of 3.00. No grade below “C” will be accepted in a graduate program. If a student’s average falls below 3.00, the student will be placed on probation.
4. Most programs require students to pass a final oral or written comprehensive examination prior to receiving the degree. These examinations are arranged and administered by the student’s department.

Accelerated Programs Leading to Accelerated Bachelor’s and Master’s Degrees

Students who are clearly interested in graduate study are invited to pursue an accelerated program leading to a Bachelor’s Degree and Master’s degree in the College of Engineering. Students in the Accelerated Program may apply up to 12 credit hours of coursework, which must be approved by the Graduate Program Coordinator, to count towards both degrees.

Students apply for admission to this program through their advisors, who should be consulted regarding additional requirements. Several factors, which vary by academic department, are considered for admission. However, all applicants must have a minimum GPA of at least 3.00.

Doctoral Degree Programs

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded in recognition of demonstrated scholarly competence and ability to conduct and report original and significant research. Unlike the baccalaureate and Master’s degrees, the Ph.D. degree cannot be earned by an accumulation of course credits over a period of residence alone. After adequate fundamental preparation to gain competence, the student must demonstrate research capability through completion of an authoritative investigation in the chosen engineering field, culminating in a written dissertation. The dissertation must demonstrate that the student possesses the ability to reason logically, the talent for engaging in significant and original research, and the ability to present and show conclusions in a professional manner.

Doctor of Philosophy in Designated Engineering Field - This degree is awarded to students pursuing a program in one of the following Engineering disciplines: Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. Students receiving this degree must demonstrate a thorough foundation in the designated discipline.

Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering Science - This program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue doctoral studies in interdisciplinary areas closely related to engineering.

College of Engineering Requirements for Doctoral Degrees

1. Supervisory Committee. An advisor will be appointed by the chair of the appropriate department or program for each student during the first semester of registration at the University of South Florida. The advisor will help determine the student’s area of research interest and will delineate preliminary course assignments. At the earliest possible date, a major professor will be appointed and a supervisory committee formed. This committee will monitor the student’s program of studies and has full responsibility for conducting the student’s qualifying examination. The Supervisory Committee consists of a minimum of five members. One member of the committee
must be outside the College of Engineering. (The requirement may be waived if special reasons exist and prior approval is obtained from the Engineering Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.) A majority of the committee will be from the College of Engineering, with at least two departments of the College represented.

2. **Credit Hours.** A minimum of 72 hours beyond the baccalaureate degree, including a minimum of 20 hours of dissertation, and a minimum of 30 hours of coursework (excluding independent study and directed research) is required by the College. Further requirements may be imposed by the candidate’s doctoral program and supervisory committee. See individual programs for specific requirements.

3. **Learning Focus.** Throughout the student’s program of study, independent learning will be emphasized. For the first time in the participant’s career, in most cases, the student will be responsible for mastering a new domain of knowledge without the aid of organized lectures and textbooks. The principal information source will be current literature. Such experience is a necessary preparation for a meaningful career in engineering and other fields where the professional must keep pace with a large, ever-changing body of knowledge.

4. **Qualifying Examination.** A written and oral qualifying examination, conducted by the supervisory committee, will be taken by each Ph.D. student as soon as a substantial majority of coursework is completed.

5. **Admission to Candidacy.** Students must be admitted to candidacy before they register for dissertation. Before admission to candidacy, students must have officially formed a Ph.D. Supervisory Committee and passed the qualifying examination of paragraph 4. Once admitted to candidacy students must enroll for a minimum of 2 credit hours each semester of the academic year until completion of program.

6. **Dissertation Research.** The student must carry out an investigation resulting in an original and significant contribution to the knowledge in the field of research. The requirement of uniqueness means that the dissertation research will provide an important creative experience for the student. As the final stage of the student’s program, the candidate must prepare a written dissertation covering the research. Students in the Ph.D. program must take an appropriate number of doctoral dissertation credits, but not less than 20 hours; the exact number is determined by department and/or individual requirements. The defense of the dissertation will conform to Graduate School general rules.

7. **Residency.** Minimum residency requirements may be satisfied by completing the University’s minimal requirement at the University of South Florida. Any graduate work counted toward the fulfillment of the requirement for the Ph.D. degree after admission to candidacy must be accomplished within 5 calendar years.

**Collaboration with Other Colleges and Departments**

Advanced study and research challenges exist at the interfaces between engineering and other academic disciplines. Examples include surface physics and chemistry applied to semiconductor processing technology; semiconductor physics applied to VLSI and analog integrated circuit design, manufacture and quality control; chemical processing and its relation to chemical principles; environmental engineering and chemical identification of minute impurities; environmental and transportation engineering and its relation to public health and public administration; water resources engineering and geo-hydrology; and biomedical engineering, to name only a few. The College collaborates with other academic units of the University in research activities and selectively educates students to become proficient in such interdisciplinary fields.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

Green denotes Program (or Major)

Black denotes degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:
Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering with a Concentration in Transportation
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0501
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): EBI EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Biomedical Engineering is a highly interdisciplinary program that combines engineering and the medical sciences. The student works with an advisor to develop a graduate program that draws on courses from engineering, medicine, public health, and the life sciences. Current active areas of research include: biomechanics, biomaterials, medical imaging, neuroengineering, tissue engineering, sensors, cellular-level drug delivery, and rehabilitation engineering. In addition to USF Health, participating institutions include the James Haley Veterans Administration Hospital, Shriners Orthopedic Hospital for Children, Florida Orthopedics Institute, and Tampa General Hospital. For more information, please contact the BME Program Advisor.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Neuroengineering and Tissue Engineering

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Undergraduate GPA of 3.00 or higher;
- GRE with preferred Minimum scores of Quantitative >620 and Analytical Writing 4 or >;
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Engineering or Science;
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Three (3) letters of recommendation; and
- A statement of purpose.

Note: Exceptionally qualified students with undergraduate degrees in the Life and Physical Sciences may be admitted into the BME M.S. Program. Such students will typically have to complete a series of remedial courses before formal admission into the program. Any remedial courses will normally not count towards the degree requirements. The BME Program Advisor should be consulted for details.

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 30 credit hours

Both the thesis and non-thesis options are available at the M.S. level.

Core Requirements
Currently there are three (3) required courses:
GMS 6440 Basic Medical Physiology 3
GMS 6605 Basic Medical Anatomy 3
PHC 6051 Biostatistics II 3

Students select from additional approved courses to complete the 30 hour requirement. A minimum of 16 hours must be at the 6000 level. In addition, all of the elective courses must consist of engineering-prefix courses, although the Thesis Committee (thesis option) or the BME Program Advisor (non-thesis option) may approve 1 or 2 courses in relevant areas such as chemistry or physics. Thesis option students can count up to 6 hours of thesis research towards the requirements.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
This program is inactive and not accepting applications for admission.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Biomedical Engineering is a highly interdisciplinary program that combines engineering and the medical sciences. The student works with an advisor to develop a graduate program that draws on courses from engineering, medicine, public health, and the life sciences. Current active areas of research include: biomechanics, biomaterials, medical imaging, tissue engineering, sensors, telehealth, cellular-level drug delivery, and rehabilitation engineering. Participating institutions include the James Haley Veterans Administration Hospital, Shriners Orthopedic Hospital for Children, Florida Orthopedics Institute, and Tampa General Hospital. Dr. William Lee (Lee@eng.usf.edu) is the Program Director.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Undergraduate GPA of 3.00 or higher;
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of Quantitative >620 and Analytical Writing score of 4 or >;
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Engineering or Science;
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Three (3) letters of reference; and
- Statement of research interests.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 30 credit hours
The thesis option consists of 30 hours of coursework, including 6 hours of thesis. Students with non-engineering undergraduate degrees can apply; remedial courses may be required that will not count towards the degree.
Currently there are three required classes:

- GMS 6xxx Anatomy and Physiology for Engineers 3
- PHC 6051 Biostatistics 3
- BME 6xxx Foundations of Biomedical Engineering 3
- BME 5740 Theory and Design of Bioprocesses 3
- BME 5742 Pharmaceutical Engineering 2
- BME 5746 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering 3
- BME 5748 Selected Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-3
- BME 5910 Directed Research in Bioengineering 1-3

COURSES

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.0501
Dept. Code: ECH
Program (Major/College): EBI EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering at the University of South Florida prepares individuals to contribute in this highly interdisciplinary field both as individuals and as members of interdisciplinary teams. Graduates are prepared to solve complex problems in areas such as diagnostic instrumentation, artificial organs, prosthetic devices, rehabilitation, and health care system design and operations. The doctoral program capitalizes on USF's strong programs in Engineering and in the Health Sciences as well as the contiguously located H. Lee. Moffitt Cancer Center and Research Institute, the Shriners Orthopedic Hospital and the James Haley Veterans Administration Hospital.

Students in the program may choose to concentrate in one of several nationally recognized areas of Biomedical Engineering strength at USF including:

- Medical Imaging
- Rehabilitation Engineering
- Biomechanics and Biomaterials
- Molecular, Cellular and Tissue Engineering
- Drug and Gene Delivery
- Neuroengineering
- Tissue Engineering

The Biomedical Engineering Program at USF provides students with an integrated knowledge of engineering, biomedical science and other appropriate disciplines to allow participation in and advancement of the interdisciplinary field of Biomedical Engineering. The program also facilitates biomedical engineering research at USF through interactions with USF faculty and with industry and other health care institutions and catalyzes the growth of biomedical product companies throughout the region by the development, dissemination, and commercialization of new biomedical technologies. Overall, the program strives to develop and promote technologies and processes that will lead to better health care and improved quality of life.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Neuroengineering and Tissue Engineering
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Successful applicants to the Ph.D. degree program in biomedical engineering will typically have presented the following preferred qualifications:

* GRE required with preferred scores: Verbal and Quantitative > 75th percentile and Analytical Writing > 4.0.
* An undergraduate GPA of >3.5 (out of a possible 4.0) based on official transcripts.
* Completion of a Master's degree in biomedical engineering or a related field including a Master's thesis.
* Evidence of sustained interest in biomedical engineering.
* A statement of purpose.
* Three Letters of recommendation.

Note: Admissions decisions will be made using multiple measures indicated above. We strongly encourage applicants to contact specific faculty conducting research related to the student’s interests. Such direct contact with individual faculty members can greatly strengthen an application.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 90 hours

1) Core Courses:
   A minimum of 15 credits including:
   - GMS 6440 Basic Medical Physiology 3
   - GMS 6605 Basic Medical Anatomy 3
   - PHC 6051 Biostatistics II 3
   Plus one additional approved course in Biostatistics and one approved course in the Medical Sciences.

2) Specialization Courses:
   A minimum of 18 credit hours selected from one of the four areas of specialization:
   - Medical Imaging
   - Rehabilitation Engineering
   - Biomechanics and Biomaterials
   - Cardiovascular Engineering
   - Neuroengineering
   - Tissue Engineering
   Courses completed as part of a Master’s degree may be used to partially meet the above course requirements.

3) Dissertation:
   A minimum of 30 credits of dissertation research are required. As with other engineering Ph.D. degrees, evidence of the significance of the conducted research is provided by publication in appropriate refereed journals.

OTHER INFORMATION

Graduate Assistantships and Fellowships
A limited number of financially competitive teaching and research graduate assistantships will be offered to incoming students. The College of Engineering is also home to several national graduate student support programs including NSF sponsored IGERT, GK-12 and Bridge to the Doctorate programs, the latter particularly emphasizing support for underrepresented minorities. Of special importance are the research opportunities and support available through affiliated institutions including the H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center and Research Institute, the James Haley VA Hospital and the Shiners’ Hospital. In addition, particularly outstanding applicants will be nominated for university fellowships including Presidential Fellowships which provide competitive stipends plus tuition, fees and Health Insurance renewable for five years.

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
Results
Doctoral graduates of this program have been prepared for and are successfully engaged in research careers in Government, Corporate, and University Laboratories. In addition, since much of Biomedical Engineering research translates directly into biomedical devices and instrumentation, graduates have also been directly involved in technology transfer, including the establishment of new Biomedical Engineering related businesses.

Graduate Certificates
As a valuable complement to graduate training in Biomedical Engineering, students are encouraged to also consider earning a graduate certificate particularly in the areas of:

- Aging and Neuroscience
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- Bioinformatics
- Biostatistics
- Biotechnology
- Clinical Epidemiology
- Entrepreneurship
- Health Management and Leadership
- Infection Control
- Materials Science & Engineering
- Regulatory Affairs – Medical Devices.
- Technology Management
- Total Quality Management

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.) Degree and
Master of Science (M.S.)

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0501 / 52.0701
Dept. Codes: ECH / DEA
Program (Major/College): EBI EN / EAT GS

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Engineering and
Graduate Studies
Department: Chemical & Biomedical
Engineering
Entrepreneurship
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.S. Biomedical Engineering (BME) and M.S. Entrepreneurship In Applied Technologies (EAT) Dual Degree Program is designed to prepare students who can effectively function in the complex world of Biotechnology companies (“Biotechs”). The program’s objectives are to provide a strong BME foundation for technical product development and research and development along with the skill set to effectively participate in the entrepreneurship, venture capital, business and financial aspects of Biotechs. Students would pursue appropriate coursework within both the College of Engineering and the Center For Entrepreneurship, double counting a total of nine credit hours.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements for each program. Students must satisfy the requirements for the two degrees separately. Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Course requirements:

Biomedical Engineering
- BME 6000 Biomedical Engineering I 3
- BMD 6931 Biomedical Engineering II 3
- GMS 6440 Basic Medical Physiology 3
- GMS 6605 Basic Medical Anatomy 3
- PHC 6051 Biostatistics II 3
- Additional approved BME courses 12
- (can include up to 6 thesis hours for thesis option)
- Common BME/EAT courses 9

30 hours required
30 hours total
**USF Tampa Graduate Catalog 2013-2014**

**Biomedical Engineering (M.S.B.E.) and Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)**

**Common Courses** (counted towards both the BME and EAT degrees) 9 hrs total
- BME 6000 Biomedical Engineering 3
- GMS 7930 Principles of Intellectual Property 3
- EIN 6391 New Product Development 3

**Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies** 30 hours required
- EIN 6324 Technical Entrepreneurship 3
- EIN 6935 Technology Venture Strategies 3
- EIN 6935 Strategic Marketing Assessments 3
- EIN 6934 Venture Cap Private Equity 3
- GMS 7930 Medical Ethics and Humanities 2
- EIN 6430 Overview of Regulated Industries 3
- MAN 6930 Entrepreneurship Research Seminar 1
- EIN 6936 Strategies in Entrep Technology 3
- Common BME/EAT courses 9

**COURSES**
- See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING AND MEDICINE DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Biomedical Engineering and Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) Degree in Medicine

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: November 1
- Spring: No Admit
- Summer: No Admit

Minimum Total Hours: 90/
Program Level: Doctoral/Professional
CIP Code: 14.0501
Dept. Code: ECH
Program (Major/College): EBI EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Engineering/Medicine
Departments: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering; Medicine
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Objectives of the M.D./Ph.D. Program are: 1) Produce Highly Trained Professionals who can work effective in the area of Biomedical Translational Research, more specifically Engineer-Physicians who can conduct research in a Biomedical Engineering Area that addresses a significant clinical problem, and bring that research through to Clinical application; and 2) provide an integrated educational experience leading to both the M.D. degree and the Ph.D.(BME) Degree. In order to accomplish the first objective, advances in health care increasingly involves the application of emerging science and technology (i.e., Engineering) to clinical problems, including problems in diagnostics treatment and the health care system itself. Unlike more basic research that often aims to increase science and technology knowledge in itself, translational research seeks to specifically address the science and technology needed to solve problems with the end product an actual application or product (of course, adding new significant knowledge in the process).

In order to conduct effective biomedical translational research, the investigator must be trained in both clinical science (i.e. the MD Degree) and Engineering (Specifically Biomedical Engineering). This need has been delineated by both academics and industry and is validated by the growing number of MD/PH.D. (BME) programs nationally. USF has the necessary educational components and research infrastructure for this endeavor; both degrees are currently available. The proposed program seeks to provide an integrated experience where the student really fells a part of both the medical/clinical and engineering worlds simultaneously, hence the need for an integrated dual degree program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
- Biomechanics, Biomaterials, Cellular and Tissue Engineering, Cardiovascular Engineering, Rehabilitation Engineering

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements for each program. Students must satisfy the requirements for the two degrees separately. Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.
Program Admission Requirements
Students apply for the BME degree through the Graduate School; Students apply separately for the M.D. Degree through the College of Medicine. Admissions are on the same time schedule as that for general M.D. students. Applicants should contact a program advisor prior to application.

For specific admission requirements, refer to the Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering program page in the Graduate Catalog and refer to the M.D. program requirements in the College of Medicine.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

For specific degree requirements, refer to the Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering program page in the Graduate Catalog and to the curriculum requirements for the M.D. as posted by the College of Medicine.

This is a seven (7) year program. Students initially complete a non-thesis M.S. in Biomedical Engineering. Then proceed to complete the first three (3) years of the Medical School Curriculum. The following two (2) years focus on the Ph.D. requirements, specifically the completion of coursework, qualifying exams, and dissertation research. In the seventh (7th) year, students complete the fourth (4th) year of Medical School and also complete any Ph.D. requirements as needed. Students must have at least one publication in an appropriate peer-reviewed journal prior to graduation.

Other Requirements

Students establish a Graduate Committee immediately after starting the program, with members from both Engineering and Medicine. This committee guides the student through the program until a formal Ph.D. committee is established, typically in year four or five.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Chemical Engineering (M.Ch.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15
Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters

CIP Code: 14.0701
Dept. Code: ECH
Program (Major/College): ECH EN

Concentrations:
Biomedical and Biotechnology (BEB)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact Program for Information

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty research and development interests cover a broad range of areas in reacting systems, thermodynamics, transport phenomena, systems engineering and characterization, all fundamental as well as applied in biomedical, materials including microelectronic, and environmental domains. Strong collaboration with the College of Medicine, Center of Microelectronic Research, as well as Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Industrial Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Computer Science and Engineering makes most programs in Chemical Engineering truly interdisciplinary.

The Department offers core courses in thermodynamics, transport phenomena, reacting systems, math, and process analysis and modeling. A rich variety of electives are available regularly within the department as well as the University. Chemical & Biomedical Engineering research facilities include modern laboratories for polymer synthesis and characterization, supercritical fluid technology, life sciences, process control, instrumentation, computer aided process design, and phase behavior.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE required, with preferred scores of >720 (Q), >350 (V) and Analytical of 3.0 or greater. Applicants who have successfully completed the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam offered by the Society of Professional Engineers will be exempted from the GRE requirement.
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Chemical Engineering;
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Two (2) letters of reference;
- Statement of Purpose.

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

This is a non-thesis option degree and requires an undergraduate degree in Chemical Engineering.

Complete Background courses in Chemical Engineering as needed. Students in this program are also required to complete the FE (Fundamentals of Engineering Examination) offered by the Society of Professional Engineers.

Course requirements:

- ECH 6105 Advanced Thermodynamics 3
- ECH 6285 Advanced Transport 3 or
- BME 6634 Biotransport Phenomenon 3
- ECH 6515 Advanced Reaction Engineering 3
- ECH 6840 Math Methods 3 or
- ECH 6412 Processes Analysis and Modeling 3

6 hours in other 6000 course or
- ECH 6907 Ind. Study 3 hours each

9 hours in other 5000 or 6000 course or
- ECH 6907 Ind. Study 3 hours each
- Other 5000 or 6000 courses 3

Total 30

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Engineering (M.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0701
Dept. Code: ECH
Program (Major/College): ECH EN

Concentrations:
- Biomedical and Biotechnology (BEB)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This degree is normally awarded to a Master’s graduate who has an undergraduate degree in engineering or who has completed a prescribed series of undergraduate engineering courses, and completes an all coursework program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty research and development interests cover a broad range of areas in reacting systems, thermodynamics, transport phenomena, systems engineering and characterization, all fundamental as well as applied in biomedical, materials including microelectronic, and environmental domains. Strong collaboration with the College of Medicine, Center of Microelectronic Research, as well as, Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Industrial Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Computer Science and Engineering makes most programs in Chemical Engineering truly interdisciplinary.

The Department offers core courses in thermodynamics, transport phenomena, reacting systems, math, and process analysis and modeling. A rich variety of electives are available regularly within the department as well as the University. Chemical & Biomedical Engineering research facilities include modern laboratories for polymer synthesis and characterization, supercritical fluid technology, life sciences, process control, instrumentation, computer aided process design, and phase behavior.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE required with preferred minimum scores of >720 (Q), >350 (V), and Analytical Writing of 3.0 or greater.
  Applicants who have successfully completed the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam offered by the Society of Professional Engineers will be exempted from the GRE requirement.
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Engineering or Science;
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Two (2) letters of reference; and
- Statement of Purpose.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
This is a non-thesis degree normally awarded to a Masters’ Candidate who has an undergraduate degree in any engineering or related science field. Complete Background courses in Chemical Engineering as needed. Students in this program are also required to complete the FE (Fundamentals of Engineering Examination) offered by the Society of Professional Engineers.

Core Requirements (6):
Take two Courses from the list below:
- ECH 6105 Advanced Thermodynamics 3
- ECH 6285 Advanced Transport 3
- ECH 6840 Math Methods 3
- ECH 6515 Advanced Reaction Engineering 3
- ECH 6412 Processes Analysis and Modeling 3

Electives (24):
- One ECH 6000 Level Course 3
- Remaining electives are taken from other 5/6000 level courses 21

Total 30

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering (M.S.Ch.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0701
Dept. Code: ECH
Program (Major/College): ECH EN

Concentrations:
- Biomedical and Biotechnology (BEB)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Science in Chemical Engineering degree is usually awarded to a student who has an undergraduate degree in Chemical Engineering or strong evidence of undergraduate chemical engineering experience.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty research and development interests cover a broad range of areas in reacting systems, thermodynamics, transport phenomena, systems engineering and characterization, all fundamentally as well as applied in biomedical, materials including microelectronic, and environmental domains. Strong collaboration with the College of Medicine, Center of Microelectronic Research, as well as, Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Industrial Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Computer Science and Engineering makes most programs in Chemical Engineering truly interdisciplinary.

The Department offers core courses in thermodynamics, transport phenomena, reacting systems, math, and process analysis and modeling. A rich variety of electives are available regularly within the department as well as the University. Chemical & Biomedical Engineering research facilities include modern laboratories for polymer synthesis and characterization, supercritical fluid technology, life sciences, process control, instrumentation, computer aided process design, and phase behavior.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE required with preferred minimum scores of >720(Q), >350 (V), and Analytical Writing of 3.0 or greater.
  Applicants who have successfully completed the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam offered by the Society of Professional Engineers will be exempted from the GRE requirement.
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Chemical Engineering;
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Two (2) letters of reference; and
- Statement of research interests.

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

This is a thesis option degree that requires an undergraduate degree in Chemical Engineering. A background with undergraduate chemical engineering courses is needed.

Course Requirements:
ECH 6105 Advanced Thermodynamics 3
ECH 6285 Advanced Transport or 3
BME 6634 Biotransport Phenomenon 3
ECH 6515 Advanced Reaction Engineering 3
ECH 6840 Math Methods or 3
ECH 6412 Processes Analysis and Modeling 3
ECH 6971 Masters Thesis 6

Other 5000 or 6000 course or ECH 6907 Individual Study 3
Other 5000 or 6000 course or ECH 6907 Individual Study 3
Other 5000 or 6000 course or ECH 6907 Individual Study 3
Other 5000 or 6000 course or ECH 6907 Individual Study 3

Total 30

- (must have a minimum of 16 hours at 6000 level)
- (must have a minimum of 12 hours of ECH 6000 level)
- (may include a maximum of 4 hours of independent study)

At least 2 members of the Thesis committee must be from tenured or tenure track Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty. All thesis option students are required to present a departmental seminar based on their research as part of their oral examination. The examination must be scheduled after the Thesis Supervisory Committee has approved the Thesis. The Graduate Coordinator should be notified so he can coordinate the seminar scheduling. Students in this program are also required to pass the FE (Fundamentals of Engineering Examination) offered by the Society of Professional Engineers.

Candidates who have at least one publication in a journal or proceedings or presentation at a conference (based on their M.S. Thesis research) may be exempted from this comprehensive examination requirement. Students wishing to continue on for a Ph.D. must apply to the Graduate School.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Engineering Science (M.S.E.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30

Program Level: Masters

CIP Code: 14.0701

Dept. Code: ECH

Program (Major/College): ECH EN

Concentrations:
- Biomedical and Biotechnology (BEB)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This degree is normally awarded to a Master’s graduate who has an undergraduate degree in engineering or who has completed a prescribed series of undergraduate engineering courses, and completes an all coursework program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty research and development interests cover a broad range of areas in reacting systems, thermodynamics, transport phenomena, systems engineering and characterization, all fundamental as well as applied in biomedical, materials including microelectronic, and environmental domains. Strong collaboration with the College of Medicine, Center of Microelectronic Research, as well as, Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Industrial Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Computer Science and Engineering makes most programs in Chemical Engineering truly interdisciplinary.

The Department offers core courses in thermodynamics, transport phenomena, reacting systems, math, and process analysis and modeling. A rich variety of electives are available regularly within the department as well as the University. Chemical & Biomedical Engineering research facilities include modern laboratories for polymer synthesis and characterization, supercritical fluid technology, life sciences, process control, instrumentation, computer aided process design, and phase behavior.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- GRE required with preferred minimum scores of 720 (Q), 350 (V), and Analytical Writing of 3.0 or greater. Applicants who have successfully completed the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam offered by the Society of Professional Engineers will be exempted from the GRE requirement.
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Engineering or Science;
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Two (2) letters of reference;
- Statement of research interests.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Requires an undergraduate degree in engineering or science. This is an interdisciplinary program that involves a combination of engineering and science courses. It requires a thesis. Complete Background courses in Chemical Engineering as needed.

Course Requirements:
* 6000 level ECH course 1 3
* 6000 level ECH course 2 3
Independent study 3 hours maximum 3
Other formal course work 5000 or 6000 15
ECH 6971 Master’s Thesis 6
Total 30

- (must have a minimum of 16 hours at the 6000 level)
- (must have a minimum of 6 hours of ECH 6000 level)

*Require 2 courses from the following list:
   ECH 6105 Advanced Thermodynamics 3
   ECH 6285 Advanced Transport 3
   ECH 6840 Math Methods 3
   ECH 6515 Advanced Reaction Engineering 3
   ECH 6412 Processes Analysis and Modeling 3
   ECH 5324 Auto Control II 3

May include a maximum of 4 hours of independent study.

At least 2 members of the Thesis committee must be from tenured or tenure track Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty.

All thesis option students are required to present a departmental seminar based on their research as part of their oral examination. The examination must be scheduled after the Thesis Supervisory Committee has approved the Thesis. The Graduate Coordinator should be notified so he can coordinate the seminar scheduling. The Thesis must be on file at the USF library prior to scheduling of the oral examination.

Students in this program are also required to pass the FE (Fundamentals of Engineering Examination) offered by the Society of Professional Engineers. Candidates who have at least one publication in a journal or proceedings or presentation at a conference (based on their M.S. Thesis research) may be exempted from this comprehensive examination requirement. Students wishing to continue on for a Ph.D. must apply to the Graduate School.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.0701
Dept. Code: ECH
Program (Major/College): ECH EN

Concentrations:
- Manufacturing (MFT)
- Biomedical and Biotechnology (BEB)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Chemical & Biomedical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact Program for Information

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The Chemical & Biomedical Engineering faculty research and development interests cover a broad range of areas in reacting systems, thermodynamics, transport phenomena, systems engineering and characterization, all fundamental as well as applied in biomedical, materials including microelectronic, and environmental domains. Strong collaboration with the College of Medicine, Center of Microelectronic Research, as well as, Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Industrial Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Computer Science and Engineering makes most programs in Chemical Engineering truly interdisciplinary.

The Department offers core courses in thermodynamics, transport phenomena, reacting systems, math, and process analysis and modeling. A rich variety of electives are available regularly within the department as well as the University. Chemical & Biomedical Engineering research facilities include modern laboratories for polymer synthesis and characterization, supercritical fluid technology, life sciences, process control, instrumentation, computer aided process design, and phase behavior.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE required with preferred minimum scores of >720 (Q), >500 (V), and Analytical Writing of 4.0 or greater;
- An undergraduate Bachelor’s degree or equivalent in Chemical Engineering.
- TOEFL 550 (paper-based total) for international students or 213 (computer-based total);
- Three (3) letters of reference.
- Statement of Research Interests.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Requires an undergraduate degree in Chemical Engineering. Complete Background courses in Chemical Engineering as needed.

Course Requirements:
ECH 6105 Advanced Thermodynamics 3
ECH 6285 Advanced Transport 3
ECH 6840 Math Methods 3
ECH 6515 Advanced Reaction Engineering 3
ECH 6r12 Processes Analysis and Modeling 3
Seminar courses At least 3 required
2 Tools of Research (Directed Research in 1st year of study) At least 4 hours
Concentration area (Engineering) Minimum 27 hours in one area;
at least 20 at 6000 level
5000 or 6000 Math level Courses At least 9 hours
Dissertation hours (Can register only after you have been admitted as a candidate for Ph.D.) At least 20 hours but
at no more than 30 hours

Other 5000 or 6000 course (need a total of 60 hours of coursework)

Other Elements:

1. Diagnostic Examination completed by the end of first year of study. Waived for students who have successfully passed the FE (Fundamentals of Engineering Examination) offered by the Florida Society of Professional Engineers. See details of the diagnostic exam under Departmental requirements for a Ph.D.

2. Qualifying Examination, Complete by the end of the second year of study.

3. Publication in a refereed journal with the student as the first and primary author. At least 1 is required with the expectation that most Ph.D. students will have 3 or more. The publication must be based on your Dissertation research. Presentation at a conference or publication in a proceeding (even if refereed) is not sufficient.

4. See complete list of requirements under Departmental requirements for a Ph.D.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Civil Engineering (M.C.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0801
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): ECE EN

Concentrations:
- Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
- Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
- Structural Engineering (STR)
- Transportation Engineering (TPT)
- Water Resources (WRS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The field of Civil Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological needs of society. The traditional areas of public works, such as highways, bridges, water supply, building design, and wastewater treatment, remain very important. In addition, the modern area of managing the environment has been included in the Civil Engineering domain. Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers with public agencies or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or regulation.

College computer facilities are available to all departmental students. In addition, the department has a variety of microcomputers available for student use. The department also has a high bay structures laboratory, which includes an MTS 250 kip testing machine. There are also well-equipped environmental, soils, pavement and hydraulics laboratories. These laboratories include equipment such as an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption unit, environmental chamber, constant rate of stress consolidometer, triaxial units and superpave testing equipment.

The M.C.E. degree provides a student with the opportunity to earn the advanced degree by coursework only. These degrees are recommended for part-time students who find it difficult to do thesis research because of their work commitment or those who wish to complete degree requirements quickly. Many of the department’s graduate courses are offered online or on weekday evenings, which permits working students the opportunity to seek a graduate degree.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Overall GPA 2.75; GPA in major 3.00
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 20%, Q 50%, AW 10% or valid fundamentals of engineering (FE) certificate preferred. Verification of FE certification should be obtained from the professional engineering (PE) board where the FE certification was obtained. See the CEE department website for more information: http://www2.eng.usf.edu/cee/graduate/apply.htm.
- TOEFL (International applicants only) 79 (550 paper based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS).
- Two (2) Letters of Reference
- Statement of Purpose
- Exceptions made on a case-by-case basis where warranted.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 30 hours
The minimum coursework requirement is 30 credit hours for students with an undergraduate Engineering degree. Students without an engineering BS will be required to complete undergraduate engineering prerequisite courses as determined by the Department. Please consult the graduate program coordinator for the list of required courses.

Core Requirements
- A maximum of 12 credits taken outside the CEE department may be applied to meet the degree requirements.
- A maximum of 6 credits of 4000 level courses may be applied to meet the degree requirements.
- A maximum of 6 credits of independent study may be applied to meet the degree requirements.

Concentration Requirements 15 hours
Students may select from the following Concentrations:

Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
- CEG 5115 Foundation Engineering
- CES 6118 Applied Finite Elements
- 9 additional credits of coursework in Geotechnical engineering or related areas.

Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
At least 2 courses (6 credits) from the following list:
- CGN 6933 advanced Construction Materials
- CGN 6720 Electrochemical Diagnostic Techniques
- CGN 6933 Structural Life Prediction
- EMA 5326 Corrosion Control
- EMA 6510 Characterization of Materials (3)
- 9 additional credits of coursework in Materials Engineering and Science or related areas

Structures Engineering (STR)
1 course (3 credits) from the following list of design courses:
- CES 6706 Advanced Concrete
- CES 6835 Design of Masonry Structures
- CES 5715C Pre-stressed Concrete

1 course (3 credits) from the following list of analysis courses:
- CES 6118 Applied Finite element
- CGN 6933 Advanced Structural Analysis
- EML 6653 Applied Elasticity
- 9 additional credits of coursework in Structural Engineering or related areas
Transportation Engineering (TPT)

TTE 5205 Traffic Systems Engineering
TTE 5501 Transportation Planning and Economics
TTE 6507 Travel Demand Modeling

6 additional credits of coursework in Transportation Engineering or related areas.

Water Resources (WRS)

4 courses (12 credits) from the following list:

- CWR 6235 Free Surface Flow
- CWR 6239 Waves and Beach Protection
- CWR 6305 urban Hydrology
- CWR 6534 Coastal and Estuary Modeling
- CWR 6535 Hydrologic Models
- CGN 6933 Vadose Zone Hydrology
- CGN 6933 Groundwater Hydraulics
- CGN 6933 Advanced Computational Fluid Mechanics
- GLY 6836 Numerical Modeling of Hydrogeologic Systems
- GLY 6827C Advanced Hydrogeology

3 additional credits in Water Resources engineering or related areas

Portfolio

These degrees are coursework only degrees and do not require a thesis; however, a portfolio providing examples of the following is required at the end of the program:

1. Design of complex systems,
2. Written and oral communication skills,
3. Solution of ill-defined or open ended problems.

The Department supports MCE concentration areas in Geotechnical Engineering (GTL), Materials Engineering and Science (MTL), Structural Engineering (STR), Transportation Engineering (TPT) and Water Resources (WRS).

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M.S.C.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0801
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): ECE EN

Concentrations:
- Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
- Masters International Program (MIP)
- Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
- Structural Engineering (STR)
- Transportation Engineering (TPT)
- Water Resources (WRS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The field of Civil Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological needs of society. The traditional areas of public works, such as highways, bridges, water supply, building design, and wastewater treatment, remain very important. In addition, the modern area of managing the environment has been included in the Civil Engineering domain. Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers with public agencies or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or regulation.

College computer facilities are available to all departmental students. In addition, the department has a variety of microcomputers available for student use. The department also has a high bay structures laboratory, which includes an MTS 250 kip testing machine. There are also well-equipped environmental, soils, pavement and hydraulics laboratories. These laboratories include equipment such as an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption unit, environmental chamber, constant rate of stress consolidometer, triaxial units and superpave testing equipment.

The M.S.C.E. is a research oriented degree in which the student writes, as a major part of the degree requirements, a thesis that defines, examines, and reports in depth on a subject area relevant to engineering. The purpose of the thesis is to instill in the student the ability to inspect, evaluate, and report on a subject of interest to the engineering profession.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Overall GPA 2.75; GPA in major 3.00
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 20%, Q 50%, AW 10% or valid fundamentals of engineering (FE) certificate preferred. Verification of FE certification should be obtained from the professional engineering (PE) board where the FE certification was obtained. See the CEE department website for more information: http://www2.eng.usf.edu/cee/graduate/apply.htm.
- TOEFL (International applicants only) 79 (550 paper based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS).
- Two (2) letters of reference.
- Statement of Purpose.
- Exceptions made on a case-by-case basis where warranted.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 30 hours
These degrees are for students doing a Master’s thesis. The program consists of a minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and 6 credit hours of thesis for students with an undergraduate degree in Civil Engineering; students without an Engineering BS will be required to complete undergraduate engineering pre-requisite courses as determined by the Department. Please consult the graduate program coordinator for the list of required courses.

Core Requirements (24 hours)
- A maximum of 9 credits taken outside the CEE department may be applied to meet the degree requirements.
- A maximum of 6 credits of 4000 level courses may be applied to meet the degree requirements.
- A maximum of 6 credits of independent study may be applied to meet the degree requirements.

Concentration Requirements 12 hours minimum
Students may select from the following Concentrations:

Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
CEG 5115 Foundation Engineering
CES 6118 Applied Finite Elements
6 additional credits of coursework in Geotechnical engineering or related areas.

Masters International Program (MIP)
ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering
A minimum of one (1) course (3 credits) from the following anthropology courses:
- ANG 6766 Research Methods in Applied Anthropology
- ANG 6730 Socio Cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS
- ANG 6469 Health, Illness and Culture
- ANT 4930 Infectious Diseases
A minimum of one (1) course (3 credits) from the following global public health courses:
- PHC 6764 Global Health Principles and contemporary Issues
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies

Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
At least 2 courses (6 credits) from the following list:
- CGN 6933 advanced Construction Materials
- CGN 6720 Electrochemical Diagnostic Techniques
- CGN 6933 Structural Life Prediction
- EMA 5326 Corrosion Control
- EMA 6510 Characterization of Materials (3)
6 additional credits of coursework in Materials Engineering and Science or related areas.
Structures Engineering (STR)
1 course (3 credits) from the following list of design courses:
   CES 6706 Advanced Concrete
   CES 6835 Design of Masonry Structures
   CES 5715C Pre-stressed Concrete

1 course (3 credits) from the following list of analysis courses:
   CES 6118 Applied Finite element
   CGN 6933 Advanced Structural Analysis
   EML 6653 Applied Elasticity
6 additional credits of coursework in Structural Engineering or related areas

Transportation Engineering (TPT)
   TTE 5205 Traffic Systems Engineering
   TTE 5501 Transportation Planning and Economics
   TTE 6507 Travel Demand Modeling
3 additional credits of coursework in Transportation Engineering or related areas.

Water Resources (WRS)
4 courses (12 credits) from the following list:
   CWR 6235 Free Surface Flow
   CWR 6239 Waves and Beach Protection
   CWR 6305 urban Hydrology
   CWR 6534 Coastal and Estuary Modeling
   CWR 6535 Hydrologic Models
   CGN 6933 Vadose Zone Hydrology
   CGN 6933 Groundwater Hydraulics
   CGN 6933 Advanced Computational Fluid Mechanics
   GLY 6836 Numerical Modeling of Hydro geologic Systems
   GLY 6827C Advanced Hydrogeology

Thesis Requirements (6 hours)
The Department supports M.S.C.E. concentration areas in Geotechnical Engineering (GTLMaterials Engineering and Science (MTL), Structural Engineering (STR), Transportation Engineering (TPT) and Water Resources (WRS). Students work with a Major Professor and thesis committee to map out their graduate programs.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Engineering Science (M.S.E.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0801
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): ECE EN

Concentrations:
- Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
- Masters International Program (MIP)
- Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
- Structural Engineering (STR)
- Transportation Engineering (TPT)
- Water Resources (WRS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The field of Civil Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological needs of society. The traditional areas of public works, such as highways, bridges, water supply, building design, and wastewater treatment, remain very important. In addition, the modern area of managing the environment has been included in the Civil Engineering domain. Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers with public agencies or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or regulation. College computer facilities are available to all departmental students. In addition, the department has a variety of microcomputers available for student use. The Department also has a high bay structures laboratory, which includes an MTS 250 kip testing machine. There are also well-equipped environmental, soils, pavement and hydraulics laboratories. These laboratories include equipment such as an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption unit, environmental chamber, constant rate of stress consolidometer, triaxial units and superpave testing equipment.

The M.S.E.S. is a research oriented degree for students without an undergraduate degree in engineering. As a major part of the degree requirement, the student is expected to write a thesis that defines, examines, and reports in depth on a subject area relevant to engineering. The purpose of the thesis is to instill in the student the ability to inspect, evaluate, and report on a subject of interest to the engineering profession.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Overall GPA 2.75; GPA in major 3.00.
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 20%, Q 50%, AW 10%.
TOEFL (International applicants only) 79 (550 paper based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS).
Two (2) letters of reference.
Statement of Purpose.

 Exceptions made on a case-by-case basis where warranted.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 30 hours
These degrees are for students without an undergraduate engineering degree who wish to pursue a Master’s degree in CEE. This program consists of a minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and 6 credit hours of thesis:

Pre-Requisites
Students will be required to complete undergraduate engineering pre-requisite courses required for specific courses or as determined by their major professor.

Core Requirements (24 hours)

- A maximum of 9 credits taken outside the CEE department may be applied to meet the degree requirements.
- A maximum of 6 credits of 4000 level courses may be applied to meet the degree requirements.
- A maximum of 6 credits of independent study may be applied to meet the degree requirements.

Concentration Requirements 12 hours minimum
Students may select from the following Concentrations:

Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
CEG 5115 Foundation Engineering
CES 6118 Applied Finite Elements
6 additional credits of coursework in Geotechnical engineering or related areas.

Masters International Program (MIP)
ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering
A minimum of one (1) course (3 credits) from the following anthropology courses:
- ANG 6766 Research Methods in Applied Anthropology
- ANG 6730 Socio Cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS
- ANG 6469 Health, Illness and Culture
- ANT 4930 Infectious Diseases
A minimum of one (1) course (3 credits) from the following global public health courses:
- PHC 6764 Global Health Principles and contemporary Issues
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies

Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
At least 2 courses (6 credits) from the following list:
- CGN 6933 advanced Construction Materials
- CGN 6720 Electrochemical Diagnostic Techniques
- CGN 6933 Structural Life Prediction
- EMA 5326 Corrosion Control
- EMA 6510 Characterization of Materials (3)
6 additional credits of coursework in Materials Engineering and Science or related areas

Structures Engineering (STR)
1 course (3 credits) from the following list of design courses:
- CES 6706 Advanced Concrete
- CES 6835 Design of Masonry Structures
- CES 5715C Pre-stressed Concrete
1 course (3 credits) from the following list of analysis courses:
- CES 6118 Applied Finite element
CGN 6933 Advanced Structural Analysis
EML 6653 Applied Elasticity
6 additional credits of coursework in Structural Engineering or related areas

Transportation Engineering (TPT)
TTE 5205 Traffic Systems Engineering
TTE 5501 Transportation Planning and Economics
TTE 6507 Travel Demand Modeling
3 additional credits of coursework in Transportation Engineering or related areas.

Water Resources (WRS)
4 courses (12 credits) from the following list:
CWR 6235 Free Surface Flow
CWR 6239 Waves and Beach Protection
CWR 6305 urban Hydrology
CWR 6534 Coastal and Estuary Modeling
CWR 6535 Hydrologic Models
CGN 6933 Vadose Zone Hydrology
CGN 6933 Groundwater Hydraulics
CGN 6933 Advanced Computational Fluid Mechanics
GLY 6836 Numerical Modeling of Hydrogeologic Systems
GLY 6827C Advanced Hydrogeology

The Department supports M.S.E.S. concentration areas in Geotechnical Engineering (GTL), Materials Engineering and Science (MTL), Structural Engineering (STR), Transportation Engineering (TPT) and Water Resources (WRS). Students work with a Major Professor and thesis committee to map out their graduate programs.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 48/78

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 14.0801

Dept. Code: EGX

Program (Major/College): ECE EN

Concentrations:
- Environmental Engineering (ENV)
- Geotechnical Engineering (GTL)
- Interdisciplinary Transportation (ITP)
- Materials Engineering and Science (MTL)
- Structures Engineering (STR)
- Transportation Engineering (TPT)
- Water Resources (WRS)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

Program INFORMATION

The field of Civil Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological needs of society. The traditional areas of public works, such as highways, bridges, water supply, building design, and wastewater treatment, remain very important. In addition, the modern area of managing the environment, including sustainable development, has been included in the Civil Engineering domain. Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers in academia and with public agencies or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or regulation.

College computer facilities are available to all departmental students. In addition, the department has a variety of microcomputers available for student use. The department also has a high bay structures laboratory, which includes an MTS 250 kip testing machine. There are also well-equipped environmental, soils, pavement and hydraulics laboratories. These laboratories include equipment for water and air quality analysis, bench and pilot scale reactor studies, field instrumentation for environmental and water resources studies, constant rate of stress consolidometer, triaxial units and superpave testing equipment.

The Ph.D. degree is awarded in recognition of demonstrated scholarly competence and ability to conduct and report original and significant research. Ph.D. students may work in all of the areas of Civil Engineering: Engineering Mechanics, Environmental Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Pavement Engineering, Materials Engineering and Science, Structural Engineering, Transportation Engineering and Planning, and Water Resources Engineering.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 45%, Q 65%, and AW 50%.
- TOEFL (International applicants only) 550 or 213 (CBT).
- Resume.
- Three (3) letters of reference.
- Statement of Purpose.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Program Hours:
For students with an approved master’s degree 48 hours minimum
For students without a master’s degree 78 hours minimum

Core Requirements
CGN 6945 Graduate Research Methods (1) 3 hours minimum
- A maximum of 3 credits (9 credits for students entering without a master’s degree) of independent study may be applied to meet the coursework requirement
- Students entering without a master’s degree are required to complete an additional 30 graduate hours.
- Students work with a Major Professor and a Ph.D. committee to determine their course of study
- No credits of directed research or graduate instruction methods can be applied to meet the coursework requirement.
- Up to 30 credits of coursework from an approved master’s degree may be applied to meet the coursework requirements.

Concentration Requirements 15 hours minimum
Students select from the following Concentrations and work with a Major Professor and a Ph.D. committee to determine their course of study.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (ENV)
- ENV 6002 Physical Chemical Principles 3
- EES 6107 Biological Principles 3
- ENV 6666 Aquatic Chemistry 3
- CGN 6933 Green Engineering for Sustainability or CGN 6933 Green Infrastructure for Sustainable Communities or ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering 3
- 3 additional credits of coursework in Environmental Engineering

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING GTL
- Foundation Engineering 3
- Finite Element Analysis 3
- 9 additional credits of coursework in Geotechnical Engineering/Interdisciplinary Transportation (ITP)

MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (MTL)
- CGN 6933 Concrete Construction Materials 1-4
- CGN 6720 Electrochemical Diagnostic Techniques 3
- CGN 6933 Structural Life Prediction 1-4
- CGN 6933 Corrosion of Materials 1-4
- EMA6510 Characterization of Materials (2011) 3
- 3 additional credits of coursework in Materials Engineering and Science or related areas
STRUCTURES ENGINEERING (STR)
1 course (3 credits) from the following list of courses:
- CES 6706 Advanced Concrete
- CES 6835 Design of Masonry Structures
- CES 5715C Pre-stressed Concrete
- CES 6118 Applied Finite Element
- CGN 6933 Advanced Structural Analysis
- EML 6653 Applied Elasticity

1 course (3 credits) from the following list:
- CES 6841 Rehab and Restoration of Structures
- CES 6103 Experimental Stress Analysis
- EMA 5326 Corrosion Control

9 additional credits of coursework in Structural Engineering or related areas

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING (TPT)
- TTE 5205 Traffic Systems Engineering 3
- TTE 5501 Transportation Planning and Economics 3
- TTE 6507 Travel Demand Modelling 3
- 6 additional credits of coursework in Transportation Engineering or related areas

WATER RESOURCES (WRS)
- a minimum of 4 courses (12 credits from the following list:
  - CWR 6235 Free Surface Flow 3
  - CWR 6239 Waves and Beach Protection 3
  - CWR 6305 Urban Hydrology 3
  - CWR 6534 Coastal and Estuary Modeling 3
  - CWR 6535 Hydrologic Models 3
  - CGN 6933 Vadose Zone Hydrology 3
  - CGN 6933 Groundwater Hydraulics 3
  - CGN 6933 Advanced Computational Fluid Mechanics 3
  - GLY 6836 Numerical Modeling of Hydrogeologic Systems 3
  - GLY 6827C Advanced Hydrogeology 4
- 3 additional credits in WR engineering or related areas

Dissertation Requirements
CGN 7980 Dissertation (20 hours minimum)

Additional Requirements
9 hours minimum
9 credits of additional coursework, graduate instruction methods, dissertation, or directed research are required.

COURSES
http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm or http://www2.eng.usf.edu/cee/graduate/gradautecourses.htm
COMPUTER ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Computer Engineering (M.S.C.P.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
U.S. Students
Fall: June 1
Spring: October 15
Summer: no admit

International Students in the U.S.:
Fall: June 1
Spring: October 15
Summer: no admit

International Students outside the U.S.
Fall: May 1
Spring: September 15
Summer: no admit

Minimum Total Hours: 30 thesis; 30 non-thesis
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0901
Dept. Code: ESB
Program (Major/College): ECP EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Computer Science and Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers both a thesis and non-thesis option for the degree of Master of Science in Computer Engineering (M.S.C.P.). The thesis option requires students to pursue a more concentrated range of topics, while the non-thesis option allows students to explore various areas of computer engineering. There is considerable freedom in the choice of the courses.

The breadth of subjects that comprise computer engineering together with the immense diversity of its applications, make it imperative that students in the Master’s program maintain close contact with the Graduate Program Director, or, if choosing the thesis option, with their major professor to achieve a coherent plan of study directed towards a specific goal. In particular, selection of courses should only be made with prior consultation and approval of the major professor or the Graduate Program Director.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
An excellent selection of courses and laboratories support graduate studies in algorithms, artificial intelligence, bioinformatics, computer architecture, graphics, networks, computer vision, distributed systems, expert systems, formal verification, human-computer interface, image processing, pattern recognition, robotics, software engineering, software security, and VLSI design and CAD.

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The GRE may be waived for M.S.-degree applicants with an undergraduate degree from an ABET-accredited United States university.

- The GRE is required for all Ph.D. and M.S. applicants who apply for TA, RA, GA, or Fellowships. The median GRE scores of recently admitted students include 770 on the Quantitative portion and a Verbal Total of 450. If a candidate is admitted to the M.S. program and later decides to apply to the Ph.D. program, the GRE requirement must be met by the candidate as part of the application process.

- Minimum grade point average (GPA) of B or equivalent for all coursework completed during the last two years of undergraduate program

- Minimum TOEFL score for international students is 550 (paper-based total) or 213 (computer-based total) or 79 (internet-based total).

- Three letters of recommendation

- Statement of purpose

The applicant must also have mathematical preparation equivalent to that obtained from courses in Calculus through Differential Equations; knowledge of computer science and computer engineering, including logic design, computer architecture, data structure, operating systems and analysis of algorithms. The majority of students accepted to the program possess an undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, or Mathematics; however, students who hold an undergraduate degree in a related field are encouraged to apply.

For teaching assistantship consideration, applicants from non-English speaking countries must take and pass the speaking component of the internet-based TOEFL with a score of 26 or above.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 30 hours
Core Requirements: 9 hours
Successful completion of three core graduate-level courses is required:

- EEL 6764 Principles of Computer Architecture 3
- COP 6611 Operating Systems 3
- COT 6405 Introduction to the Theory of Algorithms 3

Electives:
Thesis option students should pick 15 hours from the following and non-thesis option should pick 21 hours from the following:

- CAP 5400 Digital Image Processing 3
- CAP 5625 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3
- CAP 5682 Expert and Intelligent Systems 3
- CAP 5771 Data Mining 3
- CAP 6100 Human Computer Interface 3
- CAP 6415 Computer Vision 3
- CAP 6455 Advanced Robotic Systems 3
- CAP 6615 Neural Networks 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6672</td>
<td>Robot Intelligence and Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6736</td>
<td>Geometric Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 5416</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer-Aided Verification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6900</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6930</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6940</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters</td>
<td>2-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 6215</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 6621</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 5771</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6706</td>
<td>Testing and Fault Tolerance in Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6766</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thesis Option:**
The thesis option requires completion of 24 credit hours of CSE graduate-level courses (9 credit hours core and 15 hours of electives) and 6 credit hours of thesis. At least 16 credit hours must be at the 6000 level. Maximum of 3 hours of Independent Study and maximum of 3 hours of one-hour seminar courses may be applied.

**Non-Thesis Option:**
The non-thesis option requires 30 credit hours, with 9 credit hours core, 21 hours of electives. At least 16 credit hours must be at the 6000 level. Maximum of 3 hours of Independent Study and maximum of 3 hours of one-hour seminar courses may be applied. Students must make a grade of “B” or higher in the core courses.

**Additional Requirements:**
For the thesis option, 6 hours of the thesis (CIS 6971 Thesis: Masters) should be in computer engineering related problems, as determined by the Major Professor and documented in the Plan of Work.

For Non-Thesis Option, at least 6 hours of electives should be in the following topic areas:

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
COMPUTER SCIENCE PROGRAM

Master of Science in Computer Science (M.S.C.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: June 1
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: No admit

International Students in the U.S.:
- Fall: June 1
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: No admit

International Students Outside the U.S.:
- Fall: May 1
- Spring: September 15
- Summer: No admit

Minimum Total Hours: 30 thesis; 30 non-thesis
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.0901
Dept. Code: ESB
Program (Major/College): ECC EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Computer Science and Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers a thesis and non-thesis option for the degree of Master of Science in Computer Science (M.S.C.S.). The thesis option requires students to pursue a more concentrated range of topics. The non-thesis option offers students some experience in many areas of computer science. There is considerable freedom in the choice of the courses.

The breadth of subjects which are part of computer science together with the immense diversity of its applications, make it imperative that students in the Master’s program maintain close contact with the Graduate Program Director, or, if choosing the thesis option, with their major professor in order to achieve a coherent plan of study directed towards a specific goal. In particular, election of courses should only be made with prior consultation and approval of the Major Professor or the Graduate Program Director.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
An excellent selection of courses and laboratories support graduate studies in algorithms, artificial intelligence, bioinformatics, computer architecture, graphics, networks, computer vision, distributed systems, expert systems, formal verification, human-computer interface, image processing, pattern recognition, robotics, software engineering, software security, and VLSI design and CAD.
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The GRE will be waived for M.S.-degree applicants with an undergraduate degree from an ABET-accredited United States university.

- The GRE is required for all Ph.D. and M.S. applicants who apply for TA, RA, GA, or Fellowships. The median GRE scores of recently admitted students include 770 on the Quantitative portion and a Verbal Total of 450. If a candidate is admitted to the M.S. program and later decides to join the Ph.D. program, the GRE requirement must be met by the candidate as part of the application process.
- Minimum grade point average (GPA) of “B” (or equivalent) for all coursework completed during the last two years of undergraduate program.
- Minimum TOEFL score for international students is 550 (paper-based total) or 213 (computer-based total) or 79 (internet-based total).
- Three letters of recommendation.
- Statement of purpose.
- The applicant must also have mathematical preparation equivalent to that obtained from courses in Calculus through Differential Equations; knowledge of computer science and computer engineering, including logic design, computer architecture, data structure, operating systems and algorithms. The majority of students accepted to the Program possess an undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, or Mathematics. However, students who hold an undergraduate degree in a related field are encouraged to apply.
- For teaching assistantship consideration, applicants from non-English speaking countries must take and pass the speaking component of the internet-based TOEFL with a score of 26 or above.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum hours: 30 hours
Core Requirements: 9 hours
Successful completion of three core graduate-level courses is required. For non-thesis option, students must make a grade of “B” or higher in these core courses:

- COP 6611 Operating Systems 3
- EEL 6764 Principles of Computer Architecture 3
- COT 6405 Introduction to the Theory of Algorithms 3

Electives: 15 hours
Thesis option students should pick 15 hours from the following and non-thesis option should pick 21 hours from the following:

- CAP 5400 Digital Image Processing 3
- CAP 5625 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3
- CAP 5682 Expert and Intelligent Systems 3
- CAP 5771 Data Mining 3
- CAP 6100 Human Computer Interface 3
- CAP 6415 Computer Vision 3
- CAP 6455 Advanced Robotic Systems 3
- CAP 6615 Neural Networks 3
- CAP 6672 Robot Intelligence and Computer Vision 3
- CAP 6736 Geometric Modeling 3
- CDA 5416 Introduction to Computer-Aided Verification 3
- CIS 6900 Independent Study 1-19
- CIS 6930 Special Topics 1-5
CIS 6940  Graduate Instruction Methods  1-4  
CIS 6971  Thesis: Master’s  2-19  
CNT 6215  Computer Networks  3  
COP 6621  Programming Languages and Translation  3  
EEL 5771  Introduction to Computer Graphics I  3  
EEL 6706  Testing and Fault Tolerance in Digital Systems  3  
EEL 6766  Advanced Computer Architecture  3  

**Thesis Option:**  
The thesis option requires the completion of 24 credit hours of CSE graduate-level courses (9 credit hours core and 15 hours of electives) and 6 credit hours of thesis. At least 16 credit hours must be at the 6000 level. Maximum of 3 hours of Independent Study and maximum of 3 hours of one-hour seminar courses may be applied.

**Non-Thesis Option:**  
The non-thesis option requires 30 credit hours, with 9 credit hours core, 21 hours of electives. At least 16 credit hours must be at the 6000 level. Maximum of 3 hours of Independent Study and maximum of 3 hours of one-hour seminar courses may be applied.

**Additional Requirements:**  
For the thesis option, 6 hours of the thesis (CIS 6971 Thesis: Masters) should be in computer science related problems, as determined by the Major Professor and documented in the Plan of Work.

For Non-Thesis Option, at least 6 hours of electives should be in the following topic areas: advanced algorithms, compilers, databases, parallel computing and distributed systems, security, programming languages, or software engineering, as determined by the Graduate Program Director and documented in the Plan of Work.

**COURSES**  
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
US Students:
  Fall: February 15
  Spring: October 15
  Summer: No admit

International Students:
  Fall: January 2
  Spring: July 1
  Summer: No admit

Minimum Total Hours: 72/33
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.0901
Dept. Code: ESB
Program (Major/College): CSE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Computer Science and Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred in recognition of a candidate’s highest level of scholarly competence and demonstrated capability to independently conduct and report significant research in computer science and engineering. This achievement requires more than an accumulation of course credits over a stated period of residence. Scholarly competence is achieved through systematic study and investigation in the chosen discipline at an advanced level. The major professor and at least two committee members will be from the Computer Science and Engineering department. Research capability is developed during the course of study and is achieved through the completion of significant and independent research. The results of this research must be formally presented in a written dissertation and successfully defended before an examining committee. The dissertation must demonstrate the significance of the research as well as the candidate’s ability to organize and present her/his results in a professional manner.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
An excellent selection of courses and laboratories support graduate studies in algorithms, artificial intelligence, bioinformatics, computer architecture, graphics, networks, computer vision, distributed systems, expert systems, formal verification, human-computer interface, image processing, pattern recognition, robotics, software engineering, software security, and VLSI design and CAD.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.
Program Admission Requirements

- The GRE is required for all Ph.D. applicants. If a candidate is admitted to the M.S. program without GRE and later decides to join the Ph.D. program then the GRE will be required. For reference, the median GRE scores of recently admitted students were Quantitative of 770 and Verbal of 430 or higher.

- Minimum grade point average (GPA) of B average (or equivalent) for all coursework completed during the last two years of undergraduate program

- Minimum TOEFL score for international students is 550 (paper-based total) or 213 (computer-based total) or 79 (internet-based total).

- Three letters of recommendation

- Statement of purpose

- The applicant must also have mathematical preparation equivalent to that obtained from courses in Calculus through Differential Equations; knowledge of computer science and computer engineering, including logic design, computer architecture, data structures, operating systems and analysis of algorithms. Students are assumed to have good programming skills. The majority of students accepted to the program possess an undergraduate degree in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, or Mathematics; however, students who hold an undergraduate degree in a related field are encouraged to apply.

- For teaching assistantship consideration, applicants from non-English speaking countries must take and pass the speaking component of the internet-based TOEFL with a score of 26 or above.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for obtaining the doctoral degree can be met by fulfilling the minimum requirements below. These requirements and the various committees appointed to oversee the completion of these requirements are explained in detail below:

1. Completion of the requisite coursework and the successful completion of qualifying examinations in Computer Architecture, Operating Systems, and math/Algorithms, and the student’s specialty area.

2. Completion of a Major Research-Area paper within one year after qualifier examinations are passed.

3. Completion of a doctoral dissertation representing significant, original research.

Coursework

Total Program hours
72 minimum (post-bacc)
A minimum of 72 semester hours including dissertation hours beyond the baccalaureate degree are required of all Ph.D. students

Core Requirements
48 hours minimum
The distribution of these hours is as follows:

- At least 33 semester hours in coursework excluding independent study and directed research. The exact distribution of these hours in the Computer Science and Engineering discipline will be determined by the student and the supervisory committee to provide the student with a stimulating educational experience. An additional 4 hours is required, either through completion of additional courses or through additional dissertation hours.

- Up to 15 semester hours of independent study/directed research.

- Students select the specific courses in conjunction with the advisor and committee.
Departmental Course Options (examples)

- COP 6611 Operating System 3
- EEL 6764 Principles of Computer Architecture 3
- COT 6405 Introduction to the Theory of Algorithms 3
- CAP 5400 Digital Image Processing 3
- CAP 5625 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3
- CAP 5682 Expert and Intelligent Systems 3
- CAP 5771 Data Mining 3
- CAP 6100 Human Computer Interface 3
- CAP 6415 Computer Vision 3
- CAP 6455 Advanced Robotic Systems 3
- CAP 6615 Neural Networks 3
- CAP 6672 Robot Intelligence and Computer Vision 3
- CAP 6736 Geometric Modeling 3
- CDA 5416 Introduction to Computer-Aided Verification 3
- CIS 6900 Independent Study 1-19
- CIS 6930 Special Topics 1-5
- CIS 6940 Graduate Instruction Methods 1-4
- CIS 6971 Thesis: Master’s 2-19
- CIS 7910 Directed Research 1-19
- CIS 7980 Dissertation: Doctoral 2-19
- CNT 6215 Computer Networks 3
- COP 6621 Programming Languages and Translation 3
- EEL 5771 Introduction to Computer Graphics I 3
- EEL 6706 Testing and Fault Tolerance in Digital Systems 3
- EEL 6766 Advanced Computer Architecture 3
- CIS 6946 Internships/Practicum/Clinical Practice

Doctoral Screening/Qualifying Examination

Students must pass the Ph.D. Qualifying examinations in Computer Architecture, Operating Systems, and Math/Algorithms.

Admission to Candidacy

A student will not be admitted to candidacy until a Doctoral committee has been appointed, and the committee has certified that the student has successfully completed the comprehensive qualifying examination and demonstrated the qualifications necessary to successfully complete the requirements for the degree. The admission to Candidacy form must be approved by the Dean of the college and forwarded to the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval. The student may elect to enroll in dissertation credits in the semester following approval of the Admission to Candidacy form by Graduate Studies.

Major Research-Area Paper

After an extensive review of literature on the area of research the student will author a paper and give an oral presentation on the subject. The written document should constitute a significant part of the student’s literature-review chapter for his/her dissertation. The oral presentation will be open to the public. The paper and presentation is to be completed within one year of passing the Qualifying Examinations.

Dissertation

20 hours minimum

CIS 7980 Dissertation

The student’s progress in the program is monitored by a supervisory doctoral committee, which is usually appointed at an early stage in the student’s program. This committee consists of at least four members, one of whom is outside the College of Engineering. The Major Professor will be a member of the Computer Science and Engineering Department. Normally, two more Computer Science and Engineering faculty serve on the committee with a member in another department in the college.

The student must conduct research of sufficient quality that demonstrates an independent and original contribution to the field of computer science and engineering. Students must take at least 20 semester hours of doctoral dissertation
credits; the exact number of credits is determined by the candidate’s supervisory committee. It is strongly recommended that doctoral students submit journal articles for publication relevant to dissertation research.

**Dissertation Defense**
A doctoral candidate must defend her/his research before her/his committee. The defense is usually open to the university community and conducted in accordance with the university’s general rules and regulations. The defense involves a formal presentation of the dissertation followed by a critical exchange between the candidate and the committee. The committee chairman moderates the proceedings and determines procedure, originality of the research, and contributions made by the candidate.

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30

Program Level: Masters

CIP Code: 14.1001

Dept. Code: EGE

Program (Major/College): EEL EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Electrical Engineering

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers both doctoral and masters level degrees. The major areas of research and instruction in the Department are: semiconductor materials, microelectronic manufacturing, MEMS, nanotechnology, VLSI design, digital signal processing, communication theory, wireless communications, microwave engineering, power systems and controls, and biomedical materials and imaging. The Department’s research efforts are supported by well‐equipped laboratories in the areas of silicon processing, compound semiconductors, electro‐optics, IC design, thin dielectric films, communications and signal processing, power systems, nanotechnology, MEMS, micro/millimeter waves, biomedical materials and imaging, and bioengineering.

Current and previous Ph.D. dissertations explored the areas of microelectronics (materials and devices of elemental and compound semiconductors, circuit design, modeling, testing, and reliability); communications and signal processing (communication networks, packet switching, satellite communications, communications software, and VLSI for signal processing); systems and controls; solid state material and device processing and characterization; electro‐optics, electromagnetic, microwave and millimeter‐wave engineering (antennas, devices, systems); and biomedical engineering. Master’s programs include options in semiconductor materials and processes, VLSI design, communications and signal processing, power systems and controls, microwave and millimeter‐wave engineering, and biomedical engineering.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Minimum 3.00 GPA
- GRE Required with preferred minimum scores of (Q>700, V+Q>1100)
- Three Letters of Recommendation
- Educational experience required
- TOEFL score of 550; 213 on computerized test; 79 on internet based exam

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Option

Required Courses: 24 hours
Required Thesis Hours: 6 hours
Total hours: 30 hours

Course work only

Required Courses: 30 hours

Students must take two of the following applied mathematics courses as part of the degree program:
- EGN 5421 Engineering Applications of Vector Analysis: 3
- EGN 5422 Engineering Applications of Partial Differential Equations: 3
- EGN 5423 Mathematics for Communications Engineering: 3
- EGN 5424 Engineering Applications of Complex Analysis: 3
- EGN 5425 Matrix Theory: 3
- EEL 6545 Random Processes: 3
- PHC 6050 Bio-Statistics: 3

All students must take two of the following approved in depth sequences as part of their degree program:

- EEL-6426 RF/MW Circuits I and EEL-6427 RF/MW Circuits II
- EEL-6486 EM Field Theory and EEL-6487 Adv. EM Field Theory or EEL-6481 Num. Techniques in Electromagnetics
- EEL-5462 Antenna Theory and EEL-6463 Adv. Antenna Theory or EEL-6481 Num. Techniques in Electromagnetics
- EEL-6935 Monolithic MW Circuits and EEL-6936 Adv. Monolithic MW Circuits
- BME 6000 Intro to Biomedical Eng. and GM-7930 Anatomy for Bio Engineers or EEL-6936 Bio Image Processing
- EEL-6935 Bioelectricity and EEE-6273 Chemical and Bio Sensor Microsystems
- EEL-6502 DSP-I and EEL-6752 DSP-II or EEL-6586 Speech Signal Processing
- EEE-5344 Digital CMOS VLSI Design and EEE-6936 VHDL or EEE-6936 Low Power VLSI Design
- EEE-5382 Physical Basis of Microelectronics and EEE-6353 Semiconductor Device Theory I
- EEE-6353 Semi-Conductor Device Theory I and EEE-6358 Semi-Conductor Device Theory II
- EEE 5356 Integrated Circuit Technology and EEE-6936 Adv. Integrated Circuit Technology
- EEE-6355 Compound Semiconductor Technology and EEE-6318 Characterization of Semiconductors
- EEL-5631 Digital Control Systems and EEL-6613 Modern Control Theory
- EEE-6936 VHDL and EEL-6936 Rapid System Prototyping
- EEL-6250 Electric Power Systems I and EEL-6935 Electric Power Systems II
- EEL-6935 Industrial Power Distribution I and EEL-6936 Industrial Power Distribution II
- EEL-5935 Utility Power Distribution I and EEL-6935 Utility Power Distribution II
- EEL-6935 Electric Machines and Drives and EEL-6936 Power Electronics
- EEL-6425 Intro to Nanotechnology and EEL-6936 Nanotechnology II
- EEL-6935 Micro Electro Mechanical Systems I and EEL-6936 Micro Electro Mechanical Systems II

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Engineering Science (M.S.E.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1001
Dept. Code: EGE
Program (Major/College): EEL EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Electrical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers both doctoral and masters level degrees. The major areas of research and instruction in the Department are: semiconductor materials, microelectronic manufacturing, MEMS, nanotechnology, VLSI design, digital signal processing, communication theory, wireless communications, microwave engineering, power systems and controls, and biomedical materials and imaging. The Department’s research efforts are supported by well-equipped laboratories in the areas of silicon processing, compound semiconductors, electro-optics, IC design, thin dielectric films, communications and signal processing, power systems, nanotechnology, MEMS, micro/millimeter waves, biomedical materials and imaging, and bioengineering.

Current and previous Ph.D. dissertations explored the areas of microelectronics (materials and devices of elemental and compound semiconductors, circuit design, modeling, testing, and reliability); communications and signal processing (communication networks, packet switching, satellite communications, communications software, and VLSI for signal processing); systems and controls; solid state material and device processing and characterization; electro-optics, electromagnetic, microwave and millimeter-wave engineering (antennas, devices, systems); and biomedical engineering. Master’s programs include options in semiconductor materials and processes, VLSI design, communications and signal processing, power systems and controls, microwave and millimeter-wave engineering, and biomedical engineering. Non-thesis master’s studies, comprising 30 credit hours of coursework without a thesis are possible. The M.S.E.S. Degree is an option for students whose B.S. Degree is in a discipline other than engineering.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.
- Minimum 3.00 GPA
- GRE Required with preferred minimum scores of (Q>700, V+Q>1100)
- Three Letters of Recommendation
- TOEFL score of 550; 213 on computerized test; 79 internet based exam.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Thesis Option

Required Courses 24 hours
Required Thesis Hours 6 hours
Total hours: 30 hours

Course work only

Required Courses 30 hours

Students must take two of the following applied mathematics courses as part of the degree program:

EGN 5421 Engineering Applications of Vector Analysis 3
EGN 5422 Engineering Applications of Partial Differential Equations 3
EGN 5423 Mathematics for Communications Engineering 3
EGN 5424 Engineering Applications of Complex Analysis 3
EGN 5425 Matrix Theory 3
EEL 6545 Random Processes 3
PHC 6050 Bio-Statistics 3

All students must take two of the following approved in depth sequences as part of their degree program:

EEL-6426 RF/MW Circuits I and EEL-6427 RF/MW Circuits II
EEL-6486 EM Field Theory and EEL-6487 Adv. EM Field Theory or EEL-6481 Num. Techniques in Electromagnetics
EEL-5462 Antenna Theory and EEL-6463 Adv. Antenna Theory or EEL-6481 Num. Techniques in Electromagnetics
EEL-6935 Monolithic MW Circuits and EEL-6936 Adv. Monolithic MW Circuits
BME 6000 Intro to Biomedical Eng. and GM-7930 Anatomy for Bio Engineers or EEL-6936 Bio Image Processing
EEL-6935 Bioelectricity and EEE-6273 Chemical and Bio Sensor Microsystems
EEL-6502 DSP-I and EEL-6752 DSP-II or EEL-6586 Speech Signal Processing
EELE-5344 Digital CMOS VLSI Design and EEE-6936 VHDL or EEE-6936 Low Power VLSI Design
EEE-5382 Physical Basis of Microelectronics and EEE-6353 Semiconductor Device Theory I
EEE-6353 Semi-Conductor Device Theory I and EEE-6358 Semi-Conductor Device Theory II
EEE-5356 Integrated Circuit Technology and EEE-6936 Adv. Integrated Circuit Technology
EEE-6355 Compound Semiconductor Technology and EEE-6318 Characterization of Semiconductors
EEL-5631 Digital Control Systems and EEL-6613 Modern Control Theory
EEL-6936 VHDL and EEL-6936 Rapid System Prototyping
EEL-5250 Electric Power Systems I and EEL-6935 Electric Power Systems II
EEL-6935 Industrial Power Distribution I and EEL-6936 Industrial Power Distribution II
EEL-5935 Utility Power Distribution I and EEL-6935 Utility Power Distribution II
EEL-6935 Electric Machines and Drives and EEL-6936 Power Electronics
EEL-6425 Intro to Nanotechnology and EEL-6936 Nanotechnology II
EEL-6935 Micro Electro Mechanical Systems I and EEL-6936 Micro Electro Mechanical Systems II

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours:
- 72 (Post-bacc)
- 39 (post-master's)

Program Level: Doctoral

CIP Code: 14.1001
Department Code: EGE
Program (Major/College): EEL EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Electrical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers both doctoral and masters level degrees. The major areas of research and instruction in the Department are: semiconductor materials, microelectronic manufacturing, MEMS, nanotechnology, VLSI design, digital signal processing, communication theory, wireless communications, microwave engineering, power systems and controls, and biomedical materials and imaging. The Department’s research efforts are supported by well-equipped laboratories in the areas of silicon processing, compound semiconductors, optoelectronics, IC design, thin dielectric films, communications and signal processing, power systems, nanotechnology, MEMS, micro/millimeter waves, biomedical materials and imaging, and bioengineering.

Current and previous Ph.D. dissertations explored the areas of microelectronics (materials and devices of elemental and compound semiconductors, circuit design, modeling, testing, and reliability); communications and signal processing (communication networks, packet switching, satellite communications, communications software, and VLSI for signal processing); systems and controls; solid state material and device processing and characterization; electrophysics, electromagnetic, microwave and millimeter-wave engineering (antennas, devices, systems); and biomedical engineering. Master’s programs include options in semiconductor materials and processes, VLSI design, communications and signal processing, power systems and controls, microwave and millimeter-wave engineering, and biomedical engineering.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Minimum 3.00 GPA
- GRE (with preferred minimum scores of Q> 700, V>400)
- TOEFL score of 550; 213 on computerized test; 79 internet based exam.
- Three (3) Letters of Reference
- Statement of Purpose
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 72 post-bacc
39 post-masters

The student’s supervisory committee is responsible for evaluating his/her overall transcript to ensure that the following distributional requirements are met:

Program of Study

Core Requirements 30 hours
Minimum 30 hours formal regularly scheduled graduate course work in the engineering area of study (not necessarily electrical engineering courses)

Mathematics and Statistics 9 hours
Minimum 9 hours in mathematics or statistics courses (not necessarily math department courses).

Electives/Directed Research/Independent Study 13 hours

Dissertation 20 hours
Minimum 20 hours dissertation (EEL 7980). Each Professor will have his/her own section for dissertation hours.

Total hours: Minimum 72 hours total beyond B.S. degree.

Note: Students entering the doctoral program with an earned master’s degree from another institution, other than USF, must take at least nine (9) credit hours of 6000 level EE courses at USF.

Please contact Electrical Engineering for additional information.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Master of Science in Engineering Management (M.S.E.M.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.3502
Dept. Code: EGS
Program (Major/College): EMA EN

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program is designed to prepare engineers from various disciplines to make the transition to technical management. Courses in the program involve concepts in engineering management, resource management, strategic planning, and productivity. They combine qualitative approaches with quantitative techniques. Courses are available on campus or through distance learning.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- BS in Engineering or equivalent.
- Minimum 3.00 GPA upper level
- GRE may be required
- Letter of recommendation.
- TOEFL score of 79 or higher on internet-based test, 213 or higher on computer-based test, or 550 or higher on paper-based test
- Resume
- Two years professional experience or internship may be required as part of the program

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 30 credits of approved coursework beyond the bachelor level is required, 18 credits of core work and 12 credits of electives. Up to 6 hours of advanced courses in the student’s area of specialty may be taken as electives. A thesis option is available to M.S.E.M. students who are interested in applied research. In the thesis option, 18 credits of core work, 6 credits of electives, and 6 credits of thesis are the minimum required.
The required 18 credits of core work are divided into three components: 12 credits in the general core area, 3 credits in the quantitative core area, and 3 credits in the job design core area. An undergraduate statistics course with a grade of C or higher is a prerequisite for the quantitative core area. Otherwise students must additionally take EGN 3443 Probability & Statistics for Engineers as a prerequisite.

**General Core Area: 12 credits**

- EIN 5182 Principles of Engineering Management
- EIN 6386 Management of Technological Change
- EIN 5350 Technology and Finance
- EIN 6183 Engineering Management Policy & Strategy (Capstone: must be taken after all core work requirements have been fulfilled)

**Quantitative Core Area: 3 credits must be selected from the following options, as approved by advisor. The other courses may be taken as electives.**

- ESI 5306 Operations Research for Engineering Managers
- ESI 5219 Statistical Methods for Engineering Managers
- ESI 6247 Statistical Design Models

**Job Design Core Area: 3 credits must be selected from the following options, as approved by advisor. The other course may be taken as an elective.**

- EIN 6108 Engineering Management: Human Relations
- EIN 6319 Work Design, Motivation & Productivity

**Electives: 12 credits minimum must be selected from the following options, as approved by advisor.**

- EIN 6179 Advanced TQM Methods: Six Sigma
- EIN 6936 Benchmarking
- ESI 5522 Computer Simulation
- EIN 6217 Construction Safety Engineering
- EIN 5201 Creativity in Technology
- EIN 6275 Design Controls for Medical Devices
- EIN 5452 Engineering a Lean Enterprise
- EIN 6215 Engineering Systems Safety
- ESI 6605 Engineering Data Mining
- EIN 6324 Engineering the Supply Chain
- EIN 6936 Graduate Research Seminar
- EIN 6433 Human Factors Engineering in Medical Devices
- EIN 6112 Information Systems Design for Engineering
- ESI 6448 Integer Programming
- EIN 6934 International Project Management
- EIN 6435 International Regulations for Medical Devices
- EIN 6178 ISO 9000/14000
- ESI 6491 Linear Programming & Network Optimization
- EIN 5510 Manufacturing Systems Analysis
- EIN 6392 New Product Development
- EIN 6420 Non-Linear Programming
- EIN 6216 Occupation Safety Engineering
- EIN 6430 Overview of Regulated Industries
- EIN 6336 Production Control Systems
- EIN 6145 Project Management
- EIN 6431 Regulatory Quality Systems & Controls for Medical Devices
- EIN 6432 Regulated Product Approval Process
- ESI 5236 Reliability Engineering
- EIN 6935 Strategic Marketing Assessment
- EIN 6936 Strategies in Technical Entrepreneurship
COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENGINEERING SCIENCE PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 72
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.0101
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): EGC EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: 
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue studies in interdisciplinary engineering areas.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The student should have a strong background in scientific and engineering principles. At least one major professor in the College of Engineering should agree to guide the student by approving the admission.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 72 hours

The student’s Ph.D. program must meet University and College requirements (see main College of Engineering section), but is individually designed by the student’s two Co-Major Professors based on the student’s main areas of interest. While the student is hosted by a department, program approvals and the degree are authorized by the Co-Major Professors and the College of Engineering.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENGINEERING SCIENCE / PHYSICS PROGRAM

Joint Degree Program
Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
CIP Code: 14.0101
Dept. Code: ESB
Program (Major/College): EGC EN

Also offered as:
- Interdisciplinary
- Ph.D. in Engineering Science

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Engineering and Arts and Sciences
Departments: Engineering / Physics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact the program for information. Under an interdisciplinary arrangement with the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering, the physics graduate students may obtain a Ph.D. in Engineering under the dissertation direction of a Physics Director of Graduate Studies.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
See listings for Physics and Engineering Science.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Contact the program for information.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENGINEERING SCIENCE / PHYSICS PROGRAM

Joint Degree Program
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.0101
Dept. Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): EGC EN
Concentration: Physics (ENP)

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Engineering and Arts and Sciences
Department: Engineering / Physics
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact the program for information. Under an interdisciplinary arrangement with the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering, the physics graduate students may obtain a Ph.D. in Engineering under the dissertation direction of a Physics Director of Graduate Studies

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
See listings for Physics and Engineering Science.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Contact the program for information.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Environmental Engineering (M.E.V.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1401
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): EVE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.E.V.E. degree provides a student with the opportunity to earn the advanced degree by coursework only. Students must have an accredited first degree in engineering or complete a list of makeup engineering coursework.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:

The field of Environmental Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological, societal, and global problems facing the environment. Major research areas include water quality engineering; air quality engineering; fate and transport of contaminants in the environment; environmental biotechnology and nanotechnology; waste management; sustainability and ecological engineering; surface water hydrology and hydraulics; and groundwater hydrology. Other focus areas include water reuse, green engineering, renewable energy, fate of emerging contaminants, and humanitarian engineering that has a developing world focus.

Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers with governmental agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or policy. The environmental engineering laboratories provide state-of-the-art analytical equipment for chemical and biological research. Equipment includes an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, several gas chromatographs, HPLC, ICPs, TOC machine, and environmental chambers. Field research sites are available locally and in several international settings that include developing world communities.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Overall GPA 2.75; GPA in major 3.00
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 20%, Q 50%, AW 10% or valid fundamentals of engineering (FE) certificate preferred. Verification of FE certification should be obtained from the professional engineering (PE) board where the FE certification was obtained. See the CEE department website for more information: http://www2.eng.usf.edu/cee/graduate/apply.htm.
- TOEFL (international applicants only) 79 (550 paper-based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS)
- Two Letters of Reference

http://www.eng.usf.edu/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Program Minimum Hours 30 hours

The minimum coursework requirement for the Master of Engineering degrees is 30 credit hours. No research thesis is required. All students must take four principles courses in physical/chemical principles; biological principles; aquatic chemistry, and sustainability and two environmental engineering process elective courses.

Core Courses (required) 12 minimum
- ENV 6002 Physical Chemical Principles 3
- EES 6107 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering 3
- ENV 6666 Aquatic Chemistry 3
- CGN 6933 Green Engineering for Sustainability or 3
- CGN 6933 Green Infrastructure for Sustainable Communities or 3
- ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering 3

Elective Courses (18 additional credits required, two courses must be from this list) 18 hours minimum
- ENV 6519 Advanced Physical/Chemical Processes in Environmental Engineering 3
- CGN 6933 Environmental Biotechnology 3
- ENV 6105 Air Pollution Fundamentals 3
- CGN 6933 Air Pollution Engineering 3
- ENV 6564 Environmental Engineering Design 3

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Engineering Science (M.S.E.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1401
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): EVE EN

Concentration
Masters International Program (MIP)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.S.E.S. degree provides a student without a first degree in engineering with the opportunity to earn the advanced degree by combining coursework and a research thesis. A Master's International Program in Civil & Environmental Engineering allows students to combine their graduate education and research with engineering service in the Peace Corps. The M.S.E.S. is a research-oriented degree in which the student writes, as a major part of the degree requirements, a thesis that defines, examines and reports in depth on a subject area relevant to environmental engineering.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The field of Environmental Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological, societal, and global problems facing the environment. Major research areas include water quality engineering; air quality engineering; fate and transport of contaminants in the environment; environmental biotechnology and nanotechnology; waste management; sustainability and ecological engineering; surface water hydrology and hydraulics; and groundwater hydrology. Other focus areas include water reuse, green engineering, renewable energy, fate of emerging contaminants, and humanitarian engineering that has a developing world focus.

Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers with academia, governmental agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or policy. The environmental engineering laboratories provide state-of-the-art analytical equipment for chemical and biological research. Equipment includes an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, several gas chromatographs, HPLC, ICPs, TOC machine, and environmental chambers. Field research sites are available locally and in several international settings that include developing world communities.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Overall GPA 2.75; GPA in major 3.00
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 20%, Q 50%, AW 10%
TOEFL (international applicants only) 79 (550 paper-based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS)
Two (2) Letters of Reference (MIP students must submit 3 letters of reference)
Statement of Purpose
Resume
Exceptions made on a case-by-case basis where warranted.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The programs consist of a minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and 6 credit hours of thesis. All students must take four principles courses in physical/chemical principles; biological principles; aquatic chemistry, and sustainability and two environmental engineering process courses. An international capstone design course is available that includes a field experience in the developing world.

Core Courses (required)
- ENV 6002 Physical Chemical Principles 3
- EES 6107 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering 3
- ENV 6666 Aquatic Chemistry 3
- CGN 6933 Green Engineering for Sustainability or 3
- CGN 6933 Green Infrastructure for Sustainable Communities or 3
- ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering 3

Concentration Requirements 12

Masters International Program (MIP)
- ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering

A minimum of 1 course (3 credits) from the following anthropology courses:
- ANG 6766 Research Methods in Applied Anthropology
- ANG 6730 Socio-cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS
- ANG 6469 Health, Illness and Culture
- ANT 4930 Infectious Diseases

A minimum of 1 course (3 credits) from the following global public health courses:
- PHC 6764 Global Health Principles & Contemporary Issues
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies

3 additional credits of coursework in international development engineering or related areas
- CST 6990 For full-time global training and service in the U.S. Peace Corps (0 credits)

Elective Courses
12 additional courses required based on approval of graduate committee.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Environmental Engineering (M.S.E.V.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1401
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): EVE EN

CONTRACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.S.E.V. degree provides a student with the opportunity to earn the advanced degree with coursework and a required research thesis. Students must have an accredited first degree in engineering or complete a list of makeup engineering coursework. A Master’s International Program in Civil & Environmental Engineering allows students to combine their graduate education and research with engineering service in the Peace Corps. The M.S.E.V. is a research-oriented degree in which the student writes, as a major part of the degree requirements, a thesis that defines, examines and reports in depth on a subject area relevant to environmental engineering.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
The field of Environmental Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological, societal, and global problems facing the environment. Major research areas include water quality engineering; air quality engineering; fate and transport of contaminants in the environment; environmental biotechnology and nanotechnology; waste management; sustainability and ecological engineering; surface water hydrology and hydraulics; and groundwater hydrology. Other focus areas include water reuse, green engineering, renewable energy, fate of emerging contaminants, and humanitarian engineering that has a developing world focus.

Graduates of the programs are prepared for careers with academia, governmental agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or policy. The environmental engineering laboratories provide state-of-the-art analytical and experimental equipment for chemical and biological research. Equipment includes an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, several gas chromatographs, HPLC, ICPs, TOC machine, and environmental chambers. Field research sites are available locally and in several international settings that include developing world communities.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Overall GPA 2.75; GPA in major 3.00
GRE with preferred minimum scores of V 20%, Q 50%, AW 10% or valid fundamentals of engineering (FE) certificate preferred. Verification of FE certification should be obtained from the professional engineering (PE) board where the FE certification was obtained. See the CEE department website for more information: http://www2.eng.usf.edu/cee/graduate/apply.htm.

TOEFL (international applicants only) 79 (550 paper-based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS)

Two (2) Letters of Reference (MIP students must submit 3 letters of reference)
Statement of Purpose
Resume
Exceptions made on a case-by-case basis where warranted.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:
The programs consist of a minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and 6 credit hours of thesis. All students must take four principles courses in physical/chemical principles; biological principles; aquatic chemistry, and sustainability.

Core Courses (required)
- ENV 6002 Physical Chemical Principles 3
- EES 6107 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering 3
- ENV 6666 Aquatic Chemistry 3
- CGN 6933 Green Engineering for Sustainability or 3
- CGN 6933 Green Infrastructure for Sustainable Communities) or 3
- ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering 3

Concentration Requirements

Masters International Program (MIP)
- ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering

A minimum of 1 course (3 credits) from the following anthropology courses:
- ANG 6766 Research Methods in Applied Anthropology
- ANG 6730 Socio-cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS
- ANG 6469 Health, Illness and Culture
- ANT 4930 Infectious Diseases

A minimum of 1 course (3 credits) from the following global public health courses:
- PHC 6764 Global Health Principles & Contemporary Issues
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies

3 additional credits of coursework in international development engineering or related areas
- CST 6990 For full-time global training and service in the U.S. Peace Corps (0 credits)

Elective Courses
12 additional courses required based on approval of graduate committee.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 48/78
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.1401
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): ECE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Civil and Environmental Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The field of Environmental Engineering has long been known for its breadth and ability to adapt to the new technological, societal, and global problems facing the environment. Major research areas include water quality engineering; air quality engineering; fate and transport of contaminants in the environment; environmental biotechnology and nanotechnology; waste management; sustainability and ecological engineering. Other focus areas include water reuse, green engineering, renewable energy, fate of emerging contaminants, and humanitarian engineering that has a developing world focus. Graduates of the program are prepared for careers in academia, governmental agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), or private industry and firms involved in planning, design, research and development, or policy.

The environmental engineering laboratories provide state-of-the-art analytical and experimental equipment for chemical and biological research. Equipment includes an ion chromatograph, atomic absorption spectrophotometer, several gas chromatographs, HPLC, ICPs, TOC machine, and environmental chambers. Field research sites are available locally and in several international settings that include developing world communities.

The Ph.D. degree is awarded in recognition of demonstrated scholarly competence and ability to conduct and report original and significant research in Environmental Engineering.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
Contact Program for information.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE with preferred minimum scores of V45%, Q 65%, AW 50%.
- TOEFL (International applicants only) 79 (550 paper based exam) or 6.5 (IELTS).
- Resume.
- Three (3) letters of reference.
- Statement of Purpose.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Total Program Hours:
- For students with an approved master’s degree: 48 hours minimum
- For students without a master’s degree: 78 hours minimum

**Coursework requirements**: 49 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6945</td>
<td>Graduate Research Methods (1 credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6002</td>
<td>Physical &amp; Chemical Principles in Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 6107</td>
<td>Biological Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6666</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 course (3 credits) from the following list of sustainability courses:
- CGN 6933 Green Engineering for Sustainability
- CGN 6933 Green Infrastructure for Sustainable Communities
- ENV 6510 Sustainable Development Engineering

33 additional credits of coursework in Environmental Engineering or related areas

Up to 30 credits of coursework from an approved master’s degree may be applied to meet the coursework requirements.

**Dissertation Requirements**: 20 hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGN 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation (20 hours minimum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**: 9 hours minimum

Nine (9) credits of additional coursework, graduate instruction methods, dissertation, or directed research are required.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Industrial Engineering (M.I.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.3501
Dept. Code: EGS
Program (Major/College): EIE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Industrial and Management Systems Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department participates in the College’s M.S.E. M.E. and Ph.D. programs. The Department offers advanced degrees in areas of study pertinent to the design, evaluation, and operation of a variety of industrial systems, ranging from the analysis of public systems, to the service industry, to the operation of manufacturing concerns. Course topics include production planning, production control, facilities design, applied engineering statistics, quality control and reliability, operations research, engineering economic analysis, human factors engineering, productivity analysis, manufacturing systems, robotics, automation, information systems and computer applications. The department has advanced laboratory facilities that support class projects and research in microcomputer applications, computer-aided design and manufacturing, flexible automation, quality control, and applications in robotics.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- An undergraduate degree in engineering or a related field, with a strong background in mathematics
- An undergraduate GPA of 3.00/4.00 or better is required
- GRE required
- TOEFL for international students 213 (550 paper version)
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 30 hours

A minimum of thirty (30) hours is required for a master’s degree, at least sixteen (16) hours of which must be at the 6000 level. At least twenty (20) hours must be in the formal, regularly scheduled course work, ten (10) of which must be at the 6000 level. Up to six (6) hours of 4000-level courses may be taken as part of a planned degree program.

Total of 30 approved credit hours, including the following three core courses:

Three Required Core Courses (9 credit hours)
- ESI 6247 Statistical Design Models 3
- ESI 6340 Probabilistic Systems Analysis 3
- ESI 6410 Optimization in Operations Research 3

Elective Courses (15 credit hours)
- ESI 4333 Productions Control 3
- ESI 4221 Industrial Statistics and Quality Control 3
- EIN 4364 Facilities Design 3
- EIN 4243 Human Factors 3
- ESI 6605 Engineering Data Mining 3
- ESI 6324 Engineering the Supply Chain 3
- EIN 6112 Information Systems Design 3
- ESI 6448 Integer Programming 3
- EIN 6420 Non-Linear Programming 3
- EIN 6336 Production Control Systems 3
- EIN 6145 Project Management 3
- ESI 5236 Reliability Engineering 3
- EIN 6319 Work Design and Productivity 3
- ESI 5306 Operations Research for Engineering Management 3
- ESI 6420 Non-Linear Programming 3
- EIN 6934 Engineering Analytics 3
- EIN 6934 Advanced Analytics I 3
- EIN 6934 Advanced Analytics II 3

In addition, students can choose electives from other department and/or non-departmental courses, with the approval of the program director. Contact the department for information. Also visit http://imse.eng.usf.edu

Two General Elective Courses
Any College of Engineering course at the 5000+ level except for the ones listed as IE Electives. Other 5000+ level courses outside of the college may count as a General Elective with the approval of the Program Director.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Industrial Engineering (M.S.I.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1401
Dept. Code: EGX
Program (Major/College): EVE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Industrial and Management Systems Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The department participates in the College’s M.S.E. and M.E. programs. The department offers advanced degrees in areas of study pertinent to the design, evaluation, and operation of a variety of industrial systems, ranging from the analysis of public systems, to the service industry, to the operation of manufacturing concerns. Course topics and research opportunities include production planning, production control, facilities design, applied engineering statistics, quality control and reliability, operations research, engineering economic analysis, human factors engineering, productivity analysis, manufacturing systems, robotics, automation, and computer applications. The department has advanced laboratory facilities that support class projects and research in microcomputer applications, computer-aided design and manufacturing, flexible automation, quality control, and applications in robotics.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- An undergraduate degree in Industrial Engineering with a 3.00/4.00 GPA; non engineering degrees will be required to take supplemental undergraduate courses
- GRE Required
- TOEFL for international students 213 (550 paper version)
- Three letters of reference
- Statement of purpose including evidence of research potential
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Minimum of 24 credit hours of approved course work and six credit hours of thesis including the following 4 core courses:

Required Core Courses:
- ESI 6213 Stochastic Decision Models I 3
- ESI 5470 Manufacturing Systems Analysis 3
- ESI 6247 Statistical Design Models 3
- ESI 6491 Linear Programming and Network Optimization 3

Elective Courses:
- ESI 5522 Computer Simulation 3
- EIN 6119 Decision Support Systems 3
- ESI 6605 Engineering Data Mining 3
- ESI 6324 Engineering the Supply Chain 3
- EIN 6433 Human Factors in Engineering Medical Devices 3
- EIN 6112 Information Systems Design 3
- ESI 6448 Integer Programming 3
- EIN 6435 International Regs for Med Devices 3
- EIN 6386 Management of Technology Change 3
- EIN 6420 Non-Linear Programming 3
- EIN 6336 Production Control Systems 3
- EIN 6145 Project Management 3
- ESI 5236 Reliability Engineering 3
- EIN 6319 Work Design and Productivity 3
- ESI 6353 Risk and Decision Analysis 3
- EIN 6934 Engineering Analytics 3
- EIN 6934 Advanced Analytics I 3

In addition, students can choose electives from other department and/or non-departmental courses, with the approval of major advisor or program director. Contact the department for information. Also visit http://imse.eng.usf.edu

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.3501
Dept. Code: EGS
Program (Major/College): EIE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Industrial and Management Systems Engineering

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Contact the department for information.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Although USF only requires Ph.D. students to complete two consecutive semesters as full-time students, the IMSE Dept. policy is for Ph.D. students to complete their total doctoral program as full-time Tampa campus students. Other requirements include:

- GRE Required
- TOEFL for international students 213 (550 paper version)
- Three letters of reference
- Statement of Purpose including evidence of research potential

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 90 hours post bachelor’s

Minimum of 90 credit hours beyond BS degree. Minimum of 60 credit hours of approved course work and 20 credit hours of dissertation research. Total hours of credit must equal or exceed 90 hours. Contact the department for additional information.

Must have 2 (at least one accepted, the other submitted) referred journal publications before graduation.
Must take the following 4 core courses:

**Required Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6213</td>
<td>Stochastic Decision Models I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6xxx</td>
<td>Systems Modeling and Performance Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6247</td>
<td>Statistical Design Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6491</td>
<td>Linear Programming and Network Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area of Study / Concentration**

A minimum of 27 hours of coursework in an engineering area of concentration is required. The 27 hours need not be coursework in the same department, but must focus directly upon the areas of concentration, with at least 20 hours at the 6000 level. In addition a minimum of 8 hours of mathematics or statistics is required. Engineering Mathematics may be approved by the committee if appropriate. Also a minimum of 8 hours of coursework as defined by the committee outside the major area of concentration is required. Further requirements may be imposed by the candidate’s committee.

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESI 5522</td>
<td>Computer Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6119</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6605</td>
<td>Engineering Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6324</td>
<td>Engineering the Supply Chain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6433</td>
<td>Human Factors in Engineering Medical Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6112</td>
<td>Information Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6448</td>
<td>Integer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6435</td>
<td>Internationall Regs for Med Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6386</td>
<td>Management of Technology Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6420</td>
<td>Non-Linear Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6336</td>
<td>Production Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6145</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 5236</td>
<td>Reliability Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6319</td>
<td>Work Design and Productivity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6353</td>
<td>Risk and Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6353</td>
<td>Risk and Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Directed Research**

9 hours

**Dissertation**

11 hours

In addition, students may choose electives from other department and/or non-departmental courses, with the approval of major advisor or program director. Contact the department for information. Also visit [http://imse.eng.usf.edu](http://imse.eng.usf.edu)

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering (M.S.M.S.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1801
Dept. Code: PHY/All Engineering Depts. except Computer Science and Engineering
Program (Major/College): MSE AS or MSE EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Arts and Sciences Engineering
Departments: Physics Chemical & Biomedical Eng Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Mechanical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The field of Materials Science and Engineering (MSE) applies the fundamental principles of physics and chemistry to engineering materials, with a focus on the interrelationship between material structure, their properties, and the means by which they are processed. MSE impacts multiple facets of our economy, such as aerospace, electronics, transportation, communication, construction, recreation, entertainment, environment and energy. It is, by its very nature, an interdisciplinary field. The goal of the M.S. program in Materials Science and Engineering is to provide a route for well-qualified undergraduate students who desire in-depth graduate-level work including structured courses and research experience, in preparation for work in industry or for entrance into a relevant science or engineering Ph.D. program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Applicants should have a Bachelor’s degree in Engineering (Chemical, Mechanical, Industrial, Electrical, Civil, Materials Science, Ceramic, Metallurgy, Manufacturing, Polymer and related disciplines) or Natural Sciences (Physics, Chemistry or Biology) from an accredited institution.
- An applicant must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher during undergraduate studies.
- For specific GRE requirements all applicants should contact the admitting department
- At least 2 letters of reference
- Statement of objectives/purpose must be included with the application.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 30

Students will require a minimum of 30 total credit hours to qualify for the M.S.M.S.E. degree in MSE. The degree may be completed within 12 months by taking 12 credit hours in each of the fall and spring semesters followed by 6 credit hours during the summer.

Students must take 15 credit hours of core courses (including a maximum of 3 credit hours for an interdisciplinary Graduate Materials Seminar), 9 hours of elective courses for the thesis option which requires an additional 6 hours of thesis research. For the non-thesis option, 6 additional hours of elective courses would be required in lieu of thesis hours. Courses taken for this program cannot be used to fulfill requirements of another Master’s degree program.

Core Requirements (6 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML/ECH 6931/</td>
<td>Materials Characterization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6938</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY/ENG 6932</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar Series in MSE</td>
<td>Min 2, Max 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And three of the following five courses (9 credit hours):

- EML/ECH 6930 Advanced Materials 3
- PHY 6938 Materials Physics I 3
- PHY 6938 Materials Physics 2 3
- ECH 6930 Diffusion, Transport and Kinetics in Solid Materials 3
- PHZ 5405 Introduction to Solid State Physics 3

Elective Courses (9 credit hours)

Thesis Hours (6 credit hours)

For Non-thesis Option six additional credit hours of elective courses is required in lieu of thesis hours.

Elective Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6318</td>
<td>Characterization of Semiconductors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6353, 6358S</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Theory I and II</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6355</td>
<td>Compound Semiconductor Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6446</td>
<td>Lasers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6447</td>
<td>Physics of Light wave Devices and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Principles of Semiconductor Device Modeling I, II</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6226</td>
<td>Microsystems and MEMS Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 5156C</td>
<td>Computational Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6273</td>
<td>Chemical/Biological Sensors and Microfabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6749</td>
<td>Biomaterials and Biocompatibility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6426</td>
<td>Solid State Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Corrosion of Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Durability Issues in Cementitious Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6930</td>
<td>Failure Mechanisms in Material</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6136</td>
<td>Physical Applications of Group Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6425</td>
<td>Introduction to Nanotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6930/EEL 6935</td>
<td>Wide Band Gap Semiconductor Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6931/EEL 6935</td>
<td>Wide Band Gap Semiconductor Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6107C</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Characterization of Defects in Electronic Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6935</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6247</td>
<td>Statistical Design Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6232</td>
<td>Composite Laminated Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6653</td>
<td>Applied Elasticity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 5382</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Microelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6230</td>
<td>Advanced Mass Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 5356</td>
<td>Integrated Circuit Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Materials Science and Engineering (M.S.M.S.E.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Advanced I.C. Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6936</td>
<td>Bioelectricity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6930</td>
<td>Cellular Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6934</td>
<td>Introduction to Haptic Interfaces for Virtual Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6290</td>
<td>Micro and Nano Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Materials for Energy Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6936</td>
<td>SiC Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Engineering (M.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1901
Dept. Code: EGR
Program (Major/College): EME EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Mechanical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering.


Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- All applicants must take the GRE.
- A minimum score of 350V and 700Q must be obtained or the student must have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0/4.0 for the last two years of coursework from an ABET accredited engineering program for admission to the Master’s Program.
- International students must score a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL examination.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering has available, on request, the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Handbook, which delineates the Department’s entrance requirements, programs of study, supervisory committee formation, and program completion requirements. The M.M.E is a non-thesis program and the M.S.M.E. is a thesis or design project program.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Mechanical Engineering (M.M.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1901
Dept. Code: EGR
Program (Major/College): EME EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Mechanical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering.


Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- All applicants must take the GRE.
- GRE required, with minimum preferred score of 600/148Q, 500/153V OR the student must have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0/4.0 for the last two years of coursework from an ABET accredited engineering program for admission to the Master’s Program.
- International students must score a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL paper-based examination, 79 on the internet-based test, or 213 on the computer-based test.
- A one-page Statement of Purpose/Research Interest must also be included in the application package.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering has available, on request, the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Handbook, which delineates the Department’s entrance requirements, programs of study, supervisory committee formation, and program completion requirements. The M.M.E is a non-thesis program and the M.S.M.E. is a thesis or design project program.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Engineering Science (M.S.E.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1901
Dept. Code: EGR
Program (Major/College): EME EN

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Mechanical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering.


Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
All applicants must take the GRE. A preferred minimum score of 350V and 700Q must be obtained or the student must have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0/4.0 for the last two years of coursework from an ABET accredited engineering program for admission to the Master’s Program. International students must score a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL examination.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering has available, on request, the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Handbook, which delineates the Department’s entrance requirements, programs of study, supervisory committee formation, and program completion requirements.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 14.1901
Dept. Code: EGR
Program (Major/College): EME EN

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering.


Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- All applicants must take the GRE.
- A preferred minimum score of 600/148Q, 500/153V must be obtained OR the student must have a grade point average (GPA) of 3.00/4.00 for the last two years of coursework from an ABET accredited engineering program for admission to the Master’s Program.
- International students must score a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL paper-based examination, 79 on the internet-based test, or 213 on the computer-based test.
- A one-page Statement of Purpose/Research Interest must also be included in the application package.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering has available, on request, the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Handbook, which delineates the Department’s entrance requirements, programs of study, supervisory committee formation, and program completion requirements. The M.M.E. is a non-thesis program and the M.S.M.E. is a thesis or design project program.

COURSES
See http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 72
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 14.1901
Dept. Code: EGR
Program (Major/College): EME EN

Concentrations:
- Manufacturing (MFG)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Engineering
Department: Mechanical Engineering
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Department offers graduate programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering.


Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- As a rule only students with an M.S. in Mechanical Engineering or a closely related field will be admitted into the Ph.D. Program.
- Students without an M.S. in Mechanical Engineering may also be admitted but will be required to take
  - a minimum of 6 credit hours from the Fluid and Thermal Sciences area and
  - a minimum of 6 credit hours from the Mechanics and Systems area.
- Preferred minimum requirements for admission are 650/151Q, 550/156V preferred scores on the GRE.
- International students must score a minimum of 550 on the TOEFL paper-based examination, 79 on the internet-based test, or 213 on the computer-based test.
- A one-page Statement of Purpose/Research Interest must also be included in the application package.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Mechanical Engineering has available, on request, the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Program Handbook, which delineates the Department’s entrance requirements, programs of study, supervisory committee formation, and program completion requirements.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
SECTION 17

COLLEGE OF

GLOBAL SUSTAINABILITY
## Changes to Note

### Change of Academic Home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>Change from College of Graduate Studies to College of Global Sustainability, effective 201305</td>
<td>1/14/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>change curr—add two conc: Water and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>4/18/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>clarification of internship requirements</td>
<td>5/16/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>Change curriculum for Water and Entrepreneurship Concentrations; Add New Concentration in Sustainable Tourism</td>
<td>12/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>New Courses for Sustainable Tourism Concentration</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>IDS 6236 Sustainable Tourism Development: Principles &amp; Practices (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>IDS 6237 Ecotourism &amp; Sustainable Tourism Mgmt. Coastal/Marine Habitat (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>Revise Curriculum, add new courses</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Dual Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Sustainability (M.A.)</td>
<td>and Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)</td>
<td>4/18/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University of South Florida  
Patel College of Global Sustainability  
4202 E. Fowler Ave., CGS 101  
Tampa, FL 33620

**Web address:** patel.usf.edu  
**Phone:** 813-974-9694

**College Dean:** Kala Vairavamoorthy, Ph.D.  
**Interim Associate Director:** Ali Yalcin, Ph.D.

**Accreditation:**  
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges.

**College Information:**  
The Patel College of Global Sustainability fosters sustainable urban communities and environments through collaborative research, education and community involvement. Its research generates innovations and new knowledge that will help cities around the world, including those in developing countries, reduce their ecological footprint while improving their form and function to make them healthier, more livable and resilient.

The Patel College of Global Sustainability comprises the Patel Center for Global Solutions, the M.A. College of Global Sustainability and the Office of Sustainability. It is an inclusive and holistic school based on interdisciplinary research, design, and education.

**Degrees, Programs, Concentrations:**  
*Master of Arts (M.A.)*  
Global Sustainability (GBS)  
Entrepreneurship (ETR)  
Sustainable Tourism (SUT)  
Water (WTR)
**About the Catalog**

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

**PROGRAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GLOBAL SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM</th>
<th>Green denotes Program (or Major)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree</td>
<td>Black denotes degree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATIONS**

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:

**Master of Arts in Global Sustainability with a Concentration in Water**
GLOBAL SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: U.S. February 15, International: January 2

Minimum Total Hours: 33
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 30.3301
Dept Code: GRS
Program (Major/College): GBS / CS

Concentrations:
- Entrepreneurship (ETR)
- Sustainable Tourism (SUT)
- Water (WTR)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Patel College of Global Sustainability
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
www.patel.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Patel College of Global Sustainability fosters sustainable urban communities and environments through collaborative research, education, and community involvement. Its research generates innovations and new knowledge that help cities around the world, including those in developing countries, to reduce their ecological footprint while improving their form and function to make them healthier, more livable, and more resilient.

In this innovative 30 credit hour program, the students will apply their passion for the environment with cutting-edge research and on-the-ground experience. The program offers a multidisciplinary study of the environment and social and economic dimensions of sustainability to enable informed decisions and to create tangible change toward sustainable futures. Upon graduation, the students will be ready for careers in global sustainability that require teamwork and program planning skills to solve sustainability issues in developing and developed nations.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas: Global sustainability, integrated resource management, systems thinking, green communities, entrepreneurship, ecotourism

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- GRE is not required
- GPA of at least 3.0 or greater
- At least two letters of recommendation, one must be academic from a professor at the applicants most recent institution
- Official transcripts for degrees earned at institutions other than the University of South Florida

http://www.grad.usf.edu/
• 250-500 word essay that includes the student’s academic and professional background, reasons for pursuing this degree, and their professional goals in terms of contributing to global sustainability.
• Portfolio – the applicant may provide a portfolio demonstrating prior work that focuses on sustainability
• Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total score of 79 on the internet-based test or 550 on the paper-based test are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied. The TOEFL requirement may be waived if the applicant meets one of the following conditions:
  • The applicant’s native language is English, or
  • Has scored 500 or higher on the GRE Verbal Test, or
  • Has earned a college degree at a U.S. institution of higher learning, or
  • Has earned a college degree from an institution whose language of instruction is
  • English (must be noted on the transcript), or
  • Has scored 6.5 on International English Language Testing System (IELTS) [http://www.ielts.org/]

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**Total Minimum Credit Hours Required:** 30 credits

The M.A. in Global Sustainability degree has three concentrations in sustainable tourism, entrepreneurship and water. It requires students to complete 24 credit hours of coursework and 6 credit hours of internship. Twelve (12) credits of the coursework are required to be completed by all students, at least 6 credits of coursework are within the chosen concentration, and 6 credits are reserved for general electives.

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6XXX</td>
<td>Concepts and Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6XXX</td>
<td>Economics and Finance for Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6XXX</td>
<td>Systems Thinking: The key to Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6XXX</td>
<td>Communicating the Value of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6946</td>
<td>Global Sustainability Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Internship will be completed in the last semester of the Program, normally 4-6 weeks or as advised by the Program.

Students select one concentration.

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS**

**Concentration in Sustainable Tourism (SUT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6236</td>
<td>Sustainable Tourism Development: Principles &amp; Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6237</td>
<td>Ecotourism and Sustainable Tourism Management for Coastal &amp; Marine Habitat Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration in Entrepreneurship (ETR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6116</td>
<td>Business Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6186</td>
<td>Strategic Market Assessment for New Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration in Water (WTR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6934</td>
<td>Public Health Topics in Global Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6XXX</td>
<td>Sustainable Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Electives for all concentrations*

Students select two courses from the following list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6934</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6320</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6469</td>
<td>Foundations of Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6436</td>
<td>Issues in Heritage Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 5931</td>
<td>Special Topics in Architecture: Landscape &amp; Ecology as Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 5931</td>
<td>Sustainable Neighborhood Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Green Engineering for Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Green Infrastructure for Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Sustainability Development Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 6305</td>
<td>Urban Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 6820</td>
<td>Coastal Waves &amp; Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 5785</td>
<td>Sustaining the Earth: An Engineering Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Sustainable Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6935</td>
<td>Lean Six Sigma</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6016</td>
<td>New Venture Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6116</td>
<td>Business Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6186</td>
<td>Strategic Market Assessment for New Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6415</td>
<td>Venture Capital and Private Equity in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6606</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6947</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4417</td>
<td>Water Quality and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6667</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6216</td>
<td>Advances in Water Quality Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6936</td>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Science: Advances in Water Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6937</td>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Policy: Sustainability and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6937</td>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Policy: Environmental Policy and the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6937</td>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Policy: Planning, Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Management in Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6457</td>
<td>Ethics, Law and Sustainable Business Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6095</td>
<td>Principles of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6236</td>
<td>Sustainable Tourism Development: Principles &amp; Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6237</td>
<td>Ecotourism and Sustainable Tourism Management for Coastal &amp; Marine Habitat Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6XXX</td>
<td>Sustainable Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6746</td>
<td>Designing Sustainable Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6930</td>
<td>Global Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6936</td>
<td>Sustainable Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6336</td>
<td>Community Development Programs and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6934</td>
<td>Public Health Topics in Global Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6270</td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Other courses in global sustainability may be substituted for these electives as approved by the program director.

### COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
GLOBAL SUSTAINABILITY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Arts in Global Sustainability (M.A.) Degree and
Master of Science in Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 54

Program Level: Masters

CIP Code: 30.3301/

Dept Codes: GRS & DEA

Program (Major/College): GBS/CS & EAT/BA

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Business and Graduate Studies
Departments: Center for Entrepreneurship and School of Sustainability

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Dual Degree Program in Global Sustainability and Entrepreneurship combines two existing programs which allows students to attain two Master’s degrees simultaneously rather than in a sequential effort. The time commitment will be about three years with a total of 54 credit hours. The combination of a Master’s in Global Sustainability with a Master’s in Entrepreneurship provides students with a comprehensive understanding of concepts, tools, and skills of sustainability, and students will be able to apply these areas in a problem solving context. Students shall have the opportunity to focus on the areas of green technology and development, transport, energy, and sustainable enterprise.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements for each program. Students must satisfy the requirements for the two degrees separately. Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A total of 54 credits is required for graduation with a Dual Master’s in Global Sustainability and Entrepreneurship. Beyond the dual crediting of 9 credit hours, all graduation requirements of the individual programs apply. Refer to the individual program listings for the specific requirements for each degree.

Common Courses (9 credits may be counted toward both the GS and EAT degrees)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6016</td>
<td>New Venture Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6116</td>
<td>Business Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6095</td>
<td>Principles of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6186</td>
<td>Strategic Market Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6947</td>
<td>Applied Topics in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6606</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6415</td>
<td>Venture Capital and Private Equity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All Dual Master’s in Global Sustainability and Entrepreneurship students must complete ENT 6016 (New Venture Formation), ENT 6186 (Strategic Market Assessment) and ENT 6947 (Applied Topics in Entrepreneurship).

**Internship**
All Dual Master’s in Global Sustainability and Entrepreneurship students must complete a six (6) credit hour internship.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
Changes to Note

The College of Marine Science had no curriculum changes for the 2013-2014 Catalog.
University of South Florida
College of Marine Science
140 7th Avenue S, MSL119
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

Web address: http://www.marine.usf.edu/
Email: marinescience@usf.edu
Phone: 727-553-1130
Fax: 727-553-1189

College Dean: Jacqueline E. Dixon
Director of Academic Affairs: David Naar, Ph.D.

Accreditation:
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools

College Structure and Location:
The College of Marine Science (CMS) was formed during 2000 from the previous Department of Marine Science, initiated in 1967 with three founding faculty members. The Florida Board of Regents declared it a University Center of Excellence in 1978 and approved the Marine Science Ph.D. program in 1982. The CMS at the University of South Florida is constituted as a graduate-level research program that forms the basis for educational opportunities at the Ph.D. and M.S. degree levels and for public service to the State of Florida.

Located on the beautiful waterfront of Tampa Bay adjacent to the USF St. Petersburg campus, CMS is administratively part of the USF Tampa campus and reports to the Provost of USF. The College is focused on interdisciplinary research in marine science. Our 30 ranked faculty, 112 support personnel and roughly 100 graduate students work together toward a vision of understanding the unified global ocean system. The College seeks to build new interdisciplinary research teams in collaboration with our local marine science research partners, include the Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute, the U.S. Geological Survey, NOAA, SRI St. Petersburg, and Mote Marine Lab.

Mission Statement:
The primary mission of the College is to conduct basic and applied research in ocean science. Here, ocean science is defined by application of the traditional fields of science to both the biology, chemistry, geology, and physics of the marine environment and to the interactions between the marine environment and the adjoining atmosphere and land systems — presently and throughout earth’s history. Included in the primary ocean science mission is the development of new technologies and tools for exploring the coupled ocean-atmosphere-land systems. The College expects its faculty to develop research programs of outstanding caliber and to fully engage the national and international scientific communities, through the reporting of research results in the most respected oral and written venues, and by professional service. Integral to the ocean science research mission is the education of graduate students.

The College recruits, trains, and graduates productive, creative scientists at the Ph.D. and M.S. levels that are prepared to make independent contributions to ocean science. The faculty are expected to develop outstanding graduate education programs that will afford students the opportunity to participate in all aspects of research. The College recognizes that graduate education requires strong mentoring along with traditional
classroom instruction. An ancillary but important mission of the College is education outreach for students at all levels and for the public at large. Our outreach programs have significantly expanded our educational responsibilities, and they are intended to motivate all generations to become scientifically literate citizens and to understand the environment in which they live. The College pursues innovative avenues for educational outreach. Efforts are made to attract more junior and senior level undergraduates into both the ocean science core courses and into advanced courses for which they have pre-requisites. Historically, this is a way in which students have made career decisions to engage in ocean science. In this manner the College maintains close ties with the student body in other University of South Florida Colleges and campuses.

Research Facilities:
The College facilities include specialized laboratories equipped for studies in: Scanning and transmission electron microscopy; Trace metal analysis; Water quality; Organic and isotope geochemistry, Physical chemistry, Optical oceanography, Satellite imagery; Sedimentology; Geophysics; Physical oceanography; Micropaleontology; Physiology; Benthic ecology; Microbiology; Planktology; and Ichthyology. Additionally, the complex includes the Center for Ocean Technology, which provides manufacturing and prototyping support to the faculty, students and engineers.

The College’s students and faculty have conducted research in the Antarctic, Arctic, Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific Oceans, as well as the Norwegian, Bering, Mediterranean and Caribbean Seas. The College has access to 5 research vessels in conjunction with the Florida Institute of Oceanography (FIO) and the U.S. geological Survey: The RV Weatherbird II (115 ft), the RV Bellows (71 ft), the RV Gilbert (42 ft), the RV Fish Hawk (38 ft), and the RV Price (24 ft). Ship time on other vessels in the U.S. fleet of oceanographic vessels, as well as foreign research vessels, is generally obtained through federal funding.

Major Research Areas:
Faculty major research areas as listed at: http://www.marine.usf.edu/faculty/index.shtml

Degrees, Programs, Concentrations:

**Master of Science M.S.**

- Marine Science (MSC)
  - Biological Oceanography (BOC)
  - Chemical Oceanography (COG)
  - Geological Oceanography (GOG)
  - Interdisciplinary (IDY)
  - Marine Resource Assessment (MRA)
  - Physical Oceanography (POG)

**Doctor of Philosophy Ph.D.**

- Marine Science
  - Biological Oceanography (BOC)
  - Chemical Oceanography (COG)
  - Geological Oceanography (GOG)
  - Interdisciplinary (IDY)
  - Marine Resource Assessment (MRA)
  - Physical Oceanography (POG)

**Graduate Certificates Offered:** n/a

**COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS**

Refer to the Marine Science Program pages for information.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

MARINE SCIENCE PROGRAM
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:
Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Science
with a Concentration in Biological Oceanography
MARINE SCIENCE PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
U.S. Citizens
Fall: January 15
Spring: October 1

International Students
(not currently residing in U.S.):
Fall: January 2
Spring: June 1

International Students
(currently residing in U.S.):
Refer to U.S. Citizens deadlines

Minimum Total Hours: 32
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 40.0607
Dept Code: MSC
Program (Major/College): MSC MS

Concentrations:
- Biological Oceanography (BOC)
- Chemical Oceanography (COB)
- Geological Oceanography (GOG)
- Interdisciplinary (IDY)
- Marine Resource Assessment (MRA)
- Physical Oceanography (POG)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Marine Science
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The College of Marine Science (CMS) offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Marine Science. This research-based program has a low student-to-faculty ratio, with an average of 100 graduate students under the direction of 30 full-time faculty. Students in the Master’s program may elect a concentration in biological, chemical, geological, or physical oceanography, or Marine Resource Assessment through course work and thesis research. CMS graduates are well prepared for positions in academe, industry, government agencies, and non-governmental organizations at local to international levels.

Biological Oceanography
Biological oceanography seeks to understand the life histories and population dynamics of marine organisms and how they interact with their environment over space and time. Scientists in the College of Marine Science study the full breadth of biological oceanography including microbiology, phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthos, coral reefs, fishes, and marine mammals. Our biological oceanographers utilize a variety of techniques including SCUBA, shipboard samplers, acoustics, molecular biology, and mathematical modeling to understand the oceans and their inhabitants. Scientists in our college also use the latest in remote sensing technology to study vast regions of the Earth’s oceans, and have also developed new technology, such as genosensor capable of identifying and quantifying harmful algal blooms and related processes on unprecedented scales.

http://www.marine.usf.edu/
Chemical Oceanography
Chemical oceanographers seek to understand the ways in which various elements are cycled within the oceans, and the reactions that these elements undergo. Ocean chemists improve our understanding of the basic conditions under which ocean life thrives in seawater, and help predict the effects of anthropogenic and natural climate change on ocean composition. Research programs in the College of Marine Science include such wide ranging topics as the role and variability of nutrients in seawater, the distribution and cycling of rare earth elements and other trace metals, examination of the oceans' CO2 system, the study of dissolved organic matter, molecular organic compounds, radionuclides and stable isotopes in the oceans, and the distribution of chemical pollutants and their toxicity on marine organisms and ecosystems. Faculty and students utilize a wide variety of state-of-the art instrumentation and technology for investigating these research problems.

Geological Oceanography
Geological oceanographers in the College of Marine Science conduct research from the continental margins to the deep-ocean seafloor extending in time from modern environments to millions of years back in Earth’s history to understand and predict Earth surface and interior processes. Primary research themes include: (1) paleoceanography and paleoclimatology; (2) coastline and continental shelf development and processes including effects of storms and sea-level fluctuations; (3) the health of modern and recent geologic history of coral reefs and carbonate depositional environments; (4) anthropogenic influences on estuaries; (5) mathematical explanations of geologic phenomena; and (6) plate tectonics. Our geological oceanography group has a variety of modern well-equipped laboratories and field equipment, including one of the best seafloor mapping capabilities in the US. Fully integrated with these field instruments is the computational capability to generate state-of-the-art data depictions and imagery. Our group also works closely with scientists from the US Geological Survey’s Center for Coastal and Marine Science Center, a major federal laboratory located nearby.

Physical Oceanography
Physical oceanography involves the study of water movement in the ocean. Energy is introduced to the ocean through wind and solar heating, and these combine with the rotation of the Earth and gravitational effects to drive ocean circulation, tides, and waves. Our physical oceanographers also investigate how the Earth’s oceans are directly coupled with the atmosphere, from local weather patterns to the global climate system. Physical oceanographers in the CMS carry out research on a variety of topics using the latest technology. Computer models, real time data, satellite remote sensing, and in situ data from moored arrays, coastal and island tide gauges, and research cruises are used to study a wide range of research problems. Topics include tide and current prediction in Tampa Bay, circulation on the West Florida Shelf and in the Gulf of Mexico, El Niño, and the potential for global climate change.

Marine Resource Assessment
The College of Marine Science offers an interdisciplinary concentration in Marine Resource Assessment (MRA) as part of its M.S. and Ph.D. programs. This concentration provides training in the emerging field of ecosystem-based management. Its mission is to train a new generation of scientists that can effectively address issues concerning the sustainability of the world’s living natural resources. At the College of Marine Science, the MRA concentration addresses the national shortage of graduates possessing the skills required for managing living marine resources by requiring a quantitative approach to ecosystem analysis and living resource assessment. The MRA concentration is designed to produce resource assessment scientists who can introduce relevant ecosystem-level variables into the traditional, single-species assessment process, complementing and enhancing the development of the science-based management policies that protect living marine resources.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION
Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university (Preferable majors include biology, chemistry, geology, physics or math)
• Have earned a 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) average GPA or higher on upper division undergraduate coursework
• Have completed all of the coursework listed on our website (http://www.marine.usf.edu) under “Undergraduate Preparation”
• Have taken the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) within 5 years preceding application. The preferred scores generally considered acceptable by the College are as follows: Verbal = 500, Quantitative = 600. Preferred minimum scores for Marine Resource Assessment concentration are: Verbal = 550, Quantitative = 700. Once the minimum scores for the new GRE format are determined, it will be posted to the college website.
• Have the commitment of a Marine Science faculty member to serve as advisor during the student’s graduate studies.

Required Application Materials
• research interest statement (use template from Marine Science website)
• a resume or curriculum vitae
• three letters of recommendation
• official transcripts of grades
• GRE exam scores

Additional Requirements for International Applicants
• Minimum TOEFL exam score of 79
• Financial Support Requirements Form (available on the Graduate School website)
  (http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-international.asp)
• Official transcripts of grades: all international transcripts must be in English; it is the applicant’s responsibility to have foreign transcripts translated and evaluated before submitting them as part of their graduate application packet. Please visit the Foreign Transcript Evaluations Services Listing of acceptable evaluators. (http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-Foreign-Transcript-Evaluation.asp)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A committee, consisting of a major advisor and at least 2 other members of the graduate faculty, will be appointed to supervise and guide the program of each student.

Total Minimum Hours: 32 hours

Students must complete a minimum of 32 credit hours under the following areas:

1. CORE REQUIREMENTS (12 hours)
Core courses completed with a grade of “B” or better:
   OCB 6050 Biological Oceanography  3
   OCC 6050 Chemical Oceanography  3
   OCG 6051 Geological Oceanography  3
   OCP 6050 Physical Oceanography  3

2. CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (14 hours)
Students select one of the following concentrations and complete 14 hours of electives within the concentration subject area (or other courses as approved by the Graduate Program Director). Note: At least 8 of these credit hours must be in formal courses to satisfy the USF requirement of 20 hours of formal coursework.

   Biological Oceanography (BOC)
   Chemical Oceanography (COB)
   Geological Oceanography (GOG)
Interdisciplinary (IDY)
Marine Resource Assessment (MRA)*
Physical Oceanography (POG)

*Students in Marine Resource Assessment Concentration area are required to take 3 courses from the following list (totaling 9 credit hours) as part of their concentration requirements:

- Population Dynamics 3
- Fish Biology 3
- Dynamics of Marine Ecosystems 3
- Applied Multivariate Statistics 3

3. ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS
Electives are taken within each concentration area (see above)

4. COMPREHENSIVE EXAM REQUIREMENTS
In lieu of a standard Comprehensive Exam, students must successfully pass the thesis defense.

5. THESIS REQUIREMENTS (6 hours)
- A minimum of 6 credits of OCE 6971 (Thesis credit hours)
- A written thesis
- A successful thesis defense examination

6. OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Other coursework as required by thesis advisory committee

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
See [http://www.marine.usf.edu/graduate-programs/courses-offered.shtm](http://www.marine.usf.edu/graduate-programs/courses-offered.shtm)
**MARINE SCIENCE PROGRAM**

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree**

**DEGREE INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Citizens:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall:</td>
<td>January 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring:</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| International Students (not currently residing in U.S.): |
| --- | --- |
| Fall: | January 2 |
| Spring: | June 1 |

| International Students (currently residing in U.S.): |
| --- | --- |
| Refer to U.S. Citizens deadlines |

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College:</th>
<th>Marine Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact Information:</td>
<td><a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Resources:</td>
<td><a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Minimum Total Hours: | 90 |
| Program Level: | Doctoral |
| CIP Code: | 40.0607 |
| Dept Code: | MSC |
| Program (Major/College): | MSC MS |

**Concentrations:**

- Biological Oceanography (BOC)
- Chemical Oceanography (COB)
- Geological Oceanography (GOG)
- Interdisciplinary (IDY)
- Marine Resource Assessment (MRA)
- Physical Oceanography (POG)

**PROGRAM INFORMATION**

The College of Marine Science (CMS) offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Marine Science. This research based program has a low student-to-faculty ratio, with an average of 100 graduate students under the direction of 30 full-time faculty. Students in the Ph.D. program may elect a concentration in biological, chemical, geological, or physical oceanography, or Marine Resource Assessment through course work and dissertation research. CMS graduates are well prepared for positions in academe, industry, government agencies, and non-governmental organizations at local to international levels.

**Biological Oceanography**

Biological oceanography seeks to understand the life histories and population dynamics of marine organisms and how they interact with their environment over space and time. Scientists in the College of Marine Science study the full breadth of biological oceanography including microbiology, phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthos, coral reefs, fishes, and marine mammals. Our biological oceanographers utilize a variety of techniques including SCUBA, shipboard samplers, acoustics, molecular biology, and mathematical modeling to understand the oceans and their inhabitants. Scientists in our college also use the latest in remote sensing technology to study vast regions of the Earth’s oceans, and have also developed new technology, such as genosensor capable for identifying and quantifying harmful algal blooms and related processes on unprecedented scales.

http://www.marine.usf.edu/
Chemical Oceanography
Chemical oceanographers seek to understand the ways in which various elements are cycled within the oceans, and the reactions that these elements undergo. Ocean chemists improve our understanding of the basic conditions under which ocean life thrives in seawater, and help predict the effects of anthropogenic and natural climate change on ocean composition. Research programs in the College of Marine Science include such wide ranging topics as the role and variability of nutrients in seawater, the distribution and cycling of rare earth elements and other trace metals, and the reactions of the oceans' CO2 system. The study of dissolved organic matter, molecular organic compounds, radionuclides and stable isotopes in the oceans, and the distribution of chemical pollutants and their toxicity on marine organisms and ecosystems. Faculty and students utilize a wide variety of state-of-the art instrumentation and technology for investigating these research problems.

Geological Oceanography
Geological oceanographers in the College of Marine Science conduct research from the continental margins to the deep-ocean seafloor extending in time from modern environments to millions of years back in Earth’s history to understand and predict Earth surface and interior processes. Primary research themes include: (1) paleoceanography and paleoclimatology; (2) coastline and continental shelf development and processes including effects of storms and sea-level fluctuations; (3) the health of modern and recent geologic history of coral reefs and carbonate depositional environments; (4) anthropogenic influences on estuaries; (5) mathematical explanations of geologic phenomena; and (6) plate tectonics. Our geological oceanography group has a variety of modern well-equipped laboratories and field equipment, including one of the best seafloor mapping capabilities in the US. Fully integrated with these field instruments is the computational capability to generate state-of-the-art data depictions and imagery. Our group also works closely with scientists from the US Geological Survey’s Center for Coastal and Marine Science Center, a major federal laboratory located nearby.

Physical Oceanography
Physical oceanography involves the study of water movement in the ocean. Energy is introduced to the ocean through wind and solar heating, and these combine with the rotation of the Earth and gravitational effects to drive ocean circulation, tides, and waves. Our physical oceanographers also investigate how the Earth’s oceans are directly coupled with the atmosphere, from local weather patterns to the global climate system. Physical oceanographers in the CMS carry out research on a variety of topics using the latest technology. Computer models, real time data, satellite remote sensing, and in situ data from moored arrays, coastal and island tide gauges, and research cruises are used to study a wide range of research problems. Topics include tide and current prediction in Tampa Bay, circulation on the West Florida Shelf and in the Gulf of Mexico, El Niño, and the potential for global climate change.

Marine Resource Assessment
The College of Marine Science offers an interdisciplinary concentration in Marine Resource Assessment (MRA) as part of its M.S. and Ph.D. programs. This concentration provides training in the emerging field of ecosystem-based management. Its mission is to train a new generation of scientists that can effectively address issues concerning the sustainability of the world’s living natural resources. At the College of Marine Science, the MRA concentration addresses the national shortage of graduates possessing the skills required for managing living marine resources by requiring a quantitative approach to ecosystem analysis and living resource assessment. The MRA concentration is designed to produce resource assessment scientists who can introduce relevant ecosystem-level variables into the traditional, single-species assessment process, complementing and enhancing the development of the science-based management policies that protect living marine resources.

More than 100 students are currently pursuing degrees under the direction of 28 full-time faculty. Study areas range from estuarine and near-shore systems to remote areas of the Pacific, Atlantic and Indian Oceans, as well as the Arctic and Antarctic. Additional information on faculty research and college facilities is available from the College upon request.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION
Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.
Program Admission Requirements
Meeting these criteria per se shall not be the only basis for admission. Complete application instructions can be found on the college website (http://www.marine.usf.edu/graduate-programs/applications.shtml)

- Bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university (Preferable majors include biology, chemistry, geology, physics or math)
- Have earned a 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) average GPA or higher on upper division undergraduate coursework • Have completed all of the coursework listed on our website (http://www.marine.usf.edu) under
- “Undergraduate Preparation”
- Have taken the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) within 5 years preceding application. The preferred scores generally considered acceptable by the College are as follows: Verbal = 500, Quantitative = 600. Preferred minimum scores for Marine Resource Assessment concentration are: Verbal = 550, Quantitative = 700. Once the minimum scores for the new GRE format are determined, it will be posted to the college website.
- Have the commitment of a Marine Science faculty member to serve as advisor during the student’s graduate studies.

Required Application Materials
- research interest statement (use template from Marine Science website)
- a resume or curriculum vitae
- three letters of recommendation
- official transcripts of grades
- GRE exam scores

Additional Requirements for International Applicants
- Minimum TOEFL exam score of 79
- Financial Support Requirements Form (available on the Graduate School website (http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-international.asp)
- Official transcripts of grades: all international transcripts must be in English; it is the applicant’s responsibility to have foreign transcripts translated and evaluated before submitting them as part of their graduate application packet. Please visit the Foreign Transcript Evaluations Services Listing of acceptable evaluators. (http://www.grad.usf.edu/graduate-admissions-Foreign-Transcript-Evaluation.asp)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A committee, consisting of a major advisor and at least 4 other members of the graduate faculty, is appointed to supervise and guide the program of the candidate. One member shall be from a science department outside Marine Science.

Total Minimum Hours Required: 90 hours beyond the Bachelor’s

Students must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours beyond the Bachelor’s degree, (12 hours of core requirements, 16 hours of dissertation, and 62 hours split between coursework and research as determined by the committee) and must complete the following:

1. CORE REQUIREMENTS (12 hours)
   Core courses completed with a grade of “B” or better
   - OCB 6050 Biological Oceanography 3
   - OCC 6050 Chemical Oceanography 3
   - OCG 6051 Geological Oceanography 3
   - OCP 6050 Physical Oceanography 3
2. **CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS**
   Students select one of the following concentrations. There is no minimum credit requirement except for the Marine Resource Assessment Concentration:

   Biological Oceanography (BOC)
   Chemical Oceanography (COB)
   Geological Oceanography (GOG)
   Interdisciplinary (IDY)
   Marine Resource Assessment (MRA)*
   Physical Oceanography (POG)

   *Students in Marine Resource Assessment Concentration area are required to take 3 courses from the following list (totaling 9 credit hours) as part of their concentration requirements:
   - Population Dynamics 3
   - Fish Biology 3
   - Dynamics of Marine Ecosystems 3
   - Applied Multivariate Statistics 3

3. **ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**
   Electives are taken within each concentration area (see above)

4. **COMPREHENSIVE QUALIFYING EXAM REQUIREMENTS**
   A comprehensive qualifying exam consisting of a written and oral portion. A student must receive a passing vote on the qualifying exam from at least 4 committee members before admission to Ph.D. candidacy.

5. **DISSERTATION REQUIREMENTS (16 hours)**
   - A minimum of 16 credits of OCE 7980 (Dissertation credit hours). Following admission to candidacy, the student must enroll in OCE 7980 when engaged in research, data collection, or writing activities relevant to the dissertation. The student is required to accumulate a minimum of 6 credits during each previous 12 month period (previous 3 terms, e.g., Fall, Spring, Summer) until the degree is granted.
   - A written dissertation
   - A successful dissertation defense examination

6. **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**
   Other coursework as required by dissertation advisory committee

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
See [http://www.marine.usf.edu/graduate-programs/courses-offered.shtm](http://www.marine.usf.edu/graduate-programs/courses-offered.shtm)
SECTION 19

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
Changes to Note

The follow curricular changes for the College of Medicine were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

New Program
Health Informatics (M.S.)  New Program (effective 201201)  9/19/11

Dual Degree Program Changes
Biotechnology / Entrepreneurship (MS/MSB)  Change curriculum in Biotechnology  5/21/12

Program Changes
Bioinformatics and Comp. Biology (MSBCB)  Reduce hours to 36; change courses, add electives  5/21/12
Biotechnology (MSB)  Revise curriculum, add electives  5/21/12
Medical Sciences (MSMS)  -Change Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences  9/12/11
-Change Course BCH 6935 Scientific Writing & Ethics – change title to Grant Writing & Scientific Communication. (2)  1/9/12
-New Courses – Metabolic & Nutritional Medicine Conc.  1/9/12
-Change Women’s Health Concentration  5/21/12
-Change Course: ATR 6516 Ethical and Legal Issues in Healthcare Charges hours from 3 to 1 credits  11/5/12
-Change to Direct Receipt Program  2/4/13
-Add electives to Metabolic & Nutritional Medicine Conc.  1/25/13
-Change IMS Concentration courses; reduce hours to 32  3/4/13
-Add course options  5/9/13

Medical Sciences (Ph.D.)  -Add elective option, change title for BCH 6935 Scientific Writing  1/9/12
-Change to direct receipt program  10/12/12

New Graduate Certificates
Integrative Weight Management  5/21/12
Brain Fitness and Memory Management  2/4/13
Integrative Health Coaching  2/4/13
Integrative Oncology  5/6/13
Metabolic Cardiology  2/4/13

Graduate Certificate Changes
Bioinformatics  Change course requirements  3/4/13
Biotechnology  Change course requirements  3/4/13
Health Informatics  Change course requirements  12/3/12

Note for the Record:
Medical Sciences (MSMS)  Re-opened: Medical Microbiology and Immunology effective fall 2011; changed back to inactive spring 2013  9/12/11

http://health.usf.edu/medicine/
University of South Florida
College of Medicine
12901 Bruce B. Downs Blvd. MDC40
Tampa, FL 33612-4799

Web address:  www.health.usf.edu/medicine/graduatestudies
Email:         biomed@health.usf.edu
Phone:        813-974-4181
Fax:          813-974-4317

College Dean:  Steven Klasko, M.D., M.B.A.
Associate Dean: Michael Barber, D. Phil

Accreditation:
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools

Mission Statement:
The College of Medicine Graduate Faculty consist of scientists who conduct research in many fields of science basic to understanding disease processes and to the development of improved methods of diagnosis, treatment and prevention of disease. Students receive their research training in up-to-date methods of scientific investigation and gain experience in modern well-equipped laboratories. The faculty is dedicated to providing high quality education in an environment conducive to scholarly activity and scientific achievement.

Candidates for the Ph.D. in Medical Science enter into an interdisciplinary program enabling them to major in any one of the six concentrations that are offered. Collaboration among laboratory scientists of all disciplines is encouraged. The programs of study allow students to tailor their programs to individual needs and interests. Thanks to faculty research awards, students have a multitude of opportunities to participate in cutting-edge research projects. Medical Science Ph.D. graduates go on to become deeply involved in research sponsored by academic, industrial and government institutions

The master’s degree in Medical Sciences (M.S.) can be completed in as little as one year and has been designed to assist students who are seeking admissions into doctoral programs (Ph.D. or M.D.). Successful graduates of the Medical Science master’s program can improve their chances for admissions into professional programs by further developing their foundational knowledge of biomedical science. Currently, the Medical Sciences master’s degree program boasts a ninety percent success rate for adequately preparing students for entry into doctoral or professional programs.

Financial Aid - A limited number of assistantships, fellowships, and tuition waivers are available for doctoral students.

Major Research Areas:
Allergy, Immunology and Infectious Diseases Cancer Biology, Cardiovascular Research, Neuroscience Research

Degrees, Programs, Concentrations:

Master of Arts in Bioethics and Medical Humanities (M.A.B.M.H.)
Bioethics and Medical Humanities (BMH)

Master of Science in Bioinformatics and Computational Biology (M.S.B.C.B.)
Bioinformatics and Computational Biology (BCB)
Master of Science in Biotechnology (M.S.B.)  
Biotechnology (MSB)

Master of Science in Health Informatics (M.S.H.I.)  
Health Informatics (HIF)

Master of Science in Medical Sciences (M.S.M.S.)  
Medical Sciences (MSG)  
  Aging and Neuroscience (ANS)  
  Athletic Training (ATL)  
  Anatomy (ANA)  
  Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BMB) **Closed for admissions**  
  Clinical and Translational Research (CTR)  
  Health Informatics (HIN)  
  Health Science (HSC)  
  Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS)  
  Medical Microbiology and Immunology (MDI)  
  Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine (MNM)  
  Molecular Medicine (MLM)  
  Women’s Health (WSH)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Medical Sciences (MSG)  
  Allergy, Immunology and Infectious Disease (All)  
  Anatomy (ANA)  
  Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BMB) **Closed for admissions**  
  Clinical and Translational Research (CTR)  
  Microbiology and Immunology (MMI) **Closed for admissions**  
  Molecular Medicine (MLM)  
  Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology (MPY)  
  Neuroscience (NEU)  
  Pathology and Cell Biology (PCB)  
  Pathology and Laboratory Medicine (PLM)  
  Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PAT)  
  Physiology and Biophysics (PAB)

Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)*  
Medicine

Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.)*  
Physical Therapy

*professional programs, offered through the College of Medicine – USF Medical School

Dual Programs:  
Biomedical Engineering (Ph.D.) and Medicine (M.D.) Dual Degree*  
Biotechnology (MS) and Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.A.)  
Medical Sciences (Ph.D.)/Medicine (M.D.) Combined Program  
Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) and Public Health (M.P.H.)  
*refer to the USF Medical School or the College of Engineering for information.
Graduate Certificates Offered:
   Aging and Neuroscience
   Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
   Bioinformatics
   Biotechnology
   Brain Fitness and Memory Management
   Cardiovascular Engineering
   Clinical Investigation
   Health Informatics
   Health Sciences
   Integrative Health Coaching
   Integrative Oncology
   Integrative Weight Management
   Medical Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology
   Medicine and Gender
   Metabolic Cardiology
   Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine
   Molecular Medicine
   Pharmacy Sciences

See: http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS
   Refer to College for information.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

MEDICAL SCIENCES PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:

Doctor of Philosophy in Medical Sciences with a Concentration in Anatomy
BIOETHICS AND MEDICAL HUMANITIES PROGRAM

Master of Bioethics and Medical Humanities (M.A.B.M.H.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Fall:
- Domestic: June 1
- International in country: March 1
- International out of country: January 2

Spring:
- Domestic: October 1
- International in-country: August 1
- International out of country: June 1

Summer:
- Domestic: March 1
- International in-country: January 1
- International out of country: Sept 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.3201
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): BMH MD

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Medicine
Department: Biomedical and Medical Humanities

Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you
http://hsc.usf.edu/medicine/internalmedicine/bioethics/index.htm

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This innovative program, the first in Florida to combine bioethics and medical humanities, is designed to prepare leaders for increasingly complex healthcare concerns, especially those raised by advancements in technology, the distribution of scarce resources, and emerging global tensions. It is designed to focus on questions associated with genetic research and therapy, new reproductive technologies, health care delivery systems, end-of-life decisions, bio-terroristm, and numerous challenges associated with cultural sensitivities and competencies. The program is founded on the premise that questions posed by contemporary health care dilemmas, whether local, national or international, do not reside within the province of any single discipline, but require collaborative integration of insights from science, humanities, history, law, medicine, public health, nursing, philosophy, education and social-behavioral sciences.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- BA or equivalent degree from a regionally accredited university, with a “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or better in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working toward a baccalaureate degree; AND Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores (500V, 500Q) OR
- GMAT scores of 500 or better; OR
- An equivalent measure approved by the Board of Trustees, taken within five years preceding application
Applicants to the program will be expected to have some competency in basic research design and methods (either qualitative or quantitative) that will be determined from student transcripts. Students who do not meet this prerequisite will be encouraged to enroll in USF courses that provide this foundation.

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

Four required core courses 12 credit hours

Choose 4 of the available 6 options:

- GMS6870 Medical Ethics & Humanities: Tools and Foundations 3
- ANG6469 Foundations of Medical Anthropology 3
- REL6938 Spirituality and Medicine 2-4
- NGR6137 Bioethics in Contemporary Society 3
- GM57930 Biotechnology and Bioethics 1-3
- GM57930 Health and Social Justice 1-3

**Electives (18 hours)**

Six approved elective courses 18 hours

**Internship and Independent/Directed study** 6 credit hours

**Total:** 36 hours

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BIOINFORMATICS AND COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Bioinformatics and Computational Biology (M.S.B.C.B.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 26.1103
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): BCB MD

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Medicine
Department: Molecular Medicine
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

Other Resources:
- http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduestudies/ms_bioinformatics.htm
- http://ww.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master’s Program in Bioinformatics and Computational Biology at the University of South Florida represents a multi-college partnership and a truly interdisciplinary collaboration. Participating departments include the Departments of Biochemistry & Molecular Biology in the College of Medicine, Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences, Computer Sciences and Engineering and the Division of Biomedical Engineering in the College of Engineering, Epidemiology and Biostatistics in the College of Public Health and Information Systems and Decision Sciences in the College of Business Administration. The program is designed to meet the increasing demand for trained people in this emerging area, which crosses the traditional fields of biological, mathematical and computer sciences. The program, therefore, builds on and complements the current strengths of the university.

The goal of the Master’s Program in Bioinformatics and Computational Biology is to provide students enrolled in the program with high quality training and education that will prepare them for careers in science, industry, health care and education. The curriculum has been designed accordingly and provides the theoretical background, the practical training and, with the internships, the “real life” experience, which will equip students with the essential tools for a successful career in the field of Bioinformatics and Computational Biology.

The Master’s Program in Bioinformatics & Computational Biology is designed for 40 credit hours to be obtained during two years of study. Nine core courses will provide the foundation and basics before advanced work, including four electives, and a Master’s thesis or internship will be pursued. The curriculum is flexible and will be tailored to the individual student’s background, interests and career goals. However, electives must be selected from at least two of the participating departments to assure breadth of training.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university
- Minimum overall grade-point average of 3.00 out of a possible 4.00 with a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 in the sciences
- Graduate Record Examination
- Completed pre-requisites in:
Bioinformatics and Computational Biology (M.S.B.C.B.)

- Calculus I-III
- Linear algebra
- Biostatistics
- At least "C" and "Maple" or "Mathematica" or "MATH-CAD"
- General biology (1 year)
- Organic chemistry (1 year)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours: 36

Prerequisites:
Calculus I-III, linear algebra, biostatistics, at least "C" and "Maple" or "Mathematica" or "MATH-CAD", one year of general biology and one year of organic chemistry.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Required courses: 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry and Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Python Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7939</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6012</td>
<td>Basic Biomedical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6932</td>
<td>Computational Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6901</td>
<td>Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6942</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6932</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Bioinformatics and Comp. Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES 12

Students select from the lists below, or other course as approved by Graduate Program Director.

SEQUENCE

Required Courses:

SUMMER

GMS 7930 Principles of Biochemistry & Genetics 3cr
GMS 7930 Python Programming 3cr

Students who can demonstrate significant prior training in the two course disciplines of summer I, can anytime during their studies, with written program approval, replace the two first summer courses with program electives and start the program in fall.

FALL

GMS 6012 Basic Biomedical Genetics 3cr
GMS 7930 Bioinformatics 4cr
BSC 6932 Computational Biology 3cr
GMS 6091 Research Ethics 1cr

SPRING

MAT 5932 Sel. Topics in Combinatorics and Graph Theory 3cr
BCH 6942 Bioinformatics Internship (all semesters) 4cr - 6cr
PHC 6050 Biostatistics I 3cr
### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 6135</td>
<td>Methods In Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6114</td>
<td>Vaccines and Applied Immunology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6194</td>
<td>Biotechnology Forum—R&amp;D in Florida’s Biotech Companies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6933</td>
<td>Case Studies: Intellectual Property in Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6141</td>
<td>Basic Medical Microbiology/Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6930</td>
<td>Advanced Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6932</td>
<td>Sel. Topics in Bioinformatics &amp; Comp. Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Graduate Seminars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6847</td>
<td>Translational Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6101</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHC 6746</td>
<td>Structural Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management Information Systems/COBA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6124</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6218</td>
<td>Advanced Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6225</td>
<td>Distributed Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6930</td>
<td>Data Warehousing and Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6930</td>
<td>Information Technology in Medical Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science and Engineering/Biomedical Engineering/CE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COT 6405</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theory of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN 6016</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 5625</td>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6638</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 5400</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESB/CIS 6930</td>
<td>Bioinformatics in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics/CAS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 5326</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 5305</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 4504</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5166</td>
<td>Computational Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6939</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Epidemiology & Biostatistics/CPH:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6051</td>
<td>Biostatistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6053</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6054</td>
<td>Design of Experimental Studies for Health Researchers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6057</td>
<td>Biostatistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thesis

Complete M.S. Thesis Project or Internship: 4-6 credits

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
BIOTECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

Master of Science in Biotechnology (M.S.B.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Fall:
- Domestic: June 1
- International in country: March 1
- International out of country: January 2

Spring:
- Domestic: October 1
- International in-country: August 1
- International out of country: June 1

Summer:
- Domestic: March 1
- International in-country: January 1
- International out of country: Sept 15

In select cases, late admission is possible.

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 26.1201
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): MSB MD

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Medicine
Department: Molecular Medicine
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
biotech@health.usf.edu
Other Resources:
Website:
http://health.usf.edu/medicine/molecularmedicine/PSM
-Biotechnology
www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The USF Master’s Program in Biotechnology represents a multi-college partnership and a truly interdisciplinary collaboration. Participating colleges include the College of Medicine, the College Of Engineering, the College Of Public Health, the College of Arts And Sciences and the College of Business Administration. The program is designed to meet the increasing demand for trained people in this exploding area, which crosses the traditional fields of biological, chemical, engineering, health and computer sciences. The curriculum has been designed accordingly and provides the theoretical background, the practical training and, with the internships, the “real life” experience, which will equip students with the essential tools for a successful career in the field of biotechnology. In 2008, the USF Biotechnology Master’s Program was recognized by the Council of Graduate Schools as Professional Science Master’s Program. Program graduates take jobs in the Biotechnology Industry or move on to a PhD Program, Medical School, Dental School, Veterinary School or Pharmacy School.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
The USF Biotechnology Master’s Program will be available for full-time and part-time enrollment. In order to be considered for admission to the Master’s Program in Biotechnology, applicants must fulfill the following requirements:
Administrative Pre-Requirements:
- A bachelor’s degree
- A minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale
- A GRE test score
- Three letters of recommendation
- Statement of purpose, indicating how the program would suit the student’s interests and serve his/her professional goals
- Complete transcripts of undergraduate work and any previous graduate work
- International students need an official transcript evaluation, see Graduate School Admissions
- A completed USF Application to Graduate Studies

Program Pre Requirements:
A good foundation in biochemistry, molecular biology and genetics, i.e. a bachelor's degree in either the biological or chemical sciences or at least one year of studies in those disciplines would be the optimal preparation for admission to the USF Master’s Program in Biotechnology. However, the faculty of the USF Biotechnology Program is aware that not all applicants who are interested in pursuing this degree will have this formal background. Instead, some might have accumulated substantial knowledge in one of these disciplines during their work as laboratory technicians, engineering assistants or environmental or public health service providers. Those students would be ideally suited to start their graduate education with a Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology that is also offered by the Department of Molecular Medicine in the College of Medicine.
http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/certinfo.asp?ccode=XBT

The Biotechnology Graduate Certificate Degree has less stringent entrance requirements a GRE is not required) but its successful completion will serve several purposes:
- it will provide the students with a certificate of advanced studies independent of prospective additional studies in the Biotechnology Master’s Program,
- it will serve as a complete package of fulfilled pre requirements for admission into the Biotechnology Master’s Program,
- 12 credit hours of the Biotechnology Certificate Program can be transferred into the Master’s Program.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Master’s Program in Biotechnology is designed for 36 credit hours, which can be obtained in 3 semesters of study. The program will be available for full-time and part-time enrollment. Seven core courses will provide the foundation and basics before advanced work, including four electives and an internship, will be pursued. The curriculum is flexible and can be tailored to the individual student’s background, interests and career goals.

The core courses include introductory courses in biochemistry, molecular and cellular biology, introduction to biotechnology, bioinformatics, biotechnology and bioethics, Translational Biotechnology and a seminar on current topics in biotechnology. Most of these courses are part of the current graduate curricula in the involved colleges. Student will have the option to choose four electives out of a total of 22 electives that are contributed by five participating colleges. The electives are organized in four different categories i.e. science, engineering, public health and business/law and the students will be free to select according to their interests and career plans.

Students must maintain an overall average of 3.00 (“B”)

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>36 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930 Principles of Biochemistry &amp; Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930 Python Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students who can demonstrate significant prior training in the two course disciplines of summer I, can anytime during their studies, with written program approval, replace the two first summer courses with program in fall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6012</td>
<td>Basic Biomedical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6436</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6106</td>
<td>Technology and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**13 hrs**

### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930:</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar (all semesters)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6847:</td>
<td>Translational Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6437:</td>
<td>Biotechnology and Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6943</td>
<td>Biotechnology Internship (all semesters)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10 hrs**

### Electives

**Science:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 6135</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Stem Cells in Brain Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6513</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology and Therapeutics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 7930</td>
<td>Aging and Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6114</td>
<td>Vaccines and applied Immunology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6194</td>
<td>Biotechnology Forum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6141</td>
<td>Basic Medical Microbiology/Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6115</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology and Mycology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6110</td>
<td>Microbial Pathogenesis and Host parasite interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engineering:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 6107</td>
<td>Biomaterials I: Material Properties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6108</td>
<td>Biomaterials II: Biocompatibility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6034</td>
<td>Biotransport Phenomena</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6417</td>
<td>Bioseparations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 5740</td>
<td>Theory and Design of Bioprocesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 5040</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6667</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Health:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6310</td>
<td>Environmental Occupational Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCH 6051</td>
<td>Biostatistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6017</td>
<td>Design and Conduct of Clinical Trials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business/Law:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6186</td>
<td>Strategic Market Assessment for New Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6016</td>
<td>New Venture Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6116</td>
<td>Business Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6415</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6095</td>
<td>Principles of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6933</td>
<td>Case Studies: Intellectual Property in Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project or Thesis/Dissertation:**

As an alternative to a Master’s Comprehensive Exam, biotechnology Master’s students will have to complete a practical internship and theoretical assignment which will both require the successful application of the knowledge they have acquired during their formal training. Required are:

- an internship with a written and an oral internship report and
- a review paper providing an overview of recent advancements in an area of biotechnology of the student’s choice.
COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm). For more information on individual courses, please see [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm) or contact the program directly: biotech@health.usf.edu

For more information on individual courses, please see [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm) or contact the program directly: biotech@health.usf.edu
BIOTECHNOLOGY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES
DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Science in Biotechnology (M.S.B.) Degree and Master of Science in Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (M.S.)

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International in country</td>
<td>January 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International in-country</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International out of country</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Total Hours: 57
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 26.1201
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): MSB MD

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Dual Degree Program in Biotechnology and Entrepreneurship is the combination of two existing programs that allows students to obtain two Master’s degrees in a concurrent rather than sequential effort. The time commitment will be about three years with a total of 57 credit hours. The combination of a Master’s in Biotechnology with a Master’s in Entrepreneurship educates students to understand the scientific process and its challenges and at the same time provides the training that will enable them to facilitate the translation of scientific data from mind to market. This combination makes graduate students outstandingly versatile and thereby lays an essential step-stone for their future success.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The Biotechnology Program has also been recognized as a “Professional Science Master’s Program” by the U.S. Council of Graduate Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Students will have to apply individually to each program. Admission to one program does not automatically grant admission to the other program. Once the student has been admitted to both programs, he/she seeks permission from the program directors of both programs for dual crediting of 9 credit hours; the USF Graduate School provides a form sheet for this process. For admission students must have:

- A bachelor’s degree with a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale
- A minimum GRE test score of at least 500 verbal and at least 600 quantitative, can be waived in some cases

http://health.usf.edu/medicine/
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A total of 57 credits is required for graduation with a Dual Master’s in Biotechnology and Entrepreneurship. Beyond the dual crediting of 9 credit hours, all graduation requirements of the individual programs apply.

Course Requirements:

- GMS 6200 Biochemistry and Molecular and Cellular Biology 5
- BSC 6436 Intro to Biotechnology 3
- BCH 6888 Bioinformatics 3
- GMS 6095 Principles of Intellectual Property 3
- GMS 6847 Translational Biotechnology 3
- BCH 6070 Biotechnology and Bioethics 3
- Elective from Biotechnology Program 3

- GMS 7939 Graduate Seminar 1
- EIN 6106 Technology and Law 3
- GEB 6115 New Venture Formation 3
- GEB 6930 Fund of Venture Cap Priv Equity 3
- EIN 6930 New Product Development 3
- GMS 6943 Biotechnology Internship (140 contact hrs minimum) 3
- GEB 6930 Strategies in Entrepreneurship 3
- EIN 6430 Overview of Regulated Industries 3
- GEB 6930 Strategies in Market Assessment 3
- GEB 645 Social, Ethical, Legal Systems 3
- GEB 6116 Business Plan Development 3
- GEB 6930 Adv Topics in Entrepreneurship/Internship 3
- GEM 7930 Biomedical Ethics 3
- GMS 6141 Basic Medical Microbiology/Immunology 3
- GMS 6115 Medical Parasitology and Mycology 3
- GMS 6110 Microbial Pathogenesis and Host Parasite Interaction 3

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm

For more information on individual courses, please see http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm or contact the program directly: biotech@health.usf.edu
HEALTH INFORMATICS

Master of Science in Health Informatics (M.S.H.I.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 32
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.2706
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): HIF/MD

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Medicine
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Science in Health Informatics degree offers a curriculum which integrates the domains of information science, information resources management and health care organization and management.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- $65 non-refundable application fee
  The breakdown of this fee is as follows:
  - $30.00 USF’s Application Fee
  - $35.00 Transcript Procurement Fee
- A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited university in the biological, chemical, computer or management information sciences or other appropriate field, or the equivalent bachelors and/or graduate degrees from a foreign institution.
- Minimum overall grade-point average of 3.00 out of a possible 4.00 with a minimum grade point average of 3.00 in the sciences
- Transcripts from all colleges and universities attended
- Resume
- Two Letters of Recommendation
- While these are not required, GRE, MCAT or VAT standardized test scores or evidence of substantial health informatics experience can be submitted to enhance an application.
- An example is if a student has a GPA below 3.0 and wishes to prove he will be a positive addition to the school.

Note: F-1 student visa regulations allow students to enroll in only one 3-credit hour online/distance learning course per the official full-time equivalent for the degree level of study. Therefore, the F-1 visa is not appropriate for any
degree program that is offered completing via distance learning or online courses. International students may pursue an online program from outside the US, in which case an I-20 is not required.

Applicants who do not require a visa who are from countries where English is not the official language must demonstrate proficiency in English* in one of the following ways

- By providing scores of 79 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL iBT)
- By providing a score of 6.5 or higher on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS)
- By earning a score of 500 (or equivalent) on the GRE Verbal Exam
- By earning a baccalaureate or higher degree at a regionally accredited institution in the U.S.
- By earning a degree at a foreign institution where English is the language of instruction (must be documented on the transcript)

Proof of Residency

a. Applicants who are not U.S. citizens, but are residing in the U.S., must provide a copy of a U.S. Visa or permanent resident card.

i. The following VISA types are not eligible to take classes in these programs:
   - F-1
   - F-2
   - B-1/B-2
   - C (transit visa only)
   - D
   - J-1 student
   - M-1
   - M-2
   - The other categories could be admitted - subject to review of ability to engage in study while in the US.

ii. USF cannot issue an I-20 for a student visa to pursue this degree program. International applicants who do not require a visa and whose current visa status allows study can apply as well as students who intend to take the entire degree from outside the US. Please note the visa waiver program and the B1/B2 visa do not allow study in this type of program.

b. Applicants who were born outside of the U.S. but are now U.S. citizens are required to submit proof of citizenship (naturalization paperwork or a copy of a passport).

All foreign transcripts that are not in English must be accompanied by a certified English translation and a course-by-course credential evaluation from any National Association of Credential Evaluators, Inc (NACES) or the Association of International credential Evaluators, Inc. (AIICE) approved agency certifying equivalency to the U.S. degree. Documents signed by a notary or other public official with no educational affiliation will not be accepted.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 32 credit hours

CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6667</td>
<td>Foundation in Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6118</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6350</td>
<td>E-Medicine Business Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6114</td>
<td>Integrated Electronic Medical Records</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6320</td>
<td>Managerial Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6017</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6840</td>
<td>Case Studies in Health Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6930</td>
<td>Selected Topics: Health Data Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6018</td>
<td>e-Healthcare Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Two or more required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6137</td>
<td>Pharmacy Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6943</td>
<td>Health Informatics Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Internship Project
For students who select the Internship option, each student will be assigned a faculty director who will oversee the internship project. Students will formally present their projects which will be shared with all program participants.

A minimum of thirty-two (32) semester hours are required and entail a minimum of 480 contact hours

COURSES
See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MEDICAL SCIENCES PROGRAM

Master of Science in Medical Sciences (M.S.M.S.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: June 1</td>
<td>College: Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours: 30</td>
<td>Department: Medical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level: Masters</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduatestudies/index.htm">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code: 26.9999</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduatestudies/index.htm">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept Code: MED</td>
<td>Website: <a href="http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduatestudies/index.htm">http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduatestudies/index.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/College): MSG MD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations:
- Aging and Neuroscience (ANS)
- Anatomy (ANA)
- Athletic Training (ATL)
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BMB)*
- Clinical and Translational Research (CTR)
- Health Science (HSC)
- Health Informatics (HIN)
- Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS)
- Medical Microbiology and Immunology
- Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine
- Molecular Medicine (MLM)
- Women’s Health (WSH)

*Concentrations noted with (*) are closed for admissions; not accepting applications

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The program is designed to provide students with advanced training in either Anatomy, Biochemistry, Medical Microbiology, or Pharmacology. Students successfully completing the program will have a foundation that will prepare them for a professional degree in biomedical science such as a M.D. or Ph.D. or qualify them to work as teachers or research assistants in academia or in the private sector. The program will provide a solid core of training in the latest findings, concepts, and experimental techniques. Students will be allowed to individualize their training through elective courses and will have the opportunity to conduct laboratory research. The program is intended for students who wish training beyond a baccalaureate degree but do not wish to commit to a Ph.D. program or do not meet the qualifications required for admissions into a M.D. or Ph.D. program.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university
- Minimum overall grade-point average of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the sciences*
- GRE or MCAT

[http://health.usf.edu/medicine/](http://health.usf.edu/medicine/)
- Completed pre-requisites in:
  - General biology (1 year)
  - General chemistry (1 year)
  - General physics (1 year)
  - Organic chemistry (1 year)
  - Quantitative analysis (1 course)
  - Mathematics including integral and differential calculus

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Degree requirements are individualized according to the educational and research interests and goals.

Total Minimum hours 30

Core Requirements
- Core Course: (2 hours minimum)
  - GMS 6871 Health Sciences Ethics 2

Pre-Professional Track: (30 hours minimum in addition to core requirement)
Students are required to complete the following, chosen in consultation with Program Advisor.
- GMS 6605 Basic Medical Anatomy 3
- GMS 6630 Basic Medical Histology 3
- GMS 6201 Basic Medical Biochemistry 3
- GMS 6706 Basic Medical Neuroscience 3
- GMS 6012 Basic Medical Genetics 3
- GMS 6141 Basic Medical Immunology & Microbiology 3
- GMS 6433 Clinical Correlations in Molecular Medicine 3
- GMS 6440 Basic Medical Physiology 3
- GMS 6111 Basic Medical Pathology 3
- GMS 6505 Basic Medical Pharmacology 3

Electives Course
- GMS 6000 Medical Sciences Success Skills 1-3

Concentration Options:
Students who prefer to take a Concentration instead of the Pre-Professional Track may choose from the following concentrations. Requirements for each are listed on the following pages:

- Aging and Neuroscience (ANS)
- Anatomy (ANA)
- Athletic Training (ATL)
- Clinical and Translational Research (CTR)
- Health Informatics (HIN)
- Health Science (HSC)
- Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS)
- Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine
- Molecular Medicine (MLM)
- Women’s Health (WSH)
CONCENTRATIONS

AGING AND NEUROSCIENCE (ANS)

Neuroscience is one the fastest growing fields of biomedical sciences. There is an increasing demand for health care professionals and research scientists to meet the needs of the increasing number of the aging population affected with neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer’s disease. The Aging and Neuroscience concentration within the master’s program in Medical Sciences has been developed in collaboration with the School of Aging Studies to integrate neuroscience as well as biomedical aging in one-year curriculum. The program is targeted for students interested in pursuing a medical, professional degree or further graduate education in biomedical sciences and in aging studies. The core curriculum focuses on basic and applied neuroscience, with emphasis on neurodegenerative diseases. Classes on research methods, stem cell biology, neuropharmacology and other basic biomedical sciences, as well as several classes offered by the school of Aging Studies are offered as electives. The students can elect to engage in a research component where they will be supervised by mentors from the USF research faculty or affiliated institutes. Program graduates can pursue further professional training in medicine and allied health sciences, continue their graduate education in neuroscience or aging studies, or work in the diverse health care fields, especially those catered to the aging population.

Concentration Core Requirement:
GMS6020 Neuroscience (Interdisciplinary) 4-6

Required Courses:
GMS7930 Aging and Neuroscience (Neurosurgery) 3
GMS7930 Neuroscience Seminar Series (Neurosurgery) 1
GEY 6613 Physical Change and Aging (Aging Studies) 3
GMS7910 Aging and Neuroscience Directed Research (neurosurgery) 3-12

All students are required to have a minimum of 20 hours of didactic lectures, and a minimum of 6 hours of directed research. Only students who opt for a research paper must and can accumulate a minimum of 15 hours of directed research and laboratory rotations in their mentor/mentors’ laboratories.

Electives
A minimum of 10 credit hours must be fulfilled by COM elective courses.

College of Medicine Courses
GMS6091 Ethics and Skills in Research (Interdisciplinary) 2
GMS6404 Systems Neurophysiology (Physiology) 4
GMS6602 Neural Correlates of Behavior (Pathology and Cell Biology) 3
GMS6610 Advanced Neuroanatomy (Pathology and Cell Biology) 4
GMS6200 Biochemistry, Molecular & Cellular Biology (Molecular Medicine) 5
GMS7930 Aging/Neuroscience Lab Rotations (Neurosurgery) 3
GMS6735 Neuropharmacology (Pharmacology) 3
GMS7930 Stem Cells in Brain Repair (Neurosurgery) 3
GMS7930 Spec Topics in Alzheimer’s Disease (Neurosurgery) 1
NUR6931 Psychoneuroimmunology (Nursing) 3
PCH6050 Biostatistics (Public Health) 3

School of Aging Elective Courses
GEY6600 Human Development 3
GEY5620 Sociological Aspects of Aging 3
GEY6450 Gerontological Research and Planning 3
GEY6614 Psychopathology and Aging I 3
GEY6934 Alzheimer’s Diseases Management 3
GEY6616 Mental Health assessment in Older Adults 3

Graduate students must maintain an overall average of 3.0 (B) in all courses.
## ANATOMY

**Total Minimum Hours:** 31

**Concentration Core Requirements:**
- **GMS6610** Advanced Neuroanatomy 4
- **GMS6604** Human Embryology 3
- **GMS6608** Advanced Microscopic Anatomy 4
- **GMS6609** Advanced Gross Anatomy 6

**Required Courses:**
- **GMS6001** Foundations in Biomedical Science 6

**Electives (8 credit hours):**
- **GMS6091** Responsible Conduct in Research 1
- **GMS6210** Basic Medical Biochemistry (on-line course) 3
- **GMS6334** Pathobiology of Human Cancer 3
- **GMS6601** Methods in Microscopy 3
- **GMS6870** Medical Ethics and Humanities 3
- **GMS 6671** A Brief History of Anatomy and Pathology 3-6
- **GMS7910** Directed Research 1-2
- **GMS7910** Directed Research 1-5
- **GMS7930** History of Pathology and Cell Biology 2
- **GMS7930** Theory of Cell Culture 3
- **PHC6050** Biostatistics (on-line course) 3

## ATHLETIC TRAINING (ATL) –

**Concentration Core Requirements:**
- **ATR 6236** Pediatric Sports Medicine 3

**Concentration Requirements**

**30 hours:**
- **ATR 5605** Youth Injury Epidemiology 3
- **ATR 5515** Administration of Injury Prevention Programs 3
- **ATR 5x508** Contemporary Issues in Athletic Training 3
- **ATR 5319** Rehabilitation Considerations for Children 3
- **ATR 6615** Evidence Based Research & Writing 3
- **ATR 6920** Athletic Training Professional Colloquium 3
  (Includes 5 days on campus in Tampa)
- **ATR 6446** Medical Conditions of Adolescents 3
- **ATR 6516** Ethical and Legal Issues in Healthcare 1
- **ATR 6617** Capstone Project I 3
- **ATR 6618** Capstone Project II 3

## BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Contact program for information - **Closed for admissions; not accepting applications**
CLINICAL AND TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH (CTR)

Admission Criteria
This is a one-and-a-half to two-year program of both didactic coursework and mentored research. Admission criteria will be to the Scholars in Patient-Oriented Research (SPOR) Program and include the following:

- Must have a doctoral or first professional degree (M.D., D.O., Ph.D., D.D.S., Pharm.D., Dr.P.T., Doctorate of Nursing Practice, Ph.D. in Nursing, or equivalent degrees)
- GRE score will be waived and replaced by a requirement for documentation of a professional doctorate degree.
- NIH eligibility for the SPOR Program requires U.S. citizenship or status as a non-citizen national or lawfully admitted permanent resident of the U.S.
- Applicants will be required to complete a 2-step application process.
  - For Step 1 to enter the SPOR Program there is an online application.
  - Upon acceptance into the SPOR Program, Step 2 of the application process will consist of completing the standard application procedures to become a graduate degree-seeking student in the Master of Science in Medical Sciences degree program.

Concentration Degree Requirements
Minimum of 32 hours of credit, (23 hours core coursework, 6 hours directed research, and remaining 3 required hours in any combination of directed research and/or elective courses, as needed for each SPOR scholar’s particular research focus. In addition, each SPOR scholar will be required to submit a first author manuscript based on his/her research project (not a review article) to a peer-reviewed journal, and that manuscript must be judged by an appointed sub-panel of the SPOR Program Executive Committee and Key Faculty to be potentially acceptable for publication. This latter requirement is in lieu of a thesis requirement.

Coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS6875</td>
<td>Ethical &amp; Regulatory Aspects of Clinical Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6840</td>
<td>Cultural Influences &amp; Diversity Issues in Clinical Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6844</td>
<td>Special Topics: Principles of Patient-Oriented Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6841</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Translational and Team Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6843</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH6627</td>
<td>Metabolic and Genetic Basis of Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or another Basic Science course for 3 credits with approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6905</td>
<td>Grantsmanship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6906</td>
<td>Grantsmanship II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6020</td>
<td>Design and Conduct of Clinical Trials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6921</td>
<td>Colloquium on Building a Successful Academic Patient-Oriented Research Career</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mentored Clinical and Translational Research/Directed Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives/Mentored Clinical and Translational Research/Directed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEALTH INFORMATICS (HIN)

Concentration Core Requirements:
GMS 7930  Health Sciences Ethics  2

Required Courses: (24 credits)
HIM 6XXX  Foundation in Management Information Systems  3
HIM 6118  Introduction to Health Informatics  3
HIM 6350  E-Medicine Business Models  3
**HEALTH SCIENCE (HSC)**

**100% ONLINE.** Health sciences, the study and research of the human body and health-related issues, are critical to our understanding of how humans function. The knowledge gained from these studies is vital to today’s mission of improving health and preventing and curing diseases. In the new millennium, in which science truly complements the art of medicine, advances in the health sciences contribute to our understanding of the structure and function of molecules key to normal body function and the pathogenesis of disease and to design new approaches for diagnosis, treatment and prevention. Recent changes in research and scholarship in the biomedical sciences has directed attention to the development and training of students who are able to cross the barriers of traditional disciplines and embrace the concepts of interdisciplinary approaches to biomedical problems. The Health Sciences concentration, within the Master’s Program in Medical Sciences, has been developed to provide a new interdisciplinary and concentrated program of study that is designed for students interested in either future doctoral professional programs in the biomedical sciences. The program integrates an array of disciplines, including anatomy, biochemistry, histology, physiology, genetics, microbiology, immunology, pathology, pharmacology and ethics to provide a solid medically-relevant foundation. The rigorous program allows students to demonstrate their full academic ability for future graduate programs or medical school. The interdisciplinary program promotes the broad intellectual focus required of future graduate or professional students in the biomedical sciences or health-care related fields. The courses integrate modern distance teaching methods and are designed to improve their academic skills that are critical to their future professional development.

**Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>32 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS6605 Basic Medical Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6630 Basic Medical Histology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6201 Basic Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6706 Basic Medical Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6012 Basic Medical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6141 Basic Medical Immunology &amp; Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB6433 Clinical Correlations in Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6871 Health Sciences Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6440 Basic Medical Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6111 Basic Human Medical Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6505 Basic Medical Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTERDISCIPLINARY MEDICAL SCIENCES (IMS)

This concentration within the Master’s degree in Medical Sciences program is designed to provide qualified students with advanced training in the sciences basic to the practice of medicine. Students successfully completing the program will have a foundation that fosters opportunities in the private sector, teaching, or the pursuit of further advanced degrees. A goal of this concentration is to provide promising medical school applicants an opportunity to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes that would enable them to have a career in the medical sciences. Students who perform well during this program could be considered for admission to medical, graduate, or other health professions programs. This concentration provides an opportunity for students interested in graduate work that has a broad medical base. Students will take courses that will provide the same level of depth, breadth and intensity as those taken by a first year medical student. This will allow successful participants to demonstrate their readiness for the rigors of a medical school curriculum. Alternatively, appropriate selection of elective courses will allow any student who completes the program to tailor their educational experience to best suit their future plans and aspirations.

Admission Information:
Applicants must hold a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution at the time of entrance into the program. They must have completed at least 1 year each of General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, General Biology and General Physics and have achieved a total score of at least 22 on the MCAT. Applicants who are deficient in one or more of these requirements, but otherwise meet the College-wide requirements for admission to the Master’s Program may be considered on a case by case basis.

Total Minimum Hours for the MSMS with a concentration in IMS: 32 hours

Program Core Courses
GMS 6871 Health Sciences Ethics 2

Required Concentration Courses:
GMS 6418 Core Principles and Musculoskeletal System 7 credits
GMS7930 Medical Science Learning Skills 3 credits
GMS6707 Medical Neuroscience 6 credits
GMS6411 Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Systems 7 credits
GMS6419 Excretory, Endocrine and Reproductive Systems 7 credits

Elective Courses
Students may select elective courses with the approval of the Program Director.

GMS6141 Basic Medical Microbiology and Immunology 3 credits
GMS7930 Selected Topics 1-3 credits
GMS6908 Medical Sciences Independent Study 1-3 credits

Total minimum hours: 32

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

Core Course
GMS6200C Biochemistry, Cell & Molecular Biology 5

Required Courses
GMS6100C Medical Microbiology 3
GMS7930 Medical Parasitology and Mycology 2
GMS6101 Molecular and Cell Immunology 3
GMS6107 Adv in Virology 2
GMS6110 Microbial Pathogenesis and Host-parasite Interactions 3
BCH6411 Biomedical Genomics and Genetics 4
Electives  
Select one course of the following (2 hrs minimum)  
BCH6935  Grant Writing and Scientific Communication  2  
BSC6436  Intro to Biotech  3  
GMS6876  Current Topics in Molecular Medicine  1  

Select one or more from the following (9 hrs minimum):  
GMS7910  Directed Research  3-9  
GMS6114  Vaccines and Applied Immunology  2  
BCH6135C  Methods in Molecular Biology  4  
BCH6420  Clinical Correlations in Molecular Medicine  3  

Total minimum hours:  32  

METABOLIC AND NUTRITIONAL MEDICINE  

Total Minimum Hours  32  

Program Core Courses (2 hours)  
GMS 6871  Health Sciences Ethics  2  

Required Courses:  
GMS6455  Clinical Intensives in Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine  3  
GMS6441  Clinical Approach to Endocrinology  3  
GMS6543  Diabetes and Coronary Heart Disease  3  
GMS6751  Integrated Clinical Neurobiology  3  
GMS6451  Nutrition and Metabolism  3  
GMS6454  Functional Medicine and Infectious Disease  3  
GMS6752  Autoimmune Diseases and Cognitive Function  3  
GMS6340  Laboratory Fundamentals and Adjunct Cancer Therapies  3  

Electives:  
GMS 6240  Metabolic Approaches to Pediatrics  3  
GMS 6550  Introduction to IV Therapies  3  
GMS 6310  Toxic Metal and Functional Toxicology  3  
GMS 6770  A Metabolic Approach to Pain Management  3  
GMS6753  The Basics of Brain Fitness and Memory Management  3  
GMS 6331  Stem Cell Biology  3  
GMS 6XXX  Integrated Bariatrics  3  
GMS 7930  Selected Topics  3  
GMS 6908  Medical Sciences Independent Study  3  
GMS7910  Directed Research  3  
GMS 6053  Cancer Prevention  3  
GMS 6055  Cancer Immunology  3  
GMS 6408  Cardiovascular Disease  3  
GMS 6410  Cardiovascular Health  3  
GMS 6411  Metabolic Cardiology  3  
GMS 6709  Neuropsychiatry  3  
GMS 6715  Lifestyle Coaching  3  
GMS 6716  Nutrition Counseling  3  
GMS 6717  Co-Active Coaching  3  
GMS 6718  Integrated Lifestyle Medicine  3  
GMS 6720  Sports Medicine and Nutrition  3  
GMS 6755  How the Brain Learns  3  
GMS 6756  Brain Fitness Therapies  3
MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MLM)

Considered the vanguard of the new millennium in which science truly complements the art of medicine, molecular medicine strives to understand the molecules key to normal body function and the pathogenesis of disease and to design molecular tools for diagnosis, treatment and prevention. Recent changes in research and scholarship in the biomedical sciences has directed attention to the development and training of students who are able to cross the barriers of traditional disciplines and embrace the concepts of interdisciplinary approaches to biomedical problems. The Molecular Medicine concentration, within the Master’s Program in Medical Sciences, has been developed to provide a novel interdisciplinary and concentrated program of study that is designed for students interested in either future doctoral or professional programs in the biomedical sciences. The program integrates several disciplines, including biochemistry, molecular biology, genetics, genomics, microbiology, immunology, virology and biomedical ethics to provide a solid medically-relevant foundation. The rigorous program allows students to demonstrate their full academic ability for future graduate programs or medical school. The interdisciplinary program promotes the broad intellectual focus required of future graduate students in the biomedical sciences or health-care profession. The courses integrate modern teaching methods with extensive student participation designed to improve their oral and presentation skills that are critical to their future professional development.

Core requirements: 6 hrs
GMS6200C Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellular Biology 1
BCH6935 Grant Writing and Scientific Communication 2
GMS6100 Medical Microbiology 3

Course Requirements:
BCH6411 Biomedical Genomics and Genetics 4
GMS6101 Molecular and Cellular Immunology 3-4
GMS6110 Microbial Pathogenesis and Host-Parasite Interactions3
GMS7930 Clinical Correlations in Molecular Medicine
BCH6627 Metabolic and Genetic Basis of Human Diseases 3
GMS6114 Vaccines and Applied Immunology

Electives 3
BCH6135C Methods in Molecular Biology 3
GMS6104 Cellular Immunology 3
GMS6107 Advances in Virology 3
BCH6746 Proteomics and Structural Biology 3
BCH6888 Bioinformatics 3
PHC6050 Biostatistics I 3
BCH6876 Current Topics in Molecular Medicine 3

Total Minimum Hours: 32

WOMEN’S HEALTH (WSH)

This innovative, interdisciplinary program, the first in Florida to provide an integrated approach to the subject area of holistic women’s health, is designed to develop leaders in the field of women’s health. The program, which has been constructed to prepare students for future educational or research endeavors in graduate or medical schools or health practice institutions, is designed to fulfill the M.S. M.S. Women’s Health Concentration increasing demand for trained individuals in this emerging area, which focuses on gender-specific issues. The program is founded on the premise that future health-care providers, researchers and educators will require extensive interdisciplinary training in order to develop novel solutions to current biomedical problems in women’s health. The interdisciplinary curriculum has been designed to provide the background training that will equip students with the essential tools for a successful career in the field of women’s health.

The program requires a minimum of 32 credit hours, which can be completed in one year of accelerated and intense study. Core courses provide both foundation and advanced training while electives in such topics as
reproductive women’s cancers, endocrine mechanisms, clinical nutrition, the business side of medicine and biostatistics, provide students with additional educational opportunities.

Program Admission Requirements
- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university in the biological or chemical sciences
- Minimum overall grade-point average of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the sciences
- Graduate Record Examination (MCAT scores can be submitted in lieu of the GRE)

Courses

Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6871</td>
<td>Health Science Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6xxx</td>
<td>Medicine and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS7930</td>
<td>Women’s Health Lab (1-2 Interd.)</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2-3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6334</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Human Cancer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6452</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6532</td>
<td>Women’s Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS7910</td>
<td>Directed Research (Women’s Health)</td>
<td>3-6 hrs Interdisciplinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCH 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS7910</td>
<td>Directed Research (Women’s Health)</td>
<td>3-6 hrs Interdisciplinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>5-6 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MEDICAL SCIENCES PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 26.9999
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): MSG MD

Concentrations:
- Allergy Immunology & Infectious Disease (All)
- Anatomy (ANA)
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BMB) *
- Clinical and Translational Research (CTR)
- Microbiology and Immunology (MMI) *
- Molecular Medicine (MLM)
- Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology (MPY)
- Neuroscience (NEU)
- Pathology and Cell Biology ((PCB)
- Pathology and Laboratory Medicine (PLM)
- Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PAT)
- Physiology and Biophysics (PAB)
*Closed for admissions; not accepting applications

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Medicine
Department: Medical Sciences
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Website: http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduastudies/index.htm

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The program is designed to provide students with a broad knowledge in the basic medical sciences, while preparing them for careers as effective and knowledgeable teachers, as well as productive and versatile researchers. To meet these objectives, students take courses in the medical sciences and related areas, participate in seminars, and receive individual research training. Departmental advisory committees counsel the entering students in planning their first year curriculum. In addition to course work and participation in seminars, first year students are expected to become familiar with ongoing research in their chosen department; when possible, they are encouraged to work on a part-time basis as research assistants in their department. Once the student selects a major professor, a formal dissertation committee is appointed. The dissertation committee assists the student in planning the research and course of study, evaluates the student's progress, supervises the comprehensive examination, and conducts the final dissertation defense.

By the end of the second year, a student has usually completed sufficient course work and met the other research requirements to take the comprehensive qualifying examination. Successful completion of this examination leads to formal admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The final phase of the program emphasizes research and independent study and leads to a written dissertation. The Ph.D. degree is awarded upon successful completion and oral defense of the dissertation. Departments within the College of Medicine may have additional requirements that pertain to their respective training program. Contact the department for information.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
Major Research Areas:
Allergy, Immunology and Infectious Diseases Cancer Biology, Cardiovascular Research, Neuroscience & Neurodegenerative Diseases, Diabetes/Metabolic Disorders

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university
- Minimum overall grade-point average of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the sciences
- GRE - Graduate Record Examination (preferred minimum 600Q)
- Completed pre-requisites in:
  - General biology (1 year)
  - General chemistry (1 year)
  - General physics (1 year)
  - Organic chemistry (1 year)
  - Quantitative analysis (1 course)
  - Mathematics including integral and differential calculus
- Three (3) letters of recommendation
- Personal Interview
- One-two page personal statement

Application Procedures
Please refer to http://health.usf.edu/medicine/graduatestudies/phd/apply_phd.htm

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours: 90 hours
(including 24 minimum directed research hours)

All students are required to successfully complete the following didactic courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS6001</td>
<td>Foundation in Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6091</td>
<td>Responsible Conduct in Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6094</td>
<td>Experimental Design &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS6002</td>
<td>Success Skills for the Biomedical Science Researcher</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH6935</td>
<td>Grant Writing &amp; Scientific Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are also required to complete at least one semester of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS6942</td>
<td>Laboratory Rotations in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each student shall complete a minimum of 24 credit hours of didactic course work (excluding journal clubs, seminars, laboratory rotations, directed research, etc.). In addition to the required courses listed above (13 credit hours), the student shall fulfill the 24 credit hour minimum by completing coursework in their chosen concentration. The student will work with his/her advisory and dissertation committees to choose appropriate courses from the course list for their chosen concentration.
CONCENTRATIONS:

ALLERGY, IMMUNOLOGY & INFECTIOUS DISEASE
Research and education in the Ph.D. in Medical Sciences Program, concentration in Allergy, Immunology & Infectious Disease is focused on interdisciplinary approaches to the study of how the immune system functions properly to rid the body of foreign pathogens and how the immune system can go awry in autoimmunity. The process by which microbes interact with the host to cause disease is also a focus of this program.

ANATOMY

BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY - Closed for admissions; not accepting applications

CLINICAL AND TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH
Cardiovascular disease is the leading cause of death, in the United States Atherosclerotic coronary artery disease, valvular heart disease, diseases of the heart muscle, electrical disturbances of the heart rhythm, high blood pressure, stroke, and peripheral vascular disease all contribute to this morbidity. According to current estimates, coronary heart disease, high blood pressure, congestive heart failure and stroke affect nearly 58 million Americans. The USF Signature Interdisciplinary Program in Cardiovascular Research is a comprehensive program that brings together resources in heart care, research and education to fight against cardiovascular disease. Clinicians and researchers at USF are working to improve our knowledge of cardiovascular disease in order to develop new methods of prevention and treatment that will make a difference in the lives of patients with cardiovascular disorders.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY - Closed for admissions; not accepting applications

MOLECULAR MEDICINE
Research and education in the Ph.D. in Medical Sciences Program, concentration in Molecular Medicine is focused on interdisciplinary approaches to the study of bacteriology, biochemistry, immunology, molecular biology and virology as it relates to human health and disease such as allergy and immune dysfunction, cancer, cardiovascular disorders, infectious diseases and inheritable defects. Training will include a unique interdisciplinary blend of didactic coursework, journal clubs, seminar series, as well as significant research experience.

MOLECULAR PHARMACOLOGY & PHYSIOLOGY
Research and education in the Ph.D. in Medical Sciences Program, concentration in Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology is focused on interdisciplinary approaches to the study of the nervous and cardiovascular systems and related disorders, including Alzheimer's disease and other neurodegenerative disorders, cardiovascular disease and stroke, diabetes, and neuropsychiatric disorders such as depression and drug addiction. Training will include a unique interdisciplinary blend of didactic coursework, journal clubs, seminar series, as well as significant research experience.

NEUROSCIENCE
Research and education in the Ph.D. in Medical Sciences Program, concentration in Neuroscience is focused on interdisciplinary approaches to the study of the nervous systems and related disorders, including Alzheimer's disease and other neurodegenerative disorders, stroke, and neuropsychiatric disorders such as depression and drug addiction. Areas of expertise include biochemistry and cellular and molecular neuroscience, neural systems and computational neuroscience, behavioral neuroscience, developmental neuroscience, neuroimmunology, and neuropsychopharmacology, among others. Students are encouraged to carry out research during their entire period of study. Training will include a unique interdisciplinary blend of didactic coursework, journal clubs, seminar series, as well as significant research experience. The interdisciplinary structure permits considerable flexibility in training; each student's training is tailored to meet individual requirements.

PATHOLOGY & CELL BIOLOGY
Research and education in the Ph.D. in Medical Sciences Program, concentration in Pathology & Cell Biology is focused on interdisciplinary approaches to the study of cancer, reproductive pathobiology, neurological disease & injury and related diseases, including cancer biology, angiogenesis and morphogenesis, gene discovery, neurobiology, cell biology and new educational technologies.

PATHOLOGY AND LABORATORY MEDICINE
PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOPHYSICS

Electives
Some of the electives include:

- BCH 6746 Structural Biology 3
- GMS 6115 Medical Parasitology & Mycology 3
- GMS 6708 Neuroimmunology 3

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
MEDICINE / MEDICAL SCIENCES DUAL PROGRAM

Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) / Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Dual Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Contact the College of Medicine

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 26.9999
Dept Code: MED
Program (Major/College): MED MD / MSG MD
Concentrations:
  - Allergy Immunology & Infectious Disease (All)
  - Anatomy (ANA)
  - Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BMB)*
  - Clinical and Translational Research (CTR)
  - Microbiology and Immunology (MMI)*
  - Molecular Medicine (MLM)
  - Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology (MPY)
  - Neuroscience (NEU)
  - Pathology and Cell Biology (PCB)
  - Pathology and Laboratory Medicine (PLM)
  - Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PAT)
  - Physiology and Biophysics (PAB)
* Closed for admissions; not accepting applications

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Medicine
Department: Medicine/Medical Sciences
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The combined MD/PhD program is designed to provide well-qualified students who are interested in careers in translational medicine with a broad knowledge in the basic biomedical and clinical sciences that is integrated with the advanced experimental training that is critical for their development as productive and versatile researchers. To meet these objectives, student’s complete courses in both the basic and clinical sciences, participate in patient-care activities and seminars, and receive individual research training in one of the many research concentrations available within the College. Program advisory committees counsel the entering students on planning their curriculum and selecting a research mentor. During the first two years, students complete the basic science course work and participation in research rotations that assist in the selection of a dissertation mentor. Following the successful completion of the second year of medical training and the selection of a major professor, a formal dissertation committee is appointed which assists the student in planning the research and course of study, evaluates the student’s progress and supervises the comprehensive examination.

The successful completion of this examination leads to formal admission to candidacy for the PhD degree. The remainder of this phase of the program emphasizes research and independent study and leads to a written dissertation and its oral defense. Following the completion and defense of their PhD dissertation, students embark on the final two years of their medical training. The program culminates in the award of both MD and PhD degrees. Departments within the College of Medicine may have additional requirements that pertain to their respective portions of the training program. Contact the department for information.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

Major Research Areas:
See College of Medicine website.

http://health.usf.edu/medicine/
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below. as well as requirements of the College of Medicine MD and PhD programs, listed below. Student applications must be submitted through AMCAS.

Program Admission Requirements
- A bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university
- Minimum overall grade-point average of 3.70 out of a possible 4.00 with a minimum grade-point average of 3.7 in the sciences
- Medical College Admissions Test score of 30 (The MCAT substitutes for the GRE).
- Completed pre-requisites in:
  - General biology (1 year)
  - General chemistry (1 year)
  - General physics (1 year)
  - Organic chemistry (1 year)
  - Quantitative analysis (1 course)
  - Mathematics including integral and differential calculus
- Three (3) letters of recommendation
- Interview
- One-two page personal essay

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 90

Contact programs for complete information. Degree requirements are individualized according to research interests and goals. Ninety credit hours minimum including 24 minimum directed research hours.

COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PHYSICAL THERAPY AND PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM

Dual Degree Program
Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) and Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Rolling Admissions. One class admitted each August.
Contact program for details.

Minimum Total Hours:

Program Level: Contact Programs
Program Status: Professional/Masters
CIP Codes: 51.2308/
Dept Code: PHT/
Program (Major/College): MPT MD

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Medicine and Public Health
Departments: School of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Sciences and Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Physical therapists are health professionals with special expertise in the science of movement. They use this knowledge to provide preventive and therapeutic services and psychological support to people of all ages with movement dysfunction. Professional education includes study of basic sciences and the professional skills needed for client examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, intervention and outcomes. Students will participate in comprehensive clinical internships throughout the program. The School of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Sciences is a component of the College of Medicine and is a limited access first professional degree program with an annual enrollment of up to 36 students per year. Students complete the majority of their first year studies on a parallel path with the first year curriculum in medicine.

The Doctor of Physical Therapy is offered through the USF Medical School in the College of Medicine. For information regarding the DPT contact the School of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Sciences.

The Master of Public Health is offered through the USF College of Public Health. For information regarding the MPH contact the College of Public Health Graduate Studies office.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.
Contact programs for complete information.

Program Admission Requirements

• Have a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university, and completion of prerequisite courses.

• Have earned a "B" (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or better in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree; overall GPA of 3.0 and on all prerequisite coursework.

• Interview upon request of the School of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Sciences.
• Have at least 20 total hours of documented, observational, volunteer or other work experience in both hospital outpatient and inpatient physical therapy settings

• English competency. Applicants who have completed a degree in which English is not the primary language of instruction must present evidence of competency to pursue studies in the English language prior to being extended an offer of admission. Acceptable English language proficiency tests for applicants to the Doctor of Physical Therapy program are: TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) a minimum score of 600 (paper version); 230 (computer version).

• Have a written autobiographical statement of personal values and purpose for attending USF's DPT Degree Program.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Contact programs for complete information.

Students must complete 107 credit hours of professional coursework and meet the general graduate requirements of the School of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Sciences and the College of Medicine for admission and graduation.

COURSES

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
College of Nursing
Changes to Note

The follow curricular changes for the College of Nursing were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change of Program</th>
<th>Changes to curriculum, replace NGR 6301 with NGR 6352, thesis req.</th>
<th>12/5/11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change NGR 6352 to NGR 6301C</td>
<td>12/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change Adult Health Nursing Concentration, replace NGR 6301 with NGR 6352</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change Oncology Nursing Concentration, change NGR 6952</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise program to meet accreditation requirements, core NGR 6183, new and changed courses</td>
<td>4/2/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise curriculum for NBM (RN w/ Bachelors in another field / NAS (RN to MS)</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replace course GMS 6461 with NGR 6157, add electives</td>
<td>11/15/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New course option – NGR 7853</td>
<td>11/15/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Create new concent. code, title: Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology NP (NOA)</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise program, change Concentration titles, effective Spring 2013:</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute Care Nursing [NAC] to Adult-Gerontology Acute Care Nursing [NAC]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Health Nursing [NAH] to Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing [NAH]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occup. Hlth Nursing (NOH) – Dual MS/MPH to Adult-Geron. Primary Care/Occup. Hlth Nursing (NOH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oncology Nursing (NON) – Dual to Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology Nursing (NOA)–Pediatric Nurse Practitioner (NCH) to Pediatric Health Nursing (NCH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult &amp; Occup. Health Nursing (NAO) Dual to Adult-Geron. Primary Care/Occup. Hlth Nursing (NAO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Practice (BS/DNP)</td>
<td>Change admissions, curriculum</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Create new concentrations</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generic DNP (NRS) – UPDATED NAME: Nursing Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult-Gerontology Primary Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual Oncology/Adult-Gerontology Primary Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pediatric Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult-Gerontology/Occupational Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult-Gerontology Acute Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (BS/PhD)</td>
<td>Change program</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (DNP)</td>
<td>Revise curriculum, new course NGR 7874</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Degree Program Changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nursing (MS)/Public Health (MPH)</th>
<th>Dual Degree Program in Nursing (Occup. Hlth Nursing and Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Concentrations) and Public Health; Note: Changes to MS in Nursing Approved by GC Spring 2012. NGR 6803 approved by SCNS. COPH approved dual degree revisions 11/8/12</th>
<th>12/3/12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Occupational Health/Adult-Gerontology (NDH) – revise title</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University of South Florida  
College of Nursing  
12901 Bruce B. Downs Blvd. MDC22  
Tampa, FL 33612

Web address: http://health.usf.edu/nocms/nursing/  
Email: nurstudent@health.usf.edu  
Phone: 813-974-2191  
Fax: 813-974-5418

College Dean  
Dianne Morrison-Beedy, PhD, RN, WHNP-BC, FNAP, FAAN, FAAN

Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Rita D’Aoust, PhD, ACNP, ANP-BC, CNE, FAANP, FNAP

Associate Dean, Research  
Cindy Munro, Ph.D., RN, ANP-BC, FAAN

Associate Dean, Student Affairs  
Connie Visovsky, PhD, RN, ACNP-BC

Director, Ph.D. Program  
Cindy Munro, Ph.D., RN, ANP-BC, FAAN

Director, D.N.P. Program  
Melanie Michael, DNP, MS, FNP-C, CAPPM, CPHQ

Asst Dean of Academics, Master Program  
Brian T. Graves PhD, RN, ACNP-BC

Enrollment and Curriculum Management  
Dewel Lindsey

College Graduate Advisor  
Contact  
Zuzanna Moore

Accreditation:  
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, and the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, One Dupont Circle, Suite 530, Washington D.C. 20036-1120;(202) 887-6791 and the Florida Board of Nursing, 4052 Bald Express Way, Bin#C02, Tallahassee, Fl., 32399-3257. In addition, the Nurse Anesthesia Masters Concentration is accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs, 222 South Prospect Avenue, Suite 304, Park Ridge, IL 60068-4041. (847) 692-7050

Mission Statement:  
Transforming Healthcare, Transforming Lives: Creating the nursing leaders of tomorrow and the research that improves health.

Major Research Areas:  
The College has consolidated its research efforts into two main centers of research:  
a. The Center for Living with Chronic Illness: the College of Nursing (CON) focuses the impressive research expertise of our world-class nurse scientists, faculty, and students as they collaborate on unique solutions to the nation’s leading health care issues such as heart disease, Alzheimer’s/dementia, and cancer.  
b. Through the CON RESTORE LIVES: Research to Rehabilitate and Restore the Lives of Veterans, Service Members and their Families we are developing evidence-based methods to help veterans and service members overcome psychological stress and other health problems that result from serving in combat operations.

Degrees, Programs, Concentrations  
Master of Science (M.S.)  
Nursing  
(NAS – for UG/GR nursing majors with AS in Nursing)  
(FNAP for GS nursing majors with non-nursing bachelors)  
(NUR – for most nursing majors)
Concentrations:
Adult-Gerontology Acute Care Nursing (NAG)
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing (NPG)
Clinical Nurse Leader (NCL) on hold
Family Health Nursing (NFH)
Nurse Anesthesia (NAN)
Nursing Education (NED)
Pediatric Health Nursing (NPH)
Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing (NPM) on hold

Dual Concentrations:
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Occupational Health Nursing (NOC)
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology Nursing (NOA)

Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)
Nursing (NRS)
Adult-Gerontology Acute Care Nursing NAG
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing NPG
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Occupational Health Nursing NOC
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology Nursing NOA
Family Health NFH
Pediatric Health Nursing NPH

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Nursing Science (NUS)

Dual Degree:
MS/DNP/PhD –Nursing and MPH in Public Health: Occupational Health/Adult Health Nurse Practitioner (NOP)

Graduate Certificates Offered:
See: http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/ on hold

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

For specific degree requirements for the M.S., D.N.P., and Ph.D., programs in Nursing, refer to the Nursing Program Information. The GRE is required only for the Nurse Anesthesia Master’s concentration and for the PhD Program.

Baccalaureate Degree (Nursing) to Master’s Degree Program (B.S. to M.S.)
Nurses with a baccalaureate degree in nursing are prepared to enroll directly in graduate course work. The total number of credits required is specific to the nursing concentration. Admission criteria include:

- Baccalaureate degree in nursing from a regionally accredited program
- Earned grade point average of 3.00 or higher on 4.00 scale in all work attempted while registered as an upper division applicant working on a baccalaureate degree
- Current license as a registered nurse in the State of Florida
- Three letters of recommendation, indicating potential for graduate study, from persons who can attest to the applicant's academic ability, clinical competence, and commitment. (Optimally, these letters will be from nursing professors, or clinical supervisors.)
- Personal statement of goals
- Current resume or curriculum vitae
• A personal interview with designated faculty may also be required
• For Nurse Anesthetist program, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required.
• Graduate Record Exam (GRE) taken within five years of application. Competitive score on the GRE.

Applicants who do not meet these requirements may petition the Student Affairs Committee for consideration for admission.

Registered Nurse to Master’s Degree Program (NBM)
Registered nurses who have earned a baccalaureate degree in another discipline are eligible for admission to the Master’s program.

Admissions Requirements
• B.S./B.A. from a regionally accredited program
• Earned grade point average of 3.00 or higher on 4.00 scale in all upper-level coursework while working on a baccalaureate degree.*
• Current license as a registered nurse in the State of Florida
• Three letters of recommendation
• Current resume or curriculum vitae
• Written statement of professional goals
• A personal interview with a designated faculty member may also be required, as well as other admission requirements.
• Completion of the bridge courses with a letter grade of “B” or greater and a GPA of 3.00 or better.* Consult the website for the bridge courses.

*Note: The primary care and other selected concentrations in the Master’s program are highly competitive. Additional admission requirements and a higher GPA may be required for these concentrations.

Accelerated Graduate Program (NAS)
(Associate Degree in Nursing to Master’s Degree – A.S. to M.S.)
Registered nurses who have earned an Associate of Science Degree in nursing are also eligible for admission to the Master’s program. Students complete 15 credit hours of coursework in the baccalaureate program before applying to the Graduate Program.

Admission Requirements:
• Associate of Science Degree (Nursing) from a regionally accredited program
• Minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher on 4.00 scale on all undergraduate coursework (excluding Associate of Science Nursing courses)*
• Current license as a registered nurse in the State of Florida
• Completion of general education and state mandated prerequisites
• Application to the Master’s program upon completion of the necessary undergraduate transitional courses
• Three letters of recommendation
• Current resume or curriculum vitae
• Written statement of professional goals
• A personal interview with a designated faculty member may also be required, as well as other admission requirements.
• A letter grade of “B” or greater and overall 3.00 GPA* or more is required in all Nursing (NUR) courses to be considered for application to the master portion of this program.
• Completion of 15 undergraduate nursing credits with 3.00 GPA or better* (see website for RN/MS bridge coursework.). Students must complete all undergraduate requirements in 3 semesters of study to start master’s courses in the 4th semester of study.
Upon admission to the Accelerated Graduate Program, students choose a Master’s concentration.

*Note: The primary care and other selected concentrations in the Master’s program are highly competitive. Additional admission requirements and a higher GPA may be required for these concentrations.

**PROGRESSION POLICY**

1. All graduate students with the exception of PhD students:
   1.1. Graduate students must earn the grade of 'B' or higher in each required course in their respective nursing program. An unsatisfactory ('U') or any grade below a 'B' is not acceptable.
   1.2. Graduate students must also maintain an overall grade point average of 3.00 in order to be considered in academic "good standing". Students also must meet any special conditions of their admissions. All grades will be counted in computing the overall grade point average. Students must have an overall GPA of 3.00 at the completion of their respective program, or they will not be awarded a degree from the University of South Florida.
   1.3. If a student earns a grade below a 'B' or receives a 'U' in a required course, she/he must repeat the course. The course must be taken in the next semester that it is offered and the student must earn a 'B' or higher. Any student, who earns below a 'B' (or 'U') in two or more required courses or earns below a 'B' (or 'U') in a required course twice, will be dismissed from the College. The Dean of the College of Nursing, or her designee (Associate Dean of Academic Affairs), will notify students who are dismissed, in writing. Students may petition for re-admission pending approval of their respective Director of their concentration. A petition must be submitted to the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs and the Chairperson of the Student Affairs Committee.

2. PhD students only:

2.1. All PhD students must earn the grade of 'B-' or higher in each required course in their respective nursing program. An unsatisfactory ('U') or any grade below a 'B minus' is not acceptable.

2.2. PhD students must also maintain an overall grade point average of 3.00 in order to be considered in academic "good standing". Students also must meet any special conditions of their admissions. No grade below 'B-' will be accepted toward a PhD graduate degree. All grades will be counted in computing the overall grade point average. Students must have an overall GPA of 3.00 at the completion of their respective program, or they will not be awarded a degree from the University of South Florida.

2.3. If a PhD student earns a grade below a 'B-' or receives a 'U' in a required course, she/he must repeat the course. The course must be taken in the next semester that it is offered and the student must earn a 'B-' or higher. Any PhD student, who earns below a 'B-' (or 'U') in two or more required courses or earns below a 'B-' (or 'U') in a required course twice, will be dismissed from the College. The Dean of the College of Nursing, or her designee (Associate Dean of Research), will notify students who are dismissed, in writing. Students may petition for re-admission pending approval of their respective Director of their concentration/program. A petition must be submitted to the Associate Dean of Research and the Chairperson of the Student Affairs Committee.

**Clinical Performance**

Patient safety and welfare are the most critical criteria of the clinical rotation. If at any time during the clinical rotation the student places the patient in an actual or potentially hazardous or unsafe situation...
or the faculty judges the student to be deficient in clinical competence for patient care responsibility, the student will fail the course regardless of previous clinical performance. Students who receive an unsatisfactory grade for their clinical performance may be dismissed from the program, regardless of academic standing in other classes. (enacted Fall 2004)

**Human Research Conduct**

The protection of the rights of human subjects is the most critical criteria of any research study involving human subjects. If at any time during the conduction of a human subject study, a student violates the rights of the participants, the study will be stopped. Permission to continue with the study will be dependent upon an investigation by the University of South Florida Institutional Review Board, the student’s research advisor and the Dean of the College of Nursing. (enacted Fall 2004)

**Withdrawal Policy** Withdrawals are limited to 1 per course, with a limit of 2 per undergraduate or graduate program. Withdrawals are defined as officially withdrawing from any class after the drop/add period and before the final withdrawal date as outlined in the Academic Calendar. Any student withdrawing in excess of the stated policy may be dismissed from the College of Nursing unless the College has pre-approved a documented medical and/or emergent situation.


About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

NURSING PROGRAM

Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

Black denotes degree

Green denotes Program (or Major)

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:

Master of Science in Nursing
with a Concentration in Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing
# NURSING PROGRAM

## Master of Science (M.S.) Degree

### DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall: February 15*</td>
<td>College: Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring: October 15</td>
<td>Contact Information: <a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer: February 15</td>
<td>Other Resources: <a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Minimum Total Hours:** 35
- **Program Level:** Masters
- **CIP Code:** 51.3801
- **Dept Code:** NUR
- **Program (Major/College):** NUR/NAS/NBM NR

**Concentrations:**
- Adult-Gerontology Acute Care Nursing (NAG)
- Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing (NPG)
- Clinical Nurse Leader (NCL) (on hold)
- Family Health Nursing (NFH)
- Nurse Anesthesia * (NAN)
- Nursing Education * (NED)
- Pediatric Health Nursing * (NPH)
- Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing (NPM) (on hold)

**Dual Concentrations:**
- Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Occupational Health Nursing * (NOC)
- Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology Nursing * (NOA)

*Students are admitted once per year in the Fall. Application information and deadline is published on the College of Nursing website. See web site for more information.

### Also offered:
- Dual Degree M.S. in Nursing/M.P.H. in Public Health
- With Nursing Concentration in Adult-Gerontology
- Primary Care/Occupational Health (NOP)

### PROGRAM INFORMATION

The program in nursing leading to a Master of Science degree prepares its graduates for careers as nurse practitioners, nurse educators, or clinical nurse leaders. Students choose from a variety of nursing specialty options in advanced practice roles and enroll in a prescribed set of core courses central to all specialty options as well as specialty courses and electives. Successful completion of the master’s practitioners program or Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist program qualifies students to take appropriate national certification examinations and apply for licensure as an ARNP in Florida and other states. Nurse Educator and Clinical Nurse Leader are also eligible for national certification from the National League of Nursing, and the American Association of the Colleges of Nursing, respectively.

**Graduate Program Objectives**
- Promote evidence based practice based on synthesis of the most current research relevant to advanced nursing practice.

http://health.usf.edu/nocms/nursing/
• Ensure excellence in written and oral communication emphasizing opportunities for publishing and presenting in areas of expertise locally and nationally.
• Prepare leaders to implement and evaluate evidenced based practice.
• Create an environment that enhances the use of translational research to solve practice problems and improve health outcomes.
• Ensure excellence in the dissemination of findings from evidence-based practice at the national and international levels.

Major Research Areas
The College has consolidated its research efforts into two main centers of research:

a. The Center for Living with Chronic Illness: the College of Nursing (CON) focuses the impressive research expertise of our world-class nurse scientists, faculty, and students as they collaborate on unique solutions to the nation’s leading health care issues such as heart disease, Alzheimer’s/dementia, and cancer.

b. Through the CON RESTORE LIVES: Research to Rehabilitate and Restore the Lives of Veterans, Service Members and their Families we are developing evidence-based methods to help veterans and service members overcome psychological stress and other health problems that result from serving in combat operations.

Accreditation:
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Commission on Collegiate Nursng Education, and the Florida Board of Nursing. In addition Nurse Anesthesia Master’s Concentration is accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed in the introductory portion of the college catalog section. Certain concentrations are highly competitive. Additional admission requirements and a higher GPA may be required for primary care and other selected concentrations.

Baccalaureate Degree (in Nursing) to Master’s Degree Program (B.S. to M.S.)

Nurses with a baccalaureate degree in nursing are prepared to enroll directly in graduate course work. The total number of credits required is specific to the nursing concentration. Admission criteria include:

Admission Requirements
• Baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited program
• Earned grade point average of 3.00 or higher on 4.00 scale in all work attempted while registered as an upper division applicant working on a baccalaureate degree.*
• Current license as registered nurse
• Three letters of recommendation, indicating potential for graduate study, from persons who can attest to the applicant’s academic ability, clinical competence, and commitment. (Optimally, these letters will be from nursing professors, or clinical supervisors.)
• Personal statement of goals
• Current resume or curriculum vitae
• A personal interview with a designated faculty member may also be required
• For the Nurse Anesthesia Concentration, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five years of application. Competitive score on the GRE.

Applicants who do not meet these requirements may petition the Student Affairs Committee for consideration for admission.
Registered Nurse to Master’s Degree Program (NBM)

Registered nurses who have earned a baccalaureate degree in another discipline are eligible for admission to the Master’s program.

Admissions Requirements

- B.S./B.A. from a regionally accredited program
- Earned grade point average of 3.00 or higher on 4.00 scale in all work attempted while registered as an upper division applicant while working on a baccalaureate degree.*
- Current license as a registered nurse
- Three letters of recommendation
- Current resume or curriculum vitae
- Written statement of professional goals
- A personal interview with a designated faculty member may also be required, as well as other admission requirements
- Completion of the bridge courses with a letter grade of “B/S” or greater and a GPA of 3.00 or better:
  - NUR3078 Information Technology Skills for Nurses 1
  - NUR3805 Educational Transitions for RNs 2
  - NUR4169 Evidence Based Practice for Baccalaureate Nurses 3
  - NUR4634C Population Health 3
  - NUR4828C Foundations of Nursing Leadership & Management 3
  - NUR4895C Educational Role of Nurse in Healthcare 3
- For the Nurse Anesthesia Concentration, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five (5) years of application. Competitive score on the GRE.

*Note: The primary care and other selected concentrations in the Master’s program are highly competitive. Additional admission requirements and a higher GPA may be required for these concentrations.

Accelerated Graduate Program (N.A.S.)

Registered nurses who have earned an Associate of Science Degree in nursing, but do not have a bachelor’s degree are also eligible for admission to the Master’s program. Students complete 15 credit hours of coursework in the baccalaureate program before applying to the Graduate Program.

Admissions Requirements

- Associate of Science Degree (Nursing) from a regionally accredited program
- Minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher on 4.00 scale on all undergraduate coursework (excluding Associate of Science Nursing courses)*
- Current license as a registered nurse in the State of Florida
- Completion of general education and state mandated prerequisites
- Application to the Master’s program upon completion of the necessary undergraduate transitional courses
  - Three letters of recommendation
  - Current resume or curriculum vitae
  - Written statement of professional goals
  - A personal interview with a designated faculty member may also be required, as well as other admission requirements
- Completion of 15 undergraduate nursing credits with a letter grade of “B/S” or greater and a cumulative 3.00 GPA* or higher is required to be considered for application to the master portion of this program.
  - NUR3078 Information Technology Skills for Nurses 1
  - NUR3805 Educational Transitions for RNs 2
  - NUR4169 Evidence Based Practice for Baccalaureate Nurses 3
  - NUR4634C Population Health 3
  - NUR4828C Foundations of Nursing Leadership & Management 3
NUR4895  Educational Role of Nurse in Healthcare  3

- Students must complete all undergraduate requirements in 3 semesters of study to start master’s courses in the 4th semester of study.

Upon admission to the Accelerated Graduate Program, students choose a Master’s concentration.

*Note: The primary care concentrations in the Master’s program are highly competitive. Additional admission requirements and a higher GPA may be required for these concentrations. During the semester that the student is completing the undergraduate nursing transition courses, the student will meet with an advisor to review all requirements to complete the transition into the Master’s program.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. program in nursing requires completion of the credit hours required by the concentration. Sequencing of courses is particularly important and academic advisors work with students to design both full-time and part-time program plans in the specialty areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>3 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6803  Research and Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Nursing Core: Nurse Practitioner (Acute, Adult-Gerontology, Family & Pediatric)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>3 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6002C  Advanced Health Assessment Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6063B  Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6152  Advanced Physiology &amp; Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6172  Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6064C  Advanced Diagnostics and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6733  Organizational Professional Dimensions of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Generalist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>3 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6055  Health Assessment for the Advanced Generalist Nurse</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6638  Health Promotion Theories and Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6146  Pathophysiology/Pharmacology for the Adv. Generalist Nurse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6733  Organizational Professional Dimensions of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nurse Anesthesia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>3 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6002C  Advanced Health Assessment Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6152  Advanced Physiology &amp; Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialty Concentration Core:**

**Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nursing Concentration (NPG)**  45 Total Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>3 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6207C  Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I (3/3 credits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6244C  Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II (3/3 credits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6291C  Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults – Special Topics (3/3 credits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family Health Nursing (NFH) Concentration**  53 Total Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>3 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6207C  Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6244C  Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6613C  Health Management of Families – Special Topics (2/3)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6301C  Primary Care of Children and Adolescents I (4/2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6342  Primary Care of Childbearing Family</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6342L  Primary Care of Childbearing Family Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pediatric Health Nursing (NPH) Concentration 46 Total Credit Hours
NGR6301C  Primary Care of Children & Adolescents I (4/2) 6
NGR6325C  Primary Care of Children & Adolescents II (3/3) 6
NGR 6339C Special Topics: Primary Care of Children and Adolescents (2/4) 6

Acute-Gerontology Acute Care Nursing Concentration (NAG) 48 Total Credit Hours
NGR6210C  Clinical Management of the Acutely Ill Adult (3/3) 6
NGR6244C  Health Management of Adults & Older Adults II (3/3) 6
NGR6232C  Selected Concepts in the Acute Ill Adult (3/3) 6
NGR6211C  Acute Care of Adults & Older Adults: Special Topics (2/1) 3

Clinical Nurse Leader (NCL) Concentration (admissions on hold)
This concentration is currently not available.

Nursing Education (NED) Concentration 37 Total Credit Hours
NGR6713  Foundations of Nursing Education 3
NGR6710  Teaching Strategies in Nursing Education 3
NGR6718  Evaluation Strategies for Nursing Education 3
NGR6947  Practicum in Nursing Education 2
NGR 6940  Classroom/Online Teaching Practicum 2
NGR 6719  Clinical Case Studies in Nursing Education 3
Cognate 3

Nurse Anesthesia (NAN) Concentration 72 Total credit hours
The curriculum is composed of the didactic phase first 12 months and the clinical phase last 16 months. The classes contain the principles and practices in all applications of anesthesia. The nurse anesthetist concentration is independent of the USF academic calendar. During certain rotations in the clinical phase, weekends, nights, and 24-hour rotations will be expected.

NGR 6440L  Nurse Anesthesia Simulation Lab I 2
NGR 6441L  Nurse Anesthesia Simulation Lab II 2
NGR 6442L  Nurse Anesthesia Simulation Lab III 2
NGR 7848  Fundamentals of Statistics for Clinicians 3
NGR 6404  Anatomy and Physiology for Nurse Anesthesia 3
NGR 6400  Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Physics for Nurse Anesthesia 3
NGR 6460  Pharmacology for Nurse Anesthesia 5
NGR 6157  Physiology & Pharmacology for Nurse Anesthetists II 5
NGR 6424  Principles for Nurse Anesthesia 3
NGR 6422  Principles of Nurse Anesthesia Throughout the Lifespan 3
NGR 6492  Nurse Anesthesia Role Development 3
NGR 6420  Foundations & Methods of Nurse Anesthesia Practice 4
NGR 6423  Principles of Cardiothoracic Nurse Anesthesia 3
NGR 6431  Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency I 4
NGR 6929  Clinical Correlational Conferences 1
NGR 6432  Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency II 4
NGR 6433  Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency III 4
NGR 6434  Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency IV 4
NGR 6491  Nurse Anesthesia Practice Comprehensive 2

Psychiatric/Mental Health Concentration (NPM) (admissions on hold)
This concentration is currently not available.
### Dual Concentrations:

**Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nurse/Oncology Nursing (NOA)**  
60 Total Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults – Special Topics (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6220</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Neoplasia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6221</td>
<td>Oncology Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6223L</td>
<td>Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6224L</td>
<td>Practicum III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6952</td>
<td>Writing for Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nurse/Occupational Health Nursing (NOC)**  
61 Total Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults – Special Topics (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6650</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6651</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6360</td>
<td>Safety Principles and Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC6364</td>
<td>Plant Operations Interdisciplinary Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EOH Field course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6945</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6356</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6351</td>
<td>Occupational Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6354</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6977</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6936</td>
<td>Public Health Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dual Degree M.S. in Nursing/M.P.H. in Public Health with Nursing Concentrations in Occupational Health /Adult-Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner (NOP)  
80 Total Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults and Older Adults I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults and Older Adults II</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults and Older Adults – Special Topics (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6650</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6651</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6357</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102</td>
<td>Principles of Health Policy Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6423</td>
<td>Occupational Health Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6360</td>
<td>Safety Principles and Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6945</td>
<td>COPH Field Experience**</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6356</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6351</td>
<td>Occupational Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6454</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6977</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6936</td>
<td>Public Health Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Can substitute PHC 6364 Plant Operations Interdisciplinary Field Experience course if filled
ADHERENCE TO DEGREE/PROGRAM PLANS

Admitted students are expected to meet with their professional advisor to determine the appropriate course sequence to meet the degree requirements. In some concentrations, the concentration director will develop the program plan with the student and forward the program plan to the professional advisor. Once a program plan is determined, students are expected to adhere to this plan unless special permission is obtained. As not all courses are offered each semester, a student who deviates from the program plan understands that delay in graduation can be expected. Priority is given to students who maintain initial degree plans.

Clinical and/or site placements are based on preceptor and/or site availability. While every effort is made to assign students to preceptor/clinical sites near their residence, it is not always possible, and thus, students will need to be flexible. Students may find it useful to meet with the concentration director to understand specialty course focus and/or clinical course demands and plan accordingly.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
NURSING PROGRAM

Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION
Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: February 1
Minimum Total Hours: 30-90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 51.3813
Dept Code: NUR
Program (Major/College): NRS NR

CONTACT INFORMATION
College: Nursing
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

Concentrations
Adult-Gerontology Acute Care (NAG)
Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NPG)
Dual Occupational Health/Adult-Gerontology (NOC)
Dual Oncology/Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NOA)
Family Health (NFH)
Pediatric Health (NPH)
Nursing Practice

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The D.N.P. program is a practice-focused doctorate that provides an additional option for obtaining a terminal degree in the discipline. Advanced practice includes all nursing intervention that influences health care outcomes, including the direct care of patients, and management of care for individuals and populations.

D.N.P. Program Goals:
- Prepare leaders to implement and evaluate evidenced based practice.
- Create an environment that enhances the use of translational research to solve practice problems and improve health outcomes.
- Ensure excellence in the dissemination of findings from evidence-based practice at the national and international levels.
- Promote critical analyses of health policy and related issues from the perspective of the consumer, nursing, and key stakeholders.
- Ensure advanced levels of clinical judgment, systems thinking, and accountability in the implementation and evaluation of evidenced based care to diverse individuals and populations.
- Develop leaders to integrate and institutionalize evidenced based clinical prevention and population health services.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

D.N.P.
All applicants must have the following:

1. Submission of the following documents:
   a. Three letters of recommendation, indicating potential for graduate study, from persons who can attest to the applicant’s academic ability, clinical competence, and commitment. (Optimally, these letters will be from a nursing faculty or clinical supervisor.)
   b. Personal statement of goals
   c. Current resume or curriculum vitae
   d. Sealed official transcripts from all institutions of higher education attended

2. A personal interview with a designated faculty member may also be required.
3. The equivalent bachelors and/or graduate degrees in nursing from a foreign institution.

B.S. (in Nursing) – D.N.P.

1. A bachelor’s degree in nursing from a CCNE or ACEN and regionally accredited institution and satisfying at least one of the following criteria:
   “B” average or better in all work attempted while registered as an undergraduate student work for a degree, or:
   “B” average or better in all work attempted while registered as an upper division undergraduate student working for a baccalaureate degree.
2. Completion of a 3 credit hour or equivalent length undergraduate level statistics course with a grade of B or better.

M.S. (in Nursing) – D.N.P.

1. A Master’s degree in nursing from a CCNE or ACEN and regionally accredited institution.
2. Minimum 3.00 GPA at the graduate level
3. Licensure as an Advanced Practice Nurse
4. National certification in area of advanced practice

*It is recommended, but not required, to submit competitive GRE scores.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Minimum Program Hours | 30 credit hours post masters
75 credit hours post-bacc

The post-masters program of 30 hours minimum can be completed in one year by full-time students and two to three years for part-time students. The post-baccalaureate program of 75 hours minimum can be completed in three to four years by full-time students and five or more years for part-time students.

(58-35) (150)
Knowledge Building Core (Required all DNP Students) | Minimum Credit Hours
NGR 6673 Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing | 3
NGR 7767 Practice Management | 3
NGR 7848 Fundamentals of Statistics for Clinicians | 3
NGR 7874 Informatics & Patient Care Technology | 3
NGR 7766 Leadership & System Analysis | 3
NGR 7892 Health Policy Issues in Nursing and Health Care | 3
NGR 7974  Evidence-Based Practice Project  4
NGR 7945  DNP Clinical Residency  8*

*D.N.P. students must have a minimum of 1,000 post-baccalaureate supervised clinical hours at the time of graduation. The residency and research project are done over a minimum of two semesters.

Additional coursework will be determined through individual student evaluation.

**BS-DNP**  
**14 minimum credit hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6002C</td>
<td>Health Assessment Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6152</td>
<td>Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6733</td>
<td>Organizational &amp; Professional Dimensions of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6803</td>
<td>Research and Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentrations**  
**43-61 credit hours**

Required to choose one:

- Adult-Gerontology Acute Care (NAG)
- Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NPG)
- Dual Occupational Health/Adult-Gerontology (NOC)
- Dual Oncology/Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NOA)
- Family Health (NFH)
- Pediatric Health (NPH)

**Adult-Gerontology Acute Care (NAG)**  
**46 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| NGR 6210C   | Clinical Management of Acutely & Chronically Ill Adults | 6 (3/3) | 3
| NGR 6211C   | Acute Care of Adults & Older Adults: Special Topics | 3          |
| NGR 6232C   | Clinical Management of Adults & CriticallySelected Concepts in the Acute Ill Adults | 6 (3/3) |
| NGR 6244C   | Health Management of Adults & Older Adults I      | 6 (3/3)      |
| NGR 6638    | Health Promotion Theories & Strategies Across the Lifespan | 3          |
| NGR 6893    | Systems & Population in Healthcare                | 3            |
| NGR 7945    | DNP Clinical Residency                           | 4*           |
| NGR 7974    | Evidence-Based Practice Project                   | 2**          |

**Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NPG)**  
**43 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7945</td>
<td>DNP Clinical Residency</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Project</td>
<td>2**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Oncology/Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NOA)**  
**49 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7945</td>
<td>DNP Clinical Residency</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Project</td>
<td>2**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6220</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Neoplasia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6221</td>
<td>Oncology Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dual Occupational Health/Adult-Gerontology Primary Care (NOC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7945</td>
<td>DNP Clinical Residency</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Project</td>
<td>2**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6650</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6651</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6360</td>
<td>Safety Principles and Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6364</td>
<td>Plant Operations Interdisciplinary Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EOH Field course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6356</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6351</td>
<td>Occupational Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6354</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6977</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6936</td>
<td>Public Health Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**In addition to the credits required in the Knowledge Building Core**

### Family Health (NFH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7945</td>
<td>DNP Clinical Residency</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Project</td>
<td>2**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6301C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6342</td>
<td>Primary Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6342L</td>
<td>Primary Care of the Childbearing Family: Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6613C</td>
<td>Health Management of Families: Special Topics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pediatric Health (NPH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7945</td>
<td>DNP Clinical Residency</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice Project</td>
<td>2**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6301C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents I</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6302C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents II</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6339C</td>
<td>Special Topics: Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents</td>
<td>6 (3/3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**In addition to the credits required in the Knowledge Building Core**

### COURSES

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
NURSING SCIENCE PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: December 15
Minimum Total Hours: 60-99
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 51.3808
Dept Code: NUR
Program (Major/College): NUS NR

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Nursing
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Ph.D. prepares scholars to
- generate and disseminate knowledge through independent and/or collaborative efforts
- conduct intra/interdisciplinary research
- assume leadership roles in nursing education and practice
- influence the delivery of health care services, especially for high risk and medically underserved groups
- educate future generations of nurses for health care delivery in the 21st Century through the use of innovative intra/interdisciplinary educational approaches

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- 3.00 GPA
- B.S. in Nursing from a regionally accredited program (for post-bacc program)
- M.S. in Nursing from a regionally accredited program (for post-masters program)
- Clear potential for research contributions
- Curriculum Vitae
- Demonstrated commitment to doctoral study and scholarly productivity
- Evidence of potential for leadership in nursing profession
- GRE
- Licensure as a registered nurse if performing clinical work
- Three letters or recommendation
- Written Statement of Professional Goals

Applicants to the Ph.D. program who have completed a professional doctorate degree (DNP) may have professional degree credits transferred into the Ph.D. in Nursing Science. The transfer of credits is determined on an individual basis and will be at the discretion of the College’s doctoral committee.

Requirements for Transfer of Credits:
- GPA – Credits transferred in must have a grade of B or higher
- For internal institutional credits the grade of the transferred course:

http://health.usf.edu/nocms/nursing/
- Will be calculated in the GPA at USF
- Will be noted on the transcript as the grade earned
- For external institution credits the grade of the transferred course:
  - Will not be calculated in the GPA at USF
  - Will be noted on the transcript by a T from a non-USF institution
  - Will be noted on the transcript by a N/A if from a USF regionally accredited institution
- Credit Hours may not exceed 40% of the Ph.D. program requirements for total course hours. Credit hours from a professional doctorate may not count towards dissertation requirements.
- The doctoral committee will be responsible for evaluating, approving, and initiating the transfer as soon as possible following admission.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

There are two programs of study that lead to the Ph.D. in Nursing.

M.S. - Ph.D.
A minimum of 60 hours post-master’s is required. The program can be completed in three to four years by full-time students and five or more years for part-time students. Specific program requirements are determined on an individual basis by the student’s supervisory committee.

Knowledge Building Core (Required)  33 Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR7123</td>
<td>Theory Development in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7124</td>
<td>Advances in Nursing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7816</td>
<td>Research Designs and Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7841</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7842</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7843</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7815</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7823</td>
<td>Psychometrics and Measurement for Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7881</td>
<td>Ethics in Research and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7892</td>
<td>Health Policy Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7941</td>
<td>Nursing Research Pro Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7981</td>
<td>Dissertation Proposal Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Satisfactory completion of the Knowledge Building Core required courses prepares students to successfully complete the dissertation research.
Cognate

Students select a cognate area to further support the student’s area of expertise in nursing and the research problem that will be addressed by the dissertation research. Examples of appropriate areas of study for the cognate might be organizational administration, health policy, physiology, cognitive psychology, organizational psychology, gerontology, epidemiology, biostatistics, administration, applied anthropology, educational measurement or a nursing specialty.

Electives

Students must complete 3-6 elective credits. Three credits must be in research methods. Suggested courses include: NGR 6824 Data Analysis for Health Sciences, NGR 7932 Current Topics in Quantitative Methods, and NGR 6713 Foundations of Nursing Education.

Qualifying Examinations:

The qualifying examination is to be completed as soon as the majority of core and minor coursework is completed. The purpose of the qualifying examination is to assess the student’s level of scholarship and research skills and to determine if the student possesses the critical and analytical skills necessary to undertake the dissertation research. The qualifying examination consists of two parts:

Part 1 - One qualification for admission to candidacy in the PhD program at USF College of Nursing is the authorship of a scholarly manuscript, suitable for publication in a peer-reviewed journal. The manuscript should build upon what is known and make an original contribution to the knowledge base in nursing and/or other healthcare disciplines.

The manuscript may be: an empirical paper reporting on the results of an original study conducted by the student under the supervision of his/her advisor(s), a systematic narrative (i.e. qualitative) or meta-analytic (i.e. quantitative) review of the empirical literature relevant to the student’s dissertation topic, or a theoretical discussion paper addressing issues germane to the student’s dissertation topic.

The type and content of the manuscript, as well as the selection of the target journal(s), is to be discussed and decided upon by the student and the members of the student’s dissertation committee. Target journals are to be strategically chosen based on the journal’s impact factor, target audience, and consideration of other characteristics likely to further the student’s career as a researcher. Manuscripts are to be prepared according to the target journal’s guidelines for authors.

The student need not be the sole author but is to be the principal (lead) author on the manuscript. The student is responsible for submission and related correspondence with the target journal. Secondary authorship is appropriate for faculty who provide existing data for the student to analyze, assist in formulating the problem or hypothesis, structuring the study design, organizing or conducting the statistical analysis, and interpreting the results. Lesser contributions that do not warrant secondary authorship include such supportive functions as building/providing equipment, advising about statistical analyses, copy editing, collecting and entering data, recruiting participants, or conducting routine observations, assessments, and/or diagnoses.

This motion was approved by the Doctoral Committee on March 12, 2010 and the College of Nursing Faculty Council on March 19, 2010 and is pursuant to the Admission to Candidacy requirement which has previously been a “sole-authored” manuscript.

Part 2 - Preparation and submission of a research grant application for funding to an appropriate agency. The research focus of the grant content area is chosen by the student and the dissertation committee and should reflect the area for dissertation research.

Determination of the appropriate agency is made in advance by the dissertation committee (examples follow). Students should seek approval of the funding source from their doctoral supervisory committee.

The grant must be written to meet the specific grant guidelines of the selected funding agency (a review time of at least 2 weeks should be planned for the dissertation committee). It is the student’s responsibility to coordinate submission of the grant with the College of Nursing Research Center.
**Dissertation (12 Credits)**

Students must complete and successfully defend a dissertation.

**B.S. - Ph.D.**

A minimum of 99 hours post-baccalaureate is required. The program is designed as a full-time four-year course of study.

**Knowledge Building Core (Required) 48 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6803</td>
<td>Research and Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6733</td>
<td>Organizational &amp; Professional Dimensions of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems and Populations in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6824</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Health Sciences Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7123</td>
<td>Theory Development in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7124</td>
<td>Advances in Nursing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7815</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7816</td>
<td>Research Designs and Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7823</td>
<td>Psychometrics and Measurement for Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7841</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7842</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7843</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7881</td>
<td>Ethics in Research and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7892</td>
<td>Health Policy Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7941</td>
<td>Nursing Research Pro Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR7981</td>
<td>Dissertation Proposal Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialty Track 25-43 Credit Hours**

Required to choose at least one:

**Nursing Education 25 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6055</td>
<td>Health Assessment for the Advanced Generalist Nurse</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6146</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology for the Advanced Generalist Nurse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6719</td>
<td>Clinical Case Studies in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6940</td>
<td>Classroom/Online Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6710</td>
<td>Teaching Strategies in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6713</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6718</td>
<td>Evaluation Strategies in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6947</td>
<td>Practicum in Nursing Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognates</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Adult-Gerontology Primary Care/Oncology 43 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitionians</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics (3/3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6220</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Neoplasia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6221</td>
<td>Oncology Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6223L</td>
<td>Practicum II: Oncology Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6224L</td>
<td>Practicum III: Oncology Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adult-Gerontology Primary Care 31 Credit Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitionians</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**USF Tampa Graduate Catalog 2013-2014**

**Nursing Science (Ph.D.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adult-Gerontology Acute Care**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6232C</td>
<td>Clinical Management of Acute &amp; Critically Ill Adults</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6210C</td>
<td>Clinical Management of Acutely &amp; Chronically Ill Adults</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6211C</td>
<td>Acute Care of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pediatric Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6301C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR6302C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6339C</td>
<td>Special Topics: Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6172</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories &amp; Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Population in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults &amp; Older Adults II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6301C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6342</td>
<td>Primary Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6342L</td>
<td>Primary Care of the Childbearing Family: Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6613C</td>
<td>Health Management of Families: Special Topics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cognate**

Students select a cognate area of study to further support the student’s area of expertise in nursing and the research problem that will be addressed by the dissertation research. Examples of appropriate areas of study for the minor might be, but are not limited to public health, aging studies, psychology, business, and research tools.

**Qualifying Examinations:**

The qualifying examination is to be completed as soon as the majority of core and minor coursework is completed. The purpose of the qualifying examination is to assess the student’s level of scholarship and research skills and to determine if the student possesses the critical and analytical skills necessary to undertake the dissertation research. The qualifying examination consists of two parts:

- Completion and submission of a manuscript in which the student is the principal (lead) author to a refereed journal for publication.
- Preparation and submission of a research grant application for funding to an appropriate agency.

**Dissertation**

Students complete and successfully defend a dissertation.

**NOTE:** Students are to meet with curriculum advisor for individual program plan.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
This page intentionally left blank
SECTION 21

COLLEGE OF
PUBLIC HEALTH

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
# Changes to Note

The following curricular changes for the College of Public Health were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council as noted.

## Program Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration (M.H.A.)</td>
<td>Change GRE/Admission requirements for HPM</td>
<td>9/12/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change curriculum; change hrs from 56 to 57, plus field exp.</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replace ACG 6025 with ACG 6026</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change GRE requirements, course PHC 6161</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.P.H.)</td>
<td>Change GRE/Admission, curriculum for HPM Conc:</td>
<td>9/12/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add elective to Global Health Conc.</td>
<td>12/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terminate Concentrations: Exec. Program for MBA Physicians (EPP), Global Health Informatics</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise Public Health Admin. Conc.</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise Public Health Policies and Programs Conc</td>
<td>2/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add course for Epidemiology/MCH Dual Concentration</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise Maternal and Child Health Conc.</td>
<td>9/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise Toxicology and Risk Assessment Conc.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Infection Control Concentration</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Health Safety &amp; Environment Concentration</td>
<td>8/31/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terminate Occupational Medicine Residency Conc.</td>
<td>9/10/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise Global Disaster Management Conc.</td>
<td>12/17/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise GRE for concentrations: Health Care Organizations and Management, Health Policy and Programs, Public Health Administration</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change Program- Capstone for Seminar</td>
<td>3/4/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change curriculum for concentrations: Behavioral Health, Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revision to Peace Corps Master’s International</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (M.S.P.H.)</td>
<td>Change Global Communicable Disease Conc.</td>
<td>5/21/12, 12/4/12, 5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change Toxicology and Risk Assessment Conc.</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revision to Peace Corps Master’s International</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>Terminate International Health Management Conc.</td>
<td>1/9/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terminate Concentrations: Behavioral Health, Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health Ed., Socio-Health Sciences; Revise Epidemiology</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confirmation of Core and revision to Biostatistics Conc.,</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confirmation of Core and revision to Epidemiology Conc.</td>
<td>5/21/12, 5/9/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (Dr.P.H.)</td>
<td>Terminate Concentrations</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Behavioral Health, Global Practice, Maternal and Child Health, Public Health Education, Socio-Health Sciences</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revise curriculum</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## New Graduate Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Biostatistics</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal and Child Health Epidemiology: On-Campus</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Equity</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translational Research in Adolescent Behavior</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graduate Certificate Changes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maternal and Child Hlth Epid. Online:</td>
<td>5/21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Informatics</td>
<td>12/3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts and Tools of Epidemiology</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Health/ Latin Am., Carib. Studies</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Health and Sustainability</td>
<td>5/6/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/]
University of South Florida
College of Public Health
13201 Bruce B. Downs Blvd MDC56
Tampa, FL 33612

Web address: http://www.publichealth.usf.edu
Email: advisor@health.usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-6665
Fax: 813-974-8121

College Dean: Donna Petersen, ScD, MHS
Associate Dean: Deanna Wathington, MD, MPH, FAAFP

DEPARTMENTS AND COLLEGE WIDE PROGRAMS

Community and Family Health
Adolescent health; Sexual Health; Reproductive and women’s health; Family violence; Injury control and prevention; Aging and public health; Social marketing; Maternal and child health; Behavioral health; Health needs of special populations; Social determinants of health; Health disparities; Community-based interventions; Development; implementation and evaluation of programs to support healthy lifestyles; Application of technology in public health.

Environmental and Occupational Health
Environmental and occupational toxicology and health risk assessment, Ergonomics and occupational heat stress, Occupational and environmental lung disease, inflammation and asthma, Environmental pollution assessment and modeling, bio-monitoring and management.

Epidemiology and Biostatistics
Epidemiology: Epidemiology of dementia and Alzheimer’s disease, Aging and occupational epidemiology, Cardiovascular disease epidemiology, Social epidemiology and public health geography, Cross-cultural studies, Cancer epidemiology, Perinatal epidemiology, Sleep disorders, Injury epidemiology, Osteoporosis and falls in aging population, Infectious disease epidemiology.,
Biostatistics: Methodologies for analysis of spatial and temporal data including multilevel, mixed-effects, and growth curve modeling, Bayesian methods, Survey and sampling, Missing data, Causal inference, Survival data analysis, and Data mining; Applications ranging from design and analysis of field trials for prevention of mental and behavioral disorders, design and analysis of clinical trials, analysis of social behavioral data, analysis of environmental data such as air pollution, health outcome evaluation, emdical surveillance, modeling olf biological system including dynamic models of HIV/AIDS trials, and health risk assessment.

Global Health
Surveillance of intestinal parasitic infections; Realtime syndromic surveillance of bioterrorist event; Biosafety of bloodborne pathogens; Serology of arboviruses; pathophysiology of arboviral infections; Health promotion against violence; Health promotion and education in HIV/AIDS; Surveillance of waterborne infections; Development of solar latrines for helminth eradication; Ecodynamics and environmental impact on health.

Health Policy and Management
Health care financial management, Health economics, Quantitative methods in health services, Health insurance, Health law, Quality management, Performance improvement, Community health assessment, Organizational theory and behavior applied to health settings, Health information management, Health policy, and Strategic planning.

College Wide Programs
Public Health Practice, Executive Public Health Weekend Program, Public Health Generalist, Healthy Communities, Health Equity.
Accreditation:
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health and the M.S.P.H. in Industrial Hygiene is accredited by the Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. The M.H.A. and dual M.H.A/M.P.H are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education.

Mission Statement:
The College of Public Health’s mission is to improve the public’s health through advancing discovery, learning, and service. Goals are related to building strong focused research programs that reward and encourage scholarship and creative activities, continual improvement of academic programs and student centered learning, a college culture that supports our mission, vision, and values, a strong sustainable infrastructure, and active service and meaningful community engagement.

The base of knowledge for public health comes from a variety of disciplines, ranging from social sciences to biological sciences and business, brought together by a commitment to improve the public’s health. Thus, the field is open to students from diverse academic disciplines including Health Sciences, Education, Business, Communication, Mathematics, Social and Natural Sciences. Graduates are prepared for interdisciplinary focused public health careers as administrators, managers, educators, researchers, and direct service providers.

The College’s five departments are Community and Family Health, Environmental and Occupational Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Global Health, and Health Policy and Management. The program in Public Health Practice is College-wide.

Core content is directly related to addressing and meeting public health issues. Off campus or alternate calendar programs may reflect additional offerings to meet specific needs. The College accommodates the working professional as well as the full-time student by offering late afternoon and evening classes, online delivery of courses and graduate certificates, and a executive M.P.H. for experienced health professionals.

The College hosts several College and Departmental based centers that augment the learning opportunities for students. A few examples include the Center for Biological Defense, Center for Leadership in Public Health Practice, Center for Positive Health, the Florida Health Information Center, The James and Jennifer Harrell Center for the Study of Family Violence, the Lawton and Rhea Chiles Center for Healthy Mothers and Babies, and the Florida Prevention Research Center.

Degrees, Programs, Concentrations

Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.)
Health Administration (MHA)

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Public Health (MPH)
Behavioral Health (BHH)
Biostatistics (BST)
Environmental Health (EVH)
Epidemiology (EPY)
Epidemiology and Biostatistics (PEB) dual concentration
Epidemiology and Global Communicable Disease (EGC)
Epidemiology and Global Health - (EGH) dual concentration
Epidemiology and Maternal & Child Health (EMC)
Executive Program for Health Professionals (EPH)
Global Communicable Disease (TCD)
Global Disaster Management and Humanitarian Relief (GDM)

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Global Health Practice (GLO) ¹
Health Care Organizations and Management (HCO)
Health Policies and Programs (HPP)
Health Safety and Environment (HLE)
Infection Control (IFC)
Maternal and Child Health (PMC)
Occupational Health (OCC) ²
Occupational Safety (SFM)
Public Health Administration (PHA)
Public Health Education (PHN) ³
Public Health Practice (PHO) ⁴ ⁵
Public Health Practice Program (PHP) ⁴ ⁵
Socio-Health Sciences (SHS)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (TXY)

Master of Science in Public Health (M.S.P.H.) Degree
Public Health (MSP)
Behavioral Health (PBH) — is being terminated
Bioinformatics (PBF) is being terminated
Biostatistics (PBC)
Environmental Health (PEH)
Epidemiology (PEY)
Global Communicable Disease (PGD)
Industrial Hygiene (PIH)
International Public Health Research, Policy and Planning (PIP)
Maternal and Child Health (PMH)
Occupational Health (POH) ⁶
Occupational Medicine Residency (POM)
Occupational Safety (POS)
Public Health Education (PPD)
Socio-Health Sciences (PSH)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (PTX)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree
Public Health
Biostatistics (BST)
Community and Family Health (CFH)
Environmental Health (EVH)
Environmental and Occupational Health (EOH)
Epidemiology (EPY)
Global Communicable Disease (TCD)
Health Services Research (HPM)
Industrial Hygiene (IHY)
Occupational Health for Health Professionals (OHP)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (TXY)

¹Master’s International Peace Corps Program available
² Only available to dual M.S. Adult Nursing students
³ Requires 3 years of health-related experience
⁴ Offered (1) executive program and (2) online
⁵ Only for health professionals
⁶ Only for health professionals
Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.) Degree
Public Health

Accelerated Programs:
B.S. in Public Health and MPH in Public Health: Public Health Education Concentration (3+2 program)
M.S. in Environmental Science & Policy And M.P.H./M.S.P.H. in Public Health
Fast Track MPH/MSPH for USF Honors Students

Dual Degree Programs:
- Health Administration and Public Health: Health Policies/Programs M.H.A/M.P.H.
- Public Health and Anthropology M.P.H./M.A. or Ph.D.
- Public Health and Law M.P.H./J.D.
- Public Health and Medicine M.P.H./M.D.
  for already enrolled USF College of Medicine students.
- Public Health and Social Work M.P.H./M.S.W.
- Public Health (Occupational Health) and Nursing/Adult Nurse Practitioner M.P.H./M.S.
- Public Health and Biochemistry/Molecular Biology M.P.H./Ph.D.
- Public Health and Physical Therapy M.P.H./D.P.T.

Peace Corps Master’s International (PCMI) Program
Offered in All Departments
The Peace Corps Master’s International (PCMI) program is a college-wide program open to all students (excluding international students). Master’s International students begin studies on campus, and then serve abroad with the Peace Corps for 27 months before returning to campus to complete graduation requirements for a (M.P.H.) degree or a Master of Science in Public Health (M.S.P.H.) degree. As an incentive, the College provides tuition and fee waivers for up to nine (9) credit hours for the required Field Experience and the Special Project, or the successful defense of a Thesis. PCMI students gain two years of significant international work experience and knowledge while working in resource-poor settings, thereby enhancing their marketability for employment upon graduation.

Graduate Certificates Offered:
For the most current list go to: http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/
- Applied Biostatistics
- Biostatistics
- Concepts and Tools of Epidemiology*
- Diasporas and Health Disparities (shared with Africana Studies)
- Disaster Management*
- Environmental Health
- Epidemiology
- Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases
- Global Health in Latin America and Caribbean Studies
- Global Health Practice
- Health Equity
- Health Management and Leadership
- Humanitarian Assistance*
- Infection Control*
- Interdisciplinary Women’s Health
- Maternal and Child Health
- Maternal Child Health Epidemiology* (offered online and on-campus)
- Planning for Healthy Communities
- Public Health Generalist*
- Public Health Policy and Programs*
- Safety Management
Social Marketing & Public Health*
Toxicology and Risk Assessment
Translational Research in Adolescent Behavioral Health
Violence and Injury: Prevention and Intervention
Water, Health, and Sustainability
*fully on-line

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

Attendance Policy
All Instructors teaching undergraduate and graduate courses are required to take attendance on the first day of class and to drop students who do not attend the first day of class. Students who experience extenuating circumstances that are beyond their control and who are unable to attend a first class meeting must notify the instructor or the department prior to the first class meeting to request waiver of the first class attendance requirement. Although Instructors are authorized to affect the drop, students are fundamentally responsible for knowing their registration status, and the student must insure that his/her registration status reflects the drop by the end of the drop/add period.

Degree Requirements
A detailed description of each degree and its requirements can be found on the website listed.

Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.): [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/hpmmha.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/hpmmha.html)
All M.H.A. students are required to successfully complete a total of 57 credits plus field experience:
- Public Health core—15 credits
- Management and policy courses - 20 credits
- Finance, Economic and Decision Making Skills - 17 credits
- Culminating Experiences – 6-7 credits

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.): [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/degree_descriptions.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/degree_descriptions.html)
All M.P.H. students are required to successfully complete a minimum of 42 credits:
- Five college core courses - 15 credits: Biostatistics I*, Epidemiology, Principles of Health Policy and Management; Environmental and Occupational Health, and Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health
- Concentration courses in specialty areas - 12 credit minimum, depending on department requirements
- Capstone Course/Comprehensive Exam
- Field Experience - 1-12 credits
- Special Project - 3 credits
- Electives (variable)

*Students in the Biostatistics concentration who have previously taken introductory statistics courses and have a strong mathematical background must take the more advanced level biostatistics course "PHC 6057: Biostatistical Inference I" instead of "PHC 6050: Biostatistics I". However, if a student does not have this prior training in introductory statistics coursework then she/he can take both PHC 6050 Biostatistics I and PHC 6057 Biostatistical Inference I.
The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) is granted in recognition of high attainment in a specified field of knowledge. It is a research degree and is not conferred solely upon the earning of credit or the completion of courses. It is granted after the student has shown proficiency and distinctive achievement in the specific field, has demonstrated the ability to do original, independent investigation, and has presented these findings with a high degree of literacy skills in a dissertation. This degree requires a minimum of 90 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree. Doctoral programs leading to Ph.D. are offered in all five departments and the five core areas of public health. Students have an opportunity to specialize within their department.

Each department has written specific guidelines and there are college-wide PhD student competencies. Students and their major advisor jointly create a written plan to meet all competencies via plan of study, research experience, departmental and professional activities, and other appropriate methods.

Ph.D. Course of Study:
The student's course of study will include the following:

Prerequisites:
A minimum of Biostatistics I, Epidemiology, and one other selected college core courses are required by all students who do not have a master's degree in public health. The doctoral committee or the department may require other prerequisites. These courses are not included in the minimum number of hours a student needs to complete the Ph.D. and are expected to be completed early in the course of study.

Required Coursework:
The courses and number of credit hours required are defined by the department and the doctoral committee and include coursework from another department or college. There must be minimum of 13 credits at the 7000 level. Generally, the doctoral degree requires a minimum of 90 credits beyond the bachelor's degree. Departments determine the number of credits accepted from previous master(s) degree. There is a mandatory doctoral student orientation that all new doctoral students must attend in the fall semester of their first academic year. All doctoral students take a minimum of three semesters (one credit each semester) of a college wide Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar in Public Health.

Tools of Research:
Departmental Guidelines will address whether tools of research are required for doctoral students within that department (consistency within the department required). The student must complete a minimum of two of the "Tools of Research" options designated by the department, and approved by the doctoral committee before the student is eligible to take the doctoral qualifying examination.

Teaching:
All doctoral students will demonstrate or document proficiency in teaching academic courses at the university level.
Qualifying Exam:
When all required coursework is satisfactorily completed (including tools of research and prerequisites), the student must pass a written comprehensive qualifying examination covering the subject matter in the major and related fields.

Dissertation:
All students must follow the University’s "Guidelines for Dissertations and Theses."

**Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.)**
The **Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.)** is a professional, practice-oriented degree which is granted in recognition of the attainment of a broad set of practice, analytic and evaluative skills, including demonstrated public health leadership skills. Emphasis will be placed on proficiency in policy development and health policy strategies, public health leadership and management of health programs. Demonstration of applied research skills and strength in evaluation methods via practice-based specialized study will be expected. The Dr.P.H. will require 90 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. Candidates will have an M.P.H. or equivalent degree prior to admission, therefore the actual additional hours required for the Dr.P.H. beyond the Master’s level will average 45 to 50 semester hours, depending upon the program designed by the student and his or her committee. Per University guidelines, all requirements for the doctoral degree must be completed within eight calendar years from the student’s date of admission for doctoral study. Students have four years to complete all required coursework, pass the qualifying examination, and be admitted to doctoral candidacy. Students then have four years from the date of doctoral candidacy to complete degree requirements.

Mission
The mission of the Doctor of Public Health is to prepare practitioners for leadership and advocacy in public health practice through a scientific, interdisciplinary approach to understanding and solving public health problems in the public and private sectors, the United States, and worldwide. This mission relates directly to the University of South Florida mission which includes creating a community of learners together with significant and sustainable university-community partnerships and collaborations; and designing, strengthening and building sustainable healthy communities and improving quality of life.

**Area of Study**
*Community and Family Health
*Global Health*

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**Comprehensive Examination (M.H.A., M.P.H., M.S.P.H.)**
The Core Comprehensive Examination covering core courses is a requirement for all students seeking an M.P.H. or M.S.P.H. degree in the College of Public Health. (A capstone course substitutes for the comprehensive examination for the M.H.A. degree.) MPH students starting their degree program in Fall 2009 are required to take the Public Health Capstone course which includes the taking of the core exam.

The Department of Environmental and Occupational Health also requires a concentration comprehensive examination covering the concentration courses. Each department has detailed written guidelines which are listed on department websites. Additional information may be found at [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/compexam.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/compexam.html). Please consult individual departments for information.

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Field Experience
The type and length of the field experience varies. All students in the M.H.A., M.P.H., and M.S.P.H. in Industrial Hygiene are required to complete a field experience. Each department has written guidelines and a field experience website is available to assist students in this portion of their program at http://publichealth.usf.edu/academicaffairs/fe/

Special Project
The special project is an in-depth study of a selected issue in public health. A topic will be selected according to student’s needs and interests.

Thesis (M.S.P.H.)
M.S.P.H. students MUST complete a Thesis.

Graduate Assistantships
Graduate assistants may perform research, teaching functions, assist in the production of seminars and workshops, or other work related to their specific disciplines. Graduate assistants are paid a biweekly stipend and may qualify to receive in-state tuition waivers. Assistantships are awarded on a competitive basis. Students must have a GPA of 3.0 or better in their upper division coursework, must be degree-seeking and enrolled full time.

Additional information may be found at http://publichealth.usf.edu/financial.html
All positions are posted at http://publichealth.usf.edu/jobpostings.html

Scholarships and Aid
Sources of aid are limited to degree-seeking students only and include the following which are detailed at http://www.publichealth.usf.edu/FinAid.html: several named fellowships and scholarships, Florida Environmental Health Association Scholarships, Florida Public Health Association Scholarships, MCH Epidemiology Traineeships, among many others.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a "program" (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or "concentrations" within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:

Doctor of Philosophy in Public Health
with a Concentration in Behavioral Health
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Domestic Applicants
Fall: June 1
Spring: October 15
Summers: February 15

International Applications:
Fall: May 1
Spring: September 15
Summer: January 15

Minimum Total Hours: 57
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.0701
Dept Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): MHA PH

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.H.A. program prepares students for private and public sector leadership positions. In addition to the five core areas of public health, the curriculum helps students develop skills and knowledge in basic business disciplines with application to health services; a clinical and community perspective and professional skills. Students develop an understanding of organizational models and management principles applied to health settings; health care financial management and economics; quality and performance improvement; health policy and policy analysis; strategic planning and marketing; and health law and ethics.

The Master of Health Administration has the following competencies in which the graduate will be able to:

Management Science and Technology
- Explain and demonstrate an understanding of scientific operational definitions and their measurement, e.g., efficiency, effectiveness and quality.
- Integrate operational planning and management tools for performance and quality improvement.
- Demonstrate the use of information systems and application software in health services, e.g., electronic medical records, GIS, and use of software tools for management decision-making.
- Explain and demonstrate the application of quantitative analysis, e.g., descriptive and inferential statistics, regression, forecasting.
- Build analytical thinking acumen, e.g., the ability to understand any issue by delving into its relevant components and formulating solutions.
- Manage and assess operational performance.

Leadership, Planning, and Communication
- Shape operational and strategic plans and integrate with marketing initiatives.
- Lead improvement upon organizational design and culture, e.g., formal and informal decision-making structures, and champion workforce diversity.
- Clarify human resources management and staff development.
- Demonstrate public health values and reinforce ethical decision-making.
- Integrate and demonstrate effective written and oral communication.
Public Policies and Community Engagement
- Assess community needs and values and the role of external relations, e.g., demographic/population contexts for development and management of health services.
- Comprehend and explain the legal and regulatory environment for health services.
- Explain and identify the optimal quantity of health care services to provide, e.g., satisfying supply and demand constraints and resource limitations.
- Analyze public policy context and choices.
- Analyze the linkages between cultural competencies and diversity regarding health disparities.

Concepts of Economic and Financial Management
- Comprehend and create budgets (e.g., variance analysis and standards development) and apply contribution margin analysis as used by clinical revenue-generating personnel and for product line management.
- Explain the principles and applications of cost accounting, e.g., breakeven analysis, the costing process, measurement, and control.
- Understand and construct financial statements, applying ratio analysis and pro forma statement generation.
- Execute financial mathematics, e.g., time value of money calculations, capital budgeting, return on investment, and project risk analyses.
- Perform differential reimbursement calculations by payers (e.g., Medicare/Medicaid, self-pay, managed care) and describe the major principles of health insurance.
- Understand and explain economic evaluation, e.g. cost benefit/cost effectiveness analysis.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health. Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education (CAHME).

Major Research Areas:
Health care financial management, Health economics, Quantitative methods in health services, Health insurance, Health law, Quality management, Performance improvement, Community health assessment, Organizational theory and behavior applied to health settings, Health information management, Health policy, and Strategic planning.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Meeting these criteria per se shall not be the only basis for admission.

- Public health course prerequisites:
  - Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Life sciences, social sciences, business, or health professions.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: Micro-economics.
- Work experience: Preferred, but not required.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.00 upper division (may be waived if GRE exceeds minimum subscores).
- Verbal GRE 50% Preferred
- Quantitative GRE 50% Preferred
- In lieu of the GRE, applicants may submit a minimum GMAT score of 500 for the MHA.
• Applicants admitted to the M.H.A. or an M.P.H. with a concentration in the Department of Health Policy and Management who have a score on the GRE Verbal of Analytical Writing test which is below the 40th percentile may be required to take REA 2105—Critical Reading and Writing—or an equivalent English composition course, during the first semester of enrollment, and pass with a grade of “B” or better in the class.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan of Study</th>
<th>Total minimum: 58 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102</td>
<td>Principles of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6357</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6410</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management and Policy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6148</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Healthcare Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6147</td>
<td>Managing Quality in Health Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6151</td>
<td>Health Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6180</td>
<td>Health Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6181</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior in Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6420</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Regulation and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6435</td>
<td>Perspectives on Health Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance, Economics and Decision Making Skills**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6026</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6305</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6161</td>
<td>Managerial Health Care Finance and Costing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6191</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Health Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6196</td>
<td>Information Systems in Health Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6430</td>
<td>Health Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6945</td>
<td>Supervised Field Experience</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Students with little or no professional experience: 2 hours minimum;
- Students with substantial work experience can negotiate a reduced number of hours with their advisor (e.g., 1 or 2 hours) if the student has meaningful experience (involving decision-making) in a health care or related organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6977</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6183</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Health Care Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Case-based capstone course that includes the final comprehensive exam)*

Total credits: 58

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PUBLIC HEALTH DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.) Degree
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degree in Public Health with a Concentration in Health Policies and Programs

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Refer to each Program for admission deadline information

Minimum Total Hours: 72
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: Refer to programs
Dept Code: Refer to programs
Program (Major/College): MHA PH
MPH PH

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The M.H.A./M.P.H. dual degree provides a unique opportunity for students who are interested in both health administration and health policy to pursue both interests, recognizing that the health care marketplace has professional opportunities that require both skill sets. For specific information on each degree, refer to that degree program’s listing in the Catalog.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health. Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Meeting these criteria per se shall not be the only basis for admission.

- Public health course prerequisites:
  - Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Life sciences, social sciences, business, or health professions.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: Micro-economics.
- Work experience: Preferred, but not required.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 upper division (some exceptions made if GRE exceeds minimum subscores).
- Verbal GRE 50% Preferred
- Quantitative GRE 50% Preferred
- [WU2]In lieu of the GRE, applicants may submit a minimum GMAT score of 500 for the MHA.
- Applicants admitted to the M.H.A. or an M.P.H. with a concentration in the Department of Health Policy and Management who have a score on the GRE Verbal of Analytical Writing test which is below the 40th percentile may be required to take REA 2105—Critical Reading and Writing—or an equivalent English composition course, during the first semester of enrollment, and pass with a grade of “B” or better in the class.[WU3].
### DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

#### Plan of Study
**Total minimum:** 72 hrs

#### M.H.A. ONLY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6147</td>
<td>Managing Quality in Health Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6148</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Health Care Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6180</td>
<td>Health Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6181</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior in Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGC 6026</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts for Managers</td>
<td>3[WU5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6161</td>
<td>Managerial Health Care Finance and Costing</td>
<td>3[WU6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6161</td>
<td>Managerial Health Care Finance and Costing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6305</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6196</td>
<td>Information Systems in Health Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6191</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Health Care Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6945</td>
<td>Supervised Field Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6166</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Health Care Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### M.P.H. in Health Policies and Programs ONLY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6104</td>
<td>Management of Public Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6715</td>
<td>Research Foundations in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6760</td>
<td>Research Methods in Public Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prev title: Health Program Evaluation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6945</td>
<td>Supervised Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6936</td>
<td>Public Health Capstone Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SHARED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102</td>
<td>Principles of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6945</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6410[WU8]</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Science applied to Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6977</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Health Policy and Management Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6435</td>
<td>Perspectives on Health Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prev PHC 6114 Managed Care)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6151</td>
<td>Health Policies and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6430</td>
<td>Health Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6420</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Regulation and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSES

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

Domestic Applicants:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

International Applications
- Fall: May 1
- Spring: September 15
- Summer: January 15

* Global Health Practice admits in Fall term only.

Minimum Total Hours: 42
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.2201
Dept Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): MPH PH

Concentrations in:
See list below. Detailed descriptions are available at:
http://publichealth.usf.edu/programs_offered.html

Dual Degrees: See list below.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Concentrations:
- Accelerated Health Education (AHE) – Only available through the BS/MSPH Program
- Behavioral Health (BHH)
- Biostatistics (BST)
- Environmental Health (EVH)
- Epidemiology (EPY)
- Epidemiology and Biostatistics (PEB)
- Epidemiology and Global Communicable Diseases (EGD)
- Epidemiology and Global Health (EGH)
- Epidemiology and Maternal and Child Health (EMC)
- Executive Program for Health Professionals (EPH)
- Global Communicable Diseases (TCD)
- Global Disaster Management and Humanitarian Relief
- Global Health Practice (GLO)
- Health Care Organizations and Management (HCO)
- Health Safety and Environment [WU9] (HLE)
- Health Policies and Programs (HPP)
- Infection Control (IFC)
- Maternal and Child Health (PMC)
- Occupational Health (OCC) [WU10]

Occupational Safety (SFM)

* Only available to dual M.S. Adult Nursing Students

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Public Health Administration (PHA)
Public Health Education (PHN)
Public Health Practice (PHO, PHP)\textsuperscript{8,9}
Socio-Health Sciences (SHS)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (TXY)

**Accelerated Program Options:**
BS in Public Health and MPH in Public Health: Concentration in Public Health Education (3+2)

**Dual Degrees Offered:**
Public Health and Anthropology (M.P.H. with M.A. or Ph.D.) offered in the following concentrations:
- Environmental Health
- Epidemiology
- Global Communicable Disease
- Global Disaster Management and Humanitarian Relief
- Global Health Practice
- Health Care Organizations and Management
- Health Policies and Programs
- Maternal and Child Health
- Public Health Education
- Socio-Health Sciences

Public Health and Law (M.P.H./J.D.)—offered collegewide with Stetson Law School

Public Health and Medicine (M.P.H. / M.D.) for already enrolled USF College of Medicine Students

Public Health and Physical Therapy (D.P.T./M.P.H.)
- Designated for students in the DPT program in the School of Physical Therapy-M.P.H. availability collegewide

Public Health and Social Work (M.P.H. / M.S.W.)
- Behavioral Health
- Maternal and Child Health

Public Health (Occupational Health) and Nursing / Adult Nurse Practitioner (M.P.H. / M.S.)

Public Health and Biochemistry / Molecular Biology (M.P.H. / Ph.D.) offered in the following concentrations:
- Epidemiology
- Environmental Health
- Toxicology and Risk Assessment
- Global Communicable Disease

**Peace Corps Master’s International (PCMI) Program**

*Offered in All Departments*
The Peace Corps Master’s International (PCMI) program is a college-wide program open to all students (excluding international students). Master’s International students begin studies on campus, and then serve abroad with the Peace Corps for 27 months before returning to campus to complete graduation requirements for a (M.P.H.) degree or a Master of Science in Public Health (M.S.P.H.) degree. As an incentive, the College provides tuition and fee waivers for up to nine (9) credit hours for the required Field Experience and the Special Project, or the successful defense of a Thesis. PCMI students gain two years of significant international work experience and knowledge while working in resource-poor settings, thereby enhancing their marketability for employment upon graduation.

\textsuperscript{8} Requires 3 years of health-related experience
\textsuperscript{9} Offered (1) executive program and (2) online
The base of knowledge for public health comes from a variety of disciplines, ranging from social sciences to biological sciences and business, brought together by a commitment to improve the public’s health. Thus, the field of public health is broad and is open to students from diverse academic disciplines including Health Sciences, Education, Engineering, Business, Communications, Mathematics, Social Sciences and Natural Sciences. Graduates are prepared for interdisciplinary focused public health professional careers as administrators, managers, educators, researchers, and direct service providers.

The College’s five departments are: Community and Family Health, Environmental and Occupational Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Global Health, and Health Policy and Management. In addition, Public Health Practice is a college-wide program. Core content is directly related to addressing and meeting public health issues.

The College accommodates the working professional as well as the full-time student by offering late afternoon and evening classes, online course delivery, partnerships with international schools to expand options, a variety of graduate certificates, and a professional M.P.H. for experienced health care professionals.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health and the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

DEPARTMENTS and College Wide Programs

Community and Family Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/cfh/
Adolescent health; Sexual Health; Reproductive and women’s health; Family violence; Injury control and prevention; Aging and public health; Social marketing; Maternal and child health; Behavioral health; Health needs of special populations; Social determinants of health; Health disparities; Community-based interventions; Development; implementation and evaluation of programs to support healthy lifestyles; Application of technology in public health.

Environmental and Occupational Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/eh
Environmental and occupational toxicology and health risk assessment, Ergonomics and occupational heat stress, Occupational and environmental lung disease, inflammation and asthma, Environmental pollution assessment and modeling, bio-monitoring and management.

Epidemiology and Biostatistics  http://publichealth.usf.edu/epb/
Epidemiology: Epidemiology of dementia and Alzheimer’s disease, Aging and occupational epidemiology, Cardiovascular disease epidemiology, Social epidemiology and public health geography, Cross-cultural studies, Cancer epidemiology, Perinatal epidemiology, Sleep disorders, Injury epidemiology, Osteoporosis and falls in aging population, Infectious disease epidemiology.

Biostatistics: Methodologies for analysis of spatial and temporal data including multilevel, mixed-effects, and growth curve modeling, Bayesian methods, Survey and sampling, Missing data, Causal inference, Survival data analysis, and Data mining; Applications ranging from design and analysis of field trials for prevention of mental and behavioral disorders, design and analysis of clinical trials, analysis of social behavioral data, analysis of environmental data such as air pollution, health outcome evaluation, emdical surveillance, modeling off of biological system including dynamic models of HIV/AIDS trials, and health risk assessment.

Global Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/gh/
Surveillance of intestinal parasitic infections; Realtime syndromic surveillance of bioterrorist event; Biosafety of bloodborne pathogens; Serology of arboviruses; pathophysiology of arboviral infections; Health promotion against violence; Health promotion and education in HIV/AIDS; Surveillance of waterborne infections; Development of solar latrines for helminth eradication; Ecodynamics and environmental impact on health.
Health Policy and Management

Health care financial management, Health economics, Quantitative methods in health services, Health insurance, Health law, Quality management, Performance improvement, Community health assessment, Organizational theory and behavior applied to health settings, Health information management, Health policy, and Strategic planning.

College Wide Programs

Public Health Practice, Executive Public Health Weekend Program, Public Health Generalist, Healthy Communities, Health Equity.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

All Applicants must take the Graduate Record Exam (except as noted below) or an equivalent taken within five years preceding application unless noted as exceptions and must meet the following criteria:

- earned an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution;
- earned a "B" average (3.0 on a 4 point scale) or better in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working toward a baccalaureate degree OR
- preferred Verbal Graduate Record Exam (GRE) General test score of 450 or above and a preferred Quantitative Graduate Record Exam (GRE) test score of 550 or above**
- In lieu of the GRE, only applicants to the Department of Health Policy and Management may submit a preferred GMAT score of 500 for the M.P.H.
- An MCAT score may be submitted in lieu of the GRE. A mean of 8 is preferred. The Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics does not permit the substitution of the MCAT for the GRE.
- Applicants admitted to the M.H.A. or M.P.H. concentration in the Department of Health Policy and Management (HPM) who have a score on the GRE Verbal or Analytical Writing test which is below the 40th percentile may be required to take REA 2105–Critical Reading and Writing—or an equivalent English composition course, during the first semester of enrollment, with a grade of “B” or better in the course.

Meeting of these criteria per se shall not be the only basis for admission.

**Health Care Organization and Management; Public Health Policies and Programs; Public Health Administration: Minimum GPA of 3.0 upper division undergraduate AND Preferred GRE of 50th percentile on Verbal and 50th percentile on Quantitative.

***Some Department concentration areas prefer a higher GRE subscores.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS


All M.P.H. students are required to successfully complete a minimum of 42 credits:

Students must complete the Program core requirements and then the requirements as specified for the Concentration.
Program Core Courses  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102</td>
<td>Principles of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6357</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6410</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration  
Students select from one of the concentrations listed on the following pages.

Comprehensive Exam  
Refer to concentration for specific requirements.

Culminating Experience
- PHC 6945 Field Experience (1-12)
- PHC 6977 Special Project (3)
- PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone (3)

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH EDUCATION (BHH)  
Offered from the Department of Community & Family Health

The M.P.H. in Public Health with a Concentration in Behavioral Health is offered jointly with the USF Louis de la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute with a focus upon behavioral health (mental health and substance abuse) services. This concentration examines community and family issues in evaluation of systems performance and outcomes of public mental health and substance abuse services as well as children’s mental health, aging and mental, HIV and mental health services, and the planning, evaluation and accountability of mental health and substance abuse services. Graduates are prepared to work in mental health, alcohol and drug abuse organizations.

Concentration Admission Information
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Undergraduate majors may be admitted from a wide range of backgrounds, although majors from the health sciences such as nursing, pre-med and allied health sciences, and from the social and behavioral sciences (psychology, social work, anthropology, educational psychology, and sociology) are especially appropriate.
- Work experience: Work experience in the field of public health, health, psychology, nursing, counseling, education, social works, etc., is considered extremely desirable.
- Minimum undergraduate GPA 3.0 in upper division course work OR
- Verbal GRE score: minimum preferred 500
- Quantitative GRE score: minimum preferred 550
- Three letters of recommendation from academic and/or related professional sources.

Total Program Requirements with this concentration: 46 hours minimum

Program Core  
See program information above  
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See  
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7740</td>
<td>Survey of Mental Health Planning, Evaluation,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Accountability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6542</td>
<td>Epidemiology of Mental Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6543</td>
<td>Foundations in Behavioral Health Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6708</td>
<td>Evaluation and Research Methods in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6630</td>
<td>Synthesizing Public Health Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives: 6 hours minimum

(Examples of common elective options)
PHC 6413 Family & Community Violence in Public Health 3
PHC 6549 HIV & Mental Health 3
PHC 6547 Case Management in Community Mental Health 3
HSC 6552 Community-Based Prevention in Behavioral Health 3
PHC 6240 Cultural Competency in Children’s Mental Health 3
PHC 6934 End of Life Care 3
PHC 6544 Children’s Mental Health Services 3
PHC 6545 Evaluation in Mental Health 3
PHC 6934 Evidence-Based Practice in Behavioral Health 3
PHC 6548 Grant Writing in Mental Health 3
PHC 6401 Homelessness: Implications for Behavioral Healthcare 3
PHC 6934 Substance Abuse Treatment Services 3
MHS 6640 Mental Health Informatics 3
PHC 6934 Financing, Economics, and Policy in Behavioral Health 3

Culminating Experiences: 9 hours

Supervised Field Experience:
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 3-12
Students with little or professional experience 6 min
Students with relevant professional experience 3 min
Professional experience would include at least 2 years of supervised work at a mental health, alcohol, or drug abuse agency in a variety of specialty areas within behavioral health services. These experiences might include work in program planning, program evaluation, community prevention and education, etc.

Special Project
PHC 6977 Special Project 3

Capstone Course:
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

**BIOSTATISTICS (BST)**

**Offered from the Department of Epidemiology & Biostatistics**
The MPH program in Public Health with a Concentration in Biostatistics provides educational opportunities for students to acquire a broad knowledge in biostatistics and apply biostatistical methods to public health problems. The MPH program emphasizes the applications of quantitative methods to a broad range of public health problems. The intended audience of the program includes individuals with strong quantitative background and interests in a professional career in a public health setting. The program trains students to be able to design studies, to implement data collection and management plans, to formulate analysis plans and conduct analysis, and to report and communicate analytical results. The program will also provide students with knowledge in statistical and computational methods and public health.

Prerequisites

**Concentration Admission Information**

- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: mathematics, statistics, computer sciences, natural sciences, biological sciences, engineering, medical sciences, environmental sciences, management information systems.

- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: linear algebra, calculus, basic computer skills (e.g. operating system, internet, word processing, spreadsheet).

- Work experience: Prior work experience is preferred, but not required.
For admission requirements see the MPH Degree page.

Other criteria: Academic background, goal statement, student's academic interest, references and availability of faculty and facility resources are also considered as part of the entrance evaluation.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 46 hours minimum

Prerequisites (Not included in total program hours) 6 hours

Public health course prerequisites:
- HSC 4554 Survey of Human Diseases 3
- PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health 3
- Or an equivalent course is required for students who lack training in public health or biological sciences.

Program Core* 15 hours

See program information above

During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

*Students who have previously taken introductory statistics courses and have a strong mathematical background must take the more advanced level biostatistics course "PHC 6057: Biostatistical Inference I" instead of "PHC 6050: Biostatistics I". However, if a student does not have this prior training in introductory statistics coursework then she/he can take both PHC 6050 Biostatistics I and PHC 6057 Biostatistical Inference I.

Concentration Requirements 15 hours

PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis 3
PHC 6051 Biostatistics II 3
PHC 6060 Biostatistics Case Studies and Consulting I 3
HSC 6055 Survival Analysis 3
PHC 6020 Design and Conduct of Clinical Trials 3

Electives 9 hours

Examples of common elective options
- HSC 6054 Design and Analysis of Experiments for Health Researchers
- HSC 6056 Survey Sampling Methods in Health Sciences
- PHC 6701 Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers 3
- PHC 6190 Public Health Data Base Management

Culminating Experiences 7-18 hours

PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 1-12
- No experience, or less than two years using biostatistical principles in a work setting: 3 credits minimum. Two or more years experience using biostatistical principles in a work setting: 1 credit minimum.

PHC 6977 Special Project 3
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (EVH)

Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health

Students in the MPH program in Public Health with a Concentration in Environmental Health gain a broad perspective in the public health sciences and social sciences, and a fundamental education in the technical sciences with an emphasis on the protection and improvement of our environmental and public health. Students enrolled in the MPH program are likely to be recent graduates of a biological science, environmental science or medicine undergraduate program; employees of county or state agencies; in a military education program; or involved in environmental health & safety management with a company. The motivation for an MPH student to complete an advanced degree is to become an environmental scientist or manager; and increased competence as an environmental scientist or manager; or as pre-medical training or an opportunity to take and pass the US medical boards. Many MPH students are now or will become community leaders, for example, as U.S. Armed Services or Public Health Service Officers; as State Health Officers; or as Agency or Laboratory Directors.

Concentration Admission Information
• Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: biological, physical or chemical science; military science; engineering; nursing or medicine; environmental health and technology; environmental science and policy.
• Prerequisite undergraduate courses: introductory college-level algebra, chemistry, and biology (or related course); calculus and organic chemistry preferred.
• Work experience: None required: two years experience in environmental health preferred.
• Minimum undergraduate GPA: 3.0:
• Verbal GRE score: minimum 450
• Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
• GRE Score may be substituted with an MCAT Score averaging eight or higher.
• International applicants from non-English-speaking countries must provide a minimum TOEFL score of 213 (computer-based test) or 550 (written test), taken within 2 years of the desired term of entry.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 45 hours minimum

Prerequisites (not included in total GPA hours) 6 hours
PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health 3
HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases 3

Program Core 15 hours
See program information above
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience.
See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 16 hours minimum
PHC 6301 Water Pollution and Treatment 3
PHC 6310 Environmental and Occupational Toxicology 3
PHC 6303 Community Air Pollution 3
PHC 6512 Vectors of Human Disease 3
PHC 6305 Environmental Analytical Lab 3
PHC 6930 Public Health Seminar 1

Electives 6 hours minimum
Suggested Electives Related to Environmental Health:
PHC 6934 Food Safety 3
PHC 6510 Exotic & Emerging Infectious Diseases 3
PHC 6934 Water Resources Mgmt Principles 3
PHC 6354 Safety and Health Administration 2
PHC 6353 Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment 2
PHC 6313 Indoor Environmental Quality 2
PHC 6422 Environmental Health Law 2
PHC 6934 Water & Wastewater Analysis Laboratory 1
Culminating Experiences

**PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience**
8 hours minimum
Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum. Students with two or more years of professional experience in an environmental health field or as an environmental health educator: 1 hour minimum.

**PHC 6977 Special Project**
3

**PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course**
3

**Epidemiology (EPY)**

**Offered from the Department of Epidemiology & Biostatistics**
The MPH program in Public Health with a Concentration in Epidemiology is a professional degree, intended for individuals who wish to obtain a broad understanding of public health, with an emphasis on epidemiologic principles and methods. The knowledge and skills obtained through the program will enable graduates to characterize the health status of communities, critically evaluate research on determinants of health-related events, formulate strategies to evaluate the impact of health related interventions and foster the application of epidemiologic methods for health promotion/disease prevention activities at the community level.

**Concentration Admission Information**
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Mathematics, statistics, computer sciences, natural sciences, biology, social sciences, nursing, medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacology, gerontology, allied health professions, environmental health, management information systems.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: College algebra, basic computer skills (e.g. operating system, internet, word processing, spread sheet), human structure and function, human health biology. Calculus is recommended.
- Work experience: Prior work experience is preferred, but not required.
- For admission requirements see the MPH Degree page.
- Other criteria: Academic background, goal statement, student's academic interests, references and availability of faculty and facility resources are also considered as part of the entrance evaluation.

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:**
49 hours minimum

**Prerequisites (Not included in total program hours (6 hours))**

- **PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health** 3
- **HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases** 3

**Program Core**
See program information above

During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

**Concentration Requirements**
18 hours

- **PHC 6051 Biostatistics II** 3
- **PHC 6010 Epidemiology Methods I** 3
- **PHC 6011 Epidemiology Methods II** 3
- **PHC 6701 Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers** 3
- **PHC 6190 Public Health Database Management** 3
- **PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis** 3

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Epidemiology and Biostatistics (PEB)

Offered from the Departments of Epidemiology and Biostatistics
This dual concentration program is a professional degree, intended for individuals who wish to obtain a broad understanding of public health, with a strong background in analytical skills and methods. The knowledge and skills obtained through this program will enable graduates to seek positions that characterize the health status of communities, critically evaluate research on determinants of health-related events, formulate strategies to evaluate the impact of health-related interventions and foster the application of epidemiologic and biostatistical methods for health promotion/disease prevention activities.

Concentration Admission Information

- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: mathematics, statistics, computer sciences, natural sciences, biological sciences, engineering, medical sciences, environmental sciences, management information systems.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: linear algebra, calculus, basic computer skills (e.g., operating system, internet, word processing, spreadsheet).
- Work experience: Prior work experience is preferred, but not required.
- For admission requirements see the MPH Degree page.
- Other criteria: Academic background, goal statement, student's academic interest, references and availability of faculty and facility resources are also considered as part of the entrance evaluation.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 55 hours minimum

Prerequisites (not included in total GPA hours)

- PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health
- PHC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases

Program Core

See program information above
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements

- PHC 6051 Biostatistics II
- PHC 6701 Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers
- PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis
- HSC 6055 Survival Analysis
- PHC 6020 Design and conduct of Clinical Trials
- PHC 6010 Epidemiology Methods I
- PHC 6011 Epidemiology Methods II
PHC 6190 Public Health Database Management 3
PHC 6060 Case Studies and Collaboration I 3

Electives 6 hours
For Emphasis Area Support Courses, students will select additional coursework from the following categories:
   1 Course in Infectious Disease Epidemiology
   1 Course in Chronic Disease Epidemiology

Culminating Experiences 7-12 hours
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 1-6
PHC 6977 Special Project 3
   Must conduct data analysis project with both Epidemiology and Biostatistics features
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES CONCENTRATION
Offered from the Departments of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, and Global Health
This dual concentration program is a professional degree, intended for individuals who wish to obtain a solid understanding of public health epidemiological practices, principles and applications, with an emphasis in global communicable disease issues, policies and programs. MPH dual concentration graduates will be prepared for positions in private agencies, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), international, federal and state health agencies that participate in the study of the spread and control of communicable diseases as well as policy and practice involved with the global aspects of epidemiologic issues.

As we face complex issues caused by rapid climate change, population growth, and highly mobile societies, outbreaks of communicable diseases, resulting in morbidity and mortality are an expanding threat to populations worldwide. Graduates from this dual concentration will have the tools to address epidemiologic spread of disease as well as the variety, frequency and location of vector borne and other communicable diseases. This dual program will provide graduates with the skills needed to function effectively in international as well as national and local public health arenas with knowledge of the global impact of communicable disease through epidemiological surveillance, and prevention programs to serve at risk populations.

Concentration Admission Information
Refer to the general MPH Program Admission information.
Students in this program require 2 advisors; One Epi., One Global Health.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 75 hours minimum

Program Core
See program information above

During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 36 hours

Global Comm. Diseases Required Courses 18
PHC 6251 Disease Surveillance and Monitoring 3
PHC 6510 Exotic & Emerging infectious Diseases 3
PHC 6560 The Public Health Laboratory System 3
PHC 6511 Public Health Immunology 3
PHC 6512 Vectors of Human Diseases 3
PHC 6513 Public Health Parasitology 3
**Epidemiology Required Courses**
- PHC 6051 Biostatistics II  
- PHC 6010 Epidemiology Methods I  
- PHC 6011 Epidemiology Methods II  
- PHC 6701 Computer Applications for Health Researchers  
- PHC 6190 Public Health Database Management  
- PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis

**Electives**
- Examples of common Global Health options  
- PHC 6562 Microbiology for Health Care Workers  
- PHC 6314 Infection Control Program Design  
- PHC 6514 Infectious Disease Control in Developing Countries  
- PHC 6934 Laboratory Techniques in Public Health

**Concentration Requirements**
- Global Health Required Courses  
- PHC 6764 Global Health Principles and Contemporary Issues  
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies  
- PHC 6106 Global Health Program Development and Administration  
- PHC 6442 Global Health Applications in the Field

**Culminating Experiences**
- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience  
- PHC 6977 Special Project

**EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH (EGH)**
**Offered from the Departments of Epidemiology & Biostatistics, and Global Health**
In addition to the overall Master of Public Health degree competencies, Epidemiology and Global Health Practice dual concentration graduates will be able to meet the competencies from both the Epidemiology MPH and the Global Health Practice MPH.

**Concentration Admission Information**
Refer to the general MPH Program Admission information.
Students in this program require 2 advisors; One Epi., One Global Health.

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:**  
66 hours minimum

**Program Core**
See program information above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/)

**Concentration Requirements**
- Epidemiology Required Courses  
- PHC 6051 Biostatistics II  
- PHC 6010 Epidemiology Methods I
PHC 6011 Epidemiology Methods II 3
PHC 6701 Computer Applications for Health Researchers 3
PHC 6190 Public Health Database Management 3
PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis 3

**Electives** 9 hours

- Emphasis area options:
  - PHC 6074 Epi. Of Diseases of Maj. PH Importance or Chronic Disease course 3
  - PHC 6934 Infectious Disease Epidemiology 3

  one of the following
  - PHC 6511 Public Health Immunology OR
  - PHC 6513 Public Health Parasitology OR
  - PHC 6512 Vectors of Human Disease

**Culminating Experiences** 12 hours

- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 6 hours minimum
  - Field Experience must be international and Epidemiologic in content Or Peace Corps Experience.
- PHC 6977 Special Project 3
  - Special Project must be epidemiological and have 2 readers (one from each dept.).
- PHC 6936 Capstone Course 3

---

**EPIDEMIOLOGY AND MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH (EMC) (Dual Concentration)**

Offered from the Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics and the Department of Community and Family Health

In addition to the overall Master of Public Health degree competencies, Epidemiology and Maternal and Child Health dual concentration graduates will be able to meet the competencies from both the Epidemiology MPH and the Maternal and Child Health MPH.

**Concentration Admission Information**

Refer to the general MPH Program Admission information. Students in this program require 2 advisors; One Epi., One Community and Family Health

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:** 70 hours minimum

**Program Core**

See program information above

During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe

**Concentration Requirements** 34 hours

Maternal and Child Health Required Courses

- PHC 6530 Maternal and Child Health Issues and Concepts 3
- PHC 6537 Case Studies in MCH Programs, Policies, and Research 3
- PHC 6505 Program Planning Methods in Community Health 3
- PHC 6708 Evaluation and Research Methods in Community Health 3
- PHC 6630 Synthesizing Public Health Research 1

Epidemiology Required Courses 21

- PHC 6051 Biostatistics II 3
- PHC 6010 Epidemiology Methods I 3
- PHC 6011 Epidemiology Methods II 3
- PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis 3
- PHC 6192 Public Health Database Management
- PHC 6701 Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers 3
- PHC 6591 Reproductive and Perinatal Epidemiology 3

[http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/)
Electives 9 hours
Emphasis Area Support Courses must be selected from the following categories:
- Epidemiology (3 credit hours)
- MCH (6 credit hours)

Culminating Experiences 12-18 hours
- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 6-12
- PHC 6977 Special Project 3
- PHC 6936 Capstone Course 3

EXECUTIVE PROGRAM FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (EPH)
Offered from the Department of
The Executive Weekend MPH program is a unique and customized program to serve the needs of the busy health care practitioner. Past and current students have represented many health care fields and specialties including physicians, nurses, dentists, pharmacists, occupational therapists and many more. This diversity provides students with the opportunity to meet and collaborate with colleagues from other specialties and geographic areas while enhancing the student’s ability to work in multi-disciplinary teams. Students gain strategic vision while participating on diverse teams with other students averaging three to 33 years of work experience in public health. Courses in this format are intensive, in-depth and offered one weekend a month on the Tampa campus. Small class sizes guarantee students individual attention and rich face to face interactions with experienced peers and faculty. Due to the customized nature of this program, additional fees are assessed and enrollment is limited. For more information, visit: http://publichealth.usf.edu/php/home.html.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 43 hours minimum

College Core 15 hours
See program information above

Concentration Requirements
Refer to Public Health Practice program below

Electives

Culminating Experiences

Capstone Course

GLOBAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (TCD)
Offered from the Department of Global Health
This concentration provides an opportunity for science-oriented students with an interest in communicable diseases to receive specialized training in the recognition, identification, diagnosis, surveillance, control, and prevention of public health problems related to communicable diseases throughout the world, with particular emphasis on the problems of Florida and underdeveloped nations. Several course offerings and areas of emphasis focusing on infection control have been added to this program to allow public health practitioners to expand their knowledge of infection control practices and procedures, particularly in hospital settings. Preference for admission is given to students with a background or demonstrated skills in the biological sciences. Prerequisites may be required.

Concentration Admission Information
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Biology, Zoology, Microbiology, Immunology
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: None. Suggested undergraduate courses include general chemistry with laboratory, biology or zoology with laboratory, microbiology with laboratory, biochemistry with laboratory, immunology
- Work experience: None
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 OR Minimum GRE Score: Verbal 450 + 550 Quantitative

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
• Other criteria: International applicants - TOEFL of 550 for paper-based instrument or 213 for computer-based instrument
• Substitutions: Applicants may substitute an MCAT mean score of 8 for the required GRE Scores

**Total Program requirements with this concentration:** 48 hours minimum

**Pre-requisites (Not included in program total hours** 3 hours
Public health course prerequisite:
- HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases OR 3
- Equivalent education or work experience.

**College Core**
*See program information above*
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisor and begin planning Field Experience. see [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/)

**Concentration Requirements** 18 hours
- PHC 6251 Disease Surveillance and Monitoring 3
- PHC 6510 Exotic & Emerging Infectious Diseases 3
- PHC 6560 The Public Health Laboratory System 3
- PHC 6511 Public Health Immunology 3
- PHC 6512 Vectors of Human Diseases 3
- PHC 6513 Public Health Parasitology 3

**Electives** 6 hours
Examples of common elective options
- PHC 6562 Microbiology for Health Care Workers 3
- PHC 6314 Infection Control Program Design 3
- PHC 6517 Infectious Disease Prevention Strategies 3
- PHC 6514 Infectious Disease Control in Developing Countries 3
- PHC 6934 Public Health Laboratory Practicum 1-6
- PHC 6934 Laboratory Techniques in Public Health 1-6

**Culminating Experiences** 9 hours
- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 3
- PHC 6977 Special Project 3
- PHC 6936 Capstone Course 3

### GLOBAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND HUMANITARIAN RELIEF

**Offered from the Department of Global Health**
The field of disaster management and humanitarian relief plays an important role in global health, especially in areas of armed conflict and natural disasters. With the increase in weapons of mass destruction, including nuclear and biological threats from terrorist groups and radical states, the need for formal training and education has increased. Local and international organizations, governments and United Nation agencies are in need of highly trained professionals to manage and direct programs to reduce the global public health threats that continue to plague us. Where and when the next tsunami or earthquake will strike, or how the next terrorist group will respond is unknown. But the logic behind professionally mitigating and preparing for one of these incidences places us in a stronger position to respond.

This concentration builds on the existing framework of the College of Public Health core courses, field experience and special project. Combining this framework with the existing disaster management and humanitarian courses will provide graduates with the ability to recognize, assess, implement and evaluate a global or local disaster.
Concentration Admission Information
- science, engineering, management, administration, international, business, public health
- Work experience: None required; however disaster management or humanitarian assistance, especially in a global setting, will be considered when determining the number of credits required for the Field Experience.
- Minimum undergraduate GPA: Upper division 3.0 minimum
- Minimum GRE score: Verbal 450, Quantitative 550
- Other criteria: Two letters of recommendation
- Applicants that completed courses in either the Graduate Certificate in Disaster Management or in Humanitarian Assistance as a former non-degree seeking student may only transfer 12 credits into the MPH program.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 48 hours minimum

College Core
See program information above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisor and begin planning Field Experience. see http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements
24 hours
- PHC 6230 Foundations of Humanitarian Assistance 3
- PHC 6231 Organizing Emergency Humanitarian Action 3
- PHC 6232 From Emergency to Development and Prevention 3
- PHC 6233 Current Challenges in the Humanitarian Field 3
- PHC 6183 Overview of US & International Disaster Management 3
- PHC 6185 Disaster Preparedness & Planning Concepts 3
- PHC 6184 Disaster Recovery 3
- PHC 6186 Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations 3

Culminating Experiences
9-12 hours
- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 3-6
- PHC 6977 Special Project 3
- PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

GLOBAL HEALTH PRACTICE (GLO)
Offered from the Department of Global Health (Fall term admission only)
This concentration will prepare students for achieving a professional position in the field of international public health, such as with international, bilateral, governmental and non-governmental agencies. The curriculum focuses on assessment and intervention strategies useful in resolving health problems of primarily undeveloped countries. Global Health Practice students have an opportunity to select courses that focus on areas such as epidemiology, maternal and child health, management and socio-cultural health. Students who choose to combine this program with the Peace Corps Master’s International program will be able to obtain a long-term field placement experience that will enhance their marketability for employment.

Concentration Admission Information
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: none
- Work experience: not required
- Minimum undergraduate GPA: 3.0 OR Minimum GRE score: Verbal 450 Quantitative 550
- An MCAT Mean of 8 may be substituted for the GRE
- Other criteria: Minimum technology requirements include intermediate computer skills, two letters of recommendation, resume, and goal statement.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 51 hours minimum

College Core
See program information above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisor and begin planning Field Experience. see
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

**Concentration Requirements**

**12 hours**

- PHC 6764 Global Health Principles and Contemporary Issues 3
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies 3
- PHC 6106 Global Health Program Development and Administration 3
- PHC 6442 Global Health Applications in the Field 3

**Electives**

Courses not included on the list below may be approved by the student’s advisor.

- PHC 6111 Global Primary Health Care Strategies 3
- PHC 6146 Health Services Planning and Evaluation 3
- PHC 6147 Managing Quality in Health Care 2
- PHC 6511 Public Health Immunology 3
- PHC 6512 Vectors of Human Disease 3
- PHC 6513 Public Health Parasitology 3
- PHC 6074 Epidemiology of Diseases of Major Public Health Importance 3
- PHC 6700 Research Methods in Epidemiology 3
- PHC 6934 Intermediate Infectious Disease Epidemiology 3
- PHC 6535 International Maternal and Child Health 3
- PHC 6116 International Health Education 3
- PHC 6536 Population and Community Health 3
- PHC 6532 Women’s Health Issues in Public Health 3
- PHC 6121 Vaccines 3
- PHC 6726 [HCO13] 3
- PHC 6518 3

**Culminating Experiences**

**12 hours**

- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience (eight weeks abroad) 6
- PHC 6477 Special Project 3
- PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

**HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND MANAGEMENT (HCO)**

Offered from the Department of Health Policy and Management

The Health Care Organizations and Management program is designed for individuals interested in the management of hospitals, group practices, health departments, and other provider organizations. The program focuses on the structure and management of health care organizations. Students develop knowledge and skills in management science, leadership, and decision-making. The curriculum does not require students to develop all health administration quantitative and analytic skill areas typically required of senior management positions.

**Concentration Admission Requirements:**

- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: Micro-economics, Accounting
- Undergraduate majors are diverse and include: Life sciences, social sciences, business, or health professions.
- Work experience: Preferred, but not required.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 upper division (some exceptions made if GRE exceeds minimum requirements) **AND**
- Verbal GRE Score: 50% preferred **AND**
- Quantitative GRE Score: 50% preferred
- In lieu of the GRE, only applicants to the Department of Health Policy and Management may submit a minimum GMAT score of 500 for the MHA, MPH, or MSPH.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 42 hours minimum

College Core 15 hours

See program section above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 18 hours minimum

PHC 6151 Health Policy and Politics 3
PHC 6180 Health Services Management 3
PHC 6430 Health Economics I 3
PHC 6160 Health Care Financial Management 3

Additional Requirements (choose two)
PHC 6181 Org Behavior in Health Services 3
PHC 6148 Strategic Planning & Hlth Care Marketing 3
PHC 6196 Info Systems in Health Care Mgt 3

Electives

Examples of common elective options:
o PHC 6146 Health Services Planning and Evaluation 3
o PHC 6147 Managing Quality in Health Care 2
o PHC 6435 Perspectives on Health Insurance 3
o PHC 6420 Health Care Law, Regulation and Ethics 3

Culminating Experiences

PHC 6945 Field Experience 1-6

o Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum.
o Students with relevant professional experience: 1-3 hours minimum.
o Students with substantial work experience can negotiate a reduced number of hours with their advisor (e.g., 1 or 2 hours) if the student has meaningful experience (involving decision-making) in a health care or related organization

PHC 6977 Special Project 3
PHC 6936 MPH Capstone 3

Comprehensive Exam

HEALTH POLICIES AND PROGRAMS (HPP)

Offered from the Department of Health Policy and Management
The MPH in Public Health Program with a Concentration in Health Policy and Programs is designed for individuals interested in development, analysis and evaluation of public policy for health services and public health programs. Students develop knowledge of theory and methods in policy analysis and program evaluation. Students are prepared to pursue policy analyst and program evaluation positions with federal, state or local agencies or with professional associations.

Concentration Admission Requirements:

- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: Micro-economics, Accounting.
- Undergraduate majors are diverse and include: Life sciences, social sciences, business, or health professions.
- Work experience: Preferred, but not required.
- Minimum undergraduate GPA: 3.00 upper division (some exceptions made if GRE exceeds minimum requirements) AND Verbal GRE Score: 50% preferred AND Quantitative GRE Score: 50% preferred
- In lieu of the GRE, only applicants to the Department of Health Policy and Management may submit a minimum GMAT score of 500 for the MHA, MPH, or MSPH.
Total Program requirements with this concentration: 43 hours minimum

College Core
See program section above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 15 hours minimum
PHC 6151 Health Policy and Politics 3
PHC 6430 Health Economics I 3
PHD 6760 Research Methods in Public Health Programs 3
PHC 6715 Research Foundations in Public Health 3

Additional Requirements (choose one of the following)
PHC 6195 Public Health Data, Information & Decision Making 3
PHC 6421 Public Health Law and Ethics 3
PHC 6435 Perspectives on Health Insurance 3

Electives 3 hours
Examples of common elective options
- PHC 6104 Management of Public Health Programs 3
- PHC 6148 Strategic Planning and Health Care Marketing 3
- PHC 6420 Health Care Law, Regulation and Ethics 3

Culminating Experiences 7 hours
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 1-6
- Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum.
- Students with relevant professional experience: 1 hour minimum.
- Students with substantial work experience can negotiate a reduced number of hours with their advisor (e.g., 1 or 2 hours) if the student has meaningful experience (involving decision-making) in a health care or related organization
PHC 6977 Special Project 3
PHC 6936 MPH Capstone 3

Comprehensive Exam

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 45 hours minimum

College Core
See program section above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 16 hours minimum
PHC 6307 Principles of Exposure Assessment and Control 3
PHC 6345 HSE Management and Administration 3
PHC 6300 Principles of Environmental Health 3
PHC 6355 Principles of Occupational Safety 3
PHC 6325 Environmental Laboratory Principles 3
PHC 7931 Interdisciplinary Seminar: Case studies in EOH 1

Electives 5 hours
Electives from within the College of Public Health, based upon student assessment, and approved by assigned advisor. Examples include but are not limited to the following:
PHC 6310 Environmental and Occupational Toxicology 3
PHC 6353 Environmental Toxicology Risk Assessment 2
### Occupational Toxicology and Risk Assessment
- PHC 6350 Occupational Toxicology and Risk Assessment 3
- PHC 6934 Food Safety 3
- PHC 6186 Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations 3
- PHC 6813 Global Issues in Environment and Health 3

### Culminating Experiences
- PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 3
- PHC 6977 Special Projects 3
- PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course (with PHP)* 3
  - *1 week plus 2 weekends

### Comprehensive Exam

### INFECTION CONTROL (IFC)
Offered from the Department of Global Health

### Total Program requirements with this concentration:
- 48 hours

### College Core
- 15 hours
  - See program section above
  - During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/)

### Concentration Requirements
- 18 hours minimum
  - PHC 6251 Disease Surveillance and Monitoring 3
  - PHC 6562 Microbiology for Healthcare Workers 3
  - PHC 6517 Infectious Disease Prevention Strategies 3
  - PHC 6314 Infection Control Program Design 3
  - PHC 6186 Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations 3

An additional concentration course will be included from the College of Public Health; student must choose one from the two courses listed below:

- PHC 6002 Infectious Disease Epidemiology 3
  - OR
  - PHC 6190 Public Health Database Management 3

### Electives
- 6 hours
  - Electives from within the College of Public Health, based upon student assessment, and approved by assigned advisor:
  - Examples include but are not limited to the following:
    - CFH PHC 6530 Maternal and Child Health I: Issues and Concepts
    - EOH PHC 6934 Exposure Assessment and Control
    - EOH PHC 6934 Introduction to Occupational Safety
    - EOH PHC 6350 Occupational Toxicology and Risk Assessment
    - EOH PHC 6373 Protecting Public Health: Bioterrorism and Biodefense
    - EOH PHC 6556 Pathobiology of Human Disease I
    - EPB PHC 6074 Epidemiology of Diseases of Major Public Health Importance
    - EPB PHC 6591 Reproductive and Perinatal Epidemiology
    - HPM PHC 6105 Management of Public Health Programs
    - HPM PHC 6110 International Health and Health Care Systems
    - HPM PHC 6195 Public Health Data, Information and Decision Making

### Culminating Experiences
- 9 hours
  - PPHC 6936 Public Health Capstone 3
  - (Student will have to travel to USF Tampa to complete this 5-day course)
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience (in Infection Control setting) 3
PHC 6977 Special Project (relating to Infection Control topic) 3

Comprehensive Exam

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH (PMC)
Offered from the Department of Community and Family Health
The MPH in Public Health with a Concentration in Maternal and Child Health prepares health professionals and individuals in related fields for leadership roles in community based organizations that focus on major public health problems of women, children and families, especially among culturally diverse and underserved populations. Using multidisciplinary approaches, students develop analytical, advocacy, programmatic and evaluative skills to address health disparities, and to emphasize health promotion and disease prevention among populations in need.

Concentration Admission Information
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Undergraduate majors may be admitted from a wide range of backgrounds, although majors from the health sciences such as nursing, social work, counseling, pre-med, the natural sciences are desirable.
- Work experience: Work experience in the field of public health, health or natural sciences, counseling, communications, social work, etc. is considered extremely desirable.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 in upper division courses OR
- Verbal GRE score: minimum 500; Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
- Other criteria: Three letters of recommendation from academic and/or related professional sources, career goals statement

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 49 hours minimum

Program Core 15 hours
See program information above
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 16 hours
PHC 6530 Maternal and Child Health I: Issues and Concepts 3
PHC 6537 Maternal and Child Health II: Case Studies in MCH Programs Policies & Research 3
PHC 6197 Community Health Data Sources and Technology 3
PHC 6505 Program Planning in Community Health 3
PHC 6630 Synthesizing Public Health Research 1
PHC 6708 Evaluation and Research Methods in Community Health 3

Electives 6 hours
Examples of common elective options
PHC 6523 Policies and Practices in Maternal and Child Nutrition 3
PHC 6532 Women’s health Issues in Public Health 3
PHC 6590 Reproductive Health Trends and Issues 3
PHC 6535 International Maternal and Child Health 3
PHC 6708 Evaluative Approaches to Community and Family Health Education Programs 3
PHC 6414 Adolescent Health 3
PHC 6934 Selected Topics in Maternal Child Health 3

Culminating Experiences 12 hours
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 6-12
Students with little or no professional experience: 6 hours minimum. Students with relevant professional experience: 3 hours minimum. An expectation of 2-3 years of experience in an MCH-related clinical background or agency constitutes the term “previous professional experience” worthy of lesser field experience. Documentation required if less than 6.

PHC 6977 Special Projects 3
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH (OCC)\textsuperscript{10}

Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health

Note: The MPH in Public Health with a Concentration in Occupational Health is only available to dual MS Nursing Students or qualified health professionals.

The principal concerns of the occupational health professional are: the worker; the work environment and chemical, physical, and ergonomic and biological agents in the workplace. The curriculum is interdisciplinary in nature and scope, addressing topics in these broad areas. The MPH in Public Health with a Concentration in Occupational Health is a 43 credit program designed for either physicians in practice who are interested in the residency but can not spend 2 years away from their practice (They complete their MPH first while maintaining their practice and then spend only 1 year in the clinical residency program), or for other practicing health professionals.

Concentration Admission Information

- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: A clinical degree required e.g. medicine, nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: Science related courses used in preparation for clinical professional degree
- Work experience: Two years of clinical experience preferred
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 in last 60 hours of undergraduate degree OR
- Verbal GRE score: minimum 450
- Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
- Other criteria: Two letters of recommendation, computer skills, resume, goal statement

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 44 hours minimum

College Core

See program information above

During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements

PHC 6356 Industrial Hygiene 2
PHC 6423 Occupational Health Law 2
PHC 6351 Occupational Medicine for Health Professionals 3
PHC 6360 Safety Management Principles and Practice 2
PHC 6930 Public Health Seminar 1

Selected One Toxicology Course from the following list
PHC 6310 Environmental Occupational Toxicology 3
PHC 6359 Xenobiotic Metabolism in Environmental and Occupational Health 3
PHC 6350 Occupational Toxicology and Risk Assessment 2

\textsuperscript{10} Only available to dual M.S. Adult Nursing Students
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY (SFM)
Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health

The Occupational Safety Concentration is intended for students with backgrounds in science or engineering seeking a professional public health career in occupational safety. In addition to core public health courses, the program builds upon a variety of courses enabling the student to recognize, evaluate and control existing and potential safety hazards due to faulty equipment, process design, chemical storage and handling. Students are trained to apply these safety principles in assessing engineering controls, personal protective techniques, administrative practices, conducting facility audits and to know when to consult with other environmental and occupational health and safety professionals to prevent or control work related injuries, illnesses or discomfort in the workplace. The program is a collaborative effort between the College of Public Health and the College of Engineering.

Concentration Admission Information
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: science, engineering, technology and management.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: No specific courses, however 60 credit hours of science, mathematics, engineering and technology with at least 15 credit hours in upper division classes.
- Work experience: None required; however occupational work experience is beneficial.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: Upper division GPA 3.0 or
- Verbal GRE score: minimum 450 and Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
- Other criteria: Two Letters of recommendation

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 46 hours minimum

College Core
See program information above
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 20 hours
PHC 6356 Industrial Hygiene 2
PHC 6310 Environmental and Occupational Toxicology 3
PHC 6361 Industrial Ergonomics 2
PHC 6354 Safety and Health Administration 2
PHC 6423 Occupational Health Law 2
EIN 6215 Engineering System Safety 3
EIN 6216 Occupational Safety Engineering 3
PHC 6360 Safety Management Principles and Practice 2
PHC 6930 Public Health Seminar 1
Electives

PHC 6303 Community Air Pollutions 3
PHC 6350 Occupational Toxicology and Risk Assessment 3
PHC 6351 Occupational Medicine for Health Professionals 2
PHC 6422 Environmental Health Law 2
PHC 6364 Industrial Hygiene Aspects of Plant Operations 2
INP 6056 Industrial/Organizational Psychology 3
INP 7937 Occupational Health Psychology 3

Culminating Experiences

PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 1-3
Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum. Students with relevant professional experience: 1 hour minimum working in or associated with an occupational health and safety function with orientation in the recognition, evaluation and control of occupational hazards and disease for at least a year.

PHC 6977 Special Project 3
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

Comprehensive Exam
Concentration Exam (no credit, 2 credit hours enrollment requirement)

PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (PHA)

Offered from the Department of Health Policy and Management

The MPH in Public Health Administration program is designed for individuals interested in pursuing leadership and administrative positions in public health agencies or programs or in other initiatives focused on population health. The curriculum centers on management principles and methods to advance the health of communities. Students develop knowledge and skills in public health, management and planning, law and ethics, and financial management.

Concentration Admission Requirements:

- Undergraduate majors are diverse and include: Life sciences, social sciences, business, or health professions.
- Work experience: Two years of full-time, meaningful work experience in a health care or related organization are required.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 upper division (some exceptions made if GRE exceeds minimum requirements) AND
- Verbal GRE Score: 50th percentile preferred AND
- Quantitative GRE Score: 50th percentile preferred
- In lieu of the GRE, only applicants to the Department of Health Policy and Management may submit a minimum GMAT core of 500 for the MHA, MPH, or MSPH.
  - This concentration also requires two years of full-time, meaningful work experience in a health care or related organization.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 42 hours minimum

College Core
See program section above
During 2nd Semester meet with Advisors and begin planning Field Experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements

PHC 6146 Health Services Planning and Evaluation 3
PHC 6147 Managing Quality in Health Care 2
PHC 6160 Health care Financial Management 3
PHC 6421 Public Health Law and Ethics 3
PHC 6063 Public Health Data, Inform ation and Decision Making 3

Approved Electives 6 hours

Culminating Experiences 7-12 hours
PHC 6945 Supervisory Field Experience 1-6
PHC 6945 Supervisory Field Experience 1-6
- Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum.
- Students with relevant professional experience: 1-3 hours minimum.
- Students with substantial work experience can negotiate a reduced number of hours with their advisor (e.g., 1 or 2 hours) if the student has meaningful experience (involving decision-making) in a health care or related organization

PHC 6477 Special Project 3
PHC 6936 MPH Capstone 3

Comprehensive Exam

PUBLIC HEALTH EDUCATION (PHN)

Offered from the Department of Community and Family Health

Health educators, using health promotion principles, assist individuals and communities in the adoption and maintenance of healthy lifestyles. This MPH program prepares health educators to collect and analyze data to identify diverse community needs prior to planning, implementing, monitoring and evaluating health promotion programs; communicate health and health promotion needs; and plan, implement and evaluate health promotion programs using ethical standards and theoretical frameworks and models. The curriculum helps students acquire relevant theoretical and practical knowledge in diverse fields of endeavor, such as the social and behavioral sciences, communication dynamics, educational theory and design, and community organization. Students who complete a degree in public health education are eligible to sit for the national Certified Health Education Specialist (CHES) examination.

Concentration Admission Information
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Undergraduate majors may be admitted from a wide range of backgrounds, although majors from nursing, the natural sciences, psychology, sociology, anthropology, and education are desirable.
- Work experience: Work experience in the field of public health and health education is appropriate, but not necessary.
- Minimum undergrad GPA - 3.0 OR Verbal GRE score: minimum 500, Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
- Three letters of recommendation from academic and/or related professional sources.
- Career goal statement

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 48 hours minimum

Program Core 15 hours
See program section above
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 18 hours
HSC 5036 Professional Foundations of Health Ed 1
PHC 6500 Theoretical and Behavioral Basis for Health Ed 4
PHC 6505 Program Planning in Community Health 3
PHC 6507 Health Education Intervention Methods 3*
PHC 6708 Evaluation and Research Methods in Community Health 3
PHC 6630 Synthesizing Public Health Research 1
PHC 6412 Health Disparities and Social Determinants 3

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
### Health Education Support/Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 5036</td>
<td>Professional Foundations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6580</td>
<td>Prevention and Control of Unintentional Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6193</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Community Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6411</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Marketing for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6414</td>
<td>Adolescent Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6500</td>
<td>Theoretical and Behavioral Basis for Health Ed</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6506</td>
<td>Community Health Education</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6507</td>
<td>Health Education Intervention Methods</td>
<td>3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6533</td>
<td>Health Program Development and Change Process</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6705</td>
<td>Formative Research Methods in Social Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6725</td>
<td>Focus Group Research Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6708</td>
<td>Evaluation Methods in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6715</td>
<td>Research Foundations in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6934</td>
<td>Health Message Design in Public Health</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must take PHC 6500 and PHC 6505 prior to PHC 6507

### Culminating Experiences

**PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6977</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6936</td>
<td>Public Health Capstone Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE (PHO, PHP)\textsuperscript{11,12}

**Offered as a College Wide Program**

The Master of Public Health with a Concentration in Public Health Practice is a college-wide interdisciplinary program designed to prepare experienced health professionals to assume leadership roles as members of multidisciplinary teams so that they are able to develop, implement, and evaluate programs that have an impact on the health of the public. The Public Health Practice MPH provides a broad spectrum of skills and knowledge important for effective health professionals working in public health settings. Students in the program will gain skills related to: public health practice; epidemiology; program analysis and inference from data; development of programs that take into account cultural, social, economic, ethical and legal factors; community-based health policy and program planning; and budgeting and management.

The MPH in Public Health with a Concentration in Public Health Practice is offered in two formats: Online MPH Program via distance learning and Executive Weekend MPH program. The Online MPH via distance learning is primarily intended for off-campus students who are unable to come to campus for their education. The Executive MPH Program is a unique and customized weekend program to serve the needs of the busy health care practitioner. Classes in this format are offered one weekend a month. Each program has specialized staff to assist students. The program includes:

- Five core discipline areas (Biostatistics, Environmental Health Sciences, Epidemiology, Health Policy Management, and Social and Behavioral Sciences)
- An integrated interdisciplinary, cross-cutting set of overall competency domains (Communication and Informatics, Diversity and Culture, Leadership, Professionalism, Program Planning, Public Health Biology, and Systems Thinking)

---

\textsuperscript{11} Requires 3 years of health-related experience
\textsuperscript{12} Offered (1) executive program and (2) online
Online MPH via Distance Learning
The Online MPH via Distance Learning offers a convenient and affordable avenue for off-campus health care professionals to earn a Master’s degree through distance learning. The courses in the Online MPH in Public Health Practice are delivered using web-based technologies. With the help of skilled instructional designers, faculty create course content that is delivered using multimedia technologies such as the Internet, DVDs, CDs, videotape, streaming media, web-based tutorials, and so on. Faculty within these courses utilize email, web conferencing, discussion forums and virtual chat features to enhance instruction. Students can complete almost all degree requirements for the online MPH with minimal on-campus requirements of no more than one calendar week. Courses are available in the online format in the Fall, Spring and Summer semesters. The time required to complete the online MPH program ranges from approximately 2.5 to 5 years, depending on time of entry into the program, course sequence and availability, as well as student circumstances and academic status. Students must meet certain technology requirements and are required to pay a technology fee to participate in all online courses.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 43 hours minimum

Program Core
See program information above
During 2nd Semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience.
See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 12 hours
PHC 6120 Community Partnerships and Advocacy 3
PHC 6421 Public Health Law and Ethics 3
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone 3
Choose one of the following:
   PHC 6104 Management of Public Health Programs 3
   PHC 6146 Health Services Planning and Evaluation 3

Electives 12 hours
Electives may be courses that apply towards a graduate certificate or from elective options.

Culminating Experiences 4 hours
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 1
PHC 6977 Special Project 3

Comprehensive Exam
Part of Public Health Capstone

Socio-Health Sciences (SHS)
Offered from the Department of Community and Family Health
The MPH in Public Health with a Concentration in Socio - Health Sciences prepares students to apply the concepts and methods from social and behavioral sciences to public health research and practice in the areas of community needs assessment, analysis of the socio-behavioral context of health, development of culturally competent programs, evaluation of intervention outcomes, and formulation of social policies affecting health. Graduates are prepared for careers in public health agencies, educational settings, social and family services, private voluntary organizations, research and consulting firms, and health-related industries. Examples of focus areas include social determinants of health, ethnographic and qualitative research, health needs of special populations, and community-based interventions.

Concentration Admission Information
• Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Undergraduate majors may be admitted from a wide range of backgrounds, although majors from the social and behavioral sciences (psychology, sociology, social work, anthropology, education) and the health sciences (nursing, pre-med, allied health) are especially appropriate.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: There are no prerequisites that are required, although courses from the above list of undergraduate majors are desirable
- Work experience: Work experience in the field of public health, health, psychology, nursing, counseling, education, social work, etc. is considered extremely desirable
- Minimum undergrad GPA 3.0 in upper division course work OR
- Verbal GRE score: minimum 500
- Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
- Three letters of recommendation from academic and/or related professional sources.
- Career goals statement.

### Total Program requirements with this concentration: 46 hours minimum

#### Program Core

*See program information above*

During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/)

#### Concentration Requirements 13 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6412</td>
<td>Health Disparities and Social Determinants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6505</td>
<td>Program Planning in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6708</td>
<td>Evaluation and REsearch Methods in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6630</td>
<td>Synthesizing Public Health Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6931</td>
<td>Adv. Seminar in Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health</td>
<td>3*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*students must take PHC 6410 Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health as a Pre-requisite to the PHC 6931 course.

#### Electives 9 hours minimum

(Suggested Support Courses (Select 3 to equal 9 credits))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6193</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Community Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6008</td>
<td>Social Problems, Identity and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6413</td>
<td>Family and community Violence in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6418</td>
<td>Public Health and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6419</td>
<td>Global Issues in Community and Family Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6469</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6411</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6532</td>
<td>Women’s Health Issues in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6240</td>
<td>Cultural Competency in Children’s Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6536</td>
<td>Population and Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6543</td>
<td>Foundations in Behavioral Health Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7417</td>
<td>Family Systems and Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Culminating Experiences 9 hours minimum

- Field Experience:
  - PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 3-12
    - Students with little or no professional experience: 6 hours minimum
    - Students with relevant professional experience: 3 hours minimum
      
      (Professional experience would include supervised work at a mental health, alcohol, or drug abuse agency in a variety of special areas with behavioral health services. These experiences might include work and programming planning, program evaluation, community prevention and education, etc.)

- PHC 6977 Special Project 3
- PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

[http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/)
TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT (TXY)

Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health

This concentration area will provide a broad foundation in the biomedical sciences with general training in toxicology. The program is designed with a balanced curriculum in the areas necessary for understanding the response of organisms to chemical insult and to introduce individuals in the research approaches necessary for the evaluation of these responses. Students will be able to make decisions on the basis of available research findings on potential chemical hazards for humans and animals and to adapt to a rapidly growing body of new knowledge in toxicology.

Concentration Admission Information

- Public health course prerequisites: College requires HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases or comparable course for students who do not have public health or biology courses or experience.
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Sciences such as biology, chemistry, physics, and environmental science.
- Prerequisites undergraduate courses: Courses in biology and chemistry.
- Work experience: Not required.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0. OR
- Verbal GRE score: minimum 450
- Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550
- GRE score may be substituted with an MCAT Score averaging 8 or higher.
- Other criteria: TOEFL Score (International Students) 550.

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 46 hours minimum

Prerequisite (Not included in program total hours) 3 hours
HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases 3

College Core 15 hours
See program information above
During 2nd semester meet with advisor and begin planning field experience. See http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/academicaffairs/fe/

Concentration Requirements 23 hours
HSC 6556 Pathobiology of Human Disease I 3
PHC 6353 Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment 3
PHC 6310 Environmental and Occupational Toxicology 3
PHC 6359 Xenobiotic Metabolism in Environmental and Occupational Health 3
PHC 6369 Industrial Toxicology 2
PHC 6350 Occupational Toxicology and Risk Assessment 3
PHC 6934 Special Topics in Public Health 2
PHC 6930 Public Health Seminar 1
HSC 6557 Pathobiology of Human Disease II 3

Culminating Experiences 8 hours minimum
PHC 6945 Supervised Field Experience 2-12
Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum.
Students with relevant professional experience: 2 hours minimum. Has worked as a professional in the field of toxicology for a period of at least one year constitutes the term "relevant professional experience" and is worthy of lesser field experience.
PHC 6977 Special Projects 3
PHC 6936 Public Health Capstone Course 3

Comprehensive Examination

A formal comprehensive exam is not required, with the Culminating Experiences serving in lieu of the formal comprehensive exam.
For information on program requirements, refer to the college website: [www.publichealth.usf.edu](http://www.publichealth.usf.edu)

**OTHER INFORMATION**

Certificate Programs:
(for information click on the graduate certificates at [http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/](http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/))

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
PUBLIC HEALTH / LAW DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) Degree
Doctorate of Jurisprudence (J.D.) Degree with Stetson University

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Public Health has rolling admissions and no set deadline. A minimum of 6 weeks is necessary after a completed application is received in order for the application to be fully processed.

Minimum Total Hours: 42
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.2201
Dept Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): MPH PH
Concentrations:
See list below. Detailed descriptions are available at: http://publichealth.usf.edu/programs_offered.html

CONTACT INFORMATION

Colleges: Public Health
Stetson Law School
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The core functions of public health include assessment, policy development, and assurance. Public health professionals can better perform these functions through not only obtaining the prerequisite knowledge but also through partnering with well-trained professionals in other fields such as law to develop and implement society’s responses to public health needs. However, lawyers’ effectiveness is often limited by their inadequate knowledge of public health and its scientific disciplines. The joint degree program is intended to supply this knowledge by giving public health and Stetson Law School graduates a sound education in both law and public health. A related goal is to increase the opportunities for inter-disciplinary research, teaching, and advocacy for the faculties at the College of Public Health and Stetson University College of Law.

Concentrations:
Behavioral Health (BHH)
Biostatistics (BST)
Environmental Health (EVH)
Epidemiology (EPY)
Epidemiology and Biostatistics (PEB)
Epidemiology and Global Communicable Diseases (EGD)
Epidemiology and Global Health (EGH)
Epidemiology and Maternal and Child Health (EMC)
Executive Program for Health Professionals (EPH)
Global Communicable Diseases (TCD)
Global Disaster Management and Humanitarian Relief (GDM)
Global Health Practice (GLO)
Health Care Organizations and Management (HCO)
Health Policies and Programs (HPP)
Health Safety and Environment (HLE)
Infection Control (IFC)
Maternal and Child Health (PMC)
Occupational Health (OCC)
Occupational Safety (SFM)

13 Only available to dual MS Adult Nursing Students
Public Health Administration (PHA)
Public Health Education (PHN)
Public Health Practice (PHO, PHP)14,15
Socio-Health Sciences (SHS)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (TXY)

The College’s five departments are: Community and Family Health, Environmental and Occupational Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Global Health, and Health Policy and Management. In addition, Public Health Practice is a college-wide program.

Core content is directly related to addressing and meeting public health issues.

The College accommodates the working professional as well as the full-time student by offering late afternoon and evening classes, online course delivery, partnerships with international schools to expand options, a variety of graduate certificates, and a professional M.P.H. for experienced health care professionals.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health and the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Major Research Areas:
Faculty major research areas are listed at:
http://publichealth.usf.edu/facultyaffairs/facultyprofile.html

DEPARTMENTS and College Wide Programs

Community and Family Health
http://publichealth.usf.edu/cfh/
Adolescent health; Sexual Health; Reproductive and women’s health; Family violence; Injury control and prevention; Aging and public health; Social marketing; Maternal and child health; Behavioral health; Health needs of special populations; Social determinants of health; Health disparities; Community-based interventions; Development; implementation and evaluation of programs to support healthy lifestyles; Application of technology in public health.

Environmental and Occupational Health
http://publichealth.usf.edu/eho/
Environmental and occupational toxicology and health risk assessment, Ergonomics and occupational heat stress, Occupational and environmental lung disease, inflammation and asthma, Environmental pollution assessment and modeling, bio-monitoring and management.

Epidemiology and Biostatistics
http://publichealth.usf.edu/epb/
Epidemiology: Epidemiology of dementia and Alzheimer’s disease, Aging and occupational epidemiology, Cardiovascular disease epidemiology, Social epidemiology and public health geography, Cross-cultural studies, Cancer epidemiology, Perinatal epidemiology, Sleep disorders, Injury epidemiology, Osteoporosis and falls in aging population, Infectious disease epidemiology.

Biostatistics: Methodologies for analysis of spatial and temporal data including multilevel, mixed-effects, and growth curve modeling, Bayesian methods, Survey and sampling, Missing data, Causal inference, Survival data analysis, and Data mining; Applications ranging from design and analysis of field trials for prevention of mental and behavioral disorders, design and analysis of clinical trials, analysis of social behavioral data, analysis of environmental data such as air pollution, health outcome evaluation, epidemic surveillance, modeling of biological system including dynamic models of HIV/AIDS trials, and health risk assessment.

14 Requires 3 years of health-related experience
15 Offered (1) executive program and (2) online
Global Health  
Surveillance of intestinal parasitic infections; Realtime syndromic surveillance of bioterrorist event; Biosafety of bloodborne pathogens; Serology of arboviruses; pathophysiology of arboviral infections; Health promotion against violence; Health promotion and education in HIV/AIDS; Surveillance of waterborne infections; Development of solar latrines for helminth eradication; Ecodynamics and environmental impact on health.

Health Policy and Management  
Health care financial management, Health economics, Quantitative methods in health services, Health insurance, Health law, Quality management, Performance improvement, Community health assessment, Organizational theory and behavior applied to health settings, Health information management, Health policy, and Strategic planning.

College Wide Programs  
Public Health Practice, Executive Public Health Weekend Program, Public Health Generalist, Healthy Communities, Health Equity.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Students will need to be accepted to both institutions and follow the admission standards of each setting. Students must complete the GRE and the LSAT for acceptance into this dual program. Refer to the M.P.H. listing for specific USF admission requirements.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

College of Public Health Students:
Students in the College of Public Health will enroll in the J.D./M.P.H. program, complete the M.P.H. degree, and meet the admission requirements of Stetson which includes taking the LSAT, and then enroll in the Stetson College of Law to complete the JD. Students in the dual degree program will be permitted to count nine hours of credit from the M.P.H. program toward satisfaction of JD credit requirements, and up to nine hours of credit from the JD program toward satisfaction of M.P.H. credit requirements. All students in the dual degree program must complete a field experience requirement. Students in Stetson Law must do mandatory pro bono work (20 hours). Some of these hours may qualify for the field experience however these must be done in a public health setting. This will be determined by the student’s public health advisor and department. Credit hours for the M.P.H. may be more than 42 hours (i.e. 46 hours) depending on the concentration program.

Stetson Law Students:
Students already enrolled in Stetson College of Law will normally apply for the dual degree program in their first or second year. Students in the program will usually complete either one or two years of law school, after which they will spend a year completing the M.P.H. program in the College of Public Health. Students will have the ability to choose whichever concentration within the College that best meets their interests and needs and which they are formally accepted to by the College and Department. After completing their M.P.H., students will return to Stetson to complete their JD and prepare for the bar exam. The virtue of this study plan is that students will commence M.P.H. study with a sound foundation in law and legal process, and students will complete the elective portion of their legal study with a sound foundation in public health.

OTHER INFORMATION
Contact Public Health for a listing of curriculum requirements of both USF and Stetson Law.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM
Master of Science in Public Health (M.S.P.H.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Domestic Applicants:
  Fall: June 1
  Spring: October 15
  Summer: February 15

International Applicants:
  Fall: May 1
  Spring: September 15
  Summer: January 15

* Global Health Practice admits in fall term only.

Minimum Total Hours: 42
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 51.2299
Dept Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): MSP PH

Concentrations:
See list below. Detailed descriptions are available at:
http://publichealth.usf.edu/programs_offered.html

Concentrations:
Behavioral Health (PBH)
Bioinformatics (PBF) – is being terminated
Biostatistics (PBC)
Environmental Health (PEH)
Epidemiology (PEY)
Global Communicable Disease (PGD)
Industrial Hygiene (PIH)
International Public Health Research, Policy and Planning (PIP)
Maternal and Child Health (PMH)
Occupational Health (POH)16
Occupational Medicine Residency (POM)
Occupational Safety (POS)
Public Health Education (PPD)
Socio-Health Sciences (PSH)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (PTX)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you.usf.edu

16 Only for health professionals

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Information
The base of knowledge for public health comes from a variety of disciplines, ranging from social sciences to biological sciences and business, brought together by a commitment to improve the public’s health. Thus, the field of public health is broad and is open to students from diverse academic disciplines including Health Sciences, Education, Engineering, Business, Communications, Mathematics, Social Sciences and Natural Sciences. Graduates are prepared for interdisciplinary focused public health professional careers as administrators, managers, educators, researchers, and direct service providers.

The College’s five departments are: Community and Family Health, Environmental and Occupational Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Global Health, and Health Policy and Management. Public Health Practice is a college-wide program.

Core content is directly related to addressing and meeting public health issues.

The College accommodates the working professional as well as the full-time student by offering late afternoon and evening classes, online course delivery, partnerships with international schools to expand options, a variety of graduate certificate programs, and a professional M.P.H. for experienced Health Care professionals.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health and the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

DEPARTMENTS

Community and Family Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/cfh/
Adolescent health; Sexual Health; Reproductive and women’s health; Family violence; Injury control and prevention; Aging and public health; Social marketing; Maternal and child health; Behavioral health; Health needs of special populations; Social determinants of health; Health disparities; Community-based interventions; Development; implementation and evaluation of programs to support healthy lifestyles; Application of technology in public health.

Environmental and Occupational Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/eoh/
Environmental and occupational toxicology and health risk assessment, Ergonomics and occupational heat stress, Occupational and environmental lung disease, inflammation and asthma, Environmental pollution assessment and modeling, bio-monitoring and management.

Epidemiology and Biostatistics  http://publichealth.usf.edu/epb/
Epidemiology: Epidemiology of dementia and Alzheimer’s disease, Aging and occupational epidemiology, Cardiovascular disease epidemiology, Social epidemiology and public health geography, Cross-cultural studies, Cancer epidemiology, Perinatal epidemiology, Sleep disorders, Injury epidemiology, Osteoporosis and falls in aging population, Infectious disease epidemiology.

Biostatistics: Methodologies for analysis of spatial and temporal data including multilevel, mixed-effects, and growth curve modeling, Bayesian methods, Survey and sampling, Missing data, Causal inference, Survival data analysis, and Data mining; Applications ranging from design and analysis of field trials for prevention of mental and behavioral disorders, design and analysis of clinical trials, analysis of social behavioral data, analysis of environmental data such as air pollution, health outcome evaluation, emdical surveillance, modeling of biological system including dynamic models of HIV/AIDS trials, and health risk assessment.

Global Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/gh/
Surveillance of intestinal parasitic infections; Realtime syndromic surveillance of bioterrorist event; Biosafety of bloodborne pathogens; Serology of arboviruses; pathophysiology of arboviral infections; Health promotion
against violence; Health promotion and education in HIV/AIDS; Surveillance of waterborne infections; Development of solar latrines for helminth eradication; Ecodynamics and environmental impact on health.

Health Policy and Management  
http://publichealth.usf.edu/hpm/
Health care financial management, Health economics, Quantitative methods in health services, Health insurance, Health law, Quality management, Performance improvement, Community health assessment, Organizational theory and behavior applied to health settings, Health information management, Health policy, and Strategic planning.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
All Applicants must take the Graduate Record Exam (except as noted below) or an equivalent taken within five years preceding application unless noted as exceptions and must meet the following criteria:

- shall have earned an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution;
- shall have earned a "B" average (3.0 on a 4 point scale) or better in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working toward a baccalaureate degree; AND
- shall have a minimum Verbal Graduate Record Exam (GRE) test score of 450 and a minimum Quantitative Graduate Record Exam (GRE) test score of 550**
- In lieu of the GRE, only applicants to the Department of Health Policy and Management may submit a minimum GMAT score of 500 for the M.S.P.H.
- An MCAT score may be submitted in lieu of the GRE. A mean of 8 is required. The Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics and the Department of Health Policy and Management do not accept MCAT scores for M.S.P.H. degrees.

Meeting of these criteria per se shall not be the only basis for admission.

** NOTE: Some Concentrations may prefer higher GRE subscores.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All M.S.P.H. students are required to successfully complete 42+ credits depending on concentration requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Core Requirements</th>
<th>9 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC6000 Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050 Biostatistics I*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Core Requirements</th>
<th>9 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6357 Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102 Principles of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6410 Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students in the Biostatistics M.S.P.H. program who have previously taken introductory statistics courses and have a strong mathematical background must take the more advanced level biostatistics course "PHC 6057: Biostatistical Inference I" instead of "PHC 6050: Biostatistics I". However, if a student does not have this prior training in introductory statistics coursework then she/he can take both PHC 6050 Biostatistics I and PHC 6057 Biostatistical Inference I.

Required Research Courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Core Requirements</th>
<th>9 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6051 Biostatistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Research Methods courses as determined by advisory committee</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Courses in specialty areas as designated by advisory committee 12 credits minimum

Concentrations:
Students select from one of the following concentrations in addition to completing the program requirements:
Full requirements, as approved, may be viewed at the College website:
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html#cfh

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH (PBH) Concentration
Pre-requisites and Admissions Information
- Public health course prerequisite: None
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Social or Behavioral Sciences, International Studies, Women Studies, Public Health, Regional Studies (i.e., Latin America and Caribbean) and Health Sciences.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: None
- Work experience: some public health experience preferred but not required
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 and
- Verbal GRE score: min 500 (153 on new ETS scale)
- Quantitative GRE score: min 550 (146 on new ETS scale)
- Three letters of recommendation from academic and/or related professional sources, goal statement

Courses
- Required Specialization Area Courses: Courses depend on the area of specialization.
- Research Methods Courses: Biostatistics II and two additional research courses related to the student’s focus area.

Electives: Examples of common options are:
- SYA 6204 Social Problems, Identity and Community
- ANG 6469 Selected Topics in Medical Anthropology
- PHC 6536 Population and Community Health
- PHC 6411 Introduction to Social Marketing for Public Health
- PHC 6708 Evaluation Methods in Community Health

Bioinformatics (PBF) Concentration is being terminated

BIOSTATISTICS (PBC) Concentration
Pre-requisites and Admissions Information
- Public health course prerequisites:
  - HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases
  - PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health
  - Or an equivalent course is required for student who lack training in public health or biological sciences.
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Mathematics, statistics, computer sciences, natural sciences, biological sciences, medical sciences, environmental sciences, management information systems.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: Linear algebra, calculus, computer skills (e.g. operating system, internet, word processing, spread sheet)
- Work experience: Prior work experience is preferred, but not required.
- For admission requirements see the MSPH Degree page.
- Other criteria: Academic background, goal statement, student's academic interests, references and availability of faculty and facility resources are also considered as part of the entrance evaluation.

Courses
Examples of common elective options:
- HSC 6054 Design and Analysis of Experiments for Health Researchers
- HSC 6056 Survey Sampling Methods in Health Sciences

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
PHC 6061  Biostatistical Case Studies and Consulting II
PHC 6701  Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers
PHC 6190  Public Health Database Management
PHC 6934  Linear Model Analysis of Health Data
PHC 7053  Generalized Linear Models
PHC 7056  Longitudinal Data Analysis
STA 6746  Multivariate Analysis
PHC 6907  Independent Study

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (PEH) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information

- Public health course prerequisites:
  - PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health and
  - HSC 4551 Survey of Human Disease, or equivalent courses or experience.
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: biological, physical or chemical science; military science; engineering; nursing or medicine; environmental health and technology; environmental science and policy.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: introductory college-level algebra, chemistry, and biology (or related course); calculus and organic chemistry preferred.
- Work experience: None required.
- Minimum undergraduate GPA: 3.0:
- Verbal GRE score: minimum 450 (150 on new ETS scale)
- Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550 (146 on new ETS scale)
- GRE Score may be substituted with an MCAT Score averaging eight or higher.
- International applicants from non English-speaking countries must provide a minimum TOEFL score of 213 (computer-based test) or 550 (written test), taken within 2 years of the desired term of entry.

Courses
Examples of Electives Related to Environmental Health:
- PHC 6701  Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers (3)
- PHC 6510  Exotic & Emerging Infectious Diseases (3)
- PHC 6934  Water Resources Management Principles (3)
- PHC 6353  Environmental Risk Assessment (2)
- PHC 6313  Indoor Environmental Quality (2)
- PHC 6934  Water & Wastewater Analysis Laboratory (1)

EPIDEMIOLOGY (PEY) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information

- Public health course prerequisites:
  - For students who lack training in public health or biological/life sciences
  - HSC 4551 Survey of Human Disease
  - PHC 4101 Introduction to Public Health
- Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Public health, social sciences, natural sciences, biology, nursing, medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacology, gerontology, allied health professions, environmental health, management information systems, mathematics, statistics, computer sciences.
- Prerequisite undergraduate courses: college algebra, basic computerskills (e.g. operating system, internet, word processing, spread sheet), human structure and function, human health biology or equivalent. Calculus is strongly recommended.
- Work experience: Prior work experience is preferred, but not required.
- Minimum undergrad GPA: 3.0 on a 4 point scale in the upper division coursework.
- Verbal GRE Score: minimum 500 (153 on new ETS scale)
- Quantitative GRE Score: minimum 550 (146 on new ETS scale)
- Other criteria: Academic background, goal statement, student’s academic interest, references and availability of faculty and facility resources also are considered part of the entrance evaluation.
Courses
Notes on Electives
• Two courses in Disease Epidemiology (6 hours)
• One additional departmental elective (3 hours)

GLOBAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (PGD) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
• Pre-requisites: HSC 4551 Survey of Human Diseases (3) OR Equivalent education or work experience
• Suggested/Preferred undergraduate majors: Biology, Zoology, Microbiology, Immunology
• Prerequisites undergraduate courses: None; Suggested undergraduate courses include general chemistry with laboratory, biology or zoology with laboratory, microbiology with laboratory, biochemistry with laboratory, immunology
• Work Experience: None
• Minimum undergraduate GPA: 3.00
• Verbal GRE Score: preferred score of 44th percentile (score of 150)
• Quantitative GRE Score: preferred score of 39th percentile (Score of 149)
• Other criteria: International applicants: TOEFL of 550 for paper-based instrument or 213 for computer-based instrument
• Substitutions: Applicants may substitute non MCAT mean score of 8 for the required GRE scores.
• Special Admission Requirements
  • Preference for admission is given to students with a background or demonstrated skills in the biological sciences. Prerequisites may be required.
  • Previous research experience would be advantageous
  • A short statement (250 words or less) of research interest is required

Courses
Suggested Concentration Courses
• PHC 6002 Infectious Disease Epidemiology
• PHC 6251 Disease Surveillance and Monitoring
• PHC 6314 Infection Control Program Design
• PHC 6510 Emerging Infectious Diseases
• PHC 6511 Public Health Immunology
• PHC 6512 Vectors of Human Diseases
• PHC 6513 Public Health Parasitology
• PHC 6514 Infectious Disease Control in Developing Countries
• PHC 6517 Infectious Disease Prevention Strategies
• PHC 6562 Microbiology for Healthcare workers
• PHC 6930 Public health Seminar (1 credit hour)
• PHC 6934 HIV in Public Health
• PHC 6934 Intermediate Infectious Disease Epidemiology
• PHC 6934 Food Safety
• PHC 6934 Public Health Virology
• PHC 7931 Adv Interdisciplinary Seminar in PH: Global Health Infectious Disease Research

INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE (PIH) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
• Public health course prerequisites: None
• Suggested/preferred undergraduate majors: Science or engineering.
• Prerequisite undergraduate courses: No specific courses, however 63 credit hours of science, mathematics, engineering and technology with at least 15 credit hours in upper division classes.
• Work experience: None required; however, occupational health related work experience is beneficial.
• Minimum undergraduate GPA: Upper division GPA 3.0
• Verbal GRE score: minimum 450 (150 new ETS scale)
• Quantitative GRE score: minimum 550 (146 new ETS scale)
• Other criteria: Three letters of recommendation.
Special Option for Students in Industrial Hygiene MSPH
Students in Industrial Hygiene must take the Comprehensive Core Exam. However, they may elect to be exempt from the Concentration Exam after successfully passing one of the following:

- American Board of Industrial Hygiene’s certification exam (CIH)
- Board of Certification for Safety Professionals (CSP core exam)

Students must bring a copy of their certification of passing the exam to their advisor and request that the advisor send a memo and a copy of the aforementioned certification to the College Dean for Academic and Student Affairs requesting a waiver of the Concentration Exam. Once approved, this memo and the copy of the certification will be forwarded to the student’s file.

Courses
Supervised Field Experience:
- Students with little or no professional experience: 3 hours minimum
- Students with relevant professional experience (Full-time employment in the industrial hygiene field for a minimum of 1 year, or equivalent part-time experience): 1 hours minimum

Examples of elective:
PHC 6303 Community Air Pollution
PHC 6350 Occupational Health Risk Assessment
PHC 6351 Occupational Health
PHC 6422 Environmental Health Law (2)
PHC 6364 Industrial Hygiene Aspects of Plant Operations (2)
PHC 6313 Indoor Environmental Quality (2)
PHC 6306 Radiation Health Principles (2)
EIN 6216 Occupational Safety Engineering
PHC 7935 Biological Monitoring in Environmental Health (2)
PHC 7368 Aerosol Technology in IH (2)
EIN 6215 Engineering System Safety
PHC 7317 Risk Communication (2)
PHC 7935 Physiology Topics for Environmental and Occupational Health Professionals (2)
PHC 6369 Industrial Toxicology (2)
PHC 6354 Safety and Health Administration (2)
PHC 6051 Biostatistics II (Because this is a practice degree, Biostatistics II is not required)

INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH RESEARCH, POLICY AND PLANNING Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

Courses
Program Core
Concentration courses:
PHC 6110 International Health and Health Systems (web)

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH (PMH) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (POH) (POH)17 Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

17 Only for health professionals
OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE RESIDENCY (POM) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY (POS) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

PUBLIC HEALTH EDUCATION (PPD) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

SOCIO-HEALTH SCIENCES (PSH) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT (PTX) Concentration
Prerequisites and Admission Information
See Program requirements

Electives
Vary by concentration

Culminating Experiences:
Comprehensive Exam (must be registered for at least 2 credit hours of coursework)
or Capstone Course (3 credit hours)

Thesis
PHC 6971 Thesis (6 hours minimum)

6 credits

OTHER INFORMATION

Certificate Programs:
For information click on the graduate certificates at http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: November 15
Annually

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 51.2201
Dept Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): PPH PH

Concentrations available in:
See list below in Program Information. Detailed descriptions are available at:
http://publichealth.usf.edu/programs_offered.html

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Concentrations available in:
Biostatistics (BST)
Community and Family Health (CFH)
Environmental Health (EVH)
Environmental and Occupational Health (EOH)
Epidemiology (EPY)
Global Communicable Disease (TCD)
Health Services Research (HPM)
Industrial Hygiene (IHY)
Occupational Health for Health Professionals (OHP)
Toxicology and Risk Assessment (TXY)

Program Information

The base of knowledge for public health comes from a variety of disciplines, ranging from social sciences to biological sciences and business, brought together by a commitment to improve the public's health. Thus, the field of public health is broad and is open to students from diverse academic disciplines including Health Sciences, Education, Engineering, Business, Communications, Mathematics, Social and Natural Sciences. Graduates are prepared for interdisciplinary focused public health professional careers as administrators, managers, educators, researchers, and direct service providers.

The College's five departments are: Community and Family Health, Environmental and Occupational Health, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Global Health, and Health Policy and Management. Core content is directly related to addressing and meeting public health issues.

The College accommodates the working professional as well as the full-time student by offering late afternoon and evening classes, online course delivery, partnerships with international schools to expand options, a variety of graduate certificate programs, and a professional M.P.H. for experienced Health Care professionals.
Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health.

Major Research Areas:
Faculty major research areas are listed at: http://publichealth.usf.edu/facultyaffairs/facultyprofile.html

DEPARTMENTS

Community and Family Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/cfh/
Adolescent health; Sexual Health; Reproductive and women’s health; Family violence; Injury control and prevention; Aging and public health; Social marketing; Maternal and child health; Behavioral health; Health needs of special populations; Social determinants of health; Health disparities; Community-based interventions; Development; implementation and evaluation of programs to support healthy lifestyles; Application of technology in public health.

Environmental and Occupational Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/eoh/
Environmental and occupational toxicology and health risk assessment, Ergonomics and occupational heat stress, Occupational and environmental lung disease, inflammation and asthma, Environmental pollution assessment and modeling, bio-monitoring and management.

Epidemiology and Biostatistics  http://publichealth.usf.edu/epb/
Epidemiology: Epidemiology of dementia and Alzheimer’s disease, Aging and occupational epidemiology, Cardiovascular disease epidemiology, Social epidemiology and public health geography, Cross-cultural studies, Cancer epidemiology, Perinatal epidemiology, Sleep disorders, Injury epidemiology, Osteoporosis and falls in aging population, Infectious disease epidemiology.

Biostatistics: Methodologies for analysis of spatial and temporal data including multilevel, mixed-effects, and growth curve modeling, Bayesian methods, Survey and sampling, Missing data, Causal inference, Survival data analysis, and Data mining; Applications ranging from design and analysis of field trials for prevention of mental and behavioral disorders, design and analysis of clinical trials, analysis of social behavioral data, analysis of environmental data such as air pollution, health outcome evaluation, emdical surveillance, modeling olf biological system including dynamic models of HIV/AIDS trials, and health risk assessment.

Global Health  http://publichealth.usf.edu/gh/
Surveillance of intestinal parasitic infections; Realtime syndromic surveillance of bioterrorist event; Biosafety of bloodborne pathogens; Serology of arboviruses; pathophysiology of arboviral infections; Health promotion against violence; Health promotion and education in HIV/AIDS; Surveillance of waterborne infections; Development of solar latrines for helminth eradication; Ecodynamics and environmental impact on health.

Health Policy and Management  http://publichealth.usf.edu/hpm/
Health care financial management, Health economics, Quantitative methods in health services, Health insurance, Health law, Quality management, Performance improvement, Community health assessment, Organizational theory and behavior applied to health settings, Health information management, Health policy, and Strategic planning.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.
Program Admission Requirements
Applicants to the doctoral program in Public Health must meet the following minimum criteria in order to be considered for admission. However, the meeting of these criteria per se, shall not be the only basis for admission.

A Preferred Verbal Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test score of 480 and a preferred Quantitative Graduate Record Examination (GRE) score of 620 taken within 5 years preceding the application and a grade point average of 3.0 are needed to be considered. Note: some concentration may prefer higher GRE scores (e.g. Biostatistics and Epidemiology).

- A score of 600 or higher on the GMAT for applicants to only the Health Policy and Management Department will be considered.
- Each applicant must submit evidence of written/analytical skills to the College of Public Health which will take two-forms:
  - A graduate level term paper, thesis, or research paper of which the student is the sole author, publication on which the student is the first author; and
  - A detailed personal statement of less than five pages that describes why the applicant wishes to obtain a Ph.D. degree in Public Health.
- Applicants seeking consideration to the doctoral program must possess the M.P.H., M.S.P.H., or equivalent. Those who hold other graduate degrees will be considered, but as a prerequisite, they must complete the Epidemiology and Biostatistics core courses, one additional core course, and other courses as required and approved by their advisory committee.
- Each applicant must submit at least two formal Letters of Recommendation. The Department of Community and Family Health requires three Letters of Recommendation.
- In order to be considered for admission to the Ph.D. Program in Public Health, applicants must be fully prepared to register as full-time students for at least one full academic year (consecutive Fall and Spring semesters).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites:
A minimum of Biostatistics I, Epidemiology, and one other selected college core courses are required by all students who do not have a master's degree in public health. The doctoral committee or the department may require other prerequisites. These courses are not included in the minimum number of hours a student needs to complete the Ph.D. and are expected to be completed early in the course of study.

Required Coursework:
The courses and number of credit hours required are defined by the department and the doctoral committee and include coursework from another department or college. There must be minimum of 13 credits at the 7000 level. Generally, the doctoral degree requires a minimum of 90 credits beyond the bachelor's degree. Departments determine the number of credits accepted from previous master(s) degree. There is a mandatory doctoral student orientation that all new doctoral students must attend in the fall semester of their first academic year. All doctoral students take a minimum of three semesters (one credit each semester) of a college wide Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar in Public Health.

Concentrations:
Students select from the following concentrations and must complete requirements as listed in addition to the general program requirements. The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site:
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html
**BIOSTATISTICS**  
Offered from the Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics

The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site:  
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html

**COMMUNITY AND FAMILY HEALTH (CFH)**  
Offered from the Department of Community and Family Health

Areas of focus include Behavioral Health, Maternal and Child Health, Public Health Education, and Socio-health Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Program requirements with this concentration:</th>
<th>90 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Requisite PH Courses (Not included in total program hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000 Epidemiology or Equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050 Biostatistics 1 or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC6500 Theoretical and Behavioral Basis for HE or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6708 Evaluation Methods in Community Health or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6410 Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6193 Qualitative Methods in Community Health Research or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Requirements**

**Scientific knowledge and Theory**

- HSC 7267 Prof Foundations I: Becoming a doctoral student | 1 |
- PHC 7935 Prof Foundations: Ethics | 1 |
- PHC 7415 Family Theory (PR; PHC 6500 or equivalent) | 3 |
- PHC 7405 Theoretical Applications to Public Health Issues | 3 |

**Evaluation and Research Methods**

- PHC 7702 Advanced Public Hlth Res and Eval Methods | 3 |
- EDF 7437 Measurement I or MHS 7742 Measurement in Beh. Health | 3 |
- PHC 7708 Applied Research Methods | 3 |
- PHC 7937 Adv Grant Writing | 3 |

**Quantitative Methods**

- PHC 6701 Computer Applications | 3 |
- PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis | 3 |
- PHC 6051 Biostatistics II OR EDF 7408 Statistics II | 3 |
- EDF 7484 Statistics III OR STA 6746 Multivariate analysis | 3 |

**Qualitative Methods**

- PHC 7198 Adv Qual Methods (PR PHC 6193) | 3 |
- Select ONE of the following* | 3 |
- PHC 6725 Focus Groups | 3 |
- ANG 6676 Participatory Approaches to Research | 3 |
- ANG 6648 Collaborative Community Research | 3 |
- SPC 6934 Discourse Analysis | 3 |
- *or an approved qual methods course approved by major prof/committee

**Additional Courses**

- Select one advanced level quantitative course* such as:
  - EDF 7412 Structural Equation Modeling | 3 |
  - PHC 7056 Longitudinal Data Analysis | 3 |
  - HSC 6055 Survival Analysis | 3 |
  - SYA 6933 Social Network Analysis | 3 |
- Or select one advanced level qualitative analysis course approved by major prof/committee
### Public Health (Ph.D.)

**Practice**
- PHC 7934 Writing for Scholarly Publication: 3 hours
- PHC 7583 Community Based Health Promotion: 3 hours
- PHC 7152 Policy and Practice: 3 hours
- HSC 7268 Prof Foundations 3: Joining the academy: 2 hours

**Teaching**
- HSC 7260 Prof Foundations 2: Teaching methods: 1 hour
- TA with Faculty
- Teaching requirement

**Focus Area Courses**
- 19 hours minimum

**Qualifying Exam**
- 18 hours minimum

### ENVIRONMENTAL AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH (EOH)

**Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health**

The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site: [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html)

### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (EVH)

**Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health**

The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site: [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html)

### EPIDEMIOLOGY (EPY)

**Offered from the Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics**

The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site: [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html)

### GLOBAL COMMUNICABLE DISEASE (TCD)

**Offered from the Department of Global Health**

The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site: [http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html](http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html)

### HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH (HPM)

**Offered from the Department of Health Policy and Management**

Total Program requirements with this concentration: 90 hours minimum

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7000-level Courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 7565</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 7566</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7936</td>
<td>Seminar: Health Outcomes Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7437</td>
<td>Applications in Health Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7935</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Statistics &amp; Research Methods:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6051</td>
<td>Biostatistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6760</td>
<td>Research Methods in Public Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6053</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6701</td>
<td>Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6375</td>
<td>Applied Linear Statistical Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6424</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Health Policy Management: 12 hours minimum
PHC 6430 Health Economics I 3
PHC 6191 Quantitative Analysis in Health Care Management 3
PHC 6151 Health Policy and Politics 3
PHC 6180 Health Services Management 3

Speciality Area Courses 29 hours minimum

Dissertation 18 hours minimum

Additional coursework beyond 90 credits may be required of students as specified in the plan of study.

INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE (IHY)
Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health
The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site:
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (OHP)
Offered from the Department of Environmental and Occupational Health
The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site:
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html

TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT (TXY)
Offered from the Department of Global Health
The specific requirements, as approved, may be viewed on the College site:
http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/programs_offered.html

Tools of Research:
Departmental Guidelines will address whether tools of research are required for doctoral students within that department (consistency within the department required). The student must complete a minimum of two of the "Tools of Research" options designated by the department, and approved by the doctoral committee before the student is eligible to take the doctoral qualifying examination.

Teaching:
All doctoral students will demonstrate or document proficiency in teaching academic courses at the university level.

Qualifying Exam:
When all required coursework is satisfactorily completed (including tools of research and prerequisites), the student must pass a written comprehensive qualifying examination covering the subject matter in the major and related fields.

Dissertation:
All students must follow the University’s "Guidelines for Dissertations and Theses.” In addition, the Concentration in Biostatistics and the Concentration in Epidemiology have additional format requirements. Consult the Department for information on the format options and requirements for these two concentrations.

OTHER INFORMATION
Certificate Programs: (for information click on the graduate certificates at http://www.outreach.usf.edu/gradcerts/)

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM

Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: November 15
Annually

Minimum Total Hours: 90
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 51.2201
Dept Code: DEA
Program (Major/College): DPH PH

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Public Health
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.) emphasizes advanced public health education and training designed to prepare individuals for leadership roles in practice-based settings such as health department, non-profit organizations, health service, International agencies, and community-based organizations. Accordingly, the emphasis of the Dr.P.H. is placed on fostering advanced expertise in developing, implementing, and evaluating evidence-informed public health practice as compared to the Ph.D. whereby the emphasis is on research.

Dr.P.H. training comprises the following curricular domains: Advocacy and Leadership, Communication, Community and Cultural Orientation, Critical Analysis, Management, and Professional and Ethics. Subsequently, the Dr.P.H. student is expected to collaborate with senior public health practitioners through a practice-based specialized study. Furthermore, it is required the Dr.P.H. Students complete a dissertation that addresses, generates, interprets and/or evaluates knowledge applicable to public health practice. Additional descriptions of department specific details are available on departmental websites.

The Dr. Ph. Will require 90 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. Candidates MUST have an MPH or MSPH degree prior to admission, therefore the actual additional requires required for the Dr.P.H. beyond the master’s level will average 45-50 semester hours, depending upon the program designed by the student and his or her committee. Per University guidelines, all requirements for the doctoral degree must be completed within seven calendar years from the student’s date of admission for doctoral study. Students have four years to complete all required coursework, pass the qualifying examination, and be admitted to doctoral candidacy. Students then have three years from the date of doctoral candidacy to complete degree requirements.

Mission
The mission of the Doctor of Public Health is to prepare practitioners for leadership and advocacy in public health practice through a scientific, interdisciplinary approach to understanding and solving public health problems in the public and private sectors, the United States, and worldwide. This mission relates directly to the University of South Florida’s mission which includes creating a community of learners together with significant and sustainable university-community partnerships and collaborations; and designing, strengthening and building sustainable healthy communities and improving quality of life.

Areas of Study
The Dr.P.H. degree has no concentrations, but students may focus on the following areas:
- Community and Family Health
- Environmental Health
- Epidemiology/Biostatistics
- Global Health
- Health Policy and Administration

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Mode of Delivery
The USF College of Public Health Dr.P.H. degree is completed through distance-learning (fall and spring semesters) in addition to on-campus learning via the 1-week Dr.P.H. Summer Institute. The combination of program delivery formats allow the working professionals to broaden their grasp of public health management, practice, and research without interrupting careers.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools. The College is fully accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health.

Major Research Areas:
Faculty major research areas are listed at: http://publichealth.usf.edu/facultyaffairs/facultyprofile.html

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Required Application Documentation
Applicants to the DrPh degree are required to complete both a SOPHAS application and a USF Office of Graduate Studies application. Required Documentation (all items are required regardless of GPA or GRE scores):
• Completed USF Office of Graduate Studies application, and
• Completed SOPHAS application (requires the following):
  1.  Transcripts
  2.  GRE taken within five years preceding application or equivalent scores (see section 6.2 Admissions Tests Information for more information)
  3.  Minimum of three letters of Recommendation
  4.  Detailed personal statement of less than five pages that describes why you wish to obtain a DrPh degree in Public Health
  5.  Resume or curriculum vitae
  6.  Applicants whose native language is not English or who have not earned a degree in the United States must also submit TOEFL scores earned within two (2) years of the desired term of entry. A minimum total of 79 on the internet-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, or 550 on the paper-based test are required. Applications submitted with TOEFL scores that do not meet the minimum requirements will be denied with no exceptions. (Section 6.2 Admissions Tests Information for more information)

Program Admission Requirements
In addition to meeting the University requirements for admissions (see section 4 of the Graduate Catalog), applications to the Dr.P.H. program must meet the following minimum criteria in order to be considered for admission. However, the meeting of these criteria per se, shall not be the only basis for admission.

1.  Applicants must have an M.P.H., M.H.A. and a minimum of two years’ work experience in public health, a closely related field or as a health professional. Those who hold other graduate degrees will be considered, but as a prerequisite to the Dr.P.H. program of study, they must complete all five public health core courses.
2.  Eligibility requirements regarding GPA and standardized test scores will be identical to the college’s Ph.D. program which is 3.0 GPA AND at least 53rd percentile on the verbal section of the GRE and 39th percentile on the quantitative section.
3.  Minimum MCAT scores required is a mean of 8
4.  Basic computer competency is expected.

Applicants must identify a discipline-specific interest area and have a faculty sponsor from the discipline who agrees to serve as the major professor. The admissions decision is made by the faculty sponsor’s department.
Admission Procedures
All Dr.P.H. applications are reviewed by the College of Public Health Inter-departmental Dr.P.H. Admissions and Advisory Committee. The Dr.P.H. Admissions and Advisory Committee will review the entire application package and consider the overall balance of each applicant’s qualifications and the fit between the applicant’s career goals and the academic program.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Pre-Requirements: Applicants must have an M.P.H. or M.S.P.H. from an accredited university, and a minimum of two years work experience in public health, a closely related field or as a health professional. If the student does not have a M.P.H. or an M.S.P.H. from an accredited university, the student must take and successfully pass the following public health core courses. Please note that these courses are pre-requisites; therefore, cannot be counted as part of the 90 credit hour Dr.P.H. program of study.

Pre-Requisite Public Health Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6000</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102</td>
<td>Principles of Health Policy and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6357</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6410</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Program Hours: 90 credit hours
At least 12 hours have to be at the 7000 level

Core Requirements 43 credit hours

Cluster 1: Leadership, Advocacy, and Community Engagement 22 credit hours

Domain: Advocacy
PHC 6120 Community Partnerships and Advocacy
PHC 7932 Practical Applications I: policy and Public Health

Domain: Leadership
PHC 7610 Transforming Public Health Practice
PHC 7933 Practical Applicants II: Public Health Leadership

Domain: Communication
PHC 7934 Writing for Scholarly Publication
PHC 7937 Advanced Seminar in Grant Writing
PHC 7317 Risk Communication in Public Health

Domain: Community/Cultural Orientation
PHC 6801 Cultural Competency
PHC 6411 Introduction to Social Marketing

Cluster 2: Management and Ethics 12 credit hours

Domain: Management
PHC 6104 Management of Public Health Programs (or)
PHC 6146 Health Services Planning and Evaluation (or)
PHC 6148 Strategic Planning and Healthcare Marketing
PHC 6181 Organizational Behavior in Health Services

Domain: Professionalism and Ethics
PHC 6412 Health Disparities, Diversity and Cultural Competence (or)
PHC 6442 Global Health Applications in the Field
PHC 6934 Public Health Ethics

http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/
Cluster 3: Evidence-informed Public Health  
9 credit hours

**Domain: Critical Analysis**
- PHC 6195 Public Health Information and Decision Making (or)
- PHC 6761 Global Health Assessment Strategies
- PHC 7611 Evidence-Informed Public Health: Part 1
- PHC 7612 Evidence-informed Public Health: Part 2

**Focus Area Courses**  
29 hours minimum
Discipline-Specific courses should pertain to focal discipline and interest area. Hours can be transferred from Master’s degree.

**Culminating Requirements**  
18 credit hours
- Practice-based field study (9 credit hours, see description below);
- Written qualifying exam
- Practice-Based Dissertation (9 credit hours of PHC 7980 Dissertation)

Practice-based field study: All Dr.P.H. students will engage in a practice-based specialized study for a total of 9 credit hours. This provides an opportunity for in-depth study in a particular area of public health. The practice-based study is designed to focus on developing and demonstrating strategic policy-making skills and advanced leadership skills in the identified public health discipline. It will be jointly planned by the student, faculty advisor and Field Placement Coordinator. A qualified community-based professional preceptor will mentor the student in the practice setting. Dr.P.H. students in the global health department are required to do their field work outside of the United States.

**Qualifying Exam:**
When all required coursework is satisfactorily completed (including tools of research and prerequisites), the student must pass a written comprehensive qualifying examination covering the subject matter in the major and related fields. Exam questions will be generated by the Dr.P.H. Inter-departmental Admissions and Advisory Committee. The exam will be administered and evaluated by the student’s Dr.P.H. Pre-dissertation Committee. Results for the written exam will be communicated in writing to the student within 15 working days of the examination. If all or part of the exam is failed, the student will have one more opportunity to retake the exam. After successful completion of the qualifying exam and appropriate paperwork is submitted to and approved by the Office of Graduate Studies, the student is admitted to candidacy and may register for dissertation hours in the semester following Office of Graduate Studies approval.

**Dissertation:**
All students must follow the University’s “Guidelines for Dissertations and Theses” Found at [http://www.grad.usf.edu/thesis.php](http://www.grad.usf.edu/thesis.php).

**Note:** In order to be considered for admission to the Dr.P.H. Program in Public Health, applicants must be fully prepared to register as full-time students for at least one full academic year (consecutive Fall and Spring semesters). All requirements for doctoral degrees must be completed within seven (7) calendar years from the student’s date of admission for doctoral study. Students have four (4) years from the date of admission to complete all required coursework, pass the qualifying examination, and to be admitted to doctoral candidacy. Students then have three (3) years from the date of doctoral candidacy to complete degree requirements.

**Advising and Mentorship**

**Faculty Advisor and Practice-based Mentor**
Upon admission the Dr.P.H. program of study, the Dr.P.H. Admissions Committee will appoint a Dr.P.H. Faculty Advisor and Dr.P.H. Practice-based mentor to each student. Typically the faculty advisor also serves as the Chair of the dissertation committee. The advisor and the practice-based mentor facilitate the student’s doctoral studies by:

1. Meeting with the student to develop a plan of study for doctoral committee approval by the end of the second semester.
2. Monitoring and informing the Pre-dissertation committee of the student’s progress.
3. Meeting with the student on a regular basis about academic and research progress and professional and career goals.
4. Coordinating the development, administration, and grading of the qualifying exam.
5. Guiding the student in development and implementation of a quality practice-based study experience.
Pre-Dissertation Committee
All Dr.P.H. students are admitted into the College of Public Health Dr.P.H. will be assigned a faculty advisor (see above) and a Dr.P.H. practice-based Mentor who will work with the student in forming a pre-dissertation committee. The roles of the pre-dissertation committee are as follows:

1. Meet with the student to discuss plan of study, practice-base specialized study, and academic progress. The Program of Study should include proposed time schedule to complete each course, and copies shall be given to each committee member and to the Office of Academic and Student Affairs.
2. Facilitate opportunities for strengthening leadership and management skills, applied research skills and scholarly growth.
3. Administer and evaluate the qualifying exam.

Dissertation Committee
Successful completion of the preliminary examination advances the doctoral student to a doctoral candidate. At that time, the student will convene a Dr.P.H. Dissertation Committee. The Pre-Dissertation Committee may continue to serve as the Dissertation Committee, although this is not necessary. At this time, the student may desire to change Faculty Advisor and/or committee members. This may occur when practice, professional or research interests are more closely matched with another faculty member, the student and faculty member mutually agree that another person is more appropriate, or a faculty member is leaving the University. This action is to be approved by the Department Chair, the Dean of Academic and Student Affairs, and the Office of Graduate Studies.

The Dissertation Committee must have a minimum of four members, which includes at least two faculty members from the College of Public Health and a public health professional or practitioner. Refer to Office of Graduate Studies guidelines for information on the chair appointed for the dissertation defense. A minimum of 9 dissertation credits is required.

The roles of the dissertation committee are as follows:

2. Approve written dissertation proposal through a formal oral presentation process.
3. Provide guidance and support during dissertation
5. Recommend an appropriate chair for the dissertation defense.

Use of “c” in Degree Acronyms for Degree Candidates
The College of Public Health does not permit students who are pursuing masters or doctoral degrees to use the degree acronym after their names and a small “c” for candidate. In order words students are not permitted to use MPHc, MSPHc, MHA, PhDc, or DrPhc. If students, after successfully completing all comprehensive exams (core and concentration) for the master degrees or the qualifying exam for the doctoral degree wish to put after their name the words “master degree candidate” or “doctoral degree candidate”* – we allow this. The use of the degree acronym and small “c” creates confusion for faculty, employers, and other individuals who are reviewing students’ CVS and other materials. It creates a situation wherein a student appears to have earned a degree when such is not the case. As a degree-granting College, we do not allow this.

*Editor’s note: the use of “doctoral degree candidates” should only be done after Admission to Doctoral Candidacy has been processed and approved through the Office of Graduate Studies.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
College of The Arts
Changes to Note

The follow curricular changes for the College of The Arts were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

Program Changes

Art History (MA)
Correction to Catalog Copy: Thesis Option – ARH 6798 – 4 hours.
Students take 6; copy listed as 32, should be 24.

Music (MM)
Revised Curriculum; additional course option
New Course: MUN 6135 – Symphonic Band 3/4/13
University of South Florida
College of The Arts
4202 E. Fowler Ave FAH110
Tampa, FL 33620

Web address: http://www.arts.usf.edu/
Email: n/a
Phone: 813-974-2301
Fax: 813-974-2091

College Dean: James S. Moy
Associate Dean: Barton Lee

Accreditation: The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges.

Mission Statement:
The mission of the USF College of The Arts is to conduct scholarly and creative research and to challenge and inspire students to make significant contributions in the arts. The College provides a learning environment that is engaged locally and nationally in contemporary issues and initiatives. The College offers graduate degree programs in Architecture, Art, Art History, Music, Music Education, and Urban and Community Design, as well as graduate certificates and advanced graduate certificates.

Major Research Areas: Contact College for information.

Degrees, Programs, Concentrations

Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
Architecture (ARC)

Master of Arts (M.A.)
Art History (ATH)
Music Education (MUE)

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Art (MFA)

Master of Music (M.M.)
Music (MUS)
  Chamber Music (MCL)
  Composition (MMC)
  Conducting (MMD) (choral and instrumental)
  Electro-Acoustic Music (MEM)
  Jazz Composition (MJC)
  Jazz Performance (MJP)
  Performance (MMP)*
  Piano Pedagogy (MPP)
  Theory (MMT)

*Choral Conducting, Band/Wind Ensemble Conducting, Voice, Piano, Saxophone, Trombone, etc.
Master of Urban and Community Design (M.U.C.D.)
Urban and Community Design (UCD)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Music (DMS)
Music Education (MDE)

Graduate Certificates Offered:
See Graduate Certificates

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

College Activities and Events
The College of Visual and Performing Arts arranges a full schedule of concerts, plays, lectures, exhibitions, and workshops featuring students, faculty, and visiting artists/scholars. Events are open to the general public and are presented both during the day and in the evening. Special ticket privileges are available to USF students. For more information, contact the CVPA Events Office. Refer to the College website for more information.
About the Catalog

The University of South Florida Graduate Catalog is organized with the degree programs offered listed in the section of the College that offers them. For example, the Master of Science degree with a “program” (also known as major) in Biology is listed in the College of Arts and Sciences section. Some colleges offer areas of specialization, or “concentrations” within a degree program.

PROGRAMS

MUSIC PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Green denotes Program (or Major)
Black denotes degree

CONCENTRATIONS

Concentration Requirements are listed separately under each Program.

The Program and Concentration are listed on the official transcript. Other areas, such as application tracks, are not listed on the transcript.

Example:
Doctor of Philosophy in Music
with a Concentration in Music Education
ARCHITECTURE PROGRAM

Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Admission Deadlines:</th>
<th>CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Deadline:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dept:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School of Architecture and Community Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Total Hours:</td>
<td>Contact Information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.grad.usf.edu">www.grad.usf.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Level:</td>
<td>Other Resources:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.usf4you">www.usf4you</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (Major/Coll) Code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC AR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

School of Architecture and Community Design Mission Statement:
Our mission is to provide graduate level education that:
- Provides a holistic design curriculum and instruction through a variety of pedagogical approaches.
- Encourages individual and collaborative discoveries.
- Emphasizes continuity between design and construction.
- Builds technical and professional proficiency.
- Offers wide ranging global learning experiences.
- Provides opportunities for engagement with diverse communities.

and for students and faculty to conduct scholarly research and creative activity that:
- Is innovative, disciplinary, and interdisciplinary.
- Advances the understanding of the built environment as it relates to society and culture.
- Contributes to theory and practice in the disciplines of architecture and urbanism.
- Is relevant to local communities.
- Advances the contemporary state of critical practice.
- Provokes (stimulates/instigates) critical discourse on architecture and urbanism.
- Explores (embraces) emerging technologies.

Our aim is to graduate professionals who will be recognized for their design excellence in enhancing the quality of the built environment.

Program Information
The program leading to the accredited Master of Architecture degree is intended for students who have completed baccalaureate degrees in non-architectural majors or with a pre-professional undergraduate major in one of the design professions. The comprehensive and rigorous curriculum prepares graduates for a full range of professional activities. The course of study emphasizes urban architecture and related topics to take advantage of its diverse metropolitan setting in Florida’s Tampa Bay.

The School of Architecture and Community Design (SACD) is home to the Florida Center for Community Design and Research, is a non-profit public service institute of the School of Architecture and Community Design. It was founded in 1986 to assist the citizens of Florida in the creation of more livable and sustainable communities through applied community design, multi-disciplinary research, and public education. The diverse staff includes architecture faculty and students, research scientists, and programmer analysts. In addition, the Center has affiliated faculty or graduate students from the Department of Anthropology, Biology, Fine Arts, Geography, and Social Work.
Accreditation and Licensure:
Applicants for architectural licensure in Florida, and most jurisdictions in the United States, normally must have:

- earned a professional degree from a School accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB)
- completed the Intern Development Program (IDP)
- passed the Architect Registration Examination (ARE)

According to the 2004 edition of the of the NAAB Conditions and Procedures: “In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit US professional degree programs in architecture, recognized two types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture and the Master of Architecture. A program may be granted a six-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on its degree of conformance with established educational standards. Masters degree programs may consist of a pre-professional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, comprise an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.”

Major Research Areas:
Architecture and Community Design

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

In order to enroll in the M.Arch. Program, students must be accepted by the Graduate School and the School of Architecture and Community Design. These are separate admission processes that involve different application forms, supportive materials, and deadlines. For more detailed information, students should see Graduate Admissions online and visit the SACD website.

Program Admission Requirements
The Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) requires
- a 3.00 undergraduate GPA
- GRE Test Score
- Portfolio of creative work
- Completed 3 prerequisite courses: Physics, Calculus, and AutoCAD
- Written Statement of Intent
- Three letters of recommendation

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Minimum Hours Required: 105 hours

The M.Arch. Degree normally requires 105 credit hours of coursework for students with baccalaureate degrees in non-architectural subjects. In order to complete the program in a timely manner, students must complete 15-17 credit hours per semester. Students with undergraduate degrees in architecture or related fields may receive waivers for some required courses for which a grade of B or better was earned.

51 hrs* – Students with four-year pre-professional degrees must complete a minimum of 51 credit hours in the Master of Architecture program.

*The total required credit hours and courses are determined on an individual basis and are dependent upon the school’s review of the student’s individual portfolio and undergraduate transcript upon application for admission.
30 hours** - Students with five or six year professional degrees from a NAAB/CAAB accredited program (U.S. and Canada) must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours in the program.

**The total required credit hours and courses are determined on an individual basis and dependent upon the school’s review of the student’s individual portfolio and accredited program professional degree upon application for admission.

For more detailed information, interested students should contact the School directly or visit its website.

Course Requirements:
Students who are required to take the minimum of 105 hours must take all of the following:

Prerequisites:
College level:
  Physics***
  Calculus***
  Computer-aided Design
  Competence in design/graphics (portfolio)

Design/Graphics
ARC 5361 – Core Design I 9***
ARC 5362 – Core Design II 9***
ARC 5363 – Core Design III 6***
ARC 5364 – Advanced Design A 6***
ARC 5365 – Advanced Design B 6
ARC 5366– Advanced Design C 6
ARC 6367 – Advanced Design D 5

ARC 5256 – Design Theory 3***
ARC 5731 – Architectural History I 3***
ARC 5732 – Architectural History II 3***
ARC 6398 – Introduction to Community and Urban Design 3

Technology
ARC 5470 – Intro to Technology 3***
ARC 5467– Materials and Methods of Construction 3***
ARC 5587 – Structures I 3***
ARC 5588 – Structures II 3***
ARC 5689 – Environmental Technology 3***
ARC 6481– Design Development 3

Professional Practice
ARC 6287 – Professional Practice I 3
ARC 6288 – Professional Practice II 3

Research/Thesis
ARC 6936 – Research Methods in Architecture 2
ARC 6976 – Master’s Project 5

Electives
ARC ___ - Elective 1 3
ARC ___ - Elective 2 3
ARC ___ - Elective 3 3
ARC ___ - Elective 4 Design 3
ARC ___ - Elective 5 Tech 3

***Courses marked by asterisks (*) may be completed in undergraduate pre-professional or similar programs with a grade of B or above and with approval of faculty advisor.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Computers
The School of Architecture and Community Design requires each student enrolled in the Advanced Design Studios level, or higher, to possess (through purchase or lease) a NOTEBOOK COMPUTER system.

The notebook computer requirement allows students to conduct the majority of digital work, which is an integral aspect of advanced architectural design education and professional practice, in the design studio. The studio is the primary place for the exchange of design ideas, critique, and synthesis, and the Architecture faculty believes that the student’s regular presence in the studio is critical for maximizing her or his architectural design learning.

The notebook system is required in lieu of a desktop in order to address the limited design studio space available to each student. The mobility of the notebook allows the student to easily and quickly transform a relatively small desk space into a variety of configurations suitable for physical model-making, hand-drawing, hand-drafting, design research, and design writing as well as digital drawing, modeling, and graphic design. The battery-powered notebook allows for maximum computer use within environments with limited electrical power outlets.

The School will continue to maintain high-powered computer systems in the laboratory for intensive computing required for manipulating large digital models, renderings, etc. Students may begin their digital work on their laptops and, if needed, use removable storage and network connections to transfer files to the lab systems for final development. The School provides black and white printers, color and black and white plotters, and scanners in the computer laboratory.

Because the notebook computer system is an educational requirement of the School, the cost of a new computer purchase can be factored in determining a student’s financial need. The student must contact the USF Office of Financial Aid (813-974-4700) to request additional information and a “Budget Adjustment for Computer Purchase” form prior to ordering a computer. The decision regarding a student’s budget adjustment may take 6-8 weeks, so students are strongly encouraged to plan ahead. Only one financial aid budget adjustment up to $2,500 for a new computer can be issued during a three year period.

Portfolios
The faculty requires the submission of portfolios of academic work by each student at two formal portfolio reviews. Students must pass these portfolio reviews in order to advance in the program. The portfolio policy can be found on the School’s website. Students are advised to prepare their design work for inclusion in their portfolios at the end of each design semester, instead of waiting until just before the portfolio due dates. Some expense, varying widely according to reproduction technique and/or ambition, should be anticipated.

Field Trips
Each year students in the fall term beginning students in take a field trip to Savannah, GA. Transportation, lodging and meals ($200-300) are paid by the students. Students in design studios take field trips to such cities as New York, Boston and Chicago in the spring. The cost of these trips may be $200-600 per student.

Student Work
Student work, submitted to the School in satisfaction of course or degree requirements, becomes the physical property of the School. This work may include papers, drawings, models, and other materials in either physical or electronic form. The School assumes no responsibility for safeguarding such materials. At its discretion, this School may retain, return, or discard such materials. The School will not normally discard the materials of currently enrolled students without giving the student a chance to reclaim them.

GPA of 3.00 in Design
In addition to the state-wide requirement that students maintain an overall grade point average(GPA) of 3.00 or better, the Architecture faculty also requires that students maintain a GPA of 3.00 or better in all design courses.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
ART PROGRAM

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 15
Fall admission only

Minimum Total Hours: 60
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 50.0702
Dept Code: ART
Program (Major/College): MFA FA
Approved: 1967

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: The Arts
Department: School of Art and Art History
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The nationally ranked MFA Program in Studio Art has been carefully designed as a course of study that will maximize the student’s potential for in depth investigation of his or her chosen artistic ideas, themes and /or media. Students are encouraged to acquire technical and conceptual skills in more than one medium or studio discipline and to work toward developing techniques that best communicate the content of their artistic pursuits.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- A Bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university or art school
- Meet at least one of the following criteria
  - Earned a “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or better in all upper division studies as an undergraduate student.
  - Earned a graduate degree from a regionally accredited institution.
- Approved portfolios are required for admission into the M.F.A. Studio Art Program (see program website).

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 60

CORE REQUIREMENTS 19

ARH 6798 Contemporary Thought 4
(20th Century Art History or its equivalent is a prerequisite to ARH 6798 Contemporary Thought.)
### Elective Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 5000</td>
<td>Studio and Discretionary Electives</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 6000</td>
<td>Studio and Discretionary Electives</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3 hours of electives must be taken from a program other than the School of Art and Art History – 4000 level coursework may be used to satisfy this requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 6937</td>
<td>Graduate Instructor Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(This course is an elective option for students who have not worked as a Teaching Assistant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M.F.A. Research Project:

Exhibition/Orals/Written Document

### Other Requirements

A course in 20th Century Art History should have been successfully completed at the undergraduate level prior to entering the M.F.A. program. If not, new students must enroll in the USF course during the first year of graduate study. However, financial aid awards will not cover the cost of the course and it cannot be used to satisfy the 60 credits required for the M.F.A. degree.

The School of Art and Art History highly recommends that all students seeking an advanced degree in Art take a minimum of one course in Electronic Media.

The remainder of the program is discretionary and can be planned with the advice of the Graduate Art Advisor in its initial stages. After faculty acceptance of the student’s M.F.A. Proposed Research Project, a Graduate Supervisory Committee selected by the student will serve in an advisory capacity to the student for planning the rest of his/her program.

### Directed Studies

As part of the student’s studio and discretionary electives, he/she may register with a faculty member under a Directed Study Contract.

The descriptions for Directed Study are as follows:

- **ART 6940**, Selected Topics in Art, Grading option Regular (For a grade), 1-4 credits
  Suitable for coursework by contract in an area in which the student has prior skill.

- **ART 5910**, Research, Grading option Regular, 1-4 credits
  Suitable for coursework by contract in an area in which the student has little or no prior skill.

- **ART 6940** and **ART 5910** are the only variable credit contracts that M.F.A. students should use until they have formed their Supervisory Committees, as they are the only variable credit contracts with the regular grading option. All M.F.A. students are required to take coursework for a grade until they have formed their Supervisory Committees.

  Suitable for graduate level coursework in any area for which the student does not wish a letter grade, or which justifies more than 4 hours of credit. May be used only after the student’s Supervisory Committee is formed. (See S/U Grades)

  Suitable for graduate level coursework in any area for which the student does not wish a letter grade, or which
justifies more than 4 hours of credit. May be used only after the student’s Supervisory Committee is formed. (See S/U Grades)

In practice, ART 6907 and ART 6911 are used interchangeably. As noted, they are not for use by M.F.A. students who have not yet established their Supervisory Committees. The other, media specific, course numbers such as Sculpture or Painting are not often used as they are fixed at 4 credit hours. When they are used it is the policy of the School that they be taken by contract.

Transfer Credits
Requests for use of transfer credits or credits earned under "special" (aka non-degree seeking) student status should be made when the student applies to the graduate program. The faculty will decide at the time of admission whether or not transfer credits and credits earned as a special student will be used toward the requirements for the M.F.A. degree. Transfer credit and credit earned as a special student to be used toward the students’ M.F.A. degree is limited to 8 semester hours.

S-U GRADES
A Student may not take any course work for a grade of "S/U" until they have elected a supervisory committee, usually by the fourth semester. All course work taken during the first three semesters must be taken in course work assigning letter grades that designate quality points. Appropriate contract numbers would include graduate level studios such as Sculpture or Painting, and ART 5910 for an area in which a graduate student did not have prior skill, or ART 6940 for studies in an area where prior skill exists but the student requires variable credit or the research does not conform to clear categorization by discipline. ART 6907 Independent Study and ART 6911 Directed Research offer only the S/U grading option and are not to be used until after the student has elected a supervisory committee.

FACULTY EVALUATIONS AT THE END OF FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD SEMESTERS
At the end of the first, second and third semesters, students will receive a written evaluation from a faculty committee regarding their progress in the program based on a presentation of their work. A student receiving “unsatisfactory” grades for the first year and third semester evaluations will be dropped from the program.

M.F.A. RESEARCH PROJECT PROPOSALS
During the fourth semester students will present a proposal for their MFA Research Project. The student must present a body of work and written paper supporting the student’s proposed direction.

If a student’s proposal is satisfactory, he/she will select a graduate Supervisory Committee to oversee the realization of the research project. If a student’s project proposal is not satisfactory, another proposal can be presented before the end of the fourth semester. If the student’s proposal and re-proposal are voted unsatisfactory the student will be dismissed from the program.

GRADUATE SUPERVISING COMMITTEES
The Graduate Supervising Committee consists of a chair and two members from the Studio Art faculty. The Supervisory Committee must be approved by the MFA Program Director.

M.F.A. RESEARCH PROJECT
EXHIBITION/ORALS/Written DOCUMENT

The exhibition, written document and the orals conclude the student's graduate program and take place after all course work is completed. The exhibition is usually during the term the student plans to graduate, typically the second semester of the third year. M.F.A. Research Project exhibitions cannot be scheduled for the summer term.

COURSES
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
ART HISTORY PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: January 15
Fall admission only.

Minimum Total Hours: 38
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 50.0703
Dept Code: ART
Program (Major/College): ATH FA
Approved: 1985

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The School of Art and Art History offers high quality M.A. studies in art history from the Middle Ages to the present. The focus of all art history courses and programs is on the intellectual and cultural history of art. Course work is supplemented by practical internships in galleries and museums as well as study-abroad programs. Proficiency in a foreign language relevant to the student’s area of specialization is required. Students consult with their advisors to determine the foreign language most appropriate to their scholarly interests.

Accreditation:
Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools; National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

Major Research Areas:
M.A. Art History students are guided by the art history faculty in selecting their area of research after completing a year of graduate study. Because the focus of the Art History M.A. Program is on the cultural and intellectual history of art, graduate thesis work is expected to address an area of art from a contemporary perspective that is complimentary. This program features an endowed chair in modern and contemporary art history.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Admission is competitive. Student must at least meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Departmental Requirements plus a research paper dealing directly with Art History or a related discipline (literature, political history, psychology, philosophy or classical studies).
- Three letters of recommendation from people who can professionally assess the applicant’s ability to do scholarly and academic work.
- A short essay of one to two pages explaining the applicant’s research interests and goals for graduate study in art history.
- A personal interview by the Art History faculty may be requested.

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: The Arts
Department: School of Art and Art History
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you
Undergraduate Deficiencies in Art History

- Students pursuing graduate studies in Art History, who do not have an undergraduate degree in Art History will be expected to complete four undergraduate Art History survey courses plus two courses in critical studies.

- Exceptions can be granted only with consent of the Art History faculty.

Language Requirements

Reading knowledge of the foreign language most relevant for study and research in the student’s area of specialization must be acquired before the end of the second semester of enrollment in the program. Please see the Academic Advisor for exceptions to this rule.

The student may take appropriate courses in the Division of Language or Classics Program. Whenever the courses are available, the student should be encouraged to take one of the special one semester foreign language courses designed for graduate students.

When these courses are not available, the student may take two semesters of a beginning foreign language course. These courses may not be taken pass/fail or audit. In order to fulfill the foreign language requirement, the student must receive a letter grade of “B” or better in both courses. Courses taken to fulfill the foreign language requirement will not count toward hours necessary for graduation and the grades in these courses will not be computed in the student’s graduate GPA.

Students may elect to take the GSFLT (Graduate School Foreign Language Test). The student must achieve a score of 450 or above on the test in order to fulfill the foreign language requirement.

Students may take a proficiency exam in which they translate, from a foreign language into English, materials relevant to their particular disciplines. The form of these proficiency exams should be devised by the appropriate language professors from either of these two units.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Hours 38

Qualifying Paper Option Course Requirements:

ARH 6798 Seminar in Art History (4)

Students take eight critical studies seminars in art history 32

Electives (determined by individual consultation with Graduate Coordinator) 8

ARH 6055 Art History (Writing the Qualifying Paper) 2

Total Credit Hours 42

Thesis Option Course Requirements:

ARH 6798 Seminar in Art History (4)

Students take six critical studies seminars in art history 24

Electives (determined by individual consultation with Graduate Coordinator) 8

ARH 6971 Thesis (Thesis Writing) 6

Total Credit Hours 38

To learn about a range of art-historical methods, graduate students are required to take the critical studies seminars in a variety of historical periods and taught by different faculty. A student should, if possible, have at least one graduate class in these three areas:

1) Ancient/Medieval
2) Early Modern (15th-18th centuries)
3) Modern (19-21st centuries).
Museum experience is encouraged for all students, but course credit for museum internships is limited to those seeking a Certificate in Museum Studies.

**Thesis and Qualifying paper options**

Students either write a qualifying paper or thesis to complete the requirements of the M.A. program. Students should consult with the Director of the Graduate Program and the faculty to determine which option is the best for them; the final decision rests with the faculty. For either option, a B+ average or above is required in courses taken to fulfill Program graduate credits, for students to move on to this final phase of their graduate studies.

The M.A. in Art History is a two-year program for students who attend full time, but the thesis option often takes longer to complete.

**Qualifying paper option**

Requires 8 seminars in art history (32 hours), with 8 additional hours of electives, plus 2 hours for preparing the qualifying paper (in the fourth and final semester).

The qualifying paper should demonstrate the student's ability to do significant art-historical research, to persuade by effective use of evidence and argument, and to write fluently and clearly. The qualifying paper will usually be a substantially revised seminar paper and should be about 15-20 typed pages in length, excluding endnotes, bibliography, illustrations or other materials. Students choosing this option should form a qualifying paper committee by the end of the second semester of their first year. The Committee is composed of a major professor and a second faculty member. Members of the Committee are faculty in the School of Art and Art History, of which one must be tenured or tenure-earning. The major professor will usually be the professor who oversaw the writing of the original seminar paper. Students pursuing this option download the relevant form at [http://www.arts.usf.edu/absolutenm/articlefiles/20-GradComApptFrm.pdf](http://www.arts.usf.edu/absolutenm/articlefiles/20-GradComApptFrm.pdf). Students are responsible for collecting committee members' signatures. The M.A. Program Director must authorize all committee assignments with his/her signature.

When submitting drafts of the qualifying paper to committee members, students must allow faculty members two weeks to read any given version. Remember that first drafts usually have to be extensively revised, often several times, before the qualifying paper is accepted. Faculty are not normally available during the summer to read qualifying paper drafts.

The qualifying paper committee must approve the qualifying paper before the student can graduate. Qualifying papers must be submitted two weeks before the last day of classes of the semester in which the student wishes to graduate. The major professor, in consultation with the other faculty member, notifies the Academic Advisor of the School of Art and Art History of approval of the paper before the end of the semester. If a paper is not approved, the student may revise and resubmit it a second time. It is the student’s responsibility to stay abreast of Graduate School deadlines and registration requirements in the final semester, which are available online at [http://www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu).

**Thesis option**

Requires six seminars in art history (24 hours), with 8 additional hours of electives, plus 6 hours of thesis writing (4 hours in the third semester and 2 hours in the fourth and final semester). Students writing the thesis should work with faculty during the second semester to begin developing potential topics. By the end of the first year, students who wish to write the thesis should decide on a thesis topic with a major professor from the art history faculty. The topic is usually related to research done in a seminar. During the following summer students prepare the thesis proposal. The proposal should define a significant research problem and explain how the topic has the potential to contribute to scholarship in the field; it must include a research plan and a critical review of the scholarly literature on the subject area. Thesis proposals will be presented to faculty and fellow graduate students in a public forum at the beginning of the third semester. Each presentation is followed by discussion, which provides an opportunity for students to receive suggestions and recommendations from faculty and peers. If the proposal is declined, the student will be eligible to pursue a Qualifying Paper.

If the art history faculty approves the thesis topic, the student should form a thesis committee by the end of the semester in which they have successfully proposed a thesis topic, and have thereby achieved thesis candidacy.
The committee is composed of at least two members and the major professor. The major professor and at least one other committee member must be chosen from tenured or tenure-earning art history faculty, or otherwise as approved by the Director of the M.A. program. Students forming the thesis committee download the relevant form at http://www.arts.usf.edu/absolutenm/articlefiles/20-GradComApptFrm.pdf. Students are responsible for collecting committee members’ signatures. The M.A. Program Director must authorize all committee assignments with his/her signature.

While moderate in length and considerably more limited in scope than a doctoral dissertation, the M.A. thesis must demonstrate the student’s ability to do original, independent research of publishable quality. The thesis should be approximately 35-40 typed pages of text -- the usual length of a journal article -- excluding notes, bibliography, illustrations or other materials. When submitting drafts of the thesis to committee members, students must allow faculty members two weeks to read any given version. Remember that first drafts will have to be extensively revised several times before the thesis is accepted. Faculty are not normally available during the summer to read thesis drafts. The thesis committee must approve the final thesis before the student may schedule a date for the M.A. thesis defense. The examining committee will consist of the thesis committee and at least two additional questioners who are chosen by the student in consultation with the thesis committee. Students should keep in mind that the questioners must also be allowed two weeks to read the draft of the thesis after it is accepted for the defense by the thesis committee. The oral defense is open to the public. No defenses are scheduled during the summer. Immediately after the orals, the examining committee meets to determine whether the student has passed the oral examination and whether the thesis is acceptable in its current form.

NOTE: It is usually necessary to make some changes in the thesis after the oral defense. Allow at least one week between the oral exam and the Graduate School deadline so that you will be able to make the changes.

Ideally, the student will complete the thesis and submit it in the fourth semester. It is the student’s responsibility to stay abreast of Graduate School deadlines and registration requirements in the final semester. Check with the USF Graduate School for specific deadlines and requirements for the M.A. thesis and graduation. These are available online at http://www.grad.usf.edu/newsite/thesis.asp. All theses must be submitted electronically.

**Transfer of Credit**
There is no automatic transfer of special student credit or graduate credit earned at other institutions or from other graduate program in the university towards M.A. degree requirements. The School of Art and Art History has designated a six hour limit on all credit taken as special student status. Any transfer of credit or special student hours to be used toward M.A. degree requirements are only granted after a faculty review at the time the student has been accepted into the M.A. program.

**COURSES**
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MUSIC EDUCATION PROGRAM

Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

U.S. Students:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 1

International Students:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 1
- Summer: February 1

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1312
Dept Code: MUS
Program (Major/College): MUE FA
Approved: 1962

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: The Arts
Department: School of Music
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Music Faculty, Alumni, and Students
Perhaps the most compelling reason to study music at the University of South Florida is the opportunity to work with our superb music faculty. These gifted, dedicated artists/scholars are among the preeminent leaders in their fields and have been carefully chosen for their professional training, excellence in musical performance and research, and pedagogical expertise. They are featured on many professional recordings and appear in prestigious concert venues around the world. Their compositions are premiered globally. Their scholarship is published in the leading research journals, books, and monographs in their disciplines. The School of Music also invites guest composers, conductors, and performing musicians to enhance its performances and to provide master classes, symposia, and clinics for students and the public. Many USF music alumni are currently performers in a variety of concert settings and successful teachers in public schools, colleges, and universities around the country. The School of Music at USF offers the student the opportunity to study with distinguished faculty and to be in the company of other superior music students for an exciting and exciting period of study.

Master of Arts Program Description
Graduate education in music education at the University of South Florida is focused on research. The Master of Arts degree in music education empowers students to become thoughtful consumers of research in music education. This program captures a balanced array of courses in music education, research techniques, music theory/history/literature, and electives in music. It concludes with a comprehensive examination. Variability of the program depends on individual interests and needs. Many of the offerings for the Master of Arts degree in music education are offered via the internet in a distance learning format. It is possible to complete the entire degree through distance learning. Details on distance learning coursework are available at:
http://musiceducation.arts.usf.edu

Accreditation:
Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (S.A.C.S.); National Association of Schools of Music (N.A.S.M.). National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (N.C.A.T.E.)

http://www.arts.usf.edu/
Major Research Areas:
Alternate Methods, Community Collaboration, Contemporary Changes, Early Childhood, General Music, International Perspectives, Multicultural Issues, Technology, Teacher Behaviors, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
- Diagnostic Tests in music history/literature and theory must be taken prior to the first semester of study. Based upon the scores, the music faculty may require remediation in one or both areas of study. Graduate review courses are offered online each Fall semester.
- The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required.
- An official Transcript for a completed undergraduate degree in music (from an accredited program) is required with the application.
- The overall Grade Point Average (GPA) for upper division credit hours must be at least 3.0, and the GPA for all music, music education, and education courses included in the undergraduate degree must be at least 3.0.
- A Résumé
- A minimum of three (3) current Letters of Recommendation from people qualified to speak on behalf of the applicant’s professional capabilities must accompany the application.
- At least two years of K-12 music teaching experience, or the equivalent, are required.
- However, final approval for admission must be granted by the music education faculty.
- International students must include copies of graduation Certificates and/or Diplomas (in addition to official transcripts) with their applications. If English is not their primary language, they must have at least a score of 550 (or 213 for the computer version) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or they must have completed English Language Institute (ELI) Level 4 or Level 5 and have passed the ELI Exit Assessment.
- Credit hours earned in Certificate programs at USF may be applied toward a master’s degree. M.A. students must successfully complete a Comprehensive Examination at the end of the program of study. Details regarding this examination may be obtained from the Director of Graduate Studies in Music.

It is important to enroll in the term of admission. If postponement is necessary, you should request that your application be updated for the term when you will register for classes.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Sequence of Events and Protocols
Admission (see above)
Completion of Courses (see below)
Application For Graduation (due by beginning of final semester)
Comprehensive Examination
- Selection of Committee, including major professor (chair) and two other professors with whom they have studied. The student and the committee must sign a contract available from the Director of Graduate Studies in Music at the beginning of the final term.
- Written Examination
  - Collection of examination questions by chair from committee members
  - Presentation of questions to candidate with deadline of one week for completion
  - Candidate submits questions and answers to chair one week before oral examination
- Oral Examination (meeting for candidate and committee members scheduled by chair)
- Thesis submission and thesis defense (only for those who elect to write a thesis)
- Final recommendation with signatures presented to Program Director of Graduate Studies in Music

Total Minimum Hours 30

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6793</td>
<td>Techniques of Research in Music and Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two MUL, MUT and/or MUH 6000 courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Passing scores on appropriate diagnostic exams required*

**Required Courses**

- EDF 6432 Foundations of Measurement 3
- MUE 6080 Foundations and Principles of Music Education 3
- MUS 6910 Directed Research 6
  (PR: MUS 6793, EDF 6432, MUE 6080)

A research project, such as an action research project in curriculum development, with the guidance of a music education faculty member. The final presentation must involve a written report of the project and a multimedia presentation. This project may be completed over two semesters if necessary (including summer)

**ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**

9
(Must include at least one MUE course/special topics)

The responsibility for seeing that all graduation requirements are met rests with the student.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ups.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MUSIC PROGRAM

Master of Music (M.M.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

U.S. Students:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

International Students:
- Fall: February 1
- Spring: September 15
- Summer: February 15

Minimum Total Hours: 30
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 50.0903
Dept Code: MUS
Program (Major/College): MUS FA
Approved: 1984

Concentrations:
- Chamber Music (MCL) (*Piano and Strings only*)
- Composition (MMC)
- Conducting (MMD) (*Choral or Instrumental*)
- Electro-Acoustic Music (MEM)
- Jazz Composition (MJC)
- Jazz Performance (MJP)
- Performance (MMP)
- Piano Pedagogy (MMP)
- Theory (MMT)

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: The Arts
Department: School of Music
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you](http://www.usf4you)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Music Faculty, Alumni, and Students
Perhaps the most compelling reason to study music at the University of South Florida is the opportunity to work with our superb music faculty. These gifted, dedicated artists/scholars are among the preeminent leaders in their fields and have been carefully chosen for their professional training, excellence in musical performance and research, and pedagogical expertise. They are featured on many professional recordings and appear in prestigious concert venues around the world. Their compositions are premiered globally. Their scholarship is published in the leading research journals, books, and monographs in their disciplines. The School of Music also invites guest composers, conductors, and performing musicians to enhance its performances and to provide master classes, symposia, and clinics for students and the public. Many USF music alumni are currently performers in a variety of concert settings and successful teachers in public schools, colleges, and universities around the country in a variety of concert settings. The School of Music at USF offers the student the opportunity to study with distinguished faculty and to be in the company of other superior music students for an exciting and exacting period of study.
The Master of Music degree provides students with an opportunity to pursue intense, focused study in their music specialty, coupled with a vigorous, balanced curriculum in music theory, music literature, and electives. Students in this program are mentored expertly by senior faculty and exhibit mastery of their specialty at the end of the course of study by way of appropriate capstone experiences, including recitals or theses and comprehensive examinations. The provisions and balance of these experiences comport precisely with the curriculum guidelines required by the national Association of Schools of Music.

**Accreditation:**
Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS); full member, National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)

**Major Research Areas:**
Chamber Music, Composition, Conducting, Jazz Studies, Music Performance, Music Theory, Pedagogy, Electronic Music,

**ADMISSION INFORMATION**

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

**Program Admission Requirements**

- Successful auditions and/or interviews are required for admission into chamber music, conducting, electro-acoustic music, performance, pedagogy, and theory programs. Approved portfolios are required for admission into composition (jazz or traditional).

- Diagnostic tests in music theory and history must be taken before classes begin in the first semester. Based upon the scores, the music faculty may require remediation in one or both areas of study in order to qualify the student for permission to enroll in certain courses. Graduate review courses are offered each fall semester.

- The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for the M.M. Degree program.

- Students who do not enroll in the semester for which they applied and were admitted must receive permission from the Director of Graduate Studies in music to enroll in courses in the following semester(s). This procedure is to determine the availability of applied and academic courses in music.

- An official undergraduate Transcript for a completed undergraduate degree in music (from an accredited program) is required with the application.

- The overall Grade Point Average (GPA) for upper division credit hours must be at least 3.0 and the GPA for all music courses included in the undergraduate degree must be at least 3.0 International students must include copies of graduation Certificates and/or Diplomas (in addition to official transcripts) with their applications.

- International students must have at least a score of 550 (or 213 for the computer version) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or they must have completed English Language Institute (ELI) Level 4 or Level 5 and have passed the ELI Exit Assessment.

- Credit hours earned in Music Certificate Programs at USF may be applied toward a master’s degree.

- M.M. students must successfully complete a Comprehensive Examination at the end of the program of study. Details regarding this examination may be obtained from the Director of Graduate Studies in Music.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Total Minimum Program Hours 30 credit hours

Diagnostic Music Tests taken prior to classes in first term. Students may be required to enroll in a remedial history and/or theory course as a consequence of their scores.

CORE REQUIREMENTS 8 credit hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6793 Techniques of Research in Music and Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students in all concentrations must choose 2 of the following 7 courses. One must be a 20th/21st century course, as indicated by the asterisks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6375* Twentieth Century Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6505 Symphonic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6057* Intercultural Composers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6545 Analysis of 18th and 19th Century Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6575* Analysis of 20th Century Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6586 Critical Analysis/History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6665 Jazz Styles and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Music Theory majors must take both MUT 6545 & 6626. MUT 6665 is required for Jazz Composition and Jazz Performance majors.

SPECIFIC CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (beyond the requirements above)

CHAMBER MUSIC (MCL) 18 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVK or MVS 6XXX - Applied Studio (for piano and string students, only)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4 credits; taken two terms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5905 - Chamber Music Ensemble</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6365 – Chamber Music Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6976 - Recital (Chamber Music, only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must Include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Major standard sonata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Major standard work for 3 or more instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) Major contemporary chamber work for 2 or more instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scholarship Requirement for Piano: STUDIO ACCOMPANYING

Scholarship Requirement for Strings: USF ORCHESTRA

CHORAL CONDUCTING (MMD) 21 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUG 6205 Advanced Choral Conducting</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 credits; taken four terms; variable content)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 6930 - Advanced Choral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6655 - Choral Literature 1500-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6656 - Choral Literature 1800-Present</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6XXX – Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6976 - Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING (MMD) 13 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUG 6307 - Band/Wind Ensemble Conducting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3 credits; taken two terms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6555 - Band/Wind Ensemble Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6XXX – Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6976 - Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**JAZZ COMPOSITION (MJC)**
MUC 6626 - Jazz Composition  
MUC 6930 - Seminar: Jazz Compositional Styles  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 – Recital  

**JAZZ PERFORMANCE (MJP)**
MVJ 6XXX - Applied Jazz  
MUT 6665 - Jazz Styles and Analysis  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 - Recital  

**MUSIC COMPOSITION (MMC)**
MUC 6251 – Composition  
MUS 6976 - Recital  
(or MUS 6971, Thesis w/oral defense)

**MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MMP)**
MV? 6XXX - Applied Studio  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 – Recital  
Piano Majors must include:  
MUL 6410 Keyboard Repertory I  
MUL 6411 Keyboard Repertory II  

**MUSIC THEORY (MMT)**
MUT 6545 - Analysis of 18th and 19th C. Music  
MUT 6586 - Critical Analysis: History  
MUT 6626 - Analysis of 20th C. Music  
MUT 6627 - Schenkerian Analysis  
MUT 6751 - Teaching of Music Theory  
MUT 6760 - History of Music Theory  
MUS 6971 - Thesis (Oral Defense required)  
*MUT 6545 and MUT 6626 included in Core Requirements*

**PIANO PEDAGOGY (MPP)**
MVK 5XXX - Applied Studio  
MUL 6410 Keyboard Repertory 1 *(Fall)*  
MUL 6411 Keyboard Repertory 2 *(Spring)*  
MVK 6650 Graduate Piano Pedagogy 1  
MVK 6651 Graduate Piano Pedagogy 2  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 – Recital  

**ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC (MEM)**
MUC 6444 Electronic Music: Analog/Digital Systems Research I  
MUC 6445 Electronic Music: Analog/Digital Systems Research II  
MUS 5905 Computer Music Research  
MUS 6976 - Recital  
(or MUS 6971, Thesis w/oral defense)

---

## JAZZ COMPOSITION (MJC)
16 credit hours  
MUC 6626 - Jazz Composition  
MUC 6930 - Seminar: Jazz Compositional Styles  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 – Recital

## JAZZ PERFORMANCE (MJP)
16 credit hours  
MVJ 6XXX - Applied Jazz  
MUT 6665 - Jazz Styles and Analysis  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 - Recital

## MUSIC COMPOSITION (MMC)
10 credit hours  
MUC 6251 – Composition  
MUS 6976 - Recital  
(or MUS 6971, Thesis w/oral defense)

## MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MMP)
21 credit hours  
MV? 6XXX - Applied Studio  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 – Recital  
Piano Majors must include:  
MUL 6410 Keyboard Repertory I  
MUL 6411 Keyboard Repertory II  

## MUSIC THEORY (MMT)
15 credit hours  
MUT 6545 - Analysis of 18th and 19th C. Music  
MUT 6586 - Critical Analysis: History  
MUT 6626 - Analysis of 20th C. Music  
MUT 6627 - Schenkerian Analysis  
MUT 6751 - Teaching of Music Theory  
MUT 6760 - History of Music Theory  
MUS 6971 - Thesis (Oral Defense required)  
*MUT 6545 and MUT 6626 included in Core Requirements*

## PIANO PEDAGOGY (MPP)
16 credit hours  
MVK 5XXX - Applied Studio  
MUL 6410 Keyboard Repertory 1 *(Fall)*  
MUL 6411 Keyboard Repertory 2 *(Spring)*  
MVK 6650 Graduate Piano Pedagogy 1  
MVK 6651 Graduate Piano Pedagogy 2  
MUN 6XXX – Ensemble  
MUS 6976 – Recital

## ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC (MEM)
15 credit hours  
MUC 6444 Electronic Music: Analog/Digital Systems Research I  
MUC 6445 Electronic Music: Analog/Digital Systems Research II  
MUS 5905 Computer Music Research  
MUS 6976 - Recital  
(or MUS 6971, Thesis w/oral defense)
**ELECTIVES**

Students complete sufficient electives in addition to the core and concentration requirements to complete the minimum of 30 hours required for the degree program. Depending on the Concentration, this ranges from 4 to 11 hours of electives, but may be more depending on the student’s course selections.

*Courses are subject to change. Summer and online courses may be offered.* All inquiries should be directed to the Director of Graduate Studies in Music.

**COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION**

Selection of Committee, including major professor (committee chair) and two other professors from varying concentrations in music with whom they have studied. One member must be from the academic area. The student and the committee must sign a contract available from the Director of Graduate Studies in Music at the beginning of the final term.

- **Written Examination**
  1. Collection of examination questions by chair from committee members
  2. Presentation of questions to candidate with deadline of one week for completion (theory majors take a two-hour written examination.)
  3. Candidate submits questions and answers to chair one week before oral examination
- **Oral Examination** (meeting for candidate and committee members scheduled by chair)
- **Final Recommendation** with signatures presented to the Program Director of Graduate Studies in Music

The course outlines below are mandatory for the respective fields of study. Secondary applied music courses may be taken in conjunction with MUS 6976, Graduate Recital, if two semesters of four-credit hour major study have already been completed.

**FINAL PROJECT (according to major area)**

- Composition(s) as required by composition faculty, or
- Recital (includes recital approval hearing one to two weeks in advance of recital), or
- Thesis (includes Oral Defense)

The responsibility for seeing that all graduation requirements are met rests with the student.

**COURSES**

See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
MUSIC PROGRAM

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:

U.S. Students:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 15
- Summer: February 15

International Students:
- Fall: February 15
- Spring: October 1
- Summer: February 1

Minimum Total Hours: 60
Program Level: Doctoral
CIP Code: 50.0901
Dept Code: MUS
Program (Major/College): DMS FA
Approved: 2003

Concentrations:
- Music Education (MDE)

Doctoral applicants are encouraged to contact Dr. C. Victor Fung, Director of the Doctoral Music Education Program, as early as possible at fung@usf.edu

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: The Arts
Department: School of Music
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Financial Aid Deadlines: Fall Admissions Only

Financial Aid:
- Graduate Assistantships: $13,000 to $22,000 per year plus Tuition Waiver
- Residency Requirement: One academic year of full-time study. Successive summers may be considered.

Program Information:

Music Faculty, Alumni, and Students
Perhaps the most compelling reason to study music at the University of South Florida is the opportunity to work with our superb music faculty. These gifted, dedicated artists/scholars are among the preeminent leaders in their fields and have been carefully chosen for their professional training, excellence in musical performance and research, and pedagogical expertise. They are featured on many professional recordings and appear in prestigious concert venues around the world. Their compositions are premiered globally. Their scholarship is published in the leading research journals, books, and monographs in their disciplines. The School of Music also invites guest composers, conductors, and performing musicians to enhance its performances and to provide master classes, symposia, and clinics for students and the public. Many USF music alumni are currently performers in a variety of concert settings and successful teachers in public schools, colleges, and universities around the country in a variety of concert settings. The School of Music at USF offers the student the opportunity to study with distinguished faculty and to be in the company of other superior music students for an exciting and exacting period of study.

Ph.D. in Music Education Program Description
The Doctor of Philosophy in Music Education is the terminal degree in our field. At the University of South Florida, this program is intended for the aspiring pinnacle leader in music education research, teaching, and administration. The curriculum prepares the student to engage in original research in music education and related fields (arts education, music technology, music psychology, etc.). In coordination with faculty mentors, the student has great flexibility in designing a program that fits his/her interests and strengths. Admission requirements include an interview with the music education faculty and the submission of writing samples and GRE scores. A limited number of fellowships and assistantships are available to outstanding students.

http://www.arts.usf.edu/
Accreditation:
Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (S.A.C.S.); National Association of Schools of Music (N.A.S.M.); National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (N.C.A.T.E.);

Major Research Areas:
Alternative Methods, Community Collaboration, Contemporary Changes, Early Childhood, General Music, International Perspectives, Multicultural Issues, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, Teacher Behaviors, Technology, , Lifelong learning in music

Music Education Concentration in the Ph.D. in Music Program Description
The Ph.D. program varies, depending on individual interests and needs. All applicants are expected to have two or more years of teaching experience in a public or private school (or its equivalent). A dissertation and dissertation defense are required. The Ph.D. degree empowers students to become scholarly producers of research in music education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements

- Official Application to the USF Graduate School for the Ph.D. Program in Music (code DMS) with a concentration in Music Education (code MDE) in Music (code MUS) in COTA (code FA).

- Master’s degree from an accredited institution. Official undergraduate and graduate transcripts must be received at the same time as the application for admission. Credits to be considered for transfer to this degree program, which are reflected on other transcripts besides the degree-bearing transcripts, must also be sent for consideration by the faculty.

- Minimum GPA of 3.0 for upper division of undergraduate degree (all credits beyond the first 60), and minimum GPA of 3.5 for master’s degree.

- The GRE General Test (after October 1, 2002) must be taken and results must be delivered to Graduate Studies in the School of Music as part of the admission application process.

- Minimum of two years of teaching experience in elementary and/or secondary school(s), or the equivalent.

- Successful interview with the music education faculty, either in person or by other arrangement. Prior to the interview, the following must be reviewed by the music education faculty:
  - At least three letters of recommendation from people qualified to speak on behalf of the applicant’s academic and professional capabilities.
  - Sample of the applicant’s best academic writing.
  - Curriculum vita.
  - 15-20 minute video recording of the applicant teaching music.
  - Personal goal statement.

- International students must include copies of graduation Certificates and Diplomas (in addition to official transcripts) with their applications. If English is not their primary language, they must have at least a score of 550 (or 213 for the computer version) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or they must have completed English Language Institute (ELI) Level 4 or Level 5 and have passed the ELI Exit Assessment.
DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

COMPLETION OF COURSES
- Appointment of Doctoral Committee
- Comprehensive Qualifying Examination
- Admission to Candidacy

SUBMISSION OF DISSERTATION
APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION (due by beginning of final semester)

DISSERTATION PROPOSAL
DISSERTATION DEFENSE
Final Oral Examination
Final recommendation with signatures presented to Program Director of Graduate Studies in Music

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Specialization 21 hours
MUE 7815 Psychology of Music 3
MUE 7835 Philosophical and Historical Issues in Music Education 3
MUE 7939 Center for Music Education Research (four semesters 1+1+1+2 hrs) Seminar 5

Choose 5 of 6:
MUE 7746 Measurement and Evaluation in Music 2
MUE 7786 Qualitative Methods in Music Education 2
MUE 7816 Music Cognition 2
MUE 7855 International Perspectives in Music Education 2
MUE 7937 Special Topics in Music Education 2-3
MUE 7990 Seminar on Music in Higher Education 2

Cognate 9 hours
Choice of graduate courses in music from the following:
- Jazz Studies, Music Composition, Music Conducting, Music History, Music Literature, Music Performance, Music Theory (Or an education-related field)

Statistics and Measurement 12 hours
EDF 6407 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research I 4
EDF 7408 Statistical Analysis for Educational Research II 4
EDF 7410 Design of Systematic Studies in Education 4

Dissertation 18 hours
Prerequisite: Comprehensive Qualifying Examination
MUE 7980 Dissertation 18

Total Beyond the Master’s Degree: 60 hours

The responsibility for seeing that all graduation requirements are met rests with the student.

COURSES
See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm
URBAN AND COMMUNITY DESIGN PROGRAM

Master of Urban and Community Design (M.U.C.D.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
U.S. Students:
Fall: February 15
Spring: October 15
Summer: February 1
Minimum Total Hours: 45
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 04.0401
Dept Code: ARC
Program (Major/College): UCD FA
Approved: 2008

CONTACT INFORMATION

College: The Arts
Department: School of Architecture and Community Design
Contact Information: www.grad.usf.edu
Other Resources: www.usf4you

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Urban and Community Design program at USF is a rigorous “design-based” course of study (i.e., post professional degree for design students) leading to the Master of Urban and Community Design (M.U.C.D.) degree. The program focuses on the myriad physical, functional, visual, social and sustainable circumstances in contemporary urban contexts and stresses the amassing of knowledge, and the acquisition of design, research, analytical and other practical skills. The instructional scope of the MUCD program is both broad and diverse. The program builds on previous studies in architecture or landscape architecture as the foundation for involving students in crafting design interventions across the varied spectrum of scales of urbanism – from the urban street and block, up to the metropolitan region. Support courses in the program’s curriculum infuse an understanding of the fundamentals of urban and community design, the historical and theoretical foundations of the discipline, the methods of research and analysis used in urban and community design, the major determinants of urban form, the evolution of urban contexts, and the different modes of contemporary urban design practice. The Program invites applications from prospective students who are interested in expanding their understanding of the physical dimensions of urbanism and the morphology of urban places, and amassing the skills necessary in crafting compelling design interventions that address the human experience and physical conditions of cities, towns and communities.

Accreditation
Accredited by the Commission on College of f the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
Specific admission requirements for the M.U.C.D. program are as follows:

- Completed USF Graduate School application
- Professional undergraduate or graduate design degree (i.e. B.Arch., MArch., B.L.A., M.L.A.).
- Transcripts from all previous colleges (minimum GPA of 3.0 from most recent degree program).
- Portfolio of design and creative work (While work completed in a professional capacity is welcomed, academic work is preferred as the primary portfolio content).
- Graduate Record Exam (GRE preferred minimum score of 500 on verbal and 500 on quantitative sections. The GRE will only be waived for applicants who have already earned a Master's degree).
- Letter of intent
- Three letters of recommendation (At least one letter must be from a former instructor or faculty member).
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL - for international students only, minimum score of 213 on computer-based test; 550 on paper-based test; or 79 on Internet test)

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

The curriculum for the M.U.C.D. program is intended to be completed in one full calendar year – Fall, Spring and Summer semesters. Each semester includes a design studio and up to three lecture courses, totaling 15 credit hours (The length of time to complete all degree requirements depends on individual course load during each semester of enrollment).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours</th>
<th>45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS:</strong></td>
<td>33 hours minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESEARCH METHODS AND SKILLS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6500 Reading and Representing the City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HISTORY and THEORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6398 Introduction to Urban and Community Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6510 Current Issues in Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6520 Creating Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6530 Landscape, Ecology and Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRACTICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6373 Community Design Studio</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6801 Urban Design Studio</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6803 Master’s Studio</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIRECTED ELECTIVES:</strong></td>
<td>12 hrs minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY AND THEORY (Any Two from below): UCD 6540 The City*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6550 Urban Design Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6560 Designing to Build Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6570 Urban Form</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6372 The Neighborhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6580 Architecture and Urbanism in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6590 Life Between Buildings – Public Space in the City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6595 Social and Behavioral Factors in Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESIGN POLICY &amp; REGULATION (Any ONE from below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6710 Urban Design Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6720 Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6730 Tools of Urban Design – land-use, zoning, PUD, overlays</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROCESS (Any ONE from below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6810 Real Estate Development and Financing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCD 6820 Historic Districts, Downtown and Main Street Revitalization Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADDITIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-DESIGN STUDENTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(In addition to the 45 credits required to complete the M.U.C.D.) Urbana Design Concepts and Skills for the Non-Designer</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSES** –
See [http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm](http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm)
COLLEGE OF

GRADUATE STUDIES

(ADMINISTERED BY THE OFFICE OF GRADUATE STUDIES)
Changes to Note

The following curricular changes for the Office of Graduate Studies Administered Programs in the College of Graduate Studies were approved by the USF-Tampa Graduate Council on the date noted.

The Global Sustainability (MA) program was moved to the College of Global Sustainability, effective Summer 2013. Refer to that College Section for information on changes for that program.

New Course
CST 6990  Non-Credit Graduate Study  6/6/11
University of South Florida
Office of Graduate Studies (College of Graduate Studies)
4202 E. Fowler Ave ALN226
Tampa, FL  33620

Web address:  http://www.grad.usf.edu/
Email:  n/a
Phone:  813-974-2846
Fax:  813-974-5762

College Dean:  Dwayne Smith, Ph.D.
Interim Associate Dean:  Peter Harries, Ph.D.

Accreditation:
The Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges.

Mission Statement:
The University of South Florida Office of Graduate Studies serves as the university hub of leadership for graduate education producing global leaders, one scholar at a time.

College Information:
The College of Graduate Studies is housed in the Office of Graduate Studies and serves as the College for newly developed interdisciplinary programs. In the past programs have included the Applied Behavior Analysis (MA), Cancer Biology (Ph.D.), Entrepreneurship in Applied Technologies (MS), and Global Sustainability (MA), which are now housed in other colleges.

Program Information:
Currently there are no graduate programs housed in the College of Graduate Studies, administered by the Office of Graduate Studies.
SECTION 24

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
University of South Florida
University College
4202 E. Fowler Ave, SVC 1072
Tampa, FL 33620

Web address:  http://uc.usf.edu
Phone:  Toll-free: 1-888-873-4968
         Locally: (813) 974-4926

Interim College Dean:  Sandra Cooper, Ph.D.

College Information:
USF University College supports the University’s strategic efforts to ensure student success and program innovation by:

- Leading USF distance learning development, in collaboration with other University academic colleges
- Expanding market-based programs
- Advancing professional and workforce development
- Encouraging lifelong learning

Degrees, Programs, Concentrations
The following programs are offered either fully or partially online through University College, in addition to their home College. For more information, contact University College.

Master of Arts (M.A.)
  Adult Education (AAE)
  Autism Spectrum Disorder and Severe Intellectual Disabilities
  Career & Technical Education (ACT)
  Exceptional Student Education (ESE)
  Global Sustainability (GBS)
  Music Education (MUE)
  Physical Education (APH)
  Reading Education (K-12) (ARD)
  Special Education: Behavior Disorders (ABD)
  Special Education: Gifted (AGI)
  Special Education: Intellectual Disabilities (AMR)
  Special Education: Specific Learning Disabilities (ALD)

Master of Education (M.Ed)
  Curriculum & Instruction (CUR)
    Measurement and Evaluation (CME)
    Secondary Education: Instructional Technology (CCO)
  Secondary Education: TESOL (CTL)
  Educational Leadership (CAS)

Master of Civil Engineering (M.C.E.)
  Civil Engineering (ECE)
Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)
Public Administration
Executive MPA *New for Fall 2013

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Public Health (MPH)
Global Disaster Management and Humanitarian Relief (GDM)
Public Health Practice (PHP)
Public Health Administration (PHA)

Master of Sciences (M.S.)
Management Information Systems *New for Fall 2013
Nursing (NUR)
Occupational Health (NOH)
Oncology (NON)
Nursing – RN to MS

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.)
Electrical Engineering (EEL)
Electrical Engineering for Professionals (New Fall 2013)

Master of Science in Engineering Management (M.S.E.M.)
Engineering Management (EMA)

Master of Science in Medical Sciences (M.S.M.S.)
Medical Sciences (MSG)

Education Specialist (Ed.S)
Curriculum & Instruction (CUR)
Instructional Technology (SIT)

Doctorate (Ph.D)
Curriculum & Instruction (CUR)
Career & Workforce Education (DVO)

Graduate Certificates
For a current list of graduate certificates offered through University College, refer to the website or contact the Graduate Certificates office at 813-974-2442.

Program Degree Requirements
For information on the degree requirements for the programs listed above, refer to the individual program listings in the Graduate Catalog or contact the Program.
Section 25

Graduate Course Information

To view the Course Listing with Course Descriptions, see next section or check the Search-a-Bull Database online at: http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm. SCNS website: http://scns.fldoe.org/scns/public/pb_inst_dtl.jsp

Courses offered for credit by the University of South Florida are listed with the program or college that offers them. The first line of each description includes the State Common Course prefix and number (see below), title of the course, and number of credits.

Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System

Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers were assigned by Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System. This common numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and by participating non-public institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions. Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and recommends the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed for that purpose by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type of institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have a meaning in the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). The list of course prefixes and numbers, along with their generic titles, is referred to as the “SCNS taxonomy.” Descriptions of the content of courses are referred to as “statewide course details.”

Courses are created using the State Course wide Numbering System (SCNS). The following information is from the SCNS Handbook. For more information visit their website at: http://scns.fldoe.org/scns/public/pb_index.jsp#

The SCNS uses a course designation which consists of a three-letter prefix and a four digit number and, when necessary, a one-letter laboratory (L) or lecture/laboratory (C) suffix.

Example: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCNS COURSE ID</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 6 017 -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix Level Denotes Laboratory Content Suffix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explanation: AML 6017, Studies in American Literature to 1860

American Studies course taught at the graduate level (no lab).

A level code, which roughly corresponds to the year in college the course is normally taken (i.e., masters, doctoral, etc.), is placed between the course prefix and the course number. The level is recommended by the institution according to its own policies and the policies of the State of Florida, and approved by the faculty committee. The level digit does not affect course equivalency – course equivalency is determined by the prefix and the last three digits. The following are the level definitions:

0 PSAV, college prep, vocational prep

1-2 Lower-level undergraduate

3-4 Upper-level undergraduate

5-9 Graduate and Professional (see definitions on the next page)
Courses are numbered based on content, rather than by department or program. This means that a single program may have courses in several different disciplines and may consist of courses having several different prefixes.

**Glossary of Course Description Terms**

Credits separated by a colon indicate concurrent lecture and laboratory courses taught as a unit:

PHY 3040, 3040L PHYSICS AND LAB (3:1)

Credits separated by a comma indicate unified courses offered in different semesters:

AMH 2010, 2020 AMERICAN HISTORY I, II (4, 4)

Credits separated by a hyphen indicate variable credit:

MAT 7912 DIRECTED RESEARCH Var.

The following abbreviations are used in various course descriptions:

- **G** Graduate
- **PR** Prerequisite
- **CI** With the consent of the instructor
- **CC** With the consent of the chairperson of the department or program
- **CR** Co-requisite
- **Lec** Lecture
- **Lab** Laboratory
- **Dem** Demonstration
- **Pro** Problem
- **Dis** Discussion
- **ML** Master’s Level
- **GS** Graduate Standing
- **Rpt** May be repeated
- **UL** Upper level
- **S/U** No grade, Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Only

**Graduate Course Level Variance Definitions**

It is expected that the 5000-6000-7000 courses will have distinct syllabi demonstrating different depth and breadth of the subject matter as reflected in the course requirements. The courses presuppose different audiences, and the intention is to offer them at distinct levels.

- **5000-5999** Typically Introductory Graduate Level Courses
- **6000-6999** Typically Master’s level Courses
- **7000-7999** Typically Doctoral level Courses

The University reserves the right to substitute, not offer, and add courses and programs that are listed in this catalog.
### Example of Course Identifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Level Code (first digit)</th>
<th>Century Digit (second digit)</th>
<th>Decade Digit (third digit)</th>
<th>Unit Digit (fourth digit)</th>
<th>Lab Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYG</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, General</td>
<td>Freshman Level at this institution</td>
<td>Entry-level General Sociology</td>
<td>Survey Course</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>No lab in this course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Rule for Course Equivalencies
Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions. (Exceptions are listed below.)

For example, a survey course in social problems is offered by 34 different postsecondary institutions. Each institution uses “SYG_010” to identify its social problems course. The level code is the first digit and represents the year in which students normally take the course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, “SYG” means “Sociology, General,” the century digit “0” represents “Entry-level General Sociology,” the decade digit “1” represents “Survey Course,” and the unit digit “0” represents “Social Problems.” In science and other areas, a “C” or “L” after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The “C” represents a combined lecture and laboratory course. The “L” represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course, having the same prefix and course number without a lab indicator, which may meet at a different time or place. Transfer of any successfully completed course from one institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is equivalent to one offered by the receiving institution. Equivalencies are established by the same prefix and last three digits and comparable faculty credentials at both institutions. For example, SYG 1010 is offered at a community college while the same course is offered at a state university as SYG 2010. A student who has successfully completed SYG 1010 at the community college is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for SYG 2010 at the state university upon transfer. The student cannot be required to take SYG 2010 again since SYG 1010 is equivalent to SYG 2010. Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine satisfaction of requirements on the same basis as credit awarded to the native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed which have not been designated as equivalent.

### The Course Prefix
The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or subcategory of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the prefix designation.

### Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses
State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.024(19), Florida Administrative Code, reads: When a student transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the common course designation and numbering system, the receiving institution shall award credit for courses satisfactorily completed at the previous participating institutions when the courses are judged by the appropriate common course designation and numbering system faculty task forces to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the course numbering system. Credits so awarded shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.

### Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency
The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not transfer. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution:

- Courses in the 900-999 series (e.g., HUM 2905)
- Internships, practica, clinical experiences, and study abroad courses
- Performance or studio courses in Art, Dance, Theater, and Music
- Skills courses in Criminal Justice
- Graduate courses
- Courses not offered by the receiving institution
- College preparatory and vocational preparatory course may not be used to meet degree requirements and are not transferable.

Questions about the Statewide Course Numbering System and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to Undergraduate Studies (for questions pertaining to graduate and undergraduate courses) or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling telephone number (850) 245-0427.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Accursion</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6025</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study of (1) accounting concepts and standards applicable to presentation of financial information to interested users, (2) structure and interpretation of financial statements, especially issues of income determination and assessment measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6026</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td>A graduate level introduction to the role of accounting information in the decisions of internal and external users of financial information and statements; requires admission to the Certificate in Business Foundations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6028</td>
<td>Measuring Organizational Effectiveness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides a graduate level introduction to financial and non-financial performance measures. The course considers how stakeholders of private and public sector organizations use financial and non-financial measures to access how well, and at what cost, these organizations are able to achieve strategic/operating goals and objectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6075</td>
<td>Management Accounting and Control</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6025. Not available for credit for graduate students in the Master of Accountancy program.</td>
<td>Deals with management accounting systems for different types of entities, cost behavior patterns, cost-volume-profit analysis, relevant information for decision making, and budgets and standard costs for planning and control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6346</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>PR: ACG 3341 or equivalent and admission to the MAcc program.</td>
<td>The evolution of cost accounting systems, and the impact of new managerial accounting philosophies in the modern international manufacturing environment, including a discussion of current issues and controversies involving managerial accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6457</td>
<td>Accounting Systems Audit, Control, and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>PR: ACG 3401, ACG 6405 or equivalent.</td>
<td>An in-depth study of contemporary systems control security from an audit perspective. Course topics will include: IS audit standards, contemporary AIS technologies, and the development and maintenance of AIS integrity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6637</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6405 or equivalent</td>
<td>An in-depth study of current accounting information systems issues confronting the accounting profession. Graduate students research and study contemporary and emerging topics in the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6835</td>
<td>Accounting Skills, Values, and Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>PR: Admission into MA Accountancy Program.</td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce Master of Accountancy students to the basic skills, competencies, and technologies of accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>PR: CC, S/U.</td>
<td>Independent Study. Student must have permission from the department prior to registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>PR. Pre/Co-Reqs</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: GR. M.L, CC, S/U.</td>
<td>Use of case studies to explore the interaction of accounting and business topics that have been previously emphasized in separate courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6932</td>
<td>Integrative Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: Enrolled in final semester of program</td>
<td>This course investigates advanced research and methodological issues in financial accounting. It focuses primarily on research which uses financial information in contexts external to the firm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Accounting</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: CC</td>
<td>The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 7156</td>
<td>Seminar in Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: ACG 6875 or CI</td>
<td>Review and critical analysis of management accounting foundation with emphasis on the current research methods in organizational behavior aspects and multiple criteria decision methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 7356</td>
<td>Seminar in Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: ACG 6346 or CI</td>
<td>Review and critical analysis of major topics and research methods in accounting information systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 7415</td>
<td>Seminar in Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: ACG 6405 or CI.</td>
<td>Coverage of particular topics of interest to doctoral faculty and students during any given semester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 7646</td>
<td>Seminar in Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: ACG 6636 or equiv. or CI.</td>
<td>This course involves a study of state-of-the-art research techniques as applied to major auditing issues and a critical analysis of the reported research findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 7936</td>
<td>Seminar On Special Topics in Accounting</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: CI</td>
<td>Research and writing of a dissertation on an accounting topic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation in Accounting</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ACC PR: Completion of comprehensive exams and CI.</td>
<td>Provides a survey of the field of international adult education. Current practices and historical efforts internationally will be explored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6070</td>
<td>International Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td>A study of the adult education movement in the United States from its beginnings to the present lifelong learning enterprise it has become. Economic and cultural factors of the past are examined with a view toward implications for the future.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6080</td>
<td>Adult Education in the United States</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td>An examination of the methods for establishing a productive adult education program, and the principles and procedures involved in designing, organizing, operating, and evaluating comprehensive adult education programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6160</td>
<td>Program Management in Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td>Curriculum scope, the process of planning and organizing instructional programs with emphasis on task analysis and process evaluation. Concentrates on basic principles affecting the planning of Adult Education activities, including an overview of the human forces that</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6197</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Both impinge on and motivate human behavior in an adult learning environment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6198</td>
<td>Effective Continuing Education for Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An overview of adult basic education with an emphasis on current issues and problems of curriculum and instruction in program development and on culturally different adults.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6287</td>
<td>Supervision of Local Adult Education Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the factors involved in the supervision of instruction including plans for teacher education, improvement of instruction, coordination of activities, and personnel relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6360</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An exploration of different methods, techniques, and materials available to help adults learn. Concentration on the process of designing effective learning experiences for adults and developing the competencies of self-directed learning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6370</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of learning, training, and education as it is practiced in the public, private and the non-profit sectors. Course covers HRD history, key competencies, and relevant theory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6385</td>
<td>The Adult Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An investigation of the physiological and psychological changes in the adult life span and the implications these have for adult learning capabilities. Concentration on the identification of principles of adult learning, differences between adults and youth as learners, and a review of research on adult learning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6389</td>
<td>Adult Learning and Cognitive Styles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The course focuses on a foundational knowledge of brain-based learning and its impact on adult learners, including critique and assessment of learning styles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Independent Study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in ADE and HRD</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Each topic is a course under the supervision of a faculty member. The title and content will vary according to the topic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6946</td>
<td>Practicum in Adult Education</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A problem-centered field study in the local community, school, government, office, social agency, business, or industry setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6966</td>
<td>Final Master's Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Students should be in the last few seminars of their master's degree program. This course is designed to provide in-depth review of various areas of adult education. It is designed to prepare individuals for the comprehensive exams. Emphasis also will be on developing familiarity with formal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Education Specialist</td>
<td>2-1 9</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>S/U. Ma/EdS Candidates only. Thesis/Specialist project hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7076</td>
<td>Continuing Education in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: ADE 6385 and ADE 6080 or Permission from Instructor. This course will explore the history, relevant research and the current practices in community college and higher education continuing education program and administrative units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7169</td>
<td>Instructional Development Using Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>This course is designed to develop competencies in a systematic approach to instructional improvement including the knowledge and application of developing curriculum models applied to ACE and HRD.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7268</td>
<td>Leadership in Adult Continuing Education and HRD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>This course is a study of leadership theory, public policy analysis, best practices and related leadership research in adult continuing education and human resource development.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7269</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of ACE and HRD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>This course provides knowledge and examples of the organization of ACE and HRD and also examines management principles and practices applied to ACE and HRD units including the tasks, responsibilities and guidelines used to manage these units effectively.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7388</td>
<td>Adult Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: ADE 6385 or equiv. This is an advanced, in-depth study of the distinctive characteristics of adult life and learning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7676</td>
<td>Human Resource Development Policy Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: ADE 6370 or Permission of Instructor. This course emphasizes complex skills, concepts and strategies related to the adult teaching/learning component and policy formation of human resource development in business, industry, government, education, and voluntary organizations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7677</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Adult Education: Critical Race Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>Seminar for doctoral students (master's students by permission of the professor) where we critically examine and explore critical race theory regarding the degree of its theoretical relevance and contribution to educational practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Adult Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: Advanced graduate level. Directed research on topics related to adult education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7930</td>
<td>Seminar in Adult Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: ADE 6385 and ADE 6080 or Permission from Instructor. This is an intensive induction into doctoral studies in adult education stressing scholarly inquiry, professionalism, collegiality, and the doctoral degree process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7937</td>
<td>Seminar in Adult Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: Advanced graduate level. Seminar in advanced topics in Adult Education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 7947</td>
<td>Advanced Internship: Adult Education</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: Advanced graduate level only. S/U. Practical application in a clinical setting of knowledge acquired in the classroom. Hours may vary. May vary within an institution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6108 Social Construction of Race and Racism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>Examinations of the social construction of race, racism, racial identities and cross-racial relationships in the US from the colonial period to present.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6120 Social Theory and Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>Course examines the nature of social theory as an analytical tool and its relevance for understanding social thought and the historical and contemporary experiences of peoples of African descent in Africa and the Diaspora.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6207 African American Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>This course introduces graduate students to some of the major topics and texts in African American history. Readings will include both classic studies and recent innovative works in the field. The course is open to majors and non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6318 Black English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>Black English focuses on linguistic patterns among African Americans in the US, South Central America and the Caribbean. It examines language in relation to issues of domination, education, economics, social stratification, and political empowerment. It is open to majors and non-majors and is cross-listed with ISS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6338 Black Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>Black Women Writers focuses on the literature of women of Africa and the African Diaspora. It examines the social, historical, artistic, political, economic, and spiritual lives of Africana women in context of a global community. The course is open to majors and non-majors and is cross-listed with Women’s Studies, English and ISS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6355 African American Community Research: Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>This course is designed to assist students in understanding the dynamics of African American communities and community research in urban settings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6387 Seminar on Genocide and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>Examines “genocide” and “human rights” as concepts and crimes; the debates that have developed around them and the circumstances in which perpetrators of these crimes deprive particular groups of people of their “right to life.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>6390 The Global Challenge of Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>This course focuses on human differences arising from social, cultural, and genetic origins and how they lead to social inequality. Genocide and the depletion of natural resources, are used as models for ethical decision making.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AFA  | 6805 African Historiography                               | 3       | AS AFA       | The course deals with the history of the writing of African history. It pays attention to the sources and methods that Africanists use to study Africa and major themes in the continent’s history, and the debates and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFA 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>PR: CI, MI.</td>
<td>Course consists of advanced graduate research on Africana studies topics selected by student and professor. The topics vary. The course allows students to develop research skills and independent work disciplines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>PR: CI, Departmental Approval.</td>
<td>Course consists of directed research on Africana studies topic selected by student and professor. The topics vary. The course allows students to develop research skills and independent work disciplines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 6932</td>
<td>Topics in Africana Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Variable topics course focusing on the history, culture, and lived experiences of African, African-American, and/or other peoples of African descent worldwide. Rpt. Up to 12 hours as topics may vary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 6945</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>PR: CI, Approval of Thesis Committee</td>
<td>This course involves working with a local agency (gov’t., NGO, private, etc.) on topic related to the theme of the MA degree, researching and documenting the process and preparing the data for writing the masters thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS AFA</td>
<td>PR: Department, Major professor and thesis committee approval.</td>
<td>Thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6017</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature to 1860</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected focused studies in American literature before 1860: the Puritans, Franklin, Cooper, Irving, Poe, Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, and others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6018</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature 1860 to 1920</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected focused studies in American literature: Dickinson, Whitman, Twain, Howells, James, Jewett, Chopin, Crane, Dreiser, and others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6027</td>
<td>Studies in Modern American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modern American drama, poetry, fiction, and literary criticism; authors include Faulkner, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, O’Neill, Miller, Anderson, Wolfe, Cummings, Frost, Pound, and Eliot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 6608</td>
<td>Studies in African American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Focuses on varied topics in African American literature such as African American Fiction and the Harlem Renaissance. Topics will supply greatly needed coverage of increasingly important areas of American and African American literature, history, and culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6002</td>
<td>American Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>PR: GS, CI.</td>
<td>Open to non-majors. An interdisciplinary approach to the study of autobiography. Examines the relationship between identity and community in classic American autobiographies. Utilizes autobiography as a resource of social and cultural history which provides insights regarding the complex interaction between a life, a mind, and a text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6156</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>This course examines the relationship between the arts and society by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Co-requisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6254</td>
<td>Cultural Era</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introducing various approaches to the study of literature, art, and culture that are of contemporary relevance to graduate students in the liberal arts and American Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6805</td>
<td>Enduring Questions in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to non-majors. Interdisciplinary analysis of American life during a specific cultural era.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6901</td>
<td>Directed Readings in American Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>PR: CI, CC, S/U.</td>
<td>Open to non-majors. Explores the historical changes and continuities of an enduring theme, issue, pattern, or practice in American culture across multiple cultural eras. E.g., democracy, wilderness, jazz, domesticity, regionalism, ethnicity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to non-majors. Variable topics such as American Autobiography, Film in American Culture, and Photography in American Culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6938</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td></td>
<td>A course emphasizing the practical aspects of research in American Studies including analyzing primary sources, assembling a bibliography, synthesizing secondary sources, and defining an argument. Topic varies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 6940</td>
<td>Internship in American Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>PR: Majors only. S/U.</td>
<td>A structured, out-of-class learning experience providing first hand, practical training in American Studies-related professional careers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6081</td>
<td>Museum Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or DPR.</td>
<td>The class introduces students to contemporary issues in exhibit practice in anthropology museums, and offers practical, hands-on experience in the design and fabrication of a museum exhibit based on anthropological concepts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6100</td>
<td>Topics in Archaeological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the application of scientific methods of analysis to archaeological materials, including bone, stone, pottery, and metal. Repeatable for up to 6 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6110</td>
<td>Archaeology Theory and Current Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS in Anthropology.</td>
<td>Methodology and theory in archaeology, analysis, interpretation of data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6115</td>
<td>Seminar In Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or DPR.</td>
<td>An advanced critical survey of archaeology emphasizing contributions to applied anthropology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6153</td>
<td>Topics in North American Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Comprehensive understanding of the prehistoric development of American Indian cultures in the main geographical regions, with emphasis on current issues in cultural resource management. Repeatable for up to 6 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6155</td>
<td>Southeastern U.S. Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: ANT 3101, Graduate standing or</td>
<td>The course examines the culture history and processes of change or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6163</td>
<td>Topics in Mesoamerican Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6165</td>
<td>Topics in South American Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6175</td>
<td>Topics in Mediterranean Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6197</td>
<td>Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS or DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6198</td>
<td>Regional Problems in Methods of Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6270</td>
<td>Chiefdoms</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing, instructor consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6302</td>
<td>Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6393</td>
<td>Anthropology, Contemporary Culture and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6436</td>
<td>Issues in Heritage Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6447</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Current topical issues in Urban Anthropology. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6448</td>
<td>Regional Problems in Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Contemporary problems in Urban Anthropology in the context of a specific region. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6463</td>
<td>Social Epidemiology Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>An advanced medical anthropology course on the application of methods and concepts from social epidemiology as relevant to cultural analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6465</td>
<td>Regional Problems in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Contemporary problems in Medical Anthropology in the context of a specific region. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6469</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Current topical issues in Medical Anthropology. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6490</td>
<td>Seminar in Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>A critical advanced survey of Cultural Anthropology emphasizing contributions to Applied Anthropology, required of all MA students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6495</td>
<td>Oral History and Life History: Approaches to Qualitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>A in-depth survey of the methods, concepts, and practical applications of narrative-based qualitative research, featuring critical readings in case studies, and individual and group projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6497</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>This course is designed to acquaint students with the philosophical foundations of qualitative research, and to provide the opportunity for students to develop skills in the variety of data collection methods and analysis typical of qualitative research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6511</td>
<td>Seminar in Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>A critical advanced survey of Physical Anthropology emphasizing contributions to Applied Anthropology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6701</td>
<td>Contemporary Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>A critical survey of Applied Anthropology as practiced today in the major branches of Anthropology, focusing on Applied, Medical, and Urban Anthropology. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6705</td>
<td>Foundations of Applied Anthropology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>MA Foundations of Applied Anthropology I provides graduate students with an introduction to the philosophical basis of contemporary anthropology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6706</td>
<td>Foundations of Applied Anthropology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>This course is the second part of a two-course sequence required of all MA students in the anthropology department. This course provides students with foundational understandings of the epistemologies underlying contemporary applied anthropology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6730</td>
<td>Socio Cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide an overview of the different social, economic, cultural, political, and ethical issues surrounding the spread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>PR:</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6731</td>
<td>Health and Disasters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or DPR.</td>
<td>Disasters like Katrina and complex emergencies like Bosnia exacerbate social divisions and impact the health status of individuals, communities, and nations. This course considers mitigation policies and humanitarian responses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6739</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology and International Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>An advanced international anthropology course on the health issues, organization, people, policies and limitations of the arena of international health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6766</td>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Research design, data collection, and data analysis for Applied Anthropologists with urban and medical interests. Emphasis will be on non-quantitative research methods. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>Departmental approval required. S/U only.</td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research Internship</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML. S/U. DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>Departmental approval required. S/U only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7487</td>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Research Methods in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: GS or DPR.</td>
<td>Critical review of quantitative approaches to the development, management, and analysis of sociocultural data. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7703</td>
<td>History and Theory of Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: 6D in Anthropology.</td>
<td>The history and theoretical development of Applied Anthropology, including cultural resources management are discussed in the context of the overall development of Anthropology as a discipline and profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7704</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: 6D in Anthropology.</td>
<td>Development and nature of professional ethics in Applied Anthropology, including legal and quasi-legal regulations pertaining to human subjects research, cultural resources management, historic preservation, privacy, and freedom of information. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7708</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Advanced Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>An overview of Applied Anthropology in its relation to a major mode of public/private activity, e.g., planning, clinical practice, policy process, or advocacy. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7709</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology and Human Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Advanced Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Examination of specific problem areas of social significance and policy relevance. Typical offerings include: substance abuse, disease, mental health, international development, urban design, and education. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7905</td>
<td>Directed Individual Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: DPR. S/U.</td>
<td>An advanced reading program of selected topics in Applied Anthropology under the supervision of an anthropology faculty member. A written contract describing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>A written contract describing requirements must be signed by the student and the instructor. An advanced directed research program in a selected topic of Applied Anthropology under the supervision of an anthropology faculty member.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7934</td>
<td>The Clientele of Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>Review of the literature and practice of Applied Anthropology focusing on a specific segment or interest group within contemporary society. Typical offerings include: ethnic minorities, age categories, communities, the poor, migrants, public/private organizations, and industry. Open to non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7938</td>
<td>Doctoral Proseminar in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>Emphasizing the process of doing “four-field” anthropology (biological, archeological, linguistic, and cultural), conceptualizing research questions, identifying, gathering and analyzing data. How application and theory are integrated and how this integration is vital to the conduct of good anthropology with a variety of anthropological ideas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7940</td>
<td>Doctoral Internship in Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>Supervised training in practicing Anthropology in a non-academic setting, focusing on the applications of Anthropology. A written contract describing requirements must be signed by the student, the faculty advisor, and the agency supervisor prior to registration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANG 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS ANT</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APK 6104</td>
<td>Developmental Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDP</td>
<td>PR: APK 3120 (or equivalent) and Department Approval/Permission of Instructor. The course covers normal growth and physiological development in children and adolescents with an emphasis on the changes in physiological adaptations with exercise as a result of maturation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APK 6109</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratory Aspects of Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDP</td>
<td>Covers selected topics regarding cardiorespiratory aspects of exercise physiology. Some of the topics to be covered include: gas exchange and transport during exercise; aerobic metabolism, and acute &amp; chronic adaptations to exercise training.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APK 6111</td>
<td>Advanced Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDP</td>
<td>PR: APK 3120 (or equivalent) and Department Approval/Permission of Instructor. The course will address advanced principles of basic and applied exercise physiology. Cardiovascular and respiratory physiology and physiological responses of these systems to acute and chronic exercise will be discussed, as well as thermal stress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| APK 6116    | Neuromuscular Aspects of Exercise Physiology             | 3     | ED EDP        | Covers selected topics regarding neuromuscular aspects of exercise physiology. Some of the topics to be covered include: neuromuscular anatomy and physiology, theory of skeletal muscle contraction, protein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coreqs</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APK 6316</td>
<td>Topics in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>This course covers selected topics regarding the science and medicine of sports participation. Areas covered include the medical supervision of the athlete, special populations, general medical conditions, environmental concerns, and sports nutrition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APK 6406</td>
<td>Psychology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>Covers selected topics regarding the psychological aspects of exercise. Topics to be covered include: stress, anxiety, depression, mood, pain, exertion, and body image. Research methodology will be an important consideration throughout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6176</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Elective course dealing with further development of CAD skills, focusing on three-dimensional modeling. A wide range of software programs is included which explores painting and shading, surface textures, 3D detail studies, perspectives, and oblique representations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6287</td>
<td>Professional Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Introduction and overview of professional practice, emphasizing business, organization, management, and marketing. Legal, economic, and ethical aspects of project procurement, design services, and delivery. Contracts, owner-contractor-architect roles and responsibilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6288</td>
<td>Professional Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Continued overview of professional practice, emphasizing legal, economic, and ethical aspects of practice. Project planning, funding, administration, risk management, and performance. Topics include: estimating, financing, life-cycle cost analysis, information resources and management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6367</td>
<td>Advanced Design D</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Comprehensive studio problems emphasizing the integration of disciplinary and professional skills through the formulation of architectural propositions grounded in critical, speculative, and creative research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6372</td>
<td>The Neighborhood</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Introduces students to the range of urban and suburban neighborhood typologies. We will discuss the purpose of the neighborhood as a physical and social construct, the history of neighborhoods, and the meaning of the neighborhood in present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6373</td>
<td>Community Design Studio</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>(Varies depending on topic) The Community Design Studio is a six credit hour physical design lab course. Its focus is on design at the scale of urbanism – the metropolitan region, the city, the district, the block, the street, and the building complex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 6397</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Design Theory,</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>PR: CC. Introduction to the concepts, methods, and manifestations of synthesis and degradation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

820
Methods & Processes

**Introduction to Community and Urban Design**  
3 TA ARC  
ARC 6398  

Introduce community and urban design as an academic discipline and professional practice that incorporates architecture, planning, landscape architecture, real estate development, and engineering. Major topics include urban form, function, and perception.

**Advanced Topics in Materials and Methods**  
3 TA ARC  
ARC 6471  

Analysis and design of advanced construction assemblies. Specific focus on application and integration of multiple systems and components. Research in new materials and methods. Documentation and model and analysis.

**Design Development**  
3 TA ARC  
ARC 6481  

The summary course of the building technology sequence in which construction, structural and environmental technologies are integrated within an architectural design project. Emphasis is placed on poetic and technical aspects of building systems.

**Advanced Topics in Environmental Technology**  
3 TA ARC  
ARC 6692  

Analysis and preliminary design of advanced environmental control systems; specific focus on architectural applications; integration with structural and construction systems. Research of special aspects of ET systems, computer simulation and analysis techniques.

**Special Topics in Urban and Community Design**  
1-6 TA ARC  
ARC 6930  

Special topics related to urban and community design and planning issues.

**Research Methods in Architecture**  
2 TA ARC  
ARC 6936  

A seminar course with the primary purpose of providing tools to conduct the independent research necessary for the two-semester, independent Master's Thesis requirement.

**Master's Thesis**  
5 TA ARC  
ARC 6971  

This represents the most significant project and provides for a demonstration of the ability to synthesize learned skills into a convincing independent work of professional quality. 10 credit hours of ARC 6971 is required. See also the USF Graduate Catalog.

**Master's Project Planning**  
3 TA ARC  
ARC 6974  

The Master's Project (ARC 6971) will call for the student's independent selection, organization, programming
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 6055</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>PR: CI. Registration by contract only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 6798</td>
<td>Seminar In Art History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Var. Specialized topics in art history.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 6891</td>
<td>Paris Art History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>PR: At least 8 hours art history at the undergraduate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 6688</td>
<td>Electronic Media</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>PR: GS, CI, proof of proficiency in media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 6811</td>
<td>Paris Art Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>PR: Dept Approval Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and design of a complex project. This course aims at preparing students for these tasks by exploring potential topics for master’s projects and theses, introducing the concepts of architectural facility programming, methods of gathering, organization, analysis and evaluation of information needed for the project, and by studying the process of writing proposals for the master’s project that clearly communicate the problem or task, goals and objectives, the proposed approach and procedure, the expected outcome, as well as the work plan and schedule for such a project and the time and resources required. At the end of the course, students will have prepared an acceptable master’s project proposal which will allow them to proceed with the master’s project during the following term.

Students will independently investigate an architectural topic of personal interest. The requirements include the submission of a research and design document and the preparation of juried presentation of the work.

A contract for research in any elective area of Art History.

This course will explore issues central to the history and criticism of art through the rich and visual culture that Paris offers. The goal of this course is to provide students with an experience of the cultural life of the city through an exploration of its major art collections, monuments, art collections and historical sites. Thematically-organized topic will include: art and national identity, patronage, orientalism, the birth of the avant-garde and the role of the museum in the evolution of modernism and modern art.

Advanced projects in the exploration of the issues and practices involved in the creation of experimental computer art at the graduate level. Emphasis on individual creative expression. May be repeated.

This course will explore the experience of modern life in the city as a source for art making. Projects will encourage students to encounter the dense and varied space and time of Paris toward a better understanding of the part that this city has played in the shaping of modern and post modern sensibilities. We will draw upon a range of avant-garde strategies that
| ART | 6816 | MFA Professional Practices | 2 | TA | ART | have imagined and conceptualized Paris by movement through city spaces and close observation of the ordinary and extraordinary aspects of everyday life. MFA students will analyze their experiences and explore options available to visual artists after completion of their degree. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit. |
| ART | 6895 | Graduate Seminar I | 3 | TA | ART | This seminar will expand students understanding of the complexities of contemporary art. Students will develop an awareness of current critical theories through readings, writings and discussions. Restricted to majors and is non-repeatable. |
| ART | 6896 | Graduate Seminar II | 3 | TA | ART | This course facilitates a critical awareness of the self-reflexive nature of artistic vision within a larger cultural context including the relevance of one’s work in relationship to contemporary art theory. Restricted to majors and is non-repeatable. |
| ART | 6897 | Critical Writing Seminar | 3 | TA | ART | Significant texts of the 20th Century and contemporary criticism introduce multiple lenses through which art is encountered, inviting self identification within a broad range of engaged positions. This forms the core of the MFA Research Project Proposal. |
| ART | 6907 | Independent Study | 1-1 | TA | ART | Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor. |
| ART | 6911 | Directed Research | 1-1 | TA | ART | Directed Research in which student must have a contract with an instructor. |
| ART | 6937 | Graduate Instruction Methods | 1-4 | TA | ART | Special course to be used primarily for the training of graduate teaching assistants. |
| ART | 6940 | Selected Topics In Art | 1-4 | TA | ART | Variable credit depending upon the scope and magnitude of the work agreed to by the student and the responsible member of the faculty. |
| ART | 6956 | MFA Research Project | 2-1 | TA | ART | Development/Finalization of MFA Research Project, including the planning and realization of an exhibition and a written document articulating ideas, processes, and sources related to the project. Usually taken during last year. |
| ART | 6971 | Thesis: Master’s | 2-1 | TA | ART | Pr: CI, S/U. Registration by contract only. |
| ART | 6391C | Drawing | 4 | TA | ART | Advanced graduate research in drawing. |
| ART | 6449C | Intaglio | 4 | TA | ART | Advanced graduate research in intaglio process. |
| ART | 6581C | Painting | 4 | TA | ART | Advanced graduate research in painting. |
| ART | 6791C | Ceramics | 4 | TA | ART | Advanced graduate research in ceramics. |
| ART | 6792C | Sculpture | 4 | TA | ART | Advanced problems in the various
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Pediatric Sports Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>Addresses the unique orthopaedic conditions commonly seen in adolescents. Musculoskeletal issues, such as disease process, genetic abnormalities, infectious disease, mechanism of injury, overuse, protective equipment, immature skeletal disruption, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Medical Conditions of Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>Focuses on non-orthopedic conditions in children such as review of pharmacology, guidelines for pre-participation examinations, diabetes, exercise induced bronchospasm, sudden cardiac death, concussions, and infectious diseases in the adolescent athlete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Ethical &amp; Legal Issues in Healthcare</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>Designed to develop awareness of ethical &amp; legal issues required for athletic trainers to deliver healthcare. Develops a broad understanding of the ethical &amp; legal issues related to healthcare delivery, emphasizing legal terminology and applicability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Documentation in Athletic Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>Designed to prepare Athletic Training students with an introduction to the foundation of appropriate terminology, documentation and communication methods as they relate to athletic training and sports medicine. Majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Evidence Based Research and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>A thorough look at the process of utilizing evidence-based medicine to advance healthcare. The importance of applying medical outcomes to clinical practice; recent research; &amp; components of conducting &amp; publishing research in the field of sport medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Capstone Project 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>The capstone project is a cumulative work that exemplifies a scientific body of knowledge that contributes to the field of AT. CP-1 focuses on identifying a problem, reviewing literature, &amp; developing a plan to enhance the healthcare of young athletes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Capstone Project 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>Focus on completing a SWOT analysis of the plan &amp; a formal written document. The final project will be used for immediate implementation, submission for publication/presentation &amp; will ultimately result in improvement of healthcare for young athletes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Athletic Training Professional Colloquium</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>The Athletic Training Professional Colloquium course is a week-long in-residence course led by leaders in the profession of athletic training. A variety of topics are covered, including national trends, association issues, and professional challenges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Emergent and Urgent</td>
<td>v</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Students participate in patients with techniques of sculpture. Emphasis on individual creative expression. Repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Care Clerkship</td>
<td>ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Maternal and Newborn Health</td>
<td>7134</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Integrated Internal Medicine - Pediatrics</td>
<td>7144</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Neuropsychiatry Clerkship</td>
<td>7154</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Surgical Care Clerkship</td>
<td>7164</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Primary Care and Special Care Populations Clerkship</td>
<td>7184</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Skin and Bones Medicine Clerkship</td>
<td>8116</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Oncology</td>
<td>8117</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Biomedical Genomics and Genetics</td>
<td>6411</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Molecular Basis of Disease</td>
<td>6627</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Structural Biology</td>
<td>6746</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>6888</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Bioinformatics II</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

825
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 6935</td>
<td>Grant Writing &amp; Scientific Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: GMS 6001.</td>
<td>Development of skills related to scientific communication, including the preparation of effective scientific manuscripts and related communications, and the preparation of fundable grant proposals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 6942</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Internship I</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: BCH 6888.</td>
<td>This course focuses on applications of bioinformatics and computational biology principles in a practical environment necessary for an “in-depth” understanding of how the methodologies of bioinformatics can be applied to solve bioscience problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 6943</td>
<td>Bioinformatics Internship II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: BCH 6888.</td>
<td>This course focuses on applications of bioinformatics and computational biology principles in a practical environment necessary for an “in-depth” understanding of how the methodologies of bioinformatics can be applied to solve bioscience problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 6135C</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to modern molecular biological techniques and instrumentation. Lec. Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6107</td>
<td>Biomaterials I: Material Properties</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Properties and characterization of biomaterials, including ceramics, glasses, metals, natural materials, polymers, and composites. Applications include dental, orthopedic, soft tissue, and tissue scaffolds. Design and sterilization issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6108</td>
<td>Biomaterials II Biocompatibility</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Biocompatibility issues of biomaterials, including inflammation, wound healing, foreign body response, toxicity, blood coagulation, tumorigenesis, infection, and related issues including testing. Degradation of materials in the biological environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6235</td>
<td>Tissue Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Biomechanical properties of hard and soft tissues, including measurement procedures, influences on properties (gender, aging, physical conditioning, disease processes), tissue repair, and implant devices. Open to non-majors with CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6420</td>
<td>Human Sensory Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Biological and engineering aspects of the human sensory system (vision, hearing, taste, smell, touch, pain, etc.), including normal and impaired performance, engineering models, and prosthetic device design considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 6430</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing</td>
<td>Cardiovascular basic and medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME</td>
<td>Biotransport Phenomena</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH PR: Graduate standing in engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Analysis and applications of biofluids, including non-newtonian and particulate systems, bioheat transfer, including energy balances, and biomass transport, including mass balances and membrane processes. Open to non-majors with CI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME</td>
<td>Research Methods in Biomechanics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH PR: Graduate standing in engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Research methods in biomechanics, including materials testing, gait analysis, modeling techniques, and related issues. Open to majors and non-majors. May be repeated for credit as the subject varies up to six total credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME</td>
<td>Seminar in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH PR: Graduate standing in biomedical engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Seminar in biomedical engineering. Speakers will address current research topics in biomedical engineering, including biomechanics, cardiovascular engineering, sensors, tissue engineering, and drug delivery. Can be repeated up to 3 total credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH PR: Graduate standing in engineering or CI.</td>
<td>Selected topics in biomedical engineering, including focused topics in biomechanics, biomedical imaging, biomaterials, biomedical instrumentation and sensors, tissue and cellular engineering, and clinical engineering &amp; health systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS</td>
<td>Microscopic Anatomy</td>
<td>5-10</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG PR: Anatomy Students only.</td>
<td>Emphasis of biochemistry, cell biology, and genetic that have immediate relevance for clinical medicine while also providing a fundamental foundation of understanding that will permit life-long learning. The pathogenesis of disease will be understood based on a practical understanding gained from the students address in this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS</td>
<td>Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>Var</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>This course consists of lectures, laboratory, and small-group conferences. Principles of infectious disease are presented with emphasis on both the characteristics of the causative agent and the host response to colonization activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology and Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>Var</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>A comprehensive description of the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems including anatomy, physiology and nervous control.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS</td>
<td>Cardiovascular &amp; Pulmonary Systems</td>
<td>Var</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>A comprehensive description of the Gastrointestinal, Reproductive and Renal Systems and some of the Disorders of Behavior that affect human homeostasis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS</td>
<td>Excretory and Reproductive Systems</td>
<td>Var</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6640</td>
<td>Core Principles of Medicine/Musculoskeletal Systems</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>A comprehensive/integrated discussion of the basic principles of Anatomy/Biochemistry/Cell Biology/Genetics/Molecular/Biology/Neuroscience/Physiology &amp; Human Behavior plus a discussion of the anatomy/biochemistry/physiology of the musculo-skeletal system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6641</td>
<td>Communications: Neuroscience &amp; Endocrinology</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>A comprehensive description of the major communication systems found in the human body.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6825</td>
<td>Doctoring I</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course will instruct students in clinical skills essential to medical practice: effective history taking, patient-centered communication, professionalism, ethics, cultural competence, basic physical diagnosis, humanities related to medical practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6836</td>
<td>Evidence Based Clinical Reasoning</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course will instruct students in informatics, acquisition of data from the medical literature, and application of research by application to selected clinical cases using problem-based learning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6991</td>
<td>Scholarly Concentration I</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Provides opportunities for scholarly endeavors in areas of special interest. Year 1 students will take a core curriculum, participate in journal clubs, and start a scholarly legacy project.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6992</td>
<td>Scholarly Concentration II</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Each topic includes elements of course work, practical application, and scholarly presentation. Year 2 students will take a leadership role in journal clubs, continue working on their scholarly legacy projects, make use of on-line portfolios.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6993</td>
<td>Scholarly Concentration III</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Provides opportunities for scholarly endeavors in areas of interest. Year 3 students will participate in journal clubs, continue work on their scholarly legacy projects, and make use of on-line portfolios.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6994</td>
<td>Scholarly Concentration IV</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This Year 4 elective provides opportunities for scholarly endeavors in areas of special interest. Includes active participation in journal clubs, use of on-line portfolios including opportunities for reflection, &amp; generation of a scholarly legacy project.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 7303</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course will focus on an experiential approach to issues in clinical microbiology and immunology of relevance to the practicing physician.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 7304</td>
<td>Review of Immune and Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>v ar</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course will focus on a review of the major immune and infectious diseases that may be encountered by the general physician.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 6100C</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>S-1 0</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: Anatomy Students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 6436</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: BS in Biochemistry,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The course focuses on biotechnology.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Restrictions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: BIO &amp; MSG</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Modern Basic Tools of Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Lectures in Contemporary Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Biology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Scientific Grant Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Cancer Biology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Directed Research in Cancer Biology</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-</td>
<td>AS BIO</td>
<td>Provides students a basic understanding of what biotechnology is and how it is employed throughout the world. Students are to learn the ethical and legal issues facing this technology, and how biotechnology is regulated. Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6100</td>
<td>Human Computer Interface</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6415</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6455</td>
<td>Advanced Robotic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6615</td>
<td>Neural Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6638</td>
<td>Geometric/Statistical Pattern Recognition Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6672</td>
<td>Robot Intelligence and Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 6736</td>
<td>Geometric Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6118</td>
<td>Theoretical Approaches to Criminal Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6406</td>
<td>Theory, Practice, and Research in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6705</td>
<td>Research Methods in Criminology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6706</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6707</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6708</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminology III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6709</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6716</td>
<td>Evaluation Research in Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6905</td>
<td>Directed Independent Study</td>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6930</td>
<td>Current Issues in Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6931</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6935</td>
<td>Topics in Criminology and Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>6936</td>
<td>Current Issues in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6937</td>
<td>Pro Seminar in Criminology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 7910</td>
<td>Advanced Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 7980</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 6015</td>
<td>Advanced Geotechnical Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 6065</td>
<td>Soil Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 6415</td>
<td>Seepage and Subsurface Drainage</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6103</td>
<td>Experimental Stress Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6118</td>
<td>Applied Finite Elements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6326</td>
<td>Design of Concrete Bridges</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6586</td>
<td>Design of Structures to Resist Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6609</td>
<td>Advanced Steel Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CES 4605.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6706</td>
<td>Advanced Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CES 4702, majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6716</td>
<td>Design of Continuous Post-Tensioned Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6835</td>
<td>Design of Masonry Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CES 4702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6841</td>
<td>Infrastructure I: Repair/Rehab of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CES 4702. CR: CES 5715C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 6107C</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics Of Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CES 5105C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6720</td>
<td>Electrochemical Diagnostic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: EGN 3365 or equivalent basic Materials Science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1.9</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CI S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1.9</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: GS CI S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6933</td>
<td>Special Topics in Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6941</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: GS, CC Majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 6945</td>
<td>Graduate Research Methods in Civil &amp; Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN</td>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN</td>
<td>7915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS</td>
<td>6210</td>
<td>Computer Hardware Systems for Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6150</td>
<td>Advanced Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6907</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6935</td>
<td>Graduate Seminars in Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6936</td>
<td>Chemistry Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6938</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6946</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>6973</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 7820</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6900</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6930</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6946</td>
<td>Internships/Practicums/ Clinical Practice</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 6020</td>
<td>Theory, Practice, and Research in Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 6421</td>
<td>Law, Crime and Justice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CJP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 6166</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 6438</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment: Theory and Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 6937</td>
<td>Topics in Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 7188</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology Interventions</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 7379</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Clinical-Community Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 6215</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6001</td>
<td>Theories and Histories of Communication</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>Required of all M.A. and Ph.D. students.</td>
<td>An introduction to the history and theory of communication as a discipline: its relationship to the arts and sciences, and a survey of the historical development of the field, emphasizing current issues in theory, research, and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6017</td>
<td>Gender in the Workplace</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the workplace as a site of gendered communication practices. A variety of work settings will be analyzed in terms of how they construct gender identities, reinforce public-private distinctions and maintain traditional career models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6025</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Application of communication theory and research to the health context including provider-patient communication, health information campaigns, and health beliefs and behavior. Special attention to the value issues in health communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6045</td>
<td>Communicating Leadership</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Effective leadership today focuses less on control and more on the strategic use of communication to build relationships and guide behavior. This course examines the various ways leaders can communicate more effectively in contemporary organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6121</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of communication theory and behavior within organizational settings: role of communication, communication climates, communication networks, leadership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6248</td>
<td>Historical Perspectives on Communication</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Explores prominent figures and theoretical movements in area of Communication (Interpersonal or Organizational Communication, Cultural Studies, Rhetorical Studies, or Performance Studies). [Repeatable for credit as topics vary.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6306</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Action research is rooted in engagement, involving collaboration with community or organizational partners who will be affected by the research. Through hands-on projects we learn principles of action research and explore communication and ethical issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6313</td>
<td>Interpreting Communication Research</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>This course is designed to give students tools to help them interpret the mainstream research literature in communication and to judge research on a quality continuum. No assumptions are made about student understanding of quantitative research methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6345</td>
<td>Contemporary Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3 AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Examines theoretical issues and interpretive approaches for exploring questions of knowledge, identity, experience, meaning and value in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication and Systems Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication Training in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Seminar in Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Seminar in Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theory of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>POL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>Special Topics in Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>6164 The Craft of Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>6236 Nonfiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>6331 Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>6352 The Craft of Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST</td>
<td>6934 Special Topics in Graduate School: Research Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>IDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST</td>
<td>6935 Special Topics in Graduate School: Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>IDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST</td>
<td>6990 Non-Credit Graduate Study</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>IDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR</td>
<td>6235 Free Surface Flow</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR</td>
<td>6239 Waves and Beach Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR</td>
<td>6305 Urban Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR</td>
<td>6533 Water Quality Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR</td>
<td>6534 Coastal and Estuary Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR</td>
<td>6535 Hydrologic Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>CRN</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 6538</td>
<td>Advanced Hydrologic Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 6820</td>
<td>Coastal Waves And Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 6058</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 6136</td>
<td>Language Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 6215</td>
<td>Advanced Theories and Practices in Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 6216</td>
<td>Educational Strategies for Students With Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 6246</td>
<td>Educating Students with Autism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 6943</td>
<td>Supervised Practicum in Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6105</td>
<td>Advanced Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6285</td>
<td>Advanced Transport Phenomena</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6412</td>
<td>Processes Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6417</td>
<td>Bioseparations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Co-requisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6515</td>
<td>Reacting Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6749</td>
<td>Biomaterials and Biocompatibility</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6906</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6907</td>
<td>Independent Study - Variable Title</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6930</td>
<td>Special Problems I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6931</td>
<td>Special Problems II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6939</td>
<td>Graduate Research Methods</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6005</td>
<td>Introduction to Economic Concepts for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6115</td>
<td>Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6120</td>
<td>Economic Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6205</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6206</td>
<td>Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6305</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3101 or ECO 6114 or CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6405</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3101, ECO 3203, ECP 6702, ECO 6708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6424</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3203 or ECO 6204, QMB 3200, QMB 6305, or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6425</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 6424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6505</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6525</td>
<td>Public Sector Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6705</td>
<td>International Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 6114 and ECO 6204 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6706</td>
<td>International Trade: Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6708</td>
<td>Global Economic Environment of Business</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6716</td>
<td>International Monetary Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 3203 or ECO 6204.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6917</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>GR, ML, CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Economics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>GS and CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7116</td>
<td>Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 6115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7406</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>ECO 6115, ECO 6405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7426</td>
<td>Econometrics III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6425, ECO 6405 or CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7427</td>
<td>Econometrics IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 7426 or CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: Advancement to Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6205</td>
<td>Labor Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 3101, ECO 6114, or ECO 6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6305</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 2023 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6405</td>
<td>Industrial Organization I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6406</td>
<td>Seminar in Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6415</td>
<td>Issues in Regulation and Antitrust</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 3101 or ECO 3703 or GEB 6114.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6456</td>
<td>Law and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6536</td>
<td>Economics of Health Care I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6614</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6624</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 3101 or ECO 6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6702</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 7207</td>
<td>Labor Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6205.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 7406</td>
<td>Industrial Organization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU, ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6115, ECO 6424, ECP 6405 This course will introduce students to advanced topics in empirical industrial organization. Particular emphasis will be placed on techniques to estimate the behavior of firms, market equilibrium, and the impact of economic policy on markets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 7537</td>
<td>Economics of Health Care II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU, ECN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6536 or CC. Advanced analysis of health economics with emphasis on recent empirical studies of health care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6197</td>
<td>Enhancing Career and Technical Education Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>Enhancing career &amp; technical education curriculum including broadening mission, goals &amp; outcomes, integration with academics, work-based learning, contextual learning, appropriate technology &amp; certifying student mastery. Open to majors &amp; non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6661</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Career and Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>Historical influences and current trends and issues in career and technical education. Emphasis on forces significantly shaping the course of CTE and its relationship with workforce development and academic education. Open to majors and non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6766</td>
<td>Emerging Workplace Competencies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>An interactive exploration of emerging workplace competencies through research, analysis, and work-based experiences for the purpose of professional development and program improvement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6767</td>
<td>Improving Career and Technical Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>The purpose of the course is to facilitate the development of essential understandings on the nature and use of action research strategies as a means to support improvement strategies involving data collection and analysis, and reporting skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6926</td>
<td>Staff Development</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>Implementation of new procedures addressed to discrete developmental needs of the staff as identified by an educational agency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6930</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>Focuses on special topics, interaction with visiting scholars, recent research and major initiatives within the profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 6948</td>
<td>Practicum: Industrial-Technical Education</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>S/U. A problem-centered field study in the local community, school, government, office, social agency, business, or industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 7768</td>
<td>Information Research Strategies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: ECT 7791. This course provides an introduction to information research strategies involving planning, locating, accessing, evaluating, organizing, and managing information as a means to support and document a research proposal or dissertation chapters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 7791</td>
<td>Research Seminar In Vocational, Technical, And Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDV</td>
<td>PR: Completion of program requirements in measurement and research or DPR. Examination and critical evaluation of research in a particular specialization area of Vocational, Technical, or Adult Education. Preparation of an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Contact Hours</td>
<td>Pre-Requisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Vocational Education</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td>PR: Admitted to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 7981</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing for Doctoral Students</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td>PR: ECT 7791.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 6205</td>
<td>Administration Of Local Programs: Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 6206</td>
<td>Supervision Of Local Programs: Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 6695</td>
<td>School Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 6696</td>
<td>Equity and Access in the New Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 7066</td>
<td>Foundations And Philosophy Of Vocational, Technical And Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td>PR: Preliminary admission to the advanced graduate program and/or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 7105</td>
<td>Vocational And Adult Education Program Planning And Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 7167</td>
<td>Career Development in Career and Workforce Education Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECW 7168</td>
<td>Instructional</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6061</td>
<td>Principles of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6106</td>
<td>Administrative Analysis and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6194</td>
<td>Educational Leadership II: Building Capacity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6195</td>
<td>Policy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6213</td>
<td>Culturally Relevant Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6242</td>
<td>School Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6262</td>
<td>Planning Educational Facilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>6271</td>
<td>Data-based Decision Making Strategies for Educational Leaders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EDA  | 6503 | The Principalship | 3 | ED | EDB | PR: EDA 6061. Organization and administration of the school. Emphasis on the competencies necessary for leadership and management by the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>EDB</th>
<th>EDB</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: GS or ML, EDA 6061. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6931</td>
<td>Case Studies in School Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: GS, EDA 6061 or Cl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6945</td>
<td>Administration Practicum</td>
<td>3-8</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>Field experiences in school systems for identifying and analyzing educational problems and their solutions. Application of concepts developed in the student’s program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7069</td>
<td>Ethics and Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to read about, examine, discuss, and critique competing theories of ethics and educational leadership. Students will construct critical cases &amp; statements of responsibility in terms of ethics applied to leadership.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7193</td>
<td>Organizational Leadership and Systems Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>The course examines K 12 educational systems through the theoretical frameworks of organizational learning and change applying problem-based approaches that emphasize socio-political and local, state, and federal influences.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7197</td>
<td>Current Readings and Discourse in Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance into a doctoral program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7222</td>
<td>Administration Of School Personnel Policies And Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>Administration of school personnel policies and practices relating to professional staff, supporting staff, and students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7233</td>
<td>Legal Dimensions Of School Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: GS, EDA 6232, Cl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7238</td>
<td>Special Education Law and Policy Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>This course is focused on the framework of special education law and its application in school systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7247</td>
<td>Advanced School Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: GS, EDA 6242 or Cl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7287</td>
<td>Educational Politics and Policy: Theory &amp; Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance into a doctoral program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course has students apply systematic frameworks for policy analysis and implementation - utilizing multiple analytical and implementation concepts - to improve educational system, district, school, and student performance.

This course seeks to habituate students’ conceptualization of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7410</td>
<td>Qualitative Case Methods in Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDB</td>
<td>PR: Admission to doctoral program. Introduces qualitative Case methods, design, data collection, analysis and interpretation of data. Includes theories and sample software tools used in analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3 0</td>
<td>ED EDB</td>
<td>PR: Admitted to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6076</td>
<td>Teacher Leadership for Student Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Prepares teachers as facilitators as they explore leadership roles in the K-12 contexts, including exemplary practitioner, curriculum decision-maker, researcher, advocate, and facilitator or job-embedded professional development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6225</td>
<td>Problems in Curriculum and Instruction: Elementary</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td>PR: EDG 4620, EDG 6627. For teachers, supervisors, and administrators. Curricular and instructional problems of the elementary school. Common problems or problems of special interest to the participants. Normally, for certification requirements only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6326</td>
<td>Instructional Planning for Diverse Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Introduction to the theories and practices that support children's learning. Includes accessing resources that support teaching, developing lessons, designing appropriate assessments, and the elements that influence instructional decision-making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6366</td>
<td>Professional Development for Student Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>PR: EDE 6076, EDE 6486, EDE 6366. This course prepares effective teacher leaders for facilitating job-embedded educator learning with a specific focus on P-6 student learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6458</td>
<td>Reflecting on Instructional Decision Making</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>CR: For first hour: EDE 6946. For second hour EDG 6947. Develops the students' abilities to reflect upon teaching practice and evaluate instructional decisions on K-6 student learning. The first hour is taken with the practicum. The second hour is to be taken in conjunction with final internship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6486</td>
<td>Teacher Research for Student Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>PR: EDE 6076. Familiarizes practicing teachers with the application of research methodologies to strengthen teaching &amp; learning in elementary schools. This course cultivates the literacy skills the educators need for professional accountability for student learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6506</td>
<td>Managing and Differentiating the Instructional Environment in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Examines the legal issues affecting classroom/school management, school safety and professional ethics. Explores research and knowledge of best practices and a variety of teaching and management strategies for a diverse elementary classroom setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6556</td>
<td>Coaching for Student Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>PR: EDE 6076, EDE 6486. Prepares coaches for facilitating preservice &amp; inservice educator learning with specific focus on P-6 student learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study: Elementary/Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6946</td>
<td>Practicum Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 7206</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of Curriculum in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 7327</td>
<td>Differentiated Supervision &amp; Teacher Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 7481</td>
<td>Research in Teaching and Learning in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Elementary Education</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6165</td>
<td>Group Processes for Educational Personnel</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6166</td>
<td>Consulting Skills for Staff Development</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6211</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6213</td>
<td>Biological Bases for Learning Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6215</td>
<td>Learning Principles Applied to Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6217</td>
<td>Behavior Theory and Classroom Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6281</td>
<td>Workshop and Conference Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6284</td>
<td>Problems in Instruction Design for</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6288</td>
<td>Instructional Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6354</td>
<td>Human Development and Personality Theories</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6432</td>
<td>Foundations Of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6462</td>
<td>Development and Validation of Tests in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6461</td>
<td>Foundations of Applied Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481</td>
<td>Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6492</td>
<td>Applied Educational Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6517</td>
<td>Historical Foundations of American Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6531</td>
<td>History of Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6606</td>
<td>Socio-Economic Foundations of American Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6705</td>
<td>Gender and the</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6736</td>
<td>Education, Communication, and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDF PR: CI.</td>
<td>Developments in communication as a process of social change as it affects students, teachers, and traditional school arrangements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6765</td>
<td>Schools and the Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>Estimates of future demands upon schools; critique of current paradigms, techniques, and literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6810</td>
<td>Comparative Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>Comparison of contemporary educational systems of selected countries with that of the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6812</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>Policies and practices in education in selected countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6883</td>
<td>Issues in Multicultural Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDF PR: DPR.</td>
<td>Lecture/discussion course, open to both majors and non-majors; address both fundamental concepts and timely issues in multicultural education and working with culturally diverse students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study: Educational Foundations</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED EDF S/U.</td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6935</td>
<td>Wellness Programming Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED EDF PR: CI.</td>
<td>This course familiarizes students with the array of extant programs to facilitate wellness and prevent problems that often affect college students. Through review and critique of such programs, participants will be able to design and administer wellness programs in their professional roles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6938</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED EDF PR: CC</td>
<td>Exploration and demonstration of knowledge in an area of special interest to the student and/or in an area for which the student needs to demonstrate a higher level of competence. Designed to fit the needs of each student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6941</td>
<td>Practicum in Measurement, Evaluation, and Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED EDQ PR: Pursuing the M. Ed. Program in Measurement And Evaluation or Graduate Certificate in Research Methods and Cl.</td>
<td>Practicum provides individuals in the M.Ed.in Measurement and Evaluation opportunities to apply research and evaluation skills in applied settings (e.g., local school districts, Centers within the University). May be repeated up to 8 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6944</td>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED EDF PR: CI.</td>
<td>Demonstrate skills in the practice of the student's specialty. Objectives will be defined by the needs of the individual student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED EDQ S/U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7145</td>
<td>Cognitive Issues in Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDF PR: Admission to doctoral program and EDF 6215.</td>
<td>Selected cognitive models of intelligence, memory, problem solving, thinking, and motivation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7167</td>
<td>Experiential Learning: Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7227</td>
<td>Topics in Behavior Analysis and Automated Instruction</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7239</td>
<td>Supervised Experience in College Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7265</td>
<td>Psychology of Oral and Written Language Development</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7359</td>
<td>Resilience in Human Development</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7408</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis For Educational Research II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7410</td>
<td>Design Of Systematic Studies In Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7412</td>
<td>Application of Structural Equation Modeling in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7437</td>
<td>Advanced Educational Measurement I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7438</td>
<td>Advanced Educational Measurement II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7437 or DPR. Scaling techniques in educational and psychological measurement. Item analytic theories and practices. Validation theory, and construction and validation of instruments for measurements in education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7439</td>
<td>Foundations of Item Response Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6432. Basic foundation underlying Item Response Theory (IRT) as well as most common applications in educational and psychological measurement, in terms of the theoretical basis, practical aspects, and specific applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7462</td>
<td>Metaevaluation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7940. In-depth study of the theory and practice of metaevaluation; planned field applications of principles of metaevaluation; and use of metaevaluation checklists and standards of quality for professional practice to conduct metaevaluations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7469</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer-Based Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6432. This course should serve as an introduction to the field of computer-based testing. The material covered will be applicable to most operational educational, psychological, credentialing and licensure assessments, for research and measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7474</td>
<td>Applied Multilevel Modeling in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: Multiple Regression. Helps students develop skills in defining, estimating, testing, and reporting the results of multilevel models. Design issues, model specification, estimation, statistical software, and model evaluation will be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7477</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Education Part I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: Advanced GS or DPR. First of two sequenced seminars examining the theoretical and pragmatic aspects of conducting qualitative research in educational settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7478</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Education Part II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: Advanced GS and EDF 7477. Second of two sequenced seminars examining the theoretical and pragmatic aspects of conducting qualitative research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7484</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis For Educational Research III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7408 or DPR. Theory and application of selected multivariate statistical procedures, including multivariate analysis of variance, structural equation modeling, and multilevel modeling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7485</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6481. Comparative analysis of contemporary evaluation approaches; theory and scientific basis of evaluation; social and political impact of evaluation on educational decision making; and the design, implementation and reporting of evaluation studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7488</td>
<td>Problems in Educational Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7408 or DPR. Strategies and techniques for data processing and quantitative analysis using statistical software, including data screening, transformation,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7491</td>
<td>Consulting and Project Management Skills for Evaluators</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7485.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7497</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Personnel Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7485.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7498</td>
<td>Analysis for Single-Case Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7530</td>
<td>History of Higher Education in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED, EDF</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6517, its equivalent, or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7555</td>
<td>Moral Development and Education</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>ED, EDF</td>
<td>PR: Doctoral enrollment or upper year Masters level with permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7586</td>
<td>Classics in Educational Research</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED, EDF</td>
<td>PR: GS; EDF 6517, EDF 6544, EDF 6606, or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7682</td>
<td>Education in Metropolitan Areas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED, EDF</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6517, EDF 6544, EDF 6606, or DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Measurement and Evaluation</td>
<td>1-1.5</td>
<td>ED, EDQ</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7930</td>
<td>Professional Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ED, EDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7934</td>
<td>Seminar in Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED, EDF</td>
<td>PR: GS; EDF 6517, EDF 6544, or EDF 6606, or DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7940</td>
<td>Practicum in Educational Planning, Evaluation, And</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>ED, EDQ</td>
<td>PR: EDF 7408, EDF 7493. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Co-requisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7946</td>
<td>Supervised Experience in College Teaching</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7947</td>
<td>Research Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>CR: Doctoral student in the College of Education or permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED EDQ</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6285</td>
<td>School Curriculum Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td>PR: Workshop for the improvement of the curriculum of an elementary or secondary school, CC. Open only to teachers in service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6344</td>
<td>Project T.E.A.C.H. (Teacher Effectiveness and Classroom Handling)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDR</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6627</td>
<td>Foundations Of Curriculum And Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td>PR: EDG 4620.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6935</td>
<td>Seminar in Curriculum Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6947</td>
<td>MAT Final Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td>PR: DPR. S/U only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Education Specialist</td>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td>S/U. Master’s students only. Interdisciplinary Studies only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6975</td>
<td>Project:</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>ED EDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Revision</td>
<td>Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7046</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Educational Policy: Literacy and Teacher</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDU</td>
<td>This cross-disciplinary doctoral course is for students interested in the topic and process of mentoring in education. Students from inside and outside the College of Education are eligible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7357</td>
<td>Mentoring Theory and Leadership Practice</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDH</td>
<td>Offers the opportunity for wide reading and vigorous discussion of a variety of texts focused on the historical and current educational policies impacting literacy, elementary, and teacher education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7368</td>
<td>Visual Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDU</td>
<td>Introduces students to analytical and interpretative methods for understanding visual and media culture within an education context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7667</td>
<td>Analysis of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDC</td>
<td>Various theoretical frameworks for analyzing curriculum and instruction. Emphasis on rational models of curriculum inquiry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7692</td>
<td>Issues in Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDC</td>
<td>Identification and analysis of major problems and issues in curriculum and instruction. Critical examination of efforts to deal with these issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>7 ED</td>
<td>S/U only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7931</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>7 EDC</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Selected topics in advanced Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7937</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>7 EDC</td>
<td>PR: CC. Seminar in advanced Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7938</td>
<td>Advanced Graduate Seminar: Introduction to Research</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDU</td>
<td>Students will survey educational theories that contribute to the scholarly literature in Childhood Education &amp; Literacy Studies and acquire academic literacies that are used to share information within the doctoral program and across academic texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7939</td>
<td>Advanced Graduate Seminar: Research in Progress</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDU</td>
<td>PR: EDG 7938. Interdisciplinary work and collaborative research will be fostered through an inquiry group. The group will work as a community of discursive social practice with the goal of more fully engaging doctoral students in the intellectual life of the discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>7 ED</td>
<td>PR: Admitted to Candidacy. S/U. Interdisciplinary Studies only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 6051</td>
<td>Higher Education in America</td>
<td>3 ED</td>
<td>7 EDH</td>
<td>For current and prospective faculty, administrators, policy analysts, and staff seeking to learn about American higher education. The topics addressed include the history, recent developments, and projections for the future of various aspects of higher education, including its missions, purposes, students, faculty and staff, administration, finance, organization, governance, and role in American higher education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Course Attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 6081</td>
<td>Junior College in American Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 6406</td>
<td>Ethics and Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 6938</td>
<td>Seminar in College Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 6947</td>
<td>Internship in Higher Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7057</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Studies in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7225</td>
<td>Curriculum Development In Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7325</td>
<td>Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed &amp; Literacy Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EDH 7326   | Supervised Teaching in Childhood Ed & Literacy    | 3     | ED         | EDR              | The purpose of this course is to provide new graduate assistants a
<p>| EDH  | 7405 | Policy and Legal Dimensions in Higher Education | 3 | ED | EDH | This course is a doctoral level course with primary focus on the interface of policy and law as they address the nature, process and product of community college and higher education in the United States and Florida. Constitutional, statutory and contract law is also discussed, as are critical legal and policy issues in higher education, including governance, academic freedom, student rights, discrimination, tort liability, contracts and collective bargaining. |
| EDH  | 7505 | Higher Education Finance | 3 | ED | EDH | Emphasis on financial policies, planning, and budgeting; allocation; financial analysis and management, patterns of expenditure, sources of income. Relationships between educational objectives and resource allocations. |
| EDH  | 7632 | Leadership in Higher Education | 3 | ED | EDH | PR: Previous graduate work at the Master's level. This cross-disciplinary doctoral course is for students interested in the topic and process of mentoring in education. Students from inside and outside the College of Education are eligible. |
| EDH  | 7633 | Governing Colleges and Universities | 3 | ED | EDH | Students in this course will examine and compare existing models of state and local college and university governance structures Demographic, social, legal, financial, and planning issues and forces that effect how colleges and universities are governed will also be explored. Policy analysis and research will be explored as it relates to governance in higher education. |
| EDH  | 7635 | Organization And Administration Of Higher Education | 3 | ED | EDH | PR: GS or CI. Examines the concepts about higher education organizations and administration, the behaviors of those organizations and administrators, and the relationships between concept and practice. |
| EDH  | 7636 | Organizational Theory and Practices in Higher Education | 3 | ED | EDH | Explores theories and models of organizations and their applicability to colleges and universities and the work done in the influence of internal and external actors. Also examines many of the administrative practices and processes common in colleges and universities today. |
| EDH  | 7910 | Directed Research | 1-1-9 | ED | EDH | This course provides higher education program graduate students with an opportunity for directed research, under the supervision of a higher education program faculty member. |
| EDH  | 7935 | Higher Education Capstone Seminar | 3 | ED | EDH | The course is designed to encourage students' integration and synthesis of theories, concepts and themes in previous coursework; to critique research in the field; and to provide some in-depth study of selected areas |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDH 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDH</td>
<td>PR: Admitted to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 6256</td>
<td>Problems In Curriculum And Instruction: Middle School</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>PR: EDG 4620, EDG 6627.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 6622</td>
<td>Client Centered Middle Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDM</td>
<td>Majors Only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 6623</td>
<td>Responsive Middle School Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDM</td>
<td>PR: EDM 6622.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 6624</td>
<td>Effective Instruction for Middle Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDM</td>
<td>PR: EDM 6622 and EDM 6623.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 6935</td>
<td>Middle School Issues Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 6131</td>
<td>Clinical Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: GS, EDS 6050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 6239</td>
<td>Problems In Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: GS, EDS 6050 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 7130</td>
<td>Teacher Evaluation: Process and Instruments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>PR: EDA 6061, EDF 6432, CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6055</td>
<td>Advocacy and Leadership in Early</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Requirement(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6205 E.C.: Curriculum and Authentic Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>This course focuses issues, strategies and research associated with curriculum and authentic assessment. This course is open to graduate non-majors and is repeatable for 3 hours credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6265 Early Childhood Programs and Advanced Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Historical traditions and contemporary programs and curriculum models analyzed with an emphasis on dominant practices, methodologies, and current research that influences curriculum development in programs serving young children. Open non-majors/RTHC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6415 EC: Diversity in Home and School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Focuses on issues of diversity that affect classroom practices with emphasis on analyzing and synthesizing pertinent literature and research. This course is open to graduate non-majors and is repeatable for three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6517 Social Justice in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>This course uses a social justice lens to examine the impact of diversities on social functioning and development of young children. Research skill development includes analysis of social policies. Course is open to non-majors and is rpt for 3 credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6525 Early Childhood Program Development and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>An analysis of current educational programs for young children with emphasis on designing, developing, and administering a program commensurate with the needs of young children. This course is open for non-majors and is repeatable for 3 credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6626 EC: Play and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>This course includes an analysis of play theories, the role of play in the total development of young children, and the role of play as a curricular tool and implications for program planning and evaluation. Open non-majors/RTHC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6678 Research Seminar: Issues and Trends in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>This course is designed to create an awareness of developing trends and issues facing the field of early childhood education. Relevant research is reviewed and possible avenues for advocacy are explored. Course open to non-majors, repeatable for 3 credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>6926 Workshop in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Individual problems and innovations related to methods and materials of instruction in early childhood.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EEC  | 7056 Leadership and Advocacy: Issues Affecting Young                          | 3       | ED EDU         | This course focuses on developing leadership and advocacy knowledge and skills necessary for designing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>public policy/advocacy initiatives directly affecting children and families. Open to all adv. grad stud &amp; may not be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>An exploration of how philosophical ideas of education impact today’s practice in early childhood education. Open to all adv. grad stud &amp; may not be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>ICT in the Early Years</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Policies and research focusing on teaching and learning in Early Childhood Education with an naturalistic inquiry / action research component. Course is open to all adv. grad students and may not be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Sociocultural Approaches to Working with Children and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Explores the interface between young children and information and communication technology (ICT) from a developmental perspective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Family Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Focuses on issues relevant to young children within the context of their families and communities. Foundational and current research is examined in light of social policies. Open to all adv. grad stud &amp; may not be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Assessment in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Students will examine how literacy is acquired, how culture, language, and family life relate to literacy development, and how home, school, and community contexts influence literacy acquisition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Focuses on the goals, benefits &amp; uses of assessment for young children &amp; their teachers. It explores evaluation and accreditation of programs serving young children &amp; EC teacher educators. Open to all adv. grad stud &amp; may not be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Aesthetics in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>This course will focus on current issues and trends in the field of Early Childhood Education, which serves young children from birth to age 8. Open to all adv. grad stud &amp; may not be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Directed Research in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Provides a synthesis of theoretical perspectives on aesthetic issues and the ramifications for the development, teaching, and the critique of arts in early childhood curriculum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Independent student-faculty research course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>Chemical/Biological Sensors and Microfabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>This course discusses general concepts of MEMS, microfabrication and chem/bio sensors. The course concentrates on basics of MEMS, different processes involved and principles of sensing and understanding systems approaches to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6318</td>
<td>Characterization of Semiconductors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6353</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6355</td>
<td>Compound Semiconductor Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 6425</td>
<td>Introduction to Nanotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6226</td>
<td>Microsystems and MEMS Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6391</td>
<td>Noise in Electrical Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6425</td>
<td>RF &amp; Microwave Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6426</td>
<td>RF and Microwave Circuits I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6427</td>
<td>RF and Microwave Circuits II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course presents the design theory and analysis of microwave transistor amplifiers and oscillators. Lectures, homework, and CAD projects develop an understanding of the design and performance issues for this class of circuits.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6434</td>
<td>Active Microwave Structures and Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 5437</td>
<td>Theory and design of solid state low noise and high power amplifiers, solid state oscillators and high power tubes for waveguide, coax and integrated circuit applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6463</td>
<td>Advanced Antenna Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 5462.</td>
<td>Electromagnetic radiating systems studied by analytical and numerical methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6593</td>
<td>Mobile and Personal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 6534.</td>
<td>Characteristics of wireless mobile channels indoor and outdoor; multipath and shadow fading, frequency reuse; micro and pico cells; base-station and portable units. Cell coverage, blocking, and co-channel interference. TDMA, FDMA, CDMA and hybrid approaches to multiple access. Protocols, hand-over. Voice, data, and multi-media over wireless indoor channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Division</td>
<td>Class Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6614</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>Analysis of multi-variable linear systems continuous and discrete time, state-space methodology and transfer functions description. Analysis and design of feedback control systems. Effects of plant and measurement noise. Optimal control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6615</td>
<td>Systems and Control Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>Continuation of EEL 6614.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6640</td>
<td>Random Processes in Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>Analysis and design of control systems subject to random inputs and disturbances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6706</td>
<td>Testing And Fault Tolerance In Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
<td>PR: COP 2400, CDA 4201 or CI, majors only. Test generation for combinational and sequential digital circuits, fault analysis and diagnosis. Methods for reliability improvement through fault tolerant and testable circuit design. Introduction to software reliability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6753</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 6502 or EEL 6752. Advanced topics in digital signal processing, e.g., A. adaptive arrays, beam forming and applications to radar and sonar; B. multi-rate filtering, multi-resolution analysis, sub-band analysis, wavelet transforms and applications to images and other large-scale measurements; C. noise cancellation; and D. inverse problems, such as CT reconstruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6764</td>
<td>Principles Of Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
<td>PR: CDA 4100 or CI. Arithmetic algorithms, CPU speedup techniques, memory hierarchies, virtual memory, input-output. Study of the number systems and the algorithms used for digital arithmetic computation with emphasis on their implementation, speed and reliability considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6846</td>
<td>Coding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EGN 5423. Error-correcting codes, algebraic block codes, linear codes and feedback shift registers; BCH codes; convolutional codes; burst error correcting codes; arithmetic codes; decoding methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6908</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>S/U. Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6932</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6935</td>
<td>Selected Electrical Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6936</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 6427 Selected topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: GR. Ph.D. level. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 7931</td>
<td>ST in Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 6535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6481C</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques In Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 5462, EEL 6486CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6486C</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Field Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>Time harmonic electromagnetic fields emphasizing problems in transmission lines and electric power transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6487C</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Field Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 6486C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 6506C</td>
<td>Broadband Communications Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGE</td>
<td>PR: EEL 6534.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES 6107</td>
<td>Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6025</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Fall Semester. DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6051</td>
<td>Creating Positive Learning Environments for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6065</td>
<td>Collaborative Transition and Career Planning for Students with Low Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course offers an analysis of collaborative, interdisciplinary transition planning strategies and explores issues surrounding the...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6224</td>
<td>Developing Individualized Educational Programs for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: EEX 6051 and admission to the MAT. This 6-hour course reinforces and extends competencies in assessment, behavior management, legal and ethical foundations of special education, instructional planning, working with families, collaboration, and characteristics of disabilities. Content emphasizes knowledge and skills needed by teachers who are working with students who have mild disabilities and those from diverse cultural, socioeconomic and ethnic areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6234</td>
<td>Identification and Assessment of Individuals with Low Incidence Intellectual Disabilities and ASD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing. Critical analysis of the processes in place to identify students with severe/profound intellectual disabilities and/or autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Explores curriculum instruction and assessment in a least restrictive environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6245</td>
<td>Transitional Programming for the Adolescent and Young Adult Exceptional Student</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: GS, introductory course in educating exceptional students. Procedures for implementing educational programs with exceptional adolescents. Includes educational programming, alternative programs, community resource coordination, career/occupational education, and advocacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6247</td>
<td>Implementing Programs for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: EEX 6224. Course emphasizes instructional approaches for implementing reading, math, language arts and social skills instruction in conjunction with classroom management for students with emotional, learning and/or cognitive disabilities. Majors only. Not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6248</td>
<td>Instructional Approaches for Exceptional Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Introductory course in special education, GS. In-depth study of instructional strategies that are effective when teaching students with emotional disturbance, mental retardation, and learning disabilities. Content includes techniques for curriculum adaptation, IEP development; direct, data-based and metacognitive strategy instruction; and micro-computer applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6307</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Graduate level standing; one graduate level course in research design or methods; or by permission of instructor. Graduate research seminar that introduces students to the philosophies, methods, epistemologies &amp; ethical foundations of qualitative research for those interested in students with disabilities &amp; their families; non restrictive; repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6476</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing. Analysis of current issues and best practices in assessment for teaching,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

865
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Offered</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6511</td>
<td>Administration of Exceptional Student Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>Fall Semester.</td>
<td>Procedures that local, state, and national administrators may use to implement services for exceptional students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6526</td>
<td>Grantsmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Advanced GS.</td>
<td>Fundamental skills for obtaining external funding of training, service, and research projects in education and the social sciences. Includes locating and communicating with sponsors, developing proposals, and preparing budgets. Emphasis is on grantsmanship in an academic environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6602</td>
<td>Observational Methods and Functional Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provide students with instruction in functional assessment procedures and direct observation methods to be used consistent with the principles of applied behavior analysis in mental health and education settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6612</td>
<td>Management and Motivation of Exceptional and At-Risk Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Introductory course in special education, GS.</td>
<td>Available to non-majors. Focuses on approaches to classroom management and motivational strategies when working with exceptional students. Content includes applied behavior analysis techniques, psychoeducational approaches, and social skills training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6619</td>
<td>Positive Behavior Support Low Incid. Intellectual Disab. &amp; ASD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Knowledge and skills necessary to develop, implement, and evaluate the impact of positive behavior support for students with s/pintellect. disab and/or autism spectrum disorder. Communicative function of challenging behaviors, teaching new skills &amp; prevention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6706</td>
<td>Education of the Preschool Handicapped Child</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>Fall Semester.</td>
<td>Education of children ages birth through five with special needs. Basic concepts, curricular intervention strategies, and organizational structures are covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6732</td>
<td>Consultation and Collaboration in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Introductory course in special education, GS.</td>
<td>Theories of consultation and collaboration. Overview of service delivery models in special education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study: Special Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6939</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar: Paradigms, Practices, and Policies in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Students should be in the last semester of coursework for master's degree.</td>
<td>An advanced graduate seminar stressing cross-categorical relationships. Topics include research that deals with paradigms for providing service, service models, and legal mandates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6943</td>
<td>Practicum in Exceptional Student Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Master's Degree Program in Special Education and DPR. S/U.</td>
<td>Supervised field work in exceptional student education with children (including preschool handicapped) who have learning disabilities, mental handicaps, emotional and behavioral disabilities, physical disabilities, or multiple disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type 1</td>
<td>Type 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7301</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Special Education</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7341</td>
<td>Research Studies and Their Implications in the Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7342</td>
<td>Making your Research Accessible</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7346</td>
<td>Crit. Analysis Theories &amp; Research on Instructional Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7425</td>
<td>Special Education Leadership Studies</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7428</td>
<td>Teacher Education in Special Education: Conceptual</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7429</td>
<td>Special Education Teacher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7516</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of Compensatory, Remedial, Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7743</td>
<td>Philosophies of Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>7744</td>
<td>Curriculum and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7745</td>
<td>Historical, Ethical, and Disciplinary Foundations of Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>Historical, Ethical, and Disciplinary Foundations of Special Education provides doctoral students a critical understanding of the social, political, ethical, and legal contexts that shaped the research, policies, and practices in the field of Special Education during the twentieth century.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7746</td>
<td>Ethics in Teacher Education and Teacher Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>This course will focus on the philosophical and theoretical perspectives of ethics and ethical decision making as they relate to the roles and responsibilities of teacher educators in the preparation and professional development of teachers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7797</td>
<td>Language and Learning Variability in Urban Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>This seminar explores the opportunities and challenges facing urban schools as cultural identity construction sites by focusing on the experiences of students and their families as well as language, power and politics in education, and social justice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7815</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Doctoral Program This seminar, taken each semester of the first and second years of the doctoral program, will contribute to the development of the skills and values that lead to the creation of new knowledge and its application to the field of special education in order to improve outcomes for students who have disabilities and their families. Issues in urban schools will be emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7868</td>
<td>Fieldwork With Exceptional Students</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>DPR. Practical field experience in curriculum development, classroom teaching, supervision, and/or administrative areas in special education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Class Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7911</td>
<td>Specialized Study in: Mental Retardation, Behavior Disorders, Specific Learning Disabilities, and Gifted Education</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>DPR.</td>
<td>The specialized study enables advanced exploration of knowledge in an area of interest to the student in special education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGI 6232</td>
<td>Advanced Educational Strategies for the Gifted</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: EGI 5051</td>
<td>Curriculum adjustments, methods and techniques, as well as classroom organizations necessary for teaching students who are gifted will be the focus of this course. Emphasis will also be on curriculum in gifted programs within the context of school reform and restructuring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGI 6415</td>
<td>Consultation, Counseling, and Guidance Skills for Gifted Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Primary emphasis of this course will be to provide an awareness, knowledge, and understanding of the unique guidance and counseling needs of students who are gifted and talented or from special populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGI 6936</td>
<td>Seminar in Education of the Gifted: Special Population</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>This seminar will provide a critical survey of the research, issues, policy, ethics, and practices related culturally diverse, economically disadvantaged, limited, English proficient, twice exceptional, highly gifted, or very young.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGI 6943</td>
<td>Supervised Practicum in Gifted Education</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>ED EDS</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
<td>Planned experiences working with students who are gifted, program development and administration, or an individualized inquiry of a specific issue related to gifted education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 6656</td>
<td>Theory of Elasticity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: CES 6116</td>
<td>Classical and contemporary elasticity theory with applications to engineering problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6106</td>
<td>Technology and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>Selected topics related to the relationships between and among technology, law and social policy, including governmental regulation, products liability, professional liability, contract negotiation and formation, and developments and trends affecting engineering professionals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6108</td>
<td>EM-Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human relations, understanding oneself, understanding other people, influencing and motivation performance, improving moral and discipline, and self appraisal and analysis for the technical manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6112</td>
<td>Information Systems Design for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces students to the design and implementation of information systems, with special emphasis on industrial applications. The topics to be covered include the relational database model, structured query language, and design methodologies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EIN 6121   | Technology and Markets                                                     | 3     | EN EGS        |            | Marketing strategy and its relationship to the development of technology from the viewpoint of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Division</th>
<th>PR:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>Provide principles and techniques for planning, scheduling and managing projects in engineering and related environments. Applies analytical tools and techniques including software to solve project management problems. Not restricted. Non-repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Technical Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>A comprehensive study of developing and starting an engineering venture. Student teams work out a business plan for a company to develop, manufacture, and distribute a technical product or service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Total Quality Management Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 5174. Study and analysis of TQM Principles through discussion, guest lecturers, critiques of published articles. A variety of quality techniques will be examined to determine their level of adoption and effectiveness. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>ISO 9000/14000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 5174. Study and analysis of ISO 9000/14000 publications with a view to understanding the documentation process and auditing process for registration purposes and the relationship to other quality systems and programs. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Advanced TQM Methods: Six Sigma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 5174. This course is a presentation of Six Sigma in industry: details of the methodology that comprise it, and how it relates to Total Quality Management. This course is restricted to students pursuing majors in the IMSE Department. Nonrepeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Engineering Management Policy And Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>Majors only. Strategic planning and policy formulation in technical and scientific organizations. General managers in the middle. Translation of strategic plans into action plans and implementation of the strategic change process. This is a capstone course in the EM program to be taken during the last semester of the student's program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Engineering System Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: Statistics. The theory and practical implications of the concept of systems safety as these relate to the life cycle of a product or system. Analysis of the fundamental concepts, design implications, and specifications of safety in human machine environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Occupational Safety Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: GS in Public Health or Engineering or CI. Introduction to the principles of designing, maintaining, and managing a workplace free from hazards. Covers mechanical hazards, fall and lifting hazards, climatic and environmental hazards, fire and explosive hazards, and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6217</td>
<td>Construction Safety Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td>Course based on OSHA course 510; covers applicable standards to industry’s most common violations; examples of accidents resulting from ignoring standards; documented incidents are researched. Completion of course includes receipt of 30-hour OSHA Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6247</td>
<td>Engineering Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>Majors only.</td>
<td>A study of human information processing theories and measurement techniques as applied to engineering problems emphasizing perceptual, cognitive, and learning aspects of interpersonal and human-computer communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6319</td>
<td>Work Design And Productivity Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>Majors only.</td>
<td>Foundations of motivated work performance, job satisfaction and organizational productivity. Analysis of job content and job context, comparison of different concepts for improving organizational effectiveness; suggestions for productivity improvements through effective work redesign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6336</td>
<td>Production Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only.</td>
<td>Forecasting models, development of production plans, loading and scheduling models and basic inventory models. Use of MRP. Design and evaluation of production control systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6386</td>
<td>Management of Technological Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>Majors only.</td>
<td>A study of problems encountered by managers in the planning, organizing, directing, and controlling of resources in technology-based organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6392</td>
<td>New Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Course focused on various aspects of the new product development process including market sizing, concept testing, financing, and protecting intellectual property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6430</td>
<td>Overview of Regulated Industries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides students with basic information on regulated industries, emphasizing challenges experienced in medical device development, manufacture and commercialization with regard to regulatory requirements. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6431</td>
<td>Regulated Quality Systems and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 6430 or CI.</td>
<td>This course provides students with information to design quality systems for regulated industries, emphasizing medical device manufacturing. The application of various statistical techniques to the control of industrial processes will be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 6432</td>
<td>Regulated Product Approval Process</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 6430 or CI.</td>
<td>The course provides students with information to collaborate effectively</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering in Medical Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 6430 or CI. The course provides students with information for the ergonomic design and operability of medical devices. These systematic designs are critical in improving the safety of medical devices by reducing the probability of user error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Design Controls for Medical Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 6430 or CI. The course provides students with information to establish procedures to effectively control the design requirements and specifications for medical devices. The design process will be examined to apply the best approaches for verification and validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>International Regulations for Medical Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: EIN 6430 or CI. The course provides students with information regarding the major global compliance issues related to medical devices. The initiatives of the Global Harmonization Task Force to facilitate international trade without compromising safety will be explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Systems Modeling and Performance Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>This course is a course in modeling and performance analysis of systems. We will study both discrete and continuous systems, with an emphasis on modeling, performance analysis and control of these systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Special Industrial Topics I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Special Industrial Topics II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Special Industrial Topics III</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>Majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD</td>
<td>Advanced Theories and Practices in Specific Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>PR: Introductory course in exceptional child education, GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD</td>
<td>Educational Strategies for Student With Specific Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>PR: ELD 6015, EEX 6222. Advanced educational procedures and materials development for the student with specific learning disabilities. For certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA</td>
<td>Advance Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA</td>
<td>Characterization of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ECH</td>
<td>Designed to help students engineers and technicians who have little to moderate background in materials analysis to realize and or gain and deeper understanding of the many analytical characterization methods available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>Internet in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>The course is completely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Component(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6055</td>
<td>Current Trends in Instructional Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Development of concepts, strategies, and materials for the use of computer technology in the enhancement of instruction. The course explores the impact that computer technology can have on the nature of the teaching/learning process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6207</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>This course focuses on the design and development of instructional and informational web sites.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6208</td>
<td>Interactive Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Focuses on the design, development, and implementation of interactive media in instructional settings. Examples include interactive presentations, digital audio &amp; video, digital photography, virtual worlds, as well as basic web publishing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6209</td>
<td>Digital Video</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>This course addresses concepts issues and practices associated with creating effective instructional DVD videos included in the course topics are production mgmt storyboarding camera lighting techniques editing graphics hardware systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6215</td>
<td>Instructional Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Advance knowledge and application of the principles underlying the design and use of graphics in instructional settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6235</td>
<td>Technology Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Introduction to the basic processes of project management for instructional design projects. Students will be introduced to organizational issues, methods of planning, and techniques for managing the business and creative processes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6425</td>
<td>Technology For School Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>This course provides information and skills necessary for administrators and teachers to effectively use the computer and application software to manage information. Students use programs such as word processors, database managers, and spreadsheets to facilitate management tasks at the school and classroom level. In addition, general computer education topics are covered which provide for the computer literacy of school administrators.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6457</td>
<td>Distance Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>This online course about distance learning is designed to provide an integrated framework to explore theory within practice. The course will explore all types of distance and distributed learning—not just online learning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6613</td>
<td>Development of Technology-Based Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Application of computer-based instructional design principles to the development of technology-based instruction. This course also incorporates state-of-the-art methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>6906</td>
<td>Independent Study in Instructional Technology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>6930</td>
<td>Programming Languages for Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>6936</td>
<td>Applications of Computers as Educational Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Ed. Specialist</td>
<td>2-9</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>7458</td>
<td>Research in Distance Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>7615</td>
<td>Instructional Game Design for eBooks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>7631</td>
<td>Research in Technology Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Instructional Technology</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>7938</td>
<td>Computer-Augmented Instructional Paradigms in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EME  | 7939 | Research in Technology-Based Education | 3 | ED | EDI | PR: Admission to program or DPR. Seminar examining in-depth research on the uses of computers and related technology on teaching and learning. Also includes investigation on role of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EME 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6069</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate Calculus, Undergraduate Differential Equations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6105</td>
<td>Advanced Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: ECH 3023C or EML 4106C or CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6145</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: CI, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6154</td>
<td>Advanced Conduction Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EML 4124, EML 3041, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6157</td>
<td>Radiation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EML 4124, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6223</td>
<td>Synthesis of Vibrating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EML 4220, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6232</td>
<td>Composite Laminated Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EML 3500, majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6273</td>
<td>Advanced Dynamics of Machinery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EML 3624 or CI, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6290</td>
<td>Micro and Nano Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EGN 3365.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6594</td>
<td>Haptics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: EML 3041, EML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The course covers the theory and computer and related technology as research instrumentation.


Topics in classical thermodynamics, some elementary subjects in statistical mechanics and some applications in combustion.

Application of finite difference and finite element techniques to problems of conduction and convection. Cartesian, cylindrical and spherical systems. Steady and transient solutions.

Multi-dimensional heat transfer. Emphasis on solution techniques, exact and numerical.

Review of basic principles of radiation, grey bodies and real surfaces, calculation of shape factors, absorbing gases.


Fundamental relationships for predicting the mechanical and thermal response of multi-layered materials and structures. Micromechanical and macromechanical relationships are developed for laminated materials with emphasis on continuous filament. Material, structural and strength optimization to design laminated composite materials using user-friendly software.

Detailed study of velocities, accelerations and forces in machines with parts having rotating, reciprocating, and combined motion.

Covers the fundamental understanding of design, fabrication, and applications of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) and nanomanufacturing processes including sensing and actuation of mechanical, optical and microfluidic devices.

Introduction to the mechanics of brittle and ductile fracture. Linear elastic fracture, elastic-plastic fracture, testing, metals and non-metal materials, and fatigue fracture.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML 6653</td>
<td>Applied Elasticity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>Students will apply the fundamentals of elasticity to engineering problems. Practical problems will be solved and advantages of using particular methods will be illustrated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6713</td>
<td>Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>Introduction to computational problem solutions in fluid mechanics and heat and mass transfer as applied to mechanical engineering. The emphasis is on the formulation and solution of computational engineering problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6801</td>
<td>Robotic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>Overview of existing industrial and specialized robot types and operation; vision systems; tactile sensors; ranging and proximity techniques; actuation/transmission methods; power sources; autonomous vehicle mobility and navigation methods; and artificial intelligence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6808</td>
<td>Mechanics and Control of Robotic Manipulators</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to understand the mechanics and control of robot manipulators. Topics include: Spatial descriptions and transformations; manipulator kinematics; manipulator dynamics; path planning and trajectory generation; position and force control implementation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6907</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6930</td>
<td>Special Problems I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6931</td>
<td>Special Problems II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 7915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: CC and GR. Ph.D. level, majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGR</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR 6052</td>
<td>Advanced Theories and Practices in Mental Retardation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>PR: GS; introductory course in exceptional student education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6261</td>
<td>Professional and Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>We’ll engage with Professional writing as a workplace practice, as a theoretical locus, as a historical object, a protean disciplinary endeavor that spans several departments, and a pedagogical practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6319</td>
<td>Scholarly Writing for Publication in English Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Methods of writing and publishing scholarly articles, monographs, and textbooks in rhetoric and composition, literary scholarship, and criticism. Required for Literature majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6333</td>
<td>Contemporary Rhetorics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>This course examines the impact of postmodern theories on theory and practice of rhetoric—particularly the rhetoric of rhetoric and composition. The course examines ways post modern rhetoric lends itself to the developing media and complexity theory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6336</td>
<td>Studies in the History of Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Examines the evolving relationship between rhetoric and composition from antiquity to the present.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6421</td>
<td>Studies in Rhetoric and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Examines the intersection of Rhetoric and technology, with emphasis on contemporary critical issues in composition studies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6422</td>
<td>New Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Beyond familiarity with the ethical and epistemological implications of new media, 21st century rhetoricians require knowledge of new media communicative tools and techniques. They include html, css, javascript, blogging, podcasting, vblogging, and Flash.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6700</td>
<td>Studies in Composition Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Major theories and models of composing. Selected theorists include Rohman, Emig, Sommers, Flowers, and Hayes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6720</td>
<td>Studies in Composition Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Examines and evaluates a broad range of important research studies conducted in composition and a variety of research techniques such as descriptive statistics, qualitative research design, and measurement and evaluation. Instruction in how to conduct composition research.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6740</td>
<td>Theory and Development of Writing Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Operating theories of and administrative procedures for implementing writing programs on various levels; focuses on remedial, freshman, advanced, and technical writing programs as well as writing centers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 6745</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>To supplement and deepen theoretical and practical experiences during the first teaching semester. To combine and apply different theoretical approaches to teaching writing in actual classroom practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6005</td>
<td>Scholarly Research and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>PhD students will improve their skills with advanced research methods in preparation for writing the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 609</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6018</td>
<td>Studies in Criticism and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6019</td>
<td>Studies in Criticism and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6067</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6916</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>PR: GR. M.A. Level, CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6939</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>PR: Consent of graduate advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7916</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>PR: GR. Ph.D. level. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7939</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Ph.D. Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6206</td>
<td>Studies in Old English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6216</td>
<td>Studies in Middle English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6226</td>
<td>Studies in Sixteenth-Century British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6228</td>
<td>Studies in Seventeenth-Century British</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Requires</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6236</td>
<td>Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>Selected focused studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British literature: Dryden, Defoe, Pope, Swift, Fielding, Sheridan, Johnson, Boswell, and others.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6246</td>
<td>Studies of the English Romantic Period</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>A study of pre-Romantic and Romantic prose, fiction, nonfiction, and poetry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6256</td>
<td>Studies in Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>A study of Victorian poetry, fiction, non-fictional prose, and drama.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 6276</td>
<td>Studies in Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS ENG</td>
<td>A study of Irish and English drama, the modern novel, poetry, criticism, and the short story.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6016</td>
<td>New Venture Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>An introductory entrepreneurship course. Students learn to develop venture ideas, evaluate venture opportunities and understand financial, marketing, and managerial needs of a venture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6116</td>
<td>Business Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>Course is designed to enable students to prepare and present a business/venture plan. Students can prepare a plan for their own venture or a “client organization.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6126</td>
<td>Strategies in Technology Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>Students will learn that entrepreneurial opportunities are both identified in the existing socioeconomic environment and created through innovation. Students will learn theory based models and their application through case studies and a final project.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6186</td>
<td>Strategic Market Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>This course is designed to enable the student to gain an in-depth understanding of the techniques used to analyze market opportunities for new inventions and intellectual properties.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6415</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>The purpose of the course is to convey five primary areas of knowledge: learning to think like an investor, the capital raising process, how to perform business valuations, securities law, and what venture capitalists do.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6606</td>
<td>New Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>This course is designed to prepare both business and engineering students to contribute to the development of strategies and tasks relevant to new product introductions. The skills developed will enable students to analyze and develop product strategies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 6947</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>Provides students the opportunity to apply the skills and knowledge acquired in previous entrepreneurship courses. Students gain practical experience through an internship or writing a business plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6002</td>
<td>Physical and Chemical Principles in Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: B.S. in engineering or consent of instructor. Investigates how chemical properties, physical processes, and environmental characteristics all influence the fate and transport of chemicals in natural and engineered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6105</td>
<td>Air Pollution Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: College calculus, college chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6510</td>
<td>Sustainable Development Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6519</td>
<td>Advanced Physical/Chemical Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: ENV 6666 or CI, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6539</td>
<td>Sludge Treatment &amp; Disposal</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: ENV 6667 or CI, majors only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6564</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: ENV 6002, EES 6107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6614</td>
<td>Quantitative Environmental Risk Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in engineering or environmental science discipline; elementary knowledge of programming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6666</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 6667</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGX</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPD 6944</td>
<td>Supervised Practicum in Motor Disabilities</td>
<td>3-12</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>PR: EEX 4012 or CI. For students seeking certification only, S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study: Secondary Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 7220</td>
<td>Curriculum Frameworks in Teacher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>PR: Doctoral standing or permission of the instructor. This course introduces and informs advanced graduate students about the conceptions of curriculum development related to teacher preparation, exploring topics related to the comprehensive process of certification, standards, governance, and accreditation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 7343</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Ph.D. program in College of Education or Permission of Instructor. Examine aspects of sec reform movement &amp; effect on various content fields associated with sec sch. Attention is given to motives for school reform, public policy issues associated, effect of reform, &amp; how school reform movements affect teaching &amp; learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Secondary Education</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 7944</td>
<td>Collegiate Teaching in Secondary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: This course prepares new PhD students for successful teaching in Secondary Education. Special attention will be given to the state of collegiate teaching, understanding how people learn, facilitating student learning, and becoming a reflective educator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6213</td>
<td>Stochastic Decision Models I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 5219 or equiv. Study of the theory behind the statistical techniques applied to the solving of engineering problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6247</td>
<td>Statistical Design Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 5219 or equiv., majors only Design of experimental mathematical models. Application of advanced analysis of variance techniques as applied to industrial problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6291</td>
<td>Special Topics in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: CC, majors only. Special topics in statistics related with research in engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6324</td>
<td>Engineering the Supply Chain</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 4312 or equivalent. The course will focus on the discussion of analytical optimization models and tools. To learn how logistical decisions impact the performance of a firm as well as an entire supply chain. To understand supply chain structures and logistical capacities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6340</td>
<td>Probabilistic Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>Exposes the students to the fundamental principles and techniques of applied probability and stochastic processes. Students will be able to formulate and solve engineering problems surrounding systems operating under uncertain conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6353</td>
<td>Risk and Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>This course gives a formal introduction to risk analysis and utility theory. It focuses on the conceptual and mathematical foundations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6410</td>
<td>Optimization in Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6420</td>
<td>Non-Linear Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 6491.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6447</td>
<td>Large-scale and Computational Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 6491.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6448</td>
<td>Integer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 6491.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6491</td>
<td>Linear Programming and Network Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 4312 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6605</td>
<td>Engineering Date Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: ESI 6247 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>Majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 6911</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 7911</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: GR. Ph.D. level, majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>EGS</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETG 6932</td>
<td>Special Technical Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ESB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6101</td>
<td>Geomorphology for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Introductory background in Geology or Physical Geography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6216</td>
<td>Advances in Water Quality Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in EVR, ENV, GEO, GLY, GPY, PCB or PHC; or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6320</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6408</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing. Undergraduate students may enroll under co-listed undergraduate number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6921</td>
<td>Scholarly Presentation of Environmental Research</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Advanced standing in ESP Department Masters program. CR: EVR 6971 or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6922</td>
<td>ESP Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Departmental approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6930</td>
<td>Research Colloquium in Environmental Science and Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in Environmental Science and Policy or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6936</td>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6937</td>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing in EVR, ENV, GEO, GLY, GPY, PCB, or PHC; or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 7921</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation Research</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS ESP</td>
<td>PR: Accepted into the GEP Doctoral program; EVR 7920 is completed by all students that designate Environmental Science and Policy as their subject area; and permission of the student’s major professor. The dissertation is an original contribution to scholarship. The research is performed under the guidance of the major professor, which determines how many dissertation hours are completed (maximum 42 hours).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED EDV</td>
<td>S/U. Ma/Des Candidates only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Motivation and Emotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PSY</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PSY</td>
<td>PR: Admission to graduate program in Psychology or CI. Review of methods, findings, and theoretical interpretations associated with the acquisition and retention of information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PSY</td>
<td>PR: Admission to graduate program in Psychology or CI. A survey of the research and theory dealing with higher memory, language, and the higher mental processes. Core requirement for all graduate students in Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS PSY</td>
<td>PR: CI. Seminars on topics, such as learning, perception, memory, cognitive processes, and quantitative methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Advanced Money and Capital Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6204 The study of the role of financial markets, instruments, and institutions in the economy. It includes the study of flow of funds, interest rate determination, and the pricing of capital assets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Bank Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406 Theory, policy and practice of commercial bank management with emphasis on strategic issues and decision making in an expanding financial services environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6025 and ECP 6702. The study of processes, decision structures, and institutional arrangements concerned with the acquisition and utilization of funds by a firm. The course includes the management of the asset and liability structures of the firm under both certainty and uncertainty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406 or equivalent. A synthesis of the theory and the practice of corporate finance. Particular attention is given to the role of the agency problems and agency cost in explaining why the observed consequences of financial decisions often deviate from those predicted by traditional theory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Working Capital Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406 This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of short-term financial management which includes decision making concerning sources and uses of cash flows to support short-term financial decisions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6425</td>
<td>Financial Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406 or CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6465</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6466</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6026, FIN 6406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6515</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406, CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6537</td>
<td>Financial Options &amp; Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6515 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6605</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406 or equiv., CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6804</td>
<td>Theory of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406 or CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>V ar</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: CC, S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>V ar</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: GR, ML, CC, S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: GS and CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 7808</td>
<td>Advanced Micro Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406, FIN 6804, ECO 6424 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| FIN 7817 | Financial Markets | 3 | BU | FIN | PR: FIN 6246, FIN 6515, or Departmental approval. | The study of advanced theoretical and empirical works in finance primarily relating to financial
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIN</th>
<th>7930</th>
<th>Selected Topics in Finance</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>BU</th>
<th>FIN</th>
<th>PR: FIN 7808, QMB 7566, or Departmental approval.</th>
<th>A study of selected topics of current issues on the frontiers of financial thought.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>7935</td>
<td>Finance Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: One semester of FIN 7930.</td>
<td>Theoretical and/or empirical research on finance related problems. This course will require research papers to be written and presented. It is designed to aid the student in developing a thesis and the research methodology necessary for the doctoral dissertation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>6167</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Issues in Teaching ESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Designed for K-12 &amp; adult educ environment to help participants develop awareness &amp; understanding of the major cultures represented by the different language groups within the State of Florida (teach cultural awareness &amp; cross-cultural understanding).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>6829</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U only.</td>
<td>Special course to be used primarily for the training of graduate teaching assistants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>6906</td>
<td>Independent Study in Foreign Language Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Independent Study in which students must have a contract with an instructor. Rpt. S/U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>6932</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Approval of graduate advisor.</td>
<td>This course would provide a flexible format to offer specialized courses in second language acquisition not available in the regular curriculum. This would allow faculty to address issues at the frontiers of the field in second language acquisition. Repeat as topics vary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>6947</td>
<td>Internship for Secondary Education in Foreign Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>Students will work with a cooperating teacher and university supervisor to complete their internship requirements in a classroom setting assigned by the university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>7367</td>
<td>Sociocultural Theory in Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Examines the theoretical contributions of Vygotskian theory and explores the development of sociocultural theory based on Vygotsky and extending to contemporary post-Vygotskian theories and practices in the field of SLA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>7939</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Foreign Language Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: FLE 6665</td>
<td>Advanced readings and discussion of theories, perspectives and issues in foreign/second language education from K-20, including examination of current practices, action research, accreditation, certification, teacher development, and assessment in the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOW</td>
<td>6805</td>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
<td>Research methods. Includes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRW</td>
<td>Old French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS WLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography.</td>
<td>Advanced survey of historical and contemporary issues in North American geography including: west and non-west exchange, revolutionary transformation, nation-building, regional disparities, and continental relations among states.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Seminar in North American Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography or Cl.</td>
<td>Intensive examination of regional geographic studies and their application to the American South, including concepts related to the physical and cultural landscapes, economic growth and change, urbanization, and cultural diffusion processes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Seminar in the Geography of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography or Cl.</td>
<td>Readings and discussions organized around an examination of regional and systematic analysis of selected topics of Latin American and Caribbean geography. Emphasis is on combining physical and cultural analysis of this region.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography or Cl.</td>
<td>Readings and discussions organized around an examination of regional and systematic analysis of selected topics of European Geography. Emphasis is on combining physical and cultural analysis of this region.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Seminar in European Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography or Cl.</td>
<td>Analysis of regional divisions and spatial variations within Asia. Examines the significance of Asia in the global context. Focus on political, economic, cultural, and historical geographies, including development, environment, religion, and gender.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB</td>
<td>New Venture Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6025, MAR 6815, or Cl.</td>
<td>An introductory entrepreneurship course. Students learn to develop venture ideas, evaluate venture opportunities and understand financial, marketing, and managerial needs of a venture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB</td>
<td>Business Plan Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6025, MAR 6815, or Cl.</td>
<td>Course is designed to enable students to prepare and present a business/venture plan. Students can prepare a plan for their own venture or a “client organization.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB</td>
<td>Consulting Field Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>PR: ACG 6025, MAR 6815 or Cl.</td>
<td>Student will be teamed with an entrepreneurial organization and will learn to prepare a business plan, feasibility study, strategic marketing plan or some other work agreed upon by client, student and instructor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6215</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>One of six Advanced Tools courses required for the MBA. Communication Skills for Managers focuses on developing the oral and written communication and presentation skills essential to projecting a professional image and influencing others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6224</td>
<td>Improvisation in Business Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>Facilitates learning and skill building based on organization studies research on business improvisation. Students will participate in a variety of experiential exercises and cases from organizational behavior and theatrical improvisation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6226</td>
<td>Leadership Speaker Series</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>This course addresses a range of issues that impact how leaders craft strategies, create commitment, communicate effectively, delegate, and lead by example. A diverse group of individuals will deliver thought-provoking presentations and lead discussions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6228</td>
<td>Management Through Constructive Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>Effective persuasion is the ability to deliver a message that leads to others' support, which includes consensus building, motivating and convincing others. The course explores persuasion methods and applies them in a contemporary business setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6445</td>
<td>Social, Ethical, Legal Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU MBA PR: GS.</td>
<td>A study of the influence of social, cultural, legal, and political environment of institutional behavior, including the changing nature of the business system, the public policy process, corporate power, legitimacy and managerial autonomy, and organizational reactions to environmental forces.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6527</td>
<td>Lean Six Sigma</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>In this course students gain experience with process improvement from a Lean and Six Sigma perspective. The course shows Lean as a management philosophy to eliminate waste, and Six Sigma as tools and ideas to reduce variation and improving quality.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6865</td>
<td>Business Problems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU QMB PR: ACG 6025; ACG 6075; FIN 6406; ECP 6702; ECO 6708; MAN 6055; MAR 6815; QMB 6305; QMB 6603; GEB 6445; MAN 6147.</td>
<td>This is a capstone class that is delivered using case method. Business cases can be written or life. The delivery of the class can include but not limited to book reports, discussions, debates and lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6895</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>BU MBA PR: ACG 6026, ECO 6005, MAN 6147, MAR 6815, ISM 6021, FIN 6406, QMB 6305 AND</td>
<td>Part I of advanced study of business decision-making processes under conditions of risk and uncertainty, including integrating analysis and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6896</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MBA PR: GEB 6895</td>
<td>Part II of advanced study of business decision-making processes under conditions of risk and uncertainty, including integrating analysis and policy formation at the general management level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>BU MBA PR: GS</td>
<td>The content and organization of this course will vary depending on student demand and faculty interest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6058</td>
<td>Geographic Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: Senior or graduate standing in geography, or Cl</td>
<td>The origins and development of the discipline as revealed through an examination of the principal written sources. Special attention paid to leading personalities and modern periodicals.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6115</td>
<td>Advanced Field Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GS in Geography or Cl</td>
<td>Field examination of one region. Students will complete field work in human and physical geography in a selected area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6116</td>
<td>Perspectives on Environmental Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GEO 6058 or Cl</td>
<td>Analysis of the evolution of the major schools of environmental thought from antiquity to present-day green analysis, deep ecology, ecofeminism, and post-modern ecology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6119</td>
<td>Geographical Techniques and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GS in Geography.</td>
<td>Analytic study of a technique or investigation into an aspect of methodology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6166</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GS in Geography or Cl, GEO 3164C</td>
<td>Examination of advanced statistical approaches used by geographers. Descriptive, spatial and inferential statistics and multi-variate analysis are highlighted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6215</td>
<td>Geomorphology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GEO 4372 or Cl</td>
<td>An advanced examination of geomorphic processes and landforms with an emphasis placed on concepts related to the formation and evolution of landscapes on a variety of scales.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6217</td>
<td>Karst Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GS in Geography or Cl</td>
<td>An in-depth examination of the geomorphic aspects of karst landforms. The objectives, methods and results of karst geomorphic studies in which both field and laboratory analysis have been applied to geomorphic problems are reviewed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6255</td>
<td>Weather, Climate and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>This course explores the societal impacts of weather as well as the human impact on weather and climate. Students lead and participate in discussions on topics such as weather hazards, extreme temperature and human physiology, historical civilization and extreme climate, economic value of forecasts, weather modification, urbanization and other land use change, anthropogenic aerosols, past and future climates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6263</td>
<td>Soils Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY PR: GEO 4372 or Cl</td>
<td>Examination of how earth systems influence soil formation and variation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6286</td>
<td>Advances in Water Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography or Cl.</td>
<td>Water resources policies are viewed from theoretical and practical perspectives focusing on management strategies in different physical and human environments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6288</td>
<td>Hydrological Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GEO 4372 or Cl.</td>
<td>A systematic approach to hydrology using the drainage basin as the fundamental unit of analysis is used to explore form and process, while modeling stream flows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6345</td>
<td>Technological Hazards and Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of theories, debates, methods, and models that improve our understanding of human vulnerability to technological hazards and risks, with emphasis on issues of fairness and equity in the distribution and impact of hazards.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6347</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GEO 4372 or Cl.</td>
<td>Analysis of natural hazards integrating principles of physical, social, economic, political, and technical forces that affect extreme geophysical events.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6428</td>
<td>Seminar in Advanced Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography, Cl</td>
<td>Analytic study of a problem selected from aspects of the human landscape (urban, political, economic, population, settlement).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6475</td>
<td>Political Geography Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GEO 4471 or Cl.</td>
<td>Advanced investigation of geopolitical issues including: the human construction of territoriality, ethnic relations, the making of nations and states, the geopolitics of localities, and environmental policy making.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6545</td>
<td>Economic Geography Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GEO 4502 or Cl.</td>
<td>An intensive examination of selected issues in economic geography including: regional development and decline; spatial labor market trends; business locational analysis; and comparative economic policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6605</td>
<td>Contemporary Urban Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GEO 3602; GEO 4604; or Cl.</td>
<td>Advanced survey of urban issues such as: industrial restructuring and urban development, inner-city ethnic relations, the geopolitics of urban governance, and urban culture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6627</td>
<td>Site Feasibility Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography or Cl.</td>
<td>A project-oriented geographic examination of urban real estate development and site feasibility practices. Hands-on course including concepts of real estate development patterns, urban growth, and site specific factors related to feasibility of specific developments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6704</td>
<td>Advanced Transportation Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>PR: GEO 4114; GEO 4700; or Cl.</td>
<td>Review of transportation issues and analysis, focusing on modeling and planning for flows of goods and people. Provides a hands-on approach to use of GIS for such analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6908</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6918</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-9 AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, CC. S/U.</td>
<td>The internship in Geography is designed to provide students the opportunity to work in an appropriate governmental agency to gain practical field experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6944</td>
<td>Internship in Geography</td>
<td>3 AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: GS in Geography, CC. S/U.</td>
<td>This course stresses conducting geographic research within the scientific method. It includes both quantitative and qualitative research. Specific topics include sample design, data collection, oral presentations, written proposals and a thesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6947</td>
<td>Directed Teaching</td>
<td>1-6 AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: GS, CI.</td>
<td>This course will assist students in developing dissertation topics; to think creatively about their topics; to draft a dissertation proposal and a dissertation outline. Students should register for either EVR or GEO 7921 depending on his/her subject area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6970</td>
<td>Geographic Research Design</td>
<td>3 AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.</td>
<td>This seminar will explore topics in the study of urban environments such as global restructuring, race and ethnic relations, and the geopolitics of urban policy, by way of readings, discussion, and research.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 7021</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation Preparation</td>
<td>3 AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.</td>
<td>The dissertation is an original contribution to scholarship. The research is performed under the guidance of the major professor, which determines how many dissertation hours are completed (maximum 42 hours).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 7606</td>
<td>Seminar in Urban Environments</td>
<td>3 AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.</td>
<td>The course will address the mental and physical health consequences, cultural diversity issues, and stress process models of caregiving, as well as clinical and public policy interventions to assist family caregivers of adults with chronic illness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>Pre/Co-Reqs</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6230</td>
<td>Principles of Health Care Risk Management and Patient Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of the various aspects of health care risk management and how the risk varies by health care setting. Case studies and exercises provide students with &quot;real world&quot; situations they are likely to encounter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6321</td>
<td>Gerontological Case Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course examines the function of case management in meeting the care needs of the older adult. Elements of the case management process as well as ethical and legal issues in case management are covered. Not repeatable; not restricted to majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6325</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning for Gerontologists</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide an empirical and analytical base for understanding the major issues and trends involved in existing and proposed programs and services in the field of aging at local, state, and federal levels.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6340</td>
<td>Housing for the Elderly</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>Major issues and aspects of conventional and planned housing for the elderly. Several field trips will be taken.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6362</td>
<td>Geriatric Interdisciplinary Team Training</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course addresses the importance of interdisciplinary teams in today’s health care and social service delivery systems for older adults. Issues include formation of teams, critical issues of aging, team care plans, and monitoring team functioning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6402</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Aging Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>The major goal of this course is to deliver fundamental quantitative research concepts that are useful in aging research. Other goals include hands-on exposure to secondary data analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6403</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Analysis for Aging Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course will give students experience with many of today’s advanced statistical techniques. Primary emphasis will be on the description of these methods of analysis, situations in which their application is most appropriate, and hands-on experience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6450</td>
<td>Gerontological Research and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>PR: Cl. Social research and planning methods in the field of gerontology. Directed to the consumers of research findings-person whose positions call for the ability to interpret, evaluate, and apply the findings produced by others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6461</td>
<td>Retirement and Long Term Care Housing for Elderly</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course will focus on population trends, housing and environment theory, need and availability of affordable housing with services, adapting homes for elders, and a number of age-related housing solutions. Not restricted to majors; not repeatable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6500</td>
<td>Seminar in Principles of Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course deals with management problems and practices in the administration of institutions in the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6600</td>
<td>Human Development and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6607</td>
<td>Alzheimer’s Disease Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6613</td>
<td>Physical Change and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6614</td>
<td>Aging and Mental Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6616</td>
<td>Mental Health Assessment and Intervention with Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY PR: GEY 6614 or CI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6617</td>
<td>Gerontological Counseling Theories and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY PR: GEY 6614 or CI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6618</td>
<td>Gerontological Group and Family Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY PR: GEY 6614 or CI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6626</td>
<td>Health, Ethnicity, and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field of aging. Consideration is given to federal and state legislation, the management of people, and fiscal management.

Normal aging, change and basic psychological processes will be examined from a human development perspective. Emphasis will be on middle aged and older adults in relation to Life Cycle Changes and Counseling Approaches.

This course will provide instruction on effective approaches for providing care to persons with Alzheimer’s disease and related disorders, successful behavior management, and operating a dementia program. Not restricted to majors; not repeatable.

Common, normal and pathological physical changes associated with aging will be discussed as they affect behavior. Aspects of physical and mental illness and pharmacology with gerontological relevance will be surveyed.

Examines mental disorders among older adults and special problems faced in geriatric assessment and intervention. Reviews DSM criteria and their application to older patients, including case studies of geriatric patients with complex comorbidities.

Designed to provide the mental health counselor with a basic understanding of evaluation principles and the application of assessment approaches to older adults.

Examination of mental health treatment modalities and approaches to counseling with older adults. Personality theories and their relationship to counseling will be included emphasizing the development of a treatment plan through the integration of assessment data.

An advanced course directed at clinical practice with older adults. Appropriate techniques and skills will be integrated with models of psychotherapy, counseling, and personality development. Primary focus will be on intervention with groups, families, and couples.

This course addresses aging among diverse racial and ethnic populations, cultural competency and health disparities inaccess to and utilization of services among persons from diverse racial and ethnic populations. Not restricted to majors; not repeatable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6627</td>
<td>Women and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to examine older women's lives from a feminist perspective. Factors such as longer life expectancy and gender differences in health trajectories result in a disproportionate share of older women in the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6643</td>
<td>End of Life Care for Dementia Patients</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course addresses progressive degenerative dementias: Alzheimer’s disease, dementia with Lewy bodies, vascular and fronto-temporal dementia, and will address treatment, medical, ethical and legal questions. Not restricted to majors. Not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6646</td>
<td>Gerontological Issues and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course presents the concepts, theories, and issues relevant to our aging society. Emphasis will be placed on generalized knowledge of the aging process, and implications for the individual, family, government, and society in general. Students will engage in spirited debate and gain important background that will prepare them for their other graduate work in Gerontology, Social Work, and related fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6647</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>A consideration of major ethical and legal issues in aging and their implications for policies, priorities, and services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6901</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>A reading program of selected topics under the supervision of a faculty member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>PR: CI. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6934</td>
<td>Special Topics in Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>Courses on topics such as preretirement, mental health, human services organization, and senior center administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6940</td>
<td>Field Placement</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>PR: CI. S/U. An internship in an agency or organization engaged in planning or administering programs for older people of in providing direct services for older people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6941</td>
<td>Field Placement in Mental Health</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>PR: GEY 6616, GEY 6617 and GEY 6618 or CI. A highly structured supervised counseling experience providing mental health services to older adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 6971</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>The Master’s Thesis for the MA in Gerontology is a research project designed to result in an original research product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 7404</td>
<td>Ph.D. Seminar in Grant Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course is designed as a seminar for doctoral students pursuing a research career requiring outside funding for their research. Skills practiced include literature search, preparation of budgets, detail of research methods, and critique of proposals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 7602</td>
<td>Ph.D. Seminar in Health and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This doctoral seminar focuses on issues of physical and functional health in older adults, including acute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7604</td>
<td>Biomedical Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7610</td>
<td>Psychological Issues of Aging: Interdisciplinary Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7611</td>
<td>Ph.D. Seminar in Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7622</td>
<td>Ph.D. Seminar in Policy and the Elderly</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7623</td>
<td>Social and Health Issues in Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7649</td>
<td>Population Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7651</td>
<td>Ph.D. Seminar in Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7902</td>
<td>Directed Individual Study in Aging Studies</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>7911</td>
<td>Directed Research in Aging Studies</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 7936</td>
<td>Proseminar in Aging Studies</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>Reading and discussion of current topics, books, articles, and papers in aging studies. Examination of theory and research issues in the field of gerontology. Students develop their dissertation research topics, preliminary review of literature, and present their dissertation research proposals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation and Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>Analytic study of selected topics in remote sensing. Discussions around topics include data acquisition, sensor systems, multispectral and radar image analysis, change detection, and integration of remote sensing with GIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6039</td>
<td>Remote Sensing Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>Spatial problem solving utilizing GIS mapping and statistical methods. The course is designed to give students hands-on experience in using computerized techniques for geographic analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6103</td>
<td>Programming for GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>Development and management of spatial data for use in a Geographic Information System (GIS), including creating, editing, modifying and validating spatial data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6112</td>
<td>Spatial Database Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>Examination of GIS applications in agriculture, forestry, wildlife management, biodiversity conservation, environmental assessment, water resources, and pollution modeling. Use of advanced GIS analysis techniques relevant to the specific applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6306</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>Analytic study of selected topics in GIS. The course will familiarize students with case studies involving GIS applications in environmental studies, coastal modeling, and urban planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6307</td>
<td>GIS Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>Examination of GIS applications in water resources, including watershed analysis, pollution modeling, and water resources modeling. Use of advanced GIS analysis techniques relevant to the specific applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6355</td>
<td>Water Resources Applications of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>Study of digital image processing techniques. Topics include filtering techniques, geometric and radiometric normalization, and classification algorithms with emphasis on developing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 6038C</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GPY</td>
<td>This course is designed to investigate the differences between green- and icehouse climates through an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6075</td>
<td>Greenhouse-Icehouse Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

896
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GLY</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6156</td>
<td>Geology of North America</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: GS or CI. Regional structure, stratigraphy, and history of North America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6246</td>
<td>General Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: One year college Chemistry, CI. Age, formation and evolution of the earth with application of basic chemical concepts and processes that govern the distribution of elements in geologic environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6248</td>
<td>Sedimentary Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: GLY 6246 or CI. The geochemistry of fluid-rock interaction with emphasis on the diagenesis of sedimentary material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td>Tracer Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: GLY 6246 or CI; GY 6285 strongly recommended. The use of trace elements and isotopic ratios as tools for understanding geologic processes. The collection and interpretation of trace element/isotopic data. Lecture/Discussion/Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6345</td>
<td>Sedimentary Petrography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: GS or CI. Classification, petrographic description and interpretation of sedimentary rocks including depositional environment and diagnoses. Lec./Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6424</td>
<td>Global Tectonics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: GS or CI Development of the global tectonic hypothesis, global tectonic theory, and application of the theory in selected regions of the earth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6492</td>
<td>Hydrogeology Internship Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: Enrollment in Hydrogeology Internship program; 24 hours of approved graduate courses. Internship project in applied hydrogeology. Required for hydrogeology-internship MS program (minimum 3 hours).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6573</td>
<td>Fluvial Hydrology and Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: MAC 2311 or the equivalent. The course covers the mechanics of open channel flows, primarily to understand the potential energy available to do work, and the geomorphic responses to work, including channel initiation, sediment transport, and channel adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6739</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Geology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: Cl. Each topic is a course directed by a faculty member. All areas of geology are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6824</td>
<td>Ecohydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: MAC 2311 or the equivalent. This course covers hydrological processes along the atmosphere-plant-soil continuum and the ways in which hydrological processes control ecological structure and function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6828</td>
<td>Ground-Water Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: One year of college Chemistry, GY 4822, GY 6246, or CI. Chemical behavior of ground water. Includes interaction of water with aquifer materials, chemical effects of waste disposal, use of chemical tracers, and transport of hazardous chemicals. Methods of sampling and data interpretation are emphasized. Lec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>6836</td>
<td>Numerical Modeling of Hydrogeologic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY PR: GLY 6827C, or CI. An advanced graduate course in numerical modeling of hydrogeologic systems. Topics include flow and mass transport, modeling, model calibration, model assessment. Current public domain computer codes are used, including MODFLOW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>S/U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 7912</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: GR. Ph.D. Level. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6285</td>
<td>Analytical Techniques in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: One year college Chemistry, GLY 4310 or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6395</td>
<td>Topics in Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: GLY 3311C or equivalent, or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6475</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: One year of Physics or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6575</td>
<td>Coastal Sedimentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: GLY 4555 or equiv. or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 6827</td>
<td>Advanced Hydrogeology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>PR: GLY 4822, one year college calculus or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6001</td>
<td>Foundation in Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: B.S./B.A. and admission into a Graduate Program at the University of South Florida. Instructor permission required for those not meeting these prerequisites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6002</td>
<td>Success Skills in Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: GMS 6091.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6010</td>
<td>Personalized Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MT3D, MODPATH and LICODE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6012</td>
<td>Basic Medical Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: 1 yr. Biology; 1 yr. Chemistry.</td>
<td>The course examines fundamental aspects of genetics critical to understanding the mechanisms and inheritance patterns of genetic diseases relevant to human health including clinical, biochemical and molecular genetics, cytogenetics and genetic counseling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6020</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td>An introduction into basic structure and function of the central nervous system. Emphasis is on an integrated approach that focuses on several levels of organization from molecular to cellular, from neural systems to behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6053</td>
<td>Cancer Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provide a broad understanding of the various sources of cancer and the array of potential prevention modalities and therapeutics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6054</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to give a broad understanding and discussion of the biology of cancer cells and the changes in cell structure and function leading to malignancy and uncontrolled cell proliferation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6058</td>
<td>Cancer Biology Lab Rotations</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td>Participants will read and orally present current breaking research. They will gain experience in critically evaluating research reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6065</td>
<td>Advances in Cancer Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td>A comprehensive introduction to molecular medicine with an emphasis on the integration of those aspects of biochemistry, cell biology and genetics that have immediate relevance to the understanding of various disease processes and their treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6066</td>
<td>Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Journal Club in which graduate students and faculty present recent research publications of importance to molecular medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6067</td>
<td>Current Topics in Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Graduate Program in Biomedical Sciences or CC.</td>
<td>The course teaches how the results of biological, biomedical and bioengineering research can be translated into applicable procedures and products and enhances the information via site visits to local non-profit and for-profit biotech institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6069</td>
<td>Translational Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: BS in Biochemistry, Biology or Chemistry or CI.</td>
<td>This course will introduce the beginning graduate to the principles of responsible conduct in research, and how decisions made on a daily basis in the life of a scientist depend on these core principles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6091</td>
<td>Responsible Conduct in Research</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course focuses on the principles of intellectual property as related to protection of new.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6092</td>
<td>Principles of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6093</td>
<td>Clinical and Translational Mentored Research</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: Cl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6094</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6101</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Immunology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: Gen Biology, Organic Chem, Genetic(rec), Biochemistry(rec), Intro Immunology(rec).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6103</td>
<td>Foundations in Medical Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: GMS6001 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6104</td>
<td>Cellular Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6107</td>
<td>Advances in Virology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td>Microbial Pathogenesis and Host-Parasite Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6111</td>
<td>Basic Medical Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology and Mycology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Satisfies</td>
<td>PR/CR</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6130</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of Tumor Viruses</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>This course is focused on tumor viruses which are involved in the pathogenesis of cancer and utilized in gene therapy as vectors. The lectures will cover current concepts of the field, specific viral genes and gene products involved in cancer, and molecular mechanisms by which viruses transform normal cells to cancer cells.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6141</td>
<td>Basic Medical Immunology and Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course focuses on the fundamental aspects of immunology and microbiology that are critical to understanding the nature of the immune response and identify the various microbiological agents that are relevant to human health and disease.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6142</td>
<td>Cancer Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Provide a broad understanding of the role of immunity in cancer biology and the potential applications of immunological methods in cancer therapies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6183</td>
<td>Clinical Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course will provide a foundation for healthcare providers to pursue investigator-initiated clinical research. It is not restricted to majors or nonmajors and cannot be repeated for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6194</td>
<td>Biotechnology Forum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course aims to provide students with an overview about the applications of modern biotechnology in industrial settings. The seminars focus on the development of diagnostics therapies drugs and drug delivery systems 20 biotechnology students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6201</td>
<td>Basic Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course examines fundamental aspects of biochemistry critical to understanding the chemical and cellular mechanisms relevant to health and disease including intermediary metabolism, enzymology and storage and transfer of genetic information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6240</td>
<td>Metabolic Approaches to Pediatrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Provides participants with a detailed understanding of the important linkage between nutrition, metabolism and the clinical management of both mothers and pediatric patients.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6310</td>
<td>Toxic Metals &amp; Functional Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Designed to give a broad understanding of the central role that various heavy metals, such as As, Hg &amp; Pb, and other toxins have in the progression of various pathological conditions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6331</td>
<td>Stem Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Designed to give a broad understanding of the biology of stem cells and their potential role in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6334</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Human Cancer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: Pathology \ Departmental Approval.</td>
<td>Using tissue-related oncology topics that complement molecular biology &amp; experimental therapeutics, this graduate course will provide the morphologic and biologic basis of human cancer. This course is not restricted and is repeatable for 3 credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6340</td>
<td>Laboratory Fundamentals and Adjunct Cancer Therapies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents an extensive review of clinical laboratory fundamentals as part of the disease diagnosis process together with discussions of the therapies designed to reverse adverse cellular functions and adjunct therapies for cancer management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6380</td>
<td>Medicine and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers biological differences between men and women in the central nervous system, cardiovascular system, and the immune system. Women’s health topics include gestational diabetes, obesity and breast feeding and men's reproductive health.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6403</td>
<td>Endocrine Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>An examination of current concepts of endocrine and neuroendocrine systems. Emphasis will be placed on control at the organismal and organ system levels.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6404</td>
<td>Systems Neurophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Considers current topics in systems neurophysiology including sensory processing, motor control, and learning. Literature in both invertebrate and vertebrate animal models and neural network simulations is considered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6410</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>The course is designed to provide a detailed understanding of the important aspects of maintaining the integrity of cardiovascular function together with developing appropriate therapies to effectively treat various forms of cardiovascular disease.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6411</td>
<td>Metabolic Cardiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examines the interrelationship between metabolic dis-regulation and cardiovascular disease focusing on the interrelationship between diabetes and increased risk for cardiovascular events.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6418</td>
<td>Core Principles and the Musculoskeletal System</td>
<td>3-7</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasized in this course are those aspects of fundamental biochemistry, cell biology, and genetics, the anatomy of the musculoskeletal system, and the development of human behavior that have immediate relevance for clinical medicine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6419</td>
<td>Excretory, Endocrine and Reproductive Systems</td>
<td>3-7</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: GMS 6411.</td>
<td>Emphasis on aspects of the gastrointestinal, endocrine, renal and reproductive systems that have immediate relevance for clinical medicine. Restricted to MSMS students in the IMS concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6431</td>
<td>Cell Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examine organelles and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
macromolecular complexes of eukaryotic cells with respect to structural and functional roles in major cellular activities. Emphasizes on experimental basis for factual knowledge in modern cell biology, discusses the validity of current concepts in relation to the regulation of cellular functions. Suitable for first and second year graduate students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6433</td>
<td>Membrane Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Advanced readings and discussion of the molecular physiology of excitable membranes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6440</td>
<td>Basic Medical Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>The course presents a concise introduction to the study of human physiology from a perspective of the function of various human organ systems with an emphasis on understanding important concepts and their correlation to the practice of clinical medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6441</td>
<td>Clinical Approaches to Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>The course focuses on the function of the human endocrine system and examines factors influencing hormone function and physiological hormone balance. Clinical approaches to achieve hormone homeostasis are emphasized including hormone replacement therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6442</td>
<td>Nutrition, Obesity and Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Designed to give a broad understanding and discussion of the links between human nutrition and obesity and the role of intermediary metabolism in weight management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6443</td>
<td>Promoting Organizational Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Designed to provide an introduction to methods to establish integrative weight loss, obesity and wellness programs at various types of institutions as an integral and effective support component for long term patient compliance in weight management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6444</td>
<td>Co-Active Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course explores current developments in the co-active coaching model of behavior modification and how to establish sustainable patient relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6445</td>
<td>Integrative Lifestyle Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course explores the process of patient counseling in lifestyle medicine with topics that include nutritional depletions, the concept of foods as nutrients, vitamins, minerals and herbal therapies and their importance in patient treatments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6446</td>
<td>Sports Medicine and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Focuses on an introduction to the integration of nutritional principles into maintaining and enhancing the health and performance of athletes whether at the collegiate, high school, middle school, or professional level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6451</td>
<td>Nutrition and Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>The course provides a discussion of the experimental analysis of human nutrition and the methods used in detoxification of exogenous toxins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course ID</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6452</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate courses in biology and chemistry. A course that is designed to provide a thorough foundation in all aspects of human nutrition and which emphasizes the close relationship between nutrition and various chronic diseases and includes obesity, weight management and life-cycle nutrition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6453</td>
<td>Functional Approach to Diabetes and Coronary Heart</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>The course examines specific aspects of diabetes and coronary heart disease critical to understanding factors that result in degraded cardiovascular tone and the cellular mechanisms that control carbohydrate metabolism and their role in various diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6454</td>
<td>Functional Medicine and Infectious Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course covers advanced human nutrition together with the utilization of various botanical supplements that have been applied to metabolic and nutritional medicine. A functional approach to infectious diseases will also be explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6455</td>
<td>Clinical Intensives in Metabolic and Nutri. Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Courses in Metabolic and Nutritional Medicine concentration. The course focuses on the applied aspects of metabolic and nutritional medicine, including extensive patient contact and mentoring from qualified clinical experts, to provide practical experience to improve the clinical skills of the practitioner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6456</td>
<td>Integrated Bariatrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Integrated Bariatrics is designed to provide a detailed understanding of the interplay between the factors that influence weight gain weight loss and obesity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6457</td>
<td>Integrative Weight Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Detailed examination of the genetic, metabolic, nutritional and environmental factors associated with weight gain and obesity and appropriate therapies used to treat obesity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6458</td>
<td>Metabolic Triads</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Detailed understanding of the important aspects of the various organ and metabolic pathway interrelationships together with various disturbances that can result in a wide variety of pathophysiological diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6461</td>
<td>Systems Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: GMS 6001 OR equivalent Cell and Molecular Biology course OR Instructor approval; CR: None required - recommend Graduate Neuroscience (GMS 6020). This course will serve as an introduction into human physiology and pharmacology, emphasizing systemic function. The course is not restricted to majors, and is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6480</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Provide a detailed understanding of the important physiological, nutritional and genetic aspects that influence the progression of cardiovascular disease coupled with an examination of novel therapeutic interventions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>GMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6505</td>
<td>Basic Medical Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6511</td>
<td>Current Literature in Pharmacology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6512</td>
<td>Ion Channel Pharmacology and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6513</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology and Therapeutics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6514</td>
<td>Instructional Skills in Pharmacology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6541</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6550</td>
<td>Introduction to IV Therapies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6601</td>
<td>Methods of Electron Microscopy in Medical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6604</td>
<td>Human Embryology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6605</td>
<td>Basic Medical Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Gen. Ed.</td>
<td>Coreq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6608</td>
<td>Advanced Microscopic Anatomy</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6609</td>
<td>Advanced Human Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>6-1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6610</td>
<td>Advanced Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6611</td>
<td>Introduction to Anatomical Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6612</td>
<td>Supervised Teaching in Human Anatomy</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6630</td>
<td>Basic Medical Histology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6671</td>
<td>A Brief History of Medical Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6706</td>
<td>Basic Medical Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6707</td>
<td>Medical Neuroscience</td>
<td>3-7</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6708</td>
<td>Neuroimmunology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6710</td>
<td>Introduction to Behavioral Medicine</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6714</td>
<td>Nutrition Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6715</td>
<td>Lifestyle Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6716</td>
<td>Neuropsychiatry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6735</td>
<td>Neuropharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6751</td>
<td>Integrated Clinical Neurobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6752</td>
<td>Autoimmune Diseases and Cognitive Function</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6753</td>
<td>The Basics of Brain Fitness and Memory Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6754</td>
<td>Memory Loss</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6755</td>
<td>How the Brain Learns</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GMS 6714**

Nutrition Counseling

This course will examine how illness causes changes in behavior and a basic introduction to psychopathology.

**GMS 6715**

Lifestyle Coaching

Focuses on the important linkage between lifestyle modification and appropriate nutritional activities to support optimum health and explores various motivational approaches to effect nutritional change as part of lifestyle change.

**GMS 6716**

Neuropsychiatry

Focuses on an introduction to the field of neuropsychiatry and its role in the evaluation and treatment of various mental disorders associated with the mind and nervous system.

**GMS 6735**

Neuropharmacology

This course will familiarize students with information on the biochemical basis of neural regulatory systems in the brain and the application of the latest approaches to the study of neurotransmitters and drug action in the nervous system.

**GMS 6751**

Integrated Clinical Neurobiology

The course introduces the principles of neurology and the role of neurotransmitters in cellular function and communication between cell types and focuses on gastrointestinal health in relationship to the immune system and neurotransmitter function.

**GMS 6752**

Autoimmune Diseases and Cognitive Function

Basic and clinical aspects of memory enhancement and memory loss are described together with the physiological changes that result from various autoimmune diseases and the critical roles of mitochondria in energy metabolism and oxidative stress.

**GMS 6753**

The Basics of Brain Fitness and Memory Management

Provides an in-depth discussion of the central roles that brain fitness and memory management contribute to the function of cognition and the various therapies applicable to treat cognitive decline.

**GMS 6754**

Memory Loss

The course explores the evaluation of memory loss and the differential diagnoses of a variety of disorders with varying degrees of cognitive decline or dementia together with the examination of medications that can be applied as disease-modifying agents.

**GMS 6755**

How the Brain Learns

This course is designed to provide participants with a detailed understanding of the important aspects of brain development and metabolism.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6756</td>
<td>Brain Fitness Therapies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide a detailed understanding of the neuroanatomical underpinnings of disease and important facets of long-term memory impairments and how to develop effective therapies to treat declining memory fidelity and dementia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6770</td>
<td>A Metabolic Approach to Pain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Provides an in-depth discussion of the central role that pain management contributes to the treatment of the chronic pain patient which has been identified as one of the top two reasons patients seek medical care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6771</td>
<td>Aging and Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>An overview of the aging central nervous system (CNS): normal structure and function, age-related changes, effects of traumatic brain injury and neurodegenerative diseases, and current and future CNS therapies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6772</td>
<td>The Spinal Cord: Development, Pathology and Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course is a series of lectures/discussions by Department and College of Medicine faculty on spinal cord anatomy, normal development, physiology and pathology. Current and future treatments for spinal cord injuries and diseases will also be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6840</td>
<td>Cultural and Diversity Issues in Clinical Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Promotes understanding of reasons for including the broadest populations possible in clinical research studies in terms of culture, race, ethnicity, gender, age, literacy, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status. Instructor permission, not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6841</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Translational Research</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Introduction to the interface between clinical and basic research. How to include basic research hypotheses in the design of clinical studies to advance knowledge in applying basic/clinical research to patient care. Instructor permission. Not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6843</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Course teaches principles to improve scientific communication. Provides practical experience on preparing abstracts, presenting research to professionals/the public and how to publish in peer-reviewed journals. Instructor permission. Not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6844</td>
<td>Principles of Patient-Oriented Research</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Introduction to the Scholars in Patient-Oriented Research (SPOR) Program. Assists in identifying important clinical and translational research questions, approaches, sources of support and regulatory issues. Instructor permission. Not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6849</td>
<td>Approach Clinical and Behavioral Research Adolescent: Focus on HIV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course will address quantitative and qualitative research methods to study adolescent HIV/AIDS. The course is not restricted to majors or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>prerequisites</td>
<td>course description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6870</td>
<td>Medical Ethics and Humanities: Tools &amp; Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Terminology, historical perspectives, ethical principles and dilemmas, and case studies. Examination of aspects of the human journey and various voices or perspectives thorough fiction, essays, history, art, poetry, theater, and film.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6871</td>
<td>Health Sciences Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>The course examines fundamental ethical issues, such as informed consent, that are important components of the practice of the biomedical sciences and represent important considerations that must be addressed in both the &quot;basic&quot; and &quot;clinical&quot; sciences.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6875</td>
<td>Ethical and Regulatory Aspects of Clinical Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course addresses ethical and regulatory aspects of clinical research, specifically in relation to biomedical research that is patient-oriented. Instructor permission in required. The course is 2 credits and is not repeatable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6890</td>
<td>Medicine and the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Study opportunities in metropolitan cities in which students engage in one week of intensive study. (Medical Centers, Museums, Theatre)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6891</td>
<td>Medicine and the Movies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>In-depth explorations of the ways in which film presents and illuminates ethical dilemmas/other topics in modern medicine. Students evaluate film stories critically so that exaggerations, distortions, and inaccuracies can be considered and discussed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6902</td>
<td>Bioethics and Medical Humanities Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Develop with faculty advisor an individual project with the goal of in-depth study in the focus area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6905</td>
<td>Grantmanship I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Introduction to basic skills for writing successful, peer-reviewed external grant proposals, especially to the NIH for patient-oriented research and mentored career development grants, for postdoctoral-level academic health research career development.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6906</td>
<td>Grantmanship II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>This course is the second in a three-course series to complete instruction in the skills and techniques necessary for writing successful NIH grant proposals whose primary focus is patient-oriented/translational career development or research grants.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6908</td>
<td>Medical Sciences Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Develop, in conjunction with a faculty advisor, an individual project with the goal of completing an in-depth study of a topic directly relevant to the student's program of study in the medical sciences.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS 6921</td>
<td>Building a Patient-Oriented Research Center</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>Introduction to the important characteristics of academic patient-oriented faculty in a colloquium format to encourage interactions and sharing of information between</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Co-Req</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6933 Case Studies Intellectual Property in Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Securing intellectual property IP for scientific discoveries is of ultimate importance in a highly competitive economy. The course will discuss cases of intellectual property in biotechnology with respect to diagnostics therapeutics and medical devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6940 Supervised Teaching in Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>To instruct student in teaching methods that are employed in training of medical students; acquaint student with evaluation procedures used to measure academic progress of medical students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6941 Bioethics and Medical Humanities Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Supervised Field experience in related activities/organizations relating to bioethics and/or medical humanities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6942 Laboratory Rotations in Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce the early-career Ph.D. student to the types of questions and techniques involved in biomedical research. The course can be taken for credit more than once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6943 Biotechnology Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>The course teaches, hands-on, in companies and institutions, how the results of biological, biomedical and bioengineering research are translated into the development of drugs, devices, diagnostics, therapies, services as well as patents and licenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>7910 Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: Gr. Ph.D. level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>7930 Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>7939 Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>7980 Dissertation: Doctor</td>
<td>2-9</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6200C Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: Admission to graduate program in medical sciences or CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>6400C Core Physiology</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: B.S. and permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM</td>
<td>6017 Legal Aspects of Health Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: HIM 6118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM</td>
<td>6018 e-Healthcare Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>PR: HIM 6118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6114</td>
<td>Integrated Electronic Medical Records</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Integrated electronic medical records is designed to provide an overview of the functions, limitations, opportunities and challenges presented by this very rapidly developing branch of information technology in the healthcare environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6118</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics is designed to provide a discussion of the various facets of health informatics of interest to the healthcare professional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6137</td>
<td>Pharmacy Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Provides a discussion of the various facets of health informatics of interest to the pharmacy professional, including the collection, storage, retrieval, communication and optimal use of pharmaceutical-related data, information and knowledge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6320</td>
<td>Managerial Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>Managerial Communication focuses on the centrality of communication to the delivery and management of healthcare and explores challenges faced by the diverse community of healthcare professions and their interactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6350</td>
<td>e-Medicine Business Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>E-Medicine Business Models is designed to highlight the centrality of &quot;business&quot; processes to the practice of medicine and the provision of healthcare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6667</td>
<td>Foundation in Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide a discussion of the various facets of MIS including acquiring, storing and interpreting information of interest to the informaticist and healthcare professional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 6840</td>
<td>Case Studies in Health Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>This course provides an in-depth discussion of selected case studies in health informatics management and is designed to assist integration of the study of the basic principles and applications of health informatics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6112</td>
<td>Analysis of Historical Knowledge</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HTY</td>
<td>A study of history as a form of knowledge with emphasis on explanatory models and the relationships of social science theory to the problems of historical analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6908</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HTY</td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6914</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HTY</td>
<td>PR: CI. ML. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6925</td>
<td>Colloquium in History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HTY</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Represent important considerations to be addressed during the delivery of healthcare using e-medicine models.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6935</td>
<td>Graduate Reading Seminar in History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advances as they affect the topics under study. Introduce Graduate Students to a wide body of scholarship surrounding the topic of the course. Course topics and titles will vary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6936</td>
<td>Graduate Writing Seminar in History</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Designed for Master’s level students in their final year who are planning to write a Thesis or preparing a writing sample for their Ph.D. applications, and will train students in historical research practices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6939</td>
<td>Seminar in History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td>Research in selected topics within the fields selected by the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td>PR: CI 2/U.</td>
<td>Varying topics course will examine a particular concept – such as sustainability, globalization, or identity – across different cultures and different periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7289</td>
<td>Ph.D. Seminar in Comparative Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Synthesize the training that students have received as Historians and gain a better understanding of the research process as they compose a dissertation prospectus and prepare to write the dissertation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7937</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Ph.D. Pro-Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td>PR: Course is premit restricted and is available only to Ph.D. students in History, Sociology, or Political Science</td>
<td>Varying topics in an interdisciplinary manner to introduce incoming Ph.D. students from the joint programs of History, Political Science, and Sociology to the relationships of research between disciplines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7938</td>
<td>Ph.D. Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td>PR: HIS 7289, HIS 7939</td>
<td>Dissertation writing hours for advanced Ph.D. students in the final year of the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 7939</td>
<td>Selected Topics for Doctoral Students</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS HTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research in selected topics within the fields selected by the instructor. Restricted to Ph.D. students, instructor’s approval required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6055</td>
<td>Survival Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6051, PHC 6701 or CI</td>
<td>An interdisciplinary overview of survey techniques with applications in health sciences. Discussions on questionnaire design, measurement error, data collection modes, data management, use of computer software and statistical analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6056</td>
<td>Survey Sampling Methods in Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6050, PHC 6701 or CI</td>
<td>This web-based course is a graduate course in Behavioral Health within the Department of Community and Family Health. It is designed to provide the graduate student with an overview and understanding of the significant issues and trends in community &amp; family behavioral health with an emphasis on behavioral health promotion and disease prevention. Major areas are: 1) overview of promotion and prevention in the United States; 2) systems delivery; 3) programs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6556</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Human Disease I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>A basic study of broad pathobiological areas of biological injury, genetic and inborn errors of metabolism, and host-parasite relationships. In addition, the pathobiology of human disease is closely related to general biology in order to provide a strong foundation for the public health student.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 6557</td>
<td>Pathobiology of Human Disease II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>Overview of the distinct pathogenesis and etiology and selected acute and chronic diseases and their preventive aspects and impacts on the health care system. Provides basic knowledge of disease and illness patterns and their relationship to health planning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 7009</td>
<td>Accreditation and Licensure of Health Care Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course will examine and discuss voluntary accreditation and governmental licensure: the principal formal methods of holding health care organizations accountable for the quality of service they provide. Emphasis is on current status and requirements of accrediting and licensing authorities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 7260</td>
<td>Professional Foundations II: Teaching Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Prepares public health students for teaching in the college and university setting. Overview of knowledge, strategies, and skills including but not limited to: learning styles, teaching methods, motivational strategies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 7267</td>
<td>Professional Foundations I: Becoming a Doctoral Student</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This doctoral seminar is designed to introduce students to important concepts and skills related to doctoral study in Public Health.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 7268</td>
<td>Professional Foundations III: Joining the Academy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Prepares the public health doctoral candidate with tools for career building.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 7285</td>
<td>Accreditation/ Licensed Health Care Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC FMH</td>
<td>This course will examine and discuss voluntary accreditation and governmental licensure: the principal formal methods of holding health care organizations accountable for the quality of service they provide. Emphasis is on current status and requirements of accrediting and licensing authorities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6392</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum in Humanities</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>Required of Teaching Assistants of Humanities courses. Workshops, meetings, and individual conferences treat topics related to teaching interdisciplinary courses focusing on the critical study of literature, music, and the arts. Credits do not count toward the Master of Liberal Arts degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6453</td>
<td>Studies in American Arts and Letters I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>Study of selected works dealing with the development of cultural patterns on the western frontiers and their effects on aesthetic judgment. From 1790 to 1890.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6456</td>
<td>Studies in Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS HCS</td>
<td>Analysis of selected Latin American...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Area(s)</td>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6465</td>
<td>Studies in American Arts and Letters II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Offers an advanced introduction to the first 65 years of international film history. This course explores aesthetic and narrative practices in various film genres, movements, and national cinemas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6475</td>
<td>Studies in Contemporary Arts and Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Concentration on major artists and recent trends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6493</td>
<td>Studies in Classical Arts and Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Examples from the arts and letters of the U.S.; analyses of their relationships to the concepts of progress and aesthetic judgment. From 1890 to present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6494</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval Arts and Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Concentration on major artists and recent trends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6495</td>
<td>Studies in Renaissance Arts and Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Examples from the arts and letters of ancient Greece and their relationships to Aegean myths, religions, and philosophies. Classical Greek influences on later cultures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6496</td>
<td>Studies in Enlightenment Arts and Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Studies in painting, sculpture, music, literature, and architecture in relation to philosophical determinism and political absolutism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6497</td>
<td>Studies in Nineteenth Century Arts and Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Examples from the arts and letters of the nineteenth century, their relationship to philosophical, social, and historical developments, and to the arts and letters of the twentieth century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6583</td>
<td>Global Cinema and New Media to 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Offers an advanced introduction to the first 65 years of international film history. This course explores aesthetic and narrative practices in various film genres, movements, and national cinemas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6584</td>
<td>Global Cinema and New Media since 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Offers an advanced introduction to international film history after 1960. This course explores aesthetic and narrative practices in various film genres, movements, and national cinemas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6585</td>
<td>Film and New Media Auteurs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Films studied will be organized around a director or a movement. Cinema will be treated as a collaborative medium best approached from an interdisciplinary perspective, integrating visual, narrative, dramatic, and musical analysis. Course repeatable up to 6 times (total of 18 hours).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6586</td>
<td>Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>This course emphasizes methodological issues in the analysis of films as cultural texts. Theoretical approaches include formalism, structuralism, genre theory, feminist theory, psychoanalysis, Marxism, and queer theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6587</td>
<td>National Cinemas</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>HCS</td>
<td>Course will explore key films, filmmakers, and cinematic techniques and approaches of selected national cinema styles from around the globe.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HUM 6588    | Themes and Genres in                                                           | 3     | AS      | HCS           | Courses in "Themes and Genres" will
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6801</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre: GS. Focus on specific film styles, genres, and approaches such as horror, avant-garde cinema, and documentary. Students will explore the complex relationships between the formal properties of specific cinematic genres/style.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6814</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre: GS. This course examines the relationship between the arts and society by introducing various approaches to the study of literature, art, and culture that are of contemporary relevance to graduate students in the liberal arts and humanities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6815</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre: GS. An introduction to graduate study in humanities and cultural studies. This course introduces incoming graduate students to the research interests of the departmental faculty and the program emphases, including textual analysis and analytical writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6870</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum in Humanities</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Pre: GS. Required for Teaching Assistants of Humanities courses. Workshops, meetings, and individual conferences treat topics related to teaching interdisciplinary courses focusing on the critical study of literature, music, and the arts. Credits do not count toward the MLA degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6909</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>S/U. Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>Pre: CI. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6939</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Humanities</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>GS. Each topic is a course of study in a subject not covered by a regular course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6940</td>
<td>Internship in Humanities</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Pre: GS. A structured, out-of-class learning experience providing first-hand, practical training in Humanities-related professional careers in the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6215</td>
<td>Seminar in Global Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>IAS. The purpose of this interdisciplinary seminar in sustainability is to broaden student’s knowledge and understanding of global determinants and potential solutions to sustainability issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 6236</td>
<td>Sustainable Tourism Development: Principles &amp; Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DEA. Focuses on environmentally and socially responsible tourism strategies and innovations. Emphasizes establishing policies and management plans to identify and reduce the environmental impact created by...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Ecotourism &amp; Sustainable Tourism Mgmt Coastal/Marine Habitat</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GS DEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Sustainability Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AS IAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Gallery and Museum Internship</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>TA ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Sustainability Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS IAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PSY PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Topics in Industrial-Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PSY PR: CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Industrial-Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS PSY PR: CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR</td>
<td>Seminar in International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS POL Sr./GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR</td>
<td>Seminar in International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS POL PR: POS 6736 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS POL GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS INT PR: INR 5012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU QMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Web Application Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Advanced Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Statistical Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>Seminar on Software Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6217</td>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6218</td>
<td>Advanced Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6225</td>
<td>Distributed Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6266</td>
<td>Software Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6305</td>
<td>Managing the Information System Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6316</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6328</td>
<td>Information Security &amp; Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6442</td>
<td>International Aspects of Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM</td>
<td>6485</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ISM 6905 Independent Study

1-6 BU QMB PR: CC. S/U.

Independent Study as directed by designated faculty.

### ISM 6930 Selected Topics in MIS

1-6 BU QMB PR: CC.

Selected topics in MIS.

### ISM 6971 Thesis: Master's

2-6 BU QMB

Students may select the thesis option in order to complete the Master of Science in the Management Information Systems (MS/MIS) program. Faculty permission is required to register for MS Thesis credit. Six credits are the maximum number of credits allowed for MS Thesis credit.

### ISM 7120 Information Requirements Management

3 BU QMB PR: CC.

Understanding the theoretical foundation for analyzing problem situations and determining information technology requirements; tools and skill requirements of the systems manager; and methods of managing computer-based information systems.

### ISM 7231 File Access Methods and Systems Software for Application Development

3 BU QMB PR: Departmental Approval.

An information system, viewed as a user application process interacting with data in a particular hardware/software environment, is analyzed to provide insights into various file access alternatives and advantages.

### ISM 7422 Business Applications or Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems

3 BU QMB PR: Departmental Approval.

Theory, concepts, methodologies, current trends, potential, interrelationships of artificial intelligence, expert systems, and decision process.

### ISM 7905 Independent Study

1-6 BU QMB PR: CC. S/U.

Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.

### ISM 7910 MIS Research Seminar I

3 BU QMB PR: Departmental Approval.

Introduction to the MIS literature as it has developed over the past 30 years. Primary focus on the research literature. Other important writings will also be covered.

### ISM 7911 MIS Research Seminar II

3 BU QMB PR:ISM7910 ISM 7910.

An examination of recently published empirical research in MIS and related disciplines, focusing on the development of a sound theoretical foundation for hypotheses, selection of appropriate design and statistical techniques, and evaluation of the results.

### ISM 7912 Seminar on Behavioral IS Research

3 BU QMB PR: ISM 7910

This course is team taught by IS/DS faculty with research interests in behavioral and organizational fields. The seminar structure of the course allows flexibility of current research topics and opportunities for significant student faculty interaction. Students will achieve a broad understanding of the research areas and methods associated with
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISM 7930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in MIS</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>QMB</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 7931</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>QMB</td>
<td>PR: Ph.D. level, CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>QMB</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 7441C</td>
<td>Computer-Based Applications in Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>QMB</td>
<td>PR: Departmental Approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 6184</td>
<td>Development Ethics: Principles and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ISS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 6900</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ISS</td>
<td>PR: CI and GS or senior standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ISS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ISS</td>
<td>PR: CI and senior standing or GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITW 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6107</td>
<td>News Coverage of Public Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6122</td>
<td>Reporting: Methods and Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6191</td>
<td>Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6349</td>
<td>Advanced Multimedia Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: JOU 5342.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6501</td>
<td>Media Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overview: The course provides students with a foundation in understanding the financial and economic environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6315</td>
<td>Writing and Writers: Trends &amp; Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to examine writing as a developing symbol system that is embedded in social and cultural contexts. Students will develop instructional strategies to facilitate children’s writing development, as well as develop individual strategies for composing personal and professional texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6325</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Middle School Language Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Balanced literacy methods for integrating reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and critical thinking activities into a literature based program for middle school students. Note: This course has a field component of 36 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6339</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Secondary English Language Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Balanced literacy methods for integrating reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and critical thinking activities into a literature-based program for secondary school students. Note: This course has a field component of 36 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6345</td>
<td>Teaching Written Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Techniques for motivating, guiding, correcting, and evaluating student writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6366</td>
<td>New Perspectives on the Teaching of Young Adult Literature in Middle &amp; Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Certification in English or Mass Communications The primary purpose of this course is to improve the quality of language arts instruction at the middle and secondary levels. To achieve this basic purpose, we will focus chiefly on adolescents’ perception of and responses to literature and the implications for organization and presentation of literature curricula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6374</td>
<td>Practice in Teaching Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Demonstrates techniques incorporating instruction of essential elements of English grammar/mechanics into composition courses. Pedagogy is essential for teachers in secondary schools, community colleges, or advanced composition at the university level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6375</td>
<td>Contemporary Composition Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Examines the important research and theory in contemporary position pedagogy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6389</td>
<td>Practice in Teaching Literature</td>
<td>1-3 AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>A course that allows the prospective college English teacher to experiment with teaching techniques that will determine the most effective ways to teach literature and teach college English teachers the variety and importance of literary techniques and their relevance to various subject matters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6415</td>
<td>Literature And The Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Nature, scope, and uses of literature for instructional, information, and recreational purposes and implications of current theory, significant research, and issues in literature study as they relate to the learner.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6427</td>
<td>Children's Literature: Teaching Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Building on an appreciation for children's literature students learn how to select quality literature for children and demonstrate instructional strategies for developing children's engagement with literary texts, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6467</td>
<td>World Literature for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>World literature encompasses more than Western European literature. This course is designed to emphasize, but is not limited to, the study of Eastern literature. The course is for English Education majors only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6616</td>
<td>Trends in Language Arts Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Significant concepts, emerging trends, research, and instructional techniques for implementation and utilization of language arts in all areas of the curriculum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6644</td>
<td>Current Teaching of the English Language and the Study of Traditional Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Applications of recent techniques of language study to classroom teaching of English, especially in relation to the teaching of grammar. Presents an interactive approach to grammar instruction in which students learn the basic elements of English grammar and engaging classroom activities for teaching grammar in the schools. Fulfills the grammar course requirement for teacher certification in English.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6738</td>
<td>Teaching Reading in English Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Course is to improve the quality of reading instruction in mid &amp; sec English classes through the study of the reading process, research, &amp; evaluation related to sec reading, understand how research impacts instruction, process of educational reform.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6749</td>
<td>Composition and the Arts in Literacy Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDU</td>
<td>Students will critically examine research on composition and the arts. Students will evaluate instructional practices and design integrated language arts programs. Open to non-majors. Not repeatable for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6793</td>
<td>Professional Leadership and Research in the Teaching of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td>Develop professional leadership of teachers of writing, demonstrate research-based, classroom-based, writing strategies to their peers by linking research directly to instruction. Form support network for Teacher Consultants of the National Writing Proj.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LAE 6861   | American and British                                                 | 3       | ED EDI        | A study of five sections of literature:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study in English Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6923</td>
<td>Teachers Writing: A Writing Workshop Approach to the Teaching of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6947</td>
<td>Internship in Secondary Education for English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7376</td>
<td>Problems in Advanced English Instruction of Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7390</td>
<td>Problems in Advanced English Instruction and Scholarly Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7717</td>
<td>Theories And Patterns Of Advanced Language Arts Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7718</td>
<td>Linguistic Foundations in Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7735</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in English Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7739</td>
<td>The Education of English Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7745</td>
<td>Literary Theory and Research in Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7747</td>
<td>Literature Program Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7794</td>
<td>Survey of Research on Writing Development and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7795</td>
<td>Research and Theory in the teaching of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7868</td>
<td>Symbolic Processes of Multimedia Literacies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in English Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 6913</td>
<td>Independent Study and Research in Latin American</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 6936</td>
<td>Seminar in Latin American Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 6971</td>
<td>Thesis in Latin America and Caribbean</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6081</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Study in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

924
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6601</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Detailed analysis of the phenomenon of language variation with emphasis upon the research methodology of sociolinguistics and the implications of its findings for current linguistic theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6675</td>
<td>The Grammatical Structure of American English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: LIN 5700 or EQ.</td>
<td>Analysis and description of major morphological and syntactic structures of American English, with emphasis upon applied linguistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6720</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: LIN 6715 or EQ.</td>
<td>Neurolinguistic, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic bases of second language acquisition by both children and adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6722</td>
<td>Writing Processes in Second Languages Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: LIN 6081, TSL 5371 TSL 5371.</td>
<td>A survey of current theory and research in second language writing development and instruction, with emphasis upon second language writing in academic settings. May be taken as an elective by students in the Ph.D. program in Second Language Acquisition and Instructional Technology or the M.A. program in Applied Linguistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6748</td>
<td>Contrastive Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comparison and contrast of the structures of American English with corresponding structures in selected foreign languages. EA and IA added for contrast with CA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6908</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
<td>Independent study in which the student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, CC. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 6932</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
<td>Content will depend upon instructor’s interests and students’ needs. Such topics and neurolinguistics, bilingualism, and discourse analysis may be taught.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6110</td>
<td>History of Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of libraries as found from the earliest records to the great libraries of modern times, and the library as a social institution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6111</td>
<td>History of Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Historical bibliographical survey of imaginative and information literature for children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6206</td>
<td>Adult Services in Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6511 or CI.</td>
<td>Traditional and innovative services for adults in public and other types of libraries, including those for special groups, such as the aging, handicapped, and institutionalized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6212</td>
<td>Reading Guidance Programs in Libraries and Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6585 or CI.</td>
<td>Working with factors and forces influencing reading habits of children and youth; programs for teaching investigative and library skills materials and methods for guidance of reading, listening, and viewing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6225</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6585 or CI.</td>
<td>Building storytelling programs for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6260</td>
<td>Information Science in Librarianship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Historical overview of the emergence of information science as a discipline. The fundamental concepts of information retrieval systems and subsystems, related information technologies, including indexing and abstracting, and their applications to the field of librarianship.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6271</td>
<td>Research Methods in Library and Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Overview of present status of research in library and information science; introduction to research methods and their application to librarianship; designed to prepare students to evaluate and plan research studies relating to library and information science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6303</td>
<td>Preparing Instructional Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Fundamentals of preparing and using audiovisuals as they relate to the communication process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6316</td>
<td>Visualization of Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6260 This course covers the perceptual basis of information visualization, major visualization methods, information retrieval system utilizing information visualization, and future trends and issues of information visualization in digital libraries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6402</td>
<td>Advanced Library Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Applications of staff management principles to library situations. Includes staff roles in current and future operations, application of library performance measures to determine staff effectiveness; preparation of staff manuals; problems of special classes of library workers, such as volunteers and students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6409</td>
<td>Introduction to Library Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Behavioral approach to libraries as organizations; administrative principles, theories, and problems of all types of libraries; methods of administration; use of case studies, role plays, and in-basket exercises.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6432</td>
<td>Seminar in Academic Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6409 or CC. Identification of problems and critical examination of methods in administrative areas of technical, student and teaching staff services, fiscal and legal responsibilities, staff organization and supervision in academic libraries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6445</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6409 or CC. Critical examination of public and institutional library administration, services, resources, and facilities at the municipal, county, and regional levels. Role of state and federal governments in library development.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6455</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of the School Media Center</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6409 or CC. Media quarters, facilities, collections, equipment, and services. Principles of organization and administration of media programs in elementary and secondary schools. Field trips to area media centers required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6463</td>
<td>Library Networks and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Development of library networks at the local, state, regional, and national levels with consideration of organization, administration, services, funding, and legislation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6472</td>
<td>Seminar in Special Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Identification of problems and critical examination of methods in administrative areas of technical and special service clientele; fiscal and legal responsibilities, staff organization, and services in special libraries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6473</td>
<td>Law Librarianship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>All aspects of law librarianship, including administration, acquisition, organization, and use of information resources for persons in the law fields. Field trip may be required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6475</td>
<td>Health Sciences Librarianship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>All aspects of health science librarianship, including administration, acquisition, organization, and use of information resources for persons in the health fields such as physicians, medical students, nursing students, allied health personnel and students, and researchers. Field trip may be required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6511</td>
<td>Collection Development and Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Developmental approach to building library collections of both print and non-print materials. Emphasis upon evaluation, selection, and acquisition of library materials as they uphold the objectives of the institutions for which they are selected and acquired.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6515</td>
<td>Web Archiving</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Introduces the background knowledge about the Web and web archiving related technical standards, and cover the whole process of web archiving, including selection, acquisition, organization and description, storage, access and preservation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6542</td>
<td>The Curriculum and Instructional Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Effective utilization of instructional materials as they relate to specific areas of curriculum in elementary and high school programs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6565</td>
<td>Books and Related Materials for Young Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Young adult materials for use in secondary school libraries, young adult sections of public libraries, and other institutions serving youth. Equal emphasis upon (1) selection principles and bibliographical sources, as well as upon (2) utilization in terms of service to the young adult.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6585</td>
<td>Materials for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>Examination of materials for all institutions in which children are served: school media centers, public libraries, kindergartens, etc. Stress on selection aids, reviewing techniques, utilization.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6603</td>
<td>Basic Information Sources and Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS LIS</td>
<td>An examination of the basic sources of information in the general library; of bibliographical control of all communication media, with emphasis on those tools of most value to general reference services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

927
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6609</td>
<td>Online Information Sources and Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6260, LIS 6603, or CC. Principles of online searching and characteristics of machine-readable bibliographic data bases. Includes two credit hours of laboratory providing hands-on research experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6610</td>
<td>Information Sources and Services in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6603 or CC. Consideration of the bibliographical and reference materials in the humanities with training and practice in their use for solving problems in the reference service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6620</td>
<td>Information Sources and Services in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6603 or CC. Consideration of the bibliographical and reference materials in the social sciences with training and practice in their use for solving problems in reference service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6624</td>
<td>Information Sources and Services in Business and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6603 or CI. Consideration of representative reference sources in business and law with training and practice in their use for solving information problems in academic, public, and special libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6630</td>
<td>Information Sources and Services in Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6603 or CC. Study of representative reference sources in pure and applied sciences with equal attention given to typical problems encountered in scientific and technological reference service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6661</td>
<td>Government Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6711</td>
<td>Organization of Knowledge I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6712</td>
<td>Organization of Knowledge II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6711. Introduction to the practice in using selected schedules of Library of Congress Classification System and the Library of Congress Subject Heading List; changing policies and procedures in cataloging and an introduction to the use of the MARC format for inputting cataloging data into machine readable files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6724</td>
<td>Classification and Cataloging of Non-Book Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6735 or CC. Principles and practices in cataloging and organizing non-book materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6735</td>
<td>Technical Services in Small Libraries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6773</td>
<td>Digital Curation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6711, LIS 5937. Covers the management of current and archival electronic records, including the creation and implementation of electronic record-keeping systems, the appraisal, processing and preservation of electronic records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: 20 hours in program and consent of advisor. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6946</td>
<td>Supervised Field Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6949</td>
<td>Practicum in Archives and Special Collections</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 5937, LIS 6711, LIS 6724. CR: LIS 6603, LIS 6409, LIS 6271, LIS 6511.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 6726C</td>
<td>Indexing and Abstracting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>LIS</td>
<td>PR: LIS 6711 or LIS 6735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 6096</td>
<td>Studies in Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Drama, poetry, fiction, and literary criticism; authors to be studied include Ionesco, Thomas, Miller, T. Williams, Beckett, Camus, Burgess, Morrison, and Walker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 6105</td>
<td>Studies in Continental Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>General areas include the Renaissance, the Enlightenment, the Novel in Europe, the Romantic Movement on the Continent, and Classical Comedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in English Studies</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Current topics offered on a rotating basis include The Nature of Tragedy; The Nature of Comedy and Satire; and the Nature of Myth, Allegory, and Symbolism; the Epic; Utopian Literature. Other topics will be added in accordance with student demand and instructor interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6406</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: MAA 5405 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6407</td>
<td>Complex Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: MAA 6406 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6506</td>
<td>Functional Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: MAA 5307, MAS 5107 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6507</td>
<td>Functional Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: MAA 6506.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 6616</td>
<td>Abstract Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: MAA 5307 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6206</td>
<td>Combinatorics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: MAS 3105 and MAS 4301 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>PR</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6207</td>
<td>Combinatorics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Combinatorics of finite sets: posets, hypergraphs and external problems, matroids, block designs, Mobius inversion for partially ordered sets, Polyá's enumeration theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6510</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Mathematical theory of algorithms for information processing, including time and space requirements of algorithms, construction of optimal algorithms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6616</td>
<td>Algebraic Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Deterministic and non-deterministic finite automata, Mealy and Moore machines, push-down automata, Turing machines, regular languages, context free languages, halting problem, and universal Turing machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 6617</td>
<td>Algebraic Coding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Linear block codes over an arbitrary finite field: Hamming, Golay, BCH, quadratic residue, Reed-Muller, and MDS codes, the MacWilliams identity, bounds on minimum distance, and relationship to design theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6115</td>
<td>Current Trends in Elementary Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>Philosophy, content, and process of mathematics instruction in elementary school programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6117</td>
<td>Teaching Elementary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>This course provides for the development of knowledge and skills necessary to prepare students as teachers of mathematics in elementary classes as recommended by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics in its guidelines for teachers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6126</td>
<td>Current Trends in Middle Grades Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>This course examines current trends and issues in middle grades mathematics. It familiarizes teachers with new developments in this field with a focus on curriculum issues and issues arising from state, national, and international assessments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6127</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Middle Grades Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>This course examines probability and statistics topics for middle grades mathematics teachers. Topics include data collection and display, measures of central tendency and variability, probabilities, and sampling procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6316</td>
<td>Geometry and Measurement for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MA in Elementary with a Mathematics/Science emphasis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6324</td>
<td>Advanced Math Topics - Middle Grades Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MAT in Middle Grades Mathematics or Cl. Completion of MAE 6127, MAE 6328, MAE 6329, and MAE 6325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6325</td>
<td>Number Theory for Middle Grades Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MAT in Middle Grades Mathematics or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6328</td>
<td>Algebra for Middle Grades Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MAT in Middle Grades Mathematics or Cl. Completion of MAE 6127, MAE 6328, MAE 6329, and MAE 6325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6329</td>
<td>Geometry and Measurement for Middle Grades Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MAT in Middle Grades Mathematics or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6334</td>
<td>Problem Solving for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MA in Elementary with a Mathematics/Science emphasis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6336</td>
<td>Topics in Teaching Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to a graduate program in mathematics education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6337</td>
<td>Topics in Teaching Algebra</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate degree in mathematics or certification in secondary school mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6338</td>
<td>Topics in Teaching Geometry</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate degree in mathematics or certification in secondary school mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6356</td>
<td>Teaching of Pre-Secondary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: 12 hours of mathematics. DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6362</td>
<td>Senior High Mathematics Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MAT in Mathematics Education (6-12) or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6370</td>
<td>Mathematics for High School Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to a graduate program in mathematics education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Co-Req</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6643</td>
<td>Communication Skills in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into the MAT in Middle Grades Mathematics or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6899</td>
<td>Internship Seminar in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into a graduate initial certification program in mathematics education. CR: MAE 6947, Graduate Internship: Mathematics Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into a graduate initial certification program in mathematics education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6945</td>
<td>Practicum in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission into a graduate initial certification program in mathematics education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6947</td>
<td>Internship in Secondary Education for Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT in Mathematics Education or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT in Mathematics Education or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7138</td>
<td>Assessment in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT in Mathematics Education or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7146</td>
<td>Curriculum History/Research Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT in Mathematics Education or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7655</td>
<td>Technology Issues in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT in Mathematics Education or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7794</td>
<td>Preparing Teachers of Mathematics, K-12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the MAT in Mathematics Education or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7945</td>
<td>Practicum in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to the Ph.D. Program with emphasis in Mathematics Education or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDO</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6053</td>
<td>Politics and Control in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6055</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior and Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6107</td>
<td>Leading Sustainable Enterprise: Goals and Processes</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6116</td>
<td>Diversity and Organizational Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6140</td>
<td>Decision Making &amp; Problem Solving</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6147</td>
<td>Leadership/Management Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6149</td>
<td>Leadership and Teams</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6204</td>
<td>Organization Design and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6256</td>
<td>Politics and Control in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6289</td>
<td>Organizational Change and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6305</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6448</td>
<td>Negotiating Agreement and Resolving Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6518</td>
<td>Sustainable Production Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6601</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6607</td>
<td>Managing International Cultural Differences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6726</td>
<td>Strategic Business Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6746</td>
<td>Designing Sustainable Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>6748</td>
<td>Assessing Sustainable Performance of</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: S/U.</td>
<td>Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6911</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>S/U. PR: GR. ML, CC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
<td>Designed to be taken either under general guidance of faculty member on some facet of management not offered in a regular course or with regularly scheduled graduate courses for more in-depth study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6950</td>
<td>Capstone Experience in Leading Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>Student team assessment exercise of real organization leading to evaluate report and presentation demonstrating skills required in program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: Successful completion of preliminary exams; successful completion of Field Exams in each Major and Secondary field and admission to candidacy for Ph.D. program in Management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6205</td>
<td>Control Theory and Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Projection theorems and minimum norm problems, convex analysis, duality principle, constrained optimization, finite dimensional linear systems, controllability, optimal control and Pontryagin maximum principle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6206</td>
<td>Mathematical Optimization Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6336</td>
<td>Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Advanced topics selected from: existence and uniqueness theory, singularity theory, asymptotics and stability, eigenfunctions, perturbations, topological methods, spectral theory of differential operators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6356</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Advanced topics from: elliptic boundary value problems, semigroup theory, Sobolev spaces, degree theory, regularity, evolution equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6158</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>A study of marketing management activities from the perspective of firms doing business across national boundaries. Emphasis is upon aspects of marketing which are unique to international business and problem-solving within an international context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6216</td>
<td>Logistics and Physical Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>A study of managerial methods focusing on the establishment and control of optimum customer service levels in the areas of inventory, transportation, fixed facility location,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

organizations and use that as a benchmark to analyze the performance of organizations aspiring for long-term survival and growth.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6336</td>
<td>Promotional Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: MAR 6815, CC. Management of the promotional function as part of the total marketing program. Includes a study of relevant buyer behavior concepts, resources and budgets, media, creative aspects, and effectiveness measurements as they relate to the management tasks of developing, implementing, and evaluating promotional strategy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6406</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: MAR 6815, CC. A study of the sales function of the firm approached from the perspective of the sales manager. Emphasis is placed upon the development of the student's problem-solving, decision-making, and analytical skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6646</td>
<td>Research for Marketing Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: MAR 6815, QMB 6305, ISM 6021. A study of marketing research methods and information systems and their relationship to marketing decision-making. Topics include value and cost of information, sample design, questionnaire design, statistical analysis, and report presentation. Lecture, reading, case analysis, and project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6815</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: ECO 6114, CC. Analysis of operational and strategic planning problems confronting marketing managers. Topics include buyer behavior, market segmentation, information systems, product selection and development, pricing, distribution, promotion, and sales force management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6816</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: MAR 6815, CC. A study of strategic marketing planning and problem-solving processes as practiced by the modern market-oriented firm. The course is designed to develop marketing problem-solving, decision-making, and planning skills through the extensive use of case analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6907</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U. Must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6916</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: GR. M.I., CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Marketing</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: CI. The content and organization of this course will vary according to the interests of the faculty and students involved in any given term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7555</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: CC. This course investigates the interrelationships and applications of behavioral science theories, concepts and methodologies to problems of understanding group as well as individual behavior in the market place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7635</td>
<td>Advanced Marketing Research: Design and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: QMB 7565, QMB 7566 or CI. An intensive study of the theoretical, conceptual, and methodological issues in survey and experimental research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7667</td>
<td>Marketing Models and Strategy Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: CC. A model-building approach to the management of marketing. Includes models developed to aid in the design, implementation, and evaluation of corporate marketing strategies; information systems and marketing audits; and the interrelationships of economic, quantitative, and behavioral disciplines that provide the structure and tools necessary to develop and implement marketing decision support systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7787</td>
<td>Marketing Theory and Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: GS and Cl. An intensive study of marketing concepts and theories from 1900 to present. Emphasis is placed on the development of theory, as well as predictions of future theoretical developments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7910</td>
<td>Independent Study in Marketing</td>
<td>1-1/2</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U. This course permits a doctoral student to pursue research in a specific area under the direct supervision of a faculty member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7931</td>
<td>Seminar on Selected Marketing Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: CC. Intensive study of the theoretical, conceptual, and methodological issues and problems which impact managerial applications in selected topic areas, such as marketing channels, distribution/logistics, environmental or (social) nonprofit marketing, consumer behavior, advertising/media research, or international marketing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-2/1</td>
<td>BU MKT</td>
<td>PR: Successful completion of preliminary exams; successful completion of field exam in each major and secondary field; and admission to candidacy for Ph.D. program in marketing. Directed research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6908</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1/9</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>S/U. Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6911</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1/9</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>PR: Master’s degree. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6932</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. Each course covers a single topic outside the usual curriculum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6939</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>S/U. Direction of this seminar is by a faculty member. Students are required to present research papers from the literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-2/1</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-2/1</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 6433</td>
<td>Clinical Correlations in Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ME MSG</td>
<td>PR: GMS 6001 or GMS 6200. The course concentrates on molecular medicine and focuses on several disease conditions that provide an “in-depth” understanding of how changes in cellular structure/function and metabolic pathway regulation can result in diseases and their therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 6760</td>
<td>Microbial Symbioses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BIN</td>
<td>A detailed study of the diversity and biological significance of symbiotic associations formed by prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes with higher organisms. Emphasis is on the regulatory interplay between host and symbiont and the factors influencing the initiation, development, and maintenance of these associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 6919</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: CI. S/U. Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 6930</td>
<td>Graduate Microbiology Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: CI. S/U. A critical examination and discussion of current literature of microbiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: CI. S/U. This course explores the societal impacts of weather as well as the human impact on weather and climate. Students lead and participate in discussions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 6140</td>
<td>Weather, Climate, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate general meteorology or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6307</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic And Foundations II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS MTH</td>
<td>PR: MHS 5306 Continuation of MHS 5306.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6006</td>
<td>Trends and Principles of the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>PR: CI. A study of trends in the counseling profession, its philosophical framework, its scope and functions, its organizations and administration. Introduction to basic skills needed in the counseling relationship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6021</td>
<td>Counseling in Community Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006, MHS 6070, MHS 6200, MHS 6340, MHS 6400, MHS 6420, MHS 6470, MHS 6509, MHS 6700. CR: MHS 6800. The study of community counseling within the context of health and human service systems including treatment modalities, administration, and fiscal considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6065</td>
<td>Issues and Trends in Developmental Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CFS</td>
<td>PR: Bachelor’s Degree. This interdisciplinary Disability Studies course provides students with a background in the history of disabilities and an overview of the impact of and latest trends in disabilities across the life span.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6070</td>
<td>Study of Mental Disorders for Counselors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006 or CI. The purposes of this course are to familiarize the students with the study of mental disorders, learn the most current system of classification of mental disorders, and discuss evidence-based biological and sociocultural treatments for mental disorders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6072</td>
<td>Epidemiology and Prevention in Children’s Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CFS</td>
<td>PR: Bachelor’s Degree. Provides introduction to epidemiological research methods in children’s mental health; prepares professionals to critically evaluate research literature and to design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Adolescent Psychopathology and Resilience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family-Centered Interdisciplinary Practice: SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Development and Implementation in Children’s Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing of Children’s Mental Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership within Systems of Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment and Appraisal Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF PR: MHS 6006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis in Complex Community Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Services in Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will gain basic knowledge about psychological disorders necessary to assess/treat/serve children, adolescents, and their families. Factors that promote resilience and build competencies will be explored. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable.

Provides an overview of a SOC approach to children’s mental health; prepares professionals to work in respectful partnership with families/youth and to participate in interdisciplinary teams serving children and their families. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable.

Course introduces students to the science of implementation and key frameworks, theories, strategies; includes critical elements, influences, stages applied to carry out successful implementation of initiatives. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable.

Addresses theoretical, evaluative, political issues regarding financing of children’s mental health services; will further students’ critical thinking about financing strategies/structures that support effective systems of care. Unrestricted/nonrepeatable.

Introduces students to various theories of leadership and empirical evidence linking leadership competencies to organizational and community success in children’s mental health, emphasizing real-world challenges and solutions. Unrestricted. Nonrepeatable.

The study of statistical concepts, assessment instruments and procedures relevant to school and community counseling with an emphasis on standardized test data and the use of an individual case study approach.

Prepares students to recognize factors that may affect the application of behavior analysis principles within and across community settings and to design intervention plans that fit given characteristics of the social and physical context of these home, school and other community settings.

To provide students in helping professions with basic and advanced knowledge and skills associated with the provision of online services in counseling and related helping professions. Also to provide training on how to evaluate and design such services.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>PR:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6340</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006.</td>
<td>Study of the information service in guidance as it relates to life style and career development. Theories dealing with career planning. Application of educational, vocational, and personal-social information resources to lifelong human development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6341</td>
<td>Career Program Design and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006</td>
<td>Study of the various components of designing, implementing, managing and evaluating effective career programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6400</td>
<td>Counseling Theories and Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6354 and MHS 6006.</td>
<td>This course is the study of the nature of the counseling process with emphasis on major theoretical approaches and related personality theories, development of basic counseling skills and supervised practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6410</td>
<td>Intensive Individualize Positive Behavior Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006</td>
<td>Provides class participants with knowledge and skills necessary to develop, implement, and evaluate the impact of positive behavior support at an individual level including functional behavior assessment and behavior support in various settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6418</td>
<td>School Counselor Accountability and Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006.</td>
<td>This course prepares school counselors to assume their role and responsibilities in meeting the demands of school reform. Students compile instructional guidance units, using evidence-based content and strategies, to facilitate K-12 student development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6420</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling with Diverse Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6400.</td>
<td>Counseling strategies applied to diverse populations including the use of school and community resources. Each student will select a specific population group for supervised research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6421</td>
<td>Counseling Children</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6354 and MHS 6006.</td>
<td>Nature of the counseling process with an emphasis on major theoretical approaches, supervised practice, and application. Focus on work with elementary age children and consultations with parents, teachers and other professionals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6431</td>
<td>Family Therapy &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6430.</td>
<td>This course concentrates on the theory and application of intervention techniques to family systems. Structured experiences include interviewing, assessing, making therapeutic interventions, observing family interaction, and developing basic aspects in treating families.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6450</td>
<td>Counseling Substance Abuse in School and Community</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6400.</td>
<td>This course prepares counselors to work with substance abuse issues, including prevention, in schools and community out-patient settings. Includes counseling and program approaches found to be effective in addressing substance abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6470</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Issues for Counselors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6400.</td>
<td>Emphases include exploration of various dimensions of human sexuality; dynamics of major individual and societal sexuality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6494</td>
<td>Women's Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>GEY</td>
<td>This course focuses on women's mental health and substance use disorders through a detailed examination of the interaction of trauma, mental health, and substance use disorders that affect the lives of women across the life span.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6508</td>
<td>Wraparound Interventions and the System of Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>Explores the wraparound philosophy and focuses on developing supportive community structures for the delivery of wraparound services. Research, evaluation, and methodology in wraparound interventions are addressed. Unrestricted/nonrepeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6509</td>
<td>Group Counseling Theories and Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>An experiential study of group structure, group dynamics, methodology, and leadership models applicable to counseling clients in school and community settings. Includes skill building through supervised practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6601</td>
<td>Consultation for the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>A study of consultation theory and practice as used by counselors working in schools and mental health facilities, particularly with educators, other professionals, and parents, individually and in groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6605</td>
<td>Addressing Behavior Challenges in Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>Focuses on the application of promotion, prevention, and intervention framework to promote the social development of young children and address behavioral issues through the Pyramid Model within early childhood and intervention programs/systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6608</td>
<td>Schoolwide Positive Behavior Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>Provides class participants with the knowledge and skills necessary to develop, implement, and evaluate the systemic impact of positive behavior support on the behavioral needs of all students from Pre-K to 12, including those with disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6620</td>
<td>Counseling in Community Setting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>Study of community counseling within the context of health and human service systems including treatment modalities, administration, and fiscal considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6645</td>
<td>Mental Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>This course examines how information technologies and knowledge management affect access to mental health and impact policy. Current applications include the management of mental health databases and the development of behavioral telehealth programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6700</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues in the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6006. Study of legal, ethical and related issues affecting the role and responsibilities of counselors in schools and mental health facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>6800</td>
<td>Practicum in Counseling Adolescents and Adults</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: MHS 6400. S/U. DPR. Supervised counseling for integration and application of knowledge and skills gained in didactic study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6885</td>
<td>Internship in Community Agency Counseling</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>Field experience involving one semester of full-time participation in the counseling and related activities of a public or private agency providing mental health services to the community.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6887</td>
<td>Internship in Career and College Counseling</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>Field experience (1 semester full-time or 2 semesters of part time participation) in career and/or college counseling and related activities of a public or private career center or college center/site/agency. It is restricted to counseling students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6900</td>
<td>Special Topics in Planning, Evaluation and Accountability</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>MHL</td>
<td>This course will address selected special topics. Prerequisite is at least three credits in research and evaluation courses at the graduate level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6901</td>
<td>Independent Studies in Mental Health Studies</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>MHL</td>
<td>Students conduct independent study in an area related to behavioral health under the guidance of a faculty member. Open to all majors/repeatable for a maximum of 4 credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6905</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td>Independent study, research, and experience relating to professional counseling under the supervision of a member of the Counselor Education faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study in Behavior Analysis Applications in Community Settings</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Program approval required - FAO 126.</td>
<td>Independent study in behavior analysis provides students opportunities to focus on special areas of study under a contractual agreement with a faculty member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research in Behavioral and Social Sciences</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>MHL</td>
<td>Students work directly with a faculty mentor in a one-on-one research experience in the area of behavioral and social sciences research and design, conduct, and disseminate an independently designed and conducted research project.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6930</td>
<td>Seminar In Guidance</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR or CR:MHS 6006, DPR. S/U.</td>
<td>Significant issues in the field of guidance; will document student’s effectiveness in providing effective programs that contribute to the academic missions of the school. Repeat up to 4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6938</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis in Community Settings</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>Addressed selected topics in behavior analysis applications in complex community environments through lecture, class discussion, and supervised special projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6940</td>
<td>Practicum in Behavior Analysis in Community Settings</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>PR: Program approval required - FAO 126.</td>
<td>Supervised field work in the application of behavior analysis to children, adults and/or their families in complex community environments, including home, school, employment and neighborhood settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6970</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>S/U, MA/EdS Candidates only.</td>
<td>The Thesis credits will provide students the opportunity to conduct independent applied behavior analysis single subject experimental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>MHL</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7401</td>
<td>Advanced Counseling: Theories and Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Cl</td>
<td>Advanced study of major counseling theories and their application in therapeutic work with individual clients and with groups in a variety of settings. Supervised practice in individual and group counseling with emphasis on integration of theory and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7610</td>
<td>Supervision: Theories and Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Cl</td>
<td>Theory and methodology of consultation; the role of the counseling professional as consultant and as a supervisor of counselor trainees and counseling practitioners. Practice learning experiences in consulting and supervision under faculty direction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7740</td>
<td>Survey Course in Planning, Evaluation and Accountability</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>MHL</td>
<td>PR: Masters in field related to human services or at least 16 credits toward a masters degree.</td>
<td>This introductory course is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of planning, evaluation and accountability methods within a systems context. Emphasis is placed on a broad range of quantitative and qualitative methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7747</td>
<td>Measurement Issues in Behvrl Hlth Svcs Res/Eval</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>MHL</td>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>This course will examine the development, selection, and use of individual, program, and systems-level process and outcome measures used in behavioral health services research. The course will examine both quantitative and qualitative measurement issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7930</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Counselor Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: DPR. S/U.</td>
<td>Seminar for advanced graduate students in counselor education. Issues and trends in professional counseling will be addressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy.</td>
<td>An introduction to fundamental ethical principles and an application of those principles to a variety of situations in journalism, broadcasting, advertising, and public relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6206</td>
<td>Mass Communications Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: GS in Mass Communications or Cl.</td>
<td>Mass communications as national and international systems; flow of the news, international news communications networks; satellite communications; overseas activities of American media interest; international propaganda; communication and national development; international media organizations and their activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6306</td>
<td>International Communications Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
<td>The study of mass communication theories, structures, influences, and their relationships to institutions in American society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6400</td>
<td>Mass Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
<td>This concepts course emphasizes strategic thinking in media planning for communication campaigns. Students learn the process of critically evaluating media, purchasing media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6415</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: PUR 5505.</td>
<td>This concepts course emphasizes strategic thinking in media planning for communication campaigns. Students learn the process of critically evaluating media, purchasing media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Types</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6418</td>
<td>Strategic Message Design</td>
<td>3 AS COM</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>This seminar covers the development of strategic messages for particular audiences to accomplish communication objectives. Topics are research, planning, persuasion, message strategies, and message evaluation. Unrestricted and not repeatable for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6607</td>
<td>Public Opinion and the Mass Media</td>
<td>3 AS COM PR: CC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>The influence of public opinion on private and public institutions in a democratic society and the role of the mass media in opinion formation. The nature of persuasion in establishing or modifying public opinion, and perspectives on the social responsibilities of communications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6612</td>
<td>Seminar: Law and the Mass Media</td>
<td>3 AS COM PR: CC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Interrelationships of the media and government at the judicial, executive, and legislative levels. Focus is on legal limitations and privileges of the media; theory and philosophy of the First Amendment; research procedures in court and administrative agency documents.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6900</td>
<td>Directed Reading in Mass Communications</td>
<td>1-3 AS COM PR: CI and permission of graduate advisor. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Readings in specialized areas of mass communications as agreed to by the instructor and the student by contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6910</td>
<td>Individual Research in Mass Communications</td>
<td>1-3 AS COM PR: CI and permission of graduate advisor. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Independent study in which the student must have a contract with the instructor to study an area not covered by other courses in the graduate curriculum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6920</td>
<td>Introductory Mass Communications Seminar</td>
<td>3 AS COM PR: CC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Introduction to the aims and methodologies of graduate study in mass communications, its development and relationship to the arts and sciences, and the relationship of the scholarly aspects of media studies to professional media practice; bibliographical resources, and overview of research methods and scholarly style.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3 AS COM PR: CC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Courses designed to meet current, specific topics of interest to students and instructors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6945</td>
<td>Professional Practicum</td>
<td>3 AS COM PR: 12 graduate hours in mass communications and CC. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Practicum will consist of placement with a media-related organization selected by the student and approved and supervised by the graduate advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6950</td>
<td>Applied Research Project</td>
<td>3 AS COM PR: CI and permission of graduate advisor. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM PR:</td>
<td>Completion of a major applied communication research project.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Required Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>PR: CI and permission of graduate advisor. S/U. Students must take minimum of 6 hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 6251</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Private instruction in original composition. Required of composition majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 6448</td>
<td>Electronic Music: Computer Music Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: MUC 6445 For advanced students already experienced in Electronic Music, this class focuses on creative and research techniques in Computer Music, with special emphasis in multimedia collaboration across disciplines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 6626</td>
<td>Jazz Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: CI. Required of all composition majors. Private instruction in original composition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 6930</td>
<td>Seminar In Jazz Compositional Styles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. A seminar study of the major compositional figures in jazz. Oriented toward the continuing development of students’ own writing ability.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6080</td>
<td>Foundations And Principles Of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance into Music Education Graduate Program or DPR. Investigation of historical, philosophical, and psychological foundations of music education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6097</td>
<td>Music, Medicine, and Myths</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing and upper-level undergraduate with advisor’s permission. The course focuses on integration of the body, mind, and emotion in music learning and performing; causes, prevention, and treatment of music-related injury; rehabilitation and effective management of performance anxiety.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6116</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques and Research in K-12 General Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance in the Music Education Graduate Program or DPR. This course focuses on teaching and learning processes in general music education K-12. Students examine research and best practices in the field with the aim of improving their own skills in developing comprehensive musicianship in students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6336</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques and Research in Vocal/Choral Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance in the Music Education Graduate Program or DPR. Course provides for graduate students in music education the opportunity to examine current research related to the teaching of secondary school vocal music, evaluate curricula, music materials, and teaching methods that will enable them to develop a vocal music program that emphasizes musical sensitivity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6347</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques and Research in Instrumental Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance in the Music Education Graduate Program or This course focuses upon teaching and learning processes in instrumental music, and the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6648</td>
<td>Techniques and Research in Alternate Music Education Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td>PR: MUS 6520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6694</td>
<td>Multimedia Methods in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study: Music Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td>S/U. DPR.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6942</td>
<td>Graduate Internship in Music Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Eds</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7746</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7786</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods of Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7815</td>
<td>Psychology of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance in the Music Education Graduate Program, a graduate level educational psychology course or its equivalent, or DPR.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7816</td>
<td>Music Cognition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7835</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Issues in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance in the Music Education Graduate Program or CI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7855</td>
<td>International Perspectives in Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7937</td>
<td>Special Topics in Music Education</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>TA MUS</td>
<td>PR: Dept. Approval Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>PR:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7939</td>
<td>Center for Music Education Research Seminar</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Ph.D. Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Admitted to Candidacy. S/U. DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 6205</td>
<td>Advanced Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Dept. Approval Required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 6307</td>
<td>Band/Wind Ensemble Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 6930</td>
<td>Advanced Choral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6375</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6410</td>
<td>Keyboard Repertory I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6411</td>
<td>Keyboard Repertory II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6505</td>
<td>Symphonic Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6555</td>
<td>Band/Wind Ensemble Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examination of theory and research in music education. Current research in music teaching and learning presented by faculty and guest scholars. Students develop their dissertation topics, preliminary review of literature, and present their research proposals. May be repeated 4 times for up to 6 credits. S/U Grading.

The course will examine issues germane to the ways and contexts (liberal arts college, land grant college, research university, conservatory) in which music functions as a discipline in American higher education. It will trace its roots from the medieval European university (in the quadrivium) to the present. It also will speak to a range of contemporary issues, including but not limited to rank, promotion, tenure, creative activities as a research endeavor, accreditation, curricular innovation, etc.

Combination of private study and laboratory experiences designed to teach conducting technique and rehearsal skills while encouraging leadership qualities in the choral conductor.

Combination of lecture, seminar, laboratory and individual instruction experiences designed to provide development of advanced conducting skills.

Study designed to provide rehearsal techniques, methods, and resources for the choral conductor. When possible, the choral faculty will present this course in a team-teaching fashion.

A study of the literature, compositional techniques, and music philosophies of the major 20th century composers from Debussy to the present.

A study of style, history, and performance practice in keyboard repertory including masterworks of all periods.

A study of style, history, and performance practice in keyboard repertory including masterworks of all periods.

A chronological study of the development of orchestral music; analysis and study of major works from a stylistic and biographical perspective.

Combination of seminar and classroom experiences designed to provide depth in historical study of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6565</td>
<td>Chamber Music Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Band and wind ensemble literature. Rpt. up to 9 hrs. This course covers the standard chamber music repertoire for piano and strings and focuses on specific chamber works—from the baroque sonata until major 20th century pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6624</td>
<td>Song Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Song Literature covers the standard repertoire for classical voice. Open to all M.M. voice majors; other students may petition to enroll with instructor approval. This course is not repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6656</td>
<td>Choral Literature 1800-present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Dept. Approval Required. A study and analysis of choral music from 1800-present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 6671</td>
<td>Opera Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. A chronological study of the development of opera from 1600 to the present; emphasis on the technical, stylistic, and performance aspects of opera.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6145</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6215</td>
<td>University Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6315</td>
<td>University Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6345</td>
<td>Chamber Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6385</td>
<td>University-Community Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6416</td>
<td>String Quartet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6429</td>
<td>Woodwind Quintet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6435</td>
<td>Brass Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6436</td>
<td>Brass Quintet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6445</td>
<td>Percussion Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6446</td>
<td>Marimba Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6455</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6456</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6477</td>
<td>Collegium Musicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6715</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6716</td>
<td>Jazz Chamber Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS PR: DPR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open to all university graduate students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments, and piano.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Instructor Type</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 6135L</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>The Symphonic Band fosters the highest performance standards of wind and percussion literature. Although made up primarily of music majors, the course is open to all university students by comprehensive auditions. It is repeatable for up to 8 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6505</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combination of voices, string, woodwind, brass or percussion instruments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6525</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>An examination of the teaching and learning processes in music as they are affected by music technology. Through the course, students will explore a variety of music software types and investigate the potential role of technology in music education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6793</td>
<td>Techniques Of Research In Music And Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>A study of the methods of research and professional bibliography and with an individual, formal project as a terminal requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Directed research topics in various areas of Music. The student must have a contract with a faculty member that outlines the work to be completed, timeline and assessment to be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR, S/U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6976</td>
<td>Graduate Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6545</td>
<td>Analysis of 18th and 19th Century Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Cl. An in-depth examination of the music of the 18th and 19th centuries. Students provide detailed analyses of selected works and read appropriate scholarly writings. Additional activities may include in-class presentations and a research paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6575</td>
<td>Analysis of Twentieth Century Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Cl. An in-depth examination of representative works. Students will learn analytical techniques such as set theory and 12-tons techniques, read scholarly articles, give in-class presentations, and write a research paper to gain an understanding of the theoretical and musical trends of the 20th-century.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MUT 6586   | Critical Analysis-History | 2       | TA            | MUS        | PR: DPR. A study of historical developments of music in western civilization. Emphasis on a different historical period each semester, from the Middle Ages through the Romantic Century.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6629</td>
<td>Schenkerian Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>A study in theories and analytical methods developed by German theorist Heinrich Schenker. Students are expected to demonstrate their knowledge of these theoretical concepts by analyzing relevant literature, investigating scholarly articles, giving class presentations, and writing a research paper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6665</td>
<td>Seminar Jazz Styles And Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td>A studio course study of the improvised solos of the major innovators in jazz. Oriented toward the continuing development of students' soloing ability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6751</td>
<td>Teaching of Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td>Comparative study of teaching, techniques, procedures, and materials used in teaching visual and aural theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 6760</td>
<td>History of Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR.</td>
<td>Evolutionary history of the materials of western music including tuning systems, scales, models, tonality, rhythm, counterpoint and harmony; also the exploration of treatises and theorists contributing to the evolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 6453</td>
<td>Applied Trombone</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble. Required of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 6455</td>
<td>Applied Tuba</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble. Required of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 6460</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Piano Major</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required of all applied music majors. Required registration in major performance ensemble. Private and class instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 6463</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Guitar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required of all applied music majors. Required registration in major performance ensemble. Private and class instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 6469</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required of all applied music majors. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td>Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 6952</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required of all applied music majors. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td>Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 6650</td>
<td>Graduate Piano Pedagogy I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: GS in performance and DPR</td>
<td>Emphasis on techniques used in teaching the individual student in performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 6651</td>
<td>Graduate Piano Pedagogy II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: GS in performance and DPR</td>
<td>Emphasis on techniques used in teaching the individual student in performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS 6451</td>
<td>Applied Violin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Necessary competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td>Required of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6454 Applied Double Bass</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration in major performance ensemble. Required of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6451 Applied Voice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration in major performance ensemble. Required of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6652 Voice Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy covers the fundamentals of the teaching of singing. Open to all M.M. voice majors; other students may petition to enroll with instructor approval. This course is not repeatable for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6451 Applied Flute</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration in major performance ensemble. Required of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6452 Applied Oboe</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6453 Applied Clarinet</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6454 Applied Bassoon</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>6455 Applied Saxophone</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Registration of all applied music majors. Private and class instruction. Required competency determined by faculty jury audition. Required registration in major performance ensemble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>6055 Health Assessment for the Advanced Generalist Nurse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Health assessment with application to the advanced generalist nurse. Using a case study approach, techniques will be applied to the clinical setting with emphasis on education and management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>6060 Medical Laboratory Interpretation for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Interpretation of common medical laboratory results for the Advanced Practice Nurse with focus on the differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>6080 Family and Population-Based Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Focuses on the assessment of family and population groups for the purpose of planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing interventions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRN</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>Examination of knowledge development in nursing science, critique and evaluation of theories from nursing and related fields. Professional role development is emphasized to facilitate transition into advanced nursing practice roles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Advanced Practice Nursing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>Central concepts of pathophysiology: embryologic origins, cells, tissues, organs, and systems. Provides essential knowledge base in pathophysiology across the life span for advanced nurse practice nurses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology for the Advanced Generalist Nurse</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6140; NGR 6121; Cl.</td>
<td>This course will explore pathophysiologic mechanisms of the major body systems in critically ill patients across the lifespan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-depth review of research findings in foundational sciences of human physiology. Findings will be applied to mechanisms important in disease pathogenesis, pathophysiology, and clinical manifestations in selected disease states throughout the lifespan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Physiology &amp; Pharmacology for Nurse Anesthetists II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6404 and NGR 6460.</td>
<td>An integrative approach for nurse anesthetist students to advanced principles of pharmacology and human physiology across the lifespan with an emphasis on understanding the effects of anesthesia on the individual human organs systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Alternative and Complementary Therapies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Critical assessment of behavioral, cognitive, and plant-based interventions being used in various cultures to treat disease. Emphasis will be upon remedies popular in the United States and their proposed mechanisms of action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Advanced Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6140 with a &quot;B&quot; or higher.</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide the advanced nurse practitioner student with a current knowledge base in pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics focusing on pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics across drug categories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Primary Care of Adults I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6140, NGR 6121, NGR 6737, NGR 6800, NGR 6080, NGR 6172, NGR 6002C.</td>
<td>The didactic basis for diagnosing and managing common and acute health conditions of the adult. Students will compile/analyze data and develop/implement a plan of care. Concepts of health promotion/health maintenance are integrated throughout the course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Primary Care: Adult Health Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6205, NGR 6205L, NGR 6207, NGR 6207</td>
<td>Focus on high risk, vulnerable adult patients/clients across the life span.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Pathobiology Of Neoplasia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Oncology Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: CI. Provides advanced oncology nursing content with a focus on nursing management of physical problems resulting from cancer and its treatment. (CI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Primary Care of Childbearing Family</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6207C. Management of common, episodic and chronic health problems in women before, during and after conception. Developmental stage, psychosocial strengths, lifestyle variations, environmental stresses, cultural diversity and resources will be incorporated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Chemistry, Biochemistry and Physics for Nurse Anesthesia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Admission into CRNA program and an undergraduate Chemistry course with a grade of B or higher. This course examines the laws and principles of inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and physics as they apply to pharmacology and the clinical practice of nurse anesthesia. Restricted to majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Anatomy Physiology for Nurse Anesthesia I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: BSC 2085 and BSC 2086 or equivalent undergraduate Anatomy and Physiology course with a grade of B or higher. This course focuses on human anatomy and physiology and its relevance to the practice of nurse anesthesia. Restricted to majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Foundations &amp; Methods of Nurse Anesthesia Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR6404, NGR6400, NGR6460, NGR6422, GMS6461, NGR6002C, NGR6800, PHC6050. Focuses on the fundamentals of nurse anesthesia practice and techniques. This course also focuses on the development of didactic knowledge for regional anesthesia and advanced nurse anesthesia practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Principles of Nurse Anesthesia through the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR6404, NGR6400, NGR6460, NGR6800, PHC6050. Emphasizes the considerations of nurse anesthesia practice, principles, and techniques for the obstetrical, pediatric and geriatric patient.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Principles of Cardiothoracic Nurse Anesthesia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6424, NGR 6490, NGR 6492, NGR 6420, NGR 6400, NGR 6404, NGR NGR 6460, NGR 6800, GMS 6461, NGR 6140, NGR 6422, NGR 6002C, PHC 6050. Basic physiology, pathophysiology and anesthetic management of cardiac, thoracic, neurologic, endocrine and hepatic systems; emphasis on anesthetic implications and anesthesia management. Non-cardiothoracic surgery in patients with cardiothoracic pathologic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Principles of Nurse Anesthesia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6140, NGR 6422, NGR 6404, NGR 6400, NGR 6460, GMS 6461, NGR 6002C, PHC 6050, NGR 6800. Physiology, pathophysiology and anesthetic management and evaluation of orthopedic, neurologic, endocrine, hepatic, urology systems with emphasis on anesthetic implications and anesthesia management.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USF Graduate Catalog 2013-2014**

**Section 26 Course Descriptions**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6431</td>
<td>Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: GMS6461, NGR6002C, NGR6140, NGR 6400, NGR6404, NGR 6420, NGR6422, NGR6423, NGR6460, NGR6492, NGR6800, PHC6050.</td>
<td>This course focuses on clinical application of didactic material from the nurse anesthesia curriculum through novice level practice in the role of a nurse anesthetist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6432</td>
<td>Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6431. CR: NGR 6929.</td>
<td>This course focuses on clinical application of didactic material from the nurse anesthesia curriculum through novice level practice in the role of a nurse anesthetist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6433</td>
<td>Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6432. CR: NGR 6929.</td>
<td>This course focuses on clinical application of didactic material from the nurse anesthesia curriculum through novice level practice in the role of a nurse anesthetist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6434</td>
<td>Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Residency IV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6002C, NGR 6080, NGR 6121, NGR 6140, NGR 6172, NGR 6737, NGR 6800 AND NGR 6201, NGR 6202C OR NGR 6301 AND NGR 6302C.</td>
<td>This course focuses on clinical application of didactic material from the nurse anesthesia curriculum through an advanced level of practice in the role of a nurse anesthetist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6460</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Nurse Anesthesia I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Admission into CRNA Program.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and general pharmacological principles of anesthetic drugs and adjucitive agents. Restricted to majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6470</td>
<td>Assessment, Radiology, and Psychology of Pain</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstration of theoretical and clinical knowledge needed to make proper assessment of pain based on relevant diagnostic, radiological facts and understand the importance of the psychological aspect of pain for the proper diagnosis and treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6471</td>
<td>Concepts of Pain Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce the basic anatomy and physiology and mechanisms underlying the pain pathology. After the successful completion of the course the students will be able to advance to clinical aspect of the pain assessment and treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6472</td>
<td>Pharmacology of Pain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to review all three groups of commonly used analgesic medications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6491</td>
<td>Nurse Anesthesia Practice Comprehensive</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6433, NGR 7892, NGR 6929. CR: NGR 6434.</td>
<td>This course is designed to measure the knowledge base and clinical competency of the nurse anesthesia student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6492</td>
<td>Nurse Anesthesia Role Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: GMS 6461, NGR 6002C, NGR 6140, NGR6400, NGR6404, NGR6422, NGR6460, NGR 6800, PHC 6050.</td>
<td>Overview of the professional, ethical, and legal aspects regarding the practice of nurse anesthesia and information about the American Association of Nurse Anesthetists, including its history and the Councils on Accreditation, Certification and Practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6500</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations for Advanced Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6121.</td>
<td>Theoretical basis for advanced practice in psychiatric nursing. Focus on selected psychodynamic, neuropsychological, development,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6501</td>
<td>Psychopathology for Advanced Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6502</td>
<td>Treatment Modalities for Advanced Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6538</td>
<td>Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6140, CI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6638</td>
<td>Health Promotion Theories and Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6650</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>CI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6651</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6652</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6653</td>
<td>Occupational Health Nursing IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6673</td>
<td>Epidemiology for Advanced Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing or instructor permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6691</td>
<td>Counseling for the Terminally Ill</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and systems models of behavior and their impact for nursing practice.

In-depth study of psychosocial factors contributing to psychosocial dysfunction, and diagnostic reasoning basis to advanced practice psychiatric health nursing, emphasis on etiology and differential diagnoses.

Examination of treatment modalities for advanced practice psychiatric nursing. Focus on theoretical and conceptual foundation for specialty practice with individuals, families, and groups.

Provide advanced knowledge of psychobiological information with the use of psychopharmacological interventions in patients. Focus will be on pharmacokinetics and clinical management including prescription of medications for psychiatric disorders.

Selected theories & tools to understand the impact of lifestyle, culture, & environmental factors on health and health disparity. Analysis of evidence-based clinical prevention activities for improving the health of individuals, families and populations.

Primary care of the worker relative to health promotion/risk reduction/acute injuries/chronic conditions, assessment of the workplace and needs of worker aggregates, and planning for health services relative to worker lifestyles and risk factors.

Focuses on the analysis of clinical strategies (e.g. triage, biological monitoring) relevant to advanced occupational health programs, medical surveillance programs, and worker’s compensation managed care.

Focuses on the prevention of occupational injuries and illnesses; direct care in the occupational setting; disability case management; and health promotion and adult education.

Focuses on the management of psychosocial factors in the occupational setting; examples of occupational health and safety programs; environmental health; research; and professional issues related to occupational and environmental health nursing.

This course assists graduate level nurses to identify and describe patterns of disease occurrence and to evaluate potential determinants of disease and disease prevention.

Provides specialized psychological and psychosocial content with a focus on the principles and techniques for
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Program Requirement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6710</td>
<td>Teaching Strategies in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6713.</td>
<td>This course focuses on classroom and clinical teaching in nursing, including computer-based learning and distance learning. Evaluation of textbooks, assignment making and construction of learning plans are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6713</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Admission to</td>
<td>This course focuses on the philosophical, theoretical and evidence-based approaches for nursing education programs. Emphasis is on role of the nurse educator and curriculum development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>graduate program or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6718</td>
<td>Evaluation Strategies for Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6710, NGR 6713 or CI.</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of evaluation strategies used in the class, clinical setting and in web-based instruction. Program evaluation models are explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6719</td>
<td>Clinical Case Studies in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Serves as a vehicle for nursing education students to increase their clinical knowledge and skills in a selected area of specialty through analysis of common health problems. A case study format will be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6723</td>
<td>Leadership and Applied Management in Nursing Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: CI</td>
<td>Leadership in management of resources to achieve quality and enhance healthcare outcomes in nursing. Focus on evidence-based practice and patient-care outcomes within the context of an interdisciplinary team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6733</td>
<td>Organizational &amp; Professional Dimensions of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examines professional, social, and organizational factors which influence advanced practice nursing. Addresses leadership strategies including fiscal management, organizational collaboration, professional and business ethics, and quality improvement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6737</td>
<td>Ethical, Legal, and Policy Issues in Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: CI</td>
<td>Emphasizes on contemporary ethical, legal, and policy issues related to advanced nursing practice and health care delivery; issues are analyzed at the global, national and local levels; nursing's role in agenda setting and strategies for health care reform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6800</td>
<td>Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>CI.</td>
<td>Research designs and methods for nursing with primary emphasis on these topics: critique of research studies, researchable problems, research designs, instruments and other data collection methods, approaches to data analyses using computer applications, and preparation of research proposals for thesis, directed research, or funded research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6803</td>
<td>Research and Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical and clinical knowledge to prepare the advanced practice nurse to engage in evidence-based practice. Development of skills needed to critically evaluate new information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6821</td>
<td>Applied Analysis for Outcomes Research Using Large Healthcare Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Nursing Majors Only</td>
<td>Focus on knowledge discovery in clinical domains by exploring large nursing and healthcare databases for the purposes of outcomes research or quality improvement. Emphasis on theoretical models and methods of analysis, providing experimental computer applications with large healthcare databases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6824</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide the graduate Student interested in health sciences research with practical experience using SPSS for Windows and Microsoft's Excel programs to manage, organize, analyze and present both primary and secondary data in biophysical sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6885</td>
<td>Bioethics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethical issues related to health and illness encountered during stages of the life cycle, focusing on the influences exerted by cultural diversities and psychosocial factors, including the bi-directional interaction between the individual and society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6893</td>
<td>Systems &amp; Populations in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of critical issues in health care delivery and population health; overview of design and structure of U.S. health care system; issues of cultural diversity, health disparities, and social justice; and healthcare systems outcomes management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6898</td>
<td>Microsystem Concepts of Health Care Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts, language and data about financial and economic elements of patient care in a microsystem; skills to obtain, synthesize and utilize information from health economics and health finance using specialized language, concepts and operating rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6905</td>
<td>Directed Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>CI, S/U.</td>
<td>Specialized individualized study determined by students’ needs and interests; requires an approved contract with a faculty member. (CI). Restricted to majors; repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6800, CI.</td>
<td>Builds on knowledge gained in NGR 6800 and specialty concentration by participating in a research project under the direction of selected faculty. (CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6929</td>
<td>Clinical Correlational Conferences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6431 or NGR 6432 or NGR 6433 or NGR 6434.</td>
<td>This course is designed to complement each clinical residency; these conferences will discuss clinical experience, morbidity and mortality utilizing current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6931</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>CI.</td>
<td>Seminars for the analysis and discussion of selected issues in nursing of topical concern to student and faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6940</td>
<td>Classroom/Online Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6713.</td>
<td>Provides knowledge and experience in the application of teaching strategies in the classroom and online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Repeatable</td>
<td>Corequisite(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6944</td>
<td>Practicum in Acute Care Nursing</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: NGR 6143, NGR 6333 or NGR 6232, CI.</td>
<td>Clinical experiences in critical care settings focusing on the role of the advanced practice nurse (1:4 ratio).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6947</td>
<td>Practicum in Nursing Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: NGR 6822, NGR 6710, NGR 6712, CI.</td>
<td>Instructional experiences that utilize educational concepts and instructional strategies in a variety of educational settings in nursing. (CI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6952</td>
<td>Writing for Nursing Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: NGR 6800.</td>
<td>Focus is on scientific writing and dissemination of scientific knowledge in advanced nursing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: NGR 6800, CI.</td>
<td>Restricted to majors; repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7003</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: A grade of B or higher must have been earned in master’s level course in pathophysiology, pharmacology, and advanced health assessment.</td>
<td>Mastery of the comprehensive physical examination and health history for individuals across the life span. Focus on systematic review, analysis, and documentation within the context of the student’s clinical expertise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7061</td>
<td>Radiology for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Basics of X-ray, MRI, CT Scan Interpretation and Nuclear Medicine Studies for the Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7062</td>
<td>ECG Interpretation for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Advanced ECG Interpretation, including 12 lead ECG for the Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7103</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: NGR 7774 or NGR 7766 with a B or higher or Instructor’s Permission.</td>
<td>Provides experience in the evaluation, selection and implementation of evidence based practice standards. Qualitative research methods are used to consider patient and provider values and preferences in patient care and practice/program evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7123</td>
<td>Theory Development in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: Admission to doctoral program or CI.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the process and foundations of theory development and theory construction in nursing science. Elements of scientific underpinnings of knowledge development in the discipline are incorporated. The relationship between theory construction and research and methods to generate theories are explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7124</td>
<td>Advances in Nursing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Focus on history and philosophy of science: history and development of nursing’s scientific knowledge base and theoretical progress. Emphasis methods of theory building and theory testing through research. Explore progress in middle range theories and areas of high priority for additional research for the discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7141</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Advanced Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: A grade of B or higher must have been earned in master’s level course in pathophysiology, pharmacology, and advanced health assessment.</td>
<td>Core elements of embryologic, genetic, and environmental factors in disease will be presented as well as aspects of immune phenomenon as related to genetic information and research impetus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7176</td>
<td>Pharmacotherapeutics for Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NU NUR PR: A grade of B or higher must have been earned in master’s level</td>
<td>Progressive pharmacotherapeutics for advanced nursing practice. Focus diagnostic reasoning of scientific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7411</td>
<td>Basics for Surgical Assistants</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Overview and basics for the Advanced Practice Nurse as the surgical assistant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7761</td>
<td>Breast Workshop for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Breast assessment techniques and interpretation for Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7762</td>
<td>Casting and Splinting for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Basics of casting and splinting for the Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7763</td>
<td>Minor Surgical Procedures for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Basics of minor surgical procedures for the Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7764</td>
<td>Neurological Techniques for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Basic neurological techniques for the Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7765</td>
<td>Invasive Medical Procedures for the Advanced Practice Nurse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Basics of invasive medical procedures for the Advanced Practice Nurse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7766</td>
<td>Leadership and Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>This course focuses on understanding theories of change and their application in clinical and educational setting. A leadership skills and organizational theory will be examined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7767</td>
<td>Practice Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>This course presents the legal, economic and business basis for developing advanced nursing clinical practice models.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7811</td>
<td>Concepts in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Emphasis on analysis of phenomena (concepts) that impact on nursing practice. Phenomena are selected and analyzed from theoretical and research perspectives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7815</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6800</td>
<td>An overview of qualitative research methods in nursing, identification of problems appropriate for qualitative research methods, and application of appropriate qualitative research methods to a researchable problem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7816</td>
<td>Research Designs and Methods in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: NGR 7841</td>
<td>Focus on designs used in nursing research to test or develop theoretical models, or concepts, including clinical or outcome variables, or hypotheses. Emphasis on quantitative designs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7823</td>
<td>Psychometrics and Measurement for Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: NGR 7841</td>
<td>Explores issues in developing, testing, and applying measurement theory in research. Analysis of psychometric properties of instruments and methods appropriate to theoretical and conceptual demands of science.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7841</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6800 or equivalent and statistics.</td>
<td>Standard parametric and nonparametric statistical methods in nursing research; role of assumptions and theory in selecting the appropriate statistic for testing hypotheses/research questions. Emphasis on analysis of variance and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Focus on advanced multivariate methods in nursing research: regression (linear, multiple, logistic) and multiple analysis of variance (MANOVA) and covariance software applications are integrated into the course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Nursing Research III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Focus on advanced multivariate statistical methods in nursing research; emphasizing multiple regression and correlational analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics for Clinicians</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>An overview of the statistical methods typically used in clinical research including the language and logic of these methods. Fundamental statistical theory and common nursing applications are covered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Informatics and Patient Care Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Knowledge and skills needed to prepare nurse leaders to use information systems and patient care technology to support and improve patient care and health care settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Ethics in Research and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Explores issues and research in esthetics (carative factors-art of healing) and ethics in advanced practice. Focuses on use of alternative approaches to healing and application of ethical decision making models to complex health care issues.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Health Policy Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Use of data bases to develop approaches for decision making, policy formulation and outcome evaluation. Focus on policy analysis, agenda setting, and factors affecting nursing and health care policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Advanced Directed Research in Nursing</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Specialized individual participation in research activity, including but not limited to pilot studies and other investigative activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Grant Writing for Translational Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>This course prepares individuals to develop a grant application in their area of research. The critical elements of the NIH grant application including the significance, innovation and approach are presented along with the development processes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>Seminars for the analysis and discussion of selected issues in nursing of topical concern to student and faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>Nursing Research Pro Seminar</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>The Pro Seminar provides experiential opportunities for students to test innovative methods and technologies in a variety of educational or clinical settings. Seminars designed to critique current research in the area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR</td>
<td>DNP Clinical Residency</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>The DNP for the nurse practitioner includes additional educational preparation and clinical competencies derived from nationally developed programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Units/Pass</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7951</td>
<td>Scientific Writing - Writing for Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Admission to DNP or Ph.D. program.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the development of a scholarly empirical manuscript or technical report of publishable quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7974</td>
<td>Evidenced-based Practice Project</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Completion of core courses with grade of B or higher in all courses.</td>
<td>This course serves as the final capstone project for the Doctorate of Nursing Practice degree and is completed over a minimum of two semesters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: Admission to candidacy.</td>
<td>Directed research and writing of dissertation topic appropriate to the discipline. Restricted to majors; repeatable for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 7981</td>
<td>Dissertation Proposal Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected topics pertaining to the dissertation proposal writing process, dissertation research planning and funding, and proposal defense. PR: CI or Ph.D. GS; completion of majority of required course work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6002C</td>
<td>Evidenced Health Assessment Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6152, NGR 6172.</td>
<td>Development of advanced clinical skills in assessing and maintaining the health of individuals across the life span through history taking, physical examinations, and diagnostic/therapeutic procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6064C</td>
<td>Advanced Diagnostics &amp; Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6002C.</td>
<td>Introduces evaluation, selection, interpretation, and application of diagnostic testing, evaluation techniques and procedures. Fosters evidence-based critical thinking and decision-making skills. Simulation lab practice included for skills acquisition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6202C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Adults II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6002C, NGR 6121, NGR 6800, NGR 6140, NGR 6172, NGR 6737, NGR 6080, NGR 6207.</td>
<td>Didactic basis and practical experience for diagnosing and managing chronic health problems of the adult; emphasis on compiling and analyzing data, developing and implementing a plan; integrating health promotion and maintenance throughout course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6207C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults and Older Adults I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6002C.</td>
<td>Comprehensive evaluation and treatment of common acute conditions and acute exacerbations of common chronic conditions of adults and older adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6210C</td>
<td>Clinical Management of the Acutely Ill Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6002C, NGR 6143, CI.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the management of commonly encountered acute and chronic episodic health problems in adults and older adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6211C</td>
<td>Acute Care of Adults &amp; Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6210C, NGR 6244C, NGR 6232C.</td>
<td>This course focuses on both theoretical and clinical knowledge of topics of special interest to the Acute Care, Adult-Gerontologist Primary Care Nurse Practitioner. A variety of teaching strategies will be utilized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6222L</td>
<td>Practicum I in Advanced Oncology Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU NUR</td>
<td>PR: NGR 6140, NGR 6172, NGR 6002C, NGR 6121, NGR 6737, NGR 6080, NGR 6800, NGR 6220, NGR 6221.</td>
<td>Provides clinical experiences in advanced oncology nursing focused on the application of theoretical and conceptual knowledge relevant to adults with cancer or at risk. Clinical assessment is focused on developing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6223L</td>
<td>Practicum II in Advanced Oncology Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Clinical experiences in advanced oncology nursing focused on the application of theoretical and conceptual knowledge relevant to adults with cancer or at risk; development of diagnostic skills, clinical management and interdisciplinary collaboration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6224L</td>
<td>Practicum III in Advanced Oncology Nursing Practice</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Clinical experiences in advanced oncology nursing focused on the application of theoretical and conceptual knowledge relevant to adults with cancer or at risk; emphasizes evidence based practice, evaluating outcomes and professional role development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6232C</td>
<td>Selected Concepts in the Acutely Ill Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>This course focuses on engaging family and surrogate decision-makers in realistic goal setting while supporting physiologic function in acutely and critically ill adults and older adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6244C</td>
<td>Health Management of Adults and Older Adults II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Focuses on prevention and management of common chronic conditions and the symptoms that accompany these conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6291C</td>
<td>Health Mgmt of Adults and Older Adults: Special Topics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Theoretical and clinical knowledge of topics of special interest to the Adult-Gerontologist Primary Care Nurse Practitioner. A variety of teaching strategies will be utilized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6301C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children &amp; Adolescents I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Focus is on primary care of children and adolescents with common acute and behavioral problems. Clinical management, available resources for patients, and the impact of illness on families are highlighted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6302C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children and Adolescents II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide the student with the basis for diagnosing and managing chronic health conditions of the child and adolescent. Attention will be paid to the needs of culturally diverse and vulnerable populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6305L</td>
<td>Primary Care Practicum: Children</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Application of knowledge gained in the classroom in PC: Children to the patient/client population between birth and pre-adolescent years. Screening, health maintenance, and management of health problems will make up the clinical experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6339C</td>
<td>Primary Care of Children and Adolescents: Special Topics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>This course provides information to prepare the pediatric nurse practitioner to provide primary care to the children and adolescents. Course content will include comprehensive diagnosis and management of acute and chronic pediatric health problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6342L</td>
<td>Primary Care of Childbearing Family Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Management of common, episodic and chronic health problems in women before, during and after conception. Critical analysis of the childbearing family will form the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

964
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>PR</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>MAX</th>
<th>Foundation for advanced practice nursing intervention and health promotion during pregnancy.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6343C: Primary Care of Women</td>
<td>NUR NUR</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Management of common episodic and chronic health problems in women with critical analysis to form the foundation for advanced practice intervention and health promotion. Clinical experience focuses on application of the knowledge gained in the didactic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6440L: Nurse Anesthesia Simulation Lab I</td>
<td>NUR NUR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course will allow for repetitive, hands-on practice of procedures and techniques for the neurologic, renal, and orthopedic systems with an emphasis on anesthesia management. It will also focus on the trauma patient as well as team training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6441L: Nurse Anesthesia Simulation Lab II</td>
<td>NUR NUR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstration of theoretical and clinical knowledge needed to verify competency of the student registered nurse anesthetist and promote safe practice. Procedures and techniques performed in the obstetrical, pediatric, and geriatric patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6442L: Nurse Anesthesia Simulation Lab III</td>
<td>NUR NUR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course will allow for repetitive, hands-on practice of anesthetic procedures and techniques for the cardiac, thoracic, general, ophthalmic (ENT), endocrine, and hepatic systems with an emphasis on anesthesia management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6473C: Interventional Procedures/Simulations in Pain Management</td>
<td>NUR NUR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Focuses on introduction of various interventional techniques used in treatment of pain syndromes. The course is based on application of didactic material from previous pain management graduate courses. More advanced interventional modalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6500L: Psychiatric APN Practicum: Psychiatric Care Outpatient</td>
<td>NUR CR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Clinical experience in advanced psychiatric mental health nursing that focuses on comprehensive mental health assessment, crisis intervention and brief psychotherapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6501L: Psychiatric APN Practicum: Psychiatric Care in the Inpatient Setting</td>
<td>NUR PR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Clinical experience in in-patient settings with selected acute and chronic populations. Emphasis on the role of the psychiatric APN working with individuals, groups and families conducting comprehensive mental health in the inpatient setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6613C: Health Management of Families: Special Topics</td>
<td>NUR PR</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical and clinical knowledge of topics of special interest to the Family Nurse Primary Care Practitioner. A variety of teaching strategies will be utilized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6650L: Clinical Experiences in Occupational Health Nursing I</td>
<td>NUR Cl.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical experiences at selected worksites to apply content from NGR 6650 Occupational Health Nursing with an emphasis on analysis of the workplace and worker aggregates, occupational health nurse(s) roles/functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6651L: Clinical Experiences in</td>
<td>NUR Cl.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical experiences relative to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6700C</td>
<td>Advanced Practice Nurse Transitions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6002C, NGR 6080, NGR6121, NGR 6140, NGR 6172, NGR 6737, NGR 6800 and NGR 6201, 6202C OR NGR 6301, NGR 6302C AND NGR 6343C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6700L</td>
<td>APN Transitions Practicum</td>
<td>2-8</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6700C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6770C</td>
<td>Introduction to the Clinical Nurse Leader Role</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6723, NGR 6770C, NGR 6872C, NGR 6898; NGR 6777C (may be taken concurrently)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6771L</td>
<td>CNL Clinical Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6723, NGR 6770C, NGR 6872C, NGR 6898; NGR 6777C (may be taken concurrently)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6773L</td>
<td>CNL Residency</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6723, NGR 6770C, NGR 6872C, NGR 6898; NGR 6777C (may be taken concurrently)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6777C</td>
<td>Shaping the Practice Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6723, NGR 6770C, NGR 6872C, NGR 6898; NGR 6777C (may be taken concurrently)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGR 6872C</td>
<td>Concepts in Information Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NU</td>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>NUR 6770C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 6050</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>GS or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 6567</td>
<td>Phytoplankton Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>B.S. in Biology, OCB 6050, or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC 6050</td>
<td>Chemical Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>CHM 2046 and GS or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC 6057</td>
<td>Marine Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: OCC 6050 or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC 6216</td>
<td>Marine Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: B.S. in Biology or Chemistry, Biochemistry, OCC 6050 or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC 6057L</td>
<td>Methods in Chemical Oceanography</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: OCC 6050 or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC 6111C</td>
<td>Applications of Gas Chromatography and Mass Spectrometry in Marine Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: OCC 6050 and Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 6908</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Oceanography</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: CC, GR, ML. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 6972</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, Cl. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: GR. Ph. D. level, Cl. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy, CC. S/U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6051</td>
<td>Geological Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: GS or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6080</td>
<td>Plate Tectonics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6664</td>
<td>Paleoceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR: OCB 6050, OCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6666</td>
<td>Carbonate Depositional Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>BA in Geology or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6668</td>
<td>Evolution and Ecology of Reefs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>OCB 6050 and OCG 6051 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6551C</td>
<td>Scanning Electron Microscopy: Theory and Technique</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>One year Physics and Chemistry or CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCG 6656C</td>
<td>Marine Micropaleontology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>B.S. in Geology or Biology, OCG 6051, or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCP 6050</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>Diff/int. calculus, General Physics, and GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6018</td>
<td>Performance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6020</td>
<td>Performing Social Resistance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6107</td>
<td>Texts in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6250</td>
<td>Performance and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6435</td>
<td>Performance as Cultural Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6456</td>
<td>Performance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 6506</td>
<td>Performance Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 7930</td>
<td>Seminar in Performance Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6041</td>
<td>Ethics and Public Service</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6056</td>
<td>Practice of Public Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>PR: Completion of all MPA core courses and five electives. Must be taken in last semester of coursework.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6060</td>
<td>Public Administration Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6105</td>
<td>Public Organizations and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6134</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6146</td>
<td>Nonprofit Management and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6207</td>
<td>Public Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6208</td>
<td>Financial Oversight for Nonprofit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6222</td>
<td>Issues in Florida--Budgeting and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6227</td>
<td>Public Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Development, authorization, execution, and assessment of government budgets. Topics include current trends and issues in budget theory and practice, as well as reform efforts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6231</td>
<td>Resource Dev.: Fundraising and Grantsmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Administration and management of the fundraising process; principles, skills, methods, and techniques. Administration and management of the grantsmanship process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6275</td>
<td>Political Economy for Public Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>PR: Graduate status or CI, PAD 5700 and PAD 6703 are recommended. Introduces students to the fundamental concepts, theories, principles and tools used in public sector managerial economics. Students will be using economic concepts and applying economic tools and techniques to address common issues faced by public managers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6307</td>
<td>Policy Analysis, Implementation, and Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>An introduction to analyzing public problems and program development. Emphasis is placed on the methodological tools for analyzing public problems, and criteria to assess the value of programs in addressing public problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6335</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Social Innovation for Public and Nonprofit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Addresses strategic planning and social innovation. Emphasizes methods of strategic planning and the principles of social innovation as practiced by the public and nonprofits sectors. Contemporary research and literature is discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6336</td>
<td>Community Development Programs and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Discusses community development principles and practices in historical and contemporary perspectives, federal, state and local initiatives, physical, social, and economic approaches to community development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6338</td>
<td>Urban Land Use and Policy Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Focuses on the political, economic, and legal environment of urban land development. Examines public policies affecting the spatial distribution of urban land activities, overt and covert rationales of such policies; zoning; subdivision regulations; building codes, and other urban land use control measures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6339</td>
<td>Housing and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Explores housing policy in the broader context of public policy. Examination of housing market theories and the relationships between housing and city and regional planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6355</td>
<td>Urban Growth Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Examines the political economy of controlling the growth and development of human settlements, regulatory and non-regulatory techniques of growth management, and the evolution of growth management practices in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6417</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF GS or Sr.</td>
<td>A study of the major functions in public personnel, including recruiting, planning, organizing, and leading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6427</td>
<td>Public Sector Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Selection, testing, training, and development, and employee and human relations in the public service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6703</td>
<td>Quantitative Aids for Public Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Techniques, models, to analyze managerial/policy problems. Descriptive, inferential, associational statistics; evaluate/make recommendations/alternative policy/decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6710</td>
<td>Public Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Intro to policy issues related to managing public info. by non-technical public &amp; nonprofit managers. Non-tech. manager’s role with strategic tech. planning, process re-engineering, appl. dev., data admin., procurement, security, public access, Internet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6907</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>A flexible format for conceptual or theoretical studies in public administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6909</td>
<td>Problem Report</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Analysis of a significant administrative or policy problem facing a public agency or manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6915</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>A flexible format for structured field research in Public Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Public Administration</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>A flexible format to offer specialized courses not available within the regular curriculum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 6946</td>
<td>Internship in Public Administration</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>Structured learning and work experience in a public agency or non-profit organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6093</td>
<td>Advances in Scientific Review</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BCM</td>
<td>Introduce research graduate students to the review and generation of primary literature. It serves to prepare them for preparing their data for publication, and presenting it at national and International meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6107</td>
<td>Advanced Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BCM</td>
<td>Detailed examination of the structure, function and molecular biology of eukaryotic cells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6205</td>
<td>Cancer Biology III - Cancer Genomics and Drug Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BCM</td>
<td>An exploration of the normal and abnormal cancer biological processes as they pertain to regulation of the genome and of novel cancer gene discovery approaches, as well as methodological and conceptual approaches to oncologic drug design and development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6230</td>
<td>Cancer Biology I - Basics of Molecular Oncology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BCM</td>
<td>An introduction to the basics of molecular oncology. Topics will include cytoplasmic and nuclear oncogenes, cell cycle control, apoptosis, tumor suppressor genes and cancer drug discovery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6231</td>
<td>Cancer Biology II - Immunology And Applied Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BCM</td>
<td>A continuation of Cancer Biology I. Topics will include a comprehensive review of immunology as it relates to cancer and modern methods of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>CoReqs</td>
<td>Lecture/Lab</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6236</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>Discussion of the basic immune reaction, nature of antigenicity; basic immunological techniques and their use in biological research and the medical sciences. Lec/Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6275</td>
<td>Cell Signaling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>A detailed examination of the cellular, biochemical, and molecular mechanism involved in signal transduction in various eukaryotic organism with emphasis on reviewing recent experimental evidence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6447</td>
<td>Community Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BIN</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>In-depth examination of community ecology with emphasis on diversity, stability, trophic structure and the mechanisms which affect how communities are structured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6455</td>
<td>Statistical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BIN</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>Introduction to exploratory data analysis in ecology. Techniques for dealing with encountered data are emphasized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6458</td>
<td>Biometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BIN</td>
<td>PR: PCB 6456C.</td>
<td>Fundamental concepts in the design of experiments for biological research. Factorial experiments, multiple regression analyses, analyses of covariance and SAS computer programs are emphasized. Lec/Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6525</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: PCB 3063.</td>
<td>Detailed examination of DNA, RNA and protein synthesis; the effects of mutations on proteins and cellular control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6526</td>
<td>Cancer Biology IV - Concepts and Techniques in Cancer Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course will explore major concepts in Cancer Genetics, how they are derived from experimental results and how they can be applied to outstanding problems in Cancer Biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6910</td>
<td>Cancer Lab Rotations</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
<td>This course is designed to help the students choose a compatible Major Professor and allow students to develop necessary technical skills. It is graded on a satisfactory (pass) or unsatisfactory (fail) basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6920</td>
<td>Advances in Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td>PR: PCB 6107 or Cl.</td>
<td>A journal club in which graduate students present and discuss research publications from the preceding twelve months in the fields of molecular and cellular biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6930</td>
<td>Current Topics in Oncology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Renowned speakers from outside the USF Community will give weekly seminars on topics in oncology. Participants will meet weekly with the speakers and discuss the current state of the art.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6931</td>
<td>Advanced in Cancer Biology Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advances in Cancer Research – Two participants will read and orally present current breaking research. They will gain experience in critically evaluating research reports and receive critique on presentation skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6932</td>
<td>Bioethics for Cancer Researchers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS BCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Explore the key issues of responsible conduct of research facing the cancer biologist. The course will use interactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6933</td>
<td>Seminar in Ecology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BIN</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6956</td>
<td>Scientific Grant Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BCM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6365C</td>
<td>Physiological Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BIN</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6426C</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BIN</td>
<td>PR: GS, Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 6456C</td>
<td>Biometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BIN</td>
<td>PR: MAC 2241 and MAC 2242, GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6003</td>
<td>Theories &amp; Models of Health &amp; Physical Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6085</td>
<td>Body Composition: Assessment and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6086</td>
<td>Lifespan Fitness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6098</td>
<td>Topics in Strength and Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6216</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6235</td>
<td>Motor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>PR: Department Approval/Permission of Instructor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PET 6256 | Sport in Society: Contemporary Issues | 3 | ED | EDP | PR: Graduate Standing. | This course is a study of organized sport in contemporary society. Issues such as race, social class, gender,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 6317</td>
<td>Applied Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Department Approval/Permission of Instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6367</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The course involves the integration of advanced kinesiological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>foundations to exercise science. Topics include: physical growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and neuro-muscular control, laws of physics in human movement,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and effects of exercise on the muscular and skeletal systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6388</td>
<td>Physical Activity, Health, and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers selected topics regarding exercise metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and sports nutrition. Some of the topics to be covered include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>bioenergetics; protein, fat and carbohydrate metabolism during</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>exercise; sports supplements designed to improve strength.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6389</td>
<td>Fitness Assessment and Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course focuses on the study of how physical activity is related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to chronic diseases. Epidemiological techniques will be examined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>using physical activity as a factor in the cause of disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The physiological basis will be examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6419</td>
<td>Clinical Supervision In Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides specialized knowledge and skills for effective supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of interns in physical education including observation and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>techniques and communication skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6425</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instructional Process in Physical</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Will provide in-depth study of the structure of subject matter,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>theoretical curriculum models, styles of teaching, and investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of the nature of the learner as these relate to teaching physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>education. Fieldwork may be required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6443</td>
<td>Instructional Design and Content: Games</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to help students plan and implement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>effective game content and instruction in K-12 physical education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>programs based on current research and best practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6444</td>
<td>Instructional Design and Content: Dance and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to help students plan and implement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>effective dance and gymnastics content in K-12 movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>education/physical education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6447</td>
<td>Specialized Study in Curriculum and Instructional Process in Physical Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6494</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Physical Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6516</td>
<td>Learner Assessment in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6534</td>
<td>Research Methods in Exercise Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6645</td>
<td>Physical Education for Individuals with Disabilities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6706</td>
<td>Analysis of Research in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6716</td>
<td>Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study: Professional Physical Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6947</td>
<td>Internship in Exercise Science</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Physical Education</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 7937</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>EDP PR</td>
<td>PR: Doctoral standing in Exercise Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6396C</td>
<td>Specialized Study in Biokinesics of Human Movement</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>EDP PR</td>
<td>PR: CI. DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6525L</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDP PR</td>
<td>PR: Department Approval/Permission of Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 6910L</td>
<td>Research Project in Physical Education</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>EDP PR</td>
<td>PR: CI. DPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6002</td>
<td>Infectious Disease Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000, PHC 6050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6006</td>
<td>Epidemiological Methods in Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000, PHC 6050 or equivalent, PHC 6002 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6007</td>
<td>Cancer Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6008</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Disease Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6010</td>
<td>Epidemiology Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6011</td>
<td>Epidemiology Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000, PHC 6010 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6016</td>
<td>Epidemiology Methods III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6020</td>
<td>Design and Conduct of Clinical Trials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6035</td>
<td>Comorbidity of Mental and Physical Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6037</td>
<td>Public Health Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>GBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6050</td>
<td>Biostatistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6051</td>
<td>Biostatistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6053</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6057</td>
<td>Biostatistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6060</td>
<td>Biostatistical Case Studies and Collaboration I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHC 6016 Epidemiology Methods III**
This course will increase the scope, expand upon and detail material presented in Epidemiology Methods I and Epidemiology Methods II. This course will focus on in-depth design of cohort, case-control and cross sectional epidemiologic studies.

**PHC 6020 Design and Conduct of Clinical Trials**
The course will familiarize students with the issues in the design and conduct of clinical trials. Factors involved in organizing a trial, randomizing subjects, implementation, and analyzing data from the study will be considered.

**PHC 6035 Comorbidity of Mental and Physical Disorders**
This course examines the comorbidity of mental and physical disorders, taking a lifespan epidemiological approach. Emphasis is placed upon theories and empirical research elucidating comorbidities, risk factors, and mechanisms.

**PHC 6037 Public Health Virology**
A lecture-based course that fosters class participation, critical thinking and literature review. The focus of this course is on human diseases caused by viral infections, with emphasis on diseases of public health importance. There are no restrictions.

**PHC 6050 Biostatistics I**
Concepts, principles, and methods of statistics applied to public health issues.

**PHC 6051 Biostatistics II**
Simple and multiple linear regression, ANOVA (Analysis of Variance) and ANCOVA (Analysis of Covariance), Model building procedure and diagnostics with applications in health research.

**PHC 6053 Categorical Data Analysis**
Study of techniques used in analyzing data where subjects have been cross-classified by two or more categorical variables. Special emphasis given to problems frequently arising in epidemiology, public health, and medicine.

**PHC 6057 Biostatistical Inference I**
This course is primarily designed for students majoring in Biostatistics, emphasis is given to understanding and mastering of biostatistical theory and methods such as probability distribution, expectations, estimation and hypothesis testing.

**PHC 6060 Biostatistical Case Studies and Collaboration I**
This course provides hands on experience in biostatistical consulting. Biostatistical methods and computer skills are presented, along with the skills required for participating in collaborative and consultative research roles. A Foundation for biostatistical consultation is presented, involving the goals, content, conduct and presentation of Biostatisticians working in applied health settings. Students apply these principles to at least one consultative project and one collaborative project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Pre-Requisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6061</td>
<td>Biostatistical Case Studies and Consulting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6060 or CI. This course prepares students to join an active biostatistical analyst of a multidisciplinary research groups. This collaborative role requires knowledge of successful grant writing and review, site visits, and formal presentations of analytical results. Special issues in collaborating research at a distance are discussed. The biostatistical methodology and theory pertaining to collaborative research projects chosen by the students covered in formal lectures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6063</td>
<td>Public Health Data, Information and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6050. This course provides an understanding of public health databases and methods necessary for decision making. The emphasis is on the appropriateness and application of methods widely used for analysis in public health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6074</td>
<td>Epidemiology of Diseases of Major Public Health Importance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000, PHC 6050, and CI. A study of the distribution and determinants of specific infectious and non-infectious human diseases of public health importance using epidemiological methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6081</td>
<td>Intermediate SAS in Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000, PHC 6050, PHC 6701, and PHC 6051 or Consent of Instructor. This course is a fast-paced SAS language class for: (1) students majoring in epidemiology or biostatistics and (2) others intending to, as a substantial component of their careers, use SAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6102</td>
<td>Principles of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
<td>PR: CI. General principles of planning, management, evaluation, and behavior of public and private health care organizations at the local, state, and national levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6106</td>
<td>Global Health Program Development and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
<td>Program Development and Administration is one of four foundation courses for the concentration in Global Health. As a foundation course, its primary role is to provide students with a solid knowledge base in managing global health programs and projects that will serve them in their field experiences and in any one of the seven focus areas available within the global health concentration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6110</td>
<td>International Health and Health Care Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
<td>PR: CI. Study of global health problems and trends, translated to needs and demands; socio-economic and political impact on health delivery; prevailing international systems compared to U.S. system; the role of international health agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6114</td>
<td>Health Insurance and Managed Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6102 and ACG 6025 or CI. Financing, operations, and regulatory environment of health insurance and managed care, including principles, models, organization, management functions, public policies, and impact on cost, quality and access in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6120</td>
<td>Community Partnerships and Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Designed to familiarize students with key aspects of developing partnerships among private and public sector organizations for the purposes of assessing and improving the health of communities. Particular skills include coalition development, developing a constituency/partnerships, advocacy, team building, and leadership.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6121</td>
<td>Vaccines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>Provides an overview of current immunization strategies and their public health rationale. In addition, students will learn the use of vaccines in disease control and eradication, vaccine immunogenicity and adverse reactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6146</td>
<td>Health Services Planning and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>Study of health services planning concepts/methods, and evaluation, with an emphasis on facilities and manpower planning, providing an in-depth orientation to information requirements for health planning, and methods to cover gaps of information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6147</td>
<td>Managing Quality in Health Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>Study of methods and tools for managing quality in health facilities, physician practices, managed care and public health; including developments in quality assurance and improvement, utilization review, risk management, and patient satisfaction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6148</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Health Care Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>The course reviews the fundamental steps in the strategic planning process and marketing approaches for health care organizations. The textbook and exercises emphasize non-profit organizations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6151</td>
<td>Health Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>This course will examine the role of federal, state, and local government in health care organization, delivery, and financing in the United States and other comparable industrial nations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6160</td>
<td>Health Care Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>An introduction to the application of financial management practices in health care organizations, cost behavior analysis, working capital management, financial statement analysis, and capital decision making.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6161</td>
<td>Health Care Finance and Costing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>Uses lectures, cases and online learning activities to develop and apply skills in finance and costing required in health care management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6166</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Health Care Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>The course further develops analytic and decision-making skills regarding health services issues and problems. Students integrate and apply content from previous courses, (including finance, management policy, strategy, and quality) to analyze and solve health service problems by defining issues and goals, identifying methodologies to address concerns,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

979
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Reqs</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6180</td>
<td>Health Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM PR: PHC 6102 and undergraduate accounting course or CI. Advanced study of specific topics in health care organization management including the managerial process, organizational theory, resource utilization and control, and human resource management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6181</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior in Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM PR: PHC 6102 or CI. Investigates the impact that individuals, groups, and structure have on behavior within organizations. The application of such knowledge is used toward advancing the effectiveness of health care and related organizations. Special consideration is given to human resource applications. Case studies and other exercises are used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6183</td>
<td>Overview of United States and International Emergency/Disaster Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH Public Health and other professionals will be given an overview of the disaster management process. Provides terms, definitions, and concepts of emergency management from a local, national, and international perspective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6184</td>
<td>Emergency/Disaster Recovery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH PR: PHC 6183. The content of this course is designed to expose the concepts of: 1) recovery models used by the United States and International operations, 2) recovery planning and response to a disaster environment, especially in terms of major disaster incidents, 3) broadening and enhancing the understanding of roles and responsibilities, and 4) the importance to the overall recovery effort. In addition to the United States and international focus, the course also addresses the coordination and problem solving aspects of disaster operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6185</td>
<td>Emergency/Disaster Preparedness and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH PR: PHC 6183. Emergency Preparedness and Planning provides an overview to preparedness strategies, emergency planning and assessment of hazards and resources. This course provides intermediate level direction and builds upon planning concepts learned in Overview of United States and International Energy Management. Studies include in-depth planning and analytical framework, hazard/vulnerability analysis, and management.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PHC 6186  | Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations (PHLEP)                       | 3       | PH   | EOH To develop or improve the skills of persons interested in providing emergency health services in humanitarian emergencies. The course is divided into two parts: 1) meeting health needs large populations and 2) the humanitarian and ethical issues of refugees and displaced people. Topics covered include food and nutrition, water and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6190</td>
<td>Public Health Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6701. This course focuses on the creation of databases with applications to public health and clinical research; data entry and database management and checks for accuracy and consistency, and preparation of final databases for statistical analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6191</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6050, PHC 6102 and QMB 6305 or CI. Examines the use of quantitative modeling techniques to address operational problems in managing medical and health care settings. Topics: probability, sampling, hypotheses testing, estimation, time series, demand forecasting, simulation, and queuing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6193</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Community Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course provides classroom instruction and field application of qualitative research methods for studying community health problems. It provides a general introduction to ethnographic field methods, emphasizing systematic approaches to collection and analysis of qualitative data. Students will learn to identify the kinds of research problems for which qualitative methods are appropriate, and to critique qualitative research in terms of design, technique, analysis and interpretation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6196</td>
<td>Information Systems in Health Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6050 or CI. The course is designed to prepare students to analyze and design information systems in health services organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6197</td>
<td>Secondary Data Analysis in Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to provide experience in the management and analysis of data sets relevant to public health. Among the data sets considered are vital statistics, health care utilization databases, practitioner and other registries, periodic surveys, selected surveillance systems, and programmatic data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6230</td>
<td>Foundations of Humanitarian Assistance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>This course is designed to develop or improve the skills of persons interested in providing emergency health services in international humanitarian emergencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6231</td>
<td>Organizing Emergency Humanitarian Actions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>Topics to be covered in this course include the: use of early warning systems, logistics, security of food, safety, assessment and surveillance, epidemiology, malnutrition, feeding programs, water and sanitation, shelter, and communicable diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6232</td>
<td>From Emergency to Development and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6230 and PHC 6231. This course includes: resources, training for local agencies, basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6233</td>
<td>Current Challenges in the Humanitarian Field</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>PHC 6230 and PHC 6231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6240</td>
<td>Cultural Competency in Children's Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6251</td>
<td>Disease Surveillance and Monitoring</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Biostatistics Epidemiology, or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6300</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6301</td>
<td>Water Pollution and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6303</td>
<td>Community Air Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: CHM 3610C or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6305</td>
<td>Environmental Analytical Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6306</td>
<td>Radiation Health Principles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6307</td>
<td>Principles of Exposure Assessment &amp; Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>The student learns the principles and details of processes involved in assessment of inhalation, ingestion, and dermal contact exposures to chemical and biological agents encountered in environmental and occupational settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6310</td>
<td>Environmental Occupational Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>A study of the nature of industrial and environmental toxins and toxic by-products, generated and distributed, leading to disease, disability, or death, and the control measures available. Lecture and appropriate laboratory methods are used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6313</td>
<td>Indoor Environmental Quality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>Students will learn the importance of maintaining acceptable indoor environmental quality in occupational and residential settings. The course will emphasize current techniques, data interpretation methods, and proper data / conclusions reporting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6314</td>
<td>Infection Control Program Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>This course will review educational program design for health care workers, instructional methods, personnel and financial resource management, role of Infection Control (IC) personnel, development of goals, mission statement, action plans for IC, evaluation of programs, communication with administration, physicians and care givers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6325</td>
<td>Environmental Laboratory Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>This course familiarizes students with analytical measurement methodologies in quantitative sampling and analysis of air, water, soil contaminants, and analytical chemistry generally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6345</td>
<td>HSE Management &amp; Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>A study of techniques and administrative practices which are instrumental in the initiation and maintenance of programs and procedures that are geared to prevent and reduce work related injuries, illnesses, and discomfort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6351</td>
<td>Occupational Medicine for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>Designed to enhance the skills of select health professionals in identifying, evaluating and charting a course of action for medical conditions resulting from occupational exposures and hazards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6353</td>
<td>Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>Designed to provide training for students to develop the skills necessary to identify, characterize, quantify, and manage human health and ecological risks for the protection of human health and the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6354</td>
<td>Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>A study of techniques and administrative practices which are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Offered By</td>
<td>Pre-requisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6355</td>
<td>Principles of Occupational Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6356</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6357</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6359</td>
<td>Xenobiotic Metabolism in Environmental and Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6360</td>
<td>Safety Management Principles and Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6361</td>
<td>Industrial Ergonomics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6360 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6362</td>
<td>Industrial Ventilation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6356 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6364</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene Aspects of Plant Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6356 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6367</td>
<td>Control Aspects of Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6356, PHC 6358.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6369</td>
<td>Industrial Toxicology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

984
division structure will be used to identify industries that have been studied by NIOSH or other agencies. For each industry identified, chemical hazards, exposure routes, toxicology effects, and monitoring methods will be discussed emphasizing the need for a multidisciplinary approach in providing information aimed at reducing worker exposures to industrial toxicants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6370</td>
<td>Biological and Surface Monitoring</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHM 2200, CHM 2211, BSC 2010</td>
<td>This public health course will provide students with a thorough understanding of Biological Monitoring as a method of evaluating exposure to environmental agents. Students learn to distinguish between the limitations of this emerging technology and how to avoid pitfalls associated with misapplication of results. Students learn how to develop sampling strategies for specific chemicals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6371</td>
<td>Air Dispersion Modeling for Regulatory Compliance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 2200, CHM 2211, BSC 2010</td>
<td>A study of air pollution meteorology (atmospheric energy balance, inversions and winds), micrometeorology (atmospheric fluid mechanics, turbulence, winds, stability classes, convective boundary layer) and atmospheric diffusion (different theories, Gaussian plume equation, air quality models, atmospheric removal processes), supported by a computer laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6373</td>
<td>Protecting Public Health: Bioterrorism/Biodefense</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 2200, CHM 2211, BSC 2010</td>
<td>The theoretical, historical and contemporary issues associated with public health protection and safety. This includes quarantine, health and safety management, homeland security, and the history of biological warfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6400</td>
<td>Maltreated Children and Their Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 2200, CHM 2211, BSC 2010</td>
<td>This course will identify and analyze public health policy and research issues specific to the area of child maltreatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6401</td>
<td>Homelessness: Implications for Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHM 2200, CHM 2211, BSC 2010</td>
<td>A study of the structural, personal, treatment, and sociopolitical issues related to homelessness. Causes of homelessness from structural and personal factors are explored. Quantitative and qualitative data are reviewed to examine the experience of homelessness, pathways into homelessness including mental health, substance abuse, and violence/trauma. A special focus will be on the research conducted by the instructors on services for homeless families and the prevention of homelessness among individuals with severe mental illness.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PHC 6410    | Social And Behavioral Sciences Applied to Health   | 3       | CHM 2200, CHM 2211, BSC 2010 | A review of the conceptual, empirical, and theoretical contributions of the Social and Behavioral Sciences as they contribute to an understanding of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6411</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Marketing for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course is designed to analyze the components and applications of social marketing for public health: theoretical foundations; research methods; strategy development; program design and implementation, materials pretesting, and ethics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6412</td>
<td>Health Disparities, Diversity and Cultural Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course is designed to explore health disparities in the U.S. and multi-level strategies to reduce those disparities. Discussions will focus on a critique of the literature from a variety of disciplinary perspectives and an analysis of case studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6413</td>
<td>Family and Community Violence in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>The objective of this course will be to identify and to focus on the most serious policy and research issues which are specific to the field of family violence. The course will cover theory, research, and applied programs in community settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6414</td>
<td>Adolescent Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of adolescent health issues and trends. With this primary aim, the objectives are organized around the knowledge of health assessment and interventions with adolescents and the skills needed for effective teaching methodologies to enhance health provider communication with adolescents. This course is not restricted to Public Health graduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6418</td>
<td>Public Health and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>A study of specific health promotion and disease prevention strategies for older adults in the context of community health, immunizations, nutrition, exercise, and stress management. Also management for chronic disease, delay of disabilities, and types of long term care deliver and settings are examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6419</td>
<td>Global Issues in Community and Family Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of current public health issues and problems affecting communities and families around the world. A comparative approach is taken to highlight similarities and differences across countries at variable levels of socioeconomic development. Problems are addressed in terms of etiology, impact and intervention strategies. Reg. Permit Required. CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6420</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Regulation and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This is a survey course of the most significant issues in health care law. Core topics include licensure, malpractice, reproductive issues, the right to die, and managed care. Students will develop and understanding of substantive law, legal decision making, and the relationship between health care law and ethics. Graduate students from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Department Code</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6421</td>
<td>Public Health Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6422</td>
<td>Environmental Health Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6430</td>
<td>Health Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6433</td>
<td>Health Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6435</td>
<td>Perspectives on Health Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>HPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6441</td>
<td>Social Determinants of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6442</td>
<td>Global Health Applications in the Field</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6460</td>
<td>Social Marketing Program Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6461</td>
<td>Advanced Social Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6500</td>
<td>Theoretical and Behavioral Basis for Health Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6410. Assessment of and current methodologies related to understanding and influencing psychosocial, cultural, and situational factors in voluntary behavior change process; theories of health behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6505</td>
<td>Program Planning in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6500 or CL. This course is designed to prepare students to analyze the planning and development process for community health programs. The PRECEDE-PROCEED model and intervention Mapping will be used as the primary planning frameworks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6507</td>
<td>Health Education Intervention Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6500 and PHC 6505. Prepares students to analyze and incorporate effective content and process in health education program delivery. Course not restricted to health education majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6508</td>
<td>Case Studies in Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6500, 30 hours toward MPH, or CL. An assessment of selected case studies in Health Education with an emphasis on application, analysis, and evaluation of health education theory and practice to various public, private, health care, and school settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6510</td>
<td>Exotic and Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. A study of human infectious disease with particular emphasis on diseases caused by parasites, viruses, bacteria, and fungi found in sub-tropical and tropical environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6511</td>
<td>Public Health Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. Immunology as applied to public health. Emphasis is on applications of immunology and immunological techniques used in surveillance, prevention, and control of public health problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6512</td>
<td>Vectors of Human Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. Biology of the vectors of human disease: major groups include the arthropods, mollusks, and mammals. Emphasis on the ecology of the vectors and their transmission of pathogens as they relate to public health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6513</td>
<td>Public Health Parasitology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. Human diseases caused by parasite infection with emphasis on diseases related to environmental exposure and of public health importance. Major groups include the protozoan, cestodes, trematodes, and nematodes of human disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6514</td>
<td>Infectious Disease Control in Developing Countries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000. Focuses on disease control strategies for selected infectious and communicable diseases. Diseases covered have been selected on the basis of their relative contribution to the burden of disease in developing countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6516</td>
<td>Tropical Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH GBH</td>
<td>The course approaches tropical and infectious diseases from the preventive and global public health perspectives but takes the biological aspects of the host-parasite relationship as bases for its control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6517</td>
<td>Infectious Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EOH</td>
<td>PR: Cl. This course focuses on surveillance and social design principles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Prevention Strategies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6518</td>
<td>EcoHealth &amp; the Ecology of Tropical Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH GBH</td>
<td>This course surveys the history of the ecosystem approach to community health, and introduces the basic concepts from the emerging “EcoHealth Model” and recent developments in the transdisciplinary field of disease ecology—both environmental and social.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6521</td>
<td>Public Health Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>An analysis of nutritional issues concerned with health and disease. Biological and social interactions are studied as they relate to the development, monitoring, and evaluation of community nutrition intervention programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6530</td>
<td>Issues and Concepts in Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to provide for the foundation of Maternal and Child health for students who will be concentrating in this area, or as an overview for non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6532</td>
<td>Women's' Health Issues in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>A public health orientation of women’s health needs with their impact on society, family, and children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6535</td>
<td>International Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>The course examines current priorities for improving the health of mothers and children in developing countries. The emphasis is on understanding MCH issues within the larger context of primary health care and sociocultural factors which influence behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6536</td>
<td>Population and Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Population information and applications in health programs. Topics include: population growth and decline, structure, distribution, fertility, morbidity and mortality, and migration as applied to maternal, child and community health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6537</td>
<td>Case Studies in MCH Programs, Policies and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Capstone course intended to provide unifying opportunity to utilize concepts, principles, and skills learned in other MCH and public health courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6539</td>
<td>Foundations in Adolescent Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Examines the interaction of epidemiology, disease surveillance, social neuroscience, environmental vulnerability, pharmacology, and developmental risk &amp; resiliency that affect youth populations at risk for drug use and mental disorders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6542</td>
<td>Epidemiology of Mental</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Students in this course will study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6543</td>
<td>Foundations in Behavioral Health Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6544</td>
<td>Children's Mental Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Permit Required CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6545</td>
<td>Evaluation in Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Biostatistics I or Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6547</td>
<td>Case Management in Community Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6548</td>
<td>Grant Writing in Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6549</td>
<td>HIV and Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6560</td>
<td>The Public Health Laboratory System</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>This course deals with the roles of the public health laboratory in the Public Health System and thus familiarizes the student with the types, functions and interactions of Public Health Laboratories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6561</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH GBH</td>
<td>This is a unique interactive laboratory based course. Each lecture will be supported by a “wet lab” where students would get hands on experience of laboratory research techniques using basic and advanced biochemical and molecular tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6562</td>
<td>Microbiology for Healthcare Workers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>An overview of contemporary microbiology, with emphasis on the significance of microorganisms in the environment and clinical disease. The structure, physiology, molecular genetics, taxonomy, immunological and clinical aspects, and public health implications of microorganisms will be covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6580</td>
<td>Prevention and Control of Unintentional Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Prepares students to critically analyze the nature, magnitude and intervention strategies of unintentional injuries and propose new directions for prevention and control. Not restricted to public health majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6590</td>
<td>Reproductive Health Trends And Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Provides understanding of reproductive factors in Health and Disease and its impact on community, family, and individual quality of life, and to apply current advances in FP and MCH care components and management in Public Health Programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6591</td>
<td>Reproductive and Perinatal Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to reproductive/perinatal epidemiology and its application in Maternal and Child Health. It examines perinatal &amp; family planning issues and emphasizes factors that affect reproductive, pregnancy and infant health outcomes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6700</td>
<td>Research Methods in Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>Planning, execution, analysis and intervention of epidemiological studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6701</td>
<td>Computer Applications for Public Health Researchers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>Course covers essential computer-based techniques for a public health researcher; data entry, editing, management, subsample selection, and data encryption for confidentiality are all covered. SAS is used extensively. Course open to all graduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6705</td>
<td>Formative Research Methods in Social Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course is designed to familiarize students with the basic principles and techniques in conducting formative research for social marketing program development. The major topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Department Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6708</td>
<td>Evaluation Methods in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6712</td>
<td>Air Pollution Research Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6715</td>
<td>Research Foundations in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6716</td>
<td>Advanced Formative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6722</td>
<td>Laboratory Rotations in Global Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>GBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6725</td>
<td>Focus Group Research Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6726</td>
<td>Community-Based Participatory Research for Tropical Health</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>GBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6728</td>
<td>Translational Research Methods in Adolescent</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6729</td>
<td>Advanced Research Education in Adolescent Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6539, PHC 6728 or CI. CR: PHC 6947 or CI. Focuses on advanced topics in community-based participatory research in adolescent behavioral health. It will also focus on organization readiness to adopt evidence-based practices in adolescent behavioral health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6760</td>
<td>Research Methods in Public Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6430, PHC 6180, and PHC 6151 or CI. Improves the students' skills in quantitative research methods that are used evaluating public health programs and health service delivery systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6761</td>
<td>Global Health Assessment Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>This course provides a systematic approach for the assessment of public health interventions in low resource countries by providing tools and skills to collect, retrieve, manage, assemble, analyze and communicate information at the community level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6764</td>
<td>Global Health Principles and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the global context of public health and its dimensions particular to international settings; examines major themes and policies in global health; and analyses health problems and varying responses globally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6765</td>
<td>International Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Status. This travel abroad course compares the practice and venues of health education as they occur in another country with those in the United States. Specific course location varies. Focus is on comparative assessment of individual and community health education needs, program planning, implementation, and evaluation, coordination and administration of programs, resource availability of programs, resource availability, health communication mechanisms, application of research principles, and status of the health education profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6766</td>
<td>Global Health Challenges: In-Country Case Study (Field Course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>This travel abroad course compares the practice and venues of public health as they occur in another country with those in the United States. Health issues unique to and associated with the country are examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6907</td>
<td>Independent Study: Public Health</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>PR: CI. S/U. Independent study determined by the student's needs and interests. Interaction of faculty, students and select health professionals in relation to public health issues and research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6930</td>
<td>Public Health Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>PH PHC</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing. S/U. The course overviews the use of social science theory and methods in health problem analysis and program design. For students with appropriate background.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6931</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar In Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences Applied To Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6410, Cl. The course overviews the use of social science theory and methods in health problem analysis and program design. For students with appropriate background.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>PR</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Public Health</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Public Health Capstone Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Supervised Field Experience</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Service Learning in Adolescent Behavioral Health I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Service Learning in Adolescent Behavioral Health II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Service Learning in Adolescent Behavioral Health III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Thesis: Master Of Science in Public Health</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Social Marketing Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Special Project: MPH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Practical Issues in Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC</td>
<td>Neuroepidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EPB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PHC | Epidemiologic Study Design and Protocol Development| 3     | PH  | EPB | PR: Cl. | The course will provide the student with the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skill in formulating a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7017</td>
<td>Epidemiology Methods IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000, PHC 6010, PHC 6011, PHC 6016 and HSC 6055 or instructor consent. This course builds upon material presented in the Epidemiology Methods course sequence and covers advanced epidemiologic methods, including the epidemiologic perspective of advanced statistical techniques and their proper epidemiologic interpretation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7018</td>
<td>Environmental Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000 and Cl. This course will consider the relationship between environmental (non-occupational) factors and the occurrence of disease in human populations, including the chemical and physical extrinsic agents to which humans are exposed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7019</td>
<td>Occupational Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 6000 and Cl. Examines the existing epidemiologic data pertaining to the health effects of specific occupational exposures and the epidemiologic methods involved in the conduct of occupational studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7039</td>
<td>Critical Thinking in Epidemiology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PHC 6000, PHC 6010, PHC 6011 and PHC 6016 or instructor consent. This doctoral seminar focuses on important theoretical constructs in the scientific method and epidemiologic principles. The course also examines the general history, development and evolution of epidemiology as a discipline and the role of epidemiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7053</td>
<td>Generalized Linear Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: PHC 7058. The course provides an in-depth coverage of the theory of generalized linear models with application in public health. Topics covered are numerical algorithms, exponential family, modeling checking, logistic regression, loglinear models, estimating equations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7054</td>
<td>Advanced Biostatistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: Cl. This course introduces students to both theoretical and practical problems in specialized advanced topics in Biostatistics. Alternate topics include Applied Multivariate Statistics, Nonparametric Methods, Spatial Statistics in Health Sciences and Advanced Sampling Design. Students can take this course repeatedly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7055</td>
<td>Biostatistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>PR: STA 6447 and PHC 7058, or Cl. This course provides a broad foundation in modern biostatistical computing methods relevant to public health research. It prepares Ph.D. students with advanced computing skills for dissertation research. Topics include algorithms in matrix algebra, Newton Raphson, Fisher’s scoring, the EM algorithm, bootstrap, random number generation, Monte Carlo Markov Chain, and data augmentation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PHC 7056    | Longitudinal Data Analysis                 | 3     | PH EPB        | PR: PHC 7058 and PHC 7053 or Cl. This course is a discussion of recent development of methods for analysis.
### PHC 7058 Biostatistical Inference II
- Credits: 3
- Prerequisites: PHB 6447 or PHC 7058

This course covers the foundation of biostatistical inference, required for biostatistic program. Topics include likelihood theory, modern Bayes theory, estimation and testing, non-parametric theory.

### PHC 7059 Advanced Survival Data Analysis
- Credits: 3
- Prerequisites: PHB 6647 and PHC 7058

This course addresses advanced topics of survival data analysis. Topics include recurrence multiple events and faulty models. Counting process based theory is discussed. Real data sets are used for illustration.

### PHC 7067 Probability Models
- Credits: 3
- Prerequisites: College-level calculus, introductory Public Health knowledge, statistical software experience, such as SPlus/SAS.

Probability theory and models with applications in Public Health. Contents: fundamental probability theories; stochastic process; probability modeling with application to health data.

### PHC 7122 Vaccinology
- Credits: 3
- Prerequisites: Graduate or undergraduate immunology course.

Provides advanced information regarding the current state of vaccinology. Besides currently available vaccines, the course reviews vaccines under experimentation for emerging and re-emerging diseases as well as vaccines for neglected tropical diseases.

### PHC 7152 Policy and Practice in Community and Family Health
- Credits: 3
- Prerequisites: PHC 6193, PHC 6500.

This course is designed to prepare students to critically analyze issues and develop skills pertaining to effective policy development and practice in community and family health public health programs.

### PHC 7198 Advanced Qualitative Methods in Community Health Research
- Credits: 3
- Prerequisites: PHC 6193, PHC 6500.

This course provides advanced instruction and supervision of field application of qualitative research methods for studying community health problems. Content focuses on the skills to critically evaluate theory-based mixed method designs.

### PHC 7317 Risk Communication in Public Health
- Credits: 2

Communicating with the public about environmental and occupational health risks that affect individuals, families, and communities is a central task facing public health professionals. Analyzes the structure, function, content and process of risk communication in order to maximize effective, responsible and ethical public interaction and to describe the issues related to the legal implementation of risk communication in public health organizations.

### PHC 7368 Aerosol Technology in Industrial Hygiene
- Credits: 2
- Prerequisites: Admission to Ph.D. program or CI.

An advanced study of the properties, behavior, and measurement of aerosols, including the physical and chemical principles affecting behavior. Various applications of aerosol technology in industrial hygiene will be investigated, including...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7405</td>
<td>Theoretical Application to Public Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Designed for the advanced doctoral student focusing on the application of theory for developing, implementing, and evaluating public health interventions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7417</td>
<td>Family Systems and Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Intended for doctoral students in Community and Family Health interested in social and behavioral theories of family and health behavior. Covers an array of theoretical perspectives related to the process, structure and function of systems. Examines the human values associated with intimate and non-intimate relationships that comprise healthy relational settings. Implications of these conceptual and theoretical frames for public health issues will be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7437</td>
<td>Applications in Health Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH HPM</td>
<td>1. in depth, economic evaluation techniques, cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness, and cost-utility analysis. 2. critical review of selected peer reviewed empirical studies. 3. students use a large dataset and estimate an effect size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7583</td>
<td>Community-Based Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course is designed to familiarize students with key historical underpinnings and principles and practices of community-based participatory research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7702</td>
<td>Advanced Public Health Research and Evaluation Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>This course focuses on advanced research and evaluation methods of multi-level community based public health initiatives. Models and processes for evaluation of multi-level program interventions, study design and appropriate methods are covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7703</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>Course emphasizes summary and statistical analysis of data. Methods include life tables, logistic and proportional hazards regression, assessment of confounding, interaction, and bias. Includes a two-hour weekly computer lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7704</td>
<td>Applied Research Methods in Community and Family Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Focuses on the application of appropriate theories, models, and methods of research inquiry to multi-level public health research and evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7709</td>
<td>Case Studies in the Quantitative Analysis of Public Health Data</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH CFH</td>
<td>Focuses on training students in public health applications of multivariate analytic techniques including factor analysis, regression analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, event history analysis, multi-level modeling and structural equation modeling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7727</td>
<td>Implementation and Management of Epidemiologic Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH EPB</td>
<td>This course addresses the practical aspects of implementation and management of research studies in a manner consistent with the scientific approach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7908</td>
<td>Specialized Study in Public Health</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7931</td>
<td>Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar in Public Health</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7934</td>
<td>Writing for Scholarly Publication in Health Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7935</td>
<td>Special Topics in Public Health</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7936</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Care Outcomes Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7937</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Grant-Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>CFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-9</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>PHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6358C</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene--Physical Agents</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6365C</td>
<td>Analytical Methods in Industrial Hygiene I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 6366C</td>
<td>Analytical Methods in Industrial Hygiene II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>EOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Categories</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Seminar in Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>Examine major texts in Ancient Philosophy, such as Plato's Theaetetus and Timaeus, and Aristotle's Metaphysics, Physics, and De Anima.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Seminar in Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>Examines major texts, topics, and thinkers in medieval philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy I: Phenomenology to Hermeneutics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>A general survey of the 20th century continental schools of phenomenology, ontology, and hermeneutics, with special emphasis on the works of Husserl and Heidegger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy II: Political Theory and Continental Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>A general survey of the 20th century continental social and political theory, dealing with both the younger and the older generations of the Critical Theory tradition, together with their contemporaries and critics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Continental Philosophy III: From Structuralism to Deconstructionism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>An examination of leading philosophical texts in 20th century continental philosophical movements known as structuralism, post-structuralism, postmodernism, and deconstruction, with special emphasis on the works of Michel Foucault and Jacques Derrida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Seminar in Seventeenth Century Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>This course will examine major texts in Seventeenth Century Philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Seminar in Eighteenth Century Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>Examines major texts in Eighteenth Century Philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Contemporary Continental Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>This course examines four new directions in contemporary continental philosophy, genealogy, feminist critiques of the history of philosophy, Marxist-Hegelian analyses of popular culture, and mathematical-scientific approaches to continental philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH</td>
<td>Seminar in the History of Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>A seminar in the history of philosophy. The instructor will determine the subject matter. Variable titles: Ancient, Modern, Recent, Contemporary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Seminar in Epistemology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>An analysis of recent and contemporary problems of knowledge. Seminar format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>A study of the nature and status of physical theories, some basic problems associated with scientific methodology, and the philosophical implications of modern science. Seminar format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical issues arising in the social sciences; value assumptions, laws and the theories, models, etc. Seminar format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Seminar in Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td>In this course students will examine selected topics in classical and contemporary metaphysics, for example, the concept and categories</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and use of these instruments. Problem solving sessions result in the development of a routine for the proper handling of laboratory data.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6605</td>
<td>Seminar in Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS and CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6634</td>
<td>Seminar in Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6665</td>
<td>Metaethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: PHI 2600 or CI or GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6706</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6808</td>
<td>Seminar in Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6908</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GR. ML. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS and CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6945</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral Course</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: Admission to candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6105</td>
<td>Seminar in Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6305</td>
<td>Seminar in Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6406</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6506</td>
<td>Seminar in the Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 6646</td>
<td>Seminar in Development Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6005</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6015</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6405</td>
<td>Seminar in Descartes’ Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 6415</td>
<td>Kant</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PHI PR: GS. CR: Computer Applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP</td>
<td>Seminar in Leibniz's Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP</td>
<td>Seminar on Hegel's Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP</td>
<td>Nietzsche and the Nietzscheans</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP</td>
<td>Adorno</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP</td>
<td>Foucault</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS PHI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHY 4324 or PHZ 5115 or CI. CR: PHZ 5115 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Applied Materials Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Lasers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHY 4324 and PHY 4604 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Physics of Lightwave Devices and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHY 4604 or PHZ 5115 or CI. CR: PHZ 5115 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Applied Quantum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHY 6645 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6753</td>
<td>Measurement and Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHY 4744 or PHY 5720 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6909</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6911</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6935</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: CI. All Physics graduate students are expected to enroll in this course at least once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6938</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Physics</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6940</td>
<td>Supervised Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: Dept. Approval Required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-10</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Ph.D. level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6204</td>
<td>Atomic/Molecular Spectra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6426</td>
<td>Solid State Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHZ 5405 or CI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6715</td>
<td>Biophysics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 6716</td>
<td>Biophysics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td>PR: PHZ 6715.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 7940</td>
<td>Industrial Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS PHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td>Seminar in American Government &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6455</td>
<td>Political Parties and Interest Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6735</td>
<td>Foundations of Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6736</td>
<td>Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6909</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6919</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6933</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6942</td>
<td>Field Work in Political Science</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>7910</td>
<td>Directed Independent Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT</td>
<td>6007</td>
<td>Seminar in Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE</td>
<td>6058</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSB 6056</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6217</td>
<td>Research Methods and Measurement</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6907</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6917</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6946</td>
<td>Practicum and Internship in Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6947</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master’s</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 7908</td>
<td>Directed Readings in Psychology</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 7918</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 7931</td>
<td>Seminar in Ethics and Professional Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6605C</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 6603</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 6007</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>POL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 6607__</td>
<td>Strategic Communication Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS COM</td>
<td>PR: GS in Mass Communications or Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6305</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6375</td>
<td>Applied Linear Statistical Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU QMB</td>
<td>PR: QMB 6305 or equiv., CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6603</td>
<td>Operations Management and Quality Enhancement</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU MBA</td>
<td>PR: GS and college algebra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 7565</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU QMB</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 7566</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU QMB</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6220</td>
<td>Individual Evaluation and Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5080, RCS 5780, RCS 6440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6301</td>
<td>Career and Lifestyle Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5080, RCS 5035, MHS 5020, RCS 6470 RCS 6440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6407</td>
<td>Counseling Theories and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: MHS 5020, RCS 5035, RCS 5080, RCS 6440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6408</td>
<td>Diagnosis and Treatment of Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: MHS 5020, RCS 6440, RCS 5080, RCS 5035. Majors Only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6409</td>
<td>Counseling in Community Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: MHS 5020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRN</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6440</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Foundations of Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5780 or CC. Counseling issues in a multicultural and diverse society. Special emphasis on psychosocial adjustment and counseling for individuals with physical and mental disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6456</td>
<td>Counseling Approaches for Substance Abusers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5450. The focus of this course is on deepening the student’s understanding of the practice of addictions counseling with an emphasis on biopsychosocial multidisciplinary intervention. Restricted to majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6459</td>
<td>Professional Skills for Addictions Counselors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5450 or CI. The course will be a more in depth and hands on approach to the transdisciplinary foundations that are essential for the work of substance abuse professionals. Application to practice and professional readiness will be the focus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6476</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>Course is designed to introduce students &amp; mental health professionals to the diverse nature and construct of human sexuality. The curriculum meets the Florida Statute 491 licensure requirement as a contact area in “human sexuality theories”. Majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6510</td>
<td>Group Theories and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5035, RCS 5080, MHS 5020, RCS 6440. Theoretical and empirical issues in group counseling are examined in the context of an ongoing group. Emphasis is on application to rehabilitation and mental health counseling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6740</td>
<td>Research and Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5780. Training in the evaluation and utilization of available research studies and the development of research skills. An individual research project is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6803</td>
<td>Practicum in Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: RCS 5080, MHS 5020, RCS 6440, RCS 5035. Field work experience in rehabilitation mental health counseling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6825</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: CP, All required courses in M.A. program., CC. S/U. Student placement in an approved intern setting for a minimum of 600 hours of supervised experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U. Independent study where the student must have a contract with a faculty member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 6930</td>
<td>Seminar in Rehabilitation Counseling</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BC REH</td>
<td>PR: CI. Selected issues and problems in rehabilitation counseling with subject and scope to be determined by instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6116</td>
<td>Current Trends in Elementary Reading Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDE</td>
<td>PR: RED 4310 or equiv. Not to be used as a first course in reading. Approaches, materials, and procedures in Elementary Reading instruction, with emphasis on pertinent research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6247</td>
<td>District and School Level Supervision in Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDR</td>
<td>PR: LAE 6315, RED 6544, RED 6545, RED 6747. District and School Level Supervision in Literacy familiarizes students with issues related to the organization and monitoring of elementary and secondary reading programs at the school and district levels, with an emphasis on the former.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6316</td>
<td>Emergent Literacy: Skills, Strategies, &amp; Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDR</td>
<td>Understand the developmentally appropriate, research-based theories and practices that support children’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Requires</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6365</td>
<td>Reading in Secondary and Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6449</td>
<td>Literacy and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6514</td>
<td>The Reading Process in the Elementary Grades</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6516</td>
<td>Corrective Reading in the Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6540</td>
<td>Assessment in Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6544</td>
<td>Cognition, Comprehension, and Content Area Reading: Remediation of Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6545</td>
<td>Issues in Vocabulary and Word Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6656</td>
<td>Trends in Literature in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>History and Models of Reading: Prevention and Intervention of Reading Difficulties</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Teacher Research Methods in Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Practicum in Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Independent Study: Reading Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Reading as a Symbolic Process</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Survey of Literacy Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Research in Vocabulary and Word Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>Research in Transdisciplinary Texts and Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1008
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Department(s)</th>
<th>Course Title Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Reading/Language Arts</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED EDR</td>
<td>PR: Advanced graduate standing. Independent student-faculty research course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 7938</td>
<td>Advanced Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>ED EDR</td>
<td>PR: Enrollment in at least 3 hours is required for each doctoral student. Discussion and evaluation of current issues and research in Reading/Language Arts and related fields. Rpt. To 6 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation: Doctoral</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED EDR</td>
<td>Admission to Candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 6045</td>
<td>Real Estate Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>Provides an introduction to real estate with a focus on property rights (legal considerations), financial/investment analysis, and market (or location) analysis. The primary objective is to show how to make effective real estate decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 6207</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406, REE 6045. Provides an advanced treatment of the mortgage markets, including coverage of the primary and secondary mortgage markets, the securitization of mortgages, the valuation of mortgage securities, and commercial mortgage analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 6305</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: FIN 6406, REE 6045. Introduction to the procedures and analytical methods used to evaluate real estate markets and real estate investments. It focuses on the topic of real estate investment primarily from the private investor’s (equity) perspective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 6737</td>
<td>Real Estate Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: REE 6305, REE 6207, GIS 5049, URP 6232. This capstone course deals with the application of analytical techniques used to determine the feasibility of real estate projects. Various systems (models) that are applied for evaluating real estate investment and development proposals are covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 6938</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Real Estate</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>BU FIN</td>
<td>PR: CC, CI. Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson on pertinent real estate issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG 6035</td>
<td>Theory and Method in Religious Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS REL</td>
<td>PR: GS in the Department of Religious Studies. An introduction to and research methods used in Religious Studies proper and those of other disciplines. In the former are to be found comparative religion, religious hermeneutics, and theological analysis. Among the latter are included comparative literature, literary criticism, sociology, philosophy, and historiography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG 6126</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS REL</td>
<td>Studies in the history of native American religions, of the rise of American denominations, churches, and sects, of the relationship between church and state, and religious thought in America. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG 6143</td>
<td>Religion, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS REL</td>
<td>Scholarly study of religion in its complex relationship of culture and society, including definitions and theories of religion, research methods, becoming religious, social organization, and interconnections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Comparative Religious Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Religion and Modernization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Studies in Biblical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Seminar: Ancient Religions and Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Special Topics in Religious Studies</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLG</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE</td>
<td>Trends in Science Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE</td>
<td>Methods for Interpretive &amp; Transformative Standards Based Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE</td>
<td>Community Resources for Environmental Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6645</td>
<td>Mathematics and Science Education Policy, Change, and School Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6646</td>
<td>Environmental Site Explorations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6744</td>
<td>Survey Update of Environmental Research Management Policies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6865</td>
<td>Technology: Solving Societal Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6866</td>
<td>Understanding Mathematics, Science, and Technology: Human Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study in Science Education</td>
<td>1–6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6938</td>
<td>Topics in Science Education: Field Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 6947</td>
<td>Internship in Secondary Education for Social</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 7697</td>
<td>Socioscientific Issues in Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Science Education</td>
<td>1-19</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6042</td>
<td>Introduction of Student Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6411</td>
<td>Introduction to Student Personnel Work in Higher Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6501</td>
<td>Group Theory and Practicum: Children</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6621</td>
<td>Financial Aid Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6624</td>
<td>Ecology of Campus Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6641</td>
<td>Student Affairs Auxiliary Functions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6645</td>
<td>Student Development Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6701</td>
<td>Issues in Diversity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6703</td>
<td>The Law and Student Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDF</td>
<td>PR: SDS6042, SDS6624, SDS6520, EDF6165 CI graduate Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6801</td>
<td>Practicum in Counseling Children</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDF S/U.</td>
<td>Supervised counseling experiences for integration of knowledge and skills gained in didactic study. Focus is on working with elementary age children, parent and teachers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6820</td>
<td>Internship in School Counseling</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: All required MHS courses. S/U. Field experience involving one semester of full-time participation or two semesters of part-time participation in all guidance related activities in an elementary or secondary school; classroom guidance; individual and group counseling; assessment/evaluation; staffing; record keeping; etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7640</td>
<td>Student Affairs Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDF PR: Acceptance to Student Affairs Administration Doctoral Program &amp; SDS 6042 or CI</td>
<td>Leadership, management and organizational models, perspectives and issues in administration of Student Affairs will be studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7642</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Student Affairs</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>EDF PR: Acceptance to Student Affairs Administration Doctoral Program or CI</td>
<td>This seminar will nurture students' creativity and enhance their appreciation for scholarly academic work and effective administrative practice in Student Affairs. Issues and trends in Student Affairs will also be studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7643</td>
<td>Advanced Student Development Theories</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDF PR: SDS 6645 or equivalent and acceptance to Student Affairs Administration Doctoral Program or CI.</td>
<td>Contemporary theories of college student development will be examined in the categories of psychosocial, cognitive-structural, and typology. Research, case analysis, and assessment instruments will be studied in translating theoretical models into programmatic interventions in Student Affairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7644</td>
<td>Enrollment Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDF PR: Acceptance to Student Affairs Administration Doctoral Program or CI</td>
<td>Introduction to and overview of a multi-faceted process of enrollment management in higher education. The breadth of theory, models, and principles that contribute to the field of enrollment management will be explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7830</td>
<td>Advanced Internship in Counselor Education</td>
<td>2-8</td>
<td>EDF S/U.</td>
<td>Supervised field experiences in an approved agency, educational institution, or industrial setting: counseling, consulting, supervision, applied research, administration, and evaluation of counseling/guidance services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7945</td>
<td>Advanced Internship in Student Affairs Administration</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance to Student Affairs Administration Doctoral Program and completion of 25 hours or consent of Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-2 4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 6943</td>
<td>Graduate Instruction Methods</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLA 7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in Second Language Acquisition/ Instructional Technology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLA 7911</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition Research Laboratory</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLA 7938</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLA 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-1 8</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 6068</td>
<td>Personality and Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 7609</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Social-Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 6105</td>
<td>Foundations in Human Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 6124</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 6126</td>
<td>Health, Illness, and Disability</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6186</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Macro Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6235</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Welfare Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6236</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy Development &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6305</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Micro Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6342</td>
<td>Social Work Practice with Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6348</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Perspectives on Race and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6362</td>
<td>Social Work Practice with Couples and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6368</td>
<td>Social Work Practice with Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6375</td>
<td>Advanced Social Work Macro Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6405</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Research and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6426</td>
<td>Field Research I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6427</td>
<td>Field Research II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6438</td>
<td>Evaluation of Clinical Practice in Diverse Setting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6534</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6535</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6536</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6539</td>
<td>Field Instruction IV</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6553</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence IA: Part-Time</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6554</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence IB: Part-Time</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6555</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence IIA: Part-Time</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6556</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence IIB: Part-Time</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6557</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence IIC: Part-Time</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW</td>
<td>6558</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence IIIA: Part-Time</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 6559</td>
<td>Field Instruction Sequence III B: Part-Time</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 6900</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 6931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Social Work</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7417</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics in Social Work Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7446</td>
<td>Evaluation of Social Work Practice/Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7490</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7491</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives in Social Work Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7496</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7497</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Social Work Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7616</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Practice with Complex Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7775</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Social</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>SOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td>Restriction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7776</td>
<td>The Social Work Educator in the University</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC SOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7919</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Social Work Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC SOK</td>
<td>PR: Must be admitted to the graduate Ph.D. social work program. This course is restricted to majors only. CR: MSW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation Hours</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>BC SOK</td>
<td>PR: Must be admitted to candidacy in Social Work Ph.D. Program. This course is restricted to majors only. CR: MSW. Dissertation hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7981</td>
<td>Proposal Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC SOK</td>
<td>Guides doctoral students in preparing a dissertation proposal to be presented to the committee for final approval. The process will be explored from concept formation through the preparation of a detailed written proposal. PR: Ph.D. Majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 7982</td>
<td>Proposal Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC SOK</td>
<td>Guides doctoral students in preparing a dissertation proposal to be presented to the committee for final approval. The process will be explored from concept formation through the preparation of a detailed written proposal. PR: Ph.D. Majors Only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 8907</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BC SOK</td>
<td>Students will complete an independent project which requires the synthesis of content from their theoretical, research, practice, field, and policy courses and the application of this content to a current field practicum case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6102</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy for Speech and Hearing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 3101. Neuroanatomical and neurophysiological principles, structures and functions that subserve speech, hearing, language, and cognition are studied. A case-based approach illustrates the behavioral manifestations of neuropathologies. Majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6211</td>
<td>Advanced Vocal Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Students will be familiarized with perceptual, physiological, psychological, and behavioral processes involved in voice production, and apply this knowledge to assessment and treatment of voice disorders. Restricted to majors and may not be repeated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6225</td>
<td>Advanced Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>This course covers characteristics of people who stutter, the morphology of stuttering in children and adults, motor and linguistic processes of normal speech, theories of causes of stuttering, and methods for evaluating and treating stuttering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6232</td>
<td>Neuromotor Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>A study of the medical, physical, occupational, speech, language, and hearing problems of the neuromotorically impaired client. Therapy techniques are reviewed and evaluated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6245</td>
<td>Craniofacial Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>An in-depth study of speech, language, and hearing problems associated with cleft lip and cleft palate and other craniofacial dysmorphologies. Consideration is given to the multidisciplinary approach to therapy and rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6305</td>
<td>Pediatric Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Etiologies and manifestations of hearing loss within a pediatric population. Survey of procedures used in early identification and quantified measurement of hearing loss in young and non-communicative children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6307</td>
<td>Speech Perception and Sensorineural Hearing Loss</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>The course will provide an overview of the factors involved in quantifying speech perception ability in listeners with normal and impaired hearing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6311</td>
<td>Medical Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; patho-physiology of the auditory system, medical genetics, congenital &amp; acquired ear diseases, disorders of balance, &amp; tinnitus. These areas will be related to audiology test results; diagnostic imaging, medical &amp; surgical treatments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6314</td>
<td>Electrophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>This course focuses on the auditory brainstem response (ABR) as an essential diagnostic and screening tool. The course follows a combined lecture/laboratory mode with weekly class meetings and weekly laboratory exercise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6316</td>
<td>Vestibular Evaluation and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Principles and clinical practices of assessing the peripheral and central components of the human vestibular system using electrical recordings of induced and spontaneous nystagmus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6324</td>
<td>Aural Rehabilitation: Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Provide information and strategies for aural habilitation intervention with hearing impaired children. Includes techniques of speech reading, auditory training, and language for hearing impaired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6326</td>
<td>Curriculum Procedures and Materials for the Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Curricular adaptation, methods, techniques, and organization necessary for teaching the hearing impaired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6329</td>
<td>Educational Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Provides information on consulting and collaborating with speech pathologists, teachers, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6340</td>
<td>Principles of Amplification I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Provide information and training concerning the design and measurement of the modern hearing aid. The history of hearing aids, types of hearing aids, hearing aid components, measurement and modification of hearing aid response, and earmold acoustics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6341</td>
<td>Principles of Amplification II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD PR: SPA 6340.</td>
<td>The general goal of this second of three hearing aid courses is to provide information and training related to the assessment, selection, fitting, verification, and validation processes associated with the modern hearing aid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6349</td>
<td>Advanced Study of Sensory Aids for Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD PR: SPA 6340, SPA 6341</td>
<td>This course is designed to supplement and expand on previous coursework through a discussion of advanced technical, clinical, and professional issues related to the design, measurement, and fitting of sensory aids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6354</td>
<td>Hearing Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD PR: DPR.</td>
<td>An investigation of the hazardous properties of noise and their effects upon the human auditory systems; hearing conservation programs in industry; and the extra-aural effects and control of community noises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6392</td>
<td>Profession of Audiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Acquaint students with a basic understanding of the profession of Audiology. Topics covered include: Historical underpinnings, scope of practice, ethics, legal issues, evidence-based practice, professional organizations, and current issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6393</td>
<td>Audiology Practice Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>The foundation necessary to initiate and manage a successful practice: individual management styles, selection and appraisal of office staff, marketing, budgeting, fiscal fitness, Florida licensure laws, and certification standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6401</td>
<td>Pediatric Language Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD PR: DPR.</td>
<td>An examination of the pre-verbal and language skills of the infant and preschool child, and of the Speech-Language Pathologist’s role in the diagnosis, treatment, and as parent-trainer for these children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6404</td>
<td>Language Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD PR: DPR.</td>
<td>Examination of research and clinical literature pertaining to causes and effects of atypical language and literacy learning and developmental frameworks for integrated intervention in oral and written language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6410</td>
<td>Aphasia and Related Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Consideration of the neurological and psychological aspects of aphasia and related disorders as they relate to communication disorders. Specific language therapy approaches are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6413</td>
<td>Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6417</td>
<td>Communication + Cognition in Traumatic Brain Injury</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6421</td>
<td>Language for the Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6422</td>
<td>Speech Perception and Production for the Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6473</td>
<td>Multicultural Differences in Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6505</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6508</td>
<td>Advanced Audiology Practicum</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6553</td>
<td>Advanced Differential Diagnosis and Treatment Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6564</td>
<td>Seminar in Aging, Cognition, and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6565</td>
<td>Seminar in Dysphagia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6571</td>
<td>Ethical Practice Issues in Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Topics include: legal and ethical issues affecting practice, licensure, and ASHA certification, the ASHA Code of Ethics, laws and regulations in healthcare and educational settings and quality assurance standards. Must be repeated for 2 total credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6675</td>
<td>Reading for the Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Techniques and materials for teaching reading to children with auditory disorders. Evaluation and analysis of contemporary programs and methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6676</td>
<td>Speech Perception and Sensorineural Hearing Loss</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Overview of the acoustics of speech and theories of speech perception. Speech perception in listeners with normal and impaired hearing. The role of speech audiometry in clinical assessment of speech perception abilities and central auditory processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6805</td>
<td>Research Procedures in Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Advanced research and experimental design techniques employed in clinical and laboratory settings in speech-language pathology and audiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6906</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>Independent study in which students must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, DPR. S/U grading only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: DPR. A reading program of topics in speech pathology and/or audiology conducted under the supervision of a faculty member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Advanced study of the acoustics, production, and perception of normal and disordered speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7150</td>
<td>Advanced Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 3011 or equivalent; SPA 5150L; DPR. Provides students with advanced concepts, protocols, and research activity in vestibular assessment and rehabilitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7330</td>
<td>Advanced Vestibular Evaluation and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 6316, SPA 6505, SPA 5132, SPA 5303 and SPA 6536L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7331</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 6311, SPA 6505 and SPA 6536L. This is a seminar course which will prepare audiologists to work in a medical setting. Topics will include pharmacology, medical genetics, and diagnostic imaging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7332</td>
<td>Advanced Electrophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 6314. The purpose of this course is to provide students with the fundamentals and advanced clinical practice of human electrophysiology as it applies to audiology and hearing science. The course topics will include a review of the neural generators.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SPA 7346    | Cochlear Implants                                                            | 3       | BC CSD  | PR: SPA 5303, SPA 5120, SPA 5506, Permission of Instructor. Introduction to cochlear implants (CIs) and their use as a treatment for severe-to-profound hearing loss in
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7415</td>
<td>Neurolinguistic Theories of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 6410, SPA 6232 and DPR. Neurolinguistic theories as appropriate to the discipline are presented and discussed in relationship to language development and disorders. Information from linguistics, psycho-linguistics, artificial intelligence, neuroanatomy, and other sciences are applied to Language Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7806</td>
<td>Advanced Research Design for the Communication Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>PR: EDF 6407. CR: EDF 7408. By deconstructing research articles from the field, students learn how various research designs (experimental vs. descriptive research, single-subject vs. group design, and qualitative vs. quantitative methods) apply in the communication sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7811</td>
<td>Research Foundations of Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>This course introduces doctoral students to fundamental topics in the area of speech science. Students will learn about the research foundations of the field directly from seminal research articles and other primary sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7812</td>
<td>Research Foundations of Hearing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>This course introduces doctoral students to fundamental topics in the area of hearing science. Students will learn about the research foundations of the field directly from seminal research articles and other primary sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7826</td>
<td>Research Foundations of Neurocommunicative Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>This course introduces doctoral students to fundamental topics in the area of neurocommunicative science. Students will learn about the research foundations of the field directly from seminal research articles and other primary sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7834</td>
<td>Audiology Doctoral Project Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 6805 or equivalent. A forum for discussion of progress and resolution of problems/questions related to the Audiology Doctoral Project (ADP). Restricted to AuD majors; repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7841</td>
<td>Research Foundations of Language Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>This course introduces doctoral students to fundamental topics in the area of language science. Students will learn about the research foundations of the field directly from seminal research articles and other primary sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 7931</td>
<td>Seminar in Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>PR: DPR. Addresses the central research and clinical issues related to the diagnosis and treatment of communication disorders. Content of seminars varies with instructor’s expertise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6535L</td>
<td>Audiology Clinical Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>Covers the operation of clinic equipment and test procedures used in the basic assessment of hearing sensitivity. Practice with equipment and test procedures takes place in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>PR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 6536L</td>
<td>Audiology Clinical Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>PR: SPA 5506.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6116</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6406</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6605</td>
<td>Sport and Social Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6608</td>
<td>Issues in the American Sport Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6706</td>
<td>Sport Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: QMB 6305 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6714</td>
<td>Sales and Fundraising in the Sport Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6719</td>
<td>Sport and Entertainment Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>PR: MAR 6815.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6735</td>
<td>Global Environment of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6807</td>
<td>Social Media in Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>PR:</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6816</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Sport and Entertainment Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Sport and Entertainment Management examines the historical trends, ethical concerns, and current economic, technological, and social issues in the field of sport and entertainment management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6818</td>
<td>Economics of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course applies the principles of macro and micro economics to global sport organizations, including topics such as industrial organization, public financing, and labor economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 6946</td>
<td>Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU MAN</td>
<td>PR: SPB 6719, SPB 6046, SPB 6816, SPB 6706.</td>
<td>A supervised field experience, the Internship in Sport and Entertainment Management provides hands-on experience in sport, sport-related, and entertainment organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6214</td>
<td>Ethnography of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Explores ethnography as an approach to conducting research and a means of theorizing about human communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6236</td>
<td>Contemporary Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Basic texts in 20th century rhetorical theory. Readings may vary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6238</td>
<td>Survey of Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Historical development of rhetorical theory from Plato to contemporary theorists with emphasis upon the evolution of trends and concepts in rhetorical theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6391</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study of theory and research related to interpersonal communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6432</td>
<td>Family Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>This course examines the family in terms of the patterns of interaction through which meanings are produced. Family communication concepts and theories will be introduced as they relate to diverse family forms and experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6645</td>
<td>Rhetoric in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Examination of ways in which rhetoric reflects and molds social processes, including social integration and/or alienation; social roles and identity construction; institutions and movements; ideology and social change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6682</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>The study of theoretical perspectives in rhetorical criticism. The application of criticism to selected rhetorical situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6726</td>
<td>Communication in Close Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Interpersonal and intersubjective processes involved in the development of close personal relationships. Includes studies and personal experiences that cut across historical, therapeutic, spiritual, philosophical, literary, and cinematic perspectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6728</td>
<td>Communicating Grief, Loss, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>How illness and loss disrupt our stories of self and relationships and lead to construction of new stories, also cultural patterns of stories. Topics include critical illness and relationships, dying, bodies, emotions, caregiving, aging, and divorce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6903</td>
<td>Directed Readings</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: CC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6913</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: ML. CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6934</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6935</td>
<td>Pro Seminar in Communication</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 7900</td>
<td>Doctoral Research Tutorial</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: Admitted to doctoral program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 7930</td>
<td>Seminar in Rhetorical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 6845</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6101</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6196</td>
<td>Assessment of Child and Adolescent Personality</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6197</td>
<td>Psychoeducational Diagnosis and Prescription I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance to graduate program in School Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6198</td>
<td>Psychoeducational Diagnosis and Prescription II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance to graduate program in School Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6806</td>
<td>Developmental Bases of Diverse Behaviors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6936</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in School Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6940</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychoeducational Interventions</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6941</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychoeducational Interventions</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6947</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Masters/Educational Specialist</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7090</td>
<td>Supervision Processes in School Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7205</td>
<td>Advanced Consultation Processes in School Psychology</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7700</td>
<td>Advanced Psychoeducational Interventions</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7701</td>
<td>Advanced Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7910</td>
<td>Directed Research in School Psychology</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7936</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in School Psychology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>7980</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS</td>
<td>6700C</td>
<td>Psychoeducational Interventions With Children and Adolescents I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6701C</td>
<td>Psychoeducational Interventions With Children and Adolescents II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance to School Psychology Graduate Program or Cl. Concurrent enrollment required with SPS 6700C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6702C</td>
<td>Psychoeducational Interventions With Children and Adolescents III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>PR: Acceptance to School Psychology Graduate Program or Cl. Concurrent enrollment required with SPS 6700C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6427</td>
<td>Golden Age Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6485</td>
<td>Post Civil War Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: SPW 4101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6775</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: SPW 4131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: GR. ML, CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 6617</td>
<td>Trends in K-6 Social Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>PR: Dual Track or MAT Admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>6636  Trends in Secondary Social Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>6906  Independent Study in Social Sciences Education</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>6932  Selected Topics in Social Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>6947  Internship in Secondary Education for Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7700  Social Science Curriculum and Instruction Issues</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7710  Research in Social Science Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7720  Social Science Education Technological Innovations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7730  Philosophy of Social Science Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7740  History of the Social Studies Since 1880</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7910  Directed Research in Social Sciences Education</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE</td>
<td>7945  Applied Research in</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

by effective social studies teachers in motivating K-6 aged youth to acquire the information, skills, and reasoning unique to the social sciences.

Students also conduct research.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSE 7980</td>
<td>Dissertation in Social Science Education</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>EDW</td>
<td>PR: Admission to Candidacy</td>
<td>students in social science education with the opportunity to teach post-secondary courses, engage in sustained research, pursue external funding, and participate in professional activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6167</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: STA S166.</td>
<td>Design of statistics programs, pivoting and other technology used in stepwise regressions, algorithms in non-linear regression, balanced and unbalanced ANOVA. Iteration methods for numerical solutions of likelihood equations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6206</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: STA S446.</td>
<td>Poisson processes, renewal theorems, Markov chains on a countable state space, continuous-time Markov processes with a countable state space, birth and death processes, branching processes, introduction to Brownian motion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6208</td>
<td>Linear Statistical Models</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: STA S167 or STA S326 or CI.</td>
<td>Distribution theory, estimation, and hypothesis testing for the general linear model. Experimental designs, including randomized block and incomplete block designs. Multiple regression, ANOVA, and ANCOVA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6447</td>
<td>Probability Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: STA S446 and MAA S306 or CI.</td>
<td>Characteristic functions, central limit theorem, martingale inequalities and convergence theorems, optional stopping, ergodic theorems and applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 6746</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>PR: STA S326 or CI.</td>
<td>Multivariate normal distribution; its properties and inference; matrix random variables; multiple and partial correlation; discriminant analysis, principle components and factor analysis; multivariate ANOVA; analysis of covariance; applications using computers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6126</td>
<td>Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate course in sociological theory or CI</td>
<td>Emphasizes logical and conceptual dimensions of theory and theory construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6205</td>
<td>Social Construction of Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
<td>Evolution of the concept of social construction; emphasizes the consequences of understanding lived experiences and discursive representations as social constructions. Topics include depression, child abuse, masculinity/femininity, and sexual harassment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6305</td>
<td>Methods of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: Undergraduate course in sociological research methods or CI</td>
<td>Logic and practice of research; problems of observation and data collection, data processing, and evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6315</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Designed to introduce students to qualitative research methods, such as participant observation and intensive interviewing that require the researcher to get close to the social situation of interest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6316</td>
<td>Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Examines the theoretical and practical issues in ethnographic research and various styles of ethnography. Provides hands-on training in ethnographic data collection and qualitative data analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6405</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Logic and application of parametric and nonparametric statistical analysis for sociological data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6437</td>
<td>SPSS and Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Provides students with practical experience using SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences). Introduces students to measurement of sociological variables, data processing, and various parametric and nonparametric data analysis procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6909</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-1 9</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Independent study in which student must have a contract with an instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6912</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-1 9</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: GS, CI. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6933</td>
<td>Special Topics-Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Content varies according to interests of students and instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6940</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing. Designed for students wishing to develop practical sociological skills and apply sociological knowledge to questions of practical concern. Internship experiences include those in basic and applied research, community organization, and public policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 6971</td>
<td>Thesis: Master's</td>
<td>2-1 9</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: CC. S/U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 7939</td>
<td>Selected Topics for Ph.D. Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: Admission to PhD program or instructor permission. In this course, doctoral students will examine theoretical, methodological and/or substantive scholarship in a variety of areas related to identity, community and sustainability in global context.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 7980</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>2-2 0</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: Permission of Major Professor. The dissertation represents the culmination of the research experience for Sociology doctoral students and will involve the creation of an original book-length study with many interrelated parts. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 6605</td>
<td>City and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing or CI. Provides training in the field of urban and community sociology. Focuses on the field's early theoretical foundations, &quot;classic&quot; research, and contemporary debates. Concentrates on the U.S., although some cross-cultural comparisons will be offered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SYD 6706    | Race and Ethnicity                         | 3       | AS         | SOC                    | PR: GS or Departmental Approval. Introduces historical development of race, social construction of racial and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prim/Sec</th>
<th>Disciplines</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYG 6936</td>
<td>Seminar in Teaching Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS or Departmental Approval</td>
<td>Provides a key link for future teaching sociologists, assisting them to make the switch from consumers to educators of the sociological perspective. Places equal emphasis on theoretical and practical issues surrounding teaching sociology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 6125</td>
<td>Family Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: Course in family or CI.</td>
<td>Theory of interpersonal relations and interaction in the modern family. Analysis of functions and roles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 6255</td>
<td>Seminar in Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS or Departmental Approval.</td>
<td>Sociological analysis of the institution of education. Primary attention directed toward class, race, and gender inequalities and educational transformations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 6406</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS.</td>
<td>Survey of core concepts and current research in the sociology of health and illness: social correlates of disease, health care utilization, physician-patient relations, medical compliance, and illness behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 6545</td>
<td>Complex Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: Course in social organizations or CI.</td>
<td>Organizational theory, bureaucratic models, authority, power legitimation, and types of formal organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 7435</td>
<td>Sociology of Disability in Urban Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course critically evaluates current controversies over the utility of a variety of theoretical perspectives and research methods in understanding the lived experience of disability in 21st century urban society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6008</td>
<td>Social Problems, Identity, and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS or Departmental Approval</td>
<td>An examination of social problems using social constructionist theoretical perspectives. Topics focus on how meaning is created within historically, culturally, and politically situated communities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6016</td>
<td>Emotions in Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing or CI.</td>
<td>Explores the role of emotions in the everyday lives of individuals, within the micro-social contexts of identities, interactions, and social relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6357</td>
<td>Comparative Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS or department approval.</td>
<td>Provides an overview of the various theoretical perspectives used to explain the emergence, growth, strategies and success of social movements in contemporary America and in other countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6425</td>
<td>Sociology of Consumer Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS or department approval.</td>
<td>This course critically examines the key theories and analyses of American consumerism with special attention to inequalities of race, class, and gender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 6515</td>
<td>Sociology of Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SOC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GS or Department Approval.</td>
<td>Develops knowledge of traditional ethnic theories of deviance as well as critiques them. Through development of alternative perspectives, challenges constructions of deviance and the mechanisms of power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6005</td>
<td>Advanced Partnership Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ACC</td>
<td>PR: TAX 4001</td>
<td>A study of advanced income tax problems involving partnerships, including organization, operation, distributions, liquidations, basis, family partnerships, and sales and exchanges. The planning and business aspects of partnerships are emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6016</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ACC</td>
<td>PR: TAX 4001</td>
<td>This is the first of two sequential courses on Advanced Corporate Taxation. This course studies advanced income tax problems involving corporations, including organization, operation, distribution, and liquidation. Topics include &quot;S&quot; Corporations, collapsible corporations, personal holding companies, accumulation of earnings, and acquisition and disposition of corporations. The planning and business aspects of corporate transactions are emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6025</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ACC</td>
<td>PR: TAX 6016</td>
<td>This is the second of two sequential courses on Advanced Corporate Taxation. This course covers advanced corporation topics including multiple corporations, transfer of corporate attributes, corporate divisions, corporate reorganizations, consolidated corporate tax returns, limitation on corporate loss carry-forwards and taxation of foreign corporations and foreign source income.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6445</td>
<td>Estate Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BU ACC</td>
<td>PR: TAX 4001</td>
<td>This course covers the basics of estate, gift, and trust taxation and introduces the student to tax planning techniques to minimize the tax-burden on inter-generation transfers of wealth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 6175</td>
<td>New British Theatre and Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TA TAR</td>
<td>PR: Graduate standing or CI</td>
<td>A study of contemporary theatrical practice and key dramatic texts in the British Isles. Departmental permit required of majors and non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 6253</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics for Teaching ESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Course is designed to prepare participants with linguistic concepts &amp; issues relevant to the field of applied linguistics 7 second language teaching. Course will survey sub-fields of linguistics (phonetics, phonology, morphology, semantics, and syntax).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 6390</td>
<td>Instruct Methods and Strategies for Teaching ESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Effective use of ESOL methods and strategies. Conceptual focus of this course is based on the teacher as self-directed, reflective practitioner and problem solver who is able to facilitate learning and change within diverse populations and environments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| TSL 6470    | Assessment and Progress Management for Teaching ESOL | 3  | ED EDI     |              | Designed to develop knowledge 7 skills necessary to prepare students to select, adapt, design assessment instruments & testing techniques reflective of instructional goals & needs of linguistically & culturally
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSL 6700</td>
<td>ESOL for School Psychologists and School Counselors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Prepare school psychologists &amp; school counselors to provide services for Eng language learners in their schools. Provides them with current research and guidance in the areas of program development, legislative mandates, and learner characteristics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 6945</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>WLE</td>
<td>Required of all candidates for the M.A. degree in TESL. Supervised teaching of English as a second language to non-native speakers at appropriate levels and settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6270</td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ITS architecture design and evaluation, simulation and modeling, advanced traffics management systems, traveler information systems, vehicle control systems, commercial vehicle operations, public transportation systems, and telecommunications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6315</td>
<td>Transportation Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Transportation safety studies, accident data analysis, traffic safety control devices, special population regiment safety, highway conflict studies, accident reconstruction, and tort and liability issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6505</td>
<td>Discrete Choice Models of Travel Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Theories of travel behavior; multinominal logit and nested logit models of mode choices, destination choice, and car ownership. Theory and application to travel forecasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6507</td>
<td>Travel Demand Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Statistical modeling of travel demand forecasting; emphasis on trip generation and trip chaining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6651</td>
<td>Public Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Planning, design and operation of public transportation systems; costs and productivity of transit; impacts of transit on travel behavior and urban form; ridership forecasting; public transportation policy analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6655</td>
<td>Transportation and Land Use</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Relationships between transportation and land use, coordinated transportation and land use planning, theory of urban development, urban sprawl, integrated transportation and land use models, transportation friendly urban design, and accessibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6835</td>
<td>Pavement Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Analysis of flexible and rigid pavements, equivalent single wheel loads, pavement material and their properties, pavement evaluation, reliability, flexible and rigid pavement design, overlay design, pavement life-cycle cost analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6837</td>
<td>Pavement Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Review of flexible and rigid pavement design, overlay design; pavement evaluation, pavement network delineation, condition prediction models, pavement maintenance and rehabilitation, pavement management techniques, life-cycle analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 6930</td>
<td>Graduate Transportation Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EN EGX</td>
<td>PR: Majors only. S/U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6056</td>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPF</td>
<td>GS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6058</td>
<td>Community Development Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6100</td>
<td>Planning Theory and History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6115</td>
<td>Planning, policy and politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6126</td>
<td>Zoning &amp; Local Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6201</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Urban &amp; Regional Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: URP 6232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6232</td>
<td>Research Methods for Urban and Research Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6316</td>
<td>Land Use Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td>PR: Graduate Standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6549</td>
<td>Urban &amp; Metropolitan Economic Development Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS GPY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS SPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 6940</td>
<td>Internship in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>SPF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6001</td>
<td>Feminist Research and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6003</td>
<td>Feminist Scholarship and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6005</td>
<td>Women and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6406</td>
<td>Women of Color:Activism and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6560</td>
<td>Advanced Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6562</td>
<td>Body Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6900</td>
<td>Directed Readings</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6910</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 6455</td>
<td>Advances in Ichthyology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>BIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
background in ichthyology.
Effective July 1, 2012, USF Polytechnic ceased to exist by legislative mandate, and all faculty and degree programs of USF in Lakeland were moved to academic homes in the colleges of USF’s main campus in Tampa. As part of its commitment to student success, USF will “teach out” all degree programs in Lakeland and continue to provide a full array of academic and student support services for Lakeland students. USF operations in Lakeland will continue through summer 2015.
Program Information

Business Administration (M.B.A.) ....................................................................................................................3
Counselor Education (M.A.) ..........................................................................................................................6
Educational Leadership (M.A.) .....................................................................................................................9
Reading Education (M.A.) ..........................................................................................................................11
Information Technology (M.S.I.T.) .............................................................................................................13
# Business Administration (M.B.A.) Program

## DEGREE INFORMATION

- **College:** Technology and Innovation
- **Program Admission Deadlines:**
  - Fall: June 1
  - Spring: No Admit
  - Summer: No Admit
- **Minimum Total Hours:** 37 or 48
- **Program Level:** Masters
- **CIP Code:** 52.0101
- **Dept. Code:** DEA
- **Program (Major/College):** BUS TT
- **Application Tracks/Areas of Study:**
  - Entrepreneurship
  - Management
  - Marketing Strategy

## PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) is a professional degree designed to prepare graduates for managerial roles in business and not-for-profit organizations. Graduates will develop the necessary skills and problem-solving techniques that will permit them to make an early contribution to management and eventually to move into broad, general management responsibilities at the executive level. The program is designed to meet the needs of qualified men and women with undergraduate degrees from accredited universities. The work experience requirement provides meaningful background that will enhance the student’s understanding and learning experience.

**Accreditation:**
- Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools (SACS); AACSB International
- The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

## ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

### Program Admission Requirements

- Upper-level GPA 3.0 or higher (any major is acceptable)
- Minimum of 500 on GMAT
- International applicants from non English-speaking countries must also have a TOEFL score of 550 or higher on the written version, a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based test or a 79 on the internet-based test.
- Two years of significant professional work experience prior to enrollment for part time 48 hours program only.
- No experience necessary for full time 37 hour program
- Resume, statement of purpose, and letters of recommendations

The admissions committee carefully considers each completed application, with particular attention to work history, undergraduate performance, recommendations and test scores. Personal characteristics that add to the diversity of the class may also be considered.

## DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The M.B.A. degree is a 37-48 hour program. All M.B.A. candidates must complete all degree requirements within five years of beginning the program. Students entering the program are expected to have sufficient competency in mathematics (College Algebra), communication skills (written and verbal), basic computer skills, high-speed internet access, and two years of relevant work experience. The curriculum consists of:

**The Common Body of Knowledge**
Common Body of Knowledge: (CBK) courses, also known as the “TOOL” Area courses, are designed to provide basic background in the several functional areas in order to prepare for more advanced studies. The courses assume little or no prior knowledge in the field. Students having undergraduate degrees in Business Administration may be eligible for waivers, subject to standards set by the faculty. The conditions for waivers are explained more fully below. Students who waive the tool courses are required to take a Business Skills Review exam (non-credit) in the first semester of enrollment.

Application Areas (tracks):
The application areas encourage the development of market driven competencies and provide students with distinctive sets of knowledge and skills. Each grouping of courses allows students to position themselves in the marketplace by choosing applications that match their career goals. Students will select 2-3 areas of competency, each with 9 credit hours (advanced tracks are 6 credit hours). Students who do not waive the tool courses are required to take only two specialization tracks (18 hours). Students who waive the tool courses are required to take 3 specialization tracks (27 credit hours).

Certificate of Achievement:
Students will receive a certificate of achievement for the successful completion of each application sequence. Application area courses also include the opportunity to sharpen skills in writing, presentation, teamwork, technology applications, global applications, and communication.

Integrated Business Applications:
Integrated Business Applications is a six credit, two consecutive semester course sequence which emphasizes the integration and utilization of techniques and methods taught in the Tool and Application areas. The sequence involves working in both group and individual projects, with "live" as well as published cases. It utilizes a variety of computer applications, and includes the development of detailed business plans

USF Polytechnic MBA programs

Two MBA programs are offered at USF Polytechnic. Both programs are delivered as locked cohort programs. Students entering will go through the program in a fixed sequence of courses. There are no electives due to the cohort nature of the program and admissions to each program are limited by class size constraints of approximately 35. New cohorts will me admitted once per year.

Part-Time MBA Cohort program

The part-time MBA program is delivered Wednesday nights and Saturday mornings beginning August 2010 with completion expected in Late November 2012. The program consists of a fixed sequence of courses listed below which include the Common Body of Knowledge courses, an advanced core skills program, and two concentration tracks, Management and Marketing Strategy. The program requirements are listed below.

Part Time M.B.A. Course Structure
Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Body of Knowledge, &quot;TOOL&quot; courses</th>
<th>20 credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6025</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6075</td>
<td>Management Accounting &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6055</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 6702</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6305</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 6708</td>
<td>Global Econ. Environment of Bus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 6815</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 6934</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 6021</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 6603</td>
<td>Operations Management &amp; Quality Enhancement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application Areas (Required Electives) | 18 credits |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Track #1 Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Track #2 Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6445</td>
<td>Social, Ethical, Legal Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6930</td>
<td>Leadership Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6895</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6896</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credits Required: 48

Additional Information:

Students interested in entering the part time MBA program must have significant professional work experience as demonstrated through their resume, statement and letters of recommendation. The Common Body of Knowledge (Tools) course requirements will not be waived for any student in this program regardless of their academic experience.

Full Time MBA Cohort Program

The full time MBA cohort program is offered beginning August 2010 with graduation expected in December 2011. The degree requirement consist of 37 credits, waiving the Common Body of Knowledge (Tools) requirement. In order to be admitted, as entering students are required to have completed a an undergraduate degree in business administration (or related field) from an AACSB accredited program within the last five years. Students are not required or expected to have significant work experience.

The students will gain experience by integration of their course work with activities in the Blue Sky Incubators. Students will be involved in a wide variety of projects with the high technology companies in the incubator helping them take those businesses become successful and leave the incubator to survive on their own, thus helping provide critical economic development for our market as well as developing advanced insights in developing and running a business.

The program requirements are as follows:

M.B.A. Course Structure

Core Requirements

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6445</td>
<td>Social, Ethical, Legal Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6930</td>
<td>Leadership Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6895</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 6896</td>
<td>Integrated Business Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application Areas (Required Electives)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Track</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#1 Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#2 Marketing</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#3 Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 37 credits
Counselor Education (M.A.) Program

DEGREE INFORMATION
College: Human and Social Sciences
Division: Education
Program Admission Deadlines:
  Fall: March 15
  Spring: No Admit
  Summer: No Admit
Minimum Total Hours: 63
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.1101
Dept. Code: EDF
Program (Major/College): AGC HT
Concentrations:
  Clinical Mental Health Counseling (CMH)
  Professional School Counseling (SCL)

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
The Counselor Education program provides students with the general counseling skills needed to become professional counselors. Graduates are trained to assess problems, counsel clients, select appropriate intervention strategies and consult with other professionals and administrators. All students complete a common core of courses plus additional courses appropriate to their chosen program. Included are courses in communication skills, counseling theory, research, practicum, and internship. The program offers two plans for a Master of Arts degree.

School Counseling (Plan II): A concentration in School Counseling is available to currently enrolled students in the Master of Arts Counselor Education program. The School Counseling concentration is SACS, NCATE and CACREP-accredited, and offers specialized coursework in school counseling. Graduate students pursuing a concentration in School Counseling must take the core course requirements of their graduate program. Upon completion of this program students are eligible to be certified by the Florida Department of Education as a School Guidance Counselor.

Plan III– CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING
Plan III programs are for students who prefer to work in community based counseling positions rather than in elementary or secondary schools.

Clinical Mental Health Counseling
A concentration in Clinical Mental Health Counseling is available to currently enrolled students in the Master of Arts Counselor Education program. The Clinical Mental Health Counseling concentration is SACS and CACREP-accredited, and offers specialized coursework in mental health counseling. Graduate students pursuing a concentration in Clinical Mental Health Counseling must take the core course requirements of their graduate program. Graduates of this plan are eligible to take the state examination and to complete a post master’s track supervised internship leading to licensure as a Florida Licensed Mental Health Counselor (LMHC.)

Major Research Areas:
Multicultural counseling and development, career development, play therapy, cognitive-behavioral interventions, community mental health, and counselor education and supervision.

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Requirements also include:
• A Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Score of at least the 50th percentile Verbal and Quantitative (writing not required) Or a Miller’s Analogy Test (MAT) score in the 50th percentile. In order to take the MAT students must have
a minimum GPA of 3.2. Students who have GRE scores of less than the 50th percentile or MAT scores of less than the 50th percentile must have GPAs above 3.2 in order to be considered for admission.

- GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale for work done while an upper division student in a Baccalaureate degree.
- CLAST/GKT Required (School Guidance Track only)
- Three Letters of recommendation
- Personal Statement
- Interview with program faculty
- Resume

International Students

All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:

- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practicum or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. GRE scores, etc.)

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Contact the program assistant for detailed information prior to applying.

Total Minimum Program Hours:

Core Requirements (52 hours)

Process Core – 7 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6354 Human Development and Personality Theories</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6481 Foundations of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Core Courses: 45 hours minimum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHC 6470 Human Sexuality Issues for Counselors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6006 Trends and Principles of the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6420 Multicultural Counseling with Diverse Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6200 Assessment and Appraisal Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6340 Career Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6400 Counseling Theories and Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6450 Counseling Substance Abuse in School and Community</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6311 Online Services in Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6509 Group Counseling Theories and Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6700 Legal and Ethical Issues in the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6800 Practicum in Counseling Adolescents and Adults</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6801 Practicum in Counseling Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

School Counseling Concentration (Plan II) (16-22 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6217 Behavior Theory and Classroom Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6418 School Counseling Accountability and Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 6601 Consultation for the Counseling Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS 6820 Internship in School Counseling</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 6700 ESOL for School Psychologists and Counselors (unless ESOL certified)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6931 Research Methods in Content Area Reading (depending on UG Reading courses)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comprehensive Examination
Students must successfully pass a National comprehensive examination (COMPS) prior to beginning internship.

Students must also present official passing scores on the following examinations prior to beginning internship:
Florida General Knowledge Test (GKT) or CLAST (if passed before summer 2002)
Florida Professional Education Exam
Florida Subject Area Examination in Guidance and Counseling

Clinical Mental Health Counseling Concentration (Plan III) (16 hours)

- MHS 6070 Study of Mental Disorders for Counselors 4
- MHS 6620 Counseling in Community Setting 3
- MHS 6885 Internship in Community Agency Counseling 9

Comprehensive Examination
Students must successfully pass a National comprehensive examination (COMPS) prior to graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Graduate Certificates are also available in several areas.

COURSES
See
http://www.poly.usf.edu/Catalogs
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP PROGRAM
Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE INFORMATION
College: Human and Social Sciences
Division: Education
Program Admission Deadlines:
Fall: March 15
Spring: October 15
Summer: No Admit
Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.0401
Dept. Code: LEA
Program (Major/College): CAS HT

PROGRAM INFORMATION
Program Description
The M.Ed. educational leadership prepares school leaders to perform their designated task in an effective, ethical and efficient manner. The degree provides coursework that meets the Florida Principal Leadership Standards for K-12 schools in instructional leadership, operational leadership and school leadership. Successful completion of the program fulfills degree and core curriculum requirements for Florida certification in Level I K-12 Educational Leadership – Administrative Class. If you require further information, please contact the M.Ed. Program Coordinator.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS); The National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE); and the Florida Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION
Applicants must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
• A bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution or an international equivalent.
• A minimum 3.0 GPA on a 4.0 scale in upper division undergraduate coursework.
• A valid Florida Professional Educator’s Certificate (please provide a clear copy showing border and State seal with your application).
• Three letters of professional recommendation.
• A letter of intent (brief statement outlining experience and goals for the degree).
• Teaching under a full-time contract for a minimum of two years. Confirmation may be required.
• Proof of English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) training (3-hour course or 60 hours of district in-service education; applicants who do not possess this training will be required to complete TSL 5085).

Note: Contact the department if you do not meet the above criteria. Non-degree seeking coursework or the Graduate Record Examination may be required if an applicant’s GPA is below 3.00.
**International Students**
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number in degree programs requiring practica or internships;
- Other information as required by the program of interest, (e.g. Graduate Record Exam scores, etc.).

**DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Minimum Hours</th>
<th>36 hours minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Core Requirements**

**Process Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6492</td>
<td>Applied Educational Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6627</td>
<td>Foundations of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 6425</td>
<td>Technology for School Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5085</td>
<td>ESOL 1 (3) [waived with documentation of 3-hour course or 60 hours of district in-service education]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6061</td>
<td>Principles of Educational Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6106</td>
<td>Administrative Analysis and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6192</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6232</td>
<td>School Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6242</td>
<td>School Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6503</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6285</td>
<td>School Curriculum Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6194</td>
<td>Educational Leadership II: Building Capacity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practicum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDA 6945</td>
<td>Administrative Practicum (last semester)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comprehensive Exam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portfolio (last semester with Practicum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirement**

The Florida Educational Leadership Exam (FELE) must be passed prior to graduation. Official score report submission required.

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.
READING EDUCATION PROGRAM  
Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree

DEGREE IN FORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall: No Admit
- Spring: No Admit
- Summer: March 15

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 13.13.05
Dept. Code: EDR
Program (Major/College): ARD HT

COLLEGE INFORMATION

College: Human and Social Sciences
Division: Education

CONTACT INFORMATION

http://www.poly.usf.edu/Academics/Education/Reading.html.
Other Resources: www.poly.usf.edu/graduate

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Program Description
This degree is designed to prepare special reading teachers, clinicians, supervisors, directors, and coordinators of reading for school systems.

Accreditation: Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Department of Education.

ADMISSION INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

In order to be considered for admission, first-time or transferring graduate applicants must:

- Have a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited university,
- Have earned a “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) average or higher in all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working in a baccalaureate degree in a regionally accredited institution
- Have an earned, valid permanent teaching certificate OR
- Be eligible for professional certification through the completion of a Bachelor’s degree in Education

Exceptions to minimum requirements will be considered for National Board Certification and an outstanding professional record.

For International Students
All applicants whose native language is other than English or who have earned a degree from an institution outside the United States must meet the University requirements relative to international graduate
admission, (e.g. TOEFL scores, etc.). In addition to these university requirements, applicants to the College of Education must provide the following:
- An external, course by course evaluation of the foreign degree by an approved external agency, and based on official transcripts;
- A social security number for purposes of State testing, internship and practica;

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program of Study: 36 hours minimum

Core Requirements
Process Core:
EDF 6481: Foundations of Educational Research

Research:
LAE 6316: Trends in Literature in a Diverse Society

Concentration Requirements:
RED 6247: District and School Level Supervision in Reading
RED 6449: Literacy and Technology
RED 6540: Assessment in Literacy
RED 6544: Cognition, Comprehension, and Content Area Reading: Remediation of Reading Problems
RED 6545: Issues in Vocabulary and Word Study
RED 6747: History and Models of Reading: Prevention and Intervention of Reading Difficulties
RED 6748: Teacher Research Methods in Reading
RED 6846: Practicum in Reading
LAE 6315: Writers and Writing: Trends and Issues
TSL 5085: ESOL I: Teaching limited English Proficiency Students in K-12
TSL 5085 may be waived with appropriate documentation by the COEDU ESOL Coordinator.

Program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Please contact program for more information.

Comprehensive Examination: Successful performance on a Comprehensive Examination is required for degree completion.

PRACTICUM
Students are required to take RED 6846 Practicum in Reading

TRANSITION POINT PROJECTS
Students must successfully complete a Transition Point Project after each block of courses, culminating in an action research project

TESTS
Passing scores on the PED (Professional Education Test) is required for admission to the program. Passing scores on the Subject Area Exam- Reading K-12 are required for graduation. Students must provide an official FCTE score report (no copies) to their advisor in addition to having the scores reported to USF
### Information Technology (M.S.I.T.) Program

#### DEGREE INFORMATION

Program Admission Deadlines:
- Fall Semester: June 1
- Spring Semester: October 1

Minimum Total Hours: 36
Program Level: Masters
CIP Code: 15.1202
Dept Code: EIT
Program (Major/College): Information Technology
Technology & Innovation

#### CONTACT INFORMATION

College: Technology & Innovation
Division: Information Technology
Contact Information: [www.grad.usf.edu](http://www.grad.usf.edu)
Other Resources: [www.usf4you](http://www.usf4you)

#### PROGRAM INFORMATION

**Program Description**

The University of South Florida Polytechnic Master of Science in Information Technology (MSIT) program will prepare students for leadership roles in the IT industry. The program of study provides a balanced curriculum, combining IT management strategies and technology leadership with advanced course work in an IT concentration. It is an 24-18 month, 36 credit program for those who have a Bachelor’ Degree in Information Technology, Information Systems, Management or related fields and who are seeking leadership roles in government, business, industry or service sectors.

The MSIT degree is geared toward experienced IT professionals who are interested in broadening and deepening their knowledge of new and emerging information technologies, and in advancing their careers in IT leadership while remaining in the workforce. The MSIT provides students with a broad and integrative understanding of both technology and operational and strategic business and organizational applications. The MSIT graduate will demonstrate strong information technology skills as well as problem solving skills needed for the deployment of technology solutions to achieve business and organizational goals.

The MSIT Program of Study will provide students with a strong, foundational core of theoretical knowledge and cutting-edge research, together with opportunity to deepen knowledge and skill in application concentrations related to students’ interests, backgrounds and career goals.

**Accreditation:** Accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of College and Schools.
ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

Must meet University requirements (see Graduate Admissions) as well as requirements listed below.

Program Admission Requirements
For admission, all programs require earned degrees from regionally accredited institutions or an international equivalent.

Applicants seeking admission to the MSIT program must have a Bachelor’ Degree in Information Technology, Information Systems Management or related fields with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 and with evidence of completion of the required core courses found in the University of South Florida’s Bachelor of Science in Information Technology degree program or their equivalent.

Applicants who do not fully meet the GPA requirement may submit GRE or GMAT scores and/or a professional resume. In such cases, admission or conditional admission may be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee.

DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Course Requirements – 36 hours

Required Courses and Practicum – 24 hours
- CAP 6xxx IT Risk Management 3
- CAP 6xxx IT Intelligent Agents 3
- CGS 6xxx Advances in Object Oriented Programming 3
- CEN 6xxx Enterprise Software Architecture 3
- COP 6xxx Enterprise Database Systems 3
- CAP 6xxx Multimedia & E-Commerce 3
- CAP 6xxx IT Graduate Practicum 6

Elective Courses – 12 hours
- CNT 6xxx Network Programming 3
- CGS 6xxx IT Competitive Advantage 3
- CEN 6xxx Software Testing & Validation 3
- CDA 6xxx IT & Systems for E-Business 3
- CGS 6xxx IT Advanced Project Management 3
- CAP 6xxx IT Robotics Applications 3
- CAP 6xxx Data Mining Tools & Techniques 3
- CAP 6xxx Information Security Architecture 3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

See http://www.ugs.usf.edu/sab/sabs.cfm